

Polelo ye e fetoletšwe ka go šomiša sedirišwa sa go fetolela sa AI;  
hle lebelela phetolelo ya mathomo ya Seisemane ge go kgonega.

**Tlhathollo ya Kutollo  
kaDilogo tša go swanaleRhema**

*Tlhathollo ya Kutollo ka Logos le Rhema*

Tokelo ya ngwalollo e ileditšwe © 2023 Clare HC Song

La 21 Mphalane, 2023

Ditemana ka moka tša mangwalo di tšerwe go tšwa go Blue Letter Bible, methopo ya mahala ya thuto ya Beibele ya inthaneteng.

Ka ntle le tumelelo ya mongwadi yeo e ngwadilwego pele, ga go karolo ya diteng tša puku ye yeo e ka fetošwago ka moka goba karolo ya yona, goba ya tšweletšwa gape ka mokgwa ofe goba ofe goba ka mokgwa ofe goba ofe.

Maikemišetšo a kgatišo ye ke go fihlelela meoya ye mentši ka mo go kgonegago e le gore e ba thuše go kwešiša Ebangedi le go tiišwa ka Moya o Mokgethwa ge letšatši la topollo le batamela, gomme o ka bala puku ye mahala mo wepsaeteng ye e latelago:

[www.therhemaofthelord.com](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com)



[1] .Lenaneo la dikagare

[1] .Lenaneo la dikagare .....	ii
[2] Mothaladi wa Nako wa Seporofeto sa Kutollo.....	xii
[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.....	xx
[4] Tsela ya go bala .....	xxi
[5] Lenaneo la ditlhaģišo tša bidio go tšwa go “The Rhema of the Lord’ website.....	xxii
.....	xxii
<b>C. Chapter 1.</b> .....	1
(Kut 1:1-2) Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste .....	1
- .Dilogo tša Modimo.....	1
[Setshwantsho 1-a] Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo.....	3
[Setshwantsho 1-b] Lentsoe (logos & rhēma) .....	4
(Kut 1:3) Babadi ba logos ya seporofeto ba šegofaditšwe (Nako e kgauswi) . .....	5
(Kut 1:4) Dikereke tše 7 & Meoya ye 7 .....	5
(Kut 1:5) Jesu Kriste: Mmuši wa dikgoši le babuši ba naga .....	5
(Kut 1:6) Jesu Kriste: O re dirile dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo le Tatagwe.....	6
(Kut 1:7) O tla ka maru .....	6
- .Morwa wa motho& .Morwa wa Modimo .....	7
(Kut 1:8) Morena, Ramaatlaohle .....	7
(Kut 1:9) The logos of God , Bopaki ba Jesu Krete .....	8
[Setshwantsho 1-c] (Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Maatla le Taolo .....	10
(Kut 1:10-11) Ka letsatsi la Morena (A phalafala, ka Moya) . .....	11
- .Ya pele& .ya mafelelo .....	11
[Setshwantsho 1-d] Seenywa sa Moya.....	12
(Kut 1:12-13) Dikerese tše šupago .....	13
(Kut 1:14-15) Meriri e mešweu ya hlogo ya Gagwe, mahlo, maoto, & lentšu.....	13
(Kut 1:16) Dinaledi tše šupago & tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a mabedi .....	14
(Kut 1:17-18) Ya pele le ya mafelelo (Dinotlalo tša dihele le tša lehu) . .....	15
(Kut 1:19-20) Sephiri sa dinaledi tše 7 (barongwa ba dikereke tše 7) & dikerese tše 7 tša gauta (dikereke tše 7) .....	15
.....	15
<b>Kgaolo ya 2</b> .....	16
(Kut 2:1-7) (1) Go morongwa wa phuthego ya Efeso .....	16
- Kereke ya Efeso: E tlogetše lerato la gago la mathomo .....	16
- Ya pele e a sebetsa .....	18
[Setshwantsho 2-a] Selalelo .....	20
- Sehlaire sa bophelo: Gare ga paradeise ya Modimo bakeng sa bafenyi .....	21
(Kut 2:8-11) (2) Go morongwa wa phuthego ya Simirna.....	22
- O tla ba le Masetlapelo a matšatši a 10- Baheberu, Isiraele, & Bajuda .....	24
[Setshwantsho 2-b] Meloko go tloga go Adama go fihla go Jesu .....	26
[Setshwantsho 2-c] Isiraele & Barwa ba Isiraele .....	27
[Setshwantsho 2-d] MORENA (o fetoha) Modimo wa hao .....	28
O tla ba le Masetlapelo matšatši a 10 (Mphapahlogo wa bophelo) .....	29
[Setshwantsho 2-e] Paseka ya Morena (Barutiwa vs Baapostola) .....	32
[Setshwantsho 2-f] Monatsare go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo) . .....	33
- Lehu la bobedi.....	34
(Kut 2:12-17) (3) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Peregamo.....	34
- Tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a 2 .....	34
[Setshwantsho 2-g] Seširo, Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya magale a mabedi .....	36
- Manana a patiloeng .....	37
[Setshwantsho 2-h] Manana a patiloeng .....	37
[Setshwantsho 2-i] Tlhathollo ya Mangwalo a testamente ye mpsha.....	38
(Kut 2:18-29) (4) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Thiatira.....	40
- Mešomo ya gago, lerato, bodiredi, tumelo, go se fele pelo, & ba mafelelo go ba ba fetago ba pele .....	41
[Seswantšho 2-j] Tsokologo, Kolobetšo, & Moya o Mokgethwa .....	42
[Seswantšho 2-k] Mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa.....	43



[Seswantšho 2-l] Tumelo .....	44
- Bao ba ilego ba tlaišega Isebele ntle le tshokologo: Ba lahletšwe Masetlapelong a Magolo .....	45
- Bao ba se nago thuto ya Isebele: Ba swanetše go swara ka go tia go fihla go tla ga gagwe .....	45
- Bafenyi: Ba filwe taolo godimo ga Ditšhaba tša Bantle .....	45
.....	46
<b>Kgaolo ya 3</b> .....	47
(Kut 3:1-6) (5) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Sarde (Leina ka Pukung ya Bophelo) .....	47
- Mediro ga e phethege pele ga Modimo .....	47
[Setshwantsho 3-a] 1. Paseka   2. Bogobe bjo bo sa omelwago .....	49
[Setshwantsho 3-b] Moloko wa Jesu Kriste (Lešika la Jesu go tloga go Adama go ya go Modimo) .....	49
[Setshwantsho 3-c] Dipolelo tse thata (The logos) & Mesebetsi ya Modimo (2/2) .....	50
- Morena o tla tla bjalo ka lehodu, eupša le ka se tsebe nako ya go tla ga gagwe .....	51
- Ba mmalwa ba Sarde ba na le diaparo tša bona tšeo di sa šilafatšwago, di apere tše tšhweu & tše di swanetšego .....	51
- Bafenyi ba tla apara diaparo tše tšhweu & ba be le maina a bona ka Pukung ya Bophelo .....	51
(Kut 3:7-13) (6) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Filadelefa .....	52
- Bao ba bolokilego logos gomme ba sa latola leina la gagwe .....	54
[Setshwantsho 3-d] Paseka ya Morena (Testamente ye Mpsha) .....	56
- Sinagoge ya Sathane .....	57
- Bao ba bolokilego logos ba tla bolokwa go tšwa iri ya moleko .....	57
- Swara ka thata mphapahlogo wa gago .....	57
- Bafenyi: Ba dirile kokwane ka tempeleng ya Modimo .....	58
- .Seširo sa tempele .....	60
[Setshwantsho 3-e] Tatelano ya nako ye e kgonegago ya go bapolwa ga Jesu .....	62
(Kut 3:14-22) (7) Go morongwa wa phuthego ya Balaoditsea .....	63
- Tlhathollo ya Jhn1:1 .....	66
- Ga go tonya goba go fiša .....	67
[Setshwantsho 3-f] 3. Ditholwana tsa pele .....	68
- Lukewarm .....	70
[Setshwantsho 3-g] Ditshwantsho: Mmuso wa Mahodimo & Mmuso wa Modimo .....	72
- Sokologa ge A go otlala .....	74
- Morena o monyako & o kokota .....	75
- Bafenyi ba tla dula le Kwana sedulong sa gagwe sa bogoši .....	75
.....	75
<b>Kgaolo ya 4</b> .....	76
(Kut 4:1-4) Mojako o butšwe legodimong: Kwana & bagolo ba 24 .....	76
- Go bona terone legodimong Mo moyeng .....	76
- Tlhaloso ya terone ya Modimo .....	76
- Bagolo ba 24 ba dutše diteroneng tša bona tše 24 .....	76
(Kut 4:5) 7 mabone a mollo & meoya e 7 ya Modimo .....	77
(Kut 4:6-7) Diphedi tše nne (4) .....	77
(Kut 4:8) Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle (yo a bego a le gona, gomme a le gona, ebile a tla tla) .....	78
- .Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle .....	78
- Ka lebaka la eng Jesu Kriste ke Morena-a rena Modimogo fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka? .....	81
- .Ke mang Melekitsedeke .....	82
- .Kreste o be a le pele ga Aborahama .....	85
- .Kreste wa Morena .....	88
- .Tyena Morena Ramaatlaohle (Kut 1:8) & .Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle (Kut 4:8) .....	92
(Kut 4:9-11) Modimo, mmopi wa legodimo le lefase, o rapelwa legodimong .....	93
.....	94
<b>Kgaolo ya 5</b> .....	95
(Kut 5:1-6) Puku yeo e tlišitšwego ka ditiiso tše 7 .....	95
- Ga go yo a swanelegago go bula puku yeo e tlišitšwego .....	95
- Tau ya moloko wa Juda, Modu wa Dafida go bula puku ya 7 tswalelas .....	95
- Konyana e bolailweng e na le dinaka tse 7 & mahlo a 7 (The 7 Spirits of God) .....	96
(Kut 5:7-14) Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa (bao ba robalago ke Jesu ka go Kreste) ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo .....	98
- Diphedi tše 4 & bagolo ba 24 ba na le dithapelo tša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa (harepa & megopo ya gauta yeo e tletšego diorelo) .....	98

- Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa (bao ba robalago ka Jesu go Krete) ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo.....	98
- Palo ya barongwa mabapi le terone.....	100
- Go swanelega Konyana yeo e bolailwego .....	101
- Terone ya Modimo le Konyana (dibopiwa tsohle legodimong le lefaseng di rapela Modimo & Konyana) .....	102
.....	102
<b>Kgaolo ya 6</b> .....	103
(Kut 6:1-2) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya 1 (pere ye tšhweu, bora & mphapahlogo) .....	103
- Pere e tšhweu & bora (e filwe mphapahlogo) .....	103
[Setshwantsho 6-a]. Kgwerano, Lebollo la ka ntle, Lebollo la ka gare.....	107
(Kut 6:3-4) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya 2 (pere e khubedu, tšea khutšo go tšwa fase) .....	108
(Kut 6:5-6) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-3 (pere e ntsho, para ya joko bakeng sa go ela) .....	109
- Tekanyo e omilego ya korong bakeng sa denari, tekanyo e 3 ya garase bakeng sa denari (The oil & the wine are not offended) .....	110
.....	110
- .Karolo ya lesome ya lefase(Ya pele ya dithakangwaga, le dithakangwaga) .....	112
R Sehlabelo sa sebe.....	113
1.1 Sehlabelo sa nama sa ka mehla .....	113
R Sehlabelo sa nama le dino sa ka mehla (Dikwanyana tše pedi <sup>H3532</sup> : e tee mesong + e tee mantšiboa) .....	114
I Sehlabelo sa go fišwa sa ka mehla.....	114
[Seswantšho 6-b] Matšatši pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka” .....	119
[Seswantšho 6-c] Matšatši a tshela pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka” .....	120
- .Korong.....	120
- Moelelo wa “ .e lego dēnarion” .....	121
- .Koro ya yona, .garase, .leoli yeo, .beine yeo .....	124
(Kut 6:7-8) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele) .....	125
- .Dithakangwaga tša Farao .....	125
- .Tsogo ya bophelovs. Tsogo go ya kahlong .....	126
[Setshwantsho 6-d] (Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23.....	131
(Kut 6:9-11) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo 5 (Meoya yeo e bolailwego) .....	132
Morena (despotēs) o tla ahlola neng & a itefeletša madi .....	132
(Kut 6:12-17) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo 6 (Letšatši le legolo la bogale bja Kwana le fihlile) .....	133
- .Letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi .....	135
[Setshwantsho 6-1] Bohlokwa bja moya bja letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi.....	137
[Setshwantsho 6-2] Bohlokwa bja semoya bja mehuta ye e fapanego ya mebele .....	140
[Setshwantsho 4-a] Meloko ya Adama go ya go Aborahama + Mosadi .....	141
[Setshwantsho 6-e] Adama wa pele & Adama wa ho qetela .....	142
[Setshwantsho 6-f] Tšhemo ya madi (A possession) .....	142
.....	142
<b>Kgaolo ya 7</b> .....	143
(Kut 7:1) Barongwa ba 4 dikhutlo tše 4 tša fase.....	143
(Kut 7:2-3) Bahlanka ba Modimo (Ba tswaletswe diphatleng) .....	143
(Kut 7:4-8) Ba 144 000 (setšhaba se tee sa Modimo lefaseng, Isiraele, dikgarebe tše bohla) e tiisitsoeng.....	144
- Bohlokwa ba palo12, .1 000 ya, . & .ba 10 000ka Beibeleng.....	144
- .Batho ba 144 000(Dithakangwaga tša Kriste) .....	146
- .Tatelano ya tsogo go Krete.....	146
[Setshwantsho 7-a] 3. Ditholwana tsa pele (The 144,000) .....	148
(Kut 7:9-12) Lešaba le legolo le le sa balegego (Ditšhaba ka moka, meloko ka moka, batho ka moka le maleme ka moka) .....	150
- .Lešaba le legolo le le sa balegego .....	150
(Kut 7:13-15) Bao ba tšwago Masetlapelong a Magolo ba apere diaparo tše tšhweu.....	150
(Kut 7:16-17) Konyana (to diša) o tla ba fepa & a ba iša didibeng tše di phelago tša meetse .....	151
.....	151
<b>Kgaolo ya 8</b> .....	152
(Kut 8:1- 2 .5.) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-7 .....	152
- Thapelo ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa e ile ya rotogela godimo pele ga Modimo .....	152
[Setshwantsho 8-1] Menyanya e supileng ya Morena .....	154
(Kut 8:6) Barongwa ba 7 bao ba nago le diphalafala tše 7 ba itokišeletša go letša .....	155
(Kut 8:7) Morongwa wa 1 o ile a letša phalafala (1/3 ya mehlare & bjang bjo botala ka moka bo ile bja fiša) .....	155

(Kut 8:8-9) Morongwa wa bobedi o ile a letša phalafala (1/3 ya mawatle, dibopiwa tše di phelago, & dikepe di sentšwe) ..	155
(Kut 8:10-11) Morongwa wa bo 3 o ile a letša phalafala (Wormwood e ile ya wela godimo ga 1/3 ya dinoka) .....	155
(Kut 8:12-13) Morongwa wa bo 4 o ile a letša phalafala (1/3 ya letšatši, ngwedi, & dinaledi tša fifala) .....	156
.....	156
<b>Kgaolo ya 9</b> .....	157
(Kut 9:1-5) Morongwa wa bo 5 o ile a letša phalafala (The 1st owe) .....	157
(Kut 9:6) Lehu le tšhaba batho .....	157
(Kut 9:7-10) Setshwantsho sa ditšie (Hurt men for 5 months) .....	158
(Kut 9:11) Kgoši ya morongwa wa molete o se nago motheo (Apollyon) .....	158
- .Phedišovs.Phološo.....	159
(Kut 9:12) Bofelo bja madimabe a 1st .....	160
(Kut 9:13-16) Morongwa wa bo-6 o ile a letša phalafala (Mokoloto wa bo-2: barongwa ba 4 nokeng e kgolo ya Eforate ba lokolotšwe) .....	160
- .Dipalo tše 1 000, 10 000, .& .ba 10 000.....	161
- .Karolo e habeli.....	161
(Kut 9:17-19) 1/3 ya banna ba bolawa ke mollo, muši, & sebaole .....	162
(Kut 9:20-21) Banna ba bangwe ga se ba sokologa medirong ya diatla tša bona.....	163
.....	163
<b>Kgaolo ya 10</b> .....	164
(Kut 10:1-2) Puku ye nnyane (Leoto la go ja la morongwa yo maatla lewatleng & leoto la ngele fase) .....	164
(Kut 10:3-4) E tiišitše dilo tše di boletšwego ke diaduma tše 7 .....	164
(Kut 10:5-6) Morongwa o ile a ikana Modimo (Mmopi wa legodimo, fase, le lewatle) .....	164
(Kut 10:7) Sephiri sa Modimo se phethagaditšwe ge 7 <sup>th</sup> phalafala e kgauswi le go lla .....	165
(Kut 10:8-11) Puku ye nnyane (Amogela & ja go porofeta gape) .....	166
>> [Setshwantsho 10-1] Matshwao a matsatsi a bofelong bja lefase le (Jesu & barutiwa ba gagwe).....	168
- Dipontšho tša go tla ga Morwa wa motho & Morena bofelong bja lefase le .....	168
(1) .Go tla ga letšatši: Ge Bajuda ba re “Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena” .....	168
(2) .Go tla ga Morwa wa motho(Day & hour ga di tsebje) .....	169
(3) .Go tla ga Morena(Iri ga e tsebje) .....	170
A. Pontšo ya bofelo bja lefase le e tla ba eng (2 signs)? .....	170
- . To thoma ka go saena(ya bofelo bja lefase le) .....	170
Bofelo bja Masetlapelo(Tdi- hing tšeo barutiwa ba tlogo go lebeletšana le tšona pele ga pontšho ya bobedi, .Kut 13:15) ..	171
- Barutiwa ba išwa goMasetlapelo .....	172
- Ba bantši ba kgopišege .....	173
Phetogo go tšwa goMasetlapelogoMasetlapelo a Magolo .....	175
- .Pontšo ya bobedi(ya bofelo bja lefase) .....	175
B. B.Go tla ba le pontšho efe ge dilo tše (go tla ga Morwa wa motho) di le kgauswi le go direga? .....	175
- .To bontšha go tla ga Morwa wa motho (pono mo lefaseng) .....	175
C. Ke eng seka sa gore dilo tše ka moka (beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele) di tla fela?.....	176
- Go tšhaba neng (Gateete ka morago ga Masetlapelo & Go thoma ga Masetlapelo a Magolo) .....	177
<Masetlapelo a Magolo>.....	177
D. Dilo tše (go tla ga Morena) di tla ba neng? .....	177
- .Makgapha a lešope .....	177
- .Matšatši a tefetšo .....	178
- .Matšatši a tla khutsufatšwa ka baka la bakgethwa .....	180
E. Dilo tše (go tla ga Morwa wa motho) di tla ba neng?.....	181
<b>1</b> The 1st rapture bakeng sa ba 144,000 (Go tla gaMorwa wa motho) .....	181
- Letšatši & Iri ga di tsebje ka go tla ga Morwa wa motho.....	181
- .Go nyefola kgahlanong le logos & ba rhema .....	182
[Setshwantsho 10-b] Mahodu a mabedi a bapolwa kgauswi le Jesu .....	184
<b>2</b> The 2nd rapture bakeng sa bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo(Go tla ga Morena) .....	187
- .Iriga e tsebje ka go tla gaMorena .....	187
- .Letšatši le Iri.....	187
[Setshwantsho 10-2] Dipuno tse 3 & Diwatšhe tše 4 .....	189
[Setshwantsho 10-c] Tsogo ya Morena Jesu Kriste .....	194
- .A logos e nwele fase ka ditsebeng tša gago .....	195

F.Pontšo ya go tla ga gago e tla ba eng(go tla ga Morena)? .....	199
- .Balwa-le-Kriste, .Bakriste ba maaka, . & .moporofeta wa maakas .....	200
G.Dilo tše (go tla ga Morena) di tla ba neng?.....	201
- Go direga eng ka mebele ya batho ba Modimo? .....	201
[Setshwantsho 10-3] Tsogo ya bahu.....	204
.....	204
<b>Kgaolo ya 11</b> .....	205
(Kut 11:1-2) Lekanya tempele ya Modimo .....	205
(Kut 11:3-4) Dihlatse tše pedi (2). .....	206
- Dihlatse tše pedi (2) ke bomang?.....	206
- Sehlare sa mohlwane sa naga & Sehlare sa mohlwane se sebotse .....	208
(Kut 11:5-6) Taolo ya dihlatse tše pedi .....	212
- .Pele ga letšatši le legolo & le le boifišago la Morena .....	213
(Kut 11:7) Sebata se rotoga go tšwa moleteng wo o se nago motheo (se bolaya dihlatse tše 2) . .....	214
(Kut 11:8) Ditopo tša dihlatse tše pedi.....	214
[Setshwantsho 11-a] 1. Paseka.....	218
(Kut 11:9) Ditopo tša dihlatse tše pedi di bonwa ke bohle ka matšatši a 3 1/2 .....	219
(Kut 11:10-13) Tsogo ya baporofeta ba 2 .....	219
(Kut 11:14) Bofelo bja madimabe a bo 2 (Sephiri sa Modimo se phethagala ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le go lla) .....	220
>>>The 2nd rapture ya ba halalelang ba halalelang(Sephiri sa Modimo se phethagala ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le go lla) .....	220
(Kut 11:15-16) Morongwa wa bo 7 o ile a letša phalafala (Mong wa rena le Kriste wa gagwe ba bušetše mebušo ya lefase le) .	221
.....	221
- .Modimo wa rena o buša go ya go ile .....	221
- .Barwa ba tsogo ba KA SE itemogele LEHU ka ge ba ka se tsoge ba HWE .....	222
- .Bofelo bo a tla .....	223
- .Tsogo ya bahu.....	223
- . <b>Morena</b> (kyrios) .-a rena <b>Modimo</b> (theos) (theos.) = e tee <b>Morena</b> (kyrios) (kyrios) .....	224
- Basadutsei (ga ba dumele tsogo) . .....	224
- .Thapelo ya Jesu go Tatagwe legodimong (Leina la Morena Modimo) .....	226
- Tšhomišo ya leina “ .Morena Modimo” .....	231
[Setshwantsho 11-b] Rhema ke ya dihlatse tše di kgethilwego tša Modimo .....	232
(Kut 11:17) Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle o busa.....	233
(Kut 11:18) Kgalefo ya Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle (Modimo) & moputso .....	233
- .Kgalefo ya Modimo(Letšatši le legolo le le boifišago la Morena) . .....	234
- 3 mefuta yameputso .....	234
(Kut 11:19) Tempele ya Modimo e a bulega (Lenyalo la Konyana le thoma) . .....	239
.....	239
<b>Kgaolo ya 12</b> .....	240
(Kut 12:1-2) Pontšo e kgolo legodimong: Mosadi .....	240
(Kut 12:3) Pontšo e nngwe e tšwelela legodimong (Drakone e kgolo e khubedu yeo e nago le dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, & mefapahlogo e 7) .....	240
- .10 diadems vs. 7 diadems .....	242
(Kut 12:4-5) Mosadi (Jerusalema wa legodimong) o ile a belega morwa wa monna (The 144,000) . .....	244
[Seswantšho 12-a] Lefase & Lefase .....	247
(Kut 12:6) Mosadi o ile a tšhabela lešokeng gore a fepše matšatši a 1 260 .....	248
(Kut 12:7-9) Ntwa legodimong (Drakone ye kgolo & barongwa ba gagwe ba ile ba lahlelwa go tšwa legodimong go ya fase) .	248
.....	248
- Drakone e Kgolo, noga ya kgale, Diabolo & Sathane.....	248
(Kut 12:10-11) Phološo, maatla, mmušo wa Modimo wa rena, & taolo ya Kriste wa Modimo di tlile .....	250
(Kut 12:12-13) Drakone, e nang le nako e khutšoanyane, e hlorisa mosadi (Kgalefo ya diabolo) .....	251
(Kut 12:14) Mosadi o fepša “ngwaga, nywaga le seripa-gare sa nywaga” .....	251
[Setshwantsho 12-b].Nako e itšegoledinakoleseripa sa nako(karoganyo ya nako, gobaseripa-gare) . .....	251
- Toro & dipono tša kgoši ye Mpsha ya Babele.....	255
- .Makgapha a tshenyego (dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele, .Dan 9:24-27) . .....	257
- .1 290 ba le& .matšatši a 1,335.....	258
- .mantšiboa a 2 300lemesong ya mesong(Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla loka go fihla matšatši a mabedi a makgolo a	

mararo.”) .....	260
[Setshwantsho 12-c] Mantsiboa le mesong ye 2 300 .....	261
(Kut 12:15-16) Fase la metša meetsefula ao a ilego a lahlelwa ka ntle ga molomo wa drakone.....	261
(Kut 12:17-18) Drakone ye e befetšwego e ile ya ya go lwa le mašaledi a peu ya mosadi .....	262
.....	262
<b>Kgaolo ya 13</b> .....	263
(Kut 13:1) Sebata sa 1st go tšwa lewatleng (dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, & mefapahlogo ye 10 yeo e nago le leina la go nyefola) .	263
.....	263
(Kut 13:2) Sebata sa 1st go tšwa lewatleng (nkwe, bere, & tau) .	263
(Kut 13:3) E nngwe ya dihlogo tše 7 (Mmušo wa Roma) e ile ya bolawa eupša ya fodišwa (Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) .	265
(Kut 13:4-7) Drakone le sebata sa 1 di rapelwa ke bohle bao ba dulago fase .....	266
- .dikgwedi tše 42.....	266
- .Nako le dinako le karoganyo ya nako(Makhetlo a 7gobaMengwaga ye 7, .Dan 4:23-25) .	267
- .Moelelo wa dikgwedi tše 12.....	268
(Kut 13:8-9) Sebata sa 1 se rapelwa ke bohle bao ba dulago fase.....	271
(Kut 13:10) Kgotlelelo le tumelo ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa (ba tšerwe bothopša & ba bolawe) .....	273
(Kut 13:11) Sebata sa 2 se tšwilego mobung (se na le dinaka tše 2 bjalo ka Kwana) .	273
- Dibata ke bomang?.....	274
(Kut 13:12-13) Sebata sa 2 se gapeletša badudi ba fase go rapela sebata sa 1 .....	276
(Kut 13:14) Sebata sa 2 se fora badudi ba fase ka maswao .....	276
(Kut 13:15) Moya o fiwa seswantšho sa sebata gore se bolele .....	277
(Kut 13:16) Sebata sa 2 se gapeletša badudi ba fase go amogela leswao seatleng sa bona sa le letona goba diphatleng .....	277
(Kut 13:17) Ga go motho yo a ka rekago goba a rekiša ntle le leswao, leina la sebata, & nomoro ya leina la gagwe .....	277
(Kut 13:18) 666 (Bala palo ya sebata, e leng palo ya motho) .	279
- .6. 6.(Palo ya monna) .....	280
[Setshwantsho 13-a] Mehato ya Tlholo.....	281
- .Seswantšhovs.Go swana.....	282
[Setshwantsho 13-b] Kgopo ya motho & Nama e tee .....	284
[Setshwantsho 13-c] Sehlabele sa Abele se sebotse kudu go feta Kaine .....	285
[Setshwantsho 13-d] Puku ya meloko ya Adama.....	286
- .6. 6.(Monna wa letšatši la bo 6) .	286
- .660(Palo ya sebata) .	287
- .666.(Palo ya motho yo a tšwago sebata) .....	287
- .666.(Adonikam) .....	287
- .666.(Solomone) .....	287
[Setshwantsho 13-0] Tabernakele ya kgale mo lefaseng (Jerusalem ya Kgale e dirilwe ka diatla) .	292
[Setshwantsho 13-1] Mebuso e 7 (toro le dipono tsa Daniele) .	293
[Setshwantsho 13-2] Meoya e 4 ya legodimo (Daniele 7-8) .....	295
- .Kgwerano ya lebollo ya kgwerano ye e sa felego .....	300
- .Mogologolo wa Matšatši .....	301
- .Mmušo wa ka mo go sa Felego .....	302
[Setshwantsho 13-3] Dibata go Daniele & Kutollo .....	303
[Setshwantsho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.....	308
.....	308
<b>Kgaolo ya 14</b> .....	309
(Kut 14:1-5) Kwana & 144,000 (dikgarebe tše bohlale) di eme Thabeng ya Sione (The 1st rapture harvest) .	309
>> >>Go thopša ga 1st(The 1st rapture for the wish virgins): Go tla ga Morwa wa motho.....	309
- .Mehuta ye 3 yavdi- irgins(Ba bohlale, .Ba ditlaela, & .Yo mongwe) .....	310
- .To la mafelelo e be pele, .ya pele ya mafelelo .....	313
- .Seswantšho sa sehlare sa mogo(Sehlare sa feiga& .dihlare ka moka) .....	313
[Setshwantsho 14] Menyanya e supileng ya Morena ya bana ba Iseraele .....	315
(Kut 14:6-7) Morongwa wa 1 gare ga legodimo (Ebangedi ya go ya go ile) .....	316
(Kut 14:8) Lengeloi la 2 gare ga legodimo (Go wa ga Babele motse o mogolo) .....	316
(Kut 14:9-11) Morongwa wa bo 3 gare ga legodimo (Kgalefo ya Modimo) .....	316
(Kut 14:12-13) Go lehlogonolo bahu bao ba hwago Moreneng go tloga bjale.....	317
<Letsatsi la Morena Jesu> .....	317
(Kut 14:14-16) Puno (The 2nd rapture ya 3rd watch) .....	318

>> >>Go thopša ga bo 2(The 3rd watch for the mašilo makgarebe): Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste.....	318
(Kut 14:17-20) Puno ya dihlopha tsa merara ya mobu (Kgalefo ya Modimo) .	319
- Madi a tšwile ka gare ga segatelo sa beine (1,600 furlongs) .	320
- .1 000 ya .....	321
- .600 ya go .....	321
- Go tla gaMorwa Mothole mehleng ya Noage .....	322
- .Kahlolo ya Modimo ka logos & rhema(bjalo ka mehleng ya Noage) .	323
.....	323
<b>Kgaolo ya 15</b> .....	324
(Kut 15:1) Kgalefo ya Modimo (Dikotlo tše 7 tša mafelelo) .	324
(Kut 15:2) Bafenyi ba eme lewatleng la galase ba hlakane le mollo.....	324
(Kut 15:3-4) Pina ya Moshe & koša ya Konyana (Go loka ga Modimo ntle le molao go a bonagatšwa) .	325
(Kut 15:5) Go bulwa ga Tempele ya tabernakele ya bopaki legodimong .	325
(Kut 15:6) Dikotlo tše 7.....	325
(Kut 15:7) Divial tše 7 tša gauta (tše di tletšego ka bogale bja Modimo) .	326
(Kut 15:8) Ga go na motho yo a kgonago go tsena tempeleng (go fihlela dikotlo tše 7 tša barongwa ba 7 di fedile) .	326
.....	326
<b>Kgaolo ya 16</b> .....	327
(Kut 16:1) Di-vial tše 7 tša kgalefo ya Modimo (The 3rd owe) .	327
(Kut 16:2) The 1st vial (fatše): e mpe le bohlokoa seso.....	327
(Kut 16:3) The 2nd vial (ka leoatleng): moya o mong le o mong o phelang o ile a shoa.....	327
(Kut 16:4-7) The 3rd vial (ka noka le didiba tsa metsi): fetoha mali.....	327
(Kut 16:8-9) The 4th vial (ka letsatsi): fisa banna ka mollo .....	328
(Kut 16:10-11) Vial ya bo-5 (sedulong sa bogoši sa sebata): Mmušo (wa Lefase le tee) o ile wa tlala leswiswi .....	328
(Kut 16:12-14) Vial ya bo 6 (nokeng ye kgolo ya Eforate): Meetse a oma & meoya ye 3 ye e sa hlwekago .....	328
3 meoya ye e sa hlwekago bjalo ka dikotlo .....	329
(Kut 16:15) Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste o tla tla bjalo ka lehodu.....	330
<Letšatši la Morena> .....	330
- .1 letšatši le Morena=a mengwaga ye 1 000(1 000) yamengwaga= 1 letsatsi) .	330
<(The 2nd rapture ya 3rd shebella) .Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste>.....	331
<Letšatši la Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste> .....	331
(Kut 16:16) Go thoma ga Haramagedone (Ntwa ya letšatši le legolo la Modimo Ramaatlaohle) .	331
(Kut 16:17-18) The 7th vial (ka moyeng): E etsoa (Tshisinyeho e matla & e khōlō ea lefatše fatše) .	332
(Kut 16:19-21) Motse o mogolo wa Babilona o arotšwe ka dikarolo tše 3 (Senoelo sa beine ya bogale bja bogale bja Modimo) .	332
.....	332
- [Setshwantsho sa 16-a].Ditiiso tše 7 .....	334
- [Setshwantsho sa 16-b].7 Diphalafera.....	334
- [Setshwantsho sa 16-c].7 Di-vial .....	334
<Kgalefo ya Modimo & letšatši la kgalefo ya Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle> .....	335
.....	337
<b>Kgaolo ya 17</b> .....	338
(Kut 17:1-2) Kahlolo ya seotswa se seholo .....	338
(Kut 17:3-4) Sebata se sefubelu (mosadi) .	338
(Kut 17:5-6) SEPHIRI, BABILONA E KGOLO, MME WA DIFETSHO LE MAKHIWA A FATSHE .....	339
- .SEPHIRI, BABOLONE E KGOLO, .MME WA DIFEBE LE MAHLAYA GA FASE(Kut 17:5) .....	340
(Kut 17:7) Sephiri sa mosadi (Sebata sa 2 se rwala seotswa se seholo, Dihlooho tse 7 le dinaka tse 10) .....	340
- Sebata sa 2 se rwala seotswa se seholo (Dihlooho tse 7 le dinaka tse 10) .....	340
- (Kut 17:8) Sebata sa 2 (seo se bego se le gona, se sego gona, ebile se tla tla) .	341
(Kut 17:9) Dihlogo tše 7 (mebušo ye 7) = dithaba tše 7 .....	341
- Dihlogo tše 7 & dithaba tše 7 tšeo mosadi a dulago go tšona .....	341
(Kut 17:10) Dikgoši tše 5 go tše 7 di ile tša wa, kgoši ya bo-6 e buša gomme kgoši ya bo-7 e buša sebaka se se kopana.....	342
- .mebušo ye 7.....	342
- .dikgoši tše 5ba wele.....	342
- .Kgoši ya bo-6(ya mmušo wa Roma) e a buša .....	342
- .Kgoši ya bo-7(ya Mmušo wa gona bjale wa Babilona) ga se ya hlwa e fihla (Kut 17:8) .....	342
(Kut 17:11) Sebata sa 2, seo e lego kgoši ya bo 8, ke sa dikgoši tše 7, & se ya tahlegong.....	343
(Kut 17:12-13) Dikgoši tše 10 ga se tša amogela mmušo go fihla ga bjale, eupša di amogetše matla a taolo bjalo ka dikgoši ka	

iri e tee le sebata sa 1 .....	344
- Dikgoši tše 10 di file maatla le taolo ya tšona go sebata sa 1.....	345
(Kut 17:14) Dikgoši tše 10 tše di nago le sebata sa 1 di tla lwa le Kwana (Morena wa marena, le Kgoši ya dikgoši) .	345
(Kut 17:15) Meetse ao mogweba-ka-mmele a dulago ona (batho, mašaba, ditšhaba, & maleme) .....	345
(Kut 17:16) Dinaka tše 10 tša sebata sa (1st) di ile tša fiša seotswa.....	346
(Kut 17:17) Sebata sa (1st) se tšea mmušo wa ditšhaba, mašaba, ditšhaba, le maleme .....	346
(Kut 17:18) Mosadi (Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo) = Motse o mogolo .....	346
.....	347
<b>Kgaolo ya 18</b> .....	348
(Kut 18:1-2) Go wa ga Babelo o mogolo .....	348
(Kut 18:3) Ditšhaba ka moka, dikgoši le bagwebi ba naga ba nwele beine ya bogale bja bootswa bja gagwe .....	348
(Kut 18:4) Tšwa Babilona yo mogolo .....	349
(Kut 18:5-8) Dibe tša Babilona di ahlolwa ke Morena Modimo.....	349
(Kut 18:9) Dikgoši tša naga di ile tša dira bootswa le Babilona .....	351
(Kut 18:10-20) Kahlolo ya motse o mogolo Babelo ka iri e tee.....	352
- Moelelo wa “ .tee(1. 1.) .iri” .....	353
[Setshwantsho 18-a] Letsatsi le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena .....	356
(Kut 18:21-24) Motse o mogolo Babilona (ga o sa hwetšwa) .....	356
.....	358
<b>Kgaolo ya 19</b> .....	359
(Kut 19:1- 2 .2. 2.) The 1st Alleluia (Theriso: lešaba le legolo legodimong) .....	359
(Kut 19:3) The 2nd Alleluia (Theriso: lešaba le legolo legodimong) legodimong .....	360
(Kut 19:4-5) The 3rd Alleluia (Thuto: Bagolo ba 24 & dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago) .....	360
(Kut 19:6) The 4th Alleluia (Bohle legodimong: Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle o buša) .....	360
(Kut 19:7) Lenyalo la Konyana le fihlile.....	361
(Kut 19:8) Mosadi wa Konyana = Toka ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa .....	362
(Kut 19:9) Logos ya nnete ya Modimo (Selalelo sa lenyalo sa Konyana) .	362
(Kut 19:10) Bopaki ba Jesu = Moya wa seporofeto.....	362
- .Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste .....	362
[Setshwantsho 19-a] (E eteletswe pele ke Moya) Barwa ba Modimo .....	365
(Kut 19:11) Legodimo la bulega (Yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere ye tšhweu) .	366
(Kut 19:12-14) Haramagedone (The Logos ya Modimo & mabotho a lehodimong) .	366
(Kut 19:15) .To sega morara wa bogale le bogale bja Modimo Ramaatlaohle.....	367
(Kut 19:16) Haramagedone (KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA) .	367
- Haramagedone (go akaretša Gogo & Magog & go tsena ga Morena Jesu KristePsalme ya 83) .	367
- .Lekga la bobedi go bušetša mašaledi a batho ba Modimo, Isiraele .....	369
- .The lefase la Kanana(Lefase la Isiraele) .....	369
[Setshwantsho 19-1] Dintwa tse pedi tsa Gogo le Magogo & Haramagedone .....	371
[Setshwantsho 19-2] Lepheko la Isiraele West Bank .....	372
- Ntwa ya bjale & .Khutšo le Polokego.....	373
- Tshenyoy ya tšhoganetšo e tla tla bjalo ka lehodu dinakong tša leswiswi .....	374
- .Sodoma le Gomorapele ga letšatši la Morena (molaetša wa Modimo go mohlanka o tee) .....	377
- .Ntwa ya Haramagedone .....	381
- Ntwa ya Haramagedone (Sak 14:1-5) .	382
- Ntwa ya Haramagedone (Psa 83:11-18) .....	383
- Ntwa ya Haramagedone (Hes 38:19-20) .	383
- Ntwa ya Haramagedone (Sak 12:10) .	384
- Bofelo bja Haramagedone (Hes 39:1-5) .	384
- Beha dibetsa mollo ka dilemo tse 7 (Hes 39:9-10) .	385
- Gogo (the Anti-Christ) & mašaba a gagwe a tlabo bolokilwe moeding wa Hamongog (Hes 39:11-16) .	385
- Ditšhaba ka moka di tla tseba Jehofa Modimo morago ga kahlolo ya gagwe .....	386
(Kut 19:17-18) Selalelo sa Modimo yo mogolo .....	387
(Kut 19:19) Sebata, dikgoši tša lefase, & madira a tšona di lwa le Modimo.....	387
(Kut 19:20) Sebata sa 1st & moporofeta wa maaka ba lahlelwa ba phela ka letsheng la mollo .....	387
(Kut 19:21) Tšhoša (the rhema) ya Morena Jesu Kriste e bolaya mašaledi.....	388
.....	389
<b>Kgaolo ya 20</b> .....	390

(Kut 20:1) Senotlolo sa molete o se nang tlase & Ketane e kgolo .....	390
(Kut 20:2-3) Drakone (noga ya kgale, Diabolo, Sathane): E tswaletšwe moleteng wo o se nago motheo ka nywaga e 1 000	390
- .Tebelelo ya bophelo bja malapa a lefase nakong ya nywaga e 1 000 .....	390
- .To thoma ga mengwaga ye 1 000 ( .Serapa sa Edene) .....	390
(Kut 20:4) Bakgethwa ba 144 000 le Masetlapelo a Magolo gore ba buše le Kriste ka nywaga e 1 000 .....	393
<Letšatši la Kriste>.....	393
- .Bafenyi go phela le go buša le Kriste mengwaga ye 1 000 .....	394
(Kut 20:5-6) Tsogo ya mathomo (Puno ya bo 3 ya tebelo ya bo 4) .....	396
>> >>Puno ya bo 3ya 4th lebelela bakeng sadikgarebe tše dingwe .....	396
(Kut 20:7-8) Mengwaga ye 1 000 e fedile (Gogo le Magogo) .....	397
(Kut 20:9-10) Diabolo o ile a lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo & sebabole .....	397
(Kut 20:11) Sedulo se segolo sa bogoši se sešweu .....	398
(Kut 20:12) Dipuku tše pedi di butšwe pele ga Modimo: (1) Dipuku, (2) Puku ya Bophelo .....	398
(Kut 20:13) Lewatle le lehu & dihele di ile tša gafa bahu bakeng sa kahlolo ya bona .....	399
(Kut 20:14) Lehu la bobedi = Lehu le Dihele .....	399
(Kut 20:15) Bao maina a bona a sa ngwalwago Pukung ya Bophelo = Letsha la mollo .....	400
- .Tatelano ya kahlolo.....	400
.....	400
<b>Kgaolo ya 21</b> .....	401
(Kut 21:1) Legodimo le Lefsa le Lefase le Lefsa .....	401
(Kut 21:2-3) Jerusalema e Ncha (Motse o Halalelang wa tempele ya tabernakele ya Modimo) . .....	401
(Kut 21:4) Adama wa pele (wena wa peleng, o tla feta) . .....	403
(Kut 21:5-6) Dilo ka moka di dirilwe tše mpsha (True & logos tše di botegago: E dirilwe) .....	404
(Kut 21:7) Bafenyi (Barwa ba Modimo) .....	404
[Setshwantsho 21-a] (Sephiri se segolo) Krete & Kereke 1/2 .....	406
[Setshwantsho 21-b] (Sephiri se segolo) Krete & Kereke 2/2 .....	407
[Setshwantsho 21-c] Dilo tsohle ke tsa Modimo.....	408
(Kut 21:8) Lehu la bobedi .....	409
(Kut 21:9) .1 Mosadi wa Konyana .....	409
(Kut 21:10-14) Jerusalema e Halalelang (E Halalelang ya Halalelang ka tabernakeleng ya Modimo) .....	409
- Jerusalema e Halalelang.....	410
(Kut 21:15-16) Tekanyo ya Jerusalema e Halalelang (Sekgethwa sa Kgethwa sa tabernakele ya Modimo) .....	411
(Kut 21:17) Tekanyo ya morako wa Jerusalema o Halalelang.....	412
(Kut 21:18-20) Maswika a bohlokwa a morako wa motse .....	412
(Kut 21:21) Dipheta tše 12 godimo ga dikgoro tše 12 & motse wa gauta ye e hlwekilego .....	413
(Kut 21:22) Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle le Konyana .....	413
(Kut 21:23) . Kgalalelo ya Modimo(ka tempeleng ya Modimo) .....	414
[Setshwantsho 21-d] Dilogo di bolokwa ka lebenkeleng, di boloketšwe mollo .....	415
[Setshwantsho 21-e] Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle & Konyana = Tempele .....	416
(Kut 21:24) .2 Dikgoši tša naga& .3Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego .....	417
(Kut 21:25-26) .3Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego .....	417
(Kut 21:27) Maina ao a ngwadilwego ka Pukung ya Bophelo ya Kwana .....	417
[Setshwantsho 21-1] Kamoo batho ba Modimo ba tla kena ka tabernakeleng ya Modimo .....	418
- .Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago.....	418
- .Batho ba Modimo ba tla tsena ka tabernakeleng ya Modimo, ba tliša letago la go fapana .....	419
[Setshwantsho 21-2] Tabernakele e ntjha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.....	420
[Setshwantsho 21-f] Tabernakele ya Modimo.....	421
.....	421
<b>Kgaolo ya 22</b> .....	422
(Kut 22:1) Sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Konyana (Noka e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo) . .....	422
(Kut 22:2) Sehlare sa bophelo (se bjetšwe go tšwa nokeng ye e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo) .....	422
(Kut 22:3-4) Bahlanka ba Modimo ba tla bona sefahleho sa Modimo (Letsatsi la Modimo) .....	422
<Letšatši la Modimo> .....	422
(Kut 22:5) Bahlanka ba Modimo ba tla busa ka ho sa feleng .....	423
(Kut 22:6) The logos (E tshepahalang le 'nete) .....	423
- .The logos& .rhema ya Modimo .....	424



(Kut 22:7) Boloka logos ya seporofeto sa Buka ena (Ke tla ka potlako) .....	424
(Kut 22:8-9) Morongwa e be e le mohlanka-gotee le Johane, bana babo le baporofeta .....	424
(Kut 22:10) Unseal ya logos ya boporofeta ba buka ena .....	425
(Kut 22:11) Moloki (halalelang) vs. Ba sa lokang (ba halalelang) .....	425
(Kut 22:12-13) Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste & moputso wa gagwe .....	426
(Kut 22:14) Dikgoro tša ntlo ya tabernakele ya Modimo .....	426
(Kut 22:15) Bao ba lego ka ntle ga motse o mokgethwa .....	428
(Kut 22:16) The Bright & Morning Star (Morena Jesu Kriste) .....	428
(Kut 22:17) Etlā o tšee meetse a bophelo ka bolokologi .....	429
(Kut 22:18) O se ke wa tlaleletša go logos ya boporofeta bja puku ye .....	429
(Kut 22:19) O se ke wa tlosa logos ya boporofeta ba buka ena .....	430
(Kut 22:20) Morena Jesu o tla ka potlako .....	430
(Kut 22:21) Mohau wa Morena wa rona Jesu Kriste .....	431
Thapelo ya nku (ya gago) go Modiši (Kwana) .....	433
[Setshwantsho 22-a] Leeto la Pholoso .....	434
.....	434
[Molaetša wa mafelelo] Sephiri sa Kriste (Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka) .....	435
- .Lengwalo la Paulo go Bajuda & .to Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa(1/10) 1 . .....	436
- Bajuda & lebollo (2/10) . .....	436
- Boapostola ba Paulo & Petro (3/10) . .....	437
- .Bajuda, Bagerika, & Baditšhaba(4/10) .....	439
- .Setšhaba se tee sa Modimo vs. Ditšhaba tša Bantle(5/10) . .....	440
- .From Bajuda go ya go ditšhaba tša Bantle (6/10) .....	441
- Morena, Morena Jesu, & Morena Jesu Kriste (7/10).....	441
- Phološo ya Modimo go bohle (8/10) .....	442
- Sephiri & Ditšhaba tša Bantle (9/10) .....	444
- Eba mohlokamedi wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale (10/10).....	445
* Go bahlanka ka moka ba go hloka toka (Eba molaki wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale) .....	445
* Dira se ge o fošitše go thopša ga mathomo.....	446
.....	446
<b>B. Bibliography ya dipuku tša go ngwalwa.....</b>	<b>447</b>

[2] Mothaladi wa Nako wa Seprofeto sa Kutollo

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
Gentiles's time			
Summer Feasts			
Tribulation			
* AOD	Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation			
→ 1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→ 2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	
→ 1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→ The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)	
→ 1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→ 3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
AOD		1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
Tribulation		Heavenly Jerusalem	
1 Hour		The New Jerusalem	
The hour of temptation		The Holy Jerusalem	
(Rev 1:1-2)	The Revelation of Jesus Christ		
(Rev 1:3)	The readers of the logos of prophecy are blessed (The time is at hand)		
(Rev 1:4)	The 7 churches & The 7 Spirits		
(Rev 1:5)	Jesus Christ: The ruler of the kings and the rulers of the ground		
		(Rev 1:6) Jesus Christ (made us kings and priests to God and His Father)	
(Rev 1:12-13)	The seven candlesticks		
(Rev 1:14-15)	White hairs of His head, eyes, feet, & voice		
(Rev 1:16)	The seven stars & A sharp two-edged sword		
(Rev 1:17-18)	The first and the last (The keys of hell and of death)		
(Rev 1:19-20)	The revelation of the mystery of the 7 stars (the angels of the 7 churches) & the 7 golden candlesticks (the 7 churches)		
		(Rev 2:1-7) (1) Unto the angel of the church of Ephesus (The tree of life)	
		(Rev 2:8-11) (2) Unto the angel of the church of Smyrna (10 days of Tribulation)	
		(Rev 2:12-17) (3) Unto the angel of the church of Pergamos (The hidden manna)	
		(Rev 2:18-29) (4) Unto the angel of the church in Thyatira (the Great Tribulation)	
		(Rev 3:1-6) (5) Unto the angel of the church in Sardis (Name in the Book of Life)	
		(Rev 3:7-13) (6) Unto the angel of the church in Philadelphia (A pillar)	
		(Rev 3:14-22) (7) Unto the angel of the church of the Laodiceans (Neither cold nor hot)	
		(Rev 4:1-4) A door opened in heaven: The Lamb & the 24 elders	
		(Rev 4:5) 7 lamps of fire & the 7 Spirits of God	
		(Rev 4:6-7) The four (4) living creatures	
		(Rev 4:8) The Lord God Almighty (who was, and is, and is to come)	
		(Rev 4:9-11) God is worshipped in heaven	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
		→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11:14, 14:14, 16:15)
			→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)
			→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)
			1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
			Heavenly Jerusalem
			The New Jerusalem
			The Holy Jerusalem
			(Rev 5:7-14) The Holy saints (who sleep by Jesus in Christ): made kings and priests to God
			(Rev 6:1-2) The opening of the 1st seal (a white horse, a bow & a crown)
			(Rev 6:3-4) The opening of the 2nd seal (a red horse, take peace from the ground)
			(Rev 6:5-6) The opening of the 3rd seal (a black horse, a pair of yoke for measurement)
			(Rev 6:7-8) The opening of the 4th seal (a green horse: Death & Hell)
			(Rev 6:9-11) The opening of the 5th seal (The slain souls)
			(Rev 6:12-17) The opening of the 6th seal (The great day of the wrath of the Lamb has come)
			(Rev 7:1) 4 angels on the 4 corners of the ground
			(Rev 7:2-3) The servants of God (Sealed on their foreheads)
			(Rev 7:4-8) The 144,000 (God's one nation on earth, Israel, the wise virgins ) sealed
			(Rev 7:9-12) A great numberless multitude (All nations, tribes, people, and tongues)
			(Rev 7:13-15) Those who come out of the Great Tribulation are arrayed in white robes
			(Rev 7:16-17) The Lamb (the shepherd) will feed & lead them unto living fountains of waters
			(Rev 8:1-5) The opening of the 7th seal

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
Gentiles's time Summer Feasts Tribulation		The Winter Feasts of the LORD of God (Rev 15-16)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)
		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
	AOD	WOG	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
	The Great Tribulation	Armageddon	Heavenly Jerusalem
	The hour of temptation	1 Hour	The New Jerusalem
			The Holy Jerusalem
<b>Trumpets</b>			
1st (T)		(Rev 8:6) The 7 angels with the 7 trumpets prepare to sound	
2nd (T)		(Rev 8:7) The 1st angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the trees & all green grass burned up)	
3rd (T)		(Rev 8:8-9) The 2nd angel's trumpet sounded (1/3 of the seas, living creatures, & ships destroyed)	
4th (T)		(Rev 8:10-11) The 3rd angel sounded the trumpet (Wormwood fell on a 1/3 of the rivers)	
5th (T)		(Rev 8:12-13) The 4th angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the sun, moon, & stars darkened)	
		(Rev 9:1-5) The 5th angel sounded the trumpet (The 1st owe)	
		(Rev 9:6) Death flees from men	
		(Rev 9:7-10) The likeness of the locusts (hurt men for 5 months)	
		(Rev 9:11) The king of the angel of the bottomless pit (Apollyon)	
		(Rev 9:12) The end of the 1st woe	
6th (T)		(Rev 9:13-16) The 6th angel's trumpet sound (The 2nd owe: 4 angels at the great river Euphrates)	
		(Rev 9:17-19) 1/3 of men are killed by the fire, the smoke, & the brimstone	
		(Rev 9:20-21) The rest of the men did not repent of the works of their hands	
		(Rev 10:1-2) A little book (Mighty angel's right foot on the sea & the left foot on the ground)	
		(Rev 10:3-4) Sealed up the things spoken by the 7 thunders	
		(Rev 10:5-6) The angel swore to God (The creator of heaven, the ground, and the sea)	
		(Rev 10:7) The mystery of God fulfilled when the 7th trumpet is about to sound	
		(Rev 10:8-11) The little book (Receive & devour to prophesy again)	
	(Rev 11:1-2) Measure the temple of God		
	(Rev 11:3-4) The Two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:5-6) Two witnesses' authority		
	(Rev 11:7) The beast ascends out of the bottomless pit (kills the 2 witnesses)		
	(Rev 11:8) The dead bodies of the two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:9) The dead bodies of the two witnesses are seen by all for 3 1/2 days		
	(Rev 11:10-13) The resurrection of the 2 witnesses		
	(Rev 11:14) The 2nd woe ends (The mystery of God fulfills when the 7th trumpet is about to sound)		
7th (T)		(Rev 11:15-16) The 7th trumpet sounded (Our Lord & His Christ restore the kingdoms of this world)	
		(Rev 11:17) The Lord God Almighty reigns	
		(Rev 11:18) The wrath of the Lord God Almighty (God) & the reward	
		(Rev 11:19) The temple of God opens (The marriage of the Lamb begins)	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11:14, 14:14, 16:15)	
	→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)	→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
		1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
		Armageddon	
		Heavenly Jerusalem	
		The New Jerusalem	
		The Holy Jerusalem	
		1 Hour	
		The hour of temptation	
		(Rev 12:1-2) A great sign in heaven: The Woman	
		(Rev 12:3) Another sign appears in heaven (A great red dragon having 7 heads, 10 horns, & 7 diadems)	
		(Rev 12:4-5) <b>A woman (heavenly Jerusalem) brought forth a male son (The 144,000)</b>	
		(Rev 12:6) The woman fled into the wilderness to be nourished for 1,260 days	
		(Rev 12:7-9) War in heaven (The great dragon & his angels were cast out from heaven to the ground)	
		(Rev 12:10-11) <b>Salvation, power, the kingdom of our God, &amp; the authority of God's Christ have come</b>	
		(Rev 12:12-13) The dragon, who has a short time, persecutes the woman (The wrath of the devil)	
		(Rev 12:14) The woman is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time	
		(Rev 12:15-16) The ground swallowed up the flood that was cast out of the dragon's mouth	
		(Rev 12:17-18) The angry dragon went to make war with the remnant of the woman's seed	
		(Rev 13:1) The 1st beast out of the sea (7 heads, 10 horns, & 10 diadems with a blasphemous name)	
		(Rev 13:2) The 1st beast out of the sea (a leopard, a bear, & a lion)	
		(Rev 13:3) One of the 7 heads (the Roman) was slain but was healed (the New Roman Kingdom)	
		(Rev 13:4-7) The dragon and the 1st beast are worshiped by all who dwell on the ground	
		(Rev 13:8-9) The 1st beast is worshiped by all who dwell on the ground	
		(Rev 13:10) The patience and the faith of the holy saints (taken captive & killed)	
		(Rev 13:11) The 2nd beast out of the ground (has 2 horns like a Lamb)	
		(Rev 13:12-13) The 2nd beast forces the ground dwellers to worship the 1st beast	
		(Rev 13:14) The 2nd beast deceives the ground dwellers through the signs	
		(Rev 13:15) The spirit is given to the image of the beast to speak	
		(Rev 13:16) The 2nd beast forces the ground dwellers to receive a mark on their right hand or foreheads	
		(Rev 13:17) No one to buy or sell without the mark, the name of the beast, & the number of his name	
		(Rev 13:18) 666 (Count the number of the beast, who is the number of a man)	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD * Abomination of Desolation		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16) * Wrath of God	
		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15) →The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17) →3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		
	AOD	The Great Tribulation	WOG
	1 Hour	The hour of temptation	1 Hour
<b>Vials (V)</b>		(Rev 14:1-5) <b>A Lamb &amp; 144,000</b> (the wise virgins) <b>standing on Mount Zion (The 1st rapture harvest)</b>	
		(Rev 14:6-7) The 1st angel in the midst of heaven <b>(The eternal Gospel)</b>	
		(Rev 14:8) The 2nd angel in the midst of heaven <b>(The fall of Babylon on the great city)</b>	
		(Rev 14:9-11) The 3rd angel in the midst of heaven <b>(The wrath of God)</b>	
		(Rev 14:12-13) Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth	
		(Rev 14:14-16) <b>The Harvest (The 2nd rapture of the 3rd watch)</b>	
		(Rev 14:17-20) <b>The harvest of the clusters of the vine of the ground (The wrath of God)</b>	
		(Rev 15:1) <b>The wrath of God (The 7 last plagues)</b>	
		(Rev 15:2) Overcomers standing on the sea of glass mingled with fire	
		(Rev 15:3-4) The song of Moses & the song of the Lamb	
		(Rev 15:5) The temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven opens	
		(Rev 15:6) The 7 plagues (out of the temple)	
		(Rev 15:7) The 7 golden vials (full of the wrath of God)	
		(Rev 15:8) No one is able to enter the temple (until the 7 plagues are finished)	
		(Rev 16:1) The 7 vials of the wrath of God <b>(The 3rd owe)</b>	
1st (V)		(Rev 16:2) The 1st vial (on the ground): an evil and grievous sore	
2nd (V)		(Rev 16:3) The 2nd vial (on the sea): every living soul died	
3rd (V)		(Rev 16:4-7) The 3rd vial (on the river and fountains of waters): became blood	
4th (V)		(Rev 16:8-9) The 4th vial (on the sun): scorched men in fire	
5th (V)		(Rev 16:10-11) The 5th vial (on the throne of the beast): The kingdom (of One World) - full of darkness	
6th (V)		(Rev 16:12-14) The 6th vial (on the great river Euphrates): Water dries up & 3 unclean spirits	
		(Rev 16:15) The Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ will come as a thief	
		(Rev 16:16) The start of <b>Armageddon</b> (The war of the great day of God Almighty)	
7th (V)		(Rev 16:17-18) The 7th vial (into the air): It is done (A mighty & great earthquake on the ground)	
		(Rev 16:19-21) The great city of Babylon: divided into 3 parts (The cup of the wine of God's wrath)	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11-14; 14:14; 16:15)	
→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
AOD		1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
The Great Tribulation		Amageddon Heavenly Jerusalem	
The hour of temptation		The New Jerusalem	
1 Hour		1 Hour	
		The Holy Jerusalem	
		(Rev 17:1-2) The judgment of the great harlot	
		(Rev 17:3-4) A scarlet beast & the woman	
		(Rev 17:5-6) MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS & ABOMINATIONS OF THE GROUND	
		(Rev 17:7) The mystery of the woman (The 2nd beast carries the great harlot, The 7 heads and 10 horns)	
		(Rev 17:8) The 2nd beast (who was, is not, and is to come)	
		(Rev 17:9) 7 heads (kingdoms) = 7 mountains	
		(Rev 17:10) 5 out of 7 kings fell, the 6th king reigns, and the 7th king reigns a short space	
		(Rev 17:11) The 2nd beast, who is the 8th king, is of the 7 kings, & goes into the perdition	
		(Rev 17:12-13) The 10 kings with no kingdom received authority as kings for 1 hour with the 1st beast	
		(Rev 17:14) The 10 kings with the 1st beast will make war with the Lamb (Lord of lords, and King of kings)	
		(Rev 17:15) The waters which the harlot sits (peoples, multitudes, nations, & tongues)	
		(Rev 17:16) The 10 horns on the (1st) beast burned the harlot	
		(Rev 17:17) The (1st) beast takes the kingdom of peoples, multitudes, nations, and tongues	
		(Rev 17:18) The woman (The great harlot) = The great city	
		(Rev 18:1-2) The fall of Babylon the great	
		(Rev 18:3) All nations, the kings & ground merchants drank the wine of the wrath of fornication	
		(Rev 18:4) Come out of Babylon the great	
		(Rev 18:5-8) The sins of Babylon are judged by the Lord God	
		(Rev 18:9) The 10 kings of the ground committed fornication with Babylon	
		(Rev 18:10-20) The judgment on the great city Babylon in 1 hour	
		(Rev 18:21-24) The great city Babylon (no longer be found)	

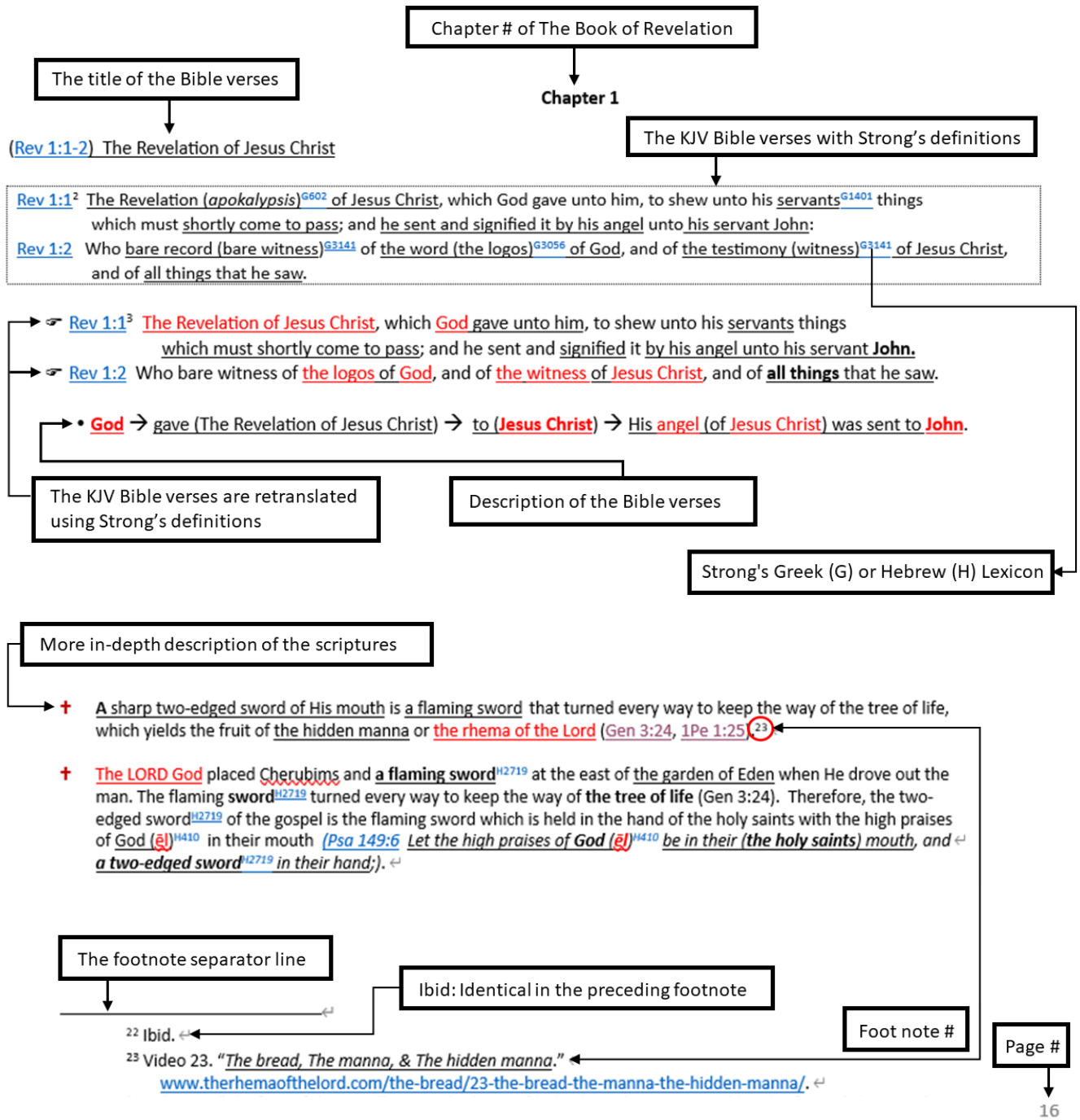




The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG; The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev. 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev. 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev. 7:4-8)		→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal.4:5; Rev. 6:17)	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev. 7:4-8)		→3rd harvest (Rev. 20:5-6)	
Tribulation	AOD	The Great Tribulation	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God) Heavenly Jerusalem
	1 Hour	The hour of temptation	The New Jerusalem
			The Holy Jerusalem
			(Rev 21:9) ① The Lamb's wife
			(Rev 21:10-14) The Holy Jerusalem (The Holy of Holiest)
			(Rev 21:15-16) Measurement of the Holy Jerusalem
			(Rev 21:17) Measurement of the wall of the Holy Jerusalem
			(Rev 21:18-20) Precious stones of the wall of the city
			(Rev 21:21) 12 pearls on 12 gates & pure gold city
			(Rev 21:22) The Lord God Almighty and the Lamb
			(Rev 21:23) The glory of God (in the temple of God)
			(Rev 21:24) ② The kings of the ground & ③ The saved nations
			(Rev 21:25-26) ③ The saved nations
			(Rev 21:27) Names written in the Lamb's Book of Life
			(Rev 22:1) The throne of God and of the Lamb (A pure river of water of life)
			(Rev 22:2) The tree of life (grown from a pure river of water of life)
			(Rev 22:3-4) The servants of God will see God's face (The day of God)
			(Rev 22:5) The servants of God will reign forever
			(Rev 22:6) The logos (Faithful and true)
(Rev 22:7) Keep the logos of the prophecy of this Book (I am coming quickly)			
(Rev 22:8-9) The angel was John's fellow servant, brethren, and prophets			
(Rev 22:10) Unseal of the logos of the prophecy of this book			
(Rev 22:11) Righteous (holy) vs. Unrighteous (unholy)			
			(Rev 22:12-13) The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ & His reward
			(Rev 22:14) The gates of the house of the tabernacle of God
			(Rev 22:15) Those who are outside of the holy city
			(Rev 22:16) The Bright & Morning Star (The Lord Jesus Christ)
			(Rev 22:17) Come and take the water of life freely
(Rev 22:18) Do not add to the logos of the prophecy of this book			
(Rev 22:19) Do not take away from the logos of the prophecy of this book			
(Rev 22:20) The Lord Jesus is coming quickly			
			(Rev 22:21) The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ (be with you all). Amen.



[4] Tsela ya go bala



[5] Lenaneo la ditlhagišo tša bidio go tšwa go “The Rhema of the Lord’ website<sup>1</sup>

- [01] Matšatši a šupago aTlholo ya Modimo
- [02] Serapa sa Edene
- [03] Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?
- [04] Dienywa tša mobu vs. Dienywa tša toko
- [05] Phetogo ya Adama go ba Kgarebe ye bohlale
- [06] Puku ya meloko go tloga go Adama go fihla go Jesu (The sons of Israel & Israel) .
- [07] Meloko go tloga go Adama go fihla go Aborahama + Mosadi (Seswantšho le go swana) .
- [08] Menyanya ye šupago ya Morena ya bana ba Isiraele (Jesu go tloga go ngwana wa monna go ya go Morena) .
- [09] [Menyanya ya Morena] 1. Paseka
- [10] Matšatši pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka” .
- [11] (Seaparo sa Jesu) Pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka” .
- [12] [Menyanya ya Morena] (1) Paseka & (2) Senkgwa se se sa omelwago (Moloko wa Jesu Kriste) .
- [13] Lentšu (logos & rhēma) .
- [14] Tsokologo, Kolobetšo & Moya o Mokgethwa
- [15] Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo (Jesu & Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha) .
- [16] Baditjhaba (Sephiri sa Kreste) .
- [17] [Menyanya ya Morena] (3) Ditholwana (Ntlo ya Morena Modimo) .
- [18] [Menyanya ya Morena] (3) Ditholwana (The 144,000) .
- [19] Lefase & Lefase
- [20] (A sharp) Seširo, Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya magale a mabedi
- [21] Kgwerano, Lebollo la ka ntle, Lebollo la ka gare
- [22] Tlhathollo ya Mangwalo a testamente ye mpsha
- [23] Bogobe, Manna, & Mana a utilwego
- [24] Ntlo ya Modimo (O Jerusalema e Halalelang) .
- [25] Polelo ye thata (The logos) & Mešomo ya Modimo
- [26] Paseka ya Morena (Testamente ye Mpsha) .
- [27] Nama, Moya, & Moya Psalme 23
- [28] Dienywa tša Moya
- [29] (Paseka ya Morena) Barutiwa vs Baapostola – Nako e fihlile
- [30] Selalelo sa Selalelo
- [31] Monasara go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo) .
- [32] (Sephiri se segolo) Kriste & Kereke – Dilo ka moka ke tša Modimo
- [33] Ikopanye le Koloi ye
- [34] Go ya ka Moya & Ka fase ga mogau (The rhema: bakeng sa dihlatse tše di kgethilwego tša Modimo) .
- [35] (Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nago le Maatla & Taolo
- [36] Diswantšho Mmušo wa Magodimo & Mmušo wa Modimo
- [37] Tšhemo ya madi (A possession) & O rekwa ka theko (an honour) .
- [38] Go bapolwa ga Jesu & Mahodu a mabedi a bapotšwego kgauswi le Jesu
- [39] Tatelano ya nako ye e kgonegago ya go bapolwa, Adama wa mathomo le wa mafelelo, & Tsogo ya bahu
- [40] [Menyanya ya Morena] 4. Pentekoste
- [41] Gola Moreneng gore o amogelwe ke Modimo
- [42] [Menyanya ya Morena] 5. Diphala
- [43] (Moya-e eteletšwe pele) Barwa ba Modimo
- [44] Logos & rhema mehleng ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) & Seporofeto sa lengwalo (2 Petro 1 & 3) .
- [45] [Menyanya ya Morena] 6. Poelano
- [46] Tsogo ya Bophelo
- [47] [Menyanya ya Morena] 7. Ditente
- [48] [Menyanya ya Morena] 8. Hanukkah
- [49] Leeto la Phološo (dikakaretšo tša bidio go tloga go #1 go fihla go #48) .

---

<sup>1</sup>Dibidio tše 49 go tšwa go [www.theRhemaYaMorena.com](http://www.theRhemaYaMorena.com).

## C. Chapter 1.

### (Kut 1:1-2) Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste

**Kut 1:1**<sup>2</sup> Kutollo (apokalypsis) .<sup>G602</sup> ya Jesu Kriste, yeo Modimo a mo filego yona; go botša bahlanka ba gagwe (*bontši*) .<sup>G1401</sup> dilo tšeo di swanetšego go direga kgauswinyane; a romela mohlanka wa gagwe Johane, a e laetša ka morongwa wa gagwe.  
**Kut 1:2** Yo a apešitšego pego (bohlatse bjo bo se nago selo) .<sup>G3141</sup> ya lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya Modimo, le ya bohlatse (hlatse)<sup>G3141</sup> ya Jesu Kriste, le tša dilo ka moka tšeo a di bonego.

- ☞ **Kut 1:1**<sup>3</sup> **Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste** (Αποκάλυψις Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ) Ke tla go dira bjalo., yona **Modimo** a Mo file, go bontšha go bahlanka ba gagwe dilo tšeo di tlogo go direga kgauswinyane; a roma a e laetša ka morongwa wa gagwe go mohlanka wa gagwe Johane.
- ☞ **Kut 1:2** Yo a ilego a nea bohlatse bja **ba logos ya Modimo**, le ya **the hlatse** ya **Jesu Kriste**, le tša dilo ka moka tšeo a di bonego.

#### - Dologo tša Modimo

- **Modimo** file **Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste** → go Johane → gomme a e laetša ka go romela morongwa wa Gagwe go ya Gagwe mohlanka **Johane**.  
→ **Modimo** file **Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste** go Johane gomme a e bontšha ka go romela agnel ya gagwe go mohlanka wa Gagwe **Johane**  
**ba** ba neago bohlatse bja **ba logos** ya **Modimo** (goba **Jesu Kriste**), go bontšha bahlanka ba Gagwe (goba **wena** ba phelago go ya ka go ya Testamenteng ye Mpsha) dilo tšeo di swanetšego go direga kgauswinyane.<sup>4</sup>
- **Joh 1:1-8** e rekota seo **logos e be e le Modimo** mathomong (ya pele) le “dilo tšohle” di dirilwe ka **Modimo**, gomme leina la hlatse John le ile la romelwa go tšwa go lona **Modimo** go hlatsela ka **the Seetša**<sup>G5457</sup> e le gore batho ka moka ka yena a ka dumela (**ba logos**).

**Jhn 1:1** Mathomong (ya pele) .<sup>G746</sup> e be e le Lentšu (**logos**) .<sup>G3056</sup> le Lentšu (**logos**) o be a na le **Modimo**, le Lentšu (**logos**) be e le **Modimo**.

**Jhn 1:2** Go swana (**ba logos**) .<sup>G3778</sup> e be e le mathomong ka **Modimo**.

**Jhn 1:3** **Dilo ka moka** be e lee dirilwego (be) .<sup>G1096</sup> ka yena; gomme ntle le yena ga se gwa dirwa selo le ge e le sefe seo se dirilwego.

- “Mathomong” e ra gore “ .**ya pele**,” yeo e šupago go **logos ya Modimo**.  
Puku ya Tshenoloe ngwadilwe ke **Ya Modimo** mohlanka Johane, yo e bego e le hlatse ya **Jesu Kriste** (**JesusKreste** ke mang **logos ya Modimo**).<sup>5</sup>

- **Hlatse**<sup>G3141</sup>

**1Jo 5:9** Ge re amogela bohlatse<sup>G3141</sup> ya batho, hlatse<sup>G3141</sup> ya **Modimo** ke e kqolo: 1 .  
gobane se ke hlatse<sup>G3141</sup> ya **Modimo** seo a se hlatsetšego (bea bohlatse) .<sup>G3140</sup> ya **Morwa wa**

**gaqwe** . . . . .

. . . . .

**1Jo 5:10** Yo a dumelago go **Morwa wa Modimo** o na le hlatse<sup>G3141</sup> ka go yena ka noši: 1 .

<sup>2</sup>Ka ntle le ge go bontšhitšwe ka tsela e nngwe, ditemana ka moka tša Beibele tšeo go bolelwago ka tšona di ka go King James Version.

<sup>3</sup>Mongwadi o fetoletše gape ditemana ka moka tša Puku ya Kutollo a šomiša Strong's Lexicon go tšwa go [www.blueletterbible.org](http://www.blueletterbible.org) ya go dira bjalo.

<sup>4</sup>**Kut 22:6**, lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-a]” goba Bidio 15. “Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/) .

<sup>5</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe tša “ya pele & wa mafelelo,” lebelela “(**Kut 1:10-11**) **Ka letsatsi la Morena (A phalafala, ka Moya)**.” .

yo a sa dumelego Modimo o mo dirile moaketši; ka gobane ga a dumele pego ya gore Modimo o file ka Morwa wa gagwe.

1Jo 5:11 Gomme ye ke rekoto (hlatse), .<sup>G3141</sup>gore Modimoo re file bophelo bjo bo sa felego, .  
le se bophelo ka Morwa wa gagwe.

➤ **Hlatse yeo:** “ .Modimoe re file (badumedi) .bophelo bjo bo sa felego, le se bopheloe ka gare Morwa wa Gagwe.”

→ Hlatse yeo ya Modimo o hlatsela Morwa wa Gagwe, ka go realo yo a nago le Morwa wa Modimo na le the hlatse (bophelo) ka go yena ka noši.

1Jo 5:13 Dilo tše ke di ngwaletše lena bao le dumelago leina la Morwa wa Modimo;  
gore le kgone tseba seo le nago le sona bophelo bjo bo sa felego, le gore le kgone dumela ka leina  
la  
Morwa wa Modimo.

1Jo 4:15 Mang le mang yo a tlogo go ipolela seo Jesuke Morwa wa Modimo, .Modimoo dula ka go yena,  
gomme yena ka Modimo.

→ Johane o ngwadile dilo tšeo gore le tle le tle

(1) dumela ka lebitso la Morwa wa Modimo (gore Jesuke Kriste, .Morwa wa Modimo, .  
Jh 20:31), le

(2) gore go dumela, o tla ba le bopheloka leina la gagwe (Jh 20:31), gomme o tsebe gore o  
na le bophelo bjo bo sa felego.

→ Yona Johane, monna yo a rometšwego go tšwa go Modimo, le yena o ngwadile Ebangedi ya

Johane

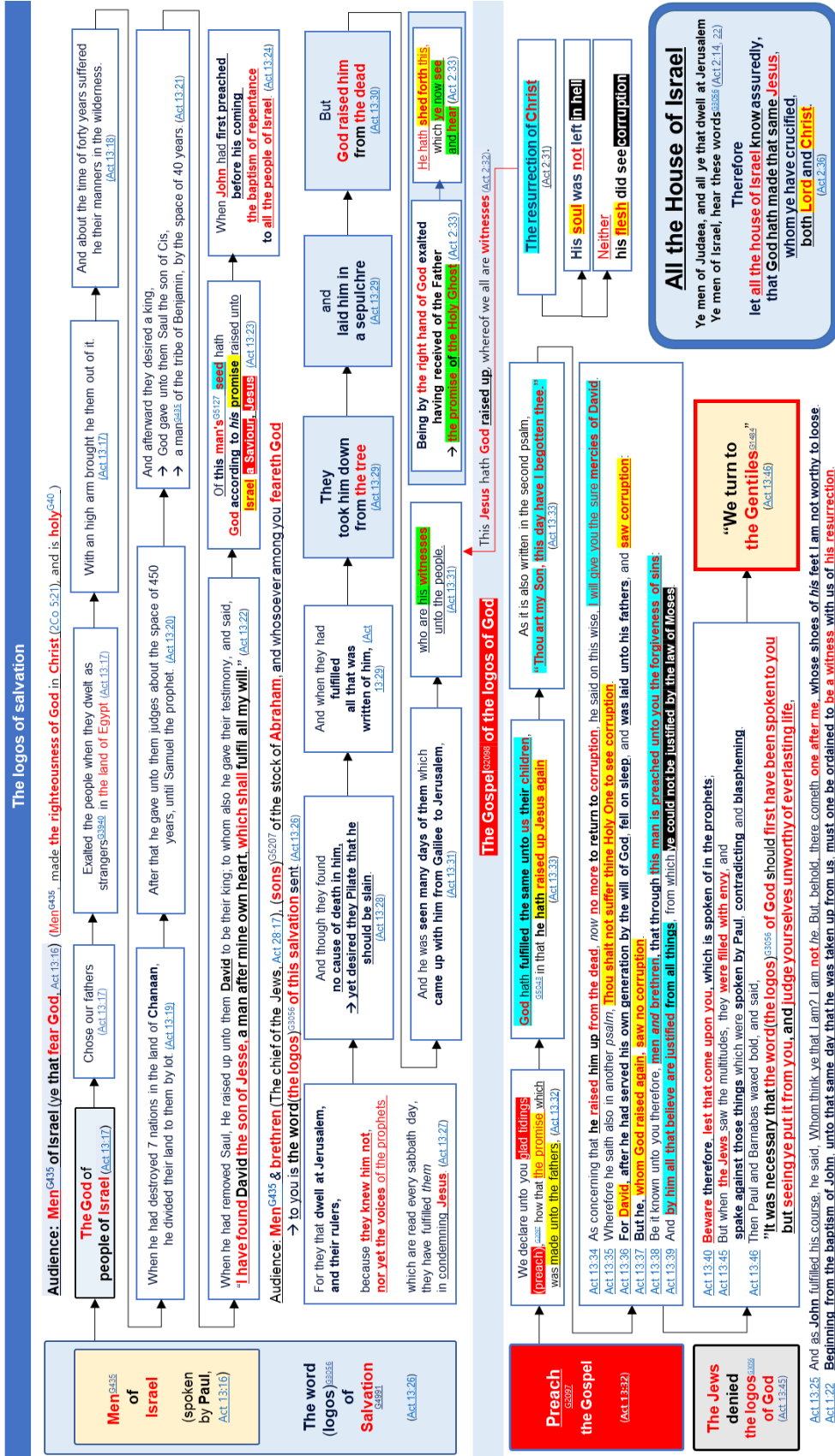
(Joh 1:6, .1 Johane, .2 Johane, le 3 Johane).

† Bogela bidio 13 go ithuta ka mokgwa wa Jesu ke Kriste, .Morena, le kamooba logos e ba ba rhema.<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-b]” goba Bidio 13. “Lentšu (logos & rhema).”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).





<sup>7</sup>Video 15. "Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/).





(Kut 1:3) Babadi ba logos ya seporofeto ba šegofadišwe (Nako e kgauswi) .

**Kut 1:3** Go lehlogonolo yo a balago, le bao ba kwago mantšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya boporofeta bjo, .<sup>G4394</sup>  
Le boloke tše di ngwadilwego go yona, gobane nako e batametše.

☞ **Kut 1:3** **Šegofadišwe** ke yo a balago le bao ba kwago **ba logos** ya se**porofeta**, .  
o boloke tše di ngwadilwego go yona **nako e kgauswi**.

- Ke ka lebaka la eng babadi ba logos ya seporofeto ba swanetše go šegofatšwa?  
- Ba šegofadišwe ka gobane ba tlabe ba eja bogobe Mmušong wa **Modimo**. Go ra gore, ba tla o se sa nwa dienywa tša morara (**ba logos**), go fihla letšatšing leo gore ba e nwe e mpsha (**ba rhema**) .  
mmušong wa **Modimo**.

→ **Tswalela**<sup>G4972</sup> e **sego lentšu (ba logos)** .<sup>G3056</sup> ya boporofeta bja puku ye: gobane nako e batametše  
(Kut 22:10).

(Kut 1:4) Dikereke tše 7 & Meoya ye 7

**Kut 1:4** Johane o botša diphuthego tše šupago tša Asia: Mogau le khutšo a di be go lena.<sup>G1515</sup>  
go tšwa go yo a lego gona, yo a bego a le gona, le yo a tlogo;  
le go tšwa go Meoya ye e šupago ye e lego pele ga sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši;

☞ **Kut 1:4** Johane go **dikereke tše šupago** tšeo di lego Asia: Mogau le kgotso a di be go lena, .  
go tšwa go yena yo **ke**, le ye **be e le**, le ye **e tla tla**; le go tšwa **Meoya ye e šupago** tšeo e lego  
**pele ga sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši**;

→ Who ke yo a lego gona, a bego a le gona, gomme a tla tla? **Morena Ramaatlaohle**.<sup>9</sup>

→ Who o na le Meoya ye e šupago pele ga sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši? **Morena Jesu Kristee** na le Meoya ye e šupago  
(lebelela go **Kut 5:6**).

(Kut 1:5) Jesu Kriste: Mmuši wa dikgoši le babuši ba naga

**Kut 1:5** Le go tšwa go Jesu Kriste, yo e lego hlatse ye e botegago, .<sup>G3144</sup> le morwa wa leitšibulo go bahu, .  
le kgošana (mmuši) .<sup>G758</sup> ya dikgoši<sup>G935</sup> ya lefase (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>  
E a re ratile, a re hlatswitše dibeng tša rena ka madi a gagwe.

☞ **Kut 1:5** Le go tšwa go **Jesu Kriste**, e lego hlatse e botegago, le leitšibulo la bahu;  
le mmuši wa dikgoši tša naga.

Go Yena yo a re ratilego, gomme a re hlatswa dibeng tša rena dibeng tša gagwe **madi**.

- **Fase ke eng?**  
- Ka **Luk 8:27**, fatše (G1093 ya Strong) .<sup>10</sup>e fetolelwa kudu e le “lefase.” Go ya ka **Ek 3:5**  
le **Ditiro 7:33**, lefase (Strong's G1093) go tšwa go **Mat 6:10**, “Mmušo wa gago o tle. Thato ya gago e be  
e dirilwego lefaseng, .<sup>G1093</sup> bjalo ka ge e le legodimong,” e swanetše go fetolelwa gape e le “fase”:  
“Mmušo wa gago o tle. Thato ya gago e dirwe (ka) .<sup>G1909</sup> (lebala), <sup>G1093</sup> bjalo ka ge go le bjalo legodimong.”<sup>11</sup>
- **Who ke mmuši wa dikgoši tša naga?**  
- **Jesu Krete** (**Kut 1:5**) .

<sup>9</sup>Koloi ke boemedi bja Morena, yo a lego gona, le yo a bego a le gona, le yo a tlogo, “Ramaatlaohle (Mophološi Jesu  
**Krete**)” yo a tlogo go re tla gape (**2Pe 3:10**, **Jes 66:15** .& lebelela go **Kut 4:6-11**).

Video 33. “Ikopanye le Koloi ye.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/).

<sup>10</sup>Ka ntle le ge go lemogilwe ka tselo e nngwe, ditlhalošo ka moka tšeo di nago le Lexicon ya Sehebero le ya Segerika di  
tšwa <https://www.beibele-ya-mmala-wo-moputswa.org/kiv>.

<sup>11</sup>Video 19. “Lefase & Fase.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/).

- Who ke dikgoši le babuši ba naga?  
- Dikgoši<sup>G935</sup> mo mmung wo o ilego wa ema kgahlanong le Morena le Kriste ke Heroda le Pontio Pilato.  
- Tke yena babuši<sup>G758</sup> ke fase ke baperisita ba bagolo<sup>G749</sup> le bagolo.<sup>G4245</sup>

Ditiro 4:23 Ge ba lokollwa, ba ya sehlopheng sa bona, .

a bega tšohle tšeo e lego baperisita ba bagolo<sup>G749</sup> le bagolo<sup>G4245</sup> o be a boletše go bona.

Ditiro 4:26 Dikgoši<sup>G935</sup> ya lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> ba ema, le babuši<sup>G758</sup> be e le

ba kgobokane mmogo kgahlanong le **Morena**, le kgahlanong le ya gagwe **Kreste**.

Ditiro 4:27 Gobane ke therešo kgahlanong le gago **nqwana yo mokgethwa Jesu**, yo o mo tloditšego, .

bobedi **Heroda**, le **Pontio Pilato**, ka **ba ditšhaba**, .<sup>G1484</sup> le batho<sup>G2992</sup> ya **Isiraele**, be e le ba kgobokane mmogo, .

- Yo a bapotswego Jesu, .Morena le Kreste?  
- Ntlo yohle ya Isiraele: dikgosi le babusi, Bantle, & setjhaba sa Isiraele (Ditiro 2:36).<sup>12</sup>

† **Jesus Kreste** ke mmuši wa dikgoši tša lefase, eupša O ile a bapolwa ke ntlo ka moka ya Isiraele.

(Kut 1:6) Jesu Kriste: O re dirile dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo le Tatagwe

Kut 1:6 Gomme o re dirile dikgoši<sup>G935</sup> le baperisita<sup>G2409</sup> ya go swana le go Modimo le Tatagwe; letago le pušo e be go yena go iša mehlang ya neng le neng. Amene.

☞ Kut 1:6 Gomme o re dirile dikgoši le baperisita go **Modimo** le ya Gagwe **Papa**, letago le pušo e be go Yena ka mo go sa felego

le ka mehla. Amene.

- Masetlapelo a Magolo bakgethwa e tla dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo, gomme ba tla buša mo fase ka nywaga e 1 000.<sup>13</sup>

(Kut 1:7) O tla ka maru

Kut 1:7 Bonang, o tla ka<sup>G3326</sup> maru.<sup>G3507</sup>

mahlo a mangwe le a mangwe a tla mmona, le ba ba mo hlabilego.

le meloko ka moka (meloko) .<sup>G5443</sup> ya lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> o tla lla ka baka la gagwe. Le ge go le bjalo, Amene.

☞ Kut 1:7 Bona, Yena (**Morena Jesu Kriste**<sup>14</sup>) e tla le **maru**; leihlo le lengwe le le lengwe le tla mmona, . le bao ba Mo hlabilego le bona (**Jesu, bobedi Morena le Kreste**, . Ditiro 2:36): . meloko ka moka ya naga e tla lla ka baka la gagwe. Le ge go le bjalo, Amene.

- Mange tla tla ka maru?  
- Yo a bego a dutše godimo ga leru, .**Morwa wa Modimo** (**Morena Jesu Kriste**) e tla tla ka maru.<sup>15</sup>

<sup>12</sup>Video 15. "Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/)

<sup>13</sup>Lebelela go "(Kut 5:7-14) Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo wa rena."

<sup>14</sup>Lebelela go "(Kut 14:14-16) Puno, The rapture (The 2nd rapture ya 3rd watch)." .

<sup>15</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go Kut 1:12-13. Morwa wa motho o gare ga dikereše tše šupago (goba dikereke), eupša hlokomela gore lereo

"rata<sup>G3664</sup> e šomišwa go hlaloša sephedi seo se bonagalago se swana goba se swana le Morwa wa motho. Kut 1:16 e hlaloša yeo e lebelelago

go swana le Morwa wa motho bjalo ka yo a swerego "tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a mabedi" yeo e lego tšhoša ye e tukago mollo (the rhema) ka go ya Gagwe

molomo. Ka gobane rhema e boletšwe pele ga baapostola ba Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste (Jd 1:17), Morwa wa mothode ngwadilwego ka go

Kut 1:13 ke Morena Jesu Kriste, Morwa wa Modimo yo a swanago le Morwa wa motho.

- **C. Chlaboša lentšu**<sup>G3507</sup>: 1 .C. Clešata le šupa go “leru<sup>G3509</sup> ya dihlats<sup>G3144</sup> ya Jesu” .<sup>16</sup>yo a tlogo go tla le **Morena Jesu Kriste**.
- **Jesua** rotogetela go Gagwe **Papale Modimo**, ka gona **Modimobile Ntatele Modimo** bakeng sa Maria Magdalena ([Johane 20:17](#)).  
→ Bjal, **Modimo** le yona e ile ya ba **Ntatele Modimo** ya modiri wa bosenyi, bao ka tumelo “ **.a dumela**” gore **Jesu**  
o tla rotogetela go ya Gagwe **Papa**, Gagwe **Modimo** go mo hlakodiša mobung wo o rogilwego.<sup>17</sup>
- **.Morwa wa motho & .Morwa wa Modimo**

[Bar 1:3](#) Mabapi le **Morwa wa gagwe Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena**, yeo e dirilwego ka peu ya **Dafida go ya ka**<sup>G2596</sup> **nama**;

[Bar 1:4](#) Gomme a tsebagaditšwe (a kgethilwe) .<sup>G3724</sup> go ba **Morwa wa Modimo ka (ka)** .<sup>G1722</sup> **maatla** , <sup>G1411</sup> **go ya ka**<sup>G2596</sup> **moya wa bokgethwa**, ka tsogo bahung;

- **Morwa wa motho**(nama): **.Ya Modimo Morwa Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena** go ya ka **nama**.
- **Morwa wa Modimo**(moya): **.Morwa wa motho** e kgethilwe go ba **Morwa wa Modimo ka maatla** ,<sup>18</sup> **go ya ka moya wa bokgethwa** , <sup>G42</sup> by **tsogo bahung**.<sup>19</sup>

[Luk 1:35](#) Morongwa a mo fetola a re go yena (Maria) .**Moya o Mokgethwa e tla go wela** , le **maatla**<sup>G1411</sup> ya Yo a Phagamego<sup>G5310</sup> e tla go apeša: ka fao le selo seo se sekgethwa<sup>G40</sup> e tla tswalwa ke wena e tla bitšwa **Morwa wa Modimo**.

→ Neng **Moya o Mokgethwa** e tla godimo ga **logos ya Modimo** gore **Morwa wa motho** o bjetše go wena ,

maatla a Yo Godimodimo a tla go apeša. Gona **Morwa wa Modimo** e tla tla, gomme ya go fa **kwešišo**, gore le Mo tsebe (**Modimo**) ke mang **nnete**, gomme o mo go Yena (**Modimo**) . e lego **nnete**, gaešita le ka **Morwa wa gagwe Jesu Kriste**. Se ke **Modimo wa therešo**, le **bophelo bjo bo sa felego** ([1Jo 5:20](#)).

- **The Morwa wa Modimo**

- **Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena** ([Bar 1:3](#) go ya ka nama) ke **Kriste** , **Morwa wa Modimo** ([Joh 11:27](#) , [Ditiro 8:37](#)) , **.Kgoši ya Isiraele** ([Joh 1:49](#)).

- Se **Jesu Kriste**, yo a rometšwego go rena, o tla re phediša ka gare **Kreste** ([Baef 2:5](#)) gomme o re tsoše legodimong mafelo ao a nago le ditšhegofatšo ka moka tša semoya ka **Kreste Jesu** ([Baef 1:3](#) , [Baef 2:6](#)) , ka baka la gore ke Yena ya rena **Morena** ([Bafil 3:8](#)) , gomme O tla fetošā mmele wa rena o mobe (wa maemo a tlase) go ba **mmele wa letagoya Mophološi** , **Morena Jesu Kriste** ([Phl 3:20-21](#) , [22 .Bar 8:30](#)) , <sup>20</sup>ke mang **Kwana** , **Kriste**, seswantšho sa **Modimo**.<sup>21</sup>

([Kut 1:8](#)) **Morena, Ramaatlaohle**

[Kut 1:8](#) Ke nna Alfa le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo, o realo **Morena**.<sup>G2962</sup> ye e lego gona, le yeo e bego e le gona, le yeo e tlogo, Ramaatlaohle.<sup>G3841</sup>

☞ [Kut 1:8](#) Ke nna Alfa le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo, go realo **Morena** ,

<sup>16</sup>Lebelela ([Heb 12:1](#)), “Ka gona ge re bona re dikogilwe ke leru le legolo gakaakaa<sup>G3509</sup> ya dihlats<sup>G3144</sup> .”

<sup>17</sup>Video 38. “Mahodu a mabedi a bapotsweg kgauswi le Jesu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotswego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotswego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

<sup>18</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 2-a] Selalelo.”

<sup>19</sup>Mabapi le tsogo bahung, lebelela “Ba 144 000 (Dithakangwaga tša Kriste)” go tšwa kgaolong 7.

<sup>20</sup>Video 39. “Tsogo ya bahu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

<sup>21</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe, lebelela go “Melkisedeke o ile a ntšha senkgwa le beine (o šupa go Jesu Kriste).”

yo a lego gona le yo a bego a le gona le yo a tlogo, .[Ramaatlaohle](#).

- **Morena Ramaatlaohle**<sup>22</sup>

- [.Morena](#): Alpha le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo.
- [.Ramaatlaohle](#): Yo a lego gona, yo a bego a le gona, gomme o tla tla.<sup>23</sup>

→Kwešiša [Morena Ramaatlaohle](#) go tšwa go "([Kut 4:8](#)) Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle (yo a bego a le gona, gomme a le gona, ebile a le gona tla)."

→Kwešiša taba e dikologilego ya "rena [Morena](#), le ya [Kreste wa gagwe](#)" ka [Kut 11:15](#), yo a tlogo go tla.<sup>24</sup>

([Kut 1:9](#)) The logos of God , Bopaki ba Jesu Kreste

[Kut 1:9](#)Nna Johane, le nna ke ngwanabo lena (bana babo lena) .<sup>G80</sup>le molekane (motšea-karolo) .<sup>G4791</sup>masetlapelong, .<sup>G2347</sup> mme mmušong le kgotlelelo ya Jesu Kreste, o be a le sehlakahlakeng seo se bitšwago Patmose. bakeng sa lentsoe (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup>ya Modimo, le bakeng sa bopaki (paki) .<sup>G3141</sup>ya Jesu Kreste.

☞ [Kut 1:9](#)Nna Johane, le nna ke lego bana babo lena, ke tšea karolo go lona [masetlapelo](#), . le mmušong le kgotlelelo ya [Jesu Kreste](#), e be e le sehlakahlakeng seo se bitšwago Patmose, . ya [logos ya Modimo](#), le bakeng sa [hlatse yeoya Jesu Kreste](#).

- **Go rera dilogo& ba rhema**

(Go rera [goba logos](#)) .

- Modimo o romile [ba logos](#) go bana ba Isiraele gomme a ba ruta seo [Jesu Kreste](#) ke [Morena](#) ya tšohle.

(Go rera go ya pele [ba rhema](#)) .

- Modimo o tloditše Jesu wa Natsaretha ka Moya o Mokgethwa le ka maatla, a mo tsoša ka letšatši la boraro, . gomme a mmontšha pepeneneng (Jesu Kreste wa Natsaretha) go rena, e sego go batho ka moka, eupša go "rena," ba dihlatshe tše di kgethilwego pele ga Modimo tšeo di jelego le go nwa le Morwamotho ka morago ga ge a tsogile bahung.

→Ge motho a amogela logos, o tla amogela tebelelo ya dibe, gomme Moya o Mokgethwa o tla wela godimo ga bao dumela rhema ye ([Ditiro 10:36-44](#)).

- **Ke mang bana beno Johane?**

- Bana babo rena (baporofeta, [.Kut 22:9](#)) ke bao Tatago bona a lego legodimong ([Mat 23:9](#)), le bao ba bonego Bodulo bja mong, gomme ba dula le Yena ka letšatši leo, gomme ba hweditšhe [e lego Mesia](#), [.Kriste](#) ([Joh 1:39-41](#)).<sup>25</sup>

- Johane, yo a ngwadilego Ebangedi ya Johane, ke bana beno, moarolwane wa masetlapelo<sup>26</sup>mmušong le go se fele pelo ga [Jesu Kreste](#). E be e le hlatse ya [Jesu Kreste](#), [.ba logos](#) ya [Modimo](#).

- **R.go thopa**(a swere, [.harpazō ya go swara](#)) .

<sup>22</sup>Video 33. "Ikopanye le Kolo ye." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/).

<sup>23</sup>Lebelela go "Morena Ramaatlaohle" [.Kut 1:8](#)& "Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle"[Kut 4:8](#)."

<sup>24</sup>Lebelela go "[\(Kut 11:15-16\) Morongwa wa bo 7 o ile a letša phalafala \(Mong wa rena le Kriste wa qagwe ba bušetše mebušo ya se lefase\)](#)."

<sup>25</sup>Bidio 17. "3. Dienywa tša pele." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/).

<sup>26</sup>Lebelela go "[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele."

Johane - Hlokomela gore molao le baporofeta di be di fihlile Johane, le **Masetlapelo** e thomile go tloga mehleng ya **Mokolobetši**.<sup>27</sup>

**Mat 11:12** Go tloga mehleng ya Johane Mokolobetši go fihla bjale Mmušo wa magodimo o a tlaišega dikqaruru (diriša maatla) .<sup>G971</sup> le bošoro (matla a bošoro) .<sup>G973</sup> tšea (o swere, **harpazō ya go swara**) .<sup>G726</sup>  
e (yena) .<sup>G846</sup> kagapeletša (**harpazō ya go swara**) .<sup>G726</sup>

→ Go tloga mehleng ya Johane Mokolobetši go fihla bjale, **mmušo wa magodimo** e tšewa ka kgapeletšo, .  
gomme batho ba swaragana le (**harpazō ya go swara**) go ya legodimong ka matla a šoro.

**Luk 16:16** Molao le baporofeta di be di le gona go fihla Johane;  
rerilwe, le monna yo mongwe le yo mongwe (bohle) .<sup>G3956</sup> tobetsa (sebelisa matla) .<sup>G971</sup> ka gare ga yona.

→ Molao le baporofeta e be e le go fihla Johane, go tloga ka nako yeo **mmušo wa Modimo** e rerwa, .  
gomme yo mongwe le yo mongwe o gatelela tsela ya gagwe go yona.

→ Molao le baporofeta ba be ba fihla Johane, gomme **mmušo wa Modimo** e rerwa ga e sa le go tloga ka nako yeo.

Gomme go tloga mehleng ya Johane Mokolobetši go fihla bjale, le mang le mang yo a gatelelago tsela ya gagwe go tsena

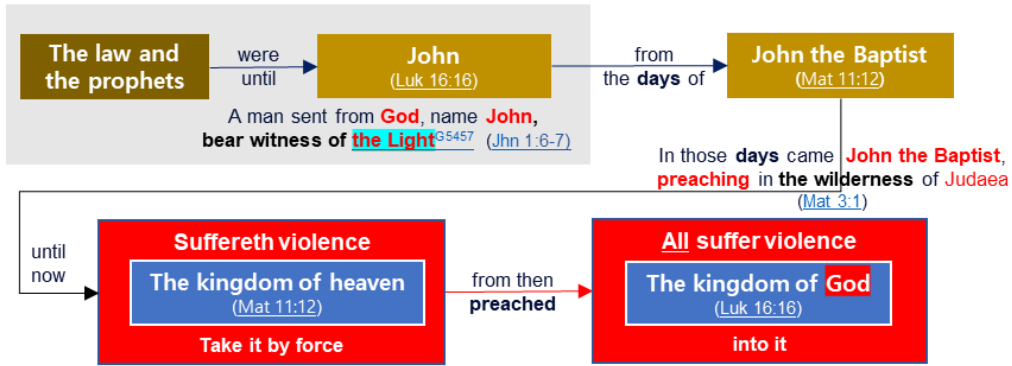
**mmušo wa Modimo**, e swere (**harpazō ya go swara**) ka go **mmušo wa magodimo** ka matla a bošoro.

→ Ye ke tsela yeo **masetlapelo** thomišitše, gomme ke ka baka leo Johane e lego bana babo lena ka **masetlapelo** mmušong le go se fele pelo ga **Jesu Kriste**.<sup>28</sup>

<sup>27</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-c] (Baapostola) Barutiwa bao ba nago le Matla le Taolo.”

<sup>28</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

**(Apostles) Disciples with Power and Authority**



Mat 10:5 These twelve Jesus sent forth,

- The twelve are given power and authority over all devils and to cure diseases as Jesus's disciples (Luk 9:1), and equipped to preach the kingdom of God and to heal the sick, (Luk 9:2).
- Meaning, they have the Light<sup>G5457</sup> of God (1Jo 1:5), and God (who commanded the light<sup>G5457</sup> to shine out of darkness) has shined in their hearts, thus they were lightened<sup>G5462</sup> of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ (2Co 4:6).
- A village<sup>G2968</sup> is the place where the gospel is preached, where healing takes place, and where meat for the people is (Mat 14:15). Having the glory of God, which is the light<sup>G5458</sup> of God, clear as crystal (Rev 21:11), the apostles become the the Light<sup>G5457</sup> of the world (= the field, Mat 13:38), and each of them is a city that is laid<sup>G2749</sup> in a village of a mountain<sup>G3735</sup> that cannot be hidden because of God's light that they bring (Mat 5:14).

**The kingdom of God**  
(Luk 9:2)

Jesus called his twelve disciples together, and  
 → gave them power and authority over all devils, and  
 → to cure diseases (Luk 9:1)

And he sent them  
 → to preach the kingdom of God, and to heal the sick. (Luk 9:2)

When you enter into whosoever house,  
 → Abide, and thence go (Luk 9:4)

They departed, and went through the towns(villages)<sup>G2968</sup>,  
 (a village<sup>G2968</sup> = from lie, be laid, set<sup>G2749</sup>)  
 → preaching the gospel, and healing every where (Luk 9:6)

**Behold,**  
**the kingdom of God is within you**  
 (Luk 17:21).

Whosoever will not receive you, (Luk 9:5)

- when ye go out of that city,
- shake off, and the dust of your feet

Ye are the Light<sup>G5457</sup> of the world(the field, Mat 13:38)  
 → A city<sup>G4172</sup> that is set (laid on a village)<sup>G2749</sup> on an hill(of a mountain)<sup>G3735</sup> cannot be hid (Mat 5:14).  
 Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and into any city<sup>G4172</sup> of the Samaritans enter ye not (Mat 10:5)

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 2px; background-color: #e0e0ff;"> <b>The kingdom of heaven</b> Is at hand (Mat 10:7)                 </div> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 2px; background-color: #e0e0ff;"> <b>House = Worthy</b> (Mat 10:13)                 </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>The house of Israel City Lost sheep</b>                      (Mat 10:6) (Mat 13:38) (Mat 10:6)</p> <p>You = The Light of the world</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; gap: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 2px; background-color: #e0e0ff;">logos</div> <div style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px; background-color: #ff0000; color: white;">Received</div> </div> <p><small>* Where the gospel is preached                      * Healing takes place                      * Place where meat is Villages</small></p> </div>	<p>Ye (disciples) go, preach, saying,              → <b>The kingdom of heaven is at hand</b> (Mat 10:7)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;">                 When you enter,                  • City or Town(Village)<sup>G2968</sup>                  → Seek who in it is worthy (Mat 10:11)                  → Abide till ye go thence (Mat 10:11)             </div> <div style="border: 1px solid blue; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;">                 When you enter into an house,                  → Salute it (Mat 10:12)             </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers,</li> <li>• raise the dead, cast out devils:                      freely ye have received, freely give. (Mat 10:8)</li> </ul>
--	---

Whosoever not receive you, neither hear your logos<sup>G3056</sup>

- when ye go out of that house or city,
- shake off the dust of your feet (Mat 10:14)

They departed to teach & to preach in his city (Mat 11:1)

<sup>29</sup>Video 35. "(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo."

([Kut 1:10-11](#)) Ka letsatsi la Morena (A phalafala, ka Moya) .

[Kut 1:10](#)Ke be ke le Moya ka letšatši la Morena, ka kwa ka morago ga ka lentšu le legolo, bjalo ka la phalafala.

[Kut 1:11](#)A re: Ke nna Alfa le Omega, wa pele le wa mafelelo;

o e romele diphuthengong tše šupago tše di lego Asia; go fihla Efeso, le Simirina, le Peregamo.  
go fihla Tiatira, le Sarede, le Filadelfia, le Laoditsea.

☞ [Kut 1:10](#) Ke be ke le ka Moya godimoya **Morenaletšatši**, gomme a kwa ka morago ga ka lentšu le legolo, bjalo ka **laphalafala** .

☞ [Kut 1:11](#)Go re, Ke nna **Alfa le Omega ya, .ya pele**<sup>G4413</sup> **le ya mafelelo**: 1 .<sup>G2078</sup> le: Se o se bonago, <sup>G991</sup> **ngwalaka** pukung, gomme o e romele dikereke tše šupago (7) tšeo di lego Asia; go ya Efeso, gomme go fihla Simirina, le Peregamo, le Tiatira, le Sarde, le Filadelfia, le go fihla Laoditsea.

- Go **letšatši la Morena**, lentšu le legolo, bjalo ka phalafala, le tla lla ka Moya, gomme Yo a nago le tsebe o tla kwa seo Moya o se bolelago go dikereke tše šupago, tšeo baapostola ba le tsebišitšego tšona (lena bao le hlatselago ka mahlo bogolo bja gagwe bja maatla le go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, [.2Pe 1:16](#)).<sup>30</sup>

- **.Ya pele & .ya mafelelo**<sup>31</sup>

- **Tyena pele**: Morwa motho yo a bjalago peu ye botse, e lego **logos ya Modimo** ([Mat 13:37](#)).<sup>32</sup>
- **To swarelela**: 1 . **The rhema ya logos ya Modimo**.<sup>33</sup>

(Tsoga ka letšatši la bofelo)

[Jh 6:40](#) Gomme ye ke thato ya gagwe (**Modimo**) yeo e nthomilego (**.Morwa**) .

gore yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo **seuth**<sup>G2334</sup> **Morwa**, le **o dumela** godimo ga gagwe, a ka ba

le **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**: 1 .

gomme ke tla dira bjalo **godišayena godimoka letšatši la mafelelo**.

[Joh 6:54](#) Yo a jago ya ka **nama**, gomme o nwa ya ka **madi**, o na le **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**;

gomme ke tla dira bjalo **godišayena godimoka letšatši la mafelelo**.

→ O na le aowa **bophelo** ka go lena ntle le ge le ka ja nama ya **Morwa wa motho**, gomme a nwe ya gagwe **madi** ([Joh 6:53](#)). Eupša yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a bonago **Morwa wa Modimo**, . le **o a dumela** godimo ga Yena, e tla ba le

**bophelo bjo bo sa felego** gomme ba tla ba bjalo **godišitše** godimoka **letšatši la mafelelo**.<sup>34</sup>

<sup>30</sup>Video 44. "Boporofeta bja lengwalo 2 Petro 1 ) 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>31</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 1-d]," goba Bidio 28. "Dienywa tša Moya."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/)

<sup>32</sup>Video 37. "Tšhemo ya madi (A possession)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/) .

le "[Seswantšho 1-b) Lentšu (logos & rhēma)."

<sup>33</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 10-2) Dipuno tše 3 & Diwatšhe tše 4."

- Ge peu ye e sa senyegego (logos ya Modimo, [.1Pe 1:23](#)) ya Jesu Kriste (Kgoši ya ka mo go sa felego) ., e tšweletša dienywa tša **baloki** (the rhema ya logos ya Modimo) ka go wena ( [.1Ti 1:16](#)), Jesu Kriste e ba Kgoši ya gago ya go ya go ile gomme o tla apara **Go se hwego** gomme o phele ka mo go sa felego ([1Ti 1:17](#)).

<sup>34</sup>Mabapi le thulaganyo ya tsogo, lebelela "Ba 144 000 (Dithakangwaga tša Kriste)" go tšwa go [Kut 7:4-8](#).







[\(Kut 1:12-13\) Dikerese tše šupago](#)

[Kut 1:12](#) Ka retologa go bona lentšu leo le bego le bolela le nna. Ge ke retologa, ka bona dihloabone tša gauta tše šupago; <sup>G3087</sup>

[Kut 1:13](#) Le gare ga dikerese tše šupago <sup>G3087</sup> e tee bjalo ka (e swanago, e swanago) <sup>G3664</sup> go Morwa wa motho, .  
apere seaparo (a apere ka) <sup>G1746</sup> go theogela leoto, .  
le girt <sup>G4024</sup> ka ga dipaps (sefuba) <sup>G3149</sup> ka lepanta la gauta. <sup>G2223</sup>

☞ [Kut 1:12](#) Gomme nna (Johane) ka retologa go bona lentšu leo le bego le bolela le nna.  
Ge ke retologa, ka bona dihloabone tša gauta tše šupago;

[Kut 1:13](#) Gomme gare ga dikerese tše šupago (7) Motho a rata Morwa wa motho, .  
apere (ka seaparo) go fihla maotong, gomme a tlemilwe sehubeng ka lepanta la gauta.

- Wkatiba ke dikerese tše šupago (7)?  
- Dikereke tše šupago (7) ([Kut 1:20](#)).
- Yo mongwe go swana le Morwa wa motho o gare ga dikerese tše 7 (goba dikereke tše 7), eupša ela hloko gore lereo “go swana le” le šomišwa go hlaloša sephedi seo se swanago le Morwa wa motho. [Kut 1:16](#) e hlalosa yo a swanago le Morwa wa motho e le Yo a swerego “tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi” yeo e lego tšhoša e tukago mollo (ba rhema) ka ganong ga Gagwe. Ka lebaka la ba rhema e boletšwe pele ga baapostola ba rena Morena Jesu Kriste (Jd 1:17), Morwa wa motho de ngwadilwego ka go [Kut 1:13](#) ke Morena Jesu Kriste. Morwa wa Modimo ke mang Morwa wa motho.<sup>36</sup>
- Ke mang yo a lego gare ga dikerese tše šupago?  
- Morwa wa Modimo yo a swanago le Morwa wa motho (Morena Jesu Kriste, [Kut 1:13](#)).

[\(Kut 1:14-15\) Meriri e mešweu ya hlogo ya Gagwe, mahlo, maoto, & lentšu](#)

[Kut 1:14](#) Hlogo ya gagwe le meriri ya gagwe <sup>G2359</sup> e be e le tše tšhweu bjalo ka boya, tše tšhweu bjalo ka lehlwa; mahlo a gagwe a be a etša kgabo ya mollo;

[Kut 1:15](#) Maoto a gagwe a swana le koporo e botse, bjalo ka ge eka a tuka ka sebešong; lentšu la gagwe le etša modumo wa meetse a mantši.

☞ [Kut 1:14](#) Hlogo ya gagwe le meriri ya gagwe e be e le ye tšhweu bjalo ka boya, bjalo ka tšhweu bjalo ka lehlwa; mahlo a gagwe a be a swana le kgabo ya mollo;

- Bohlokwa bja moriri wo mošweu wa hlogo ke eng?  
- Mmala wa moriri wa hlogo o swantšhetša go gola mo go Krete. Ka go realo, mmala wa moriri wa Morwa wa motho e le wo mošweu bjalo ka lehlwa bjalo ka boya, o emela Morwa wa motho bjalo ka sephedi se se godilego ka botlalo le se se se nago sebe.<sup>37</sup>
- Boya ke tlhale ya tlhago ya moriri yeo e tšweletšwago ngwaga ka moka go tšwa diphoofolong tša go fapafapana, go akaretšwa dinku (bakeng sa ponagalo ya ka ntle). nnantaba ye, “boya” e šupa moriri wa tlhago wa dinku.

☞ [Kut 1:15](#) Gomme maoto a gagwe a swana le koporo e botse, bjalo ka ge eka di tuka ka sebešong; le lentšu la gagwe le etša modumo wa ba bantši meetse.

- Bokao bja semoya bja meetse ke eng?  
- Metsi ke logos, le Jesu Kriste ke Morwa wa motho, yo a tilego ka meetse (logos) le madi bakeng sa lefase go ba le seetša sa bophelo.

<sup>36</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

<sup>37</sup>Video 31. “Monatsari go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

- Meetse a ka tlase ga leratadima ke logos yeo Jesu a go boditšego yona ge a be a le fase ([Joh 15:3](#)).
- Meetse a ka godimo ga leratadima ke rhema yeo Jesu a re boletšego le yona ge a be a sa le Galilea, yeo Jesu o re boditše gore re gopole ka morago ga ge Krete a tsogile bahung gomme re rotogele go Tatagwe, le go Modimo wa gagwe ([Jh 20:17](#)).<sup>38</sup>

([Kut 1:16](#)) Dinaledi tše šupago & tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a mabedi

[Kut 1:16](#) O be a na le dinaledi tše šupago ka seatleng sa gagwe sa le letona. gomme molomong wa gagwe gwa tšwa lešata le bogale<sup>G3691</sup> e nago le mapheko a mabedi<sup>G1366</sup> tšhoša (ῥομφαία, rhomphaia, e lego rhomphaia): <sup>G4501</sup> sefahlego sa gagwe se be se le bjalo ka letšatši le le phadimago ka maatla a gagwe.

☞ [Kut 1:16](#) Gomme o be a na le dinaledi tše šupago (7) ka seatleng sa gagwe sa le letona. molomong wa gagwe gwa tšwa tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi. sefahlego sa gagwe se be se le bjalo ka letšatši le le phadimago ka maatla a gagwe.

- Dinaledi tše šupago (7) ke eng?  
- The barongwa ba dikereke tse supileng (7) ([Kut 1:20](#)).
- Wkatiba ke molomo?  
- Molomo ke moo mantšu a (dābār, **ba rhema**) <sup>H1697</sup> ya Morena di bewa ([Jer 1:9](#) Jehofa a re go nna: “Bona, ke beile mantšu a ka.”<sup>H1697</sup> ka ganong ga gago.) .
- Why ke “mantšu” ka go Jer 1:9 ba rhema?  
[Deu30:14](#) Eupša lentšu (**dābār ya go dira bjalo**) <sup>H1697</sup> e kgauswi kudu le wena, molomong wa gago le ka pelong ya gago;  
gore o kgone go e dira.  
[Bar 10:8](#) Eupša e bolela’ng? Lentšu (**ba rhema**) <sup>G4487</sup> e kgauswi le wena, .  
le ka molomong wa gago le ka pelong ya gago.  
ke gore, lentšu (**ba rhema**) <sup>G4487</sup> ya tumelo, yeo re e rerago;  
→ Lentšu (Strong's<sup>G4487</sup>) ya tumeloka [Bar 10:8](#) ke **ba rhema**, ka go realo lentšu (Strong's<sup>H1697</sup>) ka [Deu30:14](#) e swanetše go ba le tšhupetšo e swanago, “ **ba rhema**.”<sup>39</sup>
- Wkatiba ke tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi<sup>G4501</sup>?  
- Lentsoe (**ba logos**) <sup>G3506</sup> ya Modimoe akgofile, e bile e na le matla, e bile e bogale go feta le ge e le efet**tšhoša ya magale a mabedi**.  
- Tšhoša ya Moya ke tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a mabedi, goba lentšu (**ba rhema**) <sup>G4487</sup> ya Modimoseo se tla go tšwa molomong wa Morwa wa Modimo ([Kut 1:13](#), [Baef 6:17](#)).<sup>40</sup>
  - † **A. Atšhoša ye bogale ya magale a mabedi ya molomo wa Gagweke tšhoša ye e tukago mollo yeo e bego e retologa ka mahlakoreng ka moka go boloka tsela ya sehlare sa bophelo, seo se tšweletšago dienywa tša manna goba **rhema ya Morena** ([Gen 3:24](#), [1Pe 1:25](#)).<sup>41</sup>**
  - † **Morena Modimo** ba bea Bakerubi let**tšhoša e tukago mollo**<sup>H2719</sup> ka bohlabela bja tšhemo ya Edene ge A raka monna yoo. **Tšhoša yeo e tukago mollo**<sup>H2719</sup> a retologa ka tsela e nngwe le e nngwe go boloka tsela ya sehlare sa bophelo ([Gen 3:24](#)). Ka fao, tšhoša ya magale a

<sup>38</sup>Video 25. “Polelo e thata (The logos) 1/2.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

<sup>39</sup>Video 6. “Morena e ba Modimo wa gago.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

<sup>40</sup>Ibid.

<sup>41</sup>Video 23. “Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

mabedi<sup>H2719</sup>ya ebangedi ke tšhoša ye e tukago mollo yeo e swerwego ka seatleng sa bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ka ditheto tše di phagamego tša Modimo (ēl) .<sup>H410</sup>ka ganong ga bona (Psa149:6A ditheto tše di phagamego tša Modimo (ēl) .<sup>H410</sup>e be molomong wa bona (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa), .  
dand tšhoša ya magale a mabedi<sup>H2719</sup>ka seatleng sa bona;).

(Kut 1:17-18) Ya pele le ya mafelelo (Dinotlelo tša dihele le tša lehu) .

**Kut 1:17**Ge ke mmona, ka wela maotong a gagwe bjalo ka ge eka ke hwile. A bea seatla sa gagwe sa le letona godimo ga ka, a re go nna:

O se ke wa boifa; Ke nna wa pele le wa mafelelo:

**Kut 1:18**Ke nna yo a phelago, ke be ke hwile; gomme, bona, ke phela go ya go ile, Amene; gomme o be le dinotlelo tša dihele le tša lehu.

☞ **Kut 1:17**Ge ke mmona, ka wela maotong a gagwe bjalo ka ge eka ke hwile. A bea seatla sa gagwe sa le letona godimo ga ka, a re go nna:

O se ke wa boifa; ke nna **ya pele le ya mafelelo**: 1 .

☞ **Kut 1:18**Ke nna yo a phelago, ke be ke hwile; gomme, bona, ke phela go ya go ile, Amene; gomme o be le dinotlelo tša dihele le tša lehu.

• **Who ke wa pele le wa mafelelo?**

- Johane o fa dihlatse tša **logos ya Modimo**, **Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste**, go dikereke tše šupago go utolla seo **Morena Jesu Kriste**, modu le bana ba Dafida, bao ba dirilwego ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka nama.

→ **Morena yo Jesu Kriste**ke Alpha le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo, a pele le a mafelelo, le O tla tla ka pela, a putsa motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe go ya ka mediro ya gagwe.<sup>42</sup>

(Kut 1:19-20) Sephiri sa dinaledi tše 7 (barongwa ba dikereke tše 7) & dikerese tše 7 tša gauta (dikereke tše 7) .

**Kut 1:19**Ngwala tše o di bonego, le tše di lego gona, le tše di tlogo go direga ka morago ga monyanya.

**Kut 1:20**Sephiri sa dinaledi tše šupago tše o di bonego ka seatleng sa ka sa le letona, le dihloabone tša gauta tše šupago.

**Dinaledi tše šupago ke barongwa ba dikereke tše šupago**: 1 .

le dihloabone tše šupago tše o di bonego ke dikereke tše šupago.

☞ **Kut 1:19**Ngwala tše o di bonego le tše di lego gona.

le dilo tše di tlogo go ba ka morago ga fao;

**Kut 1:20**Sephiri sa dinaledi tše šupago (7) tše o di bonego ka seatleng sa ka sa le letona; le dikerese tše šupago (7) tša gauta.

† **Puku ya Tshenoloe** utolla sephiri sa seo se bonwego, se lego gona, ebile se tla ba gona, go bao ba nago le ditsebe go kwa seo Moya o se bolelago go dikereke tše 7, tše o di ngwadilwego ke Johane go dikereke tše 7 tše o di lego ka letsogong le letona la **Morena Jesu Kriste**. Go bao ba... **hlola**, O tla ba fa gore ba je **sehlare sa bophelo** ka **serapa sa Edene**, yeo e lego gare ga **paradeise ya Modimo**.<sup>43</sup>

<sup>42</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 1-d]," goba Bidio 28. "Dienywa tša Moya."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

<sup>43</sup>Lebelela go "[Kut 2:7](#)."

## Kgaolo ya 2

([Kut 2:1-7](#)) (1) Go morongwa wa phuthego ya Efeso

[Kut 2:1](#)Ngwala morongwa wa phuthego ya Efeso;

Motho yo a swerego dinaledi tše šupago ka seatleng sa gagwe sa le letona o bolela tše.  
yo a sepelago gare ga dihlobabone tše šupago tša gauta;

☞ [Kut 2:1](#)Ngwala morongwa wa phuthego ya Efeso;

Tsena o re e a swerego dinaledi tše šupago (7) ka seatleng sa gagwe sa le letona.  
yo a sepelago gare ga dihlobabone tša gauta tše šupago (7);

- Who o swere dinaledi tše 7 (barongwa ba dikereke tše 7) ka seatleng sa gagwe sa le letona gomme o sepele gare ga dikerese tše šupago (7) tša gauta (dikereke tše 7.)?  
- **.Morwa wa Modimoke Jesu Kriste, a rena Morena.**<sup>44</sup>

- Kereke ya Efeso: E tlogetše lerato la gago la mathomo

[Kut 2:2](#)Ke tseba mediro ya gago, le go itapiša ga gago, le go se fele pelo ga gago. [G5281](#)

le kamoo o ka se kgonego go kgotlelela ba babe.

o lekile bao ba rego ke baapostola, eupša ga se bona, wa ba hwetša e le maaka.

[Kut 2:3](#)O kgotlelela, o na le kgotlelelo, [G5281](#) ka baka la leina la ka o itapišitše, ga se wa idibala.

[Kut 2:4](#)Le ge go le bjalo ke go ganetša, ka gobane o tlogetše lerato la gago la pele.

☞ [Kut 2:2](#)Ke tseba mediro ya gago, le go itapiša ga gago, le go se fele pelo ga gago.

le kamoo o ka se kgonego go kgotlelela ba babe.

gomme o lekile bao ba rego ba bjalo **baapostola**, gomme ga ba bjalo, gomme o ba hweditše e le maaka.

☞ [Kut 2:3](#)O kgotlelela, o na le kgotlelelo, o šoma ka thata ka baka la leina la ka, ga se wa idibala.

☞ [Kut 2:4](#)Le ge go le bjalo ke na le se sengwe kgahlanong le wena, ka gobane o tlogetše ya gago **lerato la pele**.

- Who ba**baapostola**?

- Morutiwa o ra moithuti, gomme ba bona “Jesu a ralala metse ka moka le metsana, a ruta ka *disinagoge tša bona, ba bolela Ebangedi ya Mmušo, ba fodiša malwetši ka moka le bohle bolwetši gare ga batho*” ([Mat 9:35](#)).

- Ka morago ga gore Jesu (yo a bitšwago Kriste) a tsoge bahung gomme a bitšwa Morena ke barutiwa, Yena a iponagatša go bona gomme a ba fa Moya o Mokgethwa.

- Ka morago ga gore barutiwa ba “ithute” go Jesu, O ba file maatla a go raka meoya ye e sa hlwekago, go fodiša  
bolwetši le malwetši, le barutiwa ba ba 12 bao ba filwego maatla le taolo ya go dira tše dilo di bolelwa e le “baapostola.”

- Moapostola (Moapostola) [G652](#) e ra gore yeo e rometšwego ka ditaello le lentšu la yona la modu go tšwa go la Strong [G649](#)

(mopostellō) (moapostola [G649](#)), yeo e bolelago “romela.”

- Romela [G649](#) ([ἀποστέλλω](#) apostellō): Tate wa legodimong o rometše (apostello) Jesu gore barutiwa e ka romelwa gape (pempo) lefaseng (Hlokomela gore Judase Isikariote e be e le yo mongwe wa baapostola ba 12 bao ba nago le  
amogetše Moya o Mokgethwa go tšwa go Morena, go ra gore bao ba filwego maatla le taolo le e bile baapostola ba ka eka Jesu le yena).<sup>45</sup>

<sup>44</sup> [Kut 1:13](#), [1Jo 4:15](#), [2Ko 1:19](#), & [Joh 11:27](#).

<sup>45</sup> Bidio 40. “4. Pentekoste.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/).

- .Ge iri e fihla, .**Jesu**dula fase le baapostola ba 12 go ja Paseka pele A tlaišega. Gona **Jesua** tšea senwelo a fa baapostola gore ba se arogane gare ga bona gomme o re a ka se nwe dienywa tša morara go fihlela mmušo wa Modimo o etla.
- Go baapostola, Jesu o boletše gore senkgwa ke mmele wa gagwe wo o robegilego wo o filwego ka baka la "lena," gomme ba swanetše go dira ka gare **go gopolaya** Gagwe.
- Go baapostola, Jesu o boletše gore senwelo ke testamente ye mpsha mading a gagwe, ao a tšhollwago ka baka la gago.
  - Senwelo seo baapostola ba se arotšego ke madi a testamente ye mpsha, ao a tšhollelwago ba bantši bakeng sa
    - tebalelo ya dibe. Wena (bjalo ka ngwana yo a rategago wa moapostola) o belegwe ka ebangedi ka baapostola gomme ba ba ngwana wa bona yo a rategago. Ka go rialo, o swanetše go ba latela e le gore ba tliše
      - lena go gopola ditsela tša moapostola Paulo ka**Kreste**.<sup>46</sup>
  - Ga go yo a ka thibelago kolobetšo ya meetse (logos) ka gobane Baditšhaba bao ba sa bollago bao ba bego ba le
    - kolobetšwa gape ba amogetše Moya o Mokgethwa bjalo ka baapostola. Ka go rialo, Petro o ile a laela bao ba bego ba le gona
      - ba bolotše nameng gore ba kolobetšwe ka leina la**Morena** (Ditiro 10:48).<sup>47</sup>
  - Ge re be re na le**Morena Jesu Kriste**thabeng e kgethwa, Tsione, lentšu la tšwa legodimong go tšwa letagong le lebotse kudu, "Yo ke Morwa wa ka yo a rategago, yo ke mo kgahlago kudu," gomme re bjalo
    - dihlatse tše di bonego ka mahlo go bogolo bja Gagwe. Baapostola ba le tsebišitše maatla le go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>48</sup>
  - The kereke ya Efeso e šomile le go šoma ka thata go hwetša tumelo ya bohlokwa, tsebo Modimo go letago le bokwala, boitshwano, le go se fele pelo, eupša di paletšwe ke go enywa dienywa tsebong ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** (2Pe 1:8).<sup>49</sup>
- **Ke eng lerato la pele?**
  - Ka gore pelo ya gago ke moo letlotlo la gago le lego gona ([Luk 12:34](#), [.Mat 6:21](#)), taelo ya pele e nyaka rena go**Morena Modimo wa rena**ka dipelo tša rena ka moka, meoya, ka menagano le matla ([Mar 12:30](#)). Ge e ba
    - bana ba Modimo ba rata Modimo, ba boloka ditaello tsa hae ([1Jo 5:2](#)) gomme o dule leratong la Gagwe. Eupša ba
      - kereke ya Efeso e ile ya palelwa ke go boloka taelo ya Gagwe ya mathomo, ka go realo ya palelwa ke go boloka ya bobedi
        - taelo, e lego go rata baagišani ba bona bjalo ka ge ba ithata.<sup>50</sup>
- **Letlotlo ke eng?**<sup>51</sup>

<sup>46</sup>Video 34. "Go ya ka Moya & Ka tlase ga mogau." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-rem-a-ya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-rem-a-ya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/).

<sup>47</sup>Ibid.

<sup>48</sup>Video 44. "Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1) 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>49</sup>Bidio 30. "Selalelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>50</sup>Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpo-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpo-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>51</sup>Video 43. "(Moya o eteletse pele) Barwa ba Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

- **.Modimo** **keseetša** gomme O laetše seetša (Modimo ka boyena) go phadima go tšwa leswiswing gomme o phadima ka go rena  
dipelo go fa seetša sa tsebo ya letago la Modimo sefahlegong sa Jesu Kriste (letlotlo).  
Ka go realo, re swanetše go kgoboketša matlotlo a (ao e lego seetša sa tsebo ya letago la Modimo) ka legodimo (e sego fase) gore bogolo bja maatla a Modimo bo bonagale ka gare ga rena, ka go rena pelo, mmušo wa Modimo, moo letlotlo la gago le bolokilwego gona.
- Go phuthego ya Efeso, **.Modimo** o nyaka go ba fa pelo ye nngwe gore ba boloke letlotlo le.  
Ka ge ba na le letlotlo le ka dibjaneng tša letsopa, dipelo tša bona di tla homotšwa, tša logagantšwe ka lerato go mahumo ka moka a kgonthišišo ye e tletšego ya kwešišo go amogela sephiri sa Modimo, le sa Tate, le wa Kreste, yo a utilwego matlotlo ka moka a bohale le tsebo ka go yena (Bakol 2:2-3).

- Ya pele e a sebetsa

**Kut 2:5** Ka gona gopola moo o welego gona, o sokologe, o dire mediro ya pele;  
goba go sego bjalo ke tla tla go wena ka pela, ka tloša sešupanako sa gago sa mabone lefelong la gagwe, ge o sa sokologa.

**Kut 2:6** Eupša se o nago le sona, gore o hloile mediro (mediro) . [G2041](#) ya Banikola, yeo le nna ke e hloilego.

☞ **Kut 2:5** Ka gona gopola gore o tšwa kae **o wele**, gomme o sokologe, gomme o dire **ya pele e a šoma**;  
goba ke tla tla go wena ka pela, ka tloša sešupanako sa gago sa mabone lefelong la sona.  
ntle le wena **sokologa**.

**Kut 2:6** Eupša se o nago le sona, gore o hloile mediro (mediro) . [G2041](#) ya Banikolai, .  
yeo le nna ke e hloilego.

- **Wkatiba ke ya pele e a šoma?**  
- Re šoma mediro ya Modimo ka go dumela go Morwa motho le go dula go Morwa wa Modimo yo Modimo a mo romilego, ka go ja bogobe bja nnete bjo bo tšwago legodimong bjo Tate a re filego bjona.<sup>52</sup>
- **O tseba bjang gore o na le kae o wele?**  
- **.Morena Jesu Kriste** e dirilwe ka peu (peu) . [G4690 va go tšhungwa](#) go ya ka nama, ka fao ntle le ge logos ka go lena e hwile gomme ya tsoga le Jesu Kriste, gomme ya amogela peu (peu) . [G4690 va go tšhungwa](#) goba Rhema ya Morena Jesu Kriste, o fufetše gomme ga o kgone go bona kgole ka ge o lebetše gore o hlwekišitšwe dibeng tša gago tša kgale. Ge e ba le le bana babo le swanetše go dira dilo tše ([2Pe 1:3](#)- [.2Pe 1:7](#)) e le gore o ka se tsoge o paletšwe.<sup>53</sup>
- **Go ra go reng go sokologa?**  
Those bao ba amogetšego kolobetšo ya Johane o kolobetšwa ka kolobetšo ya tshokologo, go ra gore, ga se ba kwa ka Moya o Mokgethwa. Ka go realo, tshokologo le kolobetšo ka leina la Jesu Kriste di ra go tseba (go se lebale) dibe tša gago di lebaletšwe. Ka tsela ye, o tla amogela mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa.<sup>54</sup>

Ka gona, tshokologo e ra go tseba seo o lego sona go Jesu Kriste le go dula Moyeng o Mokgethwa ka go ja tafoleng ya Morena re tseba gore ka moka re ja bogobe bjo tee bjalo ka mmele o tee ka gare **Kreste**.<sup>55</sup>

- † Ka tsela ye, botho bja Morena le kgaugelo di tla re rakediša matšatši ka moka a bophelo bja rena mmušong wa magodimo, gomme re tla dula ka ntlong ya Morena matšatši a matelele,

<sup>52</sup>Video 25. "Mantšu a thata The logos ) & Mešomo ya Modimo 2/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

<sup>53</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 2-a]," goba Bidio 30. "Selalelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>54</sup>Bidio 12. "1 . Paseka ya Paseka | 2 . Senkgwa se se sa omelwago." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/).

<sup>55</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 2-a]," goba Bidio 30. "Selalelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

re enwa senwelo seo se kitimago le rhema, ka fao gore re tla tsošwa ka letšatši la bofelo gore re tsene Mmušong wa Modimo.<sup>56</sup>

- † Bjalo ka ge kereke (bao ba imilego rhema le logos ya Modimo) ba ikokobeletša Kriste, . sebjana sa gago sa mabone (goba wena, ka ge o le yo mongwe wa dikereke tše šupago) o tla tlošwa seatleng sa le letona sa Morwa wa mothonnaf o gana go sokologa (goba ge o palelwa ke go tlala Moya o Mokgethwa gomme ka go realo wa se enywe dienywa).

→Eupša**Morwa wa Modimo**e reta kereke ya Efeso gore ba hloile mediro ya Banikolaita.

---

<sup>56</sup>Video 27. "(Nama , Moya , & Moya) Psalme 23."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theke-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theke-ka-tlhompho/).







- Sehlare sa bophelo: Gare ga paradeise ya Modimo bakeng sa bafenyi

[Kut 2:7](#) Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se botšago diphuthego;  
Yo a fenyago ke tla mo fa sehlare sa bophelo, se se lego gare ga paradeise ya Modimo.

☞ [Kut 2:7](#) Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se boelago go diphuthego;  
Yo a fenyago ke tla mo nea gore a je **sehlare sa bophelo**, .  
yeo e lego gare ga **paradeise ya Modimo**.

Go ra go reng gore bafenyi ba je ka **sehlare sa bophelo** seo se lego gare ga **paradeise ya Modimo**?

- Tiragalo yeo go yona [Jesu \(Morena\)](#) a hlapiša maoto a Petro gomme a tšea diaparo tša Gagwe ([Jhn 13:12](#)) e bolela gore [Jesu](#) hlomelloa **Ya Modimo bathogo** feny a bobbe ([1Jo 2:14](#), [.Mat 16:18](#)) ka go apara Petro (morutiwa wa gagwe) ka seaparo se sešweu se se hlwekilego (ka Yena a le [logos ya Modimo](#) ([Joh 13:12](#))). [Jesua](#) botšša [Petro](#) gore a hlape maoto a ba bangwe (a gaša logos ya Modimo) gore maina a bašomi ba ebangedi (Isiraele) a be ka [puku ya bophelo](#) ([Phl 4:3](#)), gomme ba tla ema mobung o mokgethwa pele [Modimo](#).<sup>58</sup>

- Yo mongwe wa mahodu a mabedi ao a bapotšwego kgauswi le Jesu a re go yena (a hlathollwa gape go tšwa go [Luk 23:42](#))<sup>59</sup>, .

“ [.Morena](#), Ke dumela gore o bjalo [Jesu Kriste](#), [.Morwa wa Modimo](#), .  
le gore o tla rotogela go ya gago [Papale](#) ya ka [Papa](#), le go ya gago [Modimole](#) ya ka [Modimo](#).  
Ka fao, gopola tumelo ya ka, ge o tsena ka gare [mmušo wa gago](#).”

→ Jesu a fetola a re: “Ruri ke re go wena, [.Lehonoo tla ba le nna paradeiseng](#).”

- Nengdienywa tša dipeu tše kgopo di kgaotšwe go wena, o thopile moya wa gagole tla thabeng ya Tsione le motseng wa Modimo yo a phelago. [Jerusalema ya legodimong](#).<sup>60</sup> O tla dira bjalo le phihlelelo go **sehlare sa bophelo** ka **serapa sa Edene** seo se lego gare ga **paradeise ya Modimo**, .moo motho wa pele Adama, yo a dirilwego amoya o phelagoka [Morena Modimo](#), e ile ya bewa mathomong ([Gen 2:8](#), [.1Ko 15:45](#)).<sup>61</sup>  
(Temošo: [Serapa sa Edene](#) ([Gen 3:24](#)) na [lesehlare sa bophelo](#), yeo e lego gare ga [paradeise ya Modimo](#).) .

- Now bala [Kut 22:1-2](#).<sup>62</sup>

“O mpontšhitše noka ye e hlwekilego ya [meetse a bophelo](#), e hlakilego bjalo ka kristale, e tšwela pele go tšwa sedulong sa bogoši sa [Modimole](#)  
ya [Kwana](#). Gare ga seterata sa yona (motse o Mokgethwa), le ka mahlakoreng ka bobedi a noka, e be e le [the sehlare sa bophelo](#), yeo e ilego ya enywa dienywa tše 12, sehlare se sengwe le se sengwe se enywa dienywa tša sona kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe. Matlakala a sehlare a be a go hlankela lapa la ditšhaba.”

→ **Sehlare sa bophelo** seo se lego gare ga **serapa** ya paradeise ya **Modimo**, e ka mahlakoreng ka bobedi a noka gare ga seterata sa **motse o Mokgethwa**, ka **noka e hlwekilego** ya **meetse a bophelo** e tšwela pelentle  
ya sedulo sa bogoši sa [Modimole](#) ya [Kwana](#).<sup>63</sup>

† Ge o hlahlwa ke Moya o Mokgethwa, o tla kgona go kwa seo Moya o se boelago kerekeng ya Efeso ([Kut 2:1-7](#)) hobane Moya wa Ntate kapa Moya o Halalelang o bua ka wena ([Mat 10:20](#), [.Mar 13:11](#)).

<sup>58</sup>Video 11. “(Seaparo sa Jesu) Pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

<sup>59</sup>Bidio 38, “Mahodu a mabedi a bapotšwego kgauswi le Jesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

<sup>60</sup>Video 20. “(E bogale) Seširo, Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya magale a mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

<sup>61</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>62</sup>E hlathollwa gape go tšwa go [Kut 22:1-2](#).

<sup>63</sup>[Gen 2:9](#), & lebelela go “ ([Kut 22:14](#)) [Sehlare sa bophelo](#).”

(Kut 2:8-11) (2) Go morongwa wa phuthego ya Simirna

[Kut 2:8](#)O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Simirna; Ya pele le ya mafelelo, e bego e hwile, e bile e phela;

☞ [Kut 2:8](#)O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Simirna;  
Ya pele le ya mafelelo, e bego e hwile, e bile e phela;

- Who ke wa pele le wa mafelelo, o be a hwile ebile o a phela?  
- **.Morena Jesu Kriste (Morwa wa Modimo).**<sup>64</sup>

[Kut 2:9](#)Ke tseba mediro ya gago, [G2041](#)le masetlapelo, [G2347](#)le bodiidi, [G4432](#)(eupša o humile.) le  
ke a tsebathogako ya bao ba rego ke Bajuda, eupša ga se bona, eupša ke sinagoge ya Sathane.<sup>G4567</sup>

☞ [Kut 2:9](#) nnatseba mediro ya gago, le masetlapelo, le **bodiidi**, ( ) **.eupša wena o humile**) le  
nnatseba thogako ya bao ba rego ke Bajuda, eupša ga se bona.  
eupša ke **sinagoge ya Sathane**.

- Ke mang Sathane?  
- .Sathane ke Diabolo, noga ya kgale, drakone ye kgolo (lebelela [Kut 12:9](#) bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe).

- Wkatiba e be e le thogako ya Bajuda, bao ge e le gabotse ba lego bjalosinagoge ya Sathane?  
- Lešaba le legolo la Bajuda le Bagerika le ile la dumela ge baapostola ba babedi (Paulo le Barnaba) ba bolela le bona sinagogeng ya Bajuda, go ra gore ba be ba le bjalo **ba bolotšeyapelo ka moya, gomme ka moka ba ile ba ba Mojuda wa moya**. Eupša Bajuda bao ba sa dumelego ba ile ba hlohleletša batho ba Bantle gomme ba dira gore menagano ya bona e amege gampe kgahlanong le bana babo rena (Bana babo rena ke bao ba abelanago le mogologolo wa tlhago yo a swanago, ka fao bana babo rena mo sebopegong se ba šupa Bagerika ba Bantle bao ba bego ba ganetša Bagerika bao ba dumelago). Eupša baapostola ba bolela ka sebetse Moreneng gore ba hlatsela logos ka dipontšho le mehlolo yeo e dirilwego ka diatla tša bona. Ka morago ga moo lešaba la motse le ile la arolwa ka bao ba bego ba ema le Bajuda le bao ba emago le baapostola. Ke moka, bobedi setšhaba sa Bantle le Bajuda le babuši ba bona, ba dira tlaselo ya go kगतla baapostola bao ba babedi ka maswika.<sup>65</sup>

Batho ba Bantle ba ba dumetšego logos ya Modimo, ba amogetše rhema ya Modimo ka [Ditiro 13:42](#).<sup>66</sup>Ge Bajuda ba bona gore motse ka moka o tlile go kwa Paulo a bolela logos ya Modimo, ba tlala mona gomme ka go realo ba bolela kgahlanong le yena le go mo nyefola. Ka Sabatha e nngwe le e nngwe, Paulo o be a kgodiša Bajuda le Bagerika sinagogeng. Eupša ge a hlatsela Bajuda gore Jesu ke Kriste, ba ganetša, ba rora, ka gona Paulo a šišinya seaparo sa gagwe [G2440 ya go tšhungwa](#) a re: "Madi a lena a be dihlogong tša lena; Ke hlwekile, go tloga bjale ke tla ya ditšhabeng tša Bantle."<sup>67</sup>

Ka ge Bajuda ba be ba bolela kgahlanong le logos ya Modimo le go nyefola, Paulo le Baranaba ba ile ba bona gore Bajuda ba ikahlotše gore ga ba swanelwe ke bophelo bjo bo sa felego gomme ba re: "Go be go nyakega gore logos ya Modimo le swanetše go boletwa pele le lena." Se se ba fa lebaka le le lekanego la go retologela go ditšhaba tša Bantle leo le phethagatšago boporofeta bja Moshe, "Ke tla le hufegela ka bao e sego setšhaba, gomme ke tla le galefiša ka setšhaba sa bošilo ([Bar 10:19](#)) .." **Dilogo tša Modimo** e ile ya bolelwa la mathomo le Bajuda, eupša e be e le ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo di bego di tagafatša le go dumela logos ya Morena gomme tša amogela rhema, tša hlohleletša Bajuda mona. Bajuda ba ile ba tsogela Paulo ka kwano e tee pele ga setulo sa kahlolo, ba bolela gore o hlohleletša batho gore ba rapele Modimo ka go se dumelane le molao. Lega go le bjalo, motlatšamohlankedi wa Akaya (Gallio) o ile a ba raka setulong sa kahlolo ka gobane dipotšišo tša bona e be e le tša logos, maina le molao wa bona. Ke moka Bagerika ka moka (setšhaba

<sup>64</sup>Lebelela go [Bar 1:3](#), [.Kut 1:13-18](#), & video 16, "Baditšhaba (Sephiri sa Kriste)."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)..

<sup>65</sup>Ibid.

<sup>66</sup>Mabapi le go rera ga Paulo rhema ka [Ditiro 13:42](#), lebelela bidio 15, "Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/)..

<sup>67</sup>Lebelela "[Molaetša wa mafelelo] Sephiri sa Kriste (Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka)" goba video 16. "Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka 6/10." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)..

sa Bantle) ba betha mmuši yo mogolo wa sinagoge (Sostenese, modirišani wa Paulo) pele ga sedulo sa kahlolo. Ka sinagogeng, Paulo o ile a ngangišana le go kgodiša dilo tša mmušo wa Modimo, eupša o ile a tloga le barutiwa ge batho ba sa dumelego ba bolela bobbe ka tsela yeo pele ga lešaba, gomme a ngangišana letšatši le letšatši sekolong se itšego sa Tirano. Ka morago ga mengwaga ye mebedi, Bajuda le Bagerika ba Asia ba kwa logos ya Morena Jesu, gomme Modimo a dira maatla a kgethegilego ka diatla tša Paulo go ba fodiša, gomme malwetši le meoya ye mebe ya ba tlogela.

Moya o mobe o be o tseba maatla a leina la Morena Jesu ao a boletšwego ke Paulo, eupša o be o sa a tsebe ge o be o ikanywa ke Bajuda ba go sepelasepela bao e bego e le baleki ba meoya e mebe le barwa ba šupago ba moperisita yo mogolo wa Bajuda, ka fao monna yo a nago le moya wo mobe a tlolela pele a ba buša, a ba fenyā, a ba dira gore ba tšhabe ntlong ba sa apara selo e bile ba gobetše. Bajuda ka moka le Bagerika ba Efeso ba boifa ge ba tseba, gomme leina la Morena Jesu la godišwa, gomme logos ya Modimo ya gola ka maatla ya fenyā.

Paulo o ile a bitša bagolo ba kereke gomme a ba botša gore o hlanketše Morena mola Bajuda ba be ba mo loga maanomabe, le gore o rutila bagolo phatlalatša ka ntlo le ntlo, a hlatsela Bajuda le Bagerika, go sokologa go Modimo, le tumelo go Modimo Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste. Le ge Moya o Mokgethwa o hlatsetše Paulo gore ditlemo le ditlaišego di be di mo letetše Jerusalema, ga se a itšeela moya wa gagwe e le yo a rategago gore a kgone go fetša tsela ya gagwe le bodiredi, bjo a bego a bo amogetše go Morena Jesu go hlatsela ebangedi ya mogau wa Modimo le thero ya gagwe ya mmušo wa Modimo.<sup>68</sup>

#### ☞ Wkatiba na e bolela go baba diilago eupša ba humile?

- Morena Jesu Kriste o tseba mediro ya gago, masetlapelo, le bodiidi, eupša ge e le gabotse o humile ka gobane kutollo ya sephiri seo se utilwego go tloga mathomong a lefase, bjale e bonagatšwa go bakgethwa ba Modimo ba bakgethwa ka go kwa tumelo go ya ka thero ya kutollo ya Jesu Kriste ([Bar 16:26](#)). Gomme mahumo a utilwego a letago la sephiri ditšhabeng tša Bantle (bollo le go se bolle nameng) ke "Krestego wena, kholofelo ya letago" ([Bakol 1:27](#)).<sup>69</sup>

Morwa wa motho o ile a bjala peu e botse (barwa ba mmušo, [.Mat 13:38](#)) tšhemong ya Gagwe (lefase). Ka mo go swanago, mmušo wa magodimo o na le barwa ba mmušo, yo a nago le logos ya Modimo lefaseng. Eupša ge bona (barwa ba mmušo) ba robetše (goba ba sa phafoge, [.1Th 5:10](#)), lenaba lefaseng le ile la tla, la bjala mefoka gare ga korong (logos ya Modimo).<sup>70</sup>

- Mobjadi: Morwa wa motho (Yo a bjalago peu ye botse ke Morwa wa motho, [Mat 13:37](#)).

Morwa motho o lahlela peu (logos ya Modimo) mobung (le rogilwego) bakeng sa barwa ba mmušo. Gomme ge barwa ba mmušo ba be ba robala le go tsoga bošego le mosegare (go ra gore ba tswalwa lefa go tšwa lefaseng go ya mebeleng ya legodimong), logos ya Modimo e ile ya tsoga gomme ya gola e sa tsebe gore bjang. Fase le tšweletša dienywa (tša logos ya Modimo) tša gagwe (tšeo e lego tša botse) go fetša logos gore e be rhema: legare → tsebe → korong e tletšego ka tsebeng. Ke moka Morwa motho o tsenya sekele ka gobane puno (barwa ba mmušo wa magodimo) e fihlile (gore bana ba magodimo bao ba nago le rhema ba tsene mmušong wa Modimo).<sup>71</sup>

Mmušo wa magodimoe swana le letlotlo leo le utilwego tšhemong (goba lefaseng ([Mat 13:44](#)), e lego seenywa sa peu e botse (the rhema) yeo mathomong e bjetšwego tšhemong (logos ya Modimo) ke Morwa wa motho ([Mat 13:24](#)). Ke fela badumedi ba go kwa bao ba bonago le go nyaka letlotlo la bohlokwa la mmušo wa magodimo (the rhema), e lego seenywa sa logos ya Modimo yeo e bjetšwego (e hwile gomme ya tsoga gape goba ya tswalwa gape) tšhemong ya gagwe. Ge morekiši (modumedi yo a kwago ka ge a nyaka letlotlo le la bohlokwa (goba dipheta tše botse) e lego rhema) a hwetša perela ya theko ye kgolo (rema), o ya ka lethabo gomme a rekiša tšohle tšeo a nago le tšona (yeo e lego logos ya Modimo mmušong wa

<sup>68</sup>Video 16. Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Morena, Morena Jesu, & Morena Jesu Kriste) 7/10."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)

<sup>69</sup>Ibid.

<sup>70</sup>Video 26. "Paseka ya Morena." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/).

<sup>71</sup>Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

magodimo) gomme o reka tšhemo yeo (e lego rhema [Mat 13:44](#) mmušong wa Modimo), gomme o fa (dilogu ka moka tša Modimo) go badiidi.

Modumedi yo a kwago o tla go Jesu gomme o mo latela ([Mat 19:21](#)) go boloka letlotlo la bona <sup>G2344</sup> (the rhema) legodimong. Ka go dira bjalo, lesogana leo le ba yo a phethagetšego. Ka fao, ge o nyaka go ba [phethegilego](#).

- **Gola o be motho yo a phethagetšego**

[Baef 4:12](#) Ya [go phethaqatša](#) ya bakgethwa, .<sup>G40</sup> ya [mošomoya](#) bodiredi, .  
bakeng sa go aga ga [ammele wa Krete](#): 1 .

[Baef 4:13](#) Go fihlela ka moka re tla ka botee bja tumelo, le bja tsebo ya [Morwa wa Modimo](#) .  
go ya go [monna yo a phethagetšego](#) .  
go fihla tekanyo ya bogolo bja go tlala ga [Krete](#): 1 .

[Baef 4:14](#) Gore go tloga bjale re se sa ba bana, re akgofišwa go ya pele le morago, .  
ba rwala ka phefo e nngwe le e nngwe ya thuto, .

ka bohvirihwiri bja batho, le bohvirihwiri bja bohvirihwiri, bjo o ba lalelago go fora;  
[Baef 4:15](#) Eupša go bolela therešo ka lerato, e ka [gola](#) ka qare ga [qaqwe dilong tšohle](#) .  
yeo e lego hlogo, gaešita le [Krete](#): 1 .

→ [Bolela nnete ka lerato](#), gomme o gole ka tsebo ka moka e botse ya [Morwa wa Modimo](#), go fihla go tekanyo  
ya [botelele bja go tlala ga Krete](#), gomme e be [monna yo a phethagetšego](#).

- O tla ba le Masetlapelo a matšatši a 10- Baheberu, Isiraele, & Bajuda

Aborama e be e le Moheberu ([Gen 14:13](#)) le Modimo ('*ělohîm ya go re: 'ělohîm*) o dirile kgwerano le Aborama gore o tla ba bjalo

tatago ditšhaba tše dintši gomme a mo reela leina la Aborahama.

[Mat 22:32](#) Ke nna Modimo wa Aborahama, le Modimo wa Isaka, le Modimo wa Jakobo?  
Modimo ga se Modimo wa bahu, eupša ke Modimo wa ba ba phelago.

- . Modimoo bolokile kgwerano ya gagwe fela ka peu ya Aborahama go Isaka, yo e lego wa Isiraele.  
[Bar 9:6](#) E sego bjalo ka ge eka lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya [Modimoga](#) se ya tšea mafelelo le ge e le afe.  
Gobane ga se Baisiraele ka moka, bao e lego ba Isiraele.  
[Bar 9:7](#) Le gona, ka ge e le peu ya Aborahama, ga se bana ka moka. <sup>G5043</sup>  
eupša: "Peu ya gago e tla bitšwa ka Isaka."

- .Morwa wa Isaka, Jakobo o bile le barwa ba 12 bao e lego meloko ye 12 ya Isiraele. Le ge Moshe le Jesu ba bobedi bja bona ba tšwa melokong ye 12 ya Isiraele gomme ba abelana le borakgolokhukhu ba tee (Abraham, Isaka, le Jakobo) ba tšwa melokong ye e fapanego: Moshe go tšwa go Moheberu wa moloko wa Lefi, gomme **Jesu** go tšwa melokong wa Juda.<sup>72</sup>

- Se **Jesu**, yo a bitšwago [Krete](#) ([Mat 1:16](#)), . [Morena](#) ([Ditiro 2:36](#)) e be e le Bajuda bao ba ilego ba tšwelela go tšwa go Juda, eupša O ile a bapolwa ke ntlo ka moka ya Isiraele ([Ditiro 2:36](#)).

[Heb 7:14](#) Gobane go molaleng gore [Morena](#) wa rena o tšweletše Juda;  
morafo woo Moshe a sa bolele selo mabapi le boperisita.

---

<sup>72</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 2-b] Meloko go tloga go Adama go fihla go Jesu," "[Setshwantsho 2-c] Isiraele & Bana ba Isiraele," le "[Setshwantsho 2-d]. [MORENA \(o fetoga\) Modimo wa qaqo](#)."

*Mar 15:2* Pilato a mmošiša (Jesu): Na o Kgoši ya Bajuda?  
Yena a mo fetola a re: "O a bolela."

- .Bajuda (ka gare vs. ka ntle): Bajuda ka tlhago ga se badiradibe ba ditšhaba tša Bantle go swana le bona ke barwa ba Isiraele bao ba bolotšego nameng. Eupša yo, yo pelo ya gagwe e lego ka gare o bolotše moyeng, ke Mojuda yo kgoši ya gagwe e lego yena **Morena** ([Joh 12:15](#)) ya legodimo le lefase (lebala, [Ditiro 17:24](#)).<sup>73</sup>

*Bar 2:28* Gobane ga se Mojuda yo a lego setee ka ntle; le lebollo leo ga se, .  
e lego ya ka ntle nameng.

*Bar 2:29* Eupša ke Mojuda, yo e lego o tee ka gare; le lebollo ke la pelo, .  
**ka moya**, e sego ka lengwalong; bao theto ya gagwe e sego ya batho, eupša ya Modimo.)

- .Eupša ka gobane Bajuda ba ile ba gana logos ya Modimo gomme ba ikahlola ba sa swanelelele bophelo bjo bo sa felego ([Ditiro 13:46](#)), seetša sa phološo se ile sa retologela go Bantle, gomme ka go realo go fihla mafelelong a lefase ([Ditiro 13:46-47](#)).

Bofofu ka karolo yeo e diragetšego Isiraele (bofofu bo šupa Bajuda bao ba ilego ba gana logos ya Modimo) .

e tla tšwela pele go fihlela go tsena ka botlalo ga Baditšhaba, e lego seo se tlogo direga letšatšing la Morena wa rena Jesu Krete ([1Ko 1:8](#)).<sup>74</sup>

*Bar 11:25* Gobane bana bešo, ga ke rate gore le sa tsebe sephiri se.  
gore le se ke la ba bohlale ka boikgogomošo bja lena;  
gore bofofu bo diragalela Isiraele ka karolo, go fihlela ge go tlala ga Baditšhaba go tsena.

*Bar 11:26* Ka gona Isiraele ka moka e tla phološwa, bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe gwa thwe:  
Go tla tšwa Tsione Mophološi, a lahla go se boife Modimo go Jakobo.

---

<sup>73</sup>Lebelela go "([Kut 11:3-4](#)) *Dihlatse tše pedi (2)*."

<sup>74</sup>Lebelela go "[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele," le "([.Kut 19:15-16](#)) *Haramagedone (Kgalefo ya Modimo Ramaatlaohle)*."

The book of the generations from Adam to Jesus

- ✓ The first line of the Bible (the book of Genesis) records **God** (אֱלֹהִים, *Elohim*)<sup>H1254</sup> as the **creator** (בָּרָא, *bara'*)<sup>H1254</sup> of the heaven and the earth (Gen. 1.1).
- ✓ **The LORD God** is then mentioned in the second chapter of Genesis as **the maker** (יָצַר, *yatsar*)<sup>H1221</sup> of the earth and the heavens (Gen. 2.4).
- **The generations from Adam to Abraham** (Genesis 5)
  - Adam** → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuseiah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → **Abraham**
  - As per Genesis narrative, Jewish identity is passed down through biological descent as Jews are those descended from Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.
  - Then, beginning with Enos (which means man),<sup>H1221</sup> Gen. 4:26 records that men began to call on the name of "the LORD (אֱלֹהִים, *Yahweh*)." <sup>H13068</sup>
- **The generations of Adam to Moses** (Genesis 5)
  - Adam** → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuseiah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → **Abraham** → Isaac → Jacob → Levi → **Moses**
  - But the absence of genealogies from the time of Moses indicates that the men of Yahweh are identified according to the seed of Isaac, who are "the children of promise" who are of "Israel," and who are counted as "the children" of God (Rom. 9:7-9), by the word (logos)<sup>H3068</sup> of promise (Rom. 9:9).

One nation of Israel - The 12 sons of Jacob / The 12 Tribes of Israel

Reuben → Simeon → Levi → Judah → Dan → Naphtali → Gad → Asher → Issachar → Zebulun → Joseph → Benjamin.

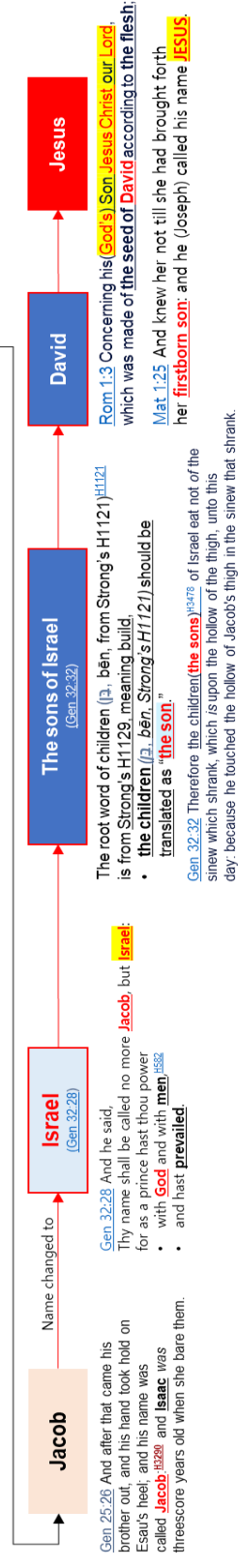
Moses and Jesus are both descended from the 12 tribes of Israel, but from different tribes. However, they share the same forefathers: Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

**Moses** - from a Hebrew of the tribe of Levi  
**Jesus** - from the tribe of Judah.

The generation of Jesus Christ (The son of Abraham, Matthew 1)

**Abraham** → Isaac → Jacob → Judas → Phares → Esrom → Aram → Aminadab → Naason → Salmon → Boaz → Obed → Jesse → David  
**David** → Solomon → Roboam → Abia → Asa → Josphat → Joram → Ozias → Joatham → Achaz → Ezekias → Manasses → Amnon → Josias → Jechonias

- (14 generations) From Abraham to David
- (14 generations) From David until the carrying away into Babylon
- (14 generations) From the carrying away into Babylon unto Jesus



<sup>75</sup>Video 6. "Puku ya meloko go tloga go Adama go fihla go Jesu."





The LORD (becomes your) God

The LORD (יהוה, יהוה) becomes → God (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים) (for the people of Israel forever)

2 Samuel 7

Behold, I am the LORD, H3008 the God H430 of all flesh H1322 is there anything dabbar rHEMA H1697 G4467 too hard for me? (Jer 32:27)

**The LORD** H3008 **God** H430  
 • Wherefore **thou art great** H1471 O LORD H3008 **God** H430 for **there is none like thee** neither **is there any God** H430 beside **thee**, according to all that we have heard H3005 with our ears. (2Sa 7:22)  
 • And now, O LORD H3008 **God** H430, **the word (the rHEMA) H1697** that **thou hast spoken concerning thy servant, and concerning his house, establish it for ever, and do as thou hast said** (2Sa 7:26)

**The LORD** H3008  
 (The God of Israel, Isa 45:3)  
 • **The ark of God** H430 dwelleth within **curtains** (2Sa 7:2)  
 • **The LORD** H3008 have not dwelt in any house since the time that He brought up **the children(sons) H1121** of Israel out of Egypt, even to this day, but have **walked in a tent and in a tabernacle**. (2Sa 7:6)  
 • **Caused David to rest** from all his enemies. (2Sa 7:11)  
 • Will **make** H3513 **David an house** (2Sa 7:11)  
 • Thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up **thy seed** after thee, which shall **proceed out of thy bowels**, and I will **establish his kingdom**. (2Sa 7:12)  
 • David's seed after his bowels shall **build an house for my (the LORD) name**, and I will **stablish the throne of his kingdom for ever**. (2Sa 7:13)  
 • I (the LORD) will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the **children(sons) H1121** of men. (2Sa 7:14)  
 • But my (the LORD) **mercy** shall not depart away from him, as I took it from Saul, whom I put away before thee. (2Sa 7:15)  
 • And **thine house** and **thy kingdom** shall be **established for ever** before thee: thy throne shall be established for ever. (2Sa 7:16)

**The LORD** H3008 of hosts H3335  
 (God of Israel, 2Sa 7:27)  
 • Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith **the LORD** H3008 of hosts H3335, I took thee from the sheepcote, from following the sheep, to be ruler over **my people**, over **Israel**. (2Sa 7:8)  
 • And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all thine enemies out of thy sight and have made thee a **great name**, like unto the name of the great **men** that are in the earth. (2Sa 7:9)  
 • Moreover, I will appoint a place for **my people Israel**, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more.  
 • neither shall the children(sons) H1121 of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime. (2Sa 7:10)  
 • For thou, O LORD of hosts, **God H430 of Israel**, hast **revealed to thy servant**, saying, I will build thee an **house**; therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee. (2Sa 7:27)

**The Lord** H136 **GOD** (יהוה) H3008  
 (-Elohay H430)  
 • Then went King David in, and sat before the LORD H3008 and he said, Who am I, O Lord H136 **GOD** (without name of the supreme God amongst the Hebrews), and what is **my house**, that thou hast brought me hitherto? (2Sa 7:18)  
 • O Lord H136 **GOD** H3008, but thou hast **spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come**. And is this the manner of man, H120 O Lord H136 **GOD** H3008? (2Sa 7:19)  
 • What can David say more unto thee? For thou, **Lord H136 GOD** H3008, knowest thy servant. (2Sa 7:20)

**The Word** H1687, G4467  
 (rHEMA, Deu 30:14, Rom 10:8)  
 • For **thy words** H1687 **sake**, and according to **thine own heart**, hast thou done all these great things, hast thou done all these great things, to make thy servant know them. (2Sa 7:21)  
 • And now, O Lord H136 **GOD** H3008, thou art that **God** H430, and **thy words** H1687 be true, and thou hast **promised** H1697 this **goodness** H2686 unto thy servant. (2Sa 7:23)  
 • Therefore now let it please thee to **bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever** before thee: for thou, O Lord H136 **GOD** H3008, hast spoken it, and → with **thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever**. (2Sa 7:24)

Deu 30:14 But the word (dabar) H1687 is very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.  
 Rom 10:8 But what saith it? The word (the rHEMA) H4472 is nigh thee, even in thy mouth, and in thy heart: that is, the word (the rHEMA) H4472 of faith, which we preach.  
 → The word (dabar) H1687 of faith in Rom 10:8 is the rHEMA, so the word in Deu 30:14 should have the same reference.  
 Jer 36:6 Therefore go thou, and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, **the words** H1687 of the LORD in the ears of **the people in the LORD's house** upon the fasting day: and also thou shalt read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.  
 Deu 28:58 If thou wilt not observe to do all the words H1687 of this law that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, **THE LORD THY GOD**.  
 Jos 8:34 And afterward he read all the words H1687 of the law, the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.  
 Luk 3:4 As it is written in the book of the words H1687 of Esaias the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.  
 Jhn 15:25 But this cometh to pass, that the word H1687 might be fulfilled that is written in their law. They hated me without a cause.  
 → The words (dabar) H1687 of the LORD refers to all the words (the rHEMA) written in the books of the law and the book of the prophet that are to be heard in the ears of the people in the LORD's house, and the LORD becomes their God.

**God** H430  
 • And what **one nation** H1471 in **the earth** H778 is like **thy people** H5811, even like **Israel** H3478 whom **God** H430 **went** H1690 to **redeem** H3526 for a people, H5971 to himself, and to **make** H1776 **him a name** H5824, and to do H5823 for you great things, H1420 and terrible, H3572 for thy land (earth), H2226 before **thee**, H5811 thy people, H5811 which thou redeemedst H3526 to thee from Egypt, H5274 from the nations, H1471 and their gods? H430 (2Sa 7:23)  
 • For thou hast confirmed H3559 to **thyself thy people** H5971 **Israel** H3478 to be a **people** H5971 **unto thee for ever**, H5826 and **thou LORD** H3008 → **art become their God** H430 (2Sa 7:24)

<sup>77</sup>Video 6. "Morena (o fetoha) Modimo wa hao."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).



O tla ba le Masetlapelo matšatši a 10 (Mphapahlogo wa bophelo) .

[Kut 2:10](#)O se ke wa boifa le ge e le efe ya dilo tšeo o tlogo go di tlaišega.  
bona, diabolose<sup>G1228</sup> o tla lahlela ba bangwe ba lena kgolegong, gore le sekišwe;  
le tla ba le masetlapelo<sup>G2347</sup> matšatši a lesome: .  
o botega go fihla lehung, ke tla go fa mphapahlogo<sup>G4735</sup> ya bophelo.

☞ [Kut 2:10](#) O se ke wa boifa le ge e le efe ya dilo tšeo o tlogo go di tlaišega.  
bona, Diabolo o tla lahlela ba bangwe ba lena kgolegong.  
gore le tle le lekwe; gomme le tla ba le yona **masetlapelo**<sup>G2347</sup> bakeng sa lesome (10) **.matšatši: 1** .  
o botega go fihla lehung, ke tla go neela **mphapahlogo**<sup>G4735</sup> **ya bophelo**.

- **Matsatsi a 10 masetlapelo**

- Bafenyi ba kereke ya Smirna ba ka se gobale ke lehu la bo 2 ([Kut 2:11](#)), go ra gore  
e tla ba bona bao ba tlogo go tlogelwa fase nakong ya pušo ya Kriste ya nywaga e 1 000.

- Gogo o tla rulaganya ntwaga ya mafelelo ya Gogo le Magogo mafelelong a mengwaga ye 1 000, ka go realo  
matšatši a 10 a masetlapelo  
gore kereke ya Simirna e tla lebeletšana le yona e ka ba e amana le ntwaga yeo ya mafelelo, yeo e tlogo nyaka  
kereke  
ya tumelo ya Simirna go fihla lehung.<sup>78</sup>

- **Re amogela bjang mphapahlogo wa bophelo**<sup>79</sup>

- Ge bana ba Isiraele ba arogana gore ba ikgethele Morena go dira mediro ya mehlolo, ba  
ke tše kgethwa go Morena, ka gobane mphapahlogo wo o kgethilwego wa Modimo wa bona o godimo ga  
dihlogo tša bona. Lentšu  
(rhēma) (rhēma).<sup>G4487</sup> .<sup>H1697</sup>, o dira mehlolo ka Jehofa, Modimo wa nama ka moka, .**Modimo wa nnete wa  
Bophelo**<sup>H2416</sup>  
([Jer10:10](#)). Ke yena a dirilego lefase<sup>H776</sup> ka matla a gagwe<sup>H3581</sup> ([Jer10:12](#)), gomme letago la masogana ke  
matla a bona, gomme tlhompho ya bagolo ke hlogo e hwibitšego, yeo **ke mphapahlogo wa letago**, .  
e hweditšwego tseleng ya toko.

[Jak 1:12](#) Go lehlogonolo motho yo a kgotlelelago moleko, gobane ge a lekwa, o tla amogela  
**mphapahlogo** (*στέφανος* ya go swana le yona, *stephanos*).<sup>G4735</sup> **ya bophelo**. .  
yona **Morenao** holofeditše bao ba mo ratago.

- .Saulo, yo le yena a bitšwago Paulo ([Ditiro 13:9](#)), o ile a rera seo **Kresteke Morwa wa Modimo** neng **lesedi** (ya  
Modimo) .

a phadima go mo dikologa go tšwa legodimong ([Ditiro 9:20](#)). O ile a rera ebangedi a tseba gore go na le  
moputso

bakeng sa bao ba e dirago ka go rata, gomme moputso wa go rera ebangedi ke go **dira ebangedi ya  
Kreste ntle le tefo**, gore **taolo ya ebangedi ga e dirišwe gampe**. Le ebangedi ye re e rerago, .

e tlišwa go rena go tšwa thabeng ya Tsione kua Jerusalema gomme o tla putswa mošomo wa gago ka  
Morena (**'ādōnāy ya go swana le ya**).<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**).<sup>H3069</sup> Go hwetša batho ba  
bantši ka go bolela ebangedi, .

re swanetše go ba bahlanka ba bohle, go akaretša le Bajuda, bao ba lego ka fase ga molao, bao ba se nago  
molao (ba nago le

o le ka fase ga molao go **Kreste**), le ba ba fokolago ka baka la ebangedi, e le gore ba be

bao ba tšeago karolo le bona. Re swanetše go kitima lebelo la rena re tseba gore ke semathi se tee fela seo  
se tlogo go amogela moputso, gomme

bao ba katanego go fenyana lebelong ba swanetše go itshwara dilong tšohle e le gore ba hwetše

<sup>78</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 19:19](#)) *Sebata, dikgoši tša lefase, & madira a tšona di kgobokane go lwa le Modimo yo moqolo.*”

<sup>79</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 2-f],” goba Bidio 31. “Monatsari go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

mphapahlogo wo o sa senyegego.<sup>G4735</sup>Go dira bjalo, re swanetše go boloka mmele wa rena o le ka tlase ga taolo le go o buša, e sego gore, .  
ka ge re boditše ba bangwe, re fetoga ba lahlegilego ka borena.<sup>80</sup>

- † Pele seetša sa Modimo go tšwa legodimong se wela mobung wa Paulo kua Damaseko, Paulo o ile a tlaiša Jesu gomme baperisita ba bagolo ba ile ba nea Paulo matla a go dira dilo tše dintši tšeo di bego di thulana le leina la Jesu wa Natsaretha, tše bjalo ka go golega bakgethwa, go tlaiša, go otlala le go bolaya ba, le go ba gapeletša go nyefola.<sup>81</sup>

Judase Isikariote e be e le yo mongwe wa baapostola ba 12 bao ba amogetšego Moya o Mokgethwa go tšwa go Morena. Ke gore, barutiwa bao ba filwego maatla le taolo gomme ba ba baapostola ba ka eka Jesu le yena, gomme seatla sa lenaba (morwa wa yo kgopo) seo se ekilego Jesu se be se na le yena tafoleng. Eupša o moapostola yo a ilego a tšwela pele le Jesu melekong ya gagwe; ka fao, Jesu o tla go beela mmušo, go no swana le ge Tatagwe a mo beile mmušo. Ka mo go swanago, yo mogolo gare ga baapostola ke yena a hlankelago, go fo swana le ge Jesu a le gare ga bona go hlankela ([Luk 22:24-30](#)).

→ “[Seswantšho 2-a]” se bontšha phapano magareng ga barutiwa le baapostola.<sup>82</sup>

- [A botega go fihla lehung](#)

- Teko ya tumelo ya gago e tla hlatselwa ka mollo gore o hume ka letago la bohwa bja gagwe ka bakgethwa ge mahlo a kwešišo ya lena a sedimošwa, ao le ka hwetšwago go ona theto le tlhomphelele le letago ka go tšwelela ga Jesu Kriste gomme le amogele phološo ya meoya ya lena mafelelong a tumelo ya gago. Se se le hlankelwa ke bao ba boetšego Ebangedi wena ka Moya wo Mokgethwa wo o rometšwego go tšwa legodimong.<sup>83</sup>

- [Mofapahlogo wa bophelo](#)<sup>84</sup>

- [.Morena](#), [.ya nnete](#) **Modimo wa bophelo** dirile lefase ka maatla a Gagwe, a hlomile lefase ka a Gagwe bohlale, gomme a otlolla magodimo ka kwešišo ya Gagwe. [.Morena](#), . Modimo wa nama yohle, o a dira modiro o makatšago lefaseng (naga e omilego, motheo wa nama ya motho) ka [ba logos ya Modimo](#) ka go e fetosa gore e be [ba rhema](#), ka tlase ga maemo a gore barwa ba Isiraele (e ka ba monna goba mosadi) ba tla

**ikarolago** ikgafa ka go ikana Monatsari<sup>H5139</sup> go Jehofa gore a dire dira mediro e makatšago ([Num 6:2](#)).

- Ge o ka mo kwa, o tla ba le morwa (Morwa wa motho), yo a lego [di-logo tša tshepišo](#), e re hlahla ka gare ga [phološo](#) ([Bar 9:9](#)). Letago la masogana ke maatla a bona, le tlhomphelele ya bagolo ke ya hlogo ya go ba le mmala o mohwibidu. Gomme hlogo ya hoary ke [mphapahlogo wa letago](#), yeo e hwetšwago tseleng ya toko.

- Ge bana ba Isiraele ba arogana gore ba ikgethele Morena go dira mediro ya mehlolo, ba di kgethwa go [Morena](#) letšatši ka mokaska gobane bao ba kgethilwego [korone](#) ya bona [Modimo](#) e godimo ga dihlogo tša bona.

→ O tshepša ka morago ga go kwa logos ya therešo, ebangedi ya phološo ya gago. Ka morago ga go dumela, wena

di tšitšwe ka Moya o Mokgethwa wa tshepišo ([Baef 1:13](#)).

---

<sup>80</sup>Video 24. “O Jerusalema e Halalelang) E tlišwa ho rona ho tloha thabeng ya Sione Jerusalema (1/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/).

<sup>81</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Moapostola Paulo) 1/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

<sup>82</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantšho 2-e],” goba Bidio 29. “Paseka ya Morena (Barutiwa vs Baapostola).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/).

<sup>83</sup>Video 43. “(Moya o eteletse pele) Bana ba Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletsego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletsego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

<sup>84</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantšho 2-f],” goba Bidio 31. “Monatsari go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

Jak 1:12 Go šegofaditšwe monna<sup>G435</sup> yo a kgotlelelago moleko;<sup>G3986</sup>  
gobane ge a sekišwa (a amogetšwe), <sup>G1384</sup> o tla amogela **mphapahlogo**<sup>G4735</sup> **ya bophelo**, .  
yona **Morena** holofeditše bao ba mo ratago.

The Lord's Passover (The disciples vs The apostles)

The Lord's Passover (to the 12 apostles<sup>6385</sup> vs. the disciples)

The 12 apostles

Luk 22:14 And **when the hour was come**, he **sat down**, and **with him** Luk 22:15 And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to **eat this passover** with you, **before I suffer**.  
 Luk 22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more **eat** thereof, until it be **fulfilled in the kingdom of God**. Luk 22:17 And he took **the cup**, and gave **thanks**, and said, **Take this, and divide it among yourselves**.  
 Luk 22:18 For I say unto you, I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come.  
 → When the hour came, Jesus sat down with the 12 apostles to eat the Passover before He suffer. Then Jesus took the cup and gave the apostles to divide it among themselves and says that He will not drink the fruit of the vine until the kingdom of God comes.  
 → Note that Jesus took **the cup** of the fruit of the vine and said that He will not drink of it until the kingdom of God shall come.  
 → Refer to "4. Pentecost" for details

The disciples

The Bread to the disciples

Mar 26:26 And as they were eating,  
 Jesus took **bread**, **blest** it, and **brake it**, and **gave it to** Luk 22:19 And he took **bread**, and gave **thanks**, and **brake it**, and **gave unto them**, saying, **This is my body, which is given for you; this do in remembrance of me**.  
 Mar 14:22 And as they were eating,  
 Jesus took **bread**, and **blest** and **brake it**, and gave to them, and said, **Take, eat; this is my body**, (which is His body broken for them, 1Co 11:24).

The cup to the disciples

Mar 26:27 And he took **the cup**, and gave **thanks**, and **gave it to them**, saying, **Drink ye all of it**;  
 Mar 14:23 And when he had given **thanks**, he **gave it to them**, and they all **drank of it**.  
 Mar 14:24 And he said unto them, **This is my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many**.  
 Mar 26:28 For this is **my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many for the remission of sins**.  
 Mar 14:24 And he said unto them, **This is my blood of the new testament**, which is **shed for many**.  
 → The cup that the apostles divided is the **blood of the new testament**, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.  
 Mar 26:28 But I say unto you, I will not drink henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I drink it **new with you in my Father's kingdom**.  
 Mar 14:25 Verily I say unto you, I will drink no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that I drink it **new in the kingdom of God**.  
 → He will no more drink the fruit of the vine, for He will drink **new with you in His Father's kingdom**, in **God's kingdom**.  
 Mar 26:30 And when they had **sung an hymn**, they went out into **the mount of Olives**.  
 Mar 14:26 And when they had **sung an hymn**, they went out into **the mount of Olives**.  
 → Following the Passover, the disciples sang an **hymn** and went out into **the mount of Olives**.

The Lord Jesus

1Co 11:23 For I have received of **the Lord** that which also I delivered unto you. That **the Lord Jesus** the same night in which he was **betrayed** took **bread**.  
 1Co 11:24 And when he had given **thanks**, he **brake it**, and said, **Take, eat; this is my body**, which is **broken for you**; **this do in remembrance of me**.  
 1Co 11:25 After the same manner also he took **the cup**, when he had supped, saying, **This cup is the new testament in my blood**.  
 → **this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me**  
 1Co 11:26 For as often as we eat this **bread**, and drink this **cup**, **ye do shew (preach)** <sup>6386</sup>the Lord's death till he come.  
 1Co 11:27 Wherefore whosoever shall eat this **bread**, and drink this **cup of the Lord** **unworthily**, shall be **guilty of the body and blood of the Lord**.  
 1Co 11:28 But let a man <sup>6387</sup>examine <sup>6388</sup>himself, and so let him eat of that **bread**, and drink of that **cup**.  
 1Co 11:30 For he that **eateth and drinketh unworthily**, eateth and drinketh **damnation to himself**, not discerning <sup>6389</sup>the Lord's body.  
 1Co 11:31 For this cause many are **weak and sickly among you**, and many **sleep**.  
 1Co 11:32 But when we are **judged**, we are **chastened of the Lord**, that we should not be **condemned with the world**.  
 1Co 11:33 Wherefore, **my brethren**, when ye come together to eat, **let us wait one for another**.  
 1Co 11:34 And if any man **hunger**, let him eat at home, that ye come not together unto **condemnation**. And **the rest will I set in order when I come**.  
 → It was **the Lord Jesus** who was betrayed and took bread at **the Lord's Passover**.

The Lord's prayer

Mat 6:13 And lead us not into **temptation** <sup>6388</sup>, but deliver us from evil:

The apostles

Luk 22:19 And he took **bread**, and gave **thanks**, and **brake it**, and **gave unto them**, saying, **This is my body, which is given for you; this do in remembrance of me**.  
 → To the apostles, Jesus says that the bread is His broken body given for "you," and they are to do in **remembrance of Him**.

The cup to the apostles

Luk 22:20 Likewise also **the cup** after <sup>6389</sup>with supper, saying, **This cup is the new testament in my blood**, which is **shed for you**.  
 → To the apostles, Jesus says that the cup is **the new testament in His blood**, which is **shed for you**.  
 Luk 22:21 But behold, **the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table**.  
 Luk 22:22 And truly **the Son of man** goeth, as it was determined; but **woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed!**  
 Luk 22:23 And they began to enquire among themselves, which of them it was that **should do this thing**.  
 Luk 22:24 And there was also a strife among them, which of them should be **accounted the greatest**.  
 Luk 22:25 And he said unto them, **The Kings of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them**, and they that exercise authority upon them are called **benefactors**.  
 Luk 22:26 But ye shall not be so; but **he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger (new)** <sup>6390</sup>, and **he that is chief, as he that doth serve**.  
 Luk 22:27 For whether is **greater**, he that sitteth at meat, or he that **serveth? is not he that sitteth at meat?** but I am among you as he that **serveth**.  
 Luk 22:28 Ye are they which have **continued with me in my temptations** <sup>6391</sup>.  
 Luk 22:29 **Ye are they which have continued with me in my temptations**, as my **Father hath appointed unto me**.  
 Luk 22:30 That **ye may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom**, and **sit on thrones judging** <sup>6392</sup>the twelve tribes of Israel.

→ The hand of the enemy that betrays Jesus is with Him on the table.  
 → The apostles continued with Jesus in His temptations; therefore, Jesus appoints a kingdom to the apostles, just as His Father appointed a kingdom to Him.  
 → Likewise, the chief among the apostles is the one who serves, just as Jesus is among them to serve.

Jesus is called to be the Lord following the Passover

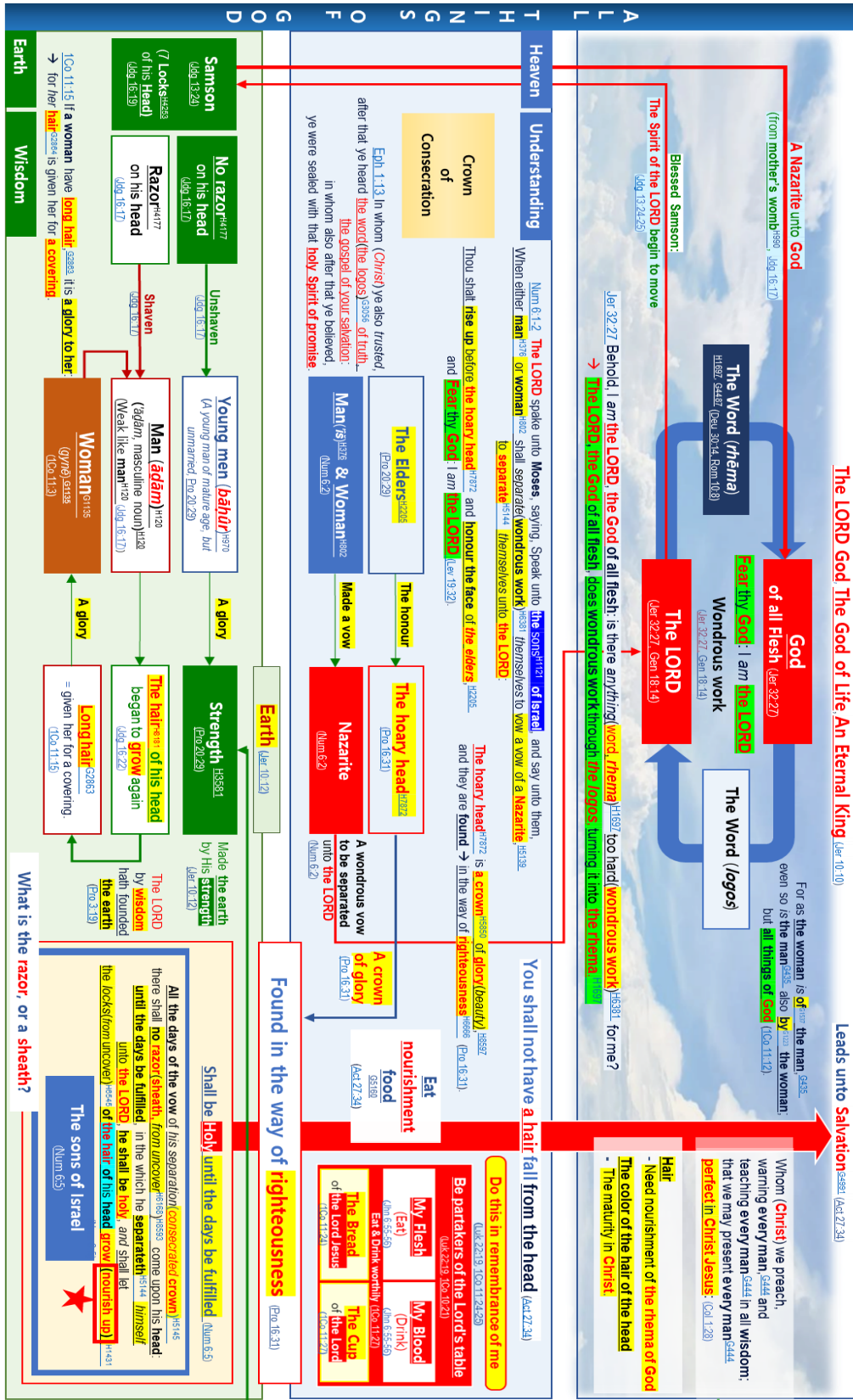
Luk 22:31 And the Lord said, **Simon, behold, Satan hath desired to have you**, that **he may sift you as wheat**.  
 Luk 22:32 But **I have prayed for thee**, that **thy faith fail not**, and **when thou art converted** <sup>6393</sup>turn <sup>6394</sup>thy brethren <sup>6395</sup>strengthened <sup>6396</sup>thy brethren.  
 Luk 22:33 And he said unto him, **Lord**, I am ready to go with thee, both into prison, and to death.  
 Luk 22:34 And he said, I tell thee, **Peter**, the cock shall not crow this day, before that **thou shalt thrice deny that thou knowest me**.  
 → Following the Passover, Jesus is called to be **the Lord** and He prayed for Peter's **faith**, knowing that Peter will deny Him three times.

This do in remembrance of me

This is my **body**, which is **broken for you**; **this do in remembrance of me** (1Co 11:24).  
 → **This is the body of the Lord Jesus**

This **cup is the new testament in my blood**.  
 this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me (1Co 11:25).  
 → This is the **new testament in my blood of the Lord Jesus**  
 → This is the same passage from the gospel of Luke ("This cup is the new testament in my blood"; Luk 22:20).  
 → Therefore, the author of the first epistle to the Corinthians (from 1Co 11:23 to 1Co 11:34) is also the apostle, or Paul who was a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an apostle, separated unto the gospel of God, (Luk 22:28, Rom 1:1).  
 Art 8:16 (For as yet he (the Holy Ghost) was fallen upon none of them; only they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.)  
 Jhn 7:39 for the Holy Ghost was not yet given, because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)  
 → For the Lord Jesus will not eat and drink until God's kingdom come, the Holy Spirit has not yet been given in His name.

<sup>85</sup>Video 29. "Paseka ya Morena (Barutiwa vs Baapostola)."



<sup>86</sup>Video 31. "Monatsare go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

- Lehu la bobedi

[Kut 2:11](#)Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se botšago diphuthego;  
Yo a fenyago a ka se ke a gobatšwa ke lehu la bobedi.

☞ [Kut 2:11](#)Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se bolelago go diphuthego;  
Yo a fenyago a ka se ke a gobatšwa ke yena **themotsotswana(2nd)** .**lehu**.

- **Lehu la bo 2**

- Bafenyi ba kereke ya Smirna e tla ba bahu ba bangwe ka moka bao ba ilego ba šala fase eupša ba phela ka morago ga mengwaga ye 1,000, yeo e lego tsogo ya mathomo, gomme ka go realo bafenyi ba ba ka se gobatšwe ke lehu la bobedi.<sup>87</sup>

† Ge o hlahlwa ke Moya o Mokgethwa, o tla kgona go kwa seo Moya o se bolelago kerekeng ya Smirna ([Kut 2:8- .11](#)) hobane Moya wa Ntate kapa Moya o Halalelang, o bua ka lena ([Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).

[\(Kut 2:12-17\)](#) (3) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Peregamo

[Kut 2:12](#)O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Peregamo;  
Motho yo a nago le tšhoša e bogale o bolela tše<sup>G4501</sup>ka mapheko a mabedi;

☞ [Kut 2:12](#)O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Peregamo;  
Tseno o bua e a nang le**tše bogalelerumokametshetshe e mebedi**;

- **Wkatiba ke tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi**<sup>G4501</sup>?

- **.Rhema ya Morena** (lebelela go [Kut 1:16](#), “ .Wkatiba ke tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi<sup>G4501</sup>?”) .

- **Who o na le tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi**<sup>G4501</sup>?

- Tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a mabedi<sup>G4501</sup>e tšwa molomong wa **Morena Jesu Kriste**, **.Morwa wa Modimo** ([Kut 1:13](#)).

- Tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a 2

[Kut 2:13](#)Ke tseba mediro ya gago, le mo o dulago gona, le moo setulo sa Sathane (terone) .<sup>G2362</sup>ke: 1 .  
mme o swere leina la ka, wa se latola tumelo ya ka, le mehleng yeo  
moo Antipase e bego e le mohwelatumelo wa ka yo a botegago, yo a bolailwego gare ga lena, moo Sathane a  
dulago gona.

[Kut 2:14](#)Eupša ke na le dilo tše sego kae kgahlanong le wena, .  
ka gobane o na le bao ba swerego thuto ya Bileama, yo a rutilego Balaka<sup>G904</sup>  
go lahlela kgopišo pele ga bana (barwa) .<sup>G5207</sup>ya **Isiraele**, go ja dilo tšeo di dirilwego dihlabelo tša medingwana, .  
le go dira bootswa.

[Kut 2:15](#)Le wena o na le ba ba swerego thuto ya Banikolai, e lego taba yeo ke e hloilego.

[Kut 2:16](#)Sokologang<sup>G3340</sup> ya go tšhungwa goba go sego bjalo ke tla tla go wena ka pela, .  
o tla lwa le bona ka tšhoša<sup>G4501</sup>ya **molomo wa ka**.

☞ [Kut 2:13](#)Ke tseba mediro ya gago, le mo o dulago gona, mo sedulo sa bogoši sa Sathane se lego gona.  
Gomme o swere ka go tia go leina la Ka, gomme ga se wa latola tumelo ya ka le matšatšing ao  
**Antipase** be e le mohwelatumelo wa Ka yo a botegago, yo a bolailwego gare ga lena, moo Sathane a  
dulago gona.

☞ [Kut 2:14](#)Eupša ke na le dilo tše sego kae kgahlanong le wena, .  
ka gobane o na le moo bao ba swerego thuto ya **Bileama**, .  
yo a rutilego Balaka go bea kgopišo pele ga bana ba Isiraele;  
go ja dilo tšeo di dirilwego medingwana, le go dira dikopano tša botona le botshadi.

<sup>87</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 20:5-6](#)) *Tsoqo ya mathomo (The 4th watch)* ..”



- ☞ [Kut 2:15](#) Le wena o na le ba ba swerego thuto ya Banikolai, e lego taba yeo ke e hloilego.
- ☞ [Kut 2:16](#) [Sokologang](#), goba go sego bjalo ke tla tla go wena ka pela gomme ka lwa le bona ka tšhoša ya [Ka molomo](#).
- [Seo se dirago Bileamara?](#)
    - Balac (Wa Matla [G904](#)) .<sup>G904</sup> e bolela “mofediši goba mosenyi, kgoši ya Moaba” .<sup>88</sup>
    - Bileama (Wa Matla [G903](#)) e bolela “mohlomong” .<sup>89</sup>yeo e nago le tlhalošo ya yona ya modu go tšwa go ya Strong [H1109](#), “e sego ya batho.”<sup>90</sup>
    - Go latela tsela ya Bileama go ra go rata moputso wa go se loke (go swana le go ja dihlabelo dilo go medingwana le go dira bootswa), e lego seo se fapanego le tsela ye e lokilego ya Jesu Kriste, the ba lokileng ( [1Jo 2:1](#)).
- [2Pe 2:15](#) *Ba ba tlogetšego tsela e lokilego, ba arogile; ba latela tsela ya Bileama<sup>G903</sup> morwa wa Bosoro, . yo a bego a rata mogolo(moputso) .<sup>G3408</sup>ya go se loke,<sup>G93</sup>*
- † [Go se loke ka moka ke sebe gomme go na le sebe seo e sego sa lehung \(1Jo 5:17\)](#). Lehu le ile la buša go tloga go Adama go fihla ka Moshe, eupša [Kreste Jesu](#) tlile lefaseng go phološa badiradibe le [Modimoo](#) re godišitše mmogo le [Kreste](#) gomme a re dudiša mmogo mafelong a legodimong ka [Kreste Jesu](#). Gobane bjalo ka Adama bohle ba hwa, eupša ka [Kreste](#), bohle ba tla phedišwa ([1Ko 15:22](#), . [Bar 5:14](#), . [Baef 2:6](#)).<sup>91</sup>
  - † Re tseba gore mang le mang yo a belegwego ka [Modimoga](#) a dire sebe; eupša ke yo a tswetšwego ke yena [Modimoo](#) itlhokomela, gomme yo kgopo ga a mo kgwathe ([1Jo 5:18](#)). Gomme re a tseba seore [re ba Modimo](#), gomme lefase ka moka le rapaletše bokgopong ([1Jo 5:19](#)).
- [Molomo](#) ke moo mantšu<sup>H1697</sup> ya Morenadi bewa ([Jer1:9](#)) .le tšhoša<sup>G4501</sup> [kerhema ya Morena](#) ([Kut 1:16](#)). Morwa wa motho o tla lwa ka tšhoša<sup>G4501</sup> ya molomo wa Gagwe goba rhema ya Morena kgahlanong le ba sa lokago bao ba swerego thuto ya Bileama (yo a rutilego Balaka) le thuto ya Banikolai, bao ba beilego kgopišo pele ga bana ba Isiraele, ba ba dira gore ba je dilo tšeo di dirilwego dihlabelo tša medingwana le go dira bootswa.<sup>92</sup>

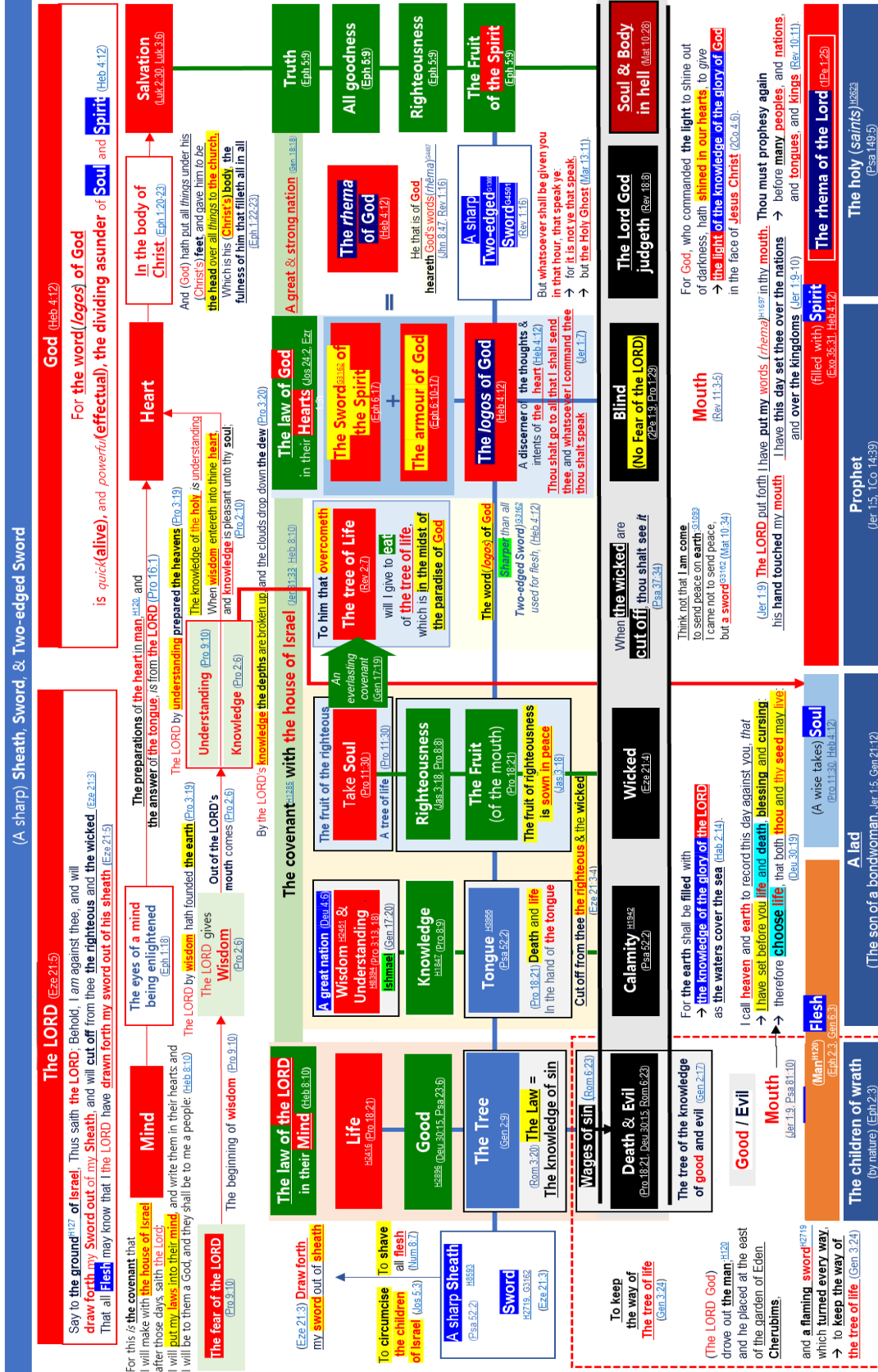
<sup>88</sup>"G904 - balac - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 2 Mar, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g904/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>89</sup>"G903 - balaam - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 2 Mar, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g903/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>90</sup>"H1109 - bil'ām - Tlhaloso ya Seheberere ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 2 Mar, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/h1109/kiv/wlc/0-1/>.

<sup>91</sup>Video 12. "Moloko wa Jesu Kriste (Lešika la Jesu go tloga go Adama go fihla go Modimo)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/12/).

<sup>92</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 2-g], [Setshwantsho 2-h], & [Setshwantsho 2-i]," kapa Bidio 20. "Sekhwama (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).



<sup>93</sup>Video 20. "Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi."



- Manana a patiloeng

**Kut 2:17** Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se botšago diphuthego; Yo a fenyago ke tla mo nea manna a utilwego. a mo nea leswika le lešweu, gomme ka leswikeng leo le ngwadilwe leina le lefsa. seo ga go motho yo a se tsebago ge e se yo a se amogelago.

☞ **Kut 2:17** Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se bolelago go dikereke. Yo a fenyago ke tla mo nea tše dingwe tša **manna yo a utilwego** go ja. Gomme ke tla mo fa leswika le lešweu, . gomme leswikeng le ngwadilwe leina le lefsa leo go se nago motho yo a le tsebago ge e se yo a le amogelago.

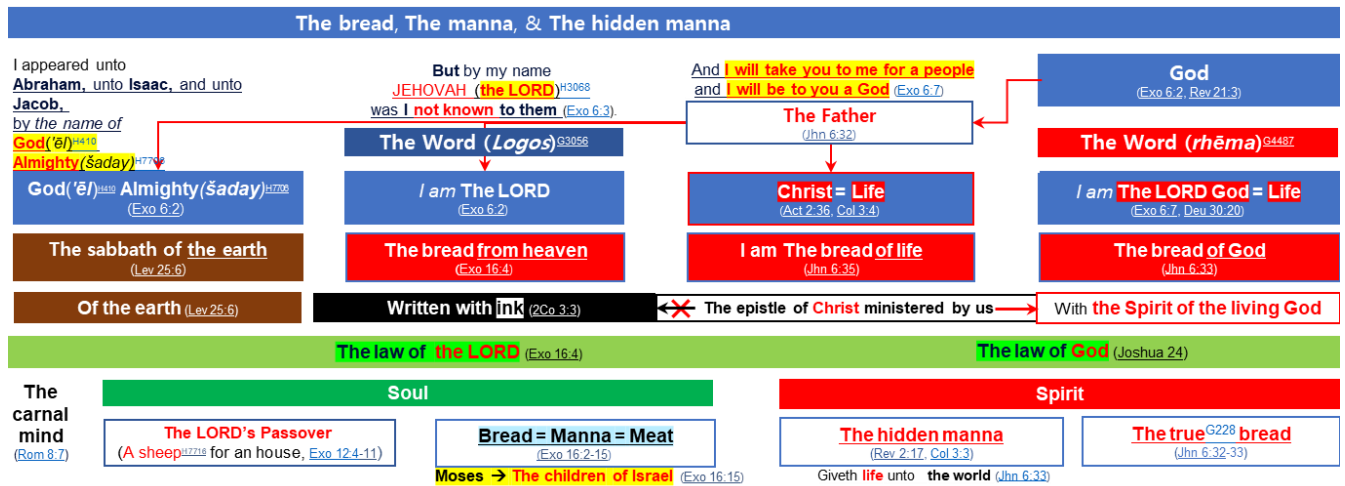
- **To ile a uta manna**<sup>94</sup>  
- .Ka tšhoša<sup>G4501</sup> ya molomo wa Gagwe, .Morwa wa Modimo o tla lwa le bao ba swerego thuto ya Bileama gore ba lahlele kgopišo pele ga bana ba Isiraele, gore ba se ke ba ja dilo tšeo di dirilwego dihlabelo go medimo ya diswantšho, gore ba se dire bootswa le bao ba swerego thuto ya Banikolai.

**A bogaletšhoša ya magale a mabedi**<sup>G4501</sup> go tšwa molomong wa Morwa wa mothoke tšhoša e tukago mollo<sup>H2719</sup> yo a ilego a retologa ka ditsela ka moka go boloka tsela ya sehlare sa bophelo, e lego seenywa sa manna se se utilwego goba rhema ya Morena, .<sup>95</sup>e tla fiwa bafenyi gore ba je, le leswika le lešweu leo le ngwadilwego leina le lefsa go lona.

**The logosya Modimo** e akgofile, e bile e na le matla, e bile e bogale go feta le ge e le efetšhoša ya magale a mabedi<sup>G3162</sup> (**Heb 4:12**). Tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi (ῥομφαία, rhomphaia) .<sup>G4501</sup> ya molomo wa Gagweketšhoša e tukago mollo<sup>H2719</sup> yeo e ilego ya retologa ka tsela ye nngwe le ye nngwe go boloka tsela ya **sehlare sa bophelo**, e lego seenywa sa manna se se utilwego goba rhema ya Morena (**Gen 3:24**, .**1Pe 1:25**)."

† Ge o hlhlwa ke Moya o Mokgethwa, o tla kgona go kwa seo Moya o se bolelago kerekeng ya Peregamo (**Kut 2:12-17**) hobane Moya wa Ntate kapa Moya o Halalelang, o bua ka lena (**Mat 10:20**, .**Mar 13:11**).

[Setshwantsho 2-h] Manana a patiloeng<sup>96</sup>



<sup>94</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 2-e]," goba Bidio 23. "Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/), video 24. "Ntlo ya Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/), video 28. "Dienywa tša Moya." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

<sup>95</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 1:16**.

<sup>96</sup>Video 23. "Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego."

[Setshwantsho 2-i] Tlhathollo ya Mangwalo a testamente ye mpsha<sup>97</sup>

- Epistola ya Krete goba rhema yeo e bego e bolelwa ke baapostola ba Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste ga e ngwalwe ka yona enke eupša ka Moya wa Modimo yo a phelago ([2Ko 3:3](#)).
- Modimo o file mangwalo ka moka gore a be le mohola bakeng sa thuto, kgalemo, phošollo le go ruta toko ([2Ti 3:16](#)).

**Tlhathollo ya Monnale Mosadika Moya wa Modimo yo a phelago → ka “rema” .**

1 [Mat 4:4](#) Go ngwadilwe gwa thwe: Motho a ka se phele ka bogobe feela.

eupša ka lentšu le lengwe le le lengwe leo le tšwago molomong wa Modimo.

→ Monna<sup>H120</sup> ya lekgoba e phela feela ka bohobe<sup>G740</sup> a nnoši, eupša monna wa freewoman o phela ka lentšu le lengwe le le lengwe le le tšwago molomong wa Modimo. ([Gen 2:18](#), [.Mat 4:4](#)) .

2 [Baef 5:25](#) Banna, <sup>G435</sup> rata basadi ba lena, <sup>G1135</sup>

→ Banna (monna wa go loka), <sup>G435</sup> rata basadi ba lena bjalo ka Kriste ([Baef 5:25](#), *.Josefa monna wa gagwe, . go ba monna wa toka* ([Mat 1:19](#)) ..

→ Wena monna wa go loka, ka fase ga mogau wa Modimo, rata setho sa mmele wa Kriste yo a lego ka fase ga molao, go phethagatša ditshepišo tša kgwerano tša Morena tša peu (lentšu la Modimo) ka go lena. ([Baef 5:25-26](#), 26 .

[Gen 2:18, 19](#) .[Gen 17:19](#), [.Luka 8:11](#)) .

3 [1Ko 14:34](#) A basadi ba gago<sup>G1135</sup> homola diphuthegong, gobane ga se ba dumelelwa go bolela;

eupša ba laetšwe go ba ka tlase ga go kwa, le molao.

- Ge [1Ko 14:34](#) e hlathollwa ka lengolo → “Basadi ga ba dumelelwa go bolela ka dikerekeng.”
- Ge [1Ko 14:34](#) e hlathollwa ka Moya wa Modimo yo a phelago.  
→ “ **.Bao ba lego bokgobeng eupša ba ruta lentšu la Modimo ba tlemilwe ka molao, ba homole ka dikereke, gobane lengwalo le a bolaya**” ([2Ko 3:6](#)).

4. [1Ko 14:35](#) Ge ba rata go ithuta se sengwe, ba botšiše banna ba bona ka gae, gobane ke dihlong basadi go bolela ka kerekeng.

→ Ge bao ba lego bokgobeng ba ka ithuta selo le ge e le sefe, a ba kgopele monna wa mosadi yo a lokologilego, yo a rutago lentšu le le tšwago molomong wa Modimo, gobane moya o phediša. ([2Ko 3:6](#)).

- Mantšu a testamente ye mpsha ao a boletšwego ke Morena wa rena ke “rema,” yeo e tlogo le dikgabo tša mollo<sup>H3851</sup> ya mollo<sup>H784</sup> le tšhoša<sup>H2719</sup> ya Morena go nama ka moka ([Jes 66:15-16](#)) .
- Morena o tla bolaya bao mediro ya bona le menagano ya bona e kgethagaditšwego le go hlwekišwa ka sehla sa tsebo ya botse le bobo ([Jes 66:15-17](#)).
- Ditšhaba ka moka le maleme ka moka di tliše bana babo bona gore e be sehlabelo go Jehofa go tšwa ditšhabeng ka moka thabeng e kgethwa ya Jehofa, Jerusalema ([Jes 66:18-24](#)).

---

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

<sup>97</sup>Video 22. “Tlhaloso ya Mangwalo a testamente ye mpsha.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-tlhathollo-ya-lengwalo-la-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-tlhathollo-ya-lengwalo-la-testamente-e-mpsha/).

But the word(*rhema*)<sup>G4487</sup> of the Lord endureth for ever.  
And this is the word(*rhema*)<sup>G4487</sup> which by the gospel is preached unto you (1Pe 1:25).

Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word(*rhema*)<sup>G4487</sup> of God,  
so that things which are seen were not made of things which do appear  
(Heb 11:3).

The LORD to  
cut off the flesh  
of the wicked  
from the righteous  
(Eze 21:3-5)



(Kut 2:18-29) (4) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Thiatira

[Kut 2:18](#)O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Tiatira;

Morwa wa Modimo o re:

yo mahlo a gagwe a swanago le kgabo<sup>G5395</sup> ya mollo, .<sup>G4442</sup> maoto a gagwe a swana le koporo e botse,<sup>G5474</sup>

☞ [Kut 2:18](#) O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Tiatira:

Dilo tše di bolela Morwa wa Modimo, yo a nago le mahlo a go swana le **kgabo ya mollo**, le maoto a Gagwe a swana le koporo e botse.

- Ke mang yo a nago le mahlo a kgabo ya mollo, le dinao tša koporo e botse?  
- **.Morena Jesu Kriste (The Morwa wa Modimo)** .<sup>98</sup>
- Ke eng **mollo wa mollo**?  
- E sego fela **Jesua** tla fase go romela tšhoša<sup>G3162</sup> ([Mat 10:34](#)), eupša gape o tlile go romela **mollo**, .  
seo se a retologa **ba logoska** lentšung (**rhema**) .<sup>G4487</sup> ya **Modimo**.<sup>99</sup>  
- Yo a tllilego ka morago ga Johane e be e le **Kreste Jesu** le **Moya o Mokgethwa** e tla godimo ga bao ba lego kolobeditšwe ka leina la **Morena Jesu**; ka morago ba tla amogela dimpho tša moya tšeo di tlogo go ba kgontšha go dira bjalo  
bolela ka maleme le go porofeta ([Molao wa 19: 1 .4-6](#), .[1Ko 12:1](#)).
- † Lefase (magodimo le fase) .<sup>G3056</sup> seo re se bonago bjale ka mahlo a rena a tlhago ke **ba logos** yeo e sego ya dirwa ka dilo ka mo e bonagalago ka gona, eupša e bolokilwe, e boloketšwe **mollo** (go utolla **ba rhema** ya **Modimo**) kgahlanong le letšatši la kahlolo le la tshenyego ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo ([Heb 11:3](#), .[2Pe 3:7](#)).<sup>100</sup>
- Seo se dirago **kgabo ya mollo** ra?  
- **.Morena** o tla lopa nama ka moka ka **mollo** le ka tšhoša ya Gagwe<sup>H2719</sup>, gomme O tla bolaya bao mediro ya bona  
gomme dikgopolo di kgethagaditšwe le go hlwekišwa ka sehlare sa tsebo ya botse le bobo.<sup>101</sup>  
- **Mantšu a testamente ye mpshae** bolelwago ke ya rena **Morena** ke "**ba rhema**", yeo e tlogo le **kgabo ya mollosya**  
**mollo** le tšhoša ya **Morena** go nama ka moka ([Jes 66:15-16](#)).<sup>102</sup>  
- Ka lebaka la **Modimo** ke molemi gomme Morwa wa gagwe ke morara wa nnete, rena, bjalo ka makala, re swanetše go dula ka gare  
**Morwa wa Modimo**, yo a nwago yo mofsa (**rhema**) ka **mmušo wa Modimo**. Bao ba dulago go Yena e tšweletša dienywa tše dintši tša mmušo gomme ka go rialo ba šegofatšwa. Ge o sa dule go Gagwe **rhema**, o tla  
lahlelwa ka ntle bjalo ka lekala le ka gare **mollo** gomme o fišwe, eupša ga go nyakege gore o boife **Morena** e tla dira dilo tše dikgolo fase.<sup>103</sup>
- † Ka morago ga ge o kolobeditšwe ka kolobetšo ya tshokologo, dumela go Kreste Jesu (yo a go kolobetšago ka Moya o Mokgethwa, le ka Mollo) gomme o kolobetšwe ka leina la Morena Jesu. Ke moka Moya o Mokgethwa o tla tla godimo ga bao ba nago le logos yeo e tlogo fetošwa rhema, yeo e boletšwego pele ke baporofeta ba bakgethwa, le ya taelo ya baapostola ba Morena le Mophološi ([2Pe 3:2](#)). **Morena Jesu** e tla utollwa e le legodimonggo ra gore **di-**

<sup>98</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 1:12](#).

<sup>99</sup>Ibid.

<sup>100</sup>Video 44. "Seporofeto sa lengwalo (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>101</sup>Video 22. "Thaloso ya Mangwalo a testamente ye mpsha." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-tlhathollo-ya-lengwalo-la-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/interpretation/22-tlhathollo-ya-lengwalo-la-testamente-e-mpsha/).

<sup>102</sup>Ibid.

<sup>103</sup>Video 28. "Dienywa tša Moya." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

**logo tša therešo** (ebangedi ya phološo ya gago) e tla fišwa ka gare **mollo o tukago mollo** go utolla rhema ka ebangedi ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**. Ka morago ga ge le dumele le go amogela **Kreste**, o ile wa tlišwa ka yona **Moya o Mokgethwa** ya tshepišo. O setšhaba se tee sa batho ka moka ba Modimo, goba ba 144,000 (**dithakangwaga tša Kriste**), bao ba emego le Kwana thabeng ya Sione ba ngwadilwe leina la Tatagwe diphatleng tša bona.<sup>104</sup> Ebangedi ya Jesu Kriste e mabapi le Morwa wa Modimo gomme ebangedi ya kereke ka go Modimo ya tsena **logos**, ka **maatla**, le ka **Moya o Mokgethwa**, e lego **ba rhema**.<sup>105</sup>

- † **Jesuo** ile a sepela le rena mo fase (**Luk8:27**), eupša maoto a gagwe a be a le ka godimo ga mobu o rogilwego<sup>G5476</sup> ge A be a fegilwe mohlareng gomme a bapolwa. Ka mo go swanago, maoto a Filipi le a molaki ga se a ka a kgoma fase go fihlela a fihla meetseng a itšego ge ba dutše mmogo ka koloing (**Ditiro 8:31**). Morena a boloka maoto a bona a hlwekile tseleng ya bona ya go ya meetseng gore ba kolobetšwe gore ba eme mobung wo mokgethwa.<sup>106</sup>

- Mešomo ya gago, lerato, bodiredi, tumelo, go se fele pelo, & ba mafelelo go ba ba fetago ba pele

**Kut 2:19** Ke tseba mediro ya gago, .<sup>G2041</sup>  
le botho (lerato), .<sup>G26</sup> le tirelo (bodiredi), .<sup>G1248</sup> le tumelo, .<sup>G4102</sup> le go se fele pelo ga gago, .<sup>G5281</sup> le mediro ya gago, .<sup>G2041</sup>  
le ya mafelelo gore e be e fetago ya pele.

☞ **Kut 2:19** Ke tseba mediro ya gago, lerato, bodiredi, . **tumelo**, le go se fele pelo ga gago; ge e le mediro ya gago, ya mafelelo e feta ya pele.

- **Faith**

- Mmuso wa **Modimo** ga se ka go logos fela, eupša ka **rhēma ya go rwalaya Modimo**, le **tumelo** e tla ka go  kwa

**rhema ya Modimo**, yeo e lego ka **maatla** le ka **Moya o Mokgethwa**.<sup>107</sup>

- .Morago ga **tumelo** e tla, ga re sa le ka fase ga mong wa sekolo eupša re le barwa ba **Modimo** ka **tumeloka** **Kreste Jesu**.<sup>108</sup>

- .**Heb 11:3** direkoto, “Ka **tumelo** re kwešiša seo **mafase a** (magodimo le lefase) . di dirilwe tše di phethagetšego ka **ba rhema ya Modimo**” gomme go na le dipharologantšho tše tharo mabapi le gore bjang **Modimo** “foreime” legodimo le lefase.

→ **Rhema ya Modimo** e foreimilwe ka dikgato tše tharo tše di fapanego:

- Dilo tše di bego di “Hlolwa, .<sup>H1254</sup> E dirilwe (e dirilwe), .<sup>H6213</sup> gomme a tliša<sup>H3318&.H8317</sup> .<sup>109</sup>

<sup>104</sup>Bidio 18. “Dienywa tša Pele (Ba 144 000).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

<sup>105</sup>Lebelela dibidio #14 le #35 go kwešiša tshepedišo ya kolobetšo. Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 2-g] & [Setshwantsho 2-h],” goba Bidio 14. “Tshokologo, Kolobeto & Moya o Mokgethwa, & Mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).

Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>106</sup>Video 33. “Ikopanye le Kolo ye.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/).

<sup>107</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 2-j] & [Setshwantsho 2-k],” goba Bidio 14. “Tshokologo, Kolobeto & Moya o Mokgethwa.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>108</sup>Mabapi le tumelo, lebelela “[Setshwantsho 2-j], [Setshwantsho 2-k], & “[Setshwantsho 2-l],” goba Bidio 42, “5. Diphalafala.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphalafala/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphalafala/).

<sup>109</sup>Video 1. “Matšatši a šupago a tlhlo ya Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/).

**Repentance, Baptism, & the Holy Spirit** (Act 1:1) **Repent** & (2) **be baptized** every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, & ye shall receive (3) **the gift of the Holy Ghost** (Act 2:38)

**What are Repentance and Baptism?**

The **gospel of Jesus Christ** (Mar 1:1)  
 In those days came John the Baptist, preaching in the wilderness of Judaea, (Mar 3:1)  
 → And saying, **"Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand"** (Mar 3:2)  
 For this is he that was spoken of by the prophet Esaias, saying,  
 The voice of one crying in the wilderness,  
 → **Prepare ye the way of the Lord; make his paths straight** (Mar 3:3)

Baptism of John (Act 19:4)

Water

Repentance

I (John) indeed baptize you with **water** unto **repentance** (Mar 3:11)

But **he that cometh after me is mightier than I**,  
 → he shall baptize you with **the Holy Ghost**, and **with fire** (Mar 3:11)

Have ye received **the Holy Ghost** since ye believed? (Act 19:2)

**"We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Ghost."** (Act 19:2, Act 19:3)

**"They should believe on him which should come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus"** (Act 19:4)

When they heard this,  
 → they were **baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus** (Act 19:5)

Baptism in the name of the Father (Mar 28:19)

Baptism in the name of the Son (Mar 28:19)

Baptism in the name of the Holy Ghost (Mar 28:19)

**Baptism** (baptizō, baptizō)<sup>6827</sup>  
 to cleanse by dipping or submerging, to wash, to make clean with water, bathe

"He might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by (in) **the word**"<sup>76487</sup>  
 → To be **baptized**, is to have our **body sanctified and cleansed in the rhēma**<sup>24427</sup> (Eph 5:26)

"Go ye therefore, and **teach** all nations, **baptizing** them **in the name of the Father**, and of the **Son**, and of **the Holy Ghost**" (Mar 28:19)

**What does "in" Power & "in" the Holy Ghost (Spirit) mean?**

"For our **gospel** came not unto you in **word(logos)**<sup>3369</sup> only, → but also **in power**, → and **in the Holy Ghost** (1Th 1:5)

But ye shall receive **power**<sup>5441</sup> after that the **Holy Ghost** is come upon you, and ye shall be **witnesses** unto me → both **in Jerusalem**, and **in all Judaea**, and **in Samaria**, and **in the uttermost (last)** **part of the earth** (ground)<sup>51093</sup> (Act 1:8)

**Power** witnesses in **rhēma**<sup>24427</sup>

receive →

**The Holy Spirit logos**<sup>3369</sup>

Baptism is to **sanctify**<sup>6827</sup> and **cleanse**<sup>6827</sup> with **water**  
**"in Water → in the Word (rhēma)"**<sup>24427</sup> (Eph 5:26)

**"Man**<sup>6444</sup> shall not live by **bread** alone, but by every **word (rhēma)**<sup>24427</sup> that proceedeth out of the **mouth of God**." (Mat 4:4)

For our **gospel** came not unto you **in word (logos)** only, but also **in power**, and **in the Holy Ghost** (1Th 1:5)

**The Word (rhēma)**<sup>24427</sup> of God (Rom 10:17)

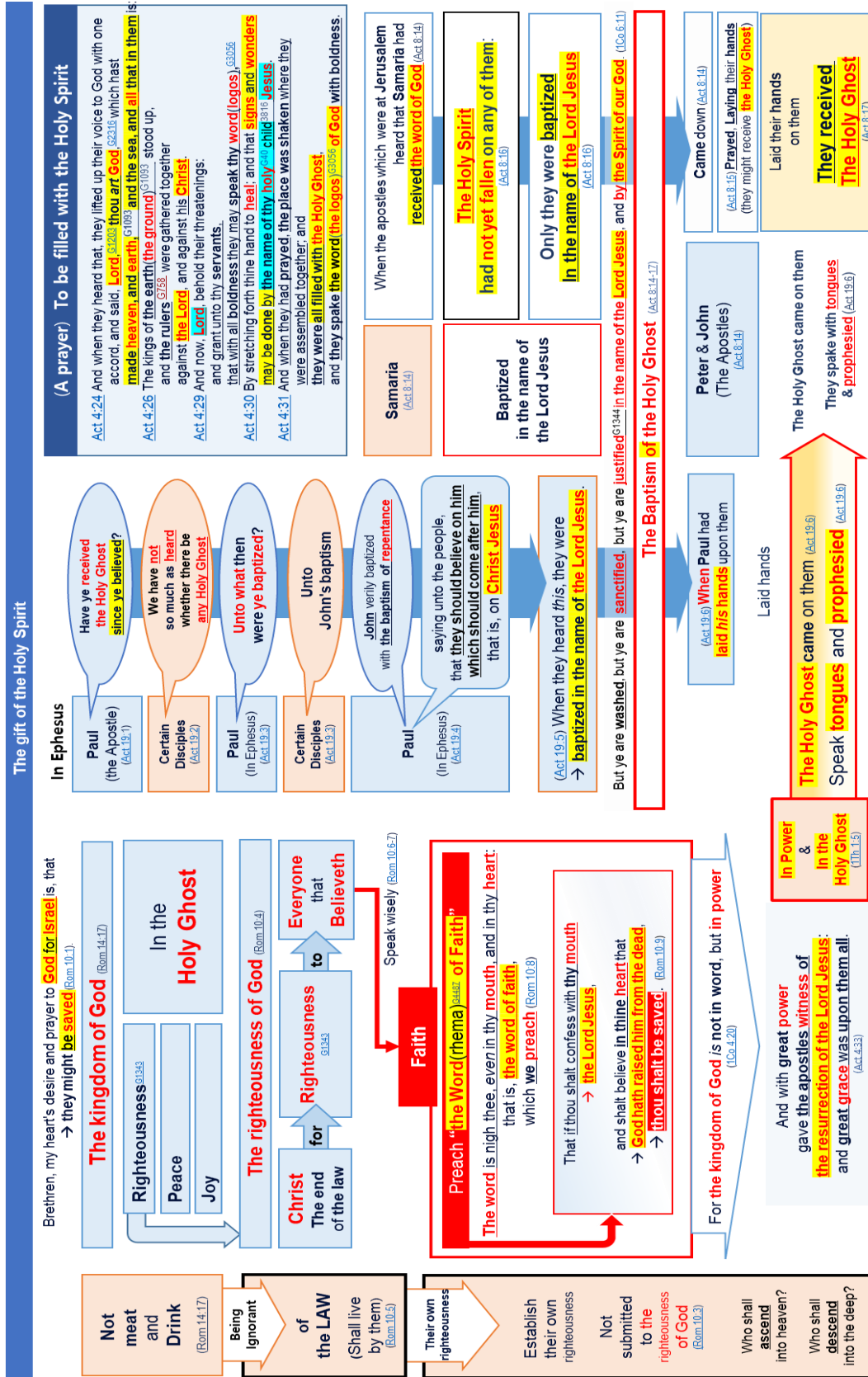
comes by **Faith** → **Hearing**

**The Kingdom of God –**

**Not in Word(Logos)**<sup>3369</sup> only, but **in the Word (rhēma)**<sup>24427</sup> of God, which is **in the power & in the Holy Ghost**  
 Jhn 14:16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever; but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be **in you**  
 Jhn 14:17 Even the **Spirit of truth**; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: But the **Comforter**, which is the **Holy Ghost**, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall **teach you all things**, and **bring all things to your remembrance** whatsoever I have said unto you.

We are to **Preach** this **Gospel** (1Co 1:11)

<sup>110</sup>Video 14. "Tshokolo, Kolobetso & Moya o Halalelang, & Mpho ya Moya o Halalelang."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).



<sup>111</sup>Video 14. "Tshokolo, Kolobetso & Moya o Halalelang, & Mpho ya Moya o Halalelang." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).







- Bao ba ilego ba tlaišega Isebele ntle le tshokologo: Ba lahletšwe Masetlapelong a Magolo

[Kut 2:20](#) Lega go le bjalo, ke na le dilo tše sego kae kgahlanong le wena, .  
ka gobane o dumelela mosadi yoo Isebele, yo a ipitšago moporofeta wa mosadi.  
go ruta le go goketša bahlanka ba ka [G1401](#) go dira bootswa, le go ja dilo tšeo di dirilwego dihlabelo tša medingwana.

[Kut 2:21](#) Ka mo fa sebaka sa gore a sokologe bootswang bja gagwe; gomme ga se a ka a sokologa.

[Kut 2:22](#) Bonang, ke tla mo lahlela malaong, gomme bao ba otswago le yena ba ba bagolo [G3173](#) masetlapelo, [G2347](#)  
ntle le ge ba sokologa medirong (mediro) ya bona. [G2041](#)

[Kut 2:23](#) Gomme ke tla bolaya bana ba gagwe [G5043](#) ka lehu;  
le dikereke ka moka [G1577](#) o tla tseba gore ke nna yo a hlahlobago dithapo [G3510](#) ya go swana le [G2041](#) le dipelo: 1 .  
ke tla mo nea yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa lena go ya ka mediro ya lena. [G2041](#)

- ☞ [Kut 2:20](#) Le ge go le bjalo ke na le dilo tše mmalwa kgahlanong le wena, ka gobane o dumelela mosadi yoo Isebele.  
yo a ipitšago moporofeta wa mosadi, go ruta le go goketša bahlanka ba Ka gore ba dire bootswa  
le ja dilo tšeo di dirilwego dihlabelo tša medingwana.
- ☞ [Kut 2:21](#) Ka mo fa nako ya go sokologa bootswa bja gagwe, gomme a se sokologe.
- ☞ [Kut 2:22](#) Bonang, ke tla mo lahlela malaong, le bao ba otswago le yena ka lahlela ka gare **kgolomasetlapelo**, .
- ☞ [Kut 2:23](#) Ke tla bolaya bana ba gagwe ka lehu, .  
gomme dikereke ka moka di tla tseba gore ke Yena yo a hlahlobago dithapo le dipelo.  
Ke tla mo nea yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa lena go ya ka mediro ya lena.

- **Morwa wa Modimo** o na le dilo tše mmalwa kgahlanong le kereke ya Tiatira ka gobane ba dumelela mosadi Isebele yo a ipitšago moporofeta wa mosadi, go ruta le go goketša bahlanka ba gagwe go dira bootswa, le go ja dilo tšeo di dirilwego dihlabelo go medingwana.

O ile a mo nea nako ya go sokologa, eupša yena ga se a ka a sokologa bootswang bja gagwe. Ka fao O tla mo lahlela malaong, gomme bao ba otswago le yena ka gare **Masetlapelo a Magolo** ntle le ge ba sokologa medirong ya bona. O tla bolaya bana ba gagwe ka lehu gomme dikereke ka moka di tla tseba gore ke yena a phuruphutšago dithapo le dipelo tšeo di fago yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa lena go ya ka mediro ya lena.  
→Ka ntle le ge ba ka sokologa medirong ya bona, kereke ya Thiatira e tla lahlelwa ka gare **Masetlapelo a Magolo**.

- Bao ba se nago thuto ya Isebele: Ba swanetše go swara ka go tia go fihla go tla ga gagwe

[Kut 2:24](#) Eupša ke le botša le ba bangwe ka moka ba Thiatira, bohle bao ba se nago thuto ye.  
le tše di sa tsebe go botebo bja Sathane, bjalo ka ge di bolela; Nka se go bee morwalo o mongwe.

[Kut 2:25](#) Eupša seo le šetšego le se kgomaretše ka go tia go fihlela ke etla.

- ☞ [Kut 2:24](#) Bjale ke re go lena le ba bangwe ba Thiatira, bohle bao ba se nago thuto ye.  
bao ba sa kago ba tseba bodiba bja Sathane, bjalo ka ge ba re: “Nka se ke ka le bea morwalo o mongwe.”
- ☞ [Kut 2:25](#) Eupša swara seo o nago le sona go fihlela ke etla.

- To khutša Thiatira bao ba sa swarego thuto ya Isebele  
- Ka ge ba sa tsebe botebo bja Sathane, Morwa wa Modimo a ka se ba imele e bile ba ka se lahlelwe Masetlapelong a Magolo. Eupša bona, bjalo ka bahlanka ba Gagwe, ba swanetše go swara ka go tia go seo a šetšego a ba bontšhitše sona.

- Bafenyi: Ba filwe taolo godimo ga Ditšhaba tša Bantle

[Kut 2:26](#) Gomme e a fenyago, [G3528](#) mme o boloka mediro ya ka [G2041](#) go fihla bofelong, [G5056](#)  
go yena ke tla mo fa maatla (bolaodi) .[G1849](#) godimo ga ditšhaba: [G1484](#)

[Kut 2:27](#) Gomme o tla buša (fepa) .[G4165](#) bona ka molamu [G4464](#) ya tšhipi; [G4603](#)  
bjalo ka dibjana tša mmopi wa letsopa di tla pšhatlaganywa go fihla di thothomela (go thubega diripana): [G4937](#)

bjalo ka ge ke amogetše go Tate.

[Kut 2:28](#) Gomme ke tla mo fa mesong<sup>G4407</sup> naledi. <sup>G792</sup>

[Kut 2:29](#) Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se botšago diphuthego.

- ☞ [Kut 2:26](#) Gomme yo a fenyago, a boloka mediro ya ka go fihla bofelong, ke tla mo fa maatla godimo ga ditšhaba.
- ☞ [Kut 2:27](#) O tla ba fepa ka **molamu wa tšhipi**;  
Di tla pšhatlaganywa bjalo ka dibjana tša mmopi wa letsopa, bjalo ka ge ke amogetše go Tate;
- ☞ [Kut 2:28](#) Gomme ke tla mo fa **naledi ya mesong**.
- ☞ [Kut 2:29](#) Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se bolelago go dikereke.

→ Kereke ya Thiatira ke bao ba dumeletšego mosadi Jesebele (yo a ipitšago moporofeta wa mosadi, .

*go ruta le go goketša bahlanka ba gagwe go dira bootswa, le go ja dilo tšeo di dirilwego dihlabele go medingwana), .*

eupša bao ba sokologago le bona ba tla phološwa pele ga Masetlapelo a Magolo go no swana le ba bangwe ka moka ba Tiatira bao

o be a se na thuto ya Isebele ([Kut 2:20-23](#)).

- **Molamu wa tšhipi**  
- Bafenyi bao ba bolokago mediro ya **Morwa wa Modimo** go fihla mafelelonge tla fiwa matla a taolo godimo ga ditšhaba (tša dikgarebe tše dingwe tšeo di tlogo go tlogelwa fase nywageng e 1 000) ..go ba fepa ka molamu wa tšhipi bjalo ka dibjana tša mmopi wa letsopa wo o robegilego diripana go no swana le ge a amogetše go tšwa go Tatagwe.

- **Naledi ya mesong**  
[Kut 22:16](#) nna **Jesuke romile morongwa wa ka gore a le hlatsele dilo tše ka dikerekeng.**  
ke nna **modu le bana ba Dafida, le ba ba phadimagole naledi ya mesong.**

→ Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le **ba ba phadimagole naledi ya mesong**, lebelela  
“([Kut 22:16](#)) *The Bright & Morning Star (Morena Jesu Kriste).*” .

- † Ge o hlahlwa ke Moya o Mokgethwa, o tla kgona go kwa seo Moya o se bolelago kerekeng ya Thiatira, ka gobane Moya wa Tate goba Moya wo Mokgethwa, o bolela ka wena ([Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).

### Kgaolo ya 3

([Kut 3:1-6](#)) (5) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Sarde (Leina ka Pukung ya Bophelo) .

**Kut 3:1** O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Sarede;  
Motho yo a nago le Meoya ye e šupago ya Modimo le dinaledi tše šupago o re;  
Ke tseba mediro ya gago, gore o na le leina la gore o a phela, o hwile.

☞ **Kut 3:1** O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Sarede:

'Dilo tše o bolela Yo a nago le. **'ba šupago(7) .Meoya ya Modimo le ba šupago(7) .dinaledi: 1 .**  
"Ke tseba mediro ya gago, gore o na le leina la gore o a phela, eupša o hwile.

- **Who ke yo a nago le Meoya ye e šupago ya Modimo, le dinaledi tše šupago?**  
- A bolailweng **Kwana**(arnion) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>ke **Morwa wa Modimo** yo a nago le **meoya e šupago ya Modimo**([Kut 5:6](#)) le dinaledi tše šupago, .  
goba **Morena Jesu Kriste**([Kut 1:13](#) , [Kut 1:16](#)).  
→ **Morena Jesu Kriste**e bolela le kereke ya Sarde gore "o na le leina la gore o a phela, .  
**eupša wena o hwile."**

† Taelo ya Modimo go motho<sup>H120</sup>ke go ja nama ya Morwa wa motho (logos ya Modimo) yeo e bjetšwego ka peu ya **Kreste**<sup>113</sup>lefaseng gore o kgone go tšea dienywa mohlareng wa lona wa bophelo, gomme bophelo bja moya wa motho bo dule ka gare **Jesu Kriste**. Ge dipitša tše tshela (moya wa bohlale, kwešišo, keletšo, maatla, tsebo, le go boifa Morena) di tlaa meetse go fihla moeding, moya wa Morena o tla dula godimo ga gago, wa go dira gore o feletše ka dienywa tša toko ya gago bjalo ka logos (meetse) ka go wena e fetoga rhema (beine) ka **meoya e šupago ya Modimo** ([Jes 11:2](#)) ka Moya o Halalelang.

Go ba le dienywa tša Moya botse bjohle le toko le therešong ([Baef 5:9](#)), o ba hlatse ya **tsogo ya Kreste** .<sup>114</sup>gomme o fenye dilo ka moka tše di sepelago ka logos ya Modimo mo fase, bophelo bja moya wo o fofago godimo ga lefase lefaufaung le le bulegilego la legodimo, le bophelo lefaseng.<sup>115</sup>

† **Mmele wa Jesu**(goba mmele wa Morwa wa motho, yo e lego senkgwa sa Modimo) wo o phuthetšwego ka lešela le le hlwekilego la linene (separo) leo le inetšwego ka gare **madi**, ke Lentšu (**logos**) ya **Modimo**. **Morwa wa Modimo** ga se monna<sup>G444</sup>ba ba phelago ka bogobe feela, eupša Yena ka boyena ke mmele wa Modimo ka noši, yo a tlilego go rena ka **ba logos ya Modimo** ka **maatla** le ka **Moya o Mokgethwa**, e lego **ba rhema**.

Nama yeo **Modimo**o tiišitše ka Morwa wa motho go re fa bophelo bjo bo sa felego, ke **rhema ya Puku**, yeo e tiišitšwego go fihla nakong ya bofelo ([Dan 12:4](#)). **Dilogo tša Modimo**, e tiišitšwego go fihla nakong ya bofelo yeo e bolelago ka yona **Jesu Kriste**.<sup>116</sup>

- Mediro ga e phethege pele ga Modimo

**Kut 3:2** Phakgamang, le matlafatša tše di šetšego, tše di loketšego go hwa.<sup>G599</sup>  
gobane ga se ka hwetša mediro ya gago e phethagetše (phetha) .<sup>G4137</sup>pele ga Modimo.

☞ **Kut 3:2** Phakgama, o matlafatše tše di šetšego, tše di loketšego go hwa;

<sup>113</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 3-a]," goba Bidio 12. "1 . Paseka ya Paseka | 2 . Senkgwa se se sa omelwago."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/12/).

<sup>114</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 3-b]," goba Bidio 12. "Moloko wa Jesu Kriste."[www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/12/)

<sup>115</sup>Video 27. "(Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>116</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

gobane ga se ka hwetša mediro ya gago e phethagaditšwe pele ga Modimo.

- Ke dilo dife tše di šetšego tše di swanetšego go matlafatšwa, tše di loketšego go hwa?  
Go tsošetšwa bophelong moyeng, logos yeo e amogetšwego mobung wa motho (nameng), e swanetše go hwa ka kolobetšo ka leina la Jesu Kriste. Bao ba dumelago se ba tla amogela mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa gomme ba enywa dienywa tše dintši tša ba rhema.

→“Ga se ya phethagala pele ga Modimo” e ra logos ya Modimobjetšwe nameng ya bona ka noši e sa dutše e se ya hwa, gomme ka go rialo nama ga se ya hlwa e le boemong bja go tsošwa.

☞ Why mediro ya bona ga se ya phethagala pele ga Modimo?

- Re šoma mediro ya Modimo ka go dumela Morwa wa motho le go dula go Morwa wa Modimo yo Modimo a mo romilego, le go tsošwa letšatšing la bofelo.<sup>117</sup> Eupšakereke ya Sardega a dumele se, seo ba swanetšego go sokologa ka sona.

---

<sup>117</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 3-c],” goba Bidio 25. “Dipolelo tše thata (The logos) & Mešomo ya Modimo 2/2.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

[Setshwantsho 3-a] 1. Paseka | 2. Bogobe bjo bo sa omelwago<sup>118</sup>

[The 7 feasts of the LORD]		1. Passover   2. Unleavened Bread			Spring		
<b>Adam</b> → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuseiah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → <b>Abraham</b> → Isaac → <b>Levi</b> → <b>Moses</b>							
<b>Adam</b> <sup>1121</sup> is the one who fell into a deep sleep (Gen. 2:21), and listened to his wife and ate from the forbidden tree (Gen. 3:17)							
Adam	Adam	Came	To	Result	Charged against	Death Reigned	Including
1 <sup>st</sup> Adam	Sin entered into the world (Rom. 5:12)	Death by sin	All men	All have sinned	The law	Until <b>Moses</b> (Rom. 5:14)	Those who had not sinned
2 <sup>nd</sup> Adam	<b>The figure of the first Adam to come, Christ</b> (1Co. 15:22)						

[Setshwantsho 3-b] Moloko wa Jesu Kriste (Lešika la Jesu

<sup>118</sup>Bidio 12. "1 . Paseka ya Paseka | 2 . Senkgwa se se sa omelwago." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/)

go tloga go Adama go ya go Modimo).<sup>119</sup>

**The generation of Jesus Christ** (Genealogy of Jesus from Adam to God)

**The generation of Jesus Christ** (The son of David, The son of Abraham)

**Abraham** → Isaac → Jacob → Judas → Phares → Esrom → Aram → Aminadab → Naason → Booz → Obed → Jesse → **DAVID** (14 generations)

**DAVID** → Solomon → Roboam → Abia → Asa → Josaphat → Joram → Ozias → Joatham → Achaz → Ezekias → Manasses → Amon → Josias → Jechonias (14 generations - from David until the carrying away into Babylon)

Jechonias → Salathiel → Zorobabel → Abiud → Eliakim → Azor → Sadoc → Achim → Eliud → Eleazar → Matthan → Jacob → **Joseph** → **JESUS** (14 generations - from the carrying away into Babylon unto Jesus)

**Genealogy of Jesus** reaches all the way back to **Adam**<sup>1121</sup> and to **God** (Gen. 5:1)

**Jesus**, the son of **Joseph** (Luk. 4:22) → **Heli** → **Enos** → **Seith** → **Adam** → **God**

**God is light**  
Who will have all men<sup>1124</sup> to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth (1Ti. 2:4)

**God our Saviour**  
Who will have all men<sup>1124</sup> to be saved, and to come unto the knowledge of the truth (1Ti. 2:4)

**God is light**  
In him, is no darkness at all

**For Christ** also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit: (Act. 26:23)

Adam	Made	Body	of	Image	Came	In each Adam
<b>The First man</b>	<b>A living soul</b>	Natural	The earth	Earthly	Death	In Adam, we all die
<b>The Last</b>	<b>A quickening spirit</b>	Spiritual	The Lord from heaven	Heavenly	<b>The resurrection of the Dead</b>	<b>In Christ, we all be made alive</b>
1Co. 15:45	1Co. 15:44	1Co. 15:44	1Co. 15:47	1Co. 15:48	1Co. 15:51	1Co. 15:52

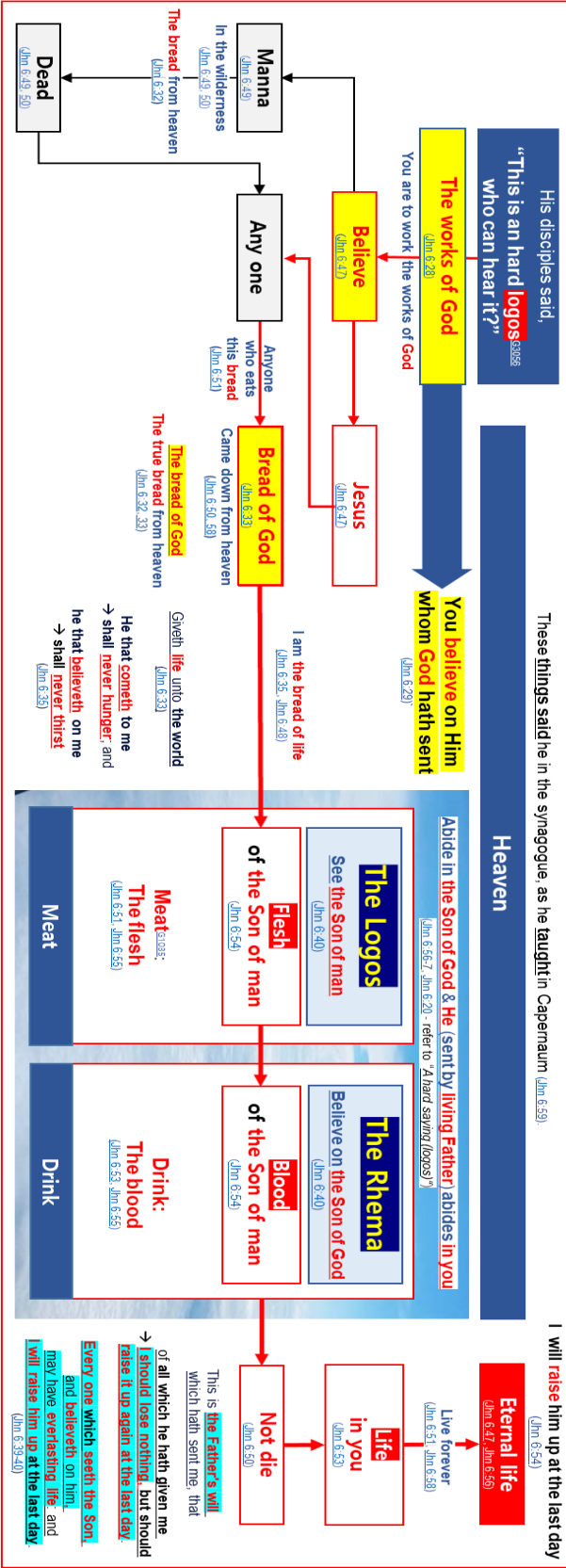
Act. 26:23 That **Christ** should suffer, and that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

<sup>119</sup>Video 12. "Moloko wa Jesu Kriste." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/)

A hard sayings (The logos) & The works of God 2/2

**Eat my flesh & drink my blood** Jhn 6:47  
 Jhn 6:47 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life.  
 Jhn 6:48 I am that bread of life.  
 Jhn 6:49 Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead.  
 Jhn 6:50 This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof and not die.  
 Jhn 6:51 I am the living bread which I will give for the life of the world.  
 Jhn 6:52 The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat?  
 Jhn 6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.  
 Jhn 6:54 Whoso eateth my flesh and drinketh my blood shall have eternal life, and will raise him up at the last day.  
 Jhn 6:55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.  
 Jhn 6:56 He that eateth my flesh and drinketh my blood shall dwell in me, and I in him.  
 Jhn 6:57 As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father, so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.  
 Jhn 6:58 This is that bread which came down from heaven, not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.  
 Jhn 6:59 These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.  
 Jhn 6:60 Many therefore of his disciples when they had heard this, said, This is an hard saying, who can hear it?  
 Jhn 6:61 When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, Do not this offend you?  
 Jhn 6:62 What and ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he before?  
 Jhn 6:63 It is the spirit that quickeneth, the flesh profiteth nothing: the words (rhema) that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life.

**How can we work the works of God?**  
 Jhn 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?  
 Jhn 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.  
 Jhn 6:30 Our fathers did eat manna in the desert, as it is written, What sign shewest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?  
 Jhn 6:32 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven, and giveth the unto you to eat.  
 Jhn 6:33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.  
 Jhn 6:34 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life.  
 Jhn 6:35 He that cometh to me shall never hunger, and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.  
 Jhn 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.  
 Jhn 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me, and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.  
 Jhn 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.  
 Jhn 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.  
 Jhn 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day.  
 → We work the works of God by believing on the Son of man and abiding in the Son of God whom God has sent, and be raised up at the last day.



120 Video 25. "Mantšu a thata The logos & Mešomo ya Modimo 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

- Morena o tla tla bjalo ka lehodu, eupša le ka se tsebe nako ya go tla ga gagwe

**Kut 3:3** Ka gona gopola kamoo o amogetšego ka gona le kamoo o kwelego ka gona, o swarelele ka go tia o sokologe. Ka gona ge o ka se phakgame, . Ke tla go wela bjalo ka lehodu, gomme o ka se tsebe gore ke tla go hlasela ka iri.

☞ **Kut 3:3** Ka gona gopolang kamoo le amogetšego ka gona ([ba logosya Modimo](#), [.1Th 1:5](#)) . gomme a kwa ([ba rhemaya Modimo](#), [.Bar 10:17](#)) .; swara ka go tia gomme o sokologe. Ka gona ge o ka se phakgame, ke tla go hlasela bjalo ka lehodu; gomme o ka se tsebe gore ke eng [iri](#) Ke tla tla [godimo ga gago](#).

→ Nako ya go tla ga Morena ga e tsebje ([Mat 24:42](#)), ka go rialo kereke ya Sarde ke e Kgolo Masetlapelo Bakgethwa bao leina la bona le ka se phumolwego puku ya bophelo.

- Ka ge logos yeo e lego go bona e sa le mobung wa bona (nama ye e hwago) yeo e sa kgonego go enywa dienywa tša semoya, ba swanetše go sokologa. Ge go se bjalo, Morena o tla tla bjalo ka lehodu ka ge ba ka se tsebe gore o tla ba wela ka iri efe (Hlokomela gore “Letšatši le iri” ga di tsebje ka go tla ga yona [Morwa wa motho](#) mola e le feela “iri” yeo e sa tsebjego bakeng sa go tla ga [Morena](#) ([Mat 24:43](#)).
- Tka fao, go molaleng gore batheeletši ba kereke ya Sarde ke Bajuda le [Masetlapelo a Magolo bakgethwa](#) bao ba swanetšego go letela go tla ga [Morena](#).

- Ba mmalwa ba Sarde ba na le diaparo tša bona tšeo di sa šilafatšwago, di apere tše tšhweu & tše di swanetšego

**Kut 3:4** O na le maina a sego kae le kua Sarde ao a sa šilafatšago diaparo tša bona; [G2440 ya go tšhungwa](#) ba tla sepela le nna ba apere bošweu, gobane ba swanetše.

☞ **Kut 3:4** O na le maina a sego kae le kua Sarde, ao a sa šilafatšago diaparo tša bona; gomme ba tla sepela le Nna diaparo tše tšhweu, ka gobane ba swanelega.

- [Seaparo sa linen](#)es ba ile ba bewa ka lebitleng moo [Jesu](#) be e beilwe, gomme seaparo se ina ka go sa Gagwe [madi](#)e bitšwa, [.logos ya Modimo](#), tšeo madira a legodimong a di aperego, [.tšhweu lehlwekile](#).<sup>121</sup>

† [Seaparo se sešweu](#)

Neng [Jesu](#) ([Morena](#)) a hlapiša maoto a Petro gomme a tšea diaparo tša Gagwe, O ([Morena](#)) e be e hlamela batho ba Modimo gore ba fenye bobe ([1Jo 2:14](#), [.Mat 16:18](#)), ka go apeša Petro seaparo se sešweu se se hlwekilego (ka Yena a le [logos ya Modimo](#)). Jesu o boditše Petro gore a hlape maoto a ba bangwe (goba a phatlalatše logos) gore ba sepele le Yena ka diaparo tše tšhweu gomme ba swanelwe ke go ema mobung wo mokgethwa (wa Isiraele) pele [Modimo](#), gomme maina a bašomi ba ebangedi (Isiraele) a tla ba ka [puku ya bophelo](#) ([Bafil 4:3](#)).<sup>122</sup>

- Bafenyi ba tla apara diaparo tše tšhweu & ba be le maina a bona ka Pukung ya Bophelo

**Kut 3:5** Yo a fenyago, yena o tla apešwa diaparo tše tšhweu (seaparo); [G2440 ya go tšhungwa](#) mme nka se phumole leina la gagwe pukung ya bophelo, . eupša ke tla dira bjalo ipobola leina la gagwe pele ga Tate, le pele ga barongwa ba gagwe.

☞ **Kut 3:5** Yo a fenyago o tla apešwa [diaparo tše tšhweu](#), . mme nka se phumole leina la gagwe [Puku ya Bophelo](#); eupša ke tla ipolela leina la gagwe pele ga [Ka Papale](#) pele ga barongwa ba Gagwe.

<sup>121</sup>Video 43. “(Moya o eteletswe pele) Barwa ba Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

<sup>122</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 2:7](#), .goba Video 11. “(Seaparo sa Jesu) Pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).



- Ba ba lekilwego gauta mollong ba humile moyeng; ba apere ka **seaparo se sešweu** (e lego **Kreste**, [Bagal 3:27](#)), gomme o se bone bofeela.<sup>123</sup> Eupša ke maina a sego kae feela ka kerekeng ya Sarde ao a sa kago a šilafatša diaparo tša bona.
- Kopano ya kakaretšo le kereke ya maitšibulo (matsibolo go tšwa bahung yo a lego **Kreste**, [Bakol 1:18](#)) ke dikereke tsa **Kreste**, tšeo di ngwadilwego (ka **puku ya bopheloya Kwana**) legodimong, moo **Modimo** ke moahlodi wa bohle gomme meoya ya bao ba dirilwego baloki ke yona **e phethagetšegoka** madi le ka tumelo.<sup>124</sup>

**Kut 3:6** Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se botšago diphuthego.

☞ **Kut 3:6** Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se bolelago go dikereke.

- † Bao ba amogetšego bohlatse bja **Kreste**, ba beile tiišo ya Gagwe gore Modimo ke therešo, gomme Modimo o ba fa Moya go bolela rhema ya Modimo).<sup>125</sup>
- † Ge o hlahlwa ke Moya o Mokgethwa, o tla kgona go kwa seo Moya o se bolelago kerekeng ya Sarde, ka gobane Moya wa Tate goba Moya wo Mokgethwa, o bolela ka go wena ([Mat 10:20](#), [Mar 13:11](#)).

**(Kut 3:7-13)** (6) Go morongwa wa kereke ya Filadelefa

**Kut 3:7** Gomme o ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Filadelefa; Mokgethwa, wa therešo o bolela tše.<sup>G228</sup> yo a nago le senotlelo<sup>G2807</sup> ya **Dafida**, . yo a bulago, <sup>G455</sup> gomme ga go na motho yo a tswalelago; <sup>G2808</sup> gomme o a tswalela, <sup>G2808</sup> gomme ga go motho yo a bulago.<sup>G455</sup>

☞ **Kut 3:7** O ngwalele morongwa wa phuthego ya Filadelefa:

‘Dilo tše o bolela Yena yo mokgethwa, Yo a nago le therešo, “Yo a nago le **senotlelo sa Dafida**, . Yo a bulago gomme go se na yo a tswalelago, a tswalela gomme go se na yo a bulago

- **Ke mang wa nnete yo a nago le senotlelo sa Dafida?**

- Key (Strong’s H4668): Ka Seheberu, etymology bakeng sa “senotlelo” .<sup>H4668</sup> ke “**gobula**” .<sup>H6605</sup> (H6605 ya Strong,  $\eta\lambda\eta$ , pāṭah) ya go swana le yona.

→ Bula<sup>H6605</sup> (ka Testamenteng ye Tala) e šupa go “mejako” ya legodimo yeo **Modimo** e be e butše. ([Ps 78:23](#) *Le ge yena (Modimo) a be a laetše maru go tšwa godimo, gomme a bulega<sup>H6605</sup> the **mamatiya legodimo**, .*

- **Khii** (G2807 ya Strong): Ka Segerika, etymology bakeng sa “senotlelo” .<sup>G2807</sup> ke “**gotswalela**” .<sup>G2808</sup> (G2808 ya Strong, κλειῶ, kleiō).

→ “Go tswalela” (ka Testamenteng ye Mpsha) e šupa “mojako” wa lenyalo wo o tswalelwago ka morago ga monyadi (Mora wa motho) a tla.

([Mat 25:10](#) *Gomme ge bona (dikgarebe tša mašilo) ba eya go reka, monyadi (Morwa wa motho) . tliile; gomme bao ba bego ba itokišitše (dikgarebe tše bohlaile) ba tsena le yena*

lenyalong.

*gomme mojako wa tswalelwa.*<sup>G2808</sup> .

→ “Go tswalela” go šupa mojako wa legodimo, wo o tswaletšwego baikaketši ([Mat 23:13](#), bamangwalo le Bafarisei).

<sup>123</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

<sup>124</sup>Video 24. “O Jerusalema e Halalelang (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/).

<sup>125</sup>Video 43. “(Moya o eteletse pele) Barwa ba Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).



- Tyo a bulago mojako wa legodimo ke yena **Modimo**, gomme o tswalela legodimo ke **Morena**.
- Tyo a laelago mojako wa legodimo gore o “bulege” ke **Modimo**([Ps 78:23](#)).
- Tyena yo a ka laelago legodimo gore le “homole” ke **Morena**([הוֹבָה](#), Y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ, e lego Y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) . [H3068](#).

[2Kq 7:13](#) *Ge nna (Morena) nka tswalela legodimo gore pula e se ne, goba ke laela ditšie gore di je naga (lefase), .<sup>H776</sup>goba ge nka romela leuba setšhabeng sa ka;*

- **Tke yena Morena Modimo**

- **Modimo**, **Morena**, a tšwelela go Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo ka leina la ‘ēl<sup>H410</sup>šaday<sup>H7706</sup>, eupša O be a se bjalo e tsebjago ke bona ka leina, **Morena** (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>Morena o tla ntšha bana ba Isiraele ka tlase ga merwalo ya Baegepeta le bokgoba bja bona, gore e tla ba batho ba Gagwe gomme Yena e tla ba bona **Modimo**, gomme ba tla tseba seo **Morena**(Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo**a ba ntšha bokgobeng bja Baegepeta ([Ek 6:7](#)).

↓

- **MORENA Modimo =C. Christ = Morwa wa Modimo yo a phelago**

- **Morena**-a gago **Modimo**([Deu30:20](#)) ke bophelo bja gago<sup>H2416</sup>yeo o swanetšego go e kgomarela, le se **Kreste**ke bophelo bja rena<sup>G2222</sup> ([Bakol 3:4](#)), ka hona Yena (**Morena**-a gago **Modimo**) ke **Kriste**, **Morwa wa Modimo yo a phelago** ([Mat 16:16](#)).<sup>126</sup>

↓

- **The Morwa wa Modimo =Jesu Kriste=Ya nnete“ .Modimo”** .

- Gomme re tseba gore Morwa wa Modimo o tlile, o re file tlhaologanyo, gore re mo tsebe seo ke **nnete**, .<sup>G228</sup> gomme re go yena yo a lego gona **nnete**, .<sup>G228</sup>gaešita le ka Morwa wa gagwe **Jesu Kriste**. Se ke therešo<sup>G228</sup> **Modimo**, le **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**([1Jo 5:20](#)).

↓

- **Tyena Morena Jesu Kriste**

- Anke ntlo yohle ya Isiraele e tsebe ka bonnete, hore **Modimo**o dirile seo se swanago **Jesu**, yo le mo bapotšego, . bobedi **Morena**le **Kreste**, go ra gore, **Jesu**ke bobedi **Morena**le **Kreste**([Ditiro 2:36](#)) goba **Jesu Kriste**, ke mang **Morena** ya tšohle ([1Jo 5:20](#), [Ditiro 10:36](#)).  
→ Ka go rialo, mofenyi o swanetše go boloka mphapahlogo wa gagwe<sup>G4735</sup>go fihlela go boa ga Yena (**Morena Jesu Kriste**).<sup>127</sup>

- **To a feny**

- Bafenyi ba tla tsena ka mojako wa **Morena**(modiši wa dinku, [Ps23:1](#), [Jhn10:2](#)) le a ka se sa tšwa mafulong gomme a phološwa ka leina la gagwe le lefsa le ngwadilwe godimo ga gagwe ([Jhn10:9](#)) .<sup>128</sup>.

→ **Ya Modimo** morwa, **Morena Jesu Kriste**(lebelela go [Kut 3:14](#)) . e dirilwe ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka nama ([Bar 1:3](#)), ka fao o na **lesenotlelo sa Dafida**. Go ra gore, yo a nago le senotlelo sa Dafida ke **Morena**

<sup>126</sup>Video 23. “Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

<sup>127</sup>Video 24. “O Jerusalema e Halalelang (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/).

<sup>128</sup>Video 27. “(Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23,”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le kamoo o ka fenyago go tsena tempeleng ya Modimo, bona bidio 47. “7. Ditente” .

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/).

& video 11. “(Seaparo) Pele ga monyanya wa Paseka.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

Jesu Kriste, Morwa wa Modimo, yo a boelago le kereke ya Filadelfia.

- Ke mang wa nnete yo a nago le senotlelo sa Dafida?  
- .Morwa wa Modimo(Morena Jesu Kriste) .

- Bao ba bolokilego logos gomme ba sa latola leina la gagwe

Kut 3:8Ke tseba mediro ya gago; <sup>G2041</sup>bona, ke beile pele ga gago sebaka se se bulegilego <sup>G455</sup>monyako, gomme ga go motho yo a ka tswalelago <sup>G2808</sup>sona: 1 .  
gobane o na le maatla (matla) a manyane, <sup>G1411</sup>gomme o bolokile lentšu la ka (logos), <sup>G3056</sup>mme ga se a latola leina la ka.

☞ Kut 3:8Ke tseba mediro ya gago. Le a bona, ke beile mojako o bulegilego pele ga gago, gomme ga go yo a ka o tswalelago;  
gobane o na le maatla a manyane, o bolokile Ka logos, gomme ga se ba latola Leina la ka.

- Lentšu (ba logos) . <sup>G3056</sup>

- (Go rera go ya pele ba logos) . Modimorometše ba logos go bana ba Isiraele gomme a ba ruta seo Jesu Kriste ke

Morenaya tšohle.

- (Go rera go ya pele ba rhema) . Modimo ba tloiditšwego Jesu wa Natsarethaka Moya o Mokgethwale kamaatla, .

a Mo tsoša ka letšatši la boraro, gomme a mmontšha pepeneneng (Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha) .

go rena.<sup>129</sup>Eupša e sego go batho ka moka, eupša go rena, ”dihlatse tše di kgethilwego pele ga Modimo

yo a ilego a ja le go nwa le Morwa wa motho ka morago ga ge a tsogile bahung.”

- Mang le mang yo a amogetšego ba logos, o tla amogela tebalelo ya dibe, gomme Moya o Mokgethwatla wela godimo ga badumedi bao gore letshwao las ka go bona e fetoga go therhema (Ditiro 10:36-44).<sup>130</sup>  
→ Mmuso wa Modimo ga se ka gare ga logos eupša ka maatla eupša bao ba ilego ba boloka dilogo ba nyaka matla a

ditšogo tša bahu go enywa dienywa tše dintši tša rhema. Eupša ba ile ba boloka dilogo tša Gagwe ka maatla a bona a manyane, .

ka fao e le mojako<sup>131</sup> le tla hlankelwa ka bontši ka gare ga ammušo wo o sa felegoya  
-a rena Morenale Mophološi Jesu Kriste (2Pe 1:11).<sup>132</sup>

- Modimo o atiša peu ya gago yeo e bjetšwego, lee oketša dienywa tša toko ya gago<sup>133</sup>

- Peu<sup>G4703</sup> (di- spores, .leina la bonna) .<sup>G4703</sup>= Peo (leina la bonna = logosya Modimo), .  
(Bjale seswantšho ke se: Peu<sup>G4703</sup> ke lentšu(logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya Modimo .Luk8:11) .<sup>G4703</sup>: 1 .

<sup>129</sup>Video 15. “Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo (Jesu & Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/) .

<sup>130</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Go tloga go Bajuda go ya go ditšhaba tša Bantle) 6/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>131</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>132</sup>Video 13. “Lentšu (logos & rhema).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>133</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantšho 3-d],” goba Bidio 26. “Paseka ya Morena (Testamente ye Mpsha).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/).

- **Peu**<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> (**peu ya monna**, leina la neuter) .<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa(gobaH2233) 1.1</sup> = Lentšu (rhema, leina la neuter) .<sup>G4487</sup> 1 .  
**Peo ya**<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> e šupa go **ba rhema** ya leina le le swanago la neuter, leo le swanago le peu yeo e lego go Isaka  
(Peo ya gago e tla tla ka Isaka."<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> **bitšwa**, **.Bar 9:7**) .

- **Mobjadi**<sup>G4687</sup>: Morwa wa motho (Yo a bjalago<sup>G4687</sup> **tše botsepeu**<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> ke **Morwa wa motho**, **.Mat 13:37**) .

- **Peo ya**<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> **ya tshepišo=Kreste**

- **Morwa wa motho** o neela nama ya gagwe bakeng sa bophelo bja lefase (**Jhn6:51**) le go bjala **bana**<sup>G5043</sup> **ya tshepišo** ka mmušo wa magodimo (**Mat 13:24**) .

- **Modimomatonapeu ya Kriste** (goba **ba rhema**) .<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> go **Morwa wa motho** go bjala **bana**<sup>G5043</sup> **ya tshepišo** mmušong wa magodimo.

→ **Modimo** gape o hlankela bogobe bjo bo fepago (logos) bakeng sa nama ya lena, e lego nama ya Morwa wa motho

(**Jhn6:55**), gomme o atiše **logos ya Modimo** e bjetšwego ka go wena, le go oketša **dienywa tša toko ya gago**.

† Wena (moapostola, motseta wa Kreste, **.2Ko 5:20**) ba bapotšwe le Kriste, ka fao Kriste o phela ka go lena. O phela le nama (ya gago ye e hwago) ka tumelo ya Morwa Modimo yo a go ratilego, gomme a ineela ka baka la gago (**Bagal 2:20**). Ka fao, le kgahlwa ke mafokodi, go gobošwa, le dinyakwa, ditlaišo, tlalolong ka baka la Kriste, ka gobane ge le fokola, gona le ba matla (**2Ko 12:10**).

† B. Bka gobane o ipobola leina la Morwa wa motho (**logos ya Modimo**) pele ga batho, o tla go ipolela gape pele ga barongwa ba Modimo, le Tatagwe legodimong (**Mat 10:32**, **.Luk 12:8**).

The Lord's Passover (The New Testament)

God multiplies your seed sown, and increases the fruits of your righteousness

2Co.9:10 Now he (God) that ministereth seed <sup>3469</sup> to the sower <sup>3467</sup> both minister bread <sup>3749</sup> for your food (meat), <sup>3102</sup> and multiply your <sup>3470</sup> seed <sup>3469</sup> (sperma, masculine noun) <sup>3470</sup> = The seed, (masculine noun = logos of God. (Now the parable is this: The seed <sup>3470</sup> is the word/the logos) <sup>3385</sup> of God. Luk.8:17) <sup>3470</sup>;

- Seed <sup>3469</sup> (sperma, neuter noun) <sup>3469</sup> = The seed, (neuter noun) <sup>3467</sup>;
- The sower <sup>3467</sup> : The Son of man (He that soweth <sup>3467</sup> the good seed <sup>3468</sup> is the Son of man. Mat.13:37)

The seed of God = Jesus → Bread <sup>3740</sup> = Flesh <sup>3451</sup> = Rhema <sup>3450</sup>

Jhn.1:14 Now the Word (logos) <sup>3450</sup> was made flesh <sup>3452</sup> and dwelt among us. <sup>3451</sup> I am the living bread <sup>3740</sup> which came down from heaven; if any man eat of this bread, he shall live forever, and the bread <sup>3740</sup> that I will give is my flesh <sup>3452</sup> which I will give for the life of the world <sup>3283</sup>

Jhn.6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you

→ To have life, you need to eat His flesh (the spiritual drink, 1Co.10:4).

The seed <sup>3469</sup> of promise = Christ → Seed <sup>3450</sup> = Rhema <sup>3450</sup>

Gal.3:16 Now to Abraham and his seed <sup>3450</sup> were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, <sup>3450</sup> as of many, but as of one. And to thy seed <sup>3450</sup>, which is Christ <sup>3450</sup>.

Rom.8:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children <sup>3452</sup>; but, in Isaac shall thy seed <sup>3450</sup> be called.

Mat.4:4 Man shall not live by bread (logos) <sup>3740</sup> alone, but by every word (rhema) <sup>3451</sup> that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.

→ Mat.4:4 is reinterpreted as follows: "Man <sup>3444</sup> shall not live by logos alone, but by every rhema that proceedeth out of the mouth of God."

The children of promise

Mat.13:38 The field <sup>3451</sup> is the world; <sup>3452</sup> the good seed <sup>3450</sup> are the children (the sons) <sup>3452</sup> of the kingdom; but the tares are the children (the sons) <sup>3452</sup> of the wicked one.

Gal.4:28 Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children <sup>3452</sup> of promise.

Rom.8:8 That is, They which are the children <sup>3452</sup> of the flesh; these are not the children <sup>3452</sup> of God; but the children <sup>3452</sup> of the promise are counted for the seed <sup>3450</sup>.

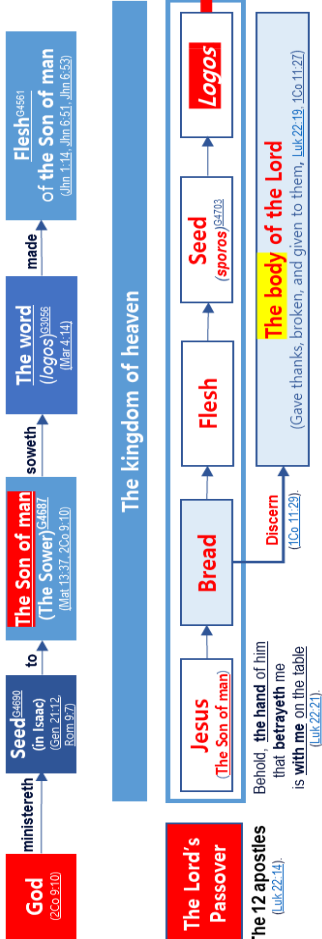
→ The Son of God gives His flesh for the life of the world (Jhn.6:51) and sows the children <sup>3452</sup> of promise in the kingdom of heaven (Mat.13:24)

2Co.9:10 Now he (God) that ministereth seed <sup>3450</sup> to the sower (the Son of man) <sup>3467</sup> both minister bread <sup>3740</sup> for your food (meat), <sup>3102</sup>

→ God ministers the seed of Christ (or the rhema) <sup>3450</sup> to the Son of man to sow the children <sup>3452</sup> of promise in the kingdom of heaven. God also ministers nourishing bread (logos) for your meat, which is the flesh of the Son of man (Jhn.6:53).

2Co.9:10 and multiply your seed <sup>3450</sup> sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness;

→ and multiply the logos of God sown in you, and increase the fruits of your righteousness.



The Lord's Passover of the new testament

Jhn.2:4 Jesus saith unto her, Woman, what have I to do with thee? mine hour is not yet come (Jhn.2:6) And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece.

Jhn.2:7 Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim.

Jhn.2:8 And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast, and they bare it.

Jhn.2:9 When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not whence it was) → When the hour was come, the water was made wine.

Luk.22:14 And when the hour was come, he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him.

→ When the hour came to sit down at the table of the Lord's Passover, the status of the disciples of Jesus are changed to apostles <sup>3452</sup> in the gospel of John (refer to "4. Pentecost" for details).

Luk.22:15 And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer.

Luk.22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God.

Luk.22:17 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide it among yourselves (1Co.4:20) For the kingdom of God is not in word (logos) <sup>3450</sup> but in power <sup>3450</sup>.

→ Jesus meant that He will no more eat the Passover of the bread or the logos of God with us (the old testament), because after He suffers, the water (the logos) will be made into the wine (the rhema) that is in the kingdom of God (the new testament), which will be done in power.

Luk.22:19 And he took bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave unto them, saying, This is my body <sup>3450</sup> which is given for you; this do in remembrance of me.

Luk.22:20 Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you.

Luk.22:21 But, behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table.

Luk.22:22 And truly the Son of man goeth, as it was determined; but woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed!

Luk.22:23 And they began to enquire among themselves, which of them it was that should do this thing. (1Co.11:29) For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself, not discerning the Lord's body)

→ The bread that Jesus broke is His body, and the cup is the new testament in His blood. But because the hand of a traitor (Judas) was with Jesus at the Lord's table, we must discern the Lord's body when eating the Lord's Passover at His table.

134Video 26. "Paseka ya Morena (Testamente e Mpsha)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/).

- Sinagoge ya Sathane

[Kut 3:9](#) Bonang, ke tla ba dira ba sinagogeng ya Sathane, bao ba rego ke Bajuda, eupša ga se bona, eupša ba bolela maaka;  
bona, ke tla ba dira gore ba tle ba rapele pele ga dinao tša gago, ba tsebe gore ke go ratile.

☞ [Kut 3:9](#) Bonang, ke tla dira bao ba sinagogeng ya Sathane, bao ba rego ke Bajuda, eupša ga se bona, eupša ba bolela maaka;  
Bona, ke tla ba dira gore ba tle ba rapele pele ga dinao tša gago, ba tsebe gore ke go ratile.

- [Sinagoge ya Sathane](#): Lebelela go [Kut 2:9](#).
- [Bajuda ba sinagoge ya Sathane](#): O tla ba dira gore ba tle ba rapele pele ga maoto a kereke ya Filadelfia.

- Bao ba bolokilego logos ba tla bolokwa go tšwa iri ya moleko

[Kut 3:10](#) Ka gobane o bolokile lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> [ya go se fele pelo ga ka](#) ,  
Le nna ke tla go šireletša nakong ya moleko.<sup>G3986</sup> yeo e tlogo go wela lefase ka moka, .<sup>G3625</sup>  
go leka (leka, go hlatsela) .<sup>G3985</sup> bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Kut 3:10](#) Ka gobane o bolokile dilogo tša go se fele pelo ga ka ,  
Le nna ke tla go thibela go [iri ya moleko](#) ,  
yeo e tlogo go wela lefase ka moka, go leka bao ba dulago mo fase.

- **Lefase**(magodimo le fase) yeo re e bonago bjale ka mahlo a rena a tlhago ke logos yeo e sego ya dirwa ka dilo ka fao e bonagalago ka gona, eupša e bolokilwe polokelong, e boloketšwe mollo (go utolla **rhema ya Modimo**) kgahlanong le letšatši la kahlolo le la tshenyego ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo ([Heb 11:3](#)). Ka baka leo, neng **letšatši la Morena** e tla bjalo ka lehodu bošego, magodimo a tla feta ka lešata le legolo, gomme dielemente, gotee le mmu, di tla tologa ka phišo e šoro, gomme mediro ya yona e tla fišwa.<sup>135</sup>
- **To iri ya moleko** ke iri ya pele ga Masetlapelo a Magolo, gotee le “kgalefo ya Kwana ( [.Kut 6:16](#)), ya Modimo ([Kut 14:15-20](#)), le ya Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle ([Kut 8:1](#)-[.Kut 11:19](#)).<sup>136</sup>

→Eupša o tla thibelwa go [iri ya moleko](#) seo se tlogo go wela bao ba dulago godimo ga mobu wa lefase ka moka go leka tumelo ya bona nakong ya masetlapelo ka gobane o tla ba **go swere goba go thopša bjalo kaba 144 000 ba**.<sup>137</sup>

- Swara ka thata mphapahlogo wa gago

[Kut 3:11](#) Bona, ke tla ka potlako, swara se o nago le sona, gore go se be le motho yo a tšeago mphapahlogo wa gago.<sup>G4735</sup>

☞ [Kut 3:11](#) Bonang, **.Ke tla ka pela!** Swara tše o nago le sona, gore go se be le yo a tšeago ya gago **korone**.

→Morwa wa motho o tla tla ka pela bakeng sa kereke ya Filadelfia, bao e lego dikgarebe tše bohlale. Ka morago ga bona

ba kgotleletše moleko, ba tla amogela **mphapahlogo wa toko** gore **Morenae** tshepišitše.<sup>138</sup>

- **Korone**<sup>G4735</sup>..  
- .B. Behold, ke (**Morena Jesu Kriste**, [.Kut 3:1](#)) e tla tla ka pela: swara ka go tia go ya gago **mphapahlogo** yona

<sup>135</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 2:18](#).

<sup>136</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 18:10-20](#)) *Kahlolo ya motse o mogolo Babelo ka iri e tee.*”

<sup>137</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 7:4-8](#)) *Ba 144 000 (setšhaba se tee sa Modimo lefaseng, Isiraele, dikgarebe tše bohlale<sup>137</sup>) e tiisitsoeng.*”

<sup>138</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 6:1-2](#)) *Go bulwa ga tiišo ya 1st (pere e tšhweu).*” .

**Morena** o holofeditše bao ba mo ratago, ka gona go se be le motho yo a tšea go mphapahlogo wa gago.

- Bafenyi: Ba dirile kokwane ka tempeleng ya Modimo

**Kut 3:12** Yo a fenyago ke tla mo dira kokwane ka Tempeleng<sup>G3485</sup> ya Modimo wa ka, gomme a ka se hlwe a tšwa. ke tla mo ngwalela leina la Modimo wa ka, le leina la motse wa Modimo wa ka. e lego Jerusalema e mpsha, yeo e theogago legodimong go tšwa go Modimo wa ka. gomme ke tla mo ngwalela ya ka<sup>G3450</sup> ya go swana le leina le lefsa.

**Kut 3:12** Yo a fenyago, ke tla mo dira kokwane ka gare **tempele** ya Ka **Modimo**, . a ka se hlwe a tšwa. Ke tla ngwala ka yena **leina leoya** Ka **Modimo** le **leina leoya motseya Ka Modimo**, **Jerusalema e Mpsha**, . yeo e theogago go tšwa legodimong go tšwa go Ka **Modimo**, le leina la ka le lefsa.

→ **Jerusalema e Ncha**, . motse o mokgethwa, wo o hlalositšwego go Kutollo 21 ke “ **.Mokgethwa batho**” goba “**Mokgethwa bakgethwa**” yo a tlogo go theoga a etšwa legodimong go tšwa go Modimo, a lokišeditšwe bjalo ka monyadiwa yo a kgabišitšwego bakeng sa monna wa gagwe (**Kut 21:2**).

- **Leina la ka le lefsa**: Ga go na motho yo a bego a tseba leina le lefsa la **the Kwana** (arnion, .<sup>G721</sup> **Kut 5:6**), eupša Yena ka Boyena. (**Kut 19:12** Mahlo a gagwe a be a swana le kgabo ya mollo, gomme hlogong ya gagwe go be go na le mefapahlogo ye mentši;

*gomme o be a na le leina leo le ngwadilwego, leo go bego go se motho yo a le tsebago, ge e se Yena ka Boyena.)*

- **Lebitso la Modimo waka** (Lebitso la Modimo la **the Kwana**) le leina la motse wa Modimo wa ka ( **.the Kwana** (arnion, .<sup>G721</sup> **Kut 5:6**): .

→ **Motse wa Modimo** ke lefelo le lekgethwa la tabarenakele (**Ps 46:4**), e lego **Jerusalema e Mpsha**. **Ps 46:4** Go na le noka, melapo ya yona e tla thabiša **motse wa Modimo**, . **tše kgethwa lefelo ya ditaberenakele ya yo a Phagamego kudu.**

- **O tempele ya Modimo yo a phelago yo a kgethwa**

**1Ko 3:17** Ge motho a šilafatša tempele ya Modimo, Modimo o tla mo fediša;

*gobane tempele ya Modimo ke ye kgethwa, e lego tempele yeo le lena.*

**1Ko 6:19** Eng? Ga le tsebe gore mmele wa lena ke tempele ya Moya wo Mokgethwa wo o lego ka go lena. yeo le nago le yona **Modimo**, mme ga le ba lena?

**2Bako 6:16** Gomme tempele ya Modimo e na le kwano efe le medingwana? gobane le tempele ya Modimo yo a phelago;

*bjalo Modimo o itše: “Ke tla dula go tšona, ka sepela go tšona;*

*le **Ke tla ba Modimo wa bona, le tla ba setšhaba sa ka.***

→ **Otempele ya Modimo** yo e lego yo mokgethwa, mme mmele wa gago ke tempele ya Moya o Mokgethwa ka go wena, yeo

ke ya Modimo, gomme ka go realo mmele wa gago ga se wa gago. Gobane mmušo wa Modimo o ka gare ga gago (**Luk 17:21**), .

**o tempele ya Modimo yo a phelago** yo a tlogo go dula le go sepela ka go wena, gomme e tla ba wa gago **Modimo**, gomme wena e tla ba **Batho ba gagwe**.

- **Meago ka moka e swanetše go gola ya ba tempele ye kgethwa Moreneng**

**Baef 2:19** Bjale ga le sa hlwa le ba bašele le bašele, eupša le badudi-gotee le bakgethwa.

le ya lapa la **Modimo**;

[Baef 2:20](#) Ba agile motheong wa baapostola le baporofeta;

**Jesu Kriste** yena ka boyena e le leswika le legolo la sekhutlo;

[Baef 2:21](#) Moago ka moka wo o hlamilwego ka mo go swanetšego o gola go ba tempele e kgethwa Moreneng.

→ O agwa bjalo ka ntlo ya semoya yeo e amogele gago go Modimo ka yona **Jesu Kriste**. Go ra gore, o agilwe motheong wa baapostola le baporofeta ka **Jesu Kriste** ka boyena e le leswika le legolo la sekhutlo; ka fao, meago ka moka e swanetše go gola go ba tempele ye kgethwa ka **Morena**, yeo go yona le agwago gotee gore e be bodulo bja **Modimo** ka **Moya** ([Baef 2:21-22](#)).<sup>139</sup>

- **Tempele ya mmele wa Jesu** (lesira = Nama ya gagwe) .

[Luk 23:45](#) Letšatši la fifala, le seširo <sup>G2665</sup> ya tempele <sup>G3485</sup> e be e hirišwa gare.

[Mar 15:38](#) Le seširo <sup>G2665</sup> ya tempele <sup>G3485</sup> e ile ya hirišwa ka diripa tše pedi (tše pedi) . <sup>G1417</sup>

go tloga godimo go ya fase.

[Mat 27:51](#) Gomme, bona, seširo <sup>G2665</sup> ya tempele <sup>G3485</sup> e ile ya hirišwa ka diripa tše pedi (tše pedi) . <sup>G1417</sup>

go tloga godimo go ya fase; gomme lefase la šikinyega, gomme maswika a gagoga;

(1) Seširo sa tabernakele ya 1: Sekgethwa sa lefaseng

[Heb 9:1](#) Ke moka ruri kgwerano ya pele le yona e be e na le melao (go loka) . <sup>G1345</sup> ya tirelo ya Modimo, .  
le wa lefase (wa lefaseng) . <sup>G2886</sup> sekgethwa ( .Mokgethwasekgethwa) . <sup>G39</sup>

[Heb 9:2](#) Gobane go be go dirilwe tabernakele; ya pele, yeo go yona go bego go na le sebjana sa mabone le tafola, .

le dinkgwa tša go bontšha; yeo e bitšwago sekgethwa (Mokgethwasekgethwa) . <sup>G39</sup>

→ Tabernakele ya 1 (ya kgale) e šoma bjalo ka **a Sekgethwasekgethwa**, yeo e bego e eme fela ka dinameng le dino, le  
divers hlatsoa, le **go loka ga nama**, yeo e gapeleditšwego go bona go fihla nakong ya  
mpshafatšo

([Heb 9:10](#)).

[Heb 10:19](#) Ka gona, bana bešo, re na le sebetse sa go tšena Sekgethwa (**sekgethwa se sekgethwa**) . <sup>G39</sup>  
ka madi a **Jesu** .

[Heb 10:20](#) Ka tšela ye mpsha le ye e phelago, ye a re kgethetšego yona, ka seširo. <sup>G2665</sup>  
ke gore, nama ya gagwe;

→ Seširo sa 1 ke sa dihlabelo le dihlabelo tša sebe ka molao, eupša madi a **Jesu** na le  
re kgethagaditše ka (1st) seširo, goba nama ya **Jesu**. Ka fao, bana babo rena ba swanetše go ba  
bjalo

sebetse go tšena ka gare **tše kgethwasanctuary** <sup>G39</sup> legodimong.

(2) Seširo sa tabernakele ya 2 (e mpsha): Sekgethwa se sekgethwa

[Heb 9:11](#) Eupša **Kreste** ka ge a tšile moperisita yo mogolo wa dilo tše dibotse tše di tlogo, ka yo mogolo le  
**tabernakele e phethagetšego kudu**, ga se ya dirwa ka diatla, ke gore, e sego ya moago wo;

[Heb 9:12](#) Le ge e le ka madi a dipudi le dinamane, eupša o tsene ka madi a gagwe gatee

lefelole le kgethwa (Sekgethwa se sekgethwa) . <sup>G39</sup> ka ge a hweditše **topollo ya ka mo go sa**  
felegogo rena.

→ (The more perfect tabernacle) Ka ge tsebo ya sebe e tla ka molao, ga go nama yeo e tlogo go  
lokišwa ka mediro ya molao ([Bar 3:20](#)). Eupša ka ya Gagwe **madi**, **Kreste** e tsene ka gare gatee  
ka gare **Mokgethwasekgethwa**, <sup>G39</sup> e lego tabernakele ye e phethagetšego kudu yeo e sa

<sup>139</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogele-ga-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogele-ga-go-modimo/).



dirwago ka diatla (go agwa ga sekgethwa), le ka madi a dipudi le dinamane, ge a e hweditše **sa felengphološo** go rena.

- **Seširo sa 2nd: 1 .Modimo** ile a tloša ya pele (seširo sa tabernakele se be se nyaka sehlabelo le dihlabelo tša sebe ka molao, ka go realo go be go nyakega tabernakele ye e phethagetšego kudu goba tabernakele ya bobedi) go re kgethagatša ka mmele wa **Jesu Kriste** gatee ya ba moka ([Baheb 10:8-10](#)).

(3) Tabernakele ya bo-2 (e mpsha) “ka morago ga” ya **2. 2.<sup>nd</sup> seširo: .Sekgethwa se Sekgethwa go feta bohle**

[Heb 9:3](#) Gomme ka morago ga seširo sa bobedi, e be e le tabernakele yeo e bitšwago **yo Mokgethwa Kudu (sekgethwa) .ya tšohle;**<sup>G39G39</sup>

→ Tabernakele ya 2 (e mpsha) “ka morago ga” seširo sa 2 e bitšwa **Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa (sekgethwa) . ya ka moka**<sup>G39G39</sup> ([Heb 9:3](#)). Le ke lefelo leo **Morena** (Yahweh, **Kriste**) .<sup>H3068</sup> tla kopana le bolela le bana ba Isiraele ([Ek 25:2-22](#)).

- **.Seširo sa tempele**<sup>140</sup>

- Lesira la tempele: le haoha bohareng (pele lesira la tempele le haoha ho tloha holimo ho ea tlase) .

- ① Gomme letšatši la fifala ([Luk23:45](#)) .
- ② gomme seširo sa tempele se ile sa gagoga pele ka gare<sup>G3319</sup> ([Luk23:45](#)) .

- **.To seširo sa tempele: a gagola ka diripa tše pedi**

- ③ bona, seširo sa tempele, . e ile ya hirišwa ka tše pedigo tloga godimo go ya fase ([Mat 27:51](#)) .
- ④ lefase la šikinyega, maswika a phatloga ([Mat 27:51](#));
- ⑤ le lebitla<sup>G3419</sup> di ile tša bulwa; ([Mat 27:52](#)) .
- ⑥ le mebele e mentši ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa<sup>G40</sup> yeo e robetšego e ile ya tsoga ([Mat 27:52](#)) , .
- ⑦ a tšwa lebitleng<sup>G3419</sup> ka morago ga tsogo ya gagwe, .
- ⑧ a ya motseng o mokgethwa, .
- ⑨ gomme a tšwelela go ba bantši ([Mat 27:53](#)).

• **Pele ga tsogo ya bahu**<sup>141</sup>

- **Lehu leoe** ile ya buša go tloga go Adama go fhla ka Moshe, ka gona ditopo tšeo di ilego tša robotšwa nakong ya pušo ya **lehu** di ka lebitleng le le tswaletšwego<sup>G3419</sup> ([Mat 27:52](#), [.Bar 5:14](#)).

• **Morago ga tsogo ya bahu**

- Ditopo tša barwa ba mmušo di tšwa lebitleng<sup>G3419</sup> a tsena motseng o mokgethwa ([6.-.8.](#)).

- [.Mat 27:51-53](#) ke tiragalo yeo e diregilego ka morago ga ge Jesu a nee Moya wa gagwe sefapanong, eupša ela hloko gore e **e hlaloša tiragalo ya ka morago ga tsogo ya Gagwe.**

<sup>140</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 3-e]” goba

Video 39. “Tatelano ya nako ye e kgonegago ya go bapolwa ga Jesu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

<sup>141</sup>Ibid.



mangwalo  
mebele

→ **Jesu Kriste** ile a bolokwa ka morago ga lehu la gagwe gomme a tsoga gape ka letšatši la boraro go ya ka ([1Ko 15:4](#)), ka gona [Mat 27:52](#) ke tlhaloso ya tiragalo yeo e diregago “ka morago ga tsogo ya Gagwe” .wmona ya bakgethwa ba bantši bao ba bego ba robotše go tla tsoga.

- **Batho motseng o Halalelang = Motse o moholo = Jerusalema e Halalelang**

- .Basadi ba Konyanae dira motse o mogolo, Jerusalema e kgethwa yeo e theogago legodimong go tšwa go yona **Modimo** ([Kut 21:10](#)) yona **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle Kwana ketempele** ([Kut 21:22](#)) go amogela **lesedi la Modimo** ([Kut 21:3](#)). Go ka se sa ba le thogako goba bošego, gomme ba ka se hloke kerese goba the seetša sa letšatši ka gobane **letago la Modimo** e tla e bofefofatša.<sup>142</sup>

→ Wena (monyadiwa, **.mosadi wa Kwana**) e tla ba **mosadi wa Kwana** ka **Jerusalema e Kgethwa** yona e theoga legodimong go tšwa go Modimo ([Kut 21:10](#)).<sup>143</sup>

- **Jerusalema e Kgethwa** ([Kut 3:12e fetoletšwe gape](#)) .

→ Yo a fenyago (**mosadi wa Kwana**), NNA (**Kwana**) e tla dira kokwane ka **tempele ya Modimo wa ka** (yeo e lego ka **Jerusalema e Kgethwa** kua Jerusalema e Mpsha), .<sup>144</sup> a ka se hlwe a tšwela ka ntle, gomme

ke tla ngwala

godimo ga gagwe leina la ka **Modimo**, le leina la motse wa Modimo wa ka (e lego Jerusalema o Mofsa ka **Jerusalema ya legodimong**, [.Heb 12:22](#)), .<sup>145</sup> yeo e theogago go tšwa legodimong go tšwa **Modimo wa**

**ka** (**Kwana ya Modimo**): .

ke tla mo ngwalela leina la ka le lefsa.

→ **Jerusalema e Kgethwa**, motse o mogolo moo “ **.banyadi, gobabasadi ba Kwana**” ke, go e diramotse o **mogolo** ([Kut 21:9-10](#)).

[Kut 3:13](#) Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se botšago diphuthego.

- Lebelela go [Kut 21:10](#) bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

† Ge o hlahlwa ke Moya o Mokgethwa, o tla kgona go kwa seo Moya o se bolelago kerekeng ya Filadelfia ka gobane Moya wa Ntate goba Moya o Mokgethwa, o bolela ka wena ([Mat 10:20](#), [.Mar 13:11](#)).

<sup>142</sup>Video 24. “O Jerusalema e Halalelang (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/), & .

Video 36. “Ditshwantsho: Mmuso wa Mahodimo & Mmuso wa Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/) .

<sup>143</sup>Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>144</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21] Taberenakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”

<sup>145</sup>Video 24. “Ntlo ya Modimo (Genesi 28).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/).

Possible time sequence of the crucifixion of Jesus	
<p><b>Matthew</b></p> <p><b>The crucifixion of Jesus is described in all four gospels (Matthew, Mark, Luke, &amp; John)</b></p> <p>Mar. 27:45 Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar. 27:46 And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?</li> </ul> <p>Mar. 27:47 Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elias.</p> <p>Mar. 27:48 And straightway one of them ran, and took a sponge, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink.</p> <p>Mar. 27:49 Let us see whether Elias will come to save him.</p> <p>Mar. 27:50 Jesus, when he had cried again with a loud voice, yielded up the ghost.</p> <p>Mar. 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom, and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent,</p> <p>Mar. 27:52 And the graves were opened, and many bodies of the saints which slept arose,</p> <p>Mar. 27:53 And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Mar. 27:54 Now when the centurion and they that were with him, watching Jesus, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p>	<p><b>Mark</b></p> <p>Mar. 15:33 And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole land (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar. 15:34 And at the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? which is, being interpreted, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?</li> </ul> <p>Mar. 15:35 And some of them that stood by, when they heard it, said, Behold, he calleth Elias.</p> <p>Mar. 15:36 And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone; let us see whether Elias will come to take him down.</p> <p>Mar. 15:37 And Jesus cried with a loud voice, and gave up the ghost (breathed His last).</p> <p>Mar. 15:38 And the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom.</p> <p>Mar. 15:39 And when the centurion, which stood over against him, saw that he so cried out, and gave up the ghost (breathed His last), he said, Truly this man was the Son of God.</p> <p>Mar. 15:40 There were also women looking on afar off: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the less and of Joseph, and Salome,</p> <p>Mar. 15:41 (Who also, when he was in Galilee, followed him, and ministered unto him,) and many other women which came up with him into Jerusalem.</p> <p>Mar. 15:42 And, when it was now about the sixth hour, Jesus said, My God, My God, why hast thou forsaken me? and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.</p> <p>Mar. 15:43 And he gave up the ghost (breathed His last), and he bowed (laid) his head, and gave up (delivered) the ghost.</p> <p>Mar. 15:44 And the veil of the temple was rent in twain (two) from the top to the bottom, and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent.</p> <p>Mar. 15:45 And the graves were opened, and many bodies of the saints which slept arose, and came out of the graves (the sepulchre) after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Mar. 15:46 And when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching Jesus, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p> <p>Mar. 15:47 There were also women, looking on afar off: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the less and of Joseph, and Salome (Who also, when he was in Galilee, followed him, and ministered unto him,) and many other women which came up with him into Jerusalem.</p> <p>Mar. 15:48 Now when the centurion saw what was done, he glorified God, saying, Certainly this was a righteous man, beholding the things which were done, smote their breasts, and returned.</p> <p>Mar. 15:49 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galilee, stood afar off, beholding these things.</p>
<p><b>Luke</b></p> <p>Luk. 23:44 And it was about the sixth hour, and there was a darkness over all the earth (ground) until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Luk. 23:45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple was rent in the midst, and the rocks were rent.</p> <p>Luk. 23:46 And when Jesus had cried with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit, and he bowed his head, and gave up the ghost.</p> <p>Luk. 23:47 And when the centurion, and they that were with him, watching Jesus, saw the earthquake, and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p> <p>Luk. 23:48 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galilee, stood afar off, beholding these things.</p>	<p><b>John</b></p> <p>Jhn. 19:28 After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, Thirst.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar, and they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone; let us see whether Elias will come to save him.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished, and he bowed (laid) his head, and gave up (delivered) the ghost.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:31 And, because it was the preparation day, they did not want to move the bodies, but left them there, with the women which came with them, to bury them. Nevertheless, because the day was now past, they buried them in the sepulchre which had been hewn out of the rock, and rolled away the stone from the door of the sepulchre.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:32 And there were there three sepulchres, and in the first lay one that had been dead three days and three nights. The second lay one that had been dead five days and three nights. The third lay one that had been dead seven days and three nights.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:33 And because the preparation day was now past, the women which came with them, to bury the bodies, buried them in the sepulchre which had been hewn out of the rock, and rolled away the stone from the door of the sepulchre.</p> <p>Jhn. 19:34 And when these things were done, the women which came with them, to bury the bodies, stood afar off, beholding these things.</p>

<sup>146</sup>Video 39. "Tatelano ya nako ye e kgonegago ya go bapolwa ga Jesu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonegago-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-go-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonegago-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-go-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

(Kut 3:14-22) (7) Go morongwa wa phuthego ya Balaoditsea

**Kut 3:14** Le go morongwa wa phuthego ya Laodisea<sup>G2994</sup> ngwala;  
Dilo tše di bolela Amen (ka nnete), .<sup>G281</sup> ba botegago le ba therešo<sup>G228</sup> hlatse, <sup>G3144</sup>  
mathomo a tlhlo ya Modimo;

☞ **Kut 3:14** Le ngwalela morongwa wa phuthego ya Balaoditsea;  
Dilo tše di bolela Amen, Hlatse ya Botshepegi le ya Nnete, Mathomo a tlhlo ya **Modimo**: 1 .

➤ Ke mang hlatse ye e botegago le ya nnete ya mathomo a tlhlo ya Modimo?

- **Mathomo a tlhlo ya Modimo**

**Gen 2:4** Tše ke meloko<sup>H8435</sup> ya magodimo<sup>H8064</sup> le ya lefase<sup>H776</sup>  
ge ba be ba bopša, .<sup>H1254</sup>  
mosegare<sup>H3117</sup> gore **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo**<sup>H430</sup>  
**dirilwe**<sup>H6213</sup> lefase<sup>H776</sup> le magodimo<sup>H8064</sup>.

→ Ka **Genesi 1**, . **Modimo** ('ēlōhîm) ('ēlōhîm.) .<sup>H430</sup> o bopile magodimo le lefase le madira ka moka a  
ona. Gona  
go tšwa go **Gen 2:4**, . **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo** be e lee akaretšwago go direng dilo godimo ga  
eng **Modimo** bōpiloe.<sup>147</sup>

→ Ge e ba go le bjalo, yo ke mang **MORENA** (Yahweh)?

- **Hlatse ya nnete le ya potego**

**Jer 42:5** Ke moka ba re go Jeremia: **Morena**<sup>H3068</sup> go ba **annete**<sup>H571</sup> le **botega** (dumela)<sup>H539</sup>  
hlatsemagareng ga rena, ge re sa dire bjalo le go ya ka dilo ka moka (rhema<sup>H1697</sup>) .<sup>148</sup>  
bakeng sa yeo **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> ya ga go **Modimo** (ēlōhîm) .<sup>H430</sup> o tla go roma go rena.

→ **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> ke hlatse ya therešo le e botegago, le **Morena Modimo** (Yahweh ēlōhîm) .  
o le romela ka moka **ba rhema**.

**1Jo 5:20** Gomme re a tseba seo **Morwa wa Modimo** o tlike, o re file tlaaloganyo, .  
gore re mo tsebe (**Modimo**) e lego **nnete**<sup>G228</sup>, gomme re go yena yo a lego gona **nnete**, .<sup>G228</sup>  
gaešita le ka Morwa wa gagwe **Jesu Kriste**. Se ke therešo<sup>G228</sup> **Modimo**, le ka mo go sa  
felego **bophelo**.

**Ditiro 10:36** Lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> yeo Modimo a e rometšego go bana (barwa) .<sup>G5207</sup> ya Isiraele, .  
go rera khutšo ka **Jesu Kriste**: (ke **Morena** ya bohle:)

→ Ya nnete ke **Modimo**, le ya therešo **Modimo** ke (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> ke mang **Kreste**, gomme re mo go se  
**Modimo wa nnete** ka **Ya Modimo Morwa Jesu Kriste**, ke mang **Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> ya bohle ( .**Ditiro**  
**10:36** Dilogo tšeo di rometšwego go  
barwa ba Isiraele; **Jesu Kriste** ke **Morena** ya tšohle).

**Ditiro 4:24** Gomme ge bona (baapostola) ba ekwa seo, ba hlatloša lentšu la bona go **Modimo** ka kwano e tee, a  
re:

**Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) .<sup>G1203</sup> o **Modimo** (θεός, theos, e lego theos), .<sup>G2316</sup> yeo e  
dirilego<sup>G4160</sup> legodimong, <sup>G3772</sup>  
le lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> le lewatle, .<sup>G2281</sup> le ka moka <sup>G3956</sup> gore ka <sup>G1722</sup> bona ke: 1 .

<sup>147</sup>Video 1. "Mathomong & Megato ya Tlhlo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/) .

<sup>148</sup>Video 11. "Monatsari go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo)."

<https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/>

- **Morena** (di-despotēs) .<sup>G1203</sup>-a gago **Modimo**=**Morena**(Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>-a **qaqo Modimo**<sup>H430</sup>  
 - **Morena Modimo**: Go ya ka baapostola, **Morena** (di-despotēs) .<sup>G1203</sup>-a gago **Modimo** yo a dirilego  
 legodimo le lefase (fase, lewatle, le madira ka moka a tšona, .[Ditiro 4:24](#)), e swana le **Morena**(Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>-a **qaqo Modimo**<sup>H430</sup> ka [Gen 2:4](#).  
 - .Ka gona, **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) e šupa go **Morena**(Yahweh) ka [Gen 2:4](#).  
 † Bjalo ka dihlatse tše di bonego ka mahlo bogolo bja gagwe, baapostola ba le tsebišitše maatla le go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>149</sup>  
 † Bahlanka ba ka tlase **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela), yo a botegago ([1Ti 6:2](#)), e kgethwa, le ya therešo ([Kut 6:10](#)), le **Morena** (Yahweh) ke hlatse ya nnete le ya potego, le **Modimo** ke yena e lego therešo, gomme therešo ya Gagwe e go Morwa wa Gagwe, **Jesu Kriste**, ke mang **Morena** ya tšohle.

Ka gona, [Kut 3:14](#) e ka ngwalwa gape ka tsela ye e latelago:

→ [Kut 3:14](#) Dilo tše di re: “Amene **Morena-a rena Modimo (Yahweh Modimo wa rena)** .  
**ba botegago lennete hlatse**, **mathomoya tlholo ya Modimo**;

- Ge **Morena (go ba gampe)** .<sup>G1203</sup> e šupa go **MORENA (Yahweh)** .<sup>H3068</sup> ka [Gen 2:4](#), gona ke mang **Morena (go ba gampe)** .<sup>G1203</sup>?  
[Kut 6:10](#) Ba goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago, ba re: Go fihla neng, O **Morena (go ba gampe)**, .<sup>G1203</sup> e **kagethwa lennete**, .  
*na ga o ahlole le go itefeletša madi a rena go bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase)* .<sup>G1093</sup>?

(**Morena** (Wa Matla [G1203](#), δεσπότης, ba ba bušago) vs. **Morena** (Wa Matla [G2962](#), κύριος, k i r i o s)).

- **Morena** (Ya Matla [G1203](#), δεσπότης, ba ba bušago) .  
[Luk 2:29](#) **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela), .<sup>G1203</sup> bjale o dumelele mohlanka wa gago <sup>G1401</sup> tloga ka khutšo, go ya ka lentšu la gago (**rhema**): .<sup>G4487</sup>  
 → The rhema e fiwa ke **the Morena (go ba gampe)**.<sup>G1203</sup>

[1Ti 6:1](#) Bahlanka ba bantši bao ba lego ka tlase ga joko ba bale beng ba bona (**Morena, go ba gampe**) .<sup>G1203</sup>  
 e swanelwago ke tlhompho ka moka, gore leina la **Modimo** (θεός, theos, e lego theos) .<sup>G2316</sup>  
 gomme thuto ya gagwe e se ke ya gobošwa. <sup>G987</sup>

[1Ti 6:2](#) Le bao ba nago le go dumela (**botega**) .<sup>G4103</sup> beng ba (**Morena, ba gampe**), .<sup>G1203</sup>  
 ba se ke ba ba nyatša, .

ka gobane ke bana babo rena, <sup>G80</sup> eupša go e na le moo, ba direle tirelo, ka gobane ba ba a botega <sup>G4103</sup> le baratiwa, .<sup>G27</sup> batšea-karolo ba mohola. Dilo tše di ruta le go kgothatša.

[1Ti 6:3](#) Ge e ba motho le ge e le ofe a ruta ka tsela e nngwe, a sa dumele go ba tše di phetšego gabotse (**modumo**) .<sup>G5198</sup> mantšu (**logos**), .<sup>G3056</sup>  
 gaešita le mantšu a rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, le thutong ya go ya ka borapedi;

[1Ti 6:4](#) a ikgantšha, ga a tsebe selo, eupša o rata dipotšišo le dingangišano tša mantšu (diloggo), .<sup>G3056</sup> seo se tšwago mona, dingangišano, dikopano, le dikgopolo tše mpe;

[1Ti 6:5](#) Dingangišano tše di kgopamego tša batho ba menagano e senyegilego, le bao ba hloka go therešo, <sup>G225</sup>

*re nagana gore poelo ke borapedi: go tše bjalo o ikgogele.)*

→ Bahlanka ba ka tlase **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) go hlompha leina la **Modimo** gore thuto ya Gagwe e se bjalo a nyefolwa.

→ **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) o a botega <sup>G4103</sup>.

<sup>149</sup>Bidio 44, “Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1) 2/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

→ The modumo logos ya **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) ke ya **Morena Jesu Kriste**.

2Ti 2:21 Ge monna (mang le mang) . <sup>G5100</sup> ya go swana le yona ka fao a itlhwekiše go tše, e tla ba sebjana sa tlhompho;

ba kgethagaditšwe, gomme ba kopana bakeng sa go dirišwa ke mong **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela), . <sup>G1203</sup>

gomme a itokišetša modiro o mongwe le o mongwe o mobotse.

→ **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) e go lokišetša “modiro o mobotse” o mongwe le o mongwe.

2Pe 2:1 Fela setšhabeng go be go na le baporofeta ba maaka.

go etša ge go tla ba le barutiši ba maaka gare ga lena.

ba o ka sephiring ba tlogo go tliša bohlanogi bjo bo nyamišago, gaešita le go latola **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela), . <sup>G1203</sup>

yeo e rekilego (redeem) . <sup>G59</sup> bona, gomme ba itlišetše tshenyego ya kapejana.

→ **The Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) o rekile (o lopolotše) ka madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste**.

- **Morena** (di-despotēs) . <sup>G1203</sup> **Modimo**=**Morena** (kyrios) . <sup>G2962</sup> **Jesu Kriste**

Jd 1:4 Gobane go na le banna ba bangwe bao ba ilego ba khukhunela ba sa lemoge, bao pele ba kgethetšwego kahlolo ye.

batho ba sa boifego Modimo, ba fetola mogau wa rena **Modimo** <sup>G2316</sup> go ya go thobalano, .  
le go latola yo a nnoši **Morena** (di-despotēs) . <sup>G1203</sup> **Modimo**, . <sup>G2316</sup> le (le) . <sup>G2532</sup> -a rena **Morena Jesu**

**Kriste**.

→ Fela **Morena** (di-despotēs) . <sup>G1203</sup> **Modimo** ke **Morena** (kyrios) . <sup>G2962</sup> **Jesu Kriste**.

Kut 6:10 Ba goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago, ba re:

Nako e kaakang, O **Morena** (di-despotēs) ., . <sup>G1203</sup> e kgethwa <sup>G40</sup> le therešo, . <sup>G228</sup>

na ga o ahlole le go itefeletša madi a rena go bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase) . <sup>G1093</sup>?

→ **Morena** (di-despotēs) ., . <sup>G1203</sup> ke therešo <sup>G228</sup>.

- † **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) = Madi a **Kreste** (**Jesu** bjalokwana ya sehlabelo <sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi & ntle le letheba, yo a ilego a ba **Kreste** (**Kwana yeo e bušago** <sup>G721</sup>) Paseka ya rena).

→ **Morena** (despotēs) e go lokišetša modiro o mongwe le o mongwe o mobotse (2Ti 2:21).

O rekilwe (o rekilwe) ka madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste** (Madi a **Kreste** (**Jesu** bjalokonyana <sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi & ntle le letheba bao ba fetogilego **Kreste** (**Kwana** <sup>G721</sup>) Paseka ya rena, .

1Pe 1:19), le **the Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) ke yena a go rekilego (2Pe 2:1).

- Logos hae molumo hlompha lebitso la **Modimo** le thuto ya Gagwe, yeo e lego ya **Morena Jesu Kriste**, .

gomme O dira gore bahlanka ba gagwe ba tloge ka khutšo go ya ka rhema ya gagwe (Luk 2:29).

→ Ka baka leo, feela **Morena** (di-despotēs) . **Modimo** ke **Morena** (kyrios) . **Jesu Kriste** (Jd 1:4).

**Morena** (di-despotēs) = **Morena** (Yahweh) .

- Gape, go tšwa go baapostola ka Ditiro 4:24, go molaleng gore **Morena** (di-despotēs, . Ditiro 4:24) . **Modimo** e šupa go

**Morena** (Yahweh) . **Modimo** ka Gen 2:4. Ka 2Sa 7:24, . **Morena** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> o lokišetša batho ba Gagwe Isiraele

go ba setšhaba go Yena go ya go ile, le **Morena** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> bile **the Modimo** <sup>H430</sup> bakeng sa batho ba Isiraele ka mo go sa felego. <sup>150</sup>

<sup>150</sup>Video 6. “Morena (o fetoha) Modimo wa hao.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

**MORENA**(Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>**Modimo**<sup>H430</sup>=**Morena** (di-despotēs) .<sup>G1203</sup>-a gago**Modimo**

- Se**MORENA**(Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>**Modimo**<sup>H430</sup> o dirile magodimo le lefase, gotee le madira ka moka a ona, godimo ga eng**Modimo**e hlotšwe mathomong, gomme e go romela di- rhema ka moka ([Jer 42:5](#)). Se**MORENA**(Yahweh) .**Modimo**([Gen 2:4](#)) .e swana le**Morena** (despotēs) ya gago**Modimo**, yo a “dirilego” legodimo le lefase (fase, lewatle le madira ka moka a tšona, [Ditiro 4:24](#)).

→Ka mantšu a mangwe, .**Kreste**([Ditiro 2:36](#), [Bakol 3:4](#)), Morwa wa ba ba phelago**Modimo**, ke mang**Morena**(Yahweh) .

-a gago **Modimo**([Ek 6:7](#), [Deu30:20](#)), ke “bophelo” ba gago **Jesu**ke bogobe bja bophelo, gomme**bophelo** ya bogobe bjooke

**Kreste**, yo re tlogo go tšwelela le yena ka letago ([Bakol 3:4](#)).

**Jesuke** seo**Kreste**, Morwa wa Modimo (kago **dumela**, o na le yona**bophelo**ka leina la **Gagwe**, [.Jh 20:31](#)), le

se**Jesu Kreste**ke**Morena**(kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>ya bohle ( **.Morena Jesu Kreste**, [.Ditiro 2:36](#), [.Bakol 3:4](#)).<sup>151</sup>

\* Go bušeletša, **.Morena** (despotēs) e bolela ka**Morena**(Yahweh), le**theMORENA**(Yahweh) . yo a ilego a ba wa gago**Modimo**(Modimo wa nama yohle) ke**Morena Jesu Kreste**.<sup>152</sup>

[Joe 2:1](#)Le letša phalafala Tsione, le letša mollo thabeng ya ka e kgethwa badudi ba naga(lefase) .<sup>H776</sup>thothomela: ka baka la letsatsi la **Morena** (**Yahweh**) . e a tla, gobane e batametše;

[Joe 3:17](#) Ka gona le tla tseba gore ke nna Jehofa (**Yahweh**) a gago**Modimo**ba dula Tsione, . thaba ya ka e kgethwa, Jerusalema e tla ba e kgethwa, gomme bašele ba ka se fete ka yena gape.

† **Jesukekwana**(amnos) .<sup>G286</sup>ya **Modimo**, yo a tlošago sebe sa lefase ([Joh 1:29](#)), gomme o bjalo e sa omelwagobjalo**Kreste**-a rena**Pasekae** ile ya dirwa sehlabelo ka baka la rena([1Ko 5:7](#)). Ka tselo ye, re na le logos ye e tiilego kudu ya boporofeta ge e le ka kerese<sup>G3088</sup>(**Kwana**) yeo e phadimago lefelong le lefsifi go fihlela letšatši le hlaba le thuba leswiswi la bošego le**Seetša sa Modimo** e tsoga go nea seetša dipelong tša lena ([2Pe 1:19](#)) .<sup>153</sup>

([Jhn1:1](#)).

- Mathomong e be e le logos, gomme logos e be e na le Modimo, gomme logos e be e le Modimo

Eupša ge seetša sa Modimo se tsoga gomme sa boneša kerese ya Kwana dipelong tša lena, seetša e ba**rhema ya Modimo**.

- Tlhathollo ya[Jhn1:1](#)

→Mathomong e be e le**ba logos**, le**ba logos**(**Kwana**, yeo e phadimago lefelong le lefsifi) e be e na le**Modimo**, .

le**ba logos**be e le **Modimo**(go fihlela mosegare a hlaba lefsifi la bošego).**Konyana** ke**the MORENA**yo a ilego a ba ba**Modimo**ya nama ka moka, ka gona ge mosegare o hlaba lefsifi la bošego (**ba logos**be e le**Modimo**), **.seetša sa Modimo**e tla tsoga dipelong tša lena, gomme o tla gopola**ba rhema**yo na

di boletšwe ke baporofeta ba bakgethwa, le ditaello tša**Morena**(kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>le**Mophološi** ([2Pe 3:2](#)) e boletšwego ke baapostola.

<sup>151</sup>Video 23. “Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

<sup>152</sup>Video 31. “Monatsare go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

<sup>153</sup>Video 44. “Seporofeto sa lengwalo (2 Petro 3) 1/2.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).



† Morwa wa Modimo, .Morena Jesu Kriste, o bolela le kereke ya Laodisea.

- Ga go tonya goba go fiša

Kut 3:15 Ke tseba mediro ya gago, gore ga o tonya<sup>G5593</sup> goba go fiša: .G2200 ya go swana le vona Ke rata gore o be o tonya goba o fiša.

☞ Kut 3:15 Ke tseba mediro ya gago, gore ga o tonya e bile ga o fiše. Ke duma ge nkabe o be o tonya goba o fiša.

- Polelo "go tonya," bjalo ka ge e šomišitšwe ke Jesu ka Mat 10:40-42, e šupa meputso, eupša Mat 10:24 e swanetše go kwešišwa pele ga kwešišo Mat 10:40.

- **Ke mang yo a phagametšego morutiwa, mong, mohlanka le Morena?**

Mat 10:24 Morutiwa<sup>G3101</sup> ga a ka godimo ga mong wa gagwe (Rabboni<sup>G4462</sup>, morena (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>), .<sup>G1320</sup> ya go swana le

le ge e le mohlanka<sup>G1401</sup> ka godimo ga mong wa gagwe (kyrios).<sup>G2962</sup>

→ Nkgwete<sup>G1320</sup> ya go swana le e be e bitšwa "Rabi<sup>G4461</sup> pele ga **Jesu**! go bapolwa (goba Morwa wa motho), eupša o bitšwa Rabboni<sup>G4462</sup>" ka morago ga go bapolwa ga gagwe (**Kreste**). Ge barutiwa ba amogela "Rabi<sup>G4461</sup> ka tumelo, "Rabi<sup>G4461</sup> e ba Rabboni ya bona<sup>G4462</sup> goba tša bona **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> (goba Morwa wa Modimo), gomme Moya o Mokgethwa o filwe bona. Ka mantšu a mangwe, barutiwa bao ba amogetšego Rabboni ga ba ka godimo ga Rabi ka gobane **Jesuke Kreste**, le seo **Jesu Kriste** ke **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>154</sup>.

→ Bahlanka, .<sup>G1401</sup> bao ba hlompfago leina la **Modimo** gore thuto ya Gagwe e se ke ya gobošwa, ba ka fase **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) (lebelela go Kut 3:14). Bolela, bahlanka ka tlase **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) ga di ka godimo **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .ka lebaka la **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) ke **Morena** (Yahweh) yo a ilego a ba wa gago **Modimo**.

- **Go amogela go bolela'ng?**

Mat 10:40 e hlathollwa gape ka tsela ye e latelago: 1 .

→ "Yo a le amogelago (barutiwa) o a amogela nna (Rabi<sup>G4461</sup>, .Mat 10:24), le yena yo o a nkamoqela (Rabboni<sup>G4462</sup>, .Mat 10:24) o amogela yo a nthomilego (Tate wa legodimong, .Mat 10:32)." .

→ Tlhathollo ya Mat 10:40

→ Yo a amogelago barutiwa, o a amogela **Morwa wa motho**, le yo a amogelago **Morwa wa Modimo**, o amogela Tate legodimong, yo a romilego Morwa wa gagwe dipelong tša lena, gore le goeletše Abba, Tate bjalo ka barwa ba Modimo (Bagal 4:6).

<sup>154</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 3-f]," goba Bidio 17. "3. Dienywa tša mathomo" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/).



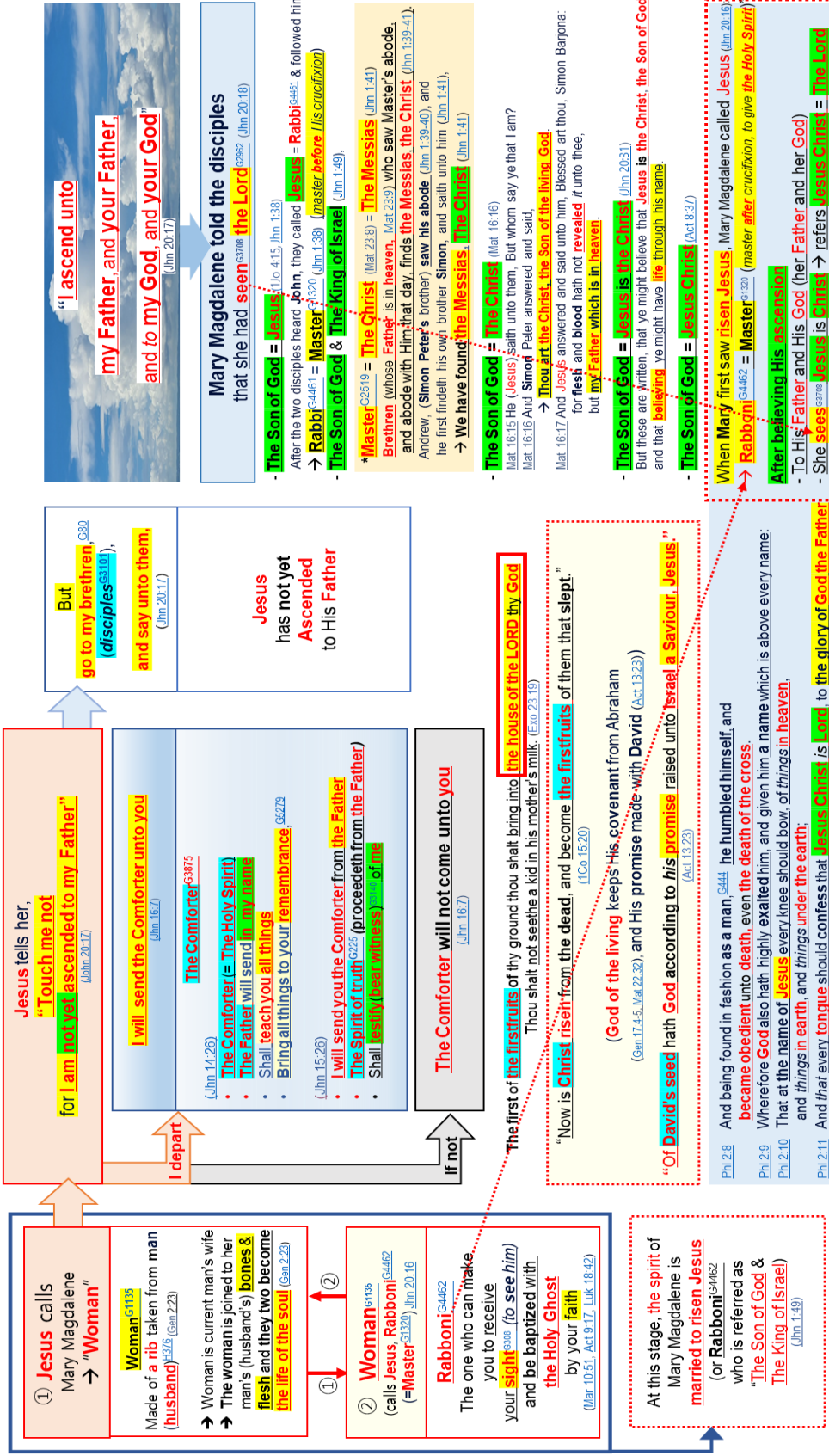
[Setshwantsho 3-f] 3. Ditholwana tsa pele<sup>155</sup>

---

<sup>155</sup>Bidio 18. "3. Ditholwana tša Pele (Ba 144 0000)."[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

Jesus - Not ascended to His Father yet - 40 days on earth to preach the things pertaining to the kingdom of God

Woman (Wife)



[Kut 3:16](#) Ka gona ka ge o fodile, o sa tonya e bile ga o fiše, ke tla go tšholla ka molomong wa ka.  
[Kut 3:17](#) Ka gobane o re: Ke humile, ke oketšegile ka dithoto. [G4147](#) gomme ga ba nyake selo;  
ga o tsebe gore o modimabe, o wa madimabe, o modiidi, o foufetše. [G5185](#) le go hlobola: G1131  
[Kut 3:18](#) Ke go eletša gore o nthekele gauta yeo e lekilwego mollong, gore o hume; [G4147](#)  
le diaparo tše tšhweu (seaparo), [G2440](#) ya go tšhungwa gore o apare, .  
le gore dihlong tša bofeela bja gago di se ke tša tšwelela;  
o tlotše mahlo a gago ka sehlare sa mahlo, gore o bone.”

- ☞ [Kut 3:16](#) Ka gona bjale, ka baka la gore o bjalo **go fokola**, gomme e sego go tonya goba go fiša, ke tla go hlatša ka molomong wa Ka.
- ☞ [Kut 3:17](#) Ka baka la gore o re, ke nna **humile, gomme ba oketšegile ka diphahlo**, [G4147](#) gomme ga ba nyake selo, .  
gomme ga o tsebe gore o wa madimabe, wa madimabe, wa modiidi, **foufala**, le go hlobola.
- ☞ [Kut 3:18](#) Ke le eletša gore le reke go Nna **gautae hlwekišitšwego mollong**, gore le be **humile**;  
le **diaparo tše tšhweu**, gore le apare, gore dihlong tša gago **bofeela** e ka no se be bjalo  
utollotše; le **tlotša mahlo a gago ka sehlare sa mahlo**, gore le kgone **bona**.

- **Lukewarm**

- Bao ba tonyago le go fiša ke 'ba ikokobeditšego' bao ba tlogo amogela moputso ka mediro ya bona ye mebotse, .  
ka go rialo go tonya le go fiša di tswalanywa le dilo tše dibotse. Ka lehlakoreng le lengwe, badumedi ba fokolago ba humile ka  
dipelo tša bona ka boikgantšho bjo bo tletšego ka dikgopolo tša bona.

- **Goodselo**<sup>156</sup>

- Ditaba tše dibotse (thera) [G2097](#)  
→ Ditaba tše dibotse (“euangelizō”) [G2097](#) go ra go rera ka dilo tše “botse,” tšeo gape di fetolelwago bjalo ka  
“go rera” ka diepistoleng tša Paulo. Ka [Mat 19:17](#), Jesu o ruta gore ke feela “ **.Modimo**” ke gabotse; ka fao, go  
rera ka “ **.gabotse**” e bolela go rera ka “ **.Modimo**.”
- Ebangedi<sup>G2098</sup>  
→ Etymology ya ebangedi (“euangelion”) [G2098](#) ke go rera (“euangelizō”) [G2097](#) gomme Paulo a re rera  
ebangedi<sup>G2098</sup> ya Modimo, yeo e sa rutwago ka morago ga motho eupša ka kutollo ya Jesu Kriste.
- Rera Ebangedi<sup>G2098</sup>  
→ Paulo o rerile ebangedi a tseba gore go na le moputso go bao ba e dirago ka go rata, gomme ba  
moputso wa go rera Ebangedi ke go dira Ebangedi ya Kriste ntle le tefo, gore bolaodi  
ya ebangedi ga e dirišwe gampe.

- Go hwetša batho ba bantši ka thero ya ebangedi, re swanetše go ba bahlanka ba bohle, go akaretša le Bajuda, bao ba lego ka fase ga molao, bao ba se nago molao (ka lena le le ka fase ga molao go Kreste), le ba  
ba fokola ka baka la Ebangedi, e le gore e be batšea-karolo le bona. Re swanetše go kitima lebelo la rena  
ka go tseba gore ke mokitimi o tee feela yo a tlogo go amogela moputso, gomme bao ba katanego go fenywa lebelo ba swanetše go itšhidulla  
go itshwara dilong tšohle e le gore a hwetše mphapahlogo wo o sa senyegego. [G4735](#)

<sup>156</sup>Video 24. “O Jerusalema e Halalelang) E tliswa ho rona ho tloha thabeng ya Sione Jerusalema (1/3).”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/).

- Re swanetše go boloka mmele wa rena o le ka fase ga taolo le go o buša, e sego gore, ka ge re rerile go ba bangwe, re be ba lahla ka borena.

- Humile- .E oketšegile ka dithoto<sup>G4147</sup>

- Lesogana leo le nago le dithoto tše kgolo le ra gore le be le na le tsebo ye kgolo ya molao. Lega go le bjalo, Jesu

e ruta gore monna wa mohumi (wa tsebo ya molao) ga a kgone go tsena mmušong wa magodimo (bakeng sa

lengwalo le a bolaya, eupša moya o phediša;[2Ko 3:6](#)). Ka gona, ge e le gabotse ga go kgonege gore monna wa mohumi a be le

dithoto tše kgolo eupša di hloka logos ya Modimo go tšweletša dienywa tše ntši go tsena mmušong wo o sa felego.<sup>157</sup>

---

<sup>157</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 3-g],” goba Bidio 36. “Ditshwantsho Mmušo wa Legodimo & Mmušo wa Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/).



- **Se se sa nyakišišegomahumoyaKreste**

- **Barwa ba bathoe** šupa go barwa ba Isiraele goba Bajuda bao ba bolotšego ka diatla nameng.<sup>159</sup> Ka mogau wa Modimo, Paulo o ile a kgethwa go ba modiredi go rera dilo tšeo di sa nyakišišwego**mahumoyaKreste**go ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo e bego e se barwa ba Isiraele goba bao ba bolotšego nameng.<sup>160</sup>

***Bakol 2:1**Gobane ke rata ge le tseba gore ke thulana le lena le ba kua Laoditsea.*

*le go bohle bao ba sa kago ba bona sefahlego sa ka nameng; Gore dipelo tša bona di homotšwe, le logagantšwe ka lerato, le go bohle**mahumoya kgonthišetšo e feletšego ya kwešišo**, le amogela sephiri sa Modimo, le sa Tate, le sa Kriste; (**Bakol 2:2**) .*

***Kaqa yena(Kreste)** di utilwe matlotlo ohle<sup>G2344</sup>ya bohlale le tsebo. (**Bakol 2:3**) .*

**Krestee** kgethwa, .so re ka ba bjang le matlotlo a legodimong ka dibjaneng tša letsopa (tšeo e lego tša lefase) (**2Ko 4:7**)?

→Go a kgonega ka gobane**Kreste Jesu**e tlile lefasenggo phološa badiradibe (**1Ti 1:15**). Go yena re phela, .gomme re šuthe, gomme re be le go ba ga rena (**Ditiro 17:28**). Ka se re tseba gore re dula go yena, le yena a dula go rena.

ka gobane o re file ka Moya wa gagwe (**1Jo 4:13**). Ka gobane re na le letlotlo le ka dibjaneng tša letsopa, .ga go kgonege gore re be le letlotlo la legodimong ntle le ge re dula go Kriste, yo a kgonthišetšago seo bophagamo bja maatla bo tšwa go Modimo, e sego bja rena (**2Ko 4:7**).<sup>161</sup>

- **B. Blind**

Ge o nyaka go bona**Jesuwa Natsaretha**, morwa Josefa, bala ka Yena Testamenteng ye Tala gomme o Mo hwetše fao bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe ke Moshe molaong le baporofeteng.

***Joh 1:45**Filipi a hwetša Nathanaele, a re go yena: “Re mo hweditse ka yena.”*

***Moshe ka molaong, le baporofeta, ba ngwadile, .Jesu wa Natsaretha, morwa wa Josefa.***

- Ge o nyaka go bona**Jesu Kristewa Natsaretha**<sup>162</sup>

1. **BolelagoreJesu**ke**Morwa wa Modimo**, .le Kgoši ya Isiraele (**Jhn1:49**), le yo mokgethwa wa**Modimo** (**Mar 1:24;Mar 1:9**).
2. **DumelagoreKrestee** tšwa peu ya Dafida le motseng wa Betlehema, moo Dafida a bego a le gona (**Jhn7:42**).
3. **Goeletšaka** mo gogolo gomme o re: Wena Morwa wa Dafida, o Kriste yo a tšwago peu ya Dafida, nkgaugele (**Mar 10:48**).
4. Ge Jesu a go botša gore o be le khomotšo e botse, tsoga; (ka gobane) o ile a bitša<sup>G5455</sup>wena (**Mar 10:49**).
5. Ka**Mat 10:41**, Jesu o re go wena, “O rata gore ke go dire eng?  
→Ke moka o re, .**Rabboni**, .<sup>G4462</sup>gore ke amogele pono ya ka gore ke go Bone (**Mar 10:51**).
6. Bartimeo wa sefoku o ile a bona pono ya gagwe ka tumelo ya gagwe ka go goeletša Jesu, gomme a mmitša (**Rabboni**<sup>G4462</sup>), yo a tlilego lefaseng go bitša-o tšwa leswiswing gomme o gaugele bao ba bitšago leina la gagwe ka tumelo).
7. Neng**Jesue** re, “Sepela, tumelo ya gago e go fodišitše, o tsebe gore o amogetše pono ya gago gateete,” .tkgogo latela Jesu (**Mar 10:52**). O tlile lefaseng go bitša<sup>G2564</sup>le tswa leswiswing le tsene

<sup>159</sup>Bakeng sa ditlhaloso tša Bajuda le Baditšhaba, bona bidio 16, “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Moapostola Paulo) 1/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

<sup>160</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Sephiri & Ditšhaba tša Bantle) 9/10”). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

<sup>161</sup>Video 19. “Lefase & Fase.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/).

<sup>162</sup>Video 15. “Jesu wa Natsaretha & Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/).

seetšeng sa gagwe se se makatšago, gomme o gaugele bao ba bitšago leina la gagwe ka tumelo ([1Pe 2:9](#)).

- **Tlotša mahlo a gago ka sehlare sa mahlo**

[Jhn9:6](#) Ge yena (Jesu) a boletše ka tsela yeo (“Ke nna seetša<sup>G5457</sup> ya lefase,” [.Jhn9:5](#)), .  
a tshwela mathe fase, <sup>G5476</sup> a dira letsopa ka mathe, .  
a tlotša mahlo a sefoku ka letsopa.

[Jhn9:7](#) A re go yena: “Sepela o hlape ka bodibeng bja Siloame, bjo bo hlathollwago. **Rometše**<sup>G649</sup> ).  
O ile a sepela ka tsela ya qaqwe ka fao, gomme a hlapa, gomme a tla **go bona**.

- **See**

- Bjalo ka mouwane wa lefase gomme wa nošetša sefahlego ka moka sa fase (mathomong a tlhoho, [.Gen 2:6](#)), mouwane wo o theologilego legodimong ke sebopego sa **Jesu Kriste** ([2Ko 4:6](#)) yo a tllilego fase. Ke moka o ile a dira letsopa ka mathe gomme a tlotša mahlo a difofu ka letsopa gore a nee **seetša sa Modimo**. Ge difofu di kwa Jesu gomme di eya gomme di hlapa ka letamong la Siloama (go ra gore, O rometšwe), difofu di ile tša tla **go bona**.

- **Gautao ile a leka kathe mollo**

- Bao ba lekilwego gauta mollong ba humile moyeng; ba apere seaparo se sešweu (e lego ka **Kreste**) <sup>163</sup> gomme o se bone bofeela. Teko ya tumelo ya lena e tla lekwa ka mollo gore le hume ka letago la bohwa bja gagwe go bakgethwa ge mahlo a kwešišo ya lena a sedimošwa, yeo go yona le ka hwetšwago le tumišwa le tlhompheo le letago ge Jesu a tšwelela Kriste le amogele phološo ya meoya ya lena mafelelong a tumelo ya lena. Se se dirilwego go lena ke bao ba le boditšego Ebangedi ka Moya wo Mokgethwa wo o theologilego go tšwa legodimong. Ka gona, ka phišego **lerato yo mongwe le yo mongwe ka pelo e sekilegoyeo e tletšego** kudu ka dienywa tša baloki le dienywa tša moya.<sup>164</sup>

- **O se ke wa ba bjalo **ba hlobotše****

Ka go realo, reka gauta yeo e lekilwego mollong, gomme o hume o apere diaparo tše tšhweu gore o se be bjalo **ba hlobotše**.<sup>165</sup>

- O humišitšwe ke **Jesu Kriste** ka tšohle, polelong yohle, le tsebong yohle, e lego bohlatse bja yona **Kreste** tiišeditšwe ka go wena. Ka go realo, o swanetše go ba le tumelo le go rata bakgethwa ba bakgethwa go Morena Jesu, o tseba gore o swanetše go apola tabarenakele ya gago, go swana le ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** re bontšhitše. Ka tsela ye o ka se šale morago o se na mpho mola o letile go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, gomme o be yo a se nago bosodi letšatšing la rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>166</sup>

- Sokologa ge A go otlala

[Kut 3:19](#) Bohle bao ke ba ratago, ke a kgalema le go ba otlala. <sup>G3811</sup> ka gona, fišegelang, gomme le sokologe.

[Kut 3:19](#) Ba bantši ka mo ke ratago, ke a kgalema le **o otlolla**. <sup>G3811</sup> Ka fao e ba yo a fišegago gomme **sokologa**.

- **B. Beo ile a otlwa & .sokologa**

- Jesu o boditše barutiwa gore ba ye go e na le moo dinku tše di timetšego tša ntlo ya Isiraele ([Mat 10:6](#)), go hwetša badiradibe  
bao ba hloka go **tshokologo** gomme o rere mmušo wa magodimo, ka fao, o se tšhabe go ba **o ile a otlwa** ka Jesu gomme o sokologe.

<sup>163</sup>Lebelela go “[.Kut 3:5](#).”

<sup>164</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

<sup>165</sup>Video 11. “(Seaparo sa Jesu) Pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/)

& .bidio 47. “7. Ditente.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/).

<sup>166</sup>Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).



[Luk 15:7](#)Ke le botša gore ka mo go swanago go tla thaba legodimong ka baka la modiradibe o tee yo a itsholago.

go feta batho ba go feta masomesenyane le ba senyane ba toka, bao ba sa nyakego tshokologo.

[Heb 12:8](#)Eupša ge e ba le le ka ntle [go otlwa](#), <sup>G3809</sup>seo bohle ba abelago go sona, gona ba a tšea karolo lena ditlatla, e sego barwa. <sup>G5207</sup>” .

- Morena o monyako & o kokota

[Kut 3:20](#)Bona, ke eme mojakong, ke kokota;  
nnaba tla tsena go yena, ba tla ja le yena, le yena a na le nna.

☞ [Kut 3:20](#)Bonang, .[Ke ema mojakong gomme ke a kokota](#).  
Ge motho a ka kwa lentšu la Ka gomme a bula mojako, .  
[Ke tla tsenago yena le go ja le yena](#), gomme yena a na le Nna.

- **The Yo a emego mojakong ke Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>  
- O swanetše go swana le banna bao ba letetšego go boa ga bona **Morena**go tloga lenyalong gore ba kgone gateete bula lebati ge a etla gomme a kokota. Mang le mang yo a kwagoya **Morena**lentšu ke **nku**, gomme mojako wa dinku o **Jesu**, gomme dinku tše di tsenago mojako di tla phološwa ka gobane ba tla tsena le go tšwa gomme ba hwetša mafulo moo ba tlogo go ba le gona **bophelo** (goba **Kreste**bophelo bja gago ke mang, . [Bakol 3:4](#)) .  
ka bontši.<sup>167</sup>

Ka fao, ge o ka kwa lentšu la **Morena**gomme o bule mojako, .**Kreste**o tla tsena a ja le wena, gomme wena le Yena, o tliša dienywa tše ntši ka **Morena**.<sup>168</sup>

- Bafenyi ba tla dula le Kwana sedulong sa gagwe sa bogoši

[Kut 3:21](#)Yo a fenyago ke tla mo dumelela go dula le nna sedulong sa ka sa bogoši, go etša ge le nna ke fentše. ke dutše le Tate sedulong sa gagwe sa bogoši.

- ☞ [Kut 3:21](#)Yo a fenyago ke tla mo dumelela [dula le Nnago Sedulo sa ka sa bogoši](#), .  
bjalo ka ge le nna ke fentše gomme ka dula fase le Tate sedulong sa gagwe sa bogoši.
- **Tyena Morena** “o be” bapotswe, eupša O “a” a phela, gomme **Morena Jesu Kriste**, yo a nago le Meoya ye e šupago pele ga ya Gagwe **terone ya bogoši**, e tla tla bakeng sa rena gape<sup>169</sup>bjalo **thereigning Konyana**.<sup>G721 170</sup>

[Kut 3:22](#)Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se botšago diphuthego.

☞ [Kut 3:22](#)Yo a nago le tsebe, a a kwe seo Moya o se bolelago go dikereke.

- **Morena**(Yahweh) . [yo a ilego a ba-a gago Modimo](#) . **Morena Jesu Kriste**, [Morwa wa Modimo](#) , o bolela le kereke ya Laodisea.

<sup>167</sup>Video 27. “Nama, Moya, & Moya.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>168</sup>Video 13. “Lentšu (logos & rhēma).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/&](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/&) .  
bidio 30, “Selalelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e sa arolwa ka magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>169</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 1:4](#) & [Kut 4:10-11](#).

<sup>170</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 5:6](#).

## Kgaolo ya 4

(Kut 4:1-4) Mojako o butšwe legodimong: Kwana & bagolo ba 24

**Kut 4:1** Ka morago ga se ka lebelela, ka bona mojako o butšwe legodimong.  
le lentšu la pele<sup>G5456</sup> yeo ke e kwelego e be e le ya phalafala<sup>G4536</sup> go bolela le nna;  
yeo e bego e re: Rotogela mo (mo) .<sup>G5602</sup>  
gomme ke tla go bontšha dilo tšeo (seo) .<sup>G3739</sup> e swanetše go (phethagatšwa) .<sup>G1096</sup> ka morago ga mo.

☞ **Kut 4:1** Ka morago ga tše ka lebelela, ka bona mojako o bulegile legodimong.  
Gomme lentšu la mathomo leo nna (Johane) le le kwelego le be le swana le phalafala le bolela le nna, le re:

“ **Etla godimo mo** . le **Ke tla le bontšha dilo tšeo di swanetšego go phethagatšwa ka morago ga se** .”

- Mojako wa legodimo o ile wa bulwa gomme Yo a emego mojakong ke **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> (Kut 3:20).

- Go bona terone legodimong Mo moyeng

**Kut 4:2** Gomme gateetee nna (Johane) ka ba moyeng.  
gomme, bona, sedulo sa bogoši<sup>G2362</sup> e be e beilwe legodimong, gomme yo mongwe a dula sedulong sa bogoši.

☞ **Kut 4:2** Gateetee ke be ke le Moyang; gomme bona, sedulo sa bogoši se beilwe legodimong, gomme Yo mongwe a dutše sedulong sa bogoši.

- **Mo moyeng**– Go Kutollo 4, Johane o bone dilo moyeng, gomme a bona sedulo sa bogoši se beilwe legodimong le Yo a dutšego godimo ga sona.
- **One dula sedulong sa bogoši**: 1 . **Modimo** (lebelela go **Kut 4:11**).

- Tlhaloso ya terone ya Modimo

**Kut 4:3** Gomme yo a dutšego o be a swanetše go lebelela (ponong) .<sup>G3706</sup> bjalo ka jaspere<sup>G2393</sup> le leswika la sardine: <sup>G3037</sup>  
gomme gwa ba le molalatladi<sup>G2463</sup> go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši, .<sup>G2362</sup> ka pono (pono) .<sup>G3706</sup> bjalo ka emeralda.<sup>G4664</sup>

☞ **Kut 4:3** Le ponagalo ya Yo a bego a dutše (sedulong sa bogoši) .<sup>171</sup>  
e be e swana le jaspere le sardine<sup>G4555</sup> **leswika** ,  
gomme go be go na le molalatladi go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši, ka ponagalo ya emeralda.

- Tyena Yo a bego a dutše sedulong sa bogoši; **Modimo** (lebelela go **Kut 4:11** & **Kut 5:1**) .
- Seetša sa Modimo se swana le leswika le bohlokwa kudu, le swana le leswika la jasepere, le hlakilego bjalo ka kristale (**Kut 21:11**).
- Molalatladi wa molalatladi<sup>G2463</sup>– lebelela lereo “bora” ka **Kut 6:2**.

- Bagolo ba 24 ba dutše diteroneng tša bona tše 24

**Kut 4:4** Gomme go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši<sup>G2362</sup> e be e le ditulo tše masomepedi (24) (ditulo tša bogoši) .<sup>G2362</sup> le godimo ga ditulo (terone) .<sup>G2362</sup>  
Ke bone bagolo ba masomepedi (24).<sup>G4245</sup> a dutše, a apere diaparo tše tšhweu (seaparo);<sup>G2440</sup> ya go tšhungwa  
ba be ba na le mefapahlogo dihlogong tša bona<sup>G4735</sup> ya gauta.<sup>G5552</sup>

☞ **Kut 4:4** Go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši go be go na le ditulo tša bogoši tše masomepedi-nne (24).  
gomme didulong tša bogoši ka bona bagolo ba masomepedi-nne (24) ba dutše;

<sup>171</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 5:1** go ithuta gore ke mang yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši.

**apere kaseaparo se sešweu**; gomme ba be ba na le **mefapahlogo ya gauta dihlogong tša bona**.

- Bagolo ba 24 ba be ba dutše didulong tša bogoši tše 24, ba apere diaparo tše tšhweu ba rwele mefapahlogo ya gauta dihlogong tša bona.

- **C. Clothed kaseaparo se sešweu**

- .Bao ba aperego diaparo tše tšhweu ke bašomi ba ebangedi (Israel) bao ba swanelwago ke ema mobung o mokgethwa (wa Isiraele) pele ga Modimo ka maina a bona a ngwadilwe ka pukung ya bophelo.<sup>172</sup>

- **Moghaka wa gautadhlogong tša bona**

- Mofapahlogo wa letago o hwetšwa tseleng ya toko gomme mofenyi ke yena a bolokago wa gagwe korone<sup>G4735</sup> go fihla go boa ga Yo a nago le senotlelo sa Dafida. Ge bana ba Isiraele ba arogana ka bobona (go tšwa dilong tša lefaseng) go ikgafa gore Morena a kgone go dira tše di makatšago mošomong, ke tše kgethwa go Morena matšatši ka moka, ka gobane mphapahlogo wo o kgethilwego wa bona **Modimo** e godimo ga hlogo ya bona.<sup>173</sup>

- Bao ba kgotleletšego moleko gomme ba leka mologong, gomme ba huma moyeng ka **Krestee** tla hwetšwa go hloka bosodi ka go tla ga **Morena Jesu Kriste** (ka letšatši la **Morena**), gomme ba tla amogela ya gauta korone ([Kut 2:9-23](#)).

[\(Kut 4:5\)](#) 7 mabone a mollo & meoya e 7 ya Modimo

[Kut 4:5](#) Sedulong sa bogoši go ile gwa tšwa magadima le medumo le mantšu.  
gomme go be go na le mabone a šupago [G2985](#) ya mollo e tuka pele ga sedulo sa bogoši, e lego Meoya ye e šupago ya Modimo.

☞ [Kut 4:5](#) Le go tšwa go **sedulo sa bogoši** gwa tšwela pele magadima, medumo le mantšu.  
Supa **(7)** .**mabone a mollo** be e lego tuka pele ga sedulo sa bogoši, e lego tše šupago ( **7** ) .**Meoya ya Modimo**.

- **Sedulo sa bogoši** ya **Modimo** ([Kut 4:2](#)).

[\(Kut 4:6-7\)](#) Diphedi tše nne (4).

[Kut 4:6](#) Pele ga sedulo sa bogoši go be go na le lewatle la galase la go swana le kristale.  
le gare ga sedulo sa bogoši le go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši;  
e be e le dibata tše nne ([dibopiwa tše di phelago](#)) . [G2226](#) e tletše ka mahlo pele le ka morago.

[Kut 4:7](#) Le sebata sa pele ([phelagosebopiwa](#)) . [G2226](#) e be e swana le tau, . [G3023](#)  
le sebata sa bobedi ([phelagosebopiwa](#)) . [G2226](#) bjalo ka namane, . [G3448](#)  
le sebata sa boraro ([phelagosebopiwa](#)) . [G2226](#) o be a na le sefahlego bjalo ka monna, . [G444](#)  
le sebata sa bone ([phelagosebopiwa](#)) . [G2226](#) e be e swana le lenong le le fofago. [G105](#)

☞ [Kut 4:6](#) Gomme pele ga sedulo sa bogoši go be go na le lewatle la galase, bjalo ka kristale.  
Le gare ga **sedulo sa bogoši**, le go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši, .  
e be e le tše nne **(4. 4.)** .**dibopiwa tše di phelago** e tletše ka mahlo ka pele le ka morago.

- **Dibata tše 4** ([זָוִן](#), lefelo la go šireletša) . [G2226](#) e swanetše go fetolelwa e le “4 ba phelago **creatures**.”

<sup>172</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 3:4](#).

<sup>173</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 2:10-11](#).

- ☞ [Kut 4:7](#) Le sebopiwa sa pele (1st) se phelago: bjalo ka tau, .  
le sephedi sa bobedi (2nd): bjalo ka namane, .  
le sebopiwa sa boraro (3rd) se phelago: sefahlego bjalo ka motho, .<sup>G444</sup>  
le sephedi sa bone (4th): bjalo ka lenong le le fofago.

- **Ke bomang dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago?**

- Ka ge go filwe gore '['ādōnāy ya go swana le ya](#)<sup>H136</sup>[y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya](#)<sup>H3069</sup> ke [morongwa ya Yahweh](#) pele ga [Morena \(Yahweh\)](#), .<sup>H3068</sup> le [ba rhemaya](#) the '['ādōnāy ya go swana le ya](#)<sup>H136</sup>[y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya](#)<sup>H3069</sup> ke [Yahweh](#)<sup>H3068</sup> '['ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm](#), .<sup>H430</sup> "dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago" go na le kgonagalo e kgolo ya gore e be bjalo [barongwa ba 4](#) ya [Yahweh](#) pele ga Morena.<sup>174</sup>

([Kut 4:8](#)) Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle (yo a bego a le gona, gomme a le gona, ebile a tla tla) .

[Kut 4:8](#) Le dibata tse nne (dibopiwa tše di phelago) .<sup>G2226</sup> yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa tšona o be a na le maphego a tshelago;

ba be ba tletše mahlo ka gare, ba sa khutše mosegare le bošego, ba re:

[E halalelang, e halalelang, e halalelang](#), Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle, .<sup>G3841</sup> yeo e bego e le gona, e bile e le gona, gomme e tla tla.

- ☞ [Kut 4:8](#) Gomme diphedi tše nne (4), se sengwe le se sengwe se na le maphego a tshela (6), di be di tletše mahlo go dikologa le ka gare.

Gomme ga ba khutše mosegare le bošego, ba re:

“ [.Mokgethwa, .e kgethwa, .e kgethwa, .Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#), yonabe e lelekelee tla tla.”

- [.Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#)

- [Morena](#)

- **[Kreste=Letlapa](#)**

[Morena](#) a laela Moshe le Arone gore ba kgoboketše phuthego pele ga leswika<sup>H5553</sup> gomme o bolele le leswika pele ga mahlo a bona gore A kgone go fa phuthego le dibata tša bona meetse ao a tšwago leswikeng. Phuthego mo e bolela ka barwa ba Isiraele ba marabele ([Num 20:12](#)) le dibata<sup>H1165</sup> ke dikgomo tša bona ([Num 20:4](#)). Go e na le go bolela le leswika (sela'), .<sup>H5553</sup> Moshe o ile a e otlaga gomme meetse a mantši a fiwa bana ba Isiraele le dibata tša bona (eupša ke ka lebaka la eng meetse ao le ona a filwe dibata?).

Meetse ao a bego a reretšwe go fiwa bana ba Isiraele le dikgomo tša bona gore ba nwe, a be a reretšwe go kgethagatša [Morena \(Yahweh\)](#) go barwa ba Isiraele, ka gona [Morena](#) o ile a laela Moshe le Arone gore ba dumele gore meetse a be a tla tšwa leswikeng (sela') .<sup>H5553</sup> ge ba “bolela” le yona, gore [Morena](#) e be e tla kgethagatšwa mahlong a bana ba Isiraele. Lega go le bjalo, ka go se dumele ga gagwe, Moše o ile a otlaga leswika (sela') .<sup>H5553</sup> ka lepara leo a le dirišitšego go otlaga leswika (šûr) .<sup>H6697</sup> kua [Horebegomme](#) a dira gore meetse a bonagale a swana le ao a bego a reretšwe gore “batho” ba a nwe.

<sup>174</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#). Morena ('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) .<sup>H3069</sup> ke morongwa wa Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> pele ga Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> le Morena yo (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> ke Modimo yo a sa felego ('ēl) .<sup>H410</sup> yo e lego wa legodimong, le Morena ('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> ke Morena ('ādōn) .<sup>H113</sup> ya lefase ka moka .<sup>H776</sup> Ka baka leo, Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> Modimo ('ēlōhîm) ke "'ēlōhîm ya 'ēlōhîm le 'ādōn ya 'ādōn," e bolelang, "KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA" ([Kut 19:16](#)).

[Ba rhemaya](#) Morena ('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) .<sup>H3069</sup> = MORENA (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> Modimo ('ēlōhîm) .<sup>H430</sup> [2Sa 7:28](#) Gomme bjale, Morena ('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ), .<sup>H3069</sup> o Modimo yoo ('ēlōhîm), .<sup>H430</sup> le mantšu a gago (a šupa rhema) .<sup>H1697</sup> eba wa therešo, gomme o holofeditše mohlanka wa gago botho bjo.

→Bjale, "KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA (goba Morena Jesu Kriste)" ke wena gore Modimo le rhema ya gago e be therešo.

Meetse a Meriba<sup>H4809</sup> e ile ya nwewa ke bana ba Isiraele bao ba ilego ba lwa le bona **Morena** le go kgethagatšwa **Morena** ka go tšona. Ka fao, batho bao ba lekilego **Morena** ba nwa meetse a Masa, mola bana ba Isiraele ba ba kgethagatšago **Morena** ka gare ga bona ba nwa meetse a Meriba, .yeo e lego seno sa moya go tšwa Lefikeng la moya (petra), .<sup>G4073</sup> **Kreste**. **Kreste** e kgethagatša le go hlwekiša kereke ka go hlatswa meetse a Meriba.<sup>175</sup>

→ Lefika (sela') .<sup>H5553</sup> = 'ēl<sup>H410</sup> (Ps 42:9) = **Letlapa** (petra ya petra) .<sup>G4073</sup> = **Kreste**  
Ps 42:9 Ke tla re go Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup> leswika la ka, .<sup>H5553</sup> Ke ka baka la'ng o ntebetše?  
 ke ka baka la'ng ke ya ke lla ka baka la kgatelelo ya lenaba?

- **OT** ('ēl 'e 'ēl<sup>H410</sup> = **Lefika** (sela') .<sup>H5553</sup> ) . = NT ( ) . **Lefika** (petra) .<sup>G4073</sup> = **Kreste** (pholoso) ) .
    - **Mmele wa Jesu** (goba logos ya Modimo, yo e lego senkgwa sa Modimo) e be e phuthetšwe ka lešela le le hlwekilego lešela gomme a bewa ka Lebitleng le lefsa leo le betlilwego leswikeng<sup>G4073</sup> e ruilweng ke monna yo a bego a rutwa ka **Jesu** gomme a dirwa moloki.
    - Josefa o be a tšere setopo sa Jesu gomme a se phuthela ka lešela le le hlwekilego la linene, a se bea ka gare ga sa gagwe Lebitla le lefsa, yeo a bego a betliwe ka gare ga yona **Kreste** (lefika<sup>G4073</sup>) gomme a kgokološa leswika le legolo<sup>G3037</sup> go mojako wa lebitla, gomme a tloga.
    - Ka mantšu a mangwe, monna wa go loka o swanetše go phuthela mmele wa Jesu (logos) ka lešela le le hlwekilego la linene (go ra gore o je nama ya moya gore o apešwe seaparo, .1Ko 10:3& .Kut 1:13) gomme o e beye ka gare **Kreste** (enwa seno sa moya, .1Ko 10:4), e le gore **Jesu Kriste** e ba wa gagwe **Morena**. Ka baka leo, o tla ba bjalo e tsoitšwe e sa senyegego ( .1Ko 15:52) le go bae sa **hwego** (1Bako 15:53-54) , le bobbe bja gagwe (lefa la tlase) . mmele o tla bopelwa mmele wa letago wa **Mophološi, Morena Jesu Kriste** (Phl3:20-21, 22 . Bar 8:30), .<sup>176</sup> ke mang **Kwana**.<sup>177</sup>
- 'ēl 'e 'ēl<sup>H410</sup> ke **leswika** <sup>H5553</sup> (Ps 42:9), le **leswika** (pe t r e , πέτρα) .<sup>G4073</sup> ke **Kreste** (1Ko 10:4).
- Ps 89:26 O tla nkgoeletša a re: "O ntate, Modimo wa ka." ('ēl 'e 'ēl) , .<sup>H410</sup> le leswika<sup>H6697</sup> ya ka **phološo**.
- Heb 9:28 Ka gona **Kreste** e kile ya neelwago rwala dibe tša ba bantši; le go bao ba mo lebeletšego o tla tšwelela la bobedi a se na sebe gore a phološwe. <sup>G4991</sup>
- **Kreste=Morena** (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>
    - .**C. Christe** kile ya neelwa bakeng sa go rwala dibe tša ba bantši, .<sup>178</sup> eupša O tla tšwelela la bobedi tebelelo go Yena, ntle le sebe go ya phološong. Kwešiša seo 'ēl 'e 'ēl<sup>H410</sup> le gona ga se monna<sup>H376</sup> le ge e le morwa wa **monna**, .<sup>H120</sup> eupša **ya legodimo**, gomme monna yoo wa bobedi ke **Morena** (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> go tšwa **legodimong**.

<sup>175</sup>Video 27. "(Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>176</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

<sup>177</sup>Lebelela [Setshwantsho 10-2] Dipuno tše 3 & Diwatšhe tše 4".

<sup>178</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 5:6](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

[Heb 9:28](#) Ka gona **Kreste** e kile ya neelwa bakeng sa go rwala dibe tša ba bantši; le go bao ba mo lebeletšego

*o tla tšwelela la bobedi a se na sebe gore a phološwe.*

[Num 23:19](#) Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**)<sup>H410</sup> ga se motho, <sup>H376</sup> gore a bolele maaka; le morwa wa motho, <sup>H120</sup> gore o swanetše go sokologa: na o boletše, a ka se e dire? goba na o boletše, a ka se e lokiše?

[Ps 136:26](#) O leboga Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**)<sup>H410</sup> ya legodimo: gobane kgaugelo ya gagwe e ya go ya go ile.

[1Ko 15:47](#) Monna wa pele<sup>G444</sup> ke ya lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup> ya lefase: 1.

**monna wa bobedi**<sup>G444</sup> ke **Morena (kyrios)** <sup>G2967</sup> go tšwa legodimong.

- **Theletlapa (šûr)** <sup>H6697</sup> = Morena (**Yahweh**) <sup>H3068</sup>

Barwa ba Isiraele ba ile ba leka **Morena** ka go re: Ke Morena (**Yahweh**) <sup>H3068</sup> gare ga rena, goba aowa? ([Ek 17:7](#)). Ka gona, **Morena** <sup>H3068</sup> o ile a laela Moshe gore a ye bathong gomme a bethe leswika (šûr) <sup>H6697</sup> ka molamu gore setšhaba se nwe se se tšwago go sona. Leina la lefelo leo meetse a tšwago leswikeng <sup>H6697</sup> kua Horebe go tšwa go bitšwa Massa le Meriba, gomme ela hloko gore meetse e be e le a “setšhaba,” bao ba ile go ba leka **theMORENA** <sup>H3068</sup>

- **Morena (Yahweh)** <sup>H3068</sup> = '**ēl 'e 'ēl**'<sup>H410</sup> **ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm** ([Ps 50:1](#)) = **Kgošiya Isiraele** ([Jes 44:6](#)) = **Kreste** ([Mar 15:32](#)).

→ **Modimo** godimo ga Isiraele ([2Sa 7:26](#)) . → **The logos**<sup>179</sup>

Go ya ka [Ps 50:1](#), **MORENA (Yahweh)** <sup>H3068</sup> ke '**ēl 'e 'ēl**'<sup>H410</sup> **ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm** <sup>H430</sup>

Ka gona, go bana ba Isiraele, **Yahweh** <sup>H3068</sup> be e le '**ēl 'e 'ēl**'<sup>H410</sup> **ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm**, <sup>H430</sup> le **Kgoši ya Isiraele**.

[Ps 50:1](#) Ba matla (. '**ēl 'e 'ēl**)<sup>H410</sup> Modimo ('**ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm**)<sup>H430</sup> gaešita le Jehofa (**Yahweh**), <sup>H3068</sup> o boletše, .

*gomme a bitša lefase*<sup>H776</sup> go tloga ge letšatši le hlaba go fihla ge le sobela.

[Jes 44:6](#) Go bolela se<sup>H559</sup> **MORENA (Yahweh)** <sup>H3068</sup> **Kgoši**<sup>H4428</sup> **ya Isiraele**, <sup>H3478</sup>

le molopolodi wa gagwe<sup>H1350</sup> ya go swana le **MORENA (Yahweh)** <sup>H3068</sup> **ya mašaba**,<sup>H6635</sup>

Ke nna wa pele, <sup>H7223</sup> gomme ke nna wa mafelelo,<sup>H314</sup> le ka thoko<sup>H1107</sup> nna qa go Modimo

('**ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm**) ..

[2Sa 7:26](#) Leina la gago a le godišwe go iša mehleng ya neng le neng, le re:

**Morena wa madira** ke **Modimo**<sup>H430</sup> **godimo qa Isiraele: 1** .

ntlo ya mohlanka wa gago Dafida a e tie pele ga gago.

→ Morena (**Yahweh**), kgoši ya Isiraele ke **Kreste**<sup>180</sup> yo a bego a le **Modimo** godimo ga Isiraele, . yeo e bego e le **ba logos**.<sup>181</sup>

## ➤ **Modimo**

- **Modimo (ēlōhîm ya go swana le)** <sup>H430</sup> e be e le Lefika (**šûr**) <sup>H6697</sup>: **MORENA (Yahweh)** ya **baamogedi ba baeng**<sup>H6635</sup> (Molopolodi) . → “Modiri” o swanetše go **nyala**.

[Ps 78:35](#) Gomme ba gopola<sup>H2142</sup> Modimo yoo (**ēlōhîm ya go swana le**) <sup>H430</sup> e be e le leswika la bona (šûr), <sup>H6697</sup>

le tše di phagamego<sup>H5945</sup> Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**)<sup>H410</sup> molopolodi wa bona. <sup>H1350</sup> ya go swana le

[Jer 50:34](#) Molopolodi wa Bona <sup>H1350</sup> ya go swana le e tiile; **MORENA (Yahweh)** <sup>H3068</sup> ya **baamogedi ba baeng**<sup>H6635</sup> ke wa qagwe

<sup>179</sup> Lebelela go " ([Kut 1:1-2](#)) *Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste*."

<sup>180</sup> Video 38. "Go bapolwa ga Jesu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

<sup>181</sup> [Jhn 1:1](#) Mathomong e be e le Lentšu (**logos**)<sup>G3056</sup>, . le Lentšu (**logos**) o be a na le **Modimo**, le Lentšu (**logos**) be e le **Modimo**.

**leina:** 1. <sup>H8034</sup> o tla lwela taba ya bona ka mo go feletšego, gore naga e khutšiše (lefase). <sup>H776</sup> le go tshwenyega badudi ba Babilona.

**Jes 54:5** Go Mmopi wa gago <sup>H6213</sup> ke monna wa gago; <sup>H1166</sup> MORENA (**Yahweh**). <sup>H3068</sup> ya **baamogedi ba baeng** <sup>H6635</sup>

ke leina la gagwe; le Molopolodi wa gago **Mokgethwa ya Isiraele**; Modimo (**ēlōhîm ya go swana le**). <sup>H430</sup> ya

**ka moka ga yonalefase** <sup>H776</sup> o tla bitšwa.

**Jes 43:15** Ke nna Morena (**Yahweh**). <sup>H3068</sup> Mokgethwa wa gago, mmopi wa Isiraele, Kgoši ya gago.

→ Hlokomela se **ba logos** be e le **Modimo** mathomong, gomme **ēlōhîm ya go swana le** <sup>H430</sup> e be e le leswika (šûr). <sup>H6697</sup>

go setšhaba sa Isiraele, le ba ba phagamego <sup>H5945</sup> 'ēl 'e 'ēl <sup>H410</sup> e be e le molopolodi wa bona, <sup>H1350</sup> ya go swana le **Mokgethwa ya**

Isiraele, .(e lego) .**Morena**(**Yahweh**). <sup>H3068</sup> ya **baamogedi ba baeng**, .**Modimo**(**ēlōhîm ya go swana le**). <sup>H430</sup> ya lefase ka moka <sup>H776</sup>

yo e lego “Modiri” wa gago yo o swanetšego go **nyala** (lebelela go **Kwana**, <sup>G721</sup> **Kut 5:6**).

→ **Tyenagodimo** 'ēl 'e 'ēl <sup>H410</sup> = MORENA (**Yahweh**) ya **baamogedi ba baeng** <sup>H6635</sup> (R.edeemer, .**Mokgethwa** ya Isiraele) .

→ Morena (**Yahweh**) = Modimo ( **ēlōhîm ya go swana le** ) . <sup>H430</sup> ya lefase ka moka <sup>H776</sup> (**Morena Jesu Kriste** ka go NT).

**Ditiro 3:18** Eupša dilo tšeo, tšeo **Modimo** pele o be a boditše ka molomo wa baporofeta ba gagwe ka moka.

gore **Kreste** o swanetše go tlaišega, o phethagaditše bjalo.

(**Ditiro 13:35** Ke ka baka leo a bolela le Psalmeng e nngwe:

O se ke wa dumelela ya gago **Mokgethwa** bona bomenetša) .

**Ditiro 3:19** Ka gona, sokologang gomme le sokologe, gore dibe tša lena di phumolwe.

ge dinako tša go lapološa di tla tla go tšwa pele ga **Morena**(**kyrios**). <sup>G2962</sup>

**Ditiro 3:20** Gomme o tla roma **Jesu Kriste**, yeo pele e bego e bolelwa go lena.

**Ditiro 3:21** Yo legodimo **e swanetše go amogelago fihla dinako tša go bušetša tšhelete moragoya dilo**

**tšohle** .

yona **Modimo** boletše ka molomo wa baporofeta ba gagwe ka moka ba bakgethwa go tloga mathomong a lefase.

**Ditiro 3:22** Ka nnete Moshe o boditše borakgolokhukhu:

**Moporofeta** tla **Morena**(**kyrios**). <sup>G2962</sup> -a qaqa **Modimo** <sup>G2316</sup> tsoqa qodimo

go lena ba bana babo lena, le swanago le nna;

le tla mo kwa dilong tšohle tše a tlogo go le botša tšona.

- Ka lebaka la eng **Jesu Kriste** ke **Morena**-a rena **Modimo** go fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka?

(**Jhn1:1** e hlathollwa gape) .

→ Mathomong e be e le **the logos** . <sup>G3056</sup> le **ba logos** o be a na le **Modimo**, le **the logos** be e le **Modimo**

(**Jhn1:1**) .

→ Mathomong e be e le **ba logos** (**Morena**, **Yahweh**) . le **Yahweh** o be a na le **Modimo**, le **Yahweh** e be e le **Modimo** (**Jhn1:1**).

→ Mathomong e be e le **Kreste**, le **Kreste** o be a na le **Modimo**, le **Kreste** e be e le **Modimo** (**Baef 3:2**) ya ka moka

lefase (**Jes 54:5**).

- **Modimo** e be e boletše e sa le pele **Ya Kreste** tlaišego ka melomo ya baporofeta ba Gagwe, gomme ya phethagala. Ka fao, o swanetše go sokologa gore dibe tša gago di phumolwe, gore dinako tša go lapološa di tle (**Ditiro 3:19**) go tšwa sefahlegong sa **Morena**(**kyrios**), le **Jesu Kriste**, yo o bego o boletšwe go wena pele, o tla romelwa go wena. Legodimo le swanetše go Mo amogela go fihla



dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka, tšeo **Modimoo** boletše ka molomo wa baporofeta ba gagwe ka moka ba bakgethwa go tloga ge lefase le thoma. **Modimoo** beile dilo ka moka ka fase ga maoto **aKreste** (**1Ko 15:27**) le ka **Ya Kreste** go tlaišega. **Jesu Kristee** rometšwe go rena, gomme se se boletšwe ke **Ya Modimoo** baporofeta ba bakgethwa ga e sa le lefase le thoma.

→Ka mantšu a mangwe, “**.Kreste**” e bile gona go tloga mathomong a lefase ka maina a **'ël 'e 'ël** <sup>H410</sup> le **Yahweh**. <sup>H3068</sup> **Morena** (**Yahweh**) . <sup>H3068</sup> ya **baamogedi ba baeng**, .yo e bego e le molopolodi wa **Mokgethwa wa Isiraele** le **ëlōhīm ya go swana le ya** lefase ka mokaka Testamenteng ya Kgale goba **MORENA** (**Yahweh**) . <sup>H3068</sup> e tlike bjalo ka **Jesu Kriste** moporofetateamenteng ye mpsha gomme a etela le go lopolla batho ba gagwe Isiraele bjalo ka **Morena** (kyrios) . <sup>G2962</sup> **Modimo** <sup>G2316</sup> ya Isiraele ka Testamenteng ye Mpsha.

Se **MORENA**, Kgoši ya Isiraele, **.Jehofa wa madira**, e kgethile batho ba ka mo go sa felego gomme e tla bontšha dilo tše di tlogo le tše di tlogo. <sup>182</sup>Go fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka, legodimo le swanetše go amogela moporofeta yo **Jesu Kriste** bjalo **Morena** <sup>G2962</sup> **Modimo**. <sup>G2316</sup>

**Gen 14:18** Le **Melekitsedeke** kgoši ya **Salem** <sup>H8004</sup> a tliša bogobe <sup>H3899</sup> le beine: <sup>H3196</sup>  
mme e be e le moprista <sup>H3548</sup> ya tše di phagamego kudu <sup>H5945</sup> Modimo (**'ël 'e 'ël**). <sup>H410</sup>

**Gen 14:19A** mo šegofatša, a re:  
A go šegofatšwe Aborama wa yo a phagamego kudu <sup>H5945</sup> Modimo (**'ël 'e 'ël**), <sup>H410</sup>  
**mong wa yona** <sup>H7069</sup> ya legodimo le lefase:

**Gen 14:20** Gomme a go šegofatšwe Modimo yo a phagamego kudu (**'ël 'e 'ël**) . <sup>H410</sup>  
yo a gafetšego manaba a gago diatleng tša gago.  
Gomme a mo fa karolo ya lesome (lesome) . <sup>H4643</sup> ya tšohle.

**Gen 14:21** Kgoši ya Sodoma ya re go Aborama: “Mphe batho bao.  
gomme o itšeele dithoto tšeo.

**Gen 14:22** Aborama a re go kgoši ya Sodoma:  
Ke emišitše seatla sa ka go **Morena** (**Yahweh**), e phagamego kudu <sup>H5945</sup> Modimo (**'ël 'e 'ël**), <sup>H410</sup>  
**mong wa legodimo le lefase**, . <sup>H776</sup>

#### - .Ke mang **Melekitsedeke**

- **Melekitsedeke**: Moprista wa godimodimo **'ël 'e 'ël** (mong wa legodimo le lefase) .

- Go thoma go tloga go **Gen 2:4**, "motho yo mongwe (**Morena Modimo**)" le yona e akaretšwa go direng <sup>H6213</sup> dilo godimo ga eng  
**Modimo** bōpilo. <sup>183</sup> A. According go ya ka **Jes 54:5**, o swanetše gonyala Modiri wa gago <sup>H6213</sup> gomme leina la Gagwe ke

**Morena** (**Yahweh**) ya **baamogedi ba baeng**. <sup>184</sup>

(1) Mathomong, Modimo “O hlodile <sup>H1254</sup>” legodimo le lefase (**Gen 1:1**), ka gona **Modimo** (**ëlōhīm ya go swana le**) ke  
“mmopi”.

(2) Mathomong, Morena (**Yahweh**) . <sup>H3068</sup> Modimo (**ëlōhīm ya go swana le**) . <sup>H430</sup> **Dirilwe** <sup>H6213</sup> lefase le **themagodimo** (**Gen 2:4**), ka gona **Yahweh** **ëlōhīm ke yena** ke Jehofa (**Yahweh**) . <sup>H3068</sup> ya **baamogedi ba baeng** <sup>H6635</sup> (**Gen 2:1**) .  
ke mang "**Modiri**".

(3) Ka morago ga **Modimo** bopile le go dira legodimo le lefase, O laetše lefase <sup>H776</sup> go tliša pele **bjang**, le meetse go tšweletša dilo tše di gagabago, gomme lefase la ntšha bophelo bja

<sup>182</sup>Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>183</sup>Bidio 1. “Megato ya Tlholo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/) .

<sup>184</sup>Lebelela Kwana <sup>G721</sup> ka **Kut 5:6**.

themoya.<sup>185</sup>

→ Go na le dikgwerano tše 2 (ditestamente tše 2) tša barwa ba 2 ba Aborahama, yo mongwe wa bona o belegwe  
ka lefaseng Jerusalemamorago ga nama ya mosadi wa lekgoba (Ishmaele) gomme yo mongwe ka tshepišo

(Isaka) ya mosadi yo a lokologilego Jerusalema ya legodimong.

- Melekitsedeke, kgoši ya **Salem**<sup>H8004</sup> (e šupa go **Jesu Kriste**).

- Ka lebaka la **Jesu** ke kgoši ya Bajuda (**Joh 19:19**) le **Kreste** ke kgoši ya Isiraele, .

Ya Melekitsedeke "godimo 'ēl 'e 'ēl" e swana le **Jesu Kriste** ka Testamenteng ye Mpsha (**Mar 15:32**).<sup>186</sup>

- **Melekitsedeke** tliša bogobe le beine (e šupa go **Jesu Kriste**).

**Borotholebeine** (**Jesu Kriste**): Mmele wa **Jesu** (goba **Morwa wa motho**, ke mang **bogobe** bjoja **Modimo**), e be e phuthetšwe ka lešela le le hlwekilego la linene gomme e bewa ka Lebitleng le lefsa leo le betlilwego leswikeng leo le bego le ruilweng ke Josefa yo a bego a rutwa ke **Jesu** gomme a dirwa moloki. Ka mantšu a mangwe, monna yo a bego a dirilwe moloki o be a phuthetše logos (mmele wa Morena Jesu) ka go hlweka lešela la linene gomme a le bea ka gare **Kreste** (bakeng sa nama le dino tša moya, rhema, **1Ko 10:4**), e le gore se **Jesu Kriste**, yo a rometšwego go yena, o tla mo phediša **Kreste** (**Baef 2:5**) le go mo godiša mafelong a legodimong ka ditšhegofatšo ka moka tša moya ka **Kreste Jesu** (**Baef 1:3**, **Baef 2:6**), gomme e be wa gagwe **Morena** (**Bafil 3:8**), gomme a fetoše mmele wa gagwe o mobe go ba **mmele wa letagoya** **Mophološi**, **Morena Jesu Kriste** (**Phl 3:20-21**, **22**, **Bar 8:30**), <sup>187</sup>ke mang **Kwana**, **Kriste**, seswantšho sa **Modimo**.<sup>188</sup>

- Go tseba gore nama ya **Morwa wa motho** ke logos (**Jhn 14:25**) goba bogobe, le madi a **Kreste** ke **beine yeo**, <sup>189</sup>leswika la kgokologa go tloga lebitleng moo setopo sa **the Morena Jesu** e be e beilwe, e ra gore logos (meetse) e fetogile rhema (beine) ge leswika le kgokologa go tloga lebitleng, le bao ba dumelagoon **Morwa wa Modimo** ba na le dihlatse ka bobona (**Jos 24:22**).<sup>190</sup>

→ Ka go rialo, senkgwa le beine di šupa **Jesu Kriste**

(**"1Jo 5:6** Ke yena yo a tlilego go feta **meetse madi**, le ge **Jesu Kreste**; e sego ka meetse feela, . eupša ka meetse le madi. Gomme ke Moya wo o hlatselago. gobane Moya ke therešo").

- **Melekitsedeke**, moprista wa phahameng **'ēl 'e 'ēl** (e šupa go **Jesu Kriste**).

Ka morago ga ge legodimo le lefase di hlotšwe le go dirwa, e ile ya ba "boikarabelo bja rena" go tšweletša dienywa tša bophelo bja moya. Le **Melekitsedeke** e be e le moperisitaya godimo **ēl**<sup>H410</sup> goba **Mokgethwa** ya Isiraeleyo Testamenteng ye Mpsha a bolelago ka yena **Jesu Kriste**. Re na le Moperisita yo Mogolo yo mogolo, **Jesu Morwa wa Modimo**, yo a fetileng Magodimong (**Heb 4:14**, gomme a ba **Jesu Kriste**, **Morena-a rena Modimo**), le "Morena ( **.Yahweh** ) <sup>H3068</sup> o ikanne, gomme a ka se sokologe, "O moperisita <sup>H3548</sup> ka mehla go ya ka mokgwa wa **Melekitsedeke** (**Ps 110:4**)." **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios)), <sup>G2962</sup>leswika le le phelago, le kgethilwego la **Modimo** (**1Pe 2:4**). Eupša, "le lena le bjalo ka maswika a phelago, le agile ntlō ya moya, boperisita bjo bokgethwa, <sup>G2406</sup>go neela dihlabelo tša moya, tšeo di amogelagago go **Modimo** ka **Jesu Kriste** (**1Pe 2:5**).

- **The phahameng 'ēl 'e 'ēl** rekile<sup>H7069</sup> legodimo le lefase (e šupa go **Jesu Kriste**).

<sup>185</sup>Bidio 1. "Megato ya Tlholo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/).

<sup>186</sup>Video 38. "Go bapolwa ga Jesu."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

<sup>187</sup>Video 39. "Tsogo ya bahu." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

<sup>188</sup>Lebelela go "Morena Ramaatlaohle, **.Kut 1:8** & Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle, **.Kut 4:8**".

<sup>189</sup>Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhēma)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>190</sup>Video 23. "Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

- **Mong wa dikotwana tše masometharo tša silifera**<sup>191</sup>

Go ya ka molao ka [Ek 21:32](#), pholo (Judase) e ile ya kgorometša (e eka) mohlanka wa monna (Jesu), ka go rialo mong wa kgomo goba Judase (baperisita ba bagolo, [.Mat 27:6](#)), a nee mong wa mohlanka yoo (Modimo) dishekele tše masometharo tša silifera, gomme kgomo (Judase) e tla kgalwa ka maswika.

Le ge go le bjalo, ka morago ga gore Judase a itshole ka baka la go eka madi a se nago molato (a [Jesu](#)), baperisita ba bagolo le bagolo ba ile ba se sa ba mong wa Judaseago ya ka molao, ba re: “Seo ke eng go rena?” o bone go seo ([Mat 27:4](#)). Ka go realo, Judase o be a se na kgetho ge e se go lahlela fase diripana tše masometharo tša silifera ka tempeleng, a tloga, a ipahla ([Mat 27:5](#)). Judase o ile a lahlela diripana tša silifera ka tempeleng ka gobane e be e le tša Modimo go ya ka molao ([Ek 21:32](#)).

Le ke lentšu<sup>H1697</sup> **ya Morenago** tšwa go Morena Modimo ([Sak 11:1-4](#)), yeo e boletšwego ke Jeremy moporofeta, gomme ya phethagala ka [Mat 27:9](#). Mahlong a setšhaba, diripa tše masometharo ka moka tša silifera e be tša mong ([Modimo](#)) ya mohlanka wa monna ( [.Jesu](#)) go ya ka molao, ka gona ba nagana gore ke ya yo a “botse,” ([Modimo](#) ke yena a nnoši yo a bitšwago, “[.gabotse](#)”<sup>.G18</sup>, [.Mar 10:18](#)).

- **Mmopi wa letsopa**(yo a bopilego letsopa) <sup>.H3335</sup>ke **Morena**([Yahweh](#)) <sup>.H3068</sup> gomme A bea gore diripana tše masometharo tša silifera (theko ya yo a bego a lekanyeditšwe, madi a [Jesu](#)([Heb 10:19](#)), **ba bona ba barwa**<sup>H1121</sup> wa Isiraele o ile a dira bohlokwa, [.Mat 27:9](#)) lahlelwa go mmopi wa letsopa ( [.Morena](#))<sup>.H3335</sup> **ka ntlong ya Morena**<sup>.H3068</sup>

- **Mong wa tšhemo ya mmopi wa letsopa**<sup>192</sup>

→Bjalo ka ge diripana tše masometharo tša silifera e le theko ye botse ya madi a Jesu ao a bego a lekanyeditšwe ke barwa ba [Isiraele](#), mong wa **ya mmopi wa letsopa (ya Morena)** **.tšhemo**ke **Morena** ([Mat 27:7](#))**.**

- **Mmele wa gago o rekilwe ka theko ka madi a bohlokwa a Kriste, Kwana**

→Ga se la lopollwa ka dilo tše di senyegago ka setšo go tšwa go borakgolokhukhu ba lena, eupša le lopollwa ka

**madi a peleng a Kreste**, **.bjalo ka ya konyana**<sup>G286</sup> **ntle le bosodile** ntle le letheba, yo a ilego a **bathe Kwana**([1Pe 1:18-19](#))<sup>.G721</sup> Ka fao, mmele wa gago ke tempele ya Modimo ya Moya wo Mokgethwa ka go wena, wo o lego wa

**Modimoe** sego ya lena. Ka ge mmele wa gago o rekilwe ka theko ya tlhompho, o kgona go tagafatša

**Modimomm**eleng wa gago le moyeng wa gago, e lego wa Modimo. Thato ya Modimo go batho ka moka ke gore ba bone ya gagwe

**Morwago**omme o dumele go Yena gore o be le bophelo bjo bo sa felego; ka tsela ye, tempele ya Modimo mmeleng wa gago e tla tagafatšwa

ka pirit ya gago, yeo e rekilwego ka madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste**, gore o godišwe ka letšatši la mafelelo (lebelela [2Pe 2:1](#)).<sup>193</sup>

→The phahameng **'ēl 'e 'ē'**<sup>H410</sup> o gafetše manaba a Aborama diatleng tša gagwe, ka gona Aborama a nea karolo ya lesome ya

ka moka go moperisita wa gagwe (Melkisedeke ([Gen 14:20](#)) ya godimo **ēl**,<sup>H410</sup> molopolodi, **.Modimo**(**ēlōhīm ya go swana le**)<sup>.H430</sup> **ya lefase ka moka**<sup>.H776</sup>

→Ka morago ga gore motho a je dienywa tše Modimo a laetšego gore a se di je, mmu o ile wa rogwa ka ona **Morena Modimo**, .

<sup>191</sup>Video 37. “O rekwa ka theko (tlhompho).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>192</sup>Ibid.

<sup>193</sup>Ibid.

ka tsela yeo o be a se sa kgonag go ja dienywa – tšeo di tšweleditšwego lefaseng ([Gen 1:11](#)).

→ Eupša Melekitsedeke o ile a šegofatša Aborama gomme Aborama a mo nea karolo ya lesome ka gobane “karolo ka moka ya lesome ya

lefase, e ka ba ya peu ya lefase, qoba ya dienywa tša sehlare, keya MORENA (Yahweh): .

go bjalo ke kgethwa go ya go Morena (Yahweh)” . ([Lef 27:30](#)). Ka gona, Aborama o ile a gana go tšea dithoto le ge e le dife

e neetšwego ke kgoši ya Sodoma gore e se ke ya re e humišitše Aborama ([Gen 14:23](#)).

→ Moprista yo mogolo: Jesu o ile a dirwa moperisita yo mogolo (moperisita yo mogolo) .<sup>G749</sup> ka morago ga taelo ya Melekitsedeke.

([Heb 6:20](#) Moo moetapele wa rena a tsenego gona, gaešita le Jesu ,

e dirile godimo moruti (moperisita yo mogolo) .<sup>G749</sup> go ya go ile ka morago ga tatelano ya Melekitsedeke.)

- Kreste o be a le pele ga Aborahama

† Melekitsedeke, moprista wa phahameng 'ēl 'e 'ēl, ke seswantšho sa seswantšhetšo sa moperisita yo mogolo yo mogolo<sup>G749</sup> yo a fetišetšwago magodimong . Jesu Morwa wa Modimo ([Heb 4:14](#)), ke mang Jesu Kriste . Morena<sup>G2962</sup> a rena Modimo .<sup>G2316</sup> yo legodimo le swanetšego go mo amogela go fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka, tšeo Modimo boletše ka molomo wa baporofeta ba gagwe ka moka ba bakgethwa go tloga mathomong a lefase ([Ditiro 3:21](#)).

→ [Joh 8:58](#) Jesu a re go bona: Ruri, ruri, ke a le botša, “ Pele ga ge Aborahama a ka ba gona, ke nna.”

➤ Ramaatlaohle (šaday) .<sup>H7706</sup>

• Ramaatlaohle (šaday) .<sup>H7706</sup>: Lentšu la modu le tšwa go la Strong [H7703](#) (תַּוַּי, .šāpapa), e bolelago go thopa, go dirišana ka bošoro le, yo matla kudu, yo a nago le matla ohle ([Kut 19:6](#)).

• Ramaatlaohle (šaday) .<sup>H7706</sup> → Morena (Yahweh) . → Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup>  
[Gen 17:1](#) Ge Aborama a na le mengwaga ye masomesenyane le senyane. Morena (Yahweh) a tšwelela go Aborama, .

a re go yena: “Ke nna Ramaatlaohle.” (šaday) .<sup>H7706</sup> Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup>;  
sepele pele ga ka, o be o phethagetšego (o se nago bosodi) .<sup>H8549</sup>

• Leina Aborama le be le šomišwa, pele 'ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm o dirile kgwerano ya Gagwe le leina la Gagwe le lefa, Aborahama.

• Morena (Yahweh) o ile a bonwa go Aborama go fihlela a na le mengwaga ye 99, ke moka A tšwelela go yena bjalo ka

Ramaatlaohle (šaday) .<sup>H7706</sup> Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup> gomme a botša Aborama gore a sepele pele ga gagwe a se na bosodi.

→ Eba yo a phethagetšego yo a se nago bosodi pele ga Ramaatlaohle (šaday) .<sup>H7706</sup> Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup>

'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup>

Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup> = kgapa <sup>H352</sup>

• 'ēl 'e 'ēl ke khutsofaditšwe go tšwa go <sup>H352</sup> ya Strong ([אֵיל](#), .'ayil), go ra gore "pheleu <sup>H352</sup>" .  
(eo e swanago le <sup>H193</sup> ya Strong ([אֵיל](#) ya go tseba, 'ūl) .e bolelago “yo matla”)

→ Ka go OT, pheleu <sup>H352</sup> e ile ya neelwa e le sehlabelo sa go fišwa ke Aborahama go e na le morwa wa

gagwe, Isaka

([Gen 22:13](#)).

- [Gen 22:13](#) Aborahama a emiša mahlo a gagwe, a lebelela.

gomme bona ka morago ga gagwe kgapa <sup>H352</sup> a swere sethokgwa ke dinaka tša gagwe;

Aborahama a ya a tšea kgapa yeo;  
a mo ntšhetša sehlabelo sa go fišwa legatong la morwa wa gagwe.

- Ka go OT: **Kgapa**<sup>H352</sup> → **Konyana** (Paseka) .<sup>H7716</sup>

- Ka NT: (*Jesu*) . → **Konyana**(*Kreste*) .<sup>G286</sup> → **Kwana ya Kwana**<sup>G721</sup> (**Morena**le**Mophološi**, **Jesu Kriste** (**Modimo**), **Ramaatlaohle**) .

- Madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste**, bjalo ka ya **konyana**<sup>G286</sup> e se nago bosodi e bile e se na letheba, .  
yo e bilego Paseka ya rena **kwana**, .<sup>G286</sup> (**Kreste**) ( ) ( .1Pe 1:19, .Ek 12:27, .1Ko 5:7).<sup>194</sup>

→ Ge Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup> e šupa go **Kreste**, gona ke mang Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) .?

- **Ramaatlaohle**(**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup> → Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup> (Morena, **Yahweh**) . → '**ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm**

*Gen 17:2* Gomme ke tla dira kgwerano ya ka<sup>H1285</sup> magareng ga ka le wena, gomme e tla go atiša ka mo go feteletšego.

*Gen 17:3* Aborama a wela fase ka sefahlego, gomme Modimo ('**ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm**) .<sup>H430</sup> a bolela le yena, a re, .

*Gen 17:4* Ge e le nna, bona, kgwerano ya ka e na le wena, gomme o tla ba gona tatago ditšhaba tše dintši.

*Gen 17:5* Le leina la gago le ka se hlwe le bitšwa Aborama.  
eupša leina la gago e tla ba Aborahama; gobane ke go dirile tatago ditšhaba tše dintši.

- '**ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm** dirile kgwerano le Aborama gore e tla ba tatago ditšhaba tše dintši gomme a bitša wa gagwe leina, Aborahama.

- '**ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm** boletše le Aborama pele a dira kgwerano ya gagwe le Aborahama.

- **Kgwerano** e ile ya tiišetšwa pele ga **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> ka **Kreste**<sup>G1519</sup>, le molao wo o bego o le tše nne mengwaga ye lekgolo le masometharo ka morago, e ka se kgone go phumola, gore e dire tshepišo ya go se be le o tee seabe (*Bagal 3:17*). Hlokomela gore kgwerano magareng ga **ēlōhīm ya go swana** le gomme Aborahama a tiišetšwa ke **Modimo** "ka" **Kreste**.

- **Modimo** ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup> **Ramaatlaohle** (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup> = e be e le (Modimo, '**ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm**<sup>H430</sup>) .

- Go tšwa sebang se tsene lefaseng ke motho o tee<sup>G444</sup> (*Bar 5:12*, *Gen 3:24*) le go filha go ya Jakobo leina le ile la fetšetšwa go Isiraele (*Gen 35:10*), Modimo ('**ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm**) .<sup>H430</sup> o ile a tšwelela e le Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup>

**Ramaatlaohle**(**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup> go Aborahama, Isaka, le Jakobo ge A be a bonwa lefaseng.

(*Gen 48:3* *Jakobo a re ho Josefa: Modimo* ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup> *Ramaatlaohle* (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup> *tšweletše (bone)* .<sup>H7200</sup> *ya go swana* le go nna kua Luse nageng (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> *wa Kanana, gomme a ntšhegofatša,*)

- Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup> **Ramaatlaohle** (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup> a iponagatša go Jakobo lefaseng la Kanana pele ga Jakobo

e ile ya newa leina le lefisa, e lego Isiraele. Ka go rialo, Modimo ('**ēl 'e 'ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup> **Ramaatlaohle** (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup> e be e le Modimo ('**ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm**) .

yo a bonwego lefaseng, e lego boemedi bja seswantšhetšo bja **Kreste Jesu**, yo a tlilego ka gare lefase go phološa badiradibe (*1Ti 1:15*) gomme ya ba **Kreste Jesu** a rena **Morena** (*Bafil 3:8*).

(*Bafil 3:8* *Ye ntle le pelaelo, gomme ke bala dilo ka moka eupša tahlegelo bakeng sa bokgoni*

bjo bobotse bja

*tseboya* **Kreste Jesu** - ka **Morena** (*kyrios*): .

<sup>194</sup> Lebelela go *Kut 5:6*.

Ka baka la gagwe ke lahlegetšwe ke dilo tšohle, .  
gomme o di bale eupša mantle,gore ke fenyekreste.) .

[Gen 35:10](#)Le**Modimo**(**'ëlōhîm ya go re: 'ëlōhîm**) .<sup>H430</sup>a re go yena: “Leina la gago ke Jakobo.  
leina la gago le ka se sa bitšwa Jakobo;  
eupša Isiraele<sup>H3478</sup>e tla ba leina la gago, gomme a mo rea leina la Isiraele.<sup>H3478</sup>

[Gen 35:11](#)Le**Modimo** (**'ëlōhîm ya go re: 'ëlōhîm**) .<sup>H430</sup>a re go yena (go Isiraele, leina le lefsa la  
Jakobo, .[Gen 35:10](#)), .  
Ke nna Modimo (**'ël 'e 'ël**) .<sup>H410</sup>Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**): .<sup>H7706</sup>enywa dienywa le ata;  
**setšhaba**<sup>H1471</sup>(setšhaba se tee sa Modimo, Isiraele) le sehlopha sa ditšhaba (Ba-ntle  
ditšhaba) .<sup>H1471</sup>

e tla ba wa gago, gomme dikgoši di tla tšwa letheheng la gago;

- **'ëlōhîm ya go re: 'ëlōhîm**le yena o ile a bolela le Jakobo pele a newa leina le lefsa la  
Isiraele ([Gen 35:10](#)).

- Ka morago ga gore leina la Jakobo le fetoge go ba Isiraele, Modimo (**'ël 'e  
'ël**) .<sup>H410</sup>Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup>a šegofaditše Isiraele

go enywa dienywa le go ata ka**Ya Modimo**setšhaba sa Isiraele, le ditšhabeng tša  
Bantle.<sup>195</sup>

[Gen 1:22](#)Le**Modimo** (**'ëlōhîm ya go re: 'ëlōhîm**) .<sup>H430</sup>a ba šegofatša, a re: Tswalang,  
le ata, .

le tlatše meetse a lewatleng, le dinonyana di ata mo lefaseng.<sup>H776</sup>

[Gen 28:3](#)Le Modimo (**'ël 'e 'ël**) .<sup>H410</sup>Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup>o go šegofatše, .  
o go tswala, o go atiše, .  
gore o be lešaba la batho;

- **From**[Gen 46:2](#) .**Modimo**(**'ëlōhîm ya go re: 'ëlōhîm**) .<sup>H430</sup>o bolela le Isiraele ka**dipono tšeo**  
[Gen 46:2](#)Le Modimo (**'ëlōhîm ya go re: 'ëlōhîm**) .<sup>H430</sup>a bolela le Isiraele<sup>H3478</sup>diponong<sup>H4759</sup>ya bošego, .  
a re: Jakobo, Jakobo. Gomme a re:**Ke nna yo**.

→Go tšwa go[Gen 46:2](#), Modimo (**'ëlōhîm ya go re: 'ëlōhîm**) .<sup>H430</sup>o bolela le Isiraele  
diponong.

- **'ël 'e 'ël**<sup>H410</sup>= Mothuši, & Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup>= A go šegofatše go tšwa legodimong godimo → **Jesu  
Kriste**

[Gen 49:25](#)Le ka Modimo (**'ël 'e 'ël**) .<sup>H410</sup>ya tatago, yo a tlogo**thušowena**;  
le ka Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup>yo a tlogo**šegofatšawena** kaditšhegofatšo tša legodimo  
godimo, .

**ditšhegofatšo tša bodibaseo se rapaletšego ka tlase, ditšhegofatšo tša matswele, .**<sup>H7699</sup>  
**le ya popelo (mohau): .**<sup>H7356</sup>

→ **'ël 'e 'ël**<sup>H410</sup>ya tatago (Abrahama, Isaka le Jakobo) ke Yo a go “thušago.”  
(lefatšeng).

→ **'ël 'e 'ël**<sup>H410</sup>ke “mothuši,” gomme mothuši wa Isiraele ke**Morena**(**Yahweh**) ( ) ( .[2Dikg 14:25-](#)  
[26](#)) .

goba **Morena**(**kyrios**) ( ) ( .[Heb 13:6](#)).<sup>196</sup>

<sup>195</sup>Video 6. “Morena (o fetoha) Modimo wa hao.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/&](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/&) .  
bidio 16, “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (5/10), .” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>196</sup>Lebelela go[Kut 3:14](#).

→ **Ramaatlaohle (šaday)** .<sup>H7706</sup> ke Yo a “ **.Ditšhegofatšo** ” wena mo lefasengka ditšhegofatšo tša **legodimongka godimo**.

(Morena Modimo o tsoitšhe moporofeta)

**Ditiro 3:22** Ka nnete Moshe o boditše borakgolokhukhu:

**Moporofetatla Morena (kyrios)** .<sup>G2962</sup> -a qaqo **Modimo** le tsošetšeng tša lena **bana bešo, bjalo ka nna;**  
**le tla mo kwa dilong tšohle tše a tlaqo go le botša tšona.**

**Ditiro 3:23** Gomme moya o mongwe le o mongwe wo o sa kwego moporofeta yoo.  
**ba tla fedišwa gare ga setšhaba.**

**Ditiro 3:24** Ee, le baporofeta ka moka ba go tloga ka Samuele le ba ba latelago.  
**bohle bao ba boletšego, ba boletše e sa le pele ka matšatši a.**

**Ditiro 3:25** Le bana (barwa) .<sup>G5207</sup> ya baporofeta, .  
le ya kgwerano yeo Modimo<sup>G2316</sup> e dirilwego le borakgolokhukhu ba rena, a re go **Aborahama**, Le ka peu ya qaqo<sup>G4690</sup> ya go tšhungwa meloko ka moka ya lefase e tla tla (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> šegofatšwe.<sup>G1757</sup>

**Ditiro 3:26** Go lena pele **Modimo**, .<sup>G2316</sup> a tsoitšhe Morwa wa qaqwe (mohlanka) .<sup>G3816</sup> **Jesu**, .<sup>G2424</sup> **rometšeyena go šegofatša** lena, ka go furalela yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa lena makgopong a gagwe.

(**Mat 1:21** O tla belega morwa, gomme wena o mo bitše leina **JESU**: 1 .  
**gobane o tlaboloka batho ba qaqwe go tšwa dibeng tša bona.**) .

→ **Modimo** e tsoitšhe godimo **Jesu** go go “go šegofatša” ka go sokologa ga gago dibeng.

- **Who ke ye Jesu** go yena **Modimo** o tsošetše Isiraele?  
**Ditiro 13:23** Ya peu ya monna yo (ya Dafida).  
o na le **Modimo** go ya ka tshepišo ya qaqwee tsošeditšwe Isiraele **a Mophološi**, .<sup>G4990.00</sup> **Jesu**: 1 .

→ **Jesu**, go yena **Modimo** e tsoitšhe godimobakeng sa Isiraele, .ke “**a**

**Mophološi**.”<sup>G4990.00</sup>“ .

- **Ramaatlaohle (šaday)** .<sup>H7706</sup> yo a go Hlogofatšago=**Jesu**=**a Mophološi** <sup>G4990.00</sup>  
**Num 24:4** O boletše, bao ba kwelego mantšu<sup>H561</sup> ya Modimo (**'ēl 'e 'ēl**) ., .<sup>H410</sup> yeo e bonego pono yeo<sup>H4236</sup> ya Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**), .<sup>H7706</sup>  
**a wela ka gare ga letšhogo, eupša mahlo a gagwe a bulegile.**

→ Ge a ekwa mantšu a **'ēl 'e 'ēl**, .<sup>H410</sup> pono ya Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) .<sup>H7706</sup> e a bula.

- .**Kreste wa Morena**

**Luk 2:26** Gomme e be e le bjalo **utollotšego** yena ka **Moya o Mokgethwa**, gore yena (Simeone) a se dire bjalo **bona lehu, pele a ka bona Kreste wa Morena.**

**Luk 2:27** A tla Tempeleng ka Moya.

le ge batswadi ba tliša ngwana **Jesu**, .  
go mo direla ka mokgwa wa molao, .

**Luk 2:28** Ke moka a mo swara ka matsogong a gagwe, a šegofatša **Modimo**, gomme a re, .

**Luk 2:29** Morena (**go ba qampe**), .<sup>G1203</sup> bjale o tlogele mohlanka wa gago a tloge ka khutšo; go ya ka lentšu la gago (**ba rhema**) .<sup>G4487</sup>: 1 .

**Luk 2:30** Gobane mahlo a ka a bone<sup>G1492</sup> ya qaqo **phološo**, .

**Luk 2:31** Se o se lokišitšego pele ga batho ka moka;

**Luk 2:32** Lesedi le le lengwe<sup>G5457</sup> go bofefofatša **Badišhaba**, .<sup>G1484</sup> le letago la setšhaba sa gago sa

Isiraele.



ineetšego, go letetše  
go yena ka the

→ Moya o Mokgethwa o godimo ga batho<sup>G444</sup> kua Jerusalema yo a dirilwego yo a lokilego le yo a khomotšo ya Isiraele. Simeone e be e le yo mongwe wa banna bao gomme e ile ya utollwa

Moya o Mokgethwa gore a se bone lehu pele a ka bona Kriste wa Morena (Luk 2:25-26).

le letago la

→ Le ge ngwana Jesu e ile ya phethwa bakeng sa Yena mokgwa wa Molao, .Moya o Mokgethwa e utollela monna yo a lokilego le yo a ineetšego ka ngwana Jesu gore O itokišeditše phološo pele ga sefahlego sa batho ka moka, .Seetša sa Modimo go bofefofatša Baditšhaba, Setšhaba sa gagwe, Isiraele.

(Yahweh), .

→ Ge a ekwa mantšu ao<sup>H561</sup> go tšwa go 'ēl 'e 'ēl (goba go ba gampe, .Luk 2:26), goba MORENA Moya o Mokgethwa e utolla ba rhema (Luk 2:29) gomme a bula mahlo a motho gore a phološo.<sup>197</sup>

➤ Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl).<sup>H410</sup> Ramaatlaohle (šaday).<sup>H7706</sup> = Morena (kyrios) le Mophološi (ke mang Jesu Kriste) ka NT (.2Pe 1:11) .

→ ēl<sup>H410</sup> Ramaatlaohle (šaday).<sup>H7706</sup> = e be e le Modimo ( 'ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm<sup>H430</sup> ) .

Jos 24:27 Joshua a re go setšhaba ka moka: “Bonang, leswika le.”<sup>H68</sup> e tla ba hlatse go rena: gobane e kwele mantšu ka moka<sup>H561</sup> ya Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> yeo a boletšego le yona rena: ka fao e tla ba hlatse go lena, gore le se ke la latola tša lena Modimo (ēlōhīm ya go swana le).<sup>H430</sup>

† Ka morago ga go fenya lefase la Kanana, Joshua o botša batho ka moka ba meloko ya Isiraele gore ba boife Morena (Yahweh) le go hlankela Morena ka potego le ka therešo, gomme batho ba boletše (Jos 24:22-24), .

“Re dihlatse tšeo ba di kgethilego Morena, .  
le Morena (Yahweh) a rena Modimo (ēlōhīm ya go swana le) re tla sebeletsa.”

Ke moka Joshua a dira kgwerano le setšhaba gomme a ba bea molao le molao kua Sikeme, gomme a ngwala mantšu a (goba ba rhema) ka “pukung ya molao ya Modimo”, le a tšea leswika le legolo, a le hloma kgauswi le sekgethwa sa Morena (Yahweh).<sup>198</sup>

Ge a ekwa mantšu ao<sup>H561</sup> ya Morena (Yahweh), . Jos 24:24), leswika le legolo e ba hlatse yeo o e kgethilego Morena (Yahweh) . le go hlankela Morena (Yahweh) . Modimo (ēlōhīm ya go swana le).

† Ge ba tsogile Jesuba tla go barutiwa, ba bona Morena (kyrios, 1) .Jhn20:20), . gomme a amogela Morena ' .smohemo, e lego Moya o Mokgethwa (Jhn20:22).

Jhn20:22 Le ge a ( .Morena goba kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> o be a boletše se, .  
a hema<sup>G1720</sup> ya go swana le godimo ga bona, a re go bona: “Amogelang Moya o Mokgethwa.”

Jobo 33:4 Moyaya Modimo ('ēl 'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup> o dirile<sup>H6213</sup> nna, .

<sup>197</sup>Video 8. “(Pele ga Paseka) Jesu go tloga go ngwana wa monna go ya go Morena.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/) .

<sup>198</sup>Video 23. “Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

le mohemo<sup>H5397</sup> ya **Ramaatlaohle**<sup>H7706</sup> o mphile **bophelo** (**phelago**).<sup>H2421</sup>

- **Moyaya Modimo** ('**el 'e 'el**).<sup>H410</sup> o dirile<sup>H6213</sup> nna= Moya wa **Morena** (**kyrios**).<sup>G2962</sup>
- **Mohemo wa go hema**<sup>H5397</sup> ya **Ramaatlaohle** (**šaday**).<sup>H7706</sup> o mphile bophelo (go phela).<sup>H2421</sup>  
(Yo a theologilego legodimong go tla go neela **bophelogo wena, ke Jesu Kriste**).

theogilego

e tšwago peu

gomme ya hwa

→ Peo ya <sup>G4690</sup> ya go tšhungwa ya tshepišo ke **Kreste** le peu<sup>G4703</sup> ya Modimo yeo e

**go tšwa legodimonggo fa bophelo** go lefase ke **Jesu Kriste**, yo nama ya gagwe

ya **logos ya Modimo**, yeo e swanetšego go wela mobung (wa nama ya rena)

e le gore e akgofišweand tswalela dienywa tše dintši (**Jhn12:24**).<sup>199</sup>

→ Modimo ('**el 'e 'el**)\_Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**)\_e be e le Modimo ('**elōhīm ya go re:**

**'elōhīm**<sup>H430</sup>) yo a bonwego lefaseng, gomme

**Moya wa 'el 'e 'el** (**the Morena, kirios**) o ntirile, le mohemo wa

**Ramaatlaohle** (Mophološi **Jesu Kriste**) o mphile **bophelogo Moya o Mokgethwa** (**Gen 2:7**).<sup>200</sup>

→ Se **Morena** gomme Mophološi ke **Jesu Kriste** (**2Pe 1:11**), yo e bego e le **Modimo**

(**'elōhīm**) (**'elōhīm**).<sup>H430</sup>.

**1Jo 4:14** Gomme re bone ebile re a hlatsela gore Tate o rometše Morwa go ba Mophološi<sup>G4990.00</sup> ya lefase.

**2Ti 1:10** Eupša bjale e bonagala ka go tšwelela ga rena **Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, yo a fedišitšego lehu, gomme a dirile rekile **bophelolego se hwego** ya seetšengka ebangedi:

**Tit 2:13** Go nyaka kholofelo yeo e šegofaditšwego, le ponagalo ya letago ya **ba baqolo Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> le ya rena **Mophološi Jesu Kriste**;

**2Pe 1:1** Simone Petro mohlanka le moapostola wa Jesu Kriste.

go bao ba hweditšego tumelo ya bohlokwa le rena

ka go loka ga **Modimo**

le ya rena **Mophološi Jesu Kriste**: 1.

**2Pe 1:11** Gobane mojako o tla le direla ka bontši

ka mmušong wo o sa felego wa rena **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste**.

**2Pe 3:18** Eupša gola ka mogau, le tsebong ya rena **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste**. Letago a le be go yena bjale le go iša mehleng ya neng le neng. Amene.

➤ **Modimo ('el 'e 'el)**.<sup>H410</sup> Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**).<sup>H7706</sup>

**Ek 6:2** Le **Modimo ('elōhīm ya go re: 'elōhīm)**.<sup>H430</sup> a bolela le Moshe, <sup>H4872</sup> a re go yena: ke nna **Morena (Yahweh)**: 1.<sup>H3068</sup>

**Ek 6:3** Gomme ka tšwelela (bona).<sup>H7200</sup> ya go swana le go Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo.

ka leina la (bjalo) Modimo ('**el 'e 'el**).<sup>H410</sup> Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**).<sup>H7706</sup>,

eupša ka leina la ka <sup>H8034</sup> JEHOFA (**Morena, Yahweh**).<sup>H3068</sup> e be ke sa tsebje ke bona.

→ **Modimo ('elōhīm ya go re: 'elōhīm)**.<sup>H430</sup> a re go Moshe (molao, **Joh 1:17**, go bao ba nago le molao),

- **Modimo ('elōhīm ya go re: 'elōhīm)**.<sup>H430</sup> o be a bonwa e le Modimo ('**el 'e 'el**).<sup>H410</sup> Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**).<sup>H7706</sup> go Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo, .

<sup>199</sup>Video 26. "Paseka ya Morena (Testamente e Mpsha)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/).

<sup>200</sup>Bidio 40. "4. Pentekoste." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/).

→ B. But leina **Yahweh** (**Morena**, goba **Kriste**, . **Baef 3:4**), e be e sa tsebje ke bona.  
→ Leina **Yahweh**, ( ) . **Morena**, . **the Kreste**, . **Luk 2:11**) e be e sa tsebje ke borakgolokhukhu ba gago, eupša

**Ramaatlaohle** yo a go šegofatšago ke yena **Jesu**, le se **Jesu** go yena **Modimo** e tsošitšwe **godimo** ke a **Mophološi**, . <sup>G4990.00</sup>

goba Morena (**go ba qampe**) yo a neago **ba rhema** (**Luk 2:29**).

- **'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm** → Morena (Yahweh) . → Borakgolokhukhu ba lena le bonwa fase bjalo ka Modimo (**'ël 'e 'ël**) . <sup>H410</sup> Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) goba **Morena** le Mophološi **Jesu Kriste** yo e bego e le Modimo (**'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm**) . <sup>H430</sup> ka go NT.

→ **Modimo** (**'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm**) , . <sup>H430</sup> yo a bonwego ke Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo bjalo ka

**Modimo** (**'ël 'e 'ël**) . <sup>H410</sup> Ramaatlaohle (**šaday**) , . <sup>H7706</sup> ke **Morena** le **Mophološi** (goba **Morena** (kyrios) . **Jesu Kriste**) , .

yo e ilego ya ba ya rena **Modimo**.

- **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H3069</sup> (Morongwa wa **Morena** (Yahweh) .

**Morena** (Yahweh) . → (Morena (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H3069</sup> (Morongwa wa **Morena** (Yahweh)) , .

ke mang Modimo (**'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm**) .

- **Morongwa** **Morena** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> → **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H3069</sup>

**Baahlodi 6:22** Ge Gideone a lemoga gore ke morongwa wa **Morena** (Yahweh) , . <sup>H3068</sup>

Gideone a re: Go madimabe, **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya**

**go swana le ya**) ! <sup>H3069</sup>

gobane ka gobane ke bone morongwa wa **Jehofa** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> difahlego ka difahlego.

→ Go bona morongwa wa **Morena** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> ke go bona **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H3069</sup>

- **Dafida** o dula pele ga **MORENA** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> go ra gore o ile a dula pele ga morongwa wa **Morena** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup>

**2Sa 7:18** Kgoši **Dafida** a tsena, a dula pele ga **Morena** (Yahweh) , . <sup>H3068</sup> mme a re:

Ke nna mang, **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H3069</sup>?

le ntlo ya ka ke eng, moo o ntlitšitšego go fihla ga bjale?

→ **Dafida** o ile a dula pele **Yahweh** a re: **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) .

- **Morongwa** **Morena** (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> → **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H3069</sup> → **Modimo** (**'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm**) . <sup>H430</sup>

**Baahlodi 16:28** **Simisone** a bitša **Morena** (Yahweh) , . <sup>H3068</sup> a re, .

**Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . <sup>H3069</sup> , .  
nkgopole, ke a go rapela, gomme o nkgopole, ke a go rapela, gatee fela ye, .

O **Modimo** (**'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm**) , . <sup>H430</sup> gore ke tle ke lefeletše **Bafilisita** gateete ka baka

la mahlo a ka a mabedi.

→ **Simisone** a bitša **Yahweh**, gomme a re, . **'ädōnāy y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ** (morongwa wa **Morena** pele ga **Yahweh**), ke moka a re, . **Modimo** (**'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm**) . <sup>H430</sup>

(**Morena** (Yahweh) . → **Morena** (**'ädōnāy ya go swana le ya**) **MODIMO** (**y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya**) . → **Modimo** (**'ëlōhīm ya go re: 'ëlōhīm**).

- Morena (Yahweh) Modimo ('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) → '*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*'ya'*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*'le'*ādôn*'ya'*ādôn*' → Modimo ('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) .ya lefase ka moka

(Kgoši ya magodimo le lefase ka moka)

Doi 10:17Gobane Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>Modimo wa qaqo ('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) .<sup>H430</sup>ke Modimo ('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) .<sup>H430</sup>ya badimo

('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) , .<sup>H430</sup>le Morena ('*ādôn*') .<sup>H113</sup>ya marena ('*ādôn*') , .<sup>H113</sup>e kgolo<sup>H1419</sup>Modimo ('*ĕl 'e 'ĕl*) , .<sup>H410</sup>

e matla, le e šiišago (ya go boifa) , .<sup>H3372</sup>e sa hlocomelego batho, e bile e sa hwetše moputso.

(Jos 3:11Bonang, areka ya kgwerano ya Morena ('*ādôn*') .<sup>H113</sup>ya lefase ka moka<sup>H776</sup> e tshela pele ga lena kua Jorodane.)

- **MORENA(Yahweh)** , Modimo wa ka mo go sa felego '*ĕl 'e 'ĕl* (Gen 21:33) .<sup>H410</sup>

→ Morena(**Yahweh**) Modimo wa gago ( . '*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) .<sup>H430</sup>

- Modimo ('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) ya badimo ( . '*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) .<sup>H430</sup>(→ e kgolo '*ĕl 'e 'ĕl* (Doi 10:17) , ya **legodimong** , Ps 136:26) .

- Morena ('*ādôn*') .<sup>H113</sup>ya marena ('*ādôn*') .<sup>H113</sup>(→ Morena ('*ādôn*') .<sup>H113</sup>ya tšohle**lefase** , .<sup>H776</sup>Jos 3:11) .

→ Morena ('*ādōnāy ya go swana le ya*) .<sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (*y<sup>o</sup>hōvā ya go swana le ya*) .<sup>H3069</sup> ke morongwa wa Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>pele ga

**Morena(Yahweh)** .<sup>H3068</sup>le Morena yo (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>ke Modimo wa neng le neng ('*ĕl 'e 'ĕl*) .<sup>H410</sup> ya **legodimong**, yo e bago ya gago **Modimo**.

Morena yo (**Yahweh**) Modimo wa gago ( . '*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) ke e kgolo '*ĕl 'e 'ĕl*, ke mang Modimo ('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) ya badimo ( . '*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) .

ya **legodimo** , le Morena ('*ādôn*') .<sup>H113</sup>ya marena ('*ādôn*') , .<sup>H113</sup>ya lefase ka moka.

Ka baka leo, Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>Modimo ('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) . seboipiwa "'*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*'ya'*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm* le

'*ādôn*'ya'*ādôn*' ,” e ra gore O “ . **KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI** , . **LEMORENA WA BARENA**” (Kut 19:16) . ya legodimo le lefase ka moka.

→ “ . **KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA**(goba**Morena Jesu Kriste**),” ke wena seo**Modimo** le -a gago**rhema** e be therešo.<sup>201</sup>

- Lengeloi la**Morena**(Yahweh) e tliša**ba rhema**ya Morena ('*ādōnāy ya go swana le ya*) .<sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (*y<sup>o</sup>hōvā ya go swana le ya*) , .<sup>H3069</sup>

yeo e lego **Modimo**('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) .<sup>H430</sup>yo e lego therešo (2Sa 7:28).

(2Sa 7:28Gomme bjale, Morena ('*ādōnāy ya go swana le ya*) .<sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (*y<sup>o</sup>hōvā ya go swana le ya*) , .<sup>H3069</sup>o Modimo yoo

('*ĕlōhîm ya qo re: 'ĕlōhîm*) , .<sup>H430</sup>le ya gago **mantšu**<sup>H1697</sup> e be therešo , . gomme o holofeditše mohlanka wa gago botho bjo.)

- **Tyena Morena Ramaatlaohle**(Kut 1:8) & .**Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle**(Kut 4:8) .

- **Tyena Morena Ramaatlaohle** (Kut 1:8) .

- **Morena** (kyrios) .**Ramaatlaohle**<sup>G3841</sup> (yo a swanetšego go tla) → **Konyana**(arnion e bušago) .<sup>G721</sup>

Kut 1:8Ke nna Alfa le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo, go realo **Morena** , .<sup>G2962</sup>

yeo e lego, le yeo e bego e le gona, le yeo e tlogo, .**Ramaatlaohle** .<sup>G3841</sup>

→ **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios): Alpha le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo.

→ **Ramaatlaohle**(Mophološi **Jesu Kriste**): .

<sup>201</sup>Video 6. “Morena e ba Modimo wa gago.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

➤ **Morena** (kyrios) .**Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> **Ramaatlaohle**<sup>G3841</sup>  
[Kut 4:8](#) Le dibata tse nne (diphedi) .<sup>G2226</sup> yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa tšona o be a na le maphego a tshelalago;

ba be ba tletše mahlo ka gare, ba sa khutše mosegare le bošego, ba re:

**Mokgethwa**, e halalelang, e halalelang, .**Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> **Ramaatlaohle**, .<sup>G3841</sup> yeo e bego e le gona, e bile e le gona, gomme e tla tla.

→ “ **Morena** ” ra gore “ **Morena** (Mophološi), yo a ilego a ba wa gago **Modimo**, ke Mopholosi **Jesu Krete** .

→ “ **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** ” . e ra gore “E tee **Morena** ” goba **Modimo** le Mophološi **Jesu Krete**: mang

- **ke (Jesu)** yo a bitšwago **Krete** ([Mat 1:16](#)), goba **Morena (Yahweh)**, . [Baef 3:2](#) .<sup>H3068</sup>

- **be e le (Modimo)**, .who o be a le ka gare **Krete**, .[2Ko 5:19](#)), le

- **kego tla (Modimo)**<sup>202</sup> go **Morena** le Mophološi **Jesu Krete**, . **the Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)<sup>G721</sup>).

→ Ka gona, **Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> **Ramaatlaohle**<sup>G3841</sup> ra gore **Jesu yo a bitšwago Krete goba Morena (Yahweh)**, .<sup>H3068</sup>

Ke mang “ **Morena (Mophološi) Jesu Krete** , a gago **Modimo** , ke mang **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion) , .<sup>G721</sup> le **Modimo** , yo a bego a le ka gare ga **Krete**

([2Ko 5:19](#)) , . **who tla tla gape bakeng sa rena ka Morena le Mophološi Jesu Krete** , . **the Kwana** .<sup>203</sup>

→ (Lebelela “ ([Kut 19:6](#)) *The 4th Alleluia (Ka moka legodimong: Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle o a buša)* ” *bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.* ) .

[\(Kut 4:9-11\)](#) **Modimo**, mmopi wa legodimo le lefase, o rapelwa legodimong

[Kut 4:9](#) Le ge dibata tšeo (dibopiwa tše di phelago) .<sup>G2226</sup>

letago le kgodišo le go leboga yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši, yo a phelago go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

[Kut 4:10](#) Bagolo bao ba masomepedi-nne ba wela fase pele ga yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši.

le khunameng e a phelago go iša mehleng ya neng le neng, le lahlele mefapahlogo ya bona pele ga sedulo sa bogoši, le re:

[Kut 4:11](#) O swanelega, Morena (kyrios), .<sup>G2962</sup> go amogela letago le kgodišo le maatla, <sup>G1411</sup>

gobane o bopile <sup>G2936</sup> dilo ka moka, gomme di bopilwe ka baka la go kgahliša ga gago. <sup>G2936</sup>

☞ [Kut 4:9](#) Gomme neng le neng ge diphedi di neela letago le kgodišo le ditebogo go Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši. yo a phelago ka mo go sa felego, .

☞ [Kut 4:10](#) Bagolo ba masomepedi-nne (24) ba wela fase pele ga Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši

le khunameng Yena yo a phelago go ya go ile go ya go ile, le lahlele mefapahlogo ya bona pele ga sedulo sa bogoši, le re:

☞ [Kut 4:11](#) “ .O swanelega, O **Morena**, Go amogela letago le tlhompho le maatla;

Ya **O bopile dilo ka moka**, Gomme ka thato ya gago di gona gomme di bopilwe.”

- Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši: 1 .**Modimo** (lebelela go [Kut 7:10](#)).

† **Tswalelaba logosya** boporofeta bja puku ye<sup>204</sup>

Senkgwa ke mmele wa Jesu wo e lego nama ya Morwa wa motho yo a phedišago lefase. Mmele wa Jesu (goba mmele wa Morwa wa motho, yo e lego bogobe bja Modimo), wo o phuthetšwego ka lešela le le hlwekilego la linene (seaparo) gomme o ina mading, ke Lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya **Modimo**.

<sup>202</sup>Lebelela go [Gen 17:8](#) & [.Sak 8:8](#).

<sup>203</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo tša “Morena o tee,” lebelela “([Kut 11:15-16](#)) *Morongwa wa bo 7 o ile a letša phalafala.*”

<sup>204</sup>Video 41. “Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogele-ga-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogele-ga-go-modimo/).

**Morwa wa Modimo** ga se monna<sup>G444</sup> bao ba phelago ka bogobe fela (e sego logos fela), eupša Yena ka boyena ke mmele wa Modimo ka noši (peu<sup>G4690</sup> ya go tšhungwa ([1Bako 15:38](#)), yo a tšilego go rena ka Lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> **ya Modimoka** maatla le ka Moya o Mokgethwa, e lego rhema.<sup>205</sup>

Nama yeo Modimo a e tšitšego ka go Morwa wa motho gore a re fe bophelo bjo bo sa felego, ke puku ya mantšu (goba **rhema ya Puku**,<sup>G4487</sup> [Bar 10:8](#)), .<sup>H1697</sup> yeo e tšitšwego go fihla nakong ya bofelo ([Dan 12:4](#)).

- Lefsika, le gannwe ke baagi, le šupa **Jesu Kriste**, ke mang **Morwa wa motho** goba **logos ya Modimo**, . **e tswaletšwego** fihla nakong ya bofelo. Bogobe ( **Jesu Kriste**) gore **Modimona** lee **tswaletšwego Morwa wa motho** ke leswika, .  
**yeo e lego logos ya Modimo**, gomme ya fetoga leswika le le phelago (**ba rhema**) ge e kgokologa go tloga go lebitla la lebitla. Ka ge mmele wa Morena Jesu o ile wa dirwa gore o se bole, ga se wa hlwa o dula lefaseng lebitla moo bahu ba robetšego gona.

- (**Mmele wa Morena**) Bogobe bja Modimo goba **logos ya Modimo**<sup>206</sup> ke ka go monna wa go loka ka **Kreste**, le **bogobe bjo (mmele wa Morwa wa motho)** e tsoga ka letšatši la boraroand e ba E tee le **mmele wa Morena**, .  
yeo e betlilwego ka ntle ka gare **Kreste** bakeng sa rena **nama ya semoya**.

- (**Madi a Morena**) Ge o dumela seo **Jesuke Kriste**, . **Morwa wa Modimo**, o tla ba le **bophelo** ka ya Gagwe **leina**. Gomme ge o nwa go tšwa **ya Morena madika** go nwa go tšwa go **ya Morena komiki**. **logos ya Modimoka go wena** tla fetoga go ba **rhema ya Modimo**.

→ Ka gona, **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) ka [Kut 4:11](#) e šupa go ya rena **Papa** legodimong bao ba ilego ba ba rena **Modimo**, . **mmopi wa**

**legodimo le lefase**, yo a hlotšego “ **dilo ka moka** ”.<sup>207</sup>

→ Se **Tate wa legodimong e ba ya rena Modimoka** mohau wa **Modimo** go **Morena Jesu Kriste**.

<sup>205</sup>Video 14. “Mpho ya Moya o Halalelang.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>206</sup>Video 30. “Selalelo”). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>207</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le “dilo ka moka,” lebelela “ ([Kut 21:7](#)) *Bafenyi (Barwa ba Modimo)*.”

## Kgaolo ya 5

([Kut 5:1-6](#)) Puku yeo e tiišitšwego ka ditiiso tše 7

[Kut 5:1](#) Ka bona ka letsogong le letona la yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši puku yeo e ngwadilwego ka gare gomme ka morago, e tswaletšwe ka ditiiso tše šupago.

☞ [Kut 5:1](#) Gomme nna (Johane) ka bona ka letsogong le letona la Gagwe ([Kwana<sup>G721</sup>](#)) yo a bego a dutše sedulong sa bogoši ([.Modimo](#)) .  
puku yeo e ngwadilwego ka gare le ka morago, [.e tswaletšwe](#) ka ditiiso tše šupago.

- Yo a bego a dutše ka letsogong le letona la Kwana. [.Modimo](#) na le puku, yeo e tiišitšwego ka ditiiso tše 7 ka letsogong le letona la Gagwe.<sup>208</sup>
- † Ba ntlo ya Isiraele ka moka ba bapotswe [Jesu](#), eupša [Modimo](#) e dirile se se swanago [Jesu](#) bobedi [Morena](#) le [Kreste](#), <sup>209</sup>le monna [G444](#), [.Kreste Jesu](#) ile a ineela topollo ya bohle, gore a hlatselwe ka nako ye e swanetšego ([1Ti 2:5-6](#)). Paulo o ile a kgethwa go ba moreri le moapostola go ruta dilo tšeo a di bonego kua Damaseko, yeo e lego seetša sa Modimo go tšwa legodimong ([Ditiro 26:16](#)), go ditšhaba tša Bantle (tšeo di akaretšago Bajuda bao ba sa dumelego gore Modimo o tsoša bahu, [.Ditiro 26:8](#)), gomme a ba tswalela ka ebangedi ka [Kreste Jesu](#).<sup>210</sup>

- Ga go yo a swanelegago go bula puku yeo e tiišitšwego

[Kut 5:2](#) Ka bona morongwa yo maatla a goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago: “Yo a swanelwago ke go bula puku; le go lokolla ditiiso tša yona?”

[Kut 5:3](#) Gomme ga go motho legodimong, goba lefaseng (fase), [.G1093](#) le ge e le ka tlase ga lefase (fase), [.G1093](#) o ile a kgona go bula puku yeo, le go se lebelele go yona.

[Kut 5:4](#) Ka lla kudu, ka gobane ga go motho yo a hweditšwego a swanelwa ke go bula le go bala puku. le ge e le go lebelela (bona) [.G991](#) godimo ga yona.

- ☞ [Kut 5:2](#) Ke moka ka bona morongwa yo maatla a goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago;  
“Ke mang yo a swanelwago ke go bula [puku yeo](#) le go lokolla ya yona [ditiiso](#)?”
- ☞ [Kut 5:3](#) Gomme ga go yo a bego a kgona go bula legodimong goba fase goba ka fase ga mmu [puku yeo](#), goba go e lebelela.
- ☞ [Kut 5:4](#) Ka gona ke ile ka lla kudu, ka gobane ga go yo a hweditšwego a swanelwa ke go bula le go bala [puku yeo](#) goba go e lebelela.

- Yo a swanelegago go bula le go lokolla ditiiso tša puku: Ga go na motho legodimong, fase, goba ka fase ga mmu.

- Tau ya moloko wa Juda, Modu wa Dafida go bula puku ya [7 tswalelas](#)

[Kut 5:5](#) Yo mongwe wa bagolo a re go nna: “O se ke wa lla.  
[Tau ya yona<sup>G3023</sup>](#) wa moloko wa Juda, Modu wa Dafida, .  
[e fentše \(e fentše\)](#) <sup>G3528</sup> go bula puku, le go lokolla ditiiso tše šupago tša yona.

☞ [Kut 5:5](#) Eupša yo mongwe wa bagolo a re go nna (Johane), .  
“O se ke wa lla. Bonang, [.Tau ya yona](#) wa moloko wa Juda, Modu wa Dafida, .  
e fentše go bula [puku yeo](#) le go lokolla tše šupago tša yona ([7](#)) [.ditiiso](#).”

➤ [Tau ya Tau<sup>G3023</sup>](#)

<sup>208</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 7:10](#).

<sup>209</sup>Video 12. “Moloko wa Jesu Kriste.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/).

<sup>210</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Moapostola Paulo) 1/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).



- **Tau e nyenyane**(Ya Matla<sup>H738</sup>) .<sup>H738 H1482</sup>: Juda e hlalosa e le “tau e nyenyane.”  
 (*Gen 49:9*Juda ke ya tau<sup>H738</sup>whelp<sup>H1482</sup>: go tšwa phoofolong, morwa wa ka, o rotogile.  
 a inama, a robala bjalo ka tau, .<sup>H738</sup>  
 le bjalo ka tau ya kgale<sup>H738</sup>; ke mang yo a tlogo go mo tsoša?)

→Go tloga molokong wa**Jesu Kriste**, go na le meloko e 14 go tloga go Aborahama go fihla go Dafida, .  
Meloko e 14 go tloga ka Dafida go fihla ge a išwa Babilona, le  
14 meloko go tloga go go išwa Babilona go fihla**Jesu**.<sup>211</sup>

→Modu wa Dafida:**Ya Modimo**Morwa **Jesu Kriste** -a rena**Morena**, .**e dirilwego ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka**  
**nama**  
 (Bar 1:3).

→Yo a swanelegago go bula le go lokolla ditiiso tša puku: lebelelaKut 5:6-8.

Bobedi Moshe le**Jesuo** tšwa melokong ye lesomepedi ya Isiraele, eupša Moshe o tšwa go Moheberu wa moloko wa Lefi le**Jesuo** tšwa molokong wa Juda.<sup>212</sup>

- Le ge go na le diphapano tša bona tša meloko, ba abelana ka borakgolokhukhu ba swanago:  
 Aborahama, Isaka, le Jakobo.<sup>213</sup>

- **Ditau tša Ditau**<sup>H744 G3023</sup>  
**Ditau tša Ditau**<sup>H744</sup>(go tšwa go**H738**, tau ya kgale) .<sup>H738</sup>: Meloko e 12 ya Isiraele yeo e bopilwego ka barwa ba 12 ba Jakobo, ke**Ya Modimo**Setšhaba se tee, Isiraele(2Sa 7:23).<sup>214</sup>Ka ge e nngwe ya meloko e lesomepedi ya setšhaba se tee sa Isiraele, e lego Juda, ke tau e nyenyane, tau ya kgale yeo e hlomago taelo ya kgoši” e emela “kgoši ya setšhaba se tee sa Isiraele,” e lego**Kreste**.<sup>215</sup>

(Dan 6:7Bapresidente ka moka ba mmušo, .  
 babuš, le bakgomana, baeletši le balaodi ba boledišana  
 go hloma (kgoši) ya bogoši .<sup>H4430</sup>ya go swana le molao (taelo) .<sup>H7010</sup>le go dira taelo e tiilego, .  
 gore mang le mang yo a kgopelago kgopelo go Modimo ofe goba ofe<sup>H426</sup>goba motho<sup>H606</sup>ka  
 matsšatši a masometharo, .  
 ge e se wena kgoši, o tla lahlelwa ka moleteng wa ditau.<sup>H744</sup>).

- **TheMORENA (Yahweh)** e šupa go**Kreste**ka go NT, gomme O romela ditau<sup>H738</sup>go bao ba sa Mo boifego (2Dikg 17:25). Ka gobane Daniele o be a boifa Morena (**Yahweh**), Modimo<sup>H426</sup>wa Daniele yo e lego Modimo yo a phelago, .<sup>H426</sup>a lokolla Daniele matleng a ditau (Dan 6:26-7).

(2Dikg 17:25Gomme go bile bjalo mathomong a go dula ga bona fao, .  
 gore ba sa boife Morena (**Yahweh**) .: 1 .<sup>H3068</sup>  
 ka baka leo Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>o rometše ditau<sup>H738</sup>gare ga bona, yeo e ilego ya  
 bolaya ba bangwe ba bona.)

- Konyana e bolailweng e na le dinaka tse 7 & mahlo a 7 (The 7 Spirits of God)

Kut 5:6Ka bona, ka bona, ke le gare ga sedulo sa bogoši le sa dibata tše nne (diphedi), .<sup>G2226</sup>  
 le gare ga bagolo, .<sup>G4245</sup>eme**a Konyana**(arnion) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>bjalo ka ge e be e bolailwe, .  
 e na le dinaka tše šupago le mahlo a šupago, .  
 e lego Meoya ye e šupago ya Modimo yeo e rometšwego lefaseng ka moka (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>

<sup>211</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba (Sephiri sa Kreste).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>212</sup>Go tloga molokong wa**Jesu Kriste**, go na le meloko e 14 go tloga go Aborahama go fihla go Dafida, meloko e 14 go tloga go Dafida go fihla ka

go išwa Babilona, le meloko e 14 go tloga go go išwa Babilona go fihla**Jesu**.

<sup>213</sup>Video 6. “Puku ya meloko go tloga go Adama go fihla go Jesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

<sup>214</sup>bid. Video 6. “Isiraele & barwa ba Isiraele.”

<sup>215</sup>Video 38. “Go bapolwa ga Jesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

☞ [Kut 5:6](#) Ka lebelela, ka bona, gare ga sedulo sa bogoši le sa diphedi tše nne (4).  
 gomme gare ga bagolo, ba eme **a Konyana** (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> [bjalo ka ge eka e bolailwe](#) ,  
 e na le dinaka tše šupago (7) le mahlo a šupago (7) ,  
 e lego Meoya ye šupa (7) ya Modimo yeo e rometšwego mo lefaseng ka moka.

➤ **Konyana**(amnos) .<sup>G286</sup> & **Konyana**(arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>

- O sa omelwa ka baka la **Kreste** Paseka ya rena e dirwe sehlabelo ka baka la rena ([1Ko 5:7](#)), gomme ka go rialoredeemed ka madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste**, bjalo ka ya kwana<sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi le ntle le letheba ([1Pe 1:19](#)).

→ Jesube e le **kwana**([H7716](#), *śē*) ya **Modimo**, .yo a dirilwego e le sehlabelo sa go fišwa go tšwa mathomo a lefase ([Gen 22:7](#), [Joh 1:29](#)), a tla gape go tloša sebe sa lefase le go bolawa bjalo ka **konyana**([G286](#), amnos, [Joh 1:29](#)) go tla gape e le yo a bušago **Kwana** ([G721](#), arnion, [.Kut 5:6](#)).

**Modimo** e dirile seo se swanago **Jesu**, yo o mo bapotshego, bobedi **Morena** le **Kreste** ([Ditiro 2:36](#)). Go ra gore, **kwana**(amnos) .<sup>G286</sup> ya **Modimo** (**Jesu**, [Joh 1:36](#)) , e neelwago e le sehlabelo sa go fišwa, e ile ya ba **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo** wa nama ka moka, .<sup>216</sup>yo a ilego a ba **a Konyana** (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> ba eme gare ga sedulo sa bogoši le dibata tše nne gare ga bagolo, ba na le dinaka tše šupago le mahlo a šupago, e lego Meoya ye e šupago ya **Modimo** a rometšwe nageng ka moka, .<sup>G1093</sup> [Kut 5:6](#).

**(Meoya ye 7 ya Morena)** .

[Jes 11:1](#) Go tla tšwa lepara kutu ya Jese.

*medung ya gagwe e tla mela Lekala.*

[Jes 11:2](#) Le moya wa **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> e tla dula qodimo ga qaqwe, moya wa

**bohlale** le kwešišo, moya wa keletšo le maatla, .

*moya wa tsebo le ya poifo ya **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>*

[Jes 11:3](#) Gomme o tla mo dira gore a be le kwešišo ya ka pela<sup>H7306</sup>

*ka poifo ya **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>: mme a ka se ahlale*

*ka morago ga go bona mahlo a gagwe, le gona o se ke wa kgalema ka morago ga go kwa ke ditsebe tša gagwe.*

- **Morwa** wa Jese ke Dafida ([1Sa 17:12](#)), gomme modu wa Dafida ke **Ya Modimo Morwa**, **Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena**, yo a nago le Meoya ye 7 ya **Modimo** (moya wa bohlale, wa kwešišo, wa keletšo, wa maatla, wa tsebo, le wa go boifa Morena, le moya wa Morena) o ile wa dula godimo ga yo a thabelago go boifa Morena, yo a rometšwego nageng ka moka. Daniele, yo a bego a boifa Morena o be a na le moya o mobotse kudu (meoya ye 7 ya Morena) ka go yena, ka go realo o ile a kgethwa go feta bapresidente le dikgošana, gomme kgoši ya mo bea godimo ga mmušo ka moka ([Dan 6:3](#)) gomme a phološwa moleteng wa ditau ([Dan 6:27](#)).
- Ge re ela hloko seoba **rhema** e boletšwe pele ke baporofeta ba bakgethwa le taelo ya **Morena** le **Mophološi** e bolelwago ke baapostola, [.Jhn1:1](#) "Mathomong e be e le logos, gomme logos e be e le *le Modimo, gomme logos e be e le Modimo*" e hlathollwa gape ka tsela ye e latelago:

<sup>216</sup>Video 6. "Morena (o fetoha) Modimo wa hao."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

→ Mathomong e be e leba **logos**, leba **logos**(sehlabelo sa **kwana**(arnios), <sup>G286</sup> yeo e phadimago lefelong le lefsifi) o be a na le **Modimo**, leba **logos** **be e le Modimo**. Ge letšatši le hlaba le thuba leswiswi la bošego (ba bolailwego ba **Kwana**(arnion) <sup>G721</sup>), lesedi la **Modimo** e tsoga dipelong tša lena gomme le boneše kerese ya **Kwana**(arnion) (arnion) dipelong tša lena le letago la **Modimo** e bofefofatsa ( .[Kut 21:23](#)).

Ke moka, o tla gopola **ba rhema** e boletšwego ke baporofeta ba bakgethwa, le ditaelo tša **Morena**(kyrios) <sup>G2962</sup> le **Mophološi**, yeo e boletšwego ke baapostola ([2Pe 3:2](#)).

Ka go realo, re swanetše go gola mogau, le tsebong ya rena **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste**.  
- Kgalalelo a e be go yena bjale le go ya go ile. Amene ([2Pe 3:18](#)).<sup>217</sup>

→ **Konyana**(arnion) (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> ke **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste (Modimo)**.<sup>218</sup>

([Kut 5:7-14](#)) Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa (bao ba robalago ke Jesu ka go Krete) ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo

[Kut 5:7](#) Gomme a tla a tšea (a amogela) <sup>G2983</sup> puku yeo go tšwa seatleng sa le letona sa yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši.

☞ [Kut 5:7](#) Ebe Yena (**Kwana**) tlile

a amogela puku yeo ka letsogong le letona la Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši (**Modimo**).

- **Konyana**(arnion) <sup>G721</sup> tlile gomme a amogela puku yeo go tšwa ka letsogong le letona la **Modimo** yo a bego a dutše sedulong sa bogoši.

- Diphedi tše 4 & bagolo ba 24 ba na le dithapelo tša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa (harepa & megopo ya gauta yeo e tletšego diorelo)

[Kut 5:8](#) Gomme ge a tšere (amogetše) <sup>G2983</sup> puku yeo, dibata tše nne (dibopiwa tše di phelago) <sup>G2226</sup>

bagolo ba masomepedi-nne ba wela fase pele ga Kwana (arnion), <sup>G721</sup>

yo mongwe le yo mongwe a na le diharepa, le dipitšana tša gauta tšeo di tletšego menkgo. <sup>G2368</sup>

tšeo e lego dithapelo tša bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa). <sup>G40</sup>

☞ [Kut 5:8](#) Bjale ge A be a tšere puku yeo, dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago

gomme bagolo ba 24 ba wela fase pele **Kwana**, .

yo mongwe le yo mongwe a na le harepa, le megopo ya gauta yeo e tletšego diorelo, e lego dithapelo tša **bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa**.

- Neng **Kwana**(arnion) (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> amogetše puku, dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago le bagolo ba 24, yo mongwe le yo mongwe a na le dithapelo tša **the Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa** (diharepa le divial tša gauta tšeo di tletšego ka menkgo) di ile tša wela fase pele **Kwana**(arnion) (arnion) <sup>G721</sup> goba **Morena**<sup>219</sup> **Modimo**<sup>220</sup> ([Kut 5:6](#)).

- Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa (bao ba robalago ka Jesu go Krete) ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo

[Kut 5:9](#) Ba opela koša e mpsha, ba re: “O swanetše go tšea puku le go bula ditiiso tša yona.

gobane o bolailwe, wa re lopollega Modimo ka madi a gago

go tšwa go leloko le lengwe le le lengwe (morafe), <sup>G5443</sup> le leleme, <sup>G1100 ya go swana le yona</sup> le batho, <sup>G2992</sup> le setšhaba

(Ditšhaba tša Bantle, bonngwe) <sup>G1484</sup>

[Kut 5:10](#) O re beile dikgoši go Modimo wa rena <sup>G935</sup> le baperisita. <sup>G2409 ya go swana le</sup> gomme re tla buša lefaseng (fase). <sup>G1093</sup>

<sup>217</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 3:14](#), goba lebelela Bidio 44. “Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1) 2/2.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>218</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 3:12](#).

<sup>219</sup>Ntle le ge go laeditšwe ka tsela ye nngwe, Morena (kyrios, Strong’s G2962) o šupa “Morena” ntle le go laetša nomoro ya Strong.

<sup>220</sup>Ntle le ge go laeditšwe ka tsela ye nngwe, Modimo (theos, Strong’s G2316) o šupa “Modimo” ntle le go laetša palo ya Strong.

☞ [Kut 5:9](#)Gomme bona (bagolo ba 24) ba opela koša ye mpsha, ba re:

“ .O swanelwa ke go tšea [puku yeo](#), Le go bula ya yona [ditiiso](#);  
Gobane O bolailwe, gomme o re lopolotše go [Modimo](#) ka madi a Gago  
go tšwa molokong o mongwe le o mongwe le leleme le batho le setšhaba (sebopego sa botee).”

→ Diphedi tše 4 le bakgalabje ba 24 ba ile ba opela koša ye mpsha ya dithapelo tša [bakgethwa ba bakgethwa](#) (bao  
bao ba robetšego ka Jesu ka Kriste, a re, [.Kwanae](#) ile ya bolawa go [phološa](#) “ [.bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa](#)” go Modimo  
ka madi a Gagwe go tšwa molokong o mongwe le o mongwe, lelemeng le lengwe le le lengwe,  
bathong le setšhaba.

- [.Krestee](#) ile ya ba dithakangwagaka morago ga ge A tsogile bahung, bao ba robetšego  
kgauswi [Jesu](#) ([1Th 4:14](#)).<sup>221</sup>

→ [Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa](#) (bao ba robalago ka Jesu go Kreste) ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go  
Modimogomme o buše go ya pele  
fase ka nywaga e 1 000.<sup>222</sup>

☞ [Kut 5:10](#)Gomme ba re dirile [dikgoši le baperisita](#) go “ya rena [Modimo](#)”; Gomme re tla buša mo fase.”

→ Dithapelo tša [bakgethwa ba bakgethwa](#) bitša Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši gore ke “rena [Modimo](#).”

([Oba lopolotšwe](#)).

[1Pe 1:18](#) Ka ge le tseba seo

[le be le se gonaba lopolotšwe](#)<sup>G3084</sup> ka dilo tše di senyegago, bjalo ka silifera le gauta, .  
go tšwa dipolelong tša lena tša lefeela tše di amogetšwego ka setšo go tšwa go borakgolokhukhu  
ba lena;

[1Pe 1:19](#) Eupša ka madi a bohlokwa a [Kreste](#), bjalo ka ya [konyana](#) (amnos), .<sup>G286</sup>

[e se nago bosodi e bile e se na letheba](#): 1 .

[1Pe 1:20](#) Ruri yo a kgethilwego e sa le pele pele ga go thewa ga lefase.

eupša o ile a bonagatšwa mehleng ye ya bofelo go lena, .

[1Pe 1:21](#) Ba dumela ka yena Modimo yo a mo tsošitšego bahung.

a mo fa letago; gore tumelo ya lena le kholofelo ya lena e be go Modimo

[1Pe 1:22](#) Ka ge le hlwekišitše meoya ya lena ka go kwa therešo ka Moya

leratong le le sa itirago la bana babo rena, le bone gore le ratana ka pelo e sekilego ka  
phišego.

[1Pe 1:23](#) A tswalwa lefsa, e sego ka peu ye e bolegago, eupša ka peu ye e sa senyegago;

ka lentšu ([logos](#)) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya Modimo, yeo e phelago e bile e dula e le gona ka mo go sa

felego.

[1Pe 1:24](#) Gobane nama ka moka e swana le bjang, le letago ka moka la motho le etša letšoba la

bjang.

Bjang bo a pona, letšoba la bjona bo a wa.

[1Pe 1:25](#) Eupša lentšu ([rhema](#)) .<sup>G4487</sup> ya Morena<sup>G2962</sup> e kgotlelela go ya go ile.

Gomme le ke lentšu ([rhema](#)) .<sup>G4487</sup> e lena le bolelwang ka Ebangedi.

- [Kgapa](#)<sup>H352</sup> → [konyana](#) (Jesu) .<sup>G286</sup> → [a Konyana](#) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> ([goba Kreste](#)) .<sup>223</sup> ([Morena](#) le [Mophološi](#) Jesu  
Kriste) . → [Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#)

<sup>221</sup>Lebelela “Thulaganyo ya tsogo go Kriste” go tšwa kgaolong 7.

<sup>222</sup>Lebelela “[Mathomo a pušo ya Kriste ya nywaga e 1 000] Serapeng sa Edene” ya kgaolo 19.

<sup>223</sup>Lengwalo [1Pe 1:19](#).

Wenaga se wa lopollwa ka dilo tše di senyegago tše di fetišitšwego go tšwa go botataweno, eupša ka madi a pele a **Kreste**, bjalo ka ya **konyana** (amnos).<sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi le letheba, goba logos, yeo e bego e neelwa mathomong gomme e be e na le yona **Modimo**, gomme e be e le **Modimo**. **Sekwana** (amnos).<sup>G286</sup> e be e rulagantšwe e sa le pele pele **motheo wa lefase**, le kgwerano magareng ga **Modimo** (**'ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm**) gomme Aborahama o ile a tiišetšwa ke **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> ka **Kreste**.<sup>G1519</sup><sup>224</sup>

Se**kwana** (amnos).<sup>G286</sup> e ile ya bonagatšwa mehleng ye ya bofelo bakeng sa lena, bjalo ka **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion).<sup>G721</sup> goba **Morena** le Mophološi Jesu Kriste, **Modimo Ramaatlaohle**. Ka Yena, o dumela go **Modimo**, yo a mo tsošitšego bahung gomme a mo fa letago, gore tumelo ya gago le kholofelo ya gago di le ka gare **Modimo**.

- Se se bolailwe **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion),<sup>G721</sup> mang o re lopolotše go **Modimo** ka madi a Gagwe go tšwa melokong ye mengwe le ye mengwe, lelemeng le lengwe le le lengwe, bathong, le setšhaba sa Bantle, o swanelwa ke go amogela **puku yeo** (go tšwa go **Modimo**). le go bula ya yona **ditiiso**, gomme O di diretše go rena **Modimo**, dikgoši le baperisita gore ba buše mo fase.
- **Melekitsedeke**, moprista wa phahameng 'ēl 'e 'ēl, ke seswantšho sa seswantšhetšo sa moperisita yo mogolo yo mogolo yo a fetišetšwego magodimong, **Jesu Morwa wa Modimo** (**Heb 4:14**), le se **Jesu**, ke mang **Jesu Kriste**, **Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> a rena **Modimo**, o ile a dirwa moperisita yo mogolo<sup>G749</sup> go ya ka tatelano ya Melekitsedeke (**Heb 6:20**). "Le lena, bjalo ka maswika a phelago, le agwa ntlo ya semoya, boperisita bjo bokgethwa (go tšwa go Stong **G2407** & **G2409 ya go swana le**), **G2406** go neela dihlabelo tša moya, . e amogelegago go **Modimo** ka **Jesu Kriste**" (**1Pe 2:5**).

Ka gona, le moloko wo o kgethilwego, le baperisita ba bogoši, **G2406** e kgethwa **G40** setšhaba, thoto yeo e rekilwego; gore le bontšhe ditheto tša yo a le biditšego go tšwa leswiswing go ya go dimakatšo tša gagwe **Seetša**<sup>G5457</sup> (**1Pe 2:9**).

- O kile wa ba setšhaba sa **Modimo**, eupša bjale le batho ba **Modimo**;
- Le be le se la amogelwa kgaugelo, eupša bjale le amogetšwe **mogau**.
- Le dirilwe dikgoši le baperisita go "la lena **Modimo**", gomme o tla buša mo fase.<sup>225</sup>

- Palo ya barongwa mabapi le terone

**Kut 5:11** Ka bona, ka kwa lentšu la barongwa ba bantši go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši le dibata (diphedi) **G2226** le bagolo: palo ya bona e be e le **lesomesekete**<sup>G3461</sup> dinako **dikete tše lesome**,<sup>G3461</sup> le **ba dikete**<sup>G5505</sup> ya **ba dikete**.<sup>G5505</sup>

☞ **Kut 5:11** Ke moka ka lebelela, ka kwa lentšu la barongwa ba bantši ba dikologa sedulo sa bogoši. diphedi, le bagolo; palo ya bona e be e le ba 10 000, 10 000, le 1 000, 1 000.

- **Lesomesekete** (10 000) **G3461** & **Sekete**<sup>G5505</sup>  
**Heb 12:22** Fela le fihlile thabeng ya Tsione;  
le motseng wa ba ba phelago **Modimo**, Jerusalema ya legodimong, .  
le go khamphani e sa balegego (**dikete tše lesome**).<sup>G3461</sup> ya barongwa, .  
**Jd 1:14** Le Henoge, wa bošupa go tšwa go Adama, **G76** a porofeta ka ba, a re:  
**Bonang**, **Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> e tla ka **dikete tše lesome**<sup>G3461</sup> ya bakgethwa ba qaqwe (ba bakgethwa).<sup>G40</sup>

- **Palo ya barongwa: 10,000s**  
→ Palo ya barongwa thabeng ya Sione ya motse wa ba ba phelago **Modimo**, Jerusalema ya legodimong, .  
ke **ba 10 000s**.

<sup>224</sup> Lebelela go **Kut 4:8**.

<sup>225</sup> Lebelela go "(**Kut 20:4**) Bakgethwa ba 144 000 le Masetlapelo a Maqolo qore ba buše le Kriste ka nywaga e 1 000."

sa

(Palo ya barongwa, dibopiwa tše di phelago, le bagolo bao ba dikologilego sedulo sa bogoši

Kwana le Modimodi emetšwe ka diyuniti tša 10,000).<sup>226</sup>

Ps 68:16 Ke ka baka la'ng le tlola, lena meboto e metelele (thaba) .<sup>H2022</sup>? ye ke mmoto (thaba) .<sup>H2022</sup> eo Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm) .<sup>H430</sup> o kganyoga go dula ka gare; ee, Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>

e tla dula go yona go ya go ile.

Ps 68:17 Dikoloi tša ntwaya Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm) .<sup>H430</sup> ke dikete tše masomepedi (dikete tše lesome) ,<sup>H7239</sup> le ge ba dikete<sup>H505</sup> ya barongwa: Morena ('ādōnāy ya go swana le ya) .<sup>H136</sup> e gare ga bona, bjalo ka Sinai, . ka go sekgethwa<sup>H6944</sup> lefelo.

• **Dikoloi tša ntwā tša Modimo: 10,000s**

→ Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm) o kganyoga go dula thabeng ya Sione moo Jehofa (Yahweh) e dula ka mo go sa felego.

Dikoloi tša ntwaya Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm) .<sup>H430</sup> ke ba 10 000s ,<sup>H7239</sup> gomme barongwa ba bjalo 1 000 yas<sup>H505</sup> : 1 .

Morena ('ādōnāy ya go swana le ya) .<sup>H136</sup> di gare ga tšona.

→ Morena o dula thabeng ya Tsione le bana ka moka ba Isiraele bao ba lopolotšwego go bona

fase ( 1 000 yas ya barongwa) .Morena ke le dikoloi tša ntwā tša Modimo (ba 10 000s) . tšeo di dikologago sedulo sa bogoši sa Kwana le Modimo .

→ Palo ya barongwa (10,000s) le dikoloi tša ntwā tša Modimo (10,000s) go dikologa mabapi le sedulo sa bogoši sa Kwana le Modimo e bontšhwa ka diyuniti tša sekwere tša 10 000, .

yeo e lego 100 000 000 ya ba bangwe (ba 10 000xba 10 000) .

➤ Palo ya barongwa thabeng ya Tsione, Jerusalema ya legodimong (ka diyuniti tša ba 10 000s) , ke palo ya barongwa bao ba dikologilego sedulo sa bogoši sa Kwana le Modimo (ba 10 000s) ka dikoloi tša ntwā tša Modimo (ba 10 000s) . Morena o dula thabeng ya Tsione le bohle ba bana ba Isiraele ba lopollwa mobung (1 000 yas) . Ka ge Modimo a kganyoga go dula le batho ba gagwe ka moka, o tla lokolla barongwa bao a swanetšego go ba lwela Ya Modimo batho;

→ “ .nna (Modimo) .o tla dula go tšona, a sepela go tšona; mme ke tla ba Modimo wa bona, . le e tla ba setšhaba sa ka.”<sup>227</sup>

- Go swanelega Konyana yeo e bolailwego

Kut 5:12 Go bolela ka go hlaboša (e kgolo) .<sup>G3173</sup> lentšu, Kwana e swanelega (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> seo se bolailwegogo amogela maatla<sup>G1411</sup> le mahumo, .<sup>G4149</sup> le bohlale, .<sup>G4678</sup> le matla, .<sup>G2479</sup> le tlhompfo, .<sup>G5092</sup> le letago, .<sup>G1391</sup> le tšhegofatšo. <sup>G2129</sup> .

☞ Kut 5:12A bolela ka lentšu le legolo, Worthy is Kwana yo a bolailwego go amogela maatla, le mahumo, le bohlale, le maatla, le tlhompfo, le letago, le tšhegofatšo.

<sup>226</sup>Lebelela “Bohlokwa bja palo 12, 1,000, & 10,000 ka Beibeleng” go tšwa go (Kut 7:4-8).

<sup>227</sup>2Bako 6:16 ,goba o šupe go “(Kut 9:13-21) Morongwa wa bo 6 o ile a letša phalafala (The 2nd owe).” .

- “Go swanelega ke **Kwana**<sup>G721</sup> yo a bolailwego gore a amogele matla, le mahumo, le bohlae, le matla, le kgodišo, letago le tšhegofatšo.”<sup>228</sup>

- Terone ya Modimo le Konyana (dibopiwa tsohle legodimong le lefaseng di rapela Modimo & Konyana)

**Kut 5:13** Le sebopiwa se sengwe le se sengwe seo se lego legodimong, le mo lefaseng (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>

le ka tlase ga lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>

ba ba lego lewatleng le bohle ba ba lego ka gare ga bona, ba kwele ke re:

**Tšhegofatšo**, le tlhomphe, le letago, le maatla (go buša), .<sup>G2904</sup>

e be go yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši le go Kwana<sup>G721</sup> go ya go ile go ya go ile.

**Kut 5:14** Le dibata tse nne (diphedi) .<sup>G2226</sup> a re, Amene.

Le bagolo ba masome a mabedi a metšo e mene<sup>G4245</sup> a wela fase, a khunamela yo a phelago go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

- ☞ **Kut 5:13** Le dibopiwa tšohle tše di lego legodimong le mo fase le ka fase ga mmu; le tše bjalo ka tše di lego ka<sup>G1909</sup> **lewatle**, le tšohle tše di lego go tšona, ka kwa nna (Johane) ke re: **Tšhegofatšo**, le tlhomphe, le letago, le pušo, . e be go Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši (**Modimo**), le go ya go **Kwana** go ya go ile go ya go ile.

- ☞ **Kut 5:14** Ke moka diphedi tše nne (4) tša re, “ .**Amene!**” Gomme bagolo ba masomepedi-nne (24) ba wela fase ba khunamela Yena yo a phelago go ya go ile.

→ Sebopiwa se sengwe le se sengwe ka **legodimong** le go ya pele **lefase (mo fase, .ka tlase ga fase, leka lewatleng)** o realo

“Thegofatšo, kgodišo, letago le pušo go Modimo yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši le go Kwana.”

<sup>228</sup>Go hwetša dintlha ka botlalo ka ga “Matla,” lebelela bidio 26, “Paseka ya Morena (Testamente ye Mpsha),” bidio 27, “(Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23”, bidio 35, “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ka Maatla le Bolaodi”, bidio 39, “Adama wa mathomo & Adama wa mafelelo,” bidio 40, “4. Pentekoste”, video 43, “(Moya-e eteletsoeng pele) Barwa ba Modimo”, le video 49, “Leeto la Pholoso”).



## Kgaolo ya 6

([Kut 6:1-2](#)) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya 1 (pere ye tšhweu, bora & mphapahlogo) .

[Kut 6:1](#) Gomme ka bona ge Konyana (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> a bula e nngwe ya ditiiso, .<sup>G4973</sup> ka kwa, .  
bjalo ka ge eka ke lešata la diaduma, .  
e nngwe ya tše nnedibata (dibopiwa tše di phelago) .<sup>G2226</sup> a re: Tla o bone.

- ☞ [Kut 6:1](#) Bjale ke bone neng **Kwana** a bula e nngwe ya ditiiso;  
gomme ka kwa se sengwe sa diphedi tše nne (4) se bolela ka lentšu la go swana le seaduma, “Etlang o bone.”
- Ke mang yo a bulago ditiiso?
  - **Konyana**(arnion) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> e bula ditiiso tše šupago. **Jesu**, yo a bego a neelwa e le sebego sa go fišwa bjalo ka **kgapa** ('ayil, .[Gen 22:13](#)), .<sup>H352</sup> o tšile lefaseng le bjalo ka **konyana**(amnos) .<sup>G286</sup> ya **Modimo**([Joh 1:29](#)) gomme ya ba **a Konyana**(arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> (goba **Kreste**, .[1Pe 1:19](#)) gomme ya bonagatšwa mehlang ye ya bofelo bakeng sa rena, bjalo ka **Morena** le Mophološi Jesu Kriste (**Modimo**) .**Ramaatlaohle**([1Pe 1:20](#)).<sup>229</sup>
- Se sengwe sa diphedi tše nne se re, “Etlang o bone.”
- Modu wa Dafida ke **Ya Modimo** Morwa **Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Morena** yo a bopilwego ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka nama ([Kut 5:5](#), .[Bar 1:3](#)). Yo a fentšego go bula **puku yeo**, gomme go lokolla ke yona šupa (7) .**ditiiso** ke **Kwana**(arnion) (arnion)), .<sup>G721</sup> **Tau ya moloko ya Juda**, Modu wa Dafida, yo e lego **Ya Modimo** Morwa **Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Morena** ([Kut 5:5](#), .[Bar 1:3](#)).

- Pere e tšhweu & bora (e filwe mphapahlogo) .

[Kut 6:2](#) Ka bona, ka bona mošweu<sup>G3022</sup> pere: mme eo a dutseng hodima yena o ne a na le bora;  
le mphapahlogo ([στέφανος ya go swana le yona](#), stephanos, setefanose) .<sup>G4735</sup> a filwe yena, a tšwela ka ntle a fenyaa.<sup>G3528</sup>  
le go fenyaa.<sup>G3528</sup>

- ☞ [Kut 6:2](#) Ka lebelela, ka bona, .**e tšhweu** pere. Yo a bego a dutše godimo ga yona o be a na le **bora bja go swara**; le **mphapahlogo** e ile ya newago yena, gomme a tšwa a fenyaa le go fenyaa.
- Pere ke eng?
  - **Pere yeo** lokišitšwe kgahlanong le letšatši la ntwaa, gomme phološo ke ya **Morena**(**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup> [Die 21:31](#) Pere yeo<sup>H5483</sup> e lokišitšwe kgahlanong le letšatši la ntwaa (ntwaa) .<sup>H4421</sup> [eupša polokego](#) (phološo) .<sup>H8668</sup> ke ya **Morena**(**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>
- Ke mang yo a filwego **mphapahlogo** ([στέφανος ya go swana le yona](#), stephanos) .<sup>G4735</sup> gomme e be e le mphapahlogo wa mohuta mang?
  - [Mat 27:29](#) Gomme ge ba be ba platted mphapahlogo ([στέφανος ya go swana le yona](#), stephanos) .<sup>G4735</sup> ya **meetlwa**, ba e bea godimo ga gagwe (**Jesu**) hlogo, le lehlaka ka seatleng sa gagwe sa le letona: gomme ba khunama ka lengwele pele ga gagwe, ba mo kwera, ba re: “Dumela, Kgoši ya Bajuda!  
→ **Jesu**, Kgoši ya Bajuda, e be e apara **mphapahlogo** (stephanos) ya meetlwa.  
→ **Jesuke** Kgoši ya Bajuda, Morwa wa Modimo, gomme **Kreste**, Kgoši ye ya Bajuda, ke kgoši ya Isiraele.<sup>230</sup> ([Joh 19:5](#) Ke moka gwa tla **Jesupele**, go apara **mphapahlogo** ([στέφανος ya go swana le yona](#), stephanos) .<sup>G4735</sup> ya meetlwa, le **koba e pherese**. Pilato a re go bona: “Bonang monna!<sup>G444</sup>).

<sup>229</sup>Video 13. “Lentšu (logos & rhema).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

Mabapi le “Etlang o bone,” bogela bidio 15, “Jesu wa Natsaretha & Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/) ..

<sup>230</sup>Video 38. “Go bapolwa ga Jesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

→ **Bafenyike mphapahlogoya go thababakeng** sa baapostola (baapostola ba **Morena le Mophološi**, . [2Pe 3:2](#)), .<sup>231</sup>pele ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** ka go tla ga Gagwe.  
[1Th 2:19](#) Gobane kholofelo ya rena ke eng, goba lethabo, goba mphapahlogo (*στέφανος ya go swana le yona, stephanos*).<sup>G4735</sup> ya go thaba?  
*Na le lena ga le gona pele ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** ka go tla ga qaqwe?*  
[Bafil 4:1](#) Ka baka leo, bana bešo, ba rategago, ba ba hlologetšwego.  
*lethabo la ka le mphapahlogo (*στέφανος ya go swana le yona, stephanos*), .<sup>G4735</sup> ka fao ema ka go tla ka gare **Morena**, moratiwa wa ka yo a rategago.*  
[1Th 3:13](#) Go fihla mafelelong o (**Morena**) a ka tiša dipelo tša lena di sa sola bokgethwa pele ga Modimo, .  
*gaešita le Tatago rena, . ka go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** le bakgethwa ba qaqwe ka moka.*

➤ Ke mang yo a ilego a dula godimo **pere e tšhweu**?

- **Yena yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere ye tšhweu:** Morongwa wa **Morena**.

- **Lengelo la Morena** (Yahweh), .<sup>H3068</sup> ke mang **Morena** ('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go swana le yona) .<sup>H3069</sup> ([Baahlodi 6:22](#)), .  
 pele ga Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup> ([2Sa 7:18](#)).<sup>232</sup>  
 → Morongwa yo wa **Morena** (Yahweh) e tliša **ba rhema** ya Morena ('ādōnāy ya go swana le ya) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ ya go swana le ya), .<sup>H3069</sup>  
 yeo e lego **Modimo** ('ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm) .<sup>H430</sup> yo e lego therešo ([2Sa 7:28](#)).

→ **Ba rhema** e utilwe go fihlela o dumela gore Morwa wa motho o gafetšwe diatleng tša **banna**.<sup>233</sup> Ka mantšu a mangwe, .**ba rhema** tla ba tšwelela go bao ba dumelago **Jesubjalo Morwa wa Modimo**.

➤ Ke eng **bora bja go swara**?

- [Gen 9:13](#) Ke dira go bea bora bja ka<sup>H7198</sup> ka lerung, .<sup>H6051</sup> e tla ba seka sa kgwerano magareng ga ka le lefase.  
 → **Bora bja go swara:** Pontšo ya kgwerano magareng ga Modimo le lefase, le lereo la Seheberu bakeng sa bora ([H7198](#)) ra gore

go thuntšha bora ntweng" gomme ka go rialo e šupa go "mošomi wa mesebe" yo a "otlago leswao."

"Bora" bo na le tlhalošo ya yona ya seswantšhetšo ya "[Go loka ga Modimo](#)," le tlhalošo ya "[otla letshwao](#)" ke ka tsela ye e latelago:

→ " [.Moya](#) (mobetši wa mesebe) go [tswalela](#) (betha) [bakgethwa ba bakgethwa](#) (letshwao)".<sup>234</sup>

([Ps 76:3](#) Moo (kua Tsione) o ile a roba mesebe<sup>H7565</sup> ya bora, .<sup>H7198</sup> thebe, .  
[letšhoša ya tšhoša](#), .<sup>H2719</sup> le ntwā.)

- Pontšo ya seswantšhetšo ya "bora" - kgokagano ya Beibele magareng ga "sebe" le "lehu le sehlogo la Jesu sefapanong."<sup>231</sup>

[Gen 9:13](#) NNA (**Modimo**) dira go beakanya ya ka [inama](#) ([תַּשְׁבֵּק](#), khunama bakeng sa ntwā, .[bahlabani ba bora](#), .[babetši ba mesebe](#)).<sup>H7198</sup> ka lerung, .  
 e tla ba leswao la kgwerano magareng ga ka (**Modimo**) [le lefase](#).

→ Polelo ya Seheberu ya [inama](#) (Ya Matla [H7198](#)) e ra gore "go thuntšha bora ntweng" gomme ka go realo e šupa

<sup>231</sup> Bidio 44, "Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1) 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-the-logos-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>232</sup> E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#)

<sup>233</sup> Video 25. "Polelo e thata (The logos) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

<sup>234</sup> Video 21. "Kgwerano, Lebollo la ka ntle, Lebollo la ka gare."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/).

**babetši ba mesebe.**” Polelwana “sebe” e tšwa lelemeng la Seheberu, “hātā’, la Strong<sup>H2398</sup>,” seo se bolelago

“ **.foša letshwao**, ge re bolela ka **mobetši wa mesebe.**”

- Ka gona, “**sebe**” e ka hlalošwa bjalo ka “ **.mobetši wa mesebe yo a fošago leswao la gagwe**” goba “bao ba ka se kgonego go tiišwa ke

**Moya ka lebaka la dibe tša bona.**”

- **.Gen 44:32** e anega kanegelo ya Josefa le bana babo: Ge Josefa e be e sa le mmušiši wa Egepetu, o ile a bea a senwelo sa silifera ka mokotleng wa Benjamini e le ge a leka go golega Benjamin, yo a latofaditšwego ka gore ke lehodu

(**Gen 44:1-17**). Ke moka Juda o ile a kgopela Josefa gore o tla “rwala molato (sebe, hātā’)” bakeng sa yo monyenyanane wa gagwe ngwanabo rena, Benjamin (**Gen 44:32**). **Mo,sebe**(hātā’, 1).<sup>H2398</sup>), e fetoletwa bjalo ka **go rwala molato:**

1 .

→ “Ge nka se mo tliše go wena, gona ke tla ‘rwala molato (hātā’)’ go tate go ya go ile” (**Gen 43:9**).

- **. 1 Petroe** hlatsela gore ke ya rena **Kreste** yo a ‘rilego molato (goba sebe)’ ka go hwa sefapanong gore re (**badumedi ka Kreste**, **. Rom 10:4**) ba ‘hwile dibeng gomme ba phela toko’ (**1Pe 2:24**).

Ka go realo, dibe tša rena di a lebalelwa le go hlwekišwa ge re ipolela go tšwa dipelong tša rena gore **madi**

**a Jesu Kriste,** .

**Morwa wa Modimo** ba ile ba rwala molato wa bona (**dibe**) sefapanong go re lopolla (**1Jo 1:9**).

→ Ka gona, “go bolela gore ga re na sebe,” go bolela seo **Kreste** ba hwile lefeela, le gore ba forilwe, . gomme therešo ga e go bona (**1Jo 1:8**).<sup>235</sup>

- **.Bar 6:23** e thuša go kwešiša seo se bego se bolela go rwala molato, “Gobane moputso wa sebe ke lehu, .

eupša mpho ya **Modimo ke bophelo bjo bo sa felego go Jesu Kriste Morena wa rena.**” Moputso wa sebe sa rena ke lehu”

e bolela gore nama ka moka e reretšwe go hwelela ntle le motho yo mongwe "a rwala molato" ka bona.

- Gona, **Kut 5:1-5** e bega gore “ga go motho yo a swanelegago legodimong, le lefaseng, le ka tlase ga lefase go bula puku (e tiišitšwego ka ditiiso tše šupago), le go se lebelele go yona. Eupša **Tau ya moloko wa Juda**, **.Modu wa Dafida**, e fentše go bula puku, le go **lokolla ditiiso tše šupago ya yona.**” .

→ Neng **tiišo ya 1ste butšwe, morongwa wa Morena (Yahweh)** e tla ya peleto tiiša kereke ya **Filadelfia**

(dikgarebe tše bohlae, ba 144 000) bao ba ilego ba kgotlelela moleko.

- **Bao ba e swailwego ke Morena** ka **tiišo ya Moya o Mokgethwa**, . e tla thopša ka go tla ga

**Morwa wa motho. Ka baka leo, kereke ya Filadelfia** ba tla swara mphapahlogo wa bona ka go tia, go swaiwa ka

**morongwa wa Morena (Yahweh)** ka go bulwa ga tiišo ya 1st.

→ Ge go bulwa ga **tiišo ya 1st**, **.morongwa wa Morena**<sup>236</sup> e tla thuntšha bora, gomme “a otlala leswao” (goba “ **.tiišo ya**

<sup>235</sup> Ka ge Baisiraele ba be ba hloka therešo ye, ba ile ba itirela modingwana wa bona (namane ya gauta) gomme ba senya tswalano ya bona le Modimo, .

“ka ge o hlokomologile molao wa Modimo wa gago, le nna ke tla hlokomologa barwa ba gago” (**Ekisodo 32**, **. Hos 4:6**). Ka gona, e bohlokwa kudu

gore ga re ithekge ka kwešišo ya rena, eupša go e na le moo re amogela ka boikokobetšo seo **Jesuo hwetše dibe tša rena** le bea tshepo ya rena ka botlalo go **Morena le Lentšu la Gagwe** ka dipelo tša rena ka moka (**Die 3:5**).

<sup>236</sup> E thopilwe go tšwa go **Kut 4:8**.

**The lengeloi la Jehofa (Yahweh)**, **.H3068** ke mang Morena (‘ăḏōnāy).<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>ə</sup>hōvâ).<sup>H3069</sup> (**Baahlodi 6:22**), pele ga Jehofa (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup> (**2Sa 7:18**).

→ Morongwa yo wa Morena (Yahweh) o tliša rhema ya Morena (‘ăḏōnāy).<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>ə</sup>hōvâ.).<sup>H3069</sup>

e lego Modimo (‘ēlōhīm).<sup>H430</sup> yo e lego therešo (**2Sa 7:28**).

*bahlanka ba Modimo”.) .ka Moya (bjalo ka mosebetsi).”<sup>237</sup>*

Mokgethwa

(Ka letšatši la go tšwelela ga **Morena Jesu Kriste** le mmušo wa Gagwe, bao ba tiišitšwego ka Moya o

Gagwe

e tla rwešwa mphapahlogo ka **mphapahlogo wa toko** gore **Morena** na **leo** tshepišitše go fa bao ba ratago ba **go tšwelela**, .[2Ti 4:1-8](#)).

*[Kut 7:3A](#) re: O se ke wa gobatša mmu, lewatle, goba mehlare*

***go fihlare** na le yona **e tswaletšwe** bahlanka ba rona **Modimo** diphatleng tša bona.*

- † Yo a dutšego pere ye tšhweu ke morongwa wa **Morena Jesu Kriste**, gomme O be a na le bora, **.seka sa kgwerano magareng ga Modimo le lefase** ([Gen 9:13](#)), e lego **toko ya Modimo**, a rena **Mophološi Jesu Kriste** ([2Pe 1:1](#)).

---

<sup>237</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 13:16-18](#) gomme o kwešiše mehuta e mebedi ya “leswao.”



(Kut 6:3-4) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya 2 (pere e khubedu, tšea khutšo go tšwa fase) .

[Kut 6:3](#) Ge a butše tiišo ya bobedi, ka kwa sebata sa bobedi (diphedi) .<sup>G2226</sup>

o re: Etna o bone.

[Kut 6:4](#) Pere e nngwe e khubedu ya tšwa.<sup>G4450</sup> *ya go swana le vona*

le maatla (thušo) .<sup>G1325</sup> e ile ya newa yo a bego a dutše godimo ga yona gore a be le khutšo<sup>G1515</sup>

go tšwa lefaseng (fase) , .<sup>G1093</sup> le gore ba bolayane;

gomme a fiwa tšhoša ye kgolo (μάχαιρα, machaira) .<sup>G3162</sup>

☞ [Kut 6:3](#) Gomme ge A bula **themotsotswana (2nd) .tswalela** ,

Ka kwa sephedi sa bobedi (2nd) se re, “Etnang o bone.

☞ [Kut 6:4](#) Le e nngwe **pere** , **khubedu** , a tšwela ka ntle.

Gomme e ile ya fiwa Yo a bego a dutše godimo ga yona go **tšea khutšo fase** , .  
gore batho ba bolayane; a newa tšhoša e kgolo.

➤ Ke mang yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere ye khubedu?

→ Morongwa wa **Morena**.<sup>239</sup>

→ Tšhoša (μάχαιρα, machaira) .<sup>G3162</sup> ke **ba logos ya Modimo** (lebelela go [Kut 1:16](#)).

[Mat 10:34](#) O se ke wa nagana gore ke tlile go romela khutšo lefaseng (fase):<sup>G1093</sup>

*Ga se ka tla go romela khutšo, .<sup>G1515</sup> eupša tšhoša.<sup>G3162</sup>*

➤ **Tšea khutšo fase**

- Masetlapelo a Magolo a thoma ka go bulwa ga tiišo ya 2, gomme lefase le tla ba le tlhakatlhakanowkgogo

logos e fetoga rhema (goba ge diporofeto di phethagala):

→ Lefsi ka leo le gannwego ke baagi e be e le **Jesu Kriste**, yo e bego e le Morwa wa motho goba **logos ya Modimo**

**e tswaletšwego** fihla nakong ya bofelo, gomme O tla gomme o gopola ba 144,000.

→ **Jesuga** se a tla go romela khutšo mo fase, .<sup>240</sup> eupša O tlile go romela tšhoša, yeo e lego **logos ya Modimo**.

- Lengeloi la **Morena**, yo a filwego tšhoša e kgolo (logos e kgolo, **.ba rhema**), e ile ya newa go tloša khutšo mo fase gore batho ba bolayane.

- Morongwa wa Morena o tla senola kgotso ya maaka go tšwa fase ka logos ye kgolo, rhema, . eupša pelo ya bao ba nago le khutšo ya nnete ba ka se tshwenyega ka gobane khutšo ya nnete yeo e tšwa go **Jesuga** e swane le yeo e filwego ke lefase ([Joh 14:27](#)).

[Joh 14:27](#) Ke le tlogelela khutšo, ke le fa khutšo ya ka.

*e sego bjalo ka ge lefase le le nea, ke le fa.*

*Pelo ya lena e se ke ya tshwenyega, e se ke ya tšhoga.*

→ Dipelo tša bao ba amogetšego khutšo ya maaka go tšwa go baporofeta ba maaka di tla tshwenyega ka morago ga

go tla ga Morwa wa motho go tšwa tlišong ya 1. Dula o gopola gore mmušo wa lefase le boraditaba ka moka

e tla tšeela tiragalo ya go thopša legato ka go thopša ga baeng ba UFO, gomme ba tla dira selo le ge e le sefe go bipa

go thopša go fora batho, gaešita le go bolaya bao ba tsomago **khutšo ya nnetegoba ba logos**.

[Mat 24:11](#) Baporofeta ba bantši ba maaka ba tla tsoga, ba fora ba bantši.

[Luk 21:8](#) Yena a re: Hlokomelang gore le se ke la forwa.

*gobane ba bantši ba tla tla ka leina la ka, ba re:*

<sup>239</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 4:8](#).

<sup>240</sup>Video 19. “Lefase & Fase.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/).

*Ke nna Kriste; le nako e batamela, ka gona le se ke la ba latela.*

→ Ka gona, **tiišo ya bo-2** e tla bulwa mathomong a Masetlapelo a Magolo ka morago ga go thopša ga 1.

- † Motho wa pele Adama ke wa mobu wa lefase, eupša monna wa bobedi<sup>G444</sup> Morena ke ya legodimong, e lego senkgwa se se phelago, leswika le le phelago. **Morena**, yo a ilego a ganwa ke batho eupša a kgethilwe le pele ga **Modimo**, ke leswika le le phelago (**1Pe 2:5**), ka gona tla go Yena bjalo ka masea ao a sa tšwago go belegwa a kganyoga maswi a botegago a mantšu a kwagalago (goba logikos<sup>G3050</sup>), gomme o gole ka **Morena**, go agwa ka ntlong ya moya, boperisita bjo bokgethwa, go neela dihlabelo tša moya tšeo di amogelelegago go **Modimoka Jesu Kriste**, bjalo ka maswika a phelago.

(Kut 6:5-6) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-3 (pere e ntsho, para ya joko bakeng sa go ela) .

**Kut 6:5** Ge a butše tiišo ya boraro, ka kwa sebata sa boraro (phelagosebopiwa) .<sup>G2226</sup>  
o re: Etlā o bone. Gomme ka bona, gomme bona  
e ntsho<sup>G3189</sup> pere; gomme yo a bego a dutše godimo ga gagwe o be a na le para ya ditekanyo (joko) .<sup>G2218</sup> ka  
seatleng sa gagwe.

☞ **Kut 6:5** Gomme ge A bula the boraro (3rd) .tswalela, Ka kwa sephedi sa boraro (3) se re, “Etlang o bone.”  
Ka gona nna (Johane) ka lebelela, gomme ka bona, pere e ntsho, gomme yo a bego a dutše godimo ga yona o be a swere joko.

➤ Ke mang yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere ye ntsho?

- Morongwa wa Morena.<sup>241</sup>

➤ Joko ke eng?

- Mat 11:27 Dilo ka moka di gafetšwe nna ke Tate.

*gomme ga go yo a tsebago Morwa, ge e se Tate;*

*le qe e le yo a tsebago Tate, qe e se Morwa, .*

*le yo Morwa a tlogo go mo utollela yena.*

Mat 11:28 Tlang go nna, lena bohle bao ba itapišago le go imelwa, ke tla le khutšiša.

Mat 11:29 Tšea joko ya ka<sup>G2218</sup> godimo qa lena, gomme le ithuteya (go tšwa go) .<sup>G575</sup> nna;

*gobane ke yo boleta le yo a ikokobeditšego ka dipelo, gomme le tla khutšiša meoya ya lena.*<sup>G5590</sup> *ya go tšhunawa*

Mat 11:30 Bakeng sa joko ya ka<sup>G2218</sup> go bonolo, gomme morwalo wa ka o bofefe.

→ Dilo ka moka di gafetšwe **Jesu** ka Tatagwe, gomme ga go yo a tsebago Morwa ge e se Tate, gomme ga go yo a tsebago Tate ge e se Morwa, le go mang le mang yo Morwa a tlogo go Mo utolla. Ka fao, bao ba bego ba šoma ka thata gomme ba imelwa kudu go hwetša Tate wa legodimong, ba swanetše go tla go **Morena** ka fao a ka go fa khutšo (ka go go iša mafulong ao a nago le bjang bjo bo gotšego ka botlalo, mešunkwane, le sehlare sa dienywa seo se enywago dienywa tša mohuta wa Modimo go fa bophelo).

Ke modiši wa gago yo a ka go robotšago mafulong a bjang kgauswi le meetse a go khutša, a go fa ka mešunkwane ka moka le dienywa tše di tšwago mohlareng wo o tšweletšago fela **gabotsee** sego bobo. Ke **Morena** yo a bušetšago moya wa gago wo o timetšego tšhemong ya Edene ka morago ga ge o jele dienywa tša molao sehlareng sa go tseba botse le bobo.

Ke **Morena** modiši wa gago yo a go išago ditseleng tša toko ka baka la leina la gagwe.<sup>242</sup> Joko ya gagwe e bonolo gomme morwalo wa Gagwe o bofefe; ka fao, tšea joko ya Gagwe gomme le ithute go yena, ka gobane o boleta ebile o ikokobeditše pelong, gomme le tla hwetša khutšo ya meoya ya lena.

<sup>241</sup>Ibid.

<sup>242</sup>Video 27. “(Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).



- [2Ko 6:14](#) Le se ke la ba le jokong ka go se lekalekane (go tšwa go Strong's [G2218](#)). [G2086](#) le bao ba sa dumelego:

gobane toko le go se loke go na le kopanelo efe?  
gomme seetša se na le selalelo sefe le leswiswi?

[Baqa 5:1](#) Ka gona, ema ka go tia tokologong [G1657](#) seo Kriste a re lokolotšego ka sona, .  
gomme o se ke wa raragana gape le joko [G2218](#) ya bokgoba. [G1397](#)

→ Wena (modumedi) ga se wa swanela go tlemiwa joko ka go se lekalekane le bao ba sa dumelego (Modumedi vs Bao ba sa dumelego) ka

dipeelano tša toko vs. go se loke, seetša vs. leswiswi. Ka fao, ema ka go tia go tokologo yeo **Krestee** go lokolotše, gomme o se ke wa raragana gape le joko ya bokgoba (free vs. bokgoba).

→ **Para ya ditekanyetšo (goba joko)** e tla ela bana ba “free vs. bokgoba” (go ya ka dilo tša legodimo vs. dilo tša fase).<sup>243</sup>

- “. **Badumedi** vs. Ba sa dumelego” .
- “. **Go loka** vs. Go se loke” .
- “. **Seetša** vs. Lefsifi” .

- Tekanyo e omilego ya korong bakeng sa denari, tekanyo e 3 ya garase bakeng sa denari (The oil & the wine are not offended)

[Kut 6:6](#) Ka kwa lentšu gare ga dibata tše nne (**phelagosebopiwa**) . [G2226](#) bolela,  
**A. A** (o omilego) tekanyo [G5518](#) yakorong [G4621](#) ka peni e tee, . [G1220](#)  
le dikelo tše tharo (tše di omilego). [G5518](#) ya garase [G2915](#) ka peni e tee;  
gomme o bone o kwešitšwe bohloko (go kgopiša) . [G91](#) e sego makhura [G1637](#) le beine. [G3631](#)

☞ [Kut 6:6](#) Ka kwa lentšu gare ga diphedi tše nne (4) le re:

“Tekanyo ya **korong** ya **lego denarise**, .  
le tše tharo (3 omilego) tekanyo ya **garase** ya **lego denarise**;  
gomme o se ke wa kgopiša **oli yeo lebeine yeo.**”

➤ Gase ke eng? (Omere). [H6016](#) → Efa [H374](#) → Garase [H8184](#) .

- **Omer** [H6016](#) → Efa [H374](#)

[Ek 16:35](#) Le bana (barwa) . [H1121](#) ya Isiraele o ile a ja **manna** mengwaga ye masomenne, .  
go fihlela ba fihla nageng (lefase) . [H726](#) go dulwa ke batho;  
ba ile ba ja manna, . [H4478](#) go fihlela ba fihla mellwaneng ya  
**thenaga (lefase)** . [H776](#) ya Kanana.

[Ek 16:36](#) Gabjale **lego omer** [H6016](#) ke ya lesome [H6224](#) karolo ya efa. [H374](#)

→ Bana ba Isiraele ba ja manna mengwaga ye 40 (gore Morena a ba leka, ge e ba ba tla sepela ka molao wa gagwe goba aowa, ([Ek 16:4](#)) go fihla mafelelong a molao wa Jehofa, goba mafelelong a lefase la Kanana leo le elelago maswi le toti ya dinose ([Ek 16:35](#), [.Ek 3:8](#)) ..<sup>244</sup>

- “Omer” e be e šomišwa go ela manna, yeo e lego tekanyo ye e omilego ya **karolo e tee ya lesome (1/10 ya)** ya “efa.” .<sup>245</sup>

<sup>243</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 6:6](#) go kwešiša kamo dilo di tlogo go elwa ka gona.

<sup>244</sup>Video 23. “Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

<sup>245</sup>Video 36. “Ditshwantsho: Mmuso wa Mahodimo & Mmuso wa Modimo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/).

† Mohlanka wa Morenaga se a swanela go katanela; eupša o be boleta go batho bohle, o swanelege go ruta, o se fele pelo (2Ti 2:24). Ka Luk9:59, monna yo mongwe o re, “Ke a go bona Morena, eupša e re ke boele morago go **lefase la Kanana** go hlokomela kgwebo ya tate wa lefaseng pele” (Go etša ge go le bjalo ka ba lefase, le ba lefase ke ba bjalo; 1Ko 15:48). Those bao ba kopanego Morena lefaseng le le holofeditšwego ke mohlanka wa **Morena**, ka gona ba swanetše go latela taba ya Tate wa legodimong, yeo e sego go ya ka ditšo tša borakgolokhukhu ba lefaseng (Luk2:49).<sup>246</sup>

- Tlhaloso ya “A bahu ba epele bahu ba bona” ke gore, “A ba lefaseng ba latele tatago bona wa lefaseng, eya wena (mohlanka wa Morena) o rere mmušo wa Modimo. Ga go motho, ka ge a beile seatla sa gagwe mogoma, gomme a lebelela morago (go ra gore “modiro wa lefaseng, e sego wa legodimong”), yo a swanetšego mmušo wa Modimo (Luk9:59-62): .

- Monna wa moya<sup>G444</sup> o rwele seswantšho sa wa lefase, ka gona o swanetše go lema fase (Gen 2:5).  
- Eupša ka morago ga gore a hwetše letlotlo, o rwa seswantšho sa legodimong (1Ko 15:49).

(Omer ya dithakangwaga) .

Lef 23:9 Gomme Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> a bolela le Moshe a re:

Lef 23:10 Bolela le bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> wa Isiraele, gomme o ba botše:

Ge le tlike nageng (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> yeo ke le fago yona, gomme ke tla le fa yona

**buna punogo** yona, ke moka le tliše ngata (omer) .<sup>H6016</sup> ya dithakangwaga tša puno ya gagogo moperisita,<sup>H3548</sup>

Lef 23:11 Gomme o tla šišinya ngata (the omer) .<sup>H6016</sup> pele ga Morena (Yahweh), .

go amogelwa bakeng sa gago:

ka gosasa ka morago ga sabatha moperisita<sup>H3548</sup> e tla e šišinya.

Lef 23:12 Gomme le tla dira sehlabelo letšatšing leo ge le šišinya ngata (the omer) .

an he lamb (kwana ya tona ya ngwaga) .<sup>H3532</sup>

**ntle le bosodi bja ngwaga wa mathomoe** be sehlabelo sa go fišwa go Jehofa (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

Lef 23:13 Le sehlabelo sa nama<sup>H4503</sup> ya yona e tla ba

**pedi**<sup>H8147</sup> ditherišano tša lesome<sup>H6241</sup> ya bupi bjo bobotse bjo bo hlakantšwego le makhura, .<sup>H8081</sup>

sehlabelo seo se fišitšwego ka mollo go Jehofa (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> bakeng sa tatso e bose:

le sehlabelo sa dino<sup>H5262</sup> ya yona e tla ba ya beine, .<sup>H3196</sup>

**karolo ya bone yahin** (tekanyo ya seela).<sup>H1969</sup>

Lef 23:14 Le se ke la ja bogobe goba mabele a omilego;

goba ditsebe tše tala (tsebe e tletšego go tšwa tšhemong e enywego dienywa), .<sup>H3759</sup>

go fihla ka lona letšatši leo le tlišeditšego Modimo wa lena ('ēlōhīm) sehlabelo ka lona:<sup>H430</sup>

e tla ba molao wa go iša mehleng ya neng le neng melokong ya lena ka moka madulong a lena.

→ Ge bana ba Isiraele ba tsena lefaseng leo Morena (Yahweh) a ba filego lona go buna puno, ba swanetše go tliša “omer” ya dienywa tša pele (**karolo e tee ya lesome** goba 1/10 ya “efa e tee,” .

Rth 2:17) ya puno ya bona go moperisita.

- .A. And moperisita o tla šišinya omer pele ga Jehofa (Yahweh) gore le amogelwe; moperisita o swanetše go e šišinya letšatšing la ka morago ga Sabatha.

- .A. And ka letšatši leo o šišinyago omer, o swanetše go neela kwana ya tona ya ngwaga o tee yeo e se nago bosodi

e be sehlabelo sa go fišwa go Jehofa (Yahweh).

→ **Kreste**, yo a re diretšego sehlabelo, ke Paseka ya rena, gomme ka morago ga gore a tsoge bahung, o ile a ba

dienywa tša pele tša bao ba robotšego.

<sup>246</sup>ibid.

[1Ko 5:7](#) Ka gona, hlwekiša komelo ya kgale, gore le be legotlo le lefsa.

bjalo ka ge le sa omelwa. **Kreste** paseka ya rena e dirwe sehlabelo ka baka la rena.

[1Ko 15:20](#) Bjale ke **Kreste** ba tsogile bahung, gomme e be **dithakangwaga tša mathomo** ya bao ba **robetšego**.

→ Ka moka ga lena (Bajuda, Bagerika, makgoba, ba lokologilego, banna goba basadi) le barwa ba Modimo ka tumelo go

**Kreste Jesu** ka gobane ka moka ga lena le kolobeditšwe go lona **Kreste** gomme ba apere **Kreste**, ke mang

Peu ya Aborahama, gomme ka go realo ka moka le fetogile bajabohwa go ya ka tshepišo (ka morago ga ge le le bjalo

kolobeditšwe ka gare ga **Kreste**, o apere **Kreste**).<sup>247</sup>

- Ge **Kreste** ka go wena, mmele o hwile ka baka la sebe, eupša Moya ke bophelo ka baka la toko. Gobane Moya wo o tsošitšego Jesu bahung o dula ka go lena. **Modimo** yo a ilego a tsoša **Kreste** go tšwa bahung le gona go tla phediša mebele ya lena ye e hwago ka Moya wa Modimo wo o dulago go lena.

Ka gobane o eteletšwe pele ke **Moya wa Modimo**, le wena o yo mongwe wa **barwa ba Modimo**.

- **Karolo ya lesome ya lefase** (Ya pele ya dithakangwaga, le dithakangwaga).

[Ek 23:19](#) Ya pele (botee). [H7225](#) ya dithakangwaga (bontši). [H1061](#) ya naga ya qaqo (fase). [H127](#)  
o tla tliša ka ntlong ya **Morena** [H3068](#) ya qaqo **Modimo**. [H430](#)  
O se ke wa bela potsanyane (pudi e tona). [H1423](#) **ka maswing a mmaqwe**.

- Nama ka moka e swana le bjang bjo bo ponago, eupša o tswalwa lefsa ke tše di sa senyegego

**logos ya Modimo**, yeo e phelago le go dula go wena ka mo go sa felego ga e sa le go tloga ka nako ye **ba rhemaya Morena** seo se boletšwego go lena ka Ebangedi se dula se sa felego.

- Ya pele ya dithakangwang tša mathomo ke **Kreste** ([1Ko 15:20](#)).<sup>248</sup>

- Ditholwana tša mathomo: **Ya Kreste dithakangwaga tša pele go tla ga Gagwe** ([1Ko 15:23](#)).

[Lef 27:30](#) Le karolo ya lesome ka moka ya naga (lefase), [H776](#)

e ka ba ya peu [H2233](#) yanaga (lefase), [H776](#)

goba ya dienywa tša mohlare, (botee). [H6086](#)

ke ya Morena (Yahweh). [H3068](#) ke se sekgethwa go Morena (Yahweh). [H3068](#)

- **Karolo ya lesome ya lefase** (peo ya yeo e bjetšwego mo lefaseng la mobu wa gagogobanama

seo se tlišitšego **dienywa tše di tšwago mohlareng** ya bophelo) di kgethwa go **Morena** (Yahweh),

ka fao nama efe goba efe ye e bedišwago ya pudi ye tona e ka se be karolo ya dithakangwaga

ya fase ga gago.

- **Dithakangwaga di tla go Modimo le go Kwana** ke bao ba neelwago ka Pentekoste ([Lef 23:20](#), [Num 28:26](#)), goba **ba 144 000 ba**.<sup>249</sup> Mang le mang yo e lego wa pele wa **dienywa tša mathomo** (**Ya Kreste**) e tlišwa ka ntlong ya **Morena Modimo**.

<sup>247</sup> Bidio 42. "5. Diphafala." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphafala/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphafala/).

<sup>248</sup> Lebelela go "Ba 144 000 (Dithakangwaga tša Kriste)."

<sup>249</sup> Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 7-a]" goba Bidio 18. "3. Dienywa tša pele Ba 144 000."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

† **Morena-a gago Modimo**<sup>250</sup>

Ka morago ga go fenya lefase la Kanana, Joshua o botša batho ka moka ba meloko ya Isiraele gore ba boife **Morena (Yahweh)** le go hlankela **Morena** ka potego le ka therešo, gomme setšhaba sa re:

“Re dihlatse tšeo ba di kgethilego **Morena (Jos 24:22)**, le **Morena (Yahweh)** a rena **Modimo (ĕlōhīm ya go swana le)** re tla direla, gomme lentšu la gagwe re tla kwa ([Jos 24:24](#)).”

- Joshua ke moka a dira kgwerano le setšhaba gomme a ba bea molao le molao kua Sikeme, gomme a ngwala mantšu a (**arhema**) ka pukung ya **molao wa Modimo**, gomme a tšea a

leswika le legolo, gomme o le hlome kgauswi le sekgethwa sa **Morena (Yahweh, . Jos 24:26)**.<sup>251</sup>

→ Ge a ekwa mantšu ao <sup>H561</sup>ya **Morena (Yahweh, . Jos 24:24)**, **leswika le legolo** e ba **hlatse** gore wena ba kgethile **Morena (Yahweh)** . le go hlankela **Morena (Yahweh)** . **Modimo (ĕlōhīm ya go swana le)**.

➤ **Wkatiba ke efa**<sup>H374</sup>?

- **Omer**<sup>H6016</sup> → Efa (Tekanyo ye e omilego ya bupi bjo bo dirišetšwago dihlabelo) . <sup>H374</sup> → Garase<sup>H8184</sup>

R **Sehlabelo sa sebe**

[Ek 29:2](#) Le bogobe bjo bo sa omelwago, .<sup>H3899</sup> le dikuku tše di sa omelwago tše di tšhetšwego makhura, .

le diwafere tše di sa omelwago tše di tloditšwego ka makhura: tša korong <sup>H2406</sup>folouru<sup>H5560</sup>  
ya go swana le

o tla di dira.

[Lef 5:11](#) Eupša ge a sa kgone go tliša maeba a mabedi, goba maeba a mabedi a manyenyane, gona yena seo

yo a dirilego sebe a tliše karolo ya lesome ya efa<sup>H374</sup> ya bupi bjo bobotse<sup>H5560</sup> ya go swana le bakeng sa sehlabelo sa sebe; <sup>H2403</sup>a se ke a tšhela makhura<sup>H8081</sup> godimo ga yona, le yena a ka se ke a tla

bea diorelo le ge e le dife godimo ga yona, gobane ke sehlabelo sa sebe.<sup>H2403</sup>

→ Bogobe bjo<sup>H3899</sup> e be e dirilwe ka korong <sup>H2406</sup>yeo e bego e šilwa gore e be bupi.<sup>H5560</sup> ya go swana le

→ 1/10 ya efa ya bupi + (ga go na makhura) = Sehlabelo sa sebe

(Sehlabelo sa sebe ga se sehlabelo sa ka mehla ka gobane se kile sa ba gona pele rena ga e sa le go tloga motsotsong wo re imilwego ka wona, [Ps 51:3](#)).

1.1 **Sehlabelo sa nama sa ka mehla**

[Lef 6:20](#) Se ke sehlabelo sa Arone le sa barwa ba gagwe, seo ba tlogo go se neela Jehofa ka sona letšatši leo a tloditšwego ka lona;

karolo ya lesome ya efa e le efa<sup>H374</sup> ya bupi bjo bobotse bakeng sa sehlabelo sa nama<sup>H4503</sup> sa sa felego (e tšwelago pele) . .<sup>H8548</sup> seripa-gare sa sona mesong, seripa-gare sa sona bošego.

[Lef 6:21](#) Ka paneng e dirwe ka makhura,<sup>H8081</sup> ge e apeilwe, o e tliše.

le diripana tše di apeilwego tša sebego sa nama<sup>H4503</sup> o tla neela bakeng sa monko o bose go Jehofa.<sup>H3068</sup>

[Lef 6:22](#) Moprista wa barwa ba gagwe yo a tloditšwego legatong la gagwe a e nee.

<sup>250</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 4:8](#).

<sup>251</sup>Bidio 23, “Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

ke molao wa Jehofa wa go iša mehleng ya neng le neng;<sup>H3068</sup> e tla fišwa ka mo go feletšego.  
Lef 6:23 Bakeng sa sehlabelo se sengwe le se sengwe sa nama<sup>H4503</sup> gobane moperisita o tla fišwa ka mo go feletšego (a galefile):<sup>H6999</sup>  
 e ka se jewe.

→1/10 ya efa ya bupi = sehlabelo sa sebe (ka makhura) . →sehlabelo sa nama sa ka mehla (moprista go fišwa ka botlalo) go neela Morena monko o bose letšatšing leo Arone le barwa ba gagwe ba tloditšwe, le se ke la ja.

- Tekanyo ya seela ya beine yeo e dirišetšwago dihlabelo  
 R Sehlabelo sa nama le dino sa ka mehla (Dikwanyana tše pedi<sup>H3532</sup>; e tee mesong + e tee mantšiboa) .

(Kwana e 1 ya go neela mesong)

Ek 29:38 Bjale se ke seo o tlogo go se neela aletareng;

**dikwanyana tše pedi<sup>H3532</sup> ya ngwaga wa pele letšatši le letšatši ka mehla.**

Ek 29:39 Konyana e le nngwe<sup>H3532</sup> o tla dira sehlabelo mesong; le kwana e nngwe<sup>H3532</sup> o tla dira sehlabelo mantšiboa: 1 .

Ek 29:40 Le ka kwana e tee<sup>H3532</sup> karolo ya lesome<sup>H6241</sup> sebetsana ya bup<sup>H5560</sup> ya go swana le mingled (e hlakantšwego) .<sup>H1101</sup> ka karolo ya bone<sup>H7243</sup> ya hin<sup>H1969</sup> ya go bethwa (e hlwekilego) .<sup>H3795</sup> oli; <sup>H8081</sup>

le karolo ya bone<sup>H7243</sup> ya an<sup>hin</sup><sup>H1969</sup> ya beine<sup>H3196</sup> bakeng sa sehlabelo sa dino.<sup>H5262</sup>

→1 kwana + [(1/10 ya bupi = sehlabelo sa nama) + (1/4 ya hin ya makhura a hlwekilego + 1/4 ya hin ya beine) = sehlabelo sa dino)].  
 go neela mesong.

(Kwana ye 1 ya go neela mantšiboa)

Ek 29:41 Kwana ye nngwe o e nee mantšiboa, o e dire ka mo go swanetšego

**sehlabelo sa namaya** mesong, le go ya ka sehlabelo sa dino<sup>H5262</sup> ya yona, . bakeng sa monko o bose, sehlabelo se dirilwego ka **mollogo ya go Morena**.

→1 kwana + [(1/10 ya bupi = sehlabelo sa nama) + (1/4 ya hin ya makhura a hlwekilego + 1/4 ya hin ya beine) = sehlabelo sa dino)].  
 go neela mantšiboa bakeng sa tatso e bose e dirilwego ka **mollogo ya go Morena**.

I Sehlabelo sa go fišwa sa ka mehla

Ek 29:42 Se e be sehlabelo sa go fišwa ka mehla<sup>H5930</sup> ya go swana le melokong ya lena ka moka mojakong wa tabernakele ya kopano (monyanya) .<sup>H4150</sup> ya go swana le

pele ga **Morena**: 1 .<sup>H3068</sup> moo ke tlogo go gahlana le wena, go bolela le wena moo.

Ek 29:43 Gomme fao ke tla kopana le bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> ya Isiraele, .

gomme taberenakele e tla kgethagatšwa ka letago la ka.

Ek 29:44 Gomme ke tla kgethagatša taberenakele ya kopano (monyanya), .<sup>H4150</sup> ya go swana le le aletare: Ke tla kgethagatša le Arone le barwa ba gagwe, gore ba ntirele mošomo wa moperisita.

Ek 29:45 Gomme ke tla dula gare ga bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> ya Isiraele, .

gomme e tla ba ya bona **Modimo**.<sup>H430</sup>

Ek 29:46 Gomme ba tla tseba gore ke nna **Morena (Yahweh)** a bona **Modimo ('ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm)**, .<sup>H430</sup>

yeo e ba ntšhitšego nageng (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ya Egepeta, .

gore ke dule gare ga bona: Ke nna **Morena (Yahweh)** a bona **Modimo ('ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm)** .<sup>H430</sup>

→ Dihlabelo tšeo di dirilwego ke **mollo** go ya go **Morena** (go tšwa go RgoR) e tla ba sehlabele sa go fišwa ka mehla melokong ya lena mojakong wa monyanya wa mešaša pele **Morena**, moo A tlogo kopana, a bolela, le go dula le barwa ba Isiraele le **Morena (Yahweh)** e tla ba ya bona **Modimo ('ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm)**.

[Lef 19:36](#) E no (go loka) .<sup>H6664</sup>ditekanyo, .<sup>H3976</sup>feela (go loka) .<sup>H6664</sup>boima (maswika) ., .<sup>H68</sup>a toka (mo lokile) .<sup>H6664</sup>efa, .<sup>H374</sup>le yo a lokilego (yo a lokilego) .<sup>H6664</sup>hin, .<sup>H1969</sup>le tla ba le: ke nna **Morena (Yahweh)** a bona **Modimo ('ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm)**, .<sup>H430</sup>yeo e go ntšhitšego <sup>H3318</sup>ya naga (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup>ya Egepeta. <sup>H4714</sup>

→ **Morena** o tshepišitše ntlo ya Isiraele le ntlo ya Juda gore O tla phetha ntho e ntle. ' **Selo se sebotse**” e šupa Lekala la Tokogoretla gola go Dafida go phethagatša kahlolo le toko lefaseng, o phološa Juda le go dira gore Jerusalem e bolokege ka leina la **Morena** toko ya rena.

→ **Morena Modimo** le ntšhitše lefaseng la Egepeta ka baloki ba gagwe ditekanyo, maswika, efa, le hin, go tliša setšhaba sa gagwe sa Isiraele mo nageng ye kgethwa.<sup>252</sup>

† Bjale ge re dira sebe, re na le mmueledi le **Ntateka Jesu Kriste**, ke mang leina ya **Morena**, . -a rena **go loka (1Jo 2:1)**.<sup>253</sup> **Kreste** a ba moperisita yo mogolo <sup>G749</sup>ya “dilo tše dibotse” tše di tlogo, taberakele ye kgolo le ye e phethagetšego kudu (yeo e sego ya dirwa ka diatla, yeo e rago gore e sego ya tlholo ye <sup>G2937</sup>([Heb 9:11](#)), e sego ka madi a dipudi le dinamane, eupša ka madi a Gagwe ka noši O ile a tsena Sekgethwa-kgethweng gatee ya ba moka, a hweditšet **topollo ya ka mo go sa felego (Heb 9:12)**.

Gobane ge e ba madi a dikgomo <sup>G5022</sup>le dipudi le molora wa kgomo, di gaša tše di sa hlwekago, di kgethagatša go hlwekiša nama ([Heb 9:13](#)), ke mo gontši gakaakang go tla **madi a Kreste, yo ka Moya wa go ya go ile** o ile a ithaopa ntle le letheba ho **Modimo**, hlwekiša letswalo la gago medirong e hwilego gore o hlankela ba ba phelago **Modimo (Heb 9:14)**? Ka lebaka le, Ke yena motsenagare wa **testamente ye mpsha**, gore ka lehu, bakeng sa topollo ya dikarogo tšeo di bego di le ka tlase ga testamente ya pele, bao ba biditšwego ba amogele kholofetšo ya bohwa bjo bo sa felego ([Heb 9:15](#)).

- **Tekanyo e omilego ya garase** <sup>H8184</sup>  
[Num 5:15](#) Ke moka monna (monna) o tla .<sup>H376</sup>tliša mosadi wa gagwe go moperisita, gomme a tla mo tlišetše sebe go sa gagwe, karolo ya lesome ya efa <sup>H374</sup>ya **garase** <sup>H8184</sup>dijo (**bupi dijo**),<sup>H7058</sup> a se ke a tšhela makhura <sup>H8081</sup>godimo ga yona, goba go bea diorelo <sup>H3828</sup>godimo ga yona;

*gobane ke sebe go sa lehufa, sehlabele sa segopotšo, se se tlišago bokgopo **go gopola**.*

→ 1/10 ya efa ya bupi bja bupi bja garase = sehlabele sa go tliša bokgopo go sona **go gopola**.

- **Tekanyo e omilego ya efa** <sup>H374</sup>ya **garase** <sup>H8184</sup>  
[Rth 2:17](#) Ka gona yena (Ruth) o ile a kgoboketša <sup>H3950</sup>ya go swana le ka tšhemong <sup>H7704</sup>go fihla e le mantšiboa, .  
a betha tše a di buduletšego, gomme e be e le mo e ka bago efa <sup>H374</sup>ya **garase**. <sup>H8184</sup>

→ Omer e be e dirišetšwa go ela manna. 10 omer e lekana le 1 efa (1/10 Omere = 1 Efa). **Morena** a nea manna go hlatsela bana ba Isiraele go bona ge e ba ba tla sepela ka molao wa gagwe goba aowa ([Ek 16:4](#)), yeo e bontšhago gore manna, e

<sup>252</sup>Video 19. “Lefase & Fase.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/).

<sup>253</sup>Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

senkgwa se se tšwago legodimong, e be e le molao wa **Morena**.

Ka mantšu a mangwe, manna goba molao wa **Morena** (tekanyo e omilego ya omer) ke boleng bja 1/10 ya tekanyo e omilego ya 1 efa.

→Ruthe o ile a topa efa ya garase tšhemong, yeo e lekanago le “10 omer ya **garase**.”

- **Go kgoboketšago** fihla mafelelong a puno ya garase & puno ya korong

**Rth 2:18A** e tšea, a ya motseng.

*mme mmatswale wa gagwe a bona seo a se buduletšego. a ntšha, a mo fa seo a se bolokilego ka morago ga ge a be a le gona go lekane (go kgotsofala).*<sup>H7648</sup>

**Rth 2:19** Mmatswale wa gagwe a re go yena: “O buduletše kae lehono?”

*le wena o dirile kae?*

*go šegofatšwe yo a ilego a tšea tsebo (tseba).*<sup>H5234</sup> *ya gago. Gomme a mmontšha mmatswale yo a bego a šomile le yena, gomme a re: Monna (monna).*<sup>H376</sup> *leina yo ke šomilego le yena lehono ke Boase.*

**Rth 2:20** Naomi a re go ngwetši ya gagwe:

*Šegofaditšwee be yena wa **Morena**, yo a sa kago a tlogela botho bja gagwe go ba ba phelago le go ba*

*hlokofetše. Naomi a re ho yena: Monna (monna).*<sup>H376</sup> *e kgauswi le ba leloko*<sup>H7138</sup> *go rena, . yo mongwe wa ba leloko la rena ba ba latelago (molopolodi).*<sup>H1350 ya go swana le</sup>

**Rth 2:21** Ruthe wa Momoaba a re: Le nna a re:

*O tla dula o tiile le masogana a ka (mošemane), .*<sup>H5288</sup> *go fihlela ba fedišitše ka moka ga ka **buna**.*

**Rth 2:22** Naomi a re go Ruthe ngwetši ya gagwe: “Go lokile, morwedi wa ka!

*gore o tšwe le dikgarebe tša gagwe, .*<sup>H5291</sup> *gore ba se ke ba kopana le wena go le lengwe tšhemo.*<sup>H7704</sup>

**Rth 2:23** Ka gona a dula a tiile kgauswi le makgarebe<sup>H5291</sup> ya Boase go topa

*go fihla mafelelong a garase*<sup>H8184</sup> *bunale ya korong*<sup>H2406</sup> ***buna**;*<sup>H7105</sup> *gomme a dula le mmatswale wa gagwe.*

→Ruthe ga se a ka a kgoboketša efa ya garase feela, eupša o ile a boloka tše dingwe gaešita le ka morago ga gagwe

o ile a kgotsofala. Tmonna (monna) yo a mo hlokometšego gomme a šoma le yena ke Boase, . go yena **Morena** šegofatša ka gobane botho bja gagwe ga se bja lahla ba ba phelago goba ba ba hwilego, gomme

monna yoo ke wa leloko la bona la kgauswi, yo mongwe wa balopolodi ba bona. Boase o ile a botša Ruthe gore a dule

kgauswi le masogana a gagwe (goba masogana) .<sup>254</sup> go fihlela ba fetša puno ya gagwe ka moka, gomme

Ruthe o ile a dula kgauswi le dikgarebe tša gagwe tša Boase gomme a se ke a kopana le motho le ge e le ofe tšhemong e nngwe

go fihla mafelelong a puno ya garase le puno ya korong, a dula le mmagwe

molao. Ka gona, monna wa Ruthe e lego Boase o emela monna wa rena wa moya, . **Kreste**, ka go yena

re swanetše go dula tšhemong go fihla mafelelong a puno.

**B. Boazke monna**<sup>G435</sup> ya Kreste, go ra gore ke yo a dirilwego go loka ka yena **Modimoka**

**Kreste** (2Ko 5:21), e na le peo ya **Kreste**, gomme e kgethwa<sup>G40</sup> (Mar 6:20). Ka fao, Boase, bjalo ka

monna wa Kreste, o rata mosadi wa gagwe (goba mosadi yo a nago le logos ya Modimo go ba ka fase

<sup>254</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).



barutiši le babušiši go fihla nakong yeo e beilwego ya **Ntate**), gaešita le bjalo ka **Krestele** yena o be a ratwa kereke gomme a ineela ka baka la yona.

**Krestee** tla kgethagatša le go hlwekiša kereke (banna le basadi ka go **Kreste**) ka go hlatswa ya meetse ka lentšu (**ba rhema**), <sup>G4487</sup> e le gore a e tšweletše go Yena e le ya letago kereke, e se na letheba, goba e tšhošwane, eupša e be e kgethwa e se nago bosodi (**Baef 5:27**).<sup>255</sup>

Go swana le Boase, bao ba lego ka fase ga mogau (moyeng, motho, .G435) o swanetše go rata bao ba lego ka tlase ga Molao (moyeng mosadi) bjalo ka yena (monna, .G435) o rata mmele wa gagwe ka noši gammogo le nama ya gagwe, yeo o ile a fepa le go e tšeela godimo e le gore a e godiše gore e be rhema ya Modimo.<sup>256</sup>

Ka ge a tseba gore **Kriste** o hwile gatee ka baka la sebe gomme a tsošwa bahung gore a phelele Modimo. lehu ga le sa na le taolo godimo ga Yena. Ka mo go swanago, o hwile sebeng gomme o phela go **Modimo** go **Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Morena**.

Ka go realo, tsebang gore le ditho tša mmele wa **Kreste**, le gore maloko a gago bjalo ka diletšo tša toko go **Modimo**. Sebe ga se sa na le taolo godimo ga gago ka gobane ga o sa le ka tlase ga molao, eupša o ka tlase ga kgaugelo. Ka fao, bao ba lego ka fase ga mogau o swanetše go fepa le go tšeela godimo bao ba lego ka fase ga molao, bjalo ka ge **Morena** a direla kereke (monna le mosadi). Re ditho tša mmele wa **Kriste**, tša nama ya gagwe, gomme ya marapo a gagwe (**Baef 5:29**).<sup>257</sup>

Naomi le lapa la gagwe ba ile ba tšhabela Betlelehema ba ya Moaba gore ba pheme tlala kua Kanana, gaešita le kua kotsing ya go lahlegelwa ke tswalano ya bona le Modimo. Ka lebaka la go tlogela naga ya tshepišo ya Betlelehema, Naomi o lahlegetšwe ke monna wa gagwe (Elimeleke) le barwa ba gagwe ba babedi (Mahalone le Kilion) ka Moaba. Batho ka o tee ka o tee bao ba bilego le karolo masetlapelong a bjalo gantši ba thoma go hloka kholofelo, . gomme go nyamišwa ga Naomi go ile gwa fo gakala ka ge a be a se na motho yo a ka mo tušago goba go mo phološa. Ntle le se, Naomi le Ruthe ba ile ba dira phetho e bohlae ya go kgomarela Modimo gare ga bona kgakanego.<sup>258</sup>

Ka baka leo, Modimo o ile a šegofatša Ruthe ka sebaka sa go kopana le Boase le go nyala ka naga ya tshepišo, gomme a belega morwa, Obede. Obede yo o ile a ba tatago Jese, yoo ka morago a ilego a ba tatago Dafida (**Rth 4:17**). Lešika le le bohlokwa ka gobane e tiiša tshepišo ya Modimo go Dafida ya gore o tla mo agela ntlo (Yahweh, **2Sa 7:10**), gomme go ya ka Testamente ye Mpsa, .**Jesu Kristeo** ile a latišiša lešika la gagwe morago go

---

<sup>255</sup>Video 32. “(Sephiri se segolo) Kreste & Kereke 1/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/).

<sup>256</sup>Video 31. “Moriri wa Hlogo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

<sup>257</sup>Video 32. “(Sephiri se segolo) Kreste & Kereke 1/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/).

<sup>258</sup>Ibid.

**Dafida**, “Puku ya moloko wa **Jesu Krestemorwa wa Dafida**, morwa wa Aborahama.”  
([Mat 1:1](#)).”<sup>259</sup>

➤ **Peni (dēnariion)**. [G1220](#)? (Omere). [H6016](#) → Efa [H374](#) → Garase [H8184](#) → Penny (dēnariion). [G1220](#)).

[Mat 20:1](#) Gobane Mmušo wa magodimo o swana le motho [G444](#) ke mong wa ntlo, .

yo a ilego a tšwa e sa le ka pela mesong go yo thwala bašomi serapeng sa gagwe sa merara.

[Mat 20:2](#) Gomme ge a be a dumelelane le bašomi [G2040](#) ya go tšhungwa ka [G1220](#) ka letšatši, .

a ba romela serapeng sa gagwe sa merara. [G290](#)

→ Ka lebaka la **Modimoke** molemi, le Morwa wa Gagwe **Jesuke** morara wa nnete, rena bjalo ka makala, re swanetše go dula ka gare **Morwa wa Modimogomme** o nwe e mpsha (**rhema**) go tsena mmušong wa Modimo. “**.Kreste** bjalo ka morwa yo a hlokometšego ntlo ya gagwe; re ntlo ya mang, ge re ka kgomarela kgodišego le go thaba ga kholofelo go fihla bofelong” ([Heb 3:6](#)) le se **Jesuke ya Kreste**, Morwa wa Modimo, le gore go dumela o tla ba le bophelo ka leina la gagwe. Bao ba dulago go Yena ba tšweletša dienywa tše ntši, gomme ka go realo ba šegofatšwa. Ge o dula go Gagwe **logos**, ga go nyakege gore o boife le ge o ka lahlelwa bjalo ka lekala le mollong gomme wa fišwa, ka gobane **Morena** e tla dira dilo tše kgolo go dilogo tšeo di bjetšwego mobung wa gago ka go e fetošā **ba rhema**.<sup>260</sup>

• **Peni e le nngwe (dēnariion)**. [G1220](#): Denarius e bolela “e na le lesome.”<sup>261</sup>

- **Dilo tšeo di lekantšwego fase di a lekanywa lesome** (**Melekitsedeke** a šegofatša Aborama gomme Aborama a mo fa

karolo ya lesome ka gobane “karolo ya lesome ka moka ya lefase, e ka ba ya peu ya lefase goba ya dienywa tša sehlare, .

ke **ya MORENA (Yahweh)** ka gona go kgethwa go **Morena (Yahweh)**, [.Lef 27:30](#)). Ka go rialo, Aborama o ile a gana

tšea dithoto le ge e le dife tšeo di neetšwego ke kgoši ya Sodoma e se re go re o humišitše Aborama ([Gen 14:23](#)).<sup>262</sup>

[Luk 20:24](#) Mpontšhe **peni**. [G1220](#) E na le seswantšho sa mang le mongwalo wa ka godimo?

Ba fetola ba re: “Ke ya Kesara.”

[Luk 20:25](#) A re go bona: “Ka gona, lefang Kesara tše e lego tša Kesara.

le go **Modimo** dilo tšeo di lego gona **Ya Modimo**.”

• **E. Earthly dēnariion vs. Dēnariion ya legodimong**

→ Ka gobane seswantšho le mongwalo wa ka godimo ga **peni (dēnariion)** ke tša Kesara, e sego **Modimo**, e ka kgona feela

a neelwe Kesara ka ge dilo tšeo di lefago lekgetho go dilo tša lefaseng e se tše kgethwa go tšona **Morena**.

Ka mantšu a mangwe, denari ya lefaseng e bontšhwannan yuniti ya 10 le ke **ya lefatše**, .

mola **denari ya legodimong** **keseenywa se se tšwago legodimong** seo se swanetše go atišwa gomme se neelwe go Tate

(Mohlala wa dihlabelo tša Abele le Kaine go Jehofa o bontšha se).

Ka kgopolo ya go karolo ya lesome, .ka gona, .dilo tšeo e lego tša Modimo di šupa dilo tšeo di belegwego godimo ga

šilwa ka nama ya bao ba jelego logos ya Modimo. Ka go realo, yo a amogelago **logos ya Modimo**

<sup>259</sup>Video 32. “(Sephiri se segolo) Kreste & Kereke 1/2.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/).

<sup>260</sup>Video 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/) le bidio 31.

“Monatsare go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo). [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

<sup>261</sup>“G1220 - dēnariion - Thaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv).” Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 31 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.beibele-ya-mmala-wo-moputswa.org/lexicon/g1220/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>262</sup>lebelela go [Kut 4:8](#).

mobung o mobotse (ka go dula ka garetyena Morena), o kwa logos, gomme o a e kwešiša, o enywa dienywa an makga a lekgolo, masometshele, goba masometharo yeo e tagafatšago Tate legodimong ([Joh 15:5-8](#)).<sup>263</sup>

[Mar 14:5](#)Gobane e ka ba e ile ya rekišwa ka dipeni tše fetago makgolo a mararo (dēnaron), .<sup>G1220</sup> gomme di filwe badiidi. Ba mo ngunanguna.

→Mosadi o ile a thuba lepokisi la alabaster, a tšhela setlolo Jesu'.hlogo go tlotša mmele wa Gagwe aforehand bakeng sa poloko ([Mar 14:3-8](#), [Mat 26:7](#), [Mat 26:12](#)), eupša lehodu, le baperisita ba bagolo, le bamangwalo, . barutiwa ka moka ba be ba nagana gore e be e le tshenyo ka gobane setlolo seo se be se ka rekišwa ka tšhelete e ntši (300 dēnaron) gomme ya fiwa badiidi.

“Gobane badiidi le na le lena ka mehla, gomme nako le nako ge le rata le ka ba dira botse. *eupša nna ga se ka mehla le bilego le nna*” ([Jhn12:8](#), [9](#) .[Mar 14:7](#), [Mat 26:11](#)) ..<sup>264</sup>

[Seswantšho 6-b] Matšatši pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka” .

To Jesus	Judas Iscariot (Simon's son)	Woman
<b>A pound of costly ointment</b> ( <a href="#">Jhn 12:5</a> )	Ointment should be sold for 300 pence & given to the poor, for he was a thief ( <a href="#">Jhn 12:6</a> ).	<b>Let her alone:</b> against the day of <b>my burying</b> hath she kept this ( <a href="#">Jhn 12:7</a> )
Mark	The chief priests & the scribes	To Woman
An alabaster box of <b>very previous</b> ointment of spikenard ( <a href="#">Mar 14:4</a> )	Why was this <b>waste</b> of the <b>ointment</b> made? For it might have been sold for more than 300 pence, and have been given to the poor ( <a href="#">Mar 14:4-5</a> ).	Let her alone; why trouble ye her? she hath wrought a <b>good</b> <sup>G2570</sup> <b>work</b> on me.  She hath done what she could: she is <b>come</b> aforehand to anoint <b>Jesus' body</b> to the <b>burying</b> ( <a href="#">Mar 14:8</a> )
<b>Anoint Jesus' body</b> ( <a href="#">Mar 14:8</a> )		
Matthew	Jesus' disciples	To Woman
<b>An alabaster box of very weighty ointment</b> ( <a href="#">Mat 26:7</a> )	To what <b>purpose</b> is this <b>waste</b> ? For this ointment might have been <b>sold for much</b> , and given to the poor ( <a href="#">Mat 26:8-9</a> )	Why trouble ye <b>the woman</b> ? for she hath wrought a <b>good</b> <sup>G2570</sup> <b>work</b> upon me ( <a href="#">Mat 26:10</a> ). For in that she hath <b>poured</b> this <b>ointment</b> on <b>my body</b> , she did it for <b>my burial</b> ( <a href="#">Mat 26:12</a> )

→Go ya ka Strong's [G211](#) ka [Mar 14:3](#), “go thuba <sup>G4937</sup> **lepokisi la alabaster**” go bonagala kudu e šupa go “go thuba <sup>265</sup> **tiiso ya lebokose**.” <sup>266</sup> yeo e bontšhago “go thubega ga **ditiiso tše šupago**” (Yo a nago le meoya ye e šupago pele ga sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši, e ka se sa ba le yona lefaseng, eupša e tla rotogela legodimong le go thuba **ditiiso tše šupago**).

<sup>263</sup>Video 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

<sup>264</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 6-b],” goba Bidio 10. “Matšatši pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

<sup>265</sup>G4937 - syntribō - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv).” Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 16 Diphallane, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4937/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>266</sup>G211 - alabastron - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv).” Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 31 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g211/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

Mat 26:13 "Ruri ke le botša gore Ebangedi ye e tla bolelwa kae le kae<sup>G1722</sup>the lefase ka moka, go tla ba le se, seo mosadi yo a se dirilego, . a botšwe bakeng sa segopotšo sa gagwe."<sup>267</sup>

[Seswantšho 6-c] Matšatši a tshela pele ga "Monyanya wa Paseka" .

By faith, a woman's sins are forgiven even prior to the crucifixion of Jesus (Luk 7:47)

To Jesus	Simon	Woman
Gave tears for Jesus' feet (Luk 7:44)	No	Washed His feet with tears & wiped them with the hairs of her head
Kiss Jesus' feet (Luk 7:45)	No	Not ceased to kiss Jesus' feet
Anoint Jesus' feet with ointment (Luk 7:46)	No	Anointed Jesus' feet with ointment
Sins are forgiven (Luk 7:47)	No	Yes (for shed loved much)
Saved from sins (Luk 7:50)	No	Thy faith hath saved thee; Go in peace

- **.Korong**

**Iri e fihlile**<sup>268</sup>

- Go ra go reng ka thoro ya korong<sup>G4621</sup> yeo e swanetšego go hwa mobung gore e enywe dienywa tše dintši (Jhn12:24)?
- E amana le eng Jesu'. thapelo go ya Gagwe Papalegodimong ge A re, "iri e fihlile" ka Joh 17:1?

**Bahu ba tsoga=** Peo (peu) .<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> **ya mmele wa Modimo ka noši**

Se o se bjetšego ga se mmele wo o swanetšego go ba wona, eupša go e na le moo ke thoro ya korong ye e sa aparago<sup>G4621</sup> (goba di-logo) goba mabele a mangwe a itšego ao a swanetšego go wela mmung gomme a hwa gomme a phedišwe gore a enywe dienywa tše dintši (Jhn12:24). **Modimo** e fa mmele ka moo e mo kgahlago, go peu ye nngwe le ye nngwe (peu) .<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> (1Bako 15:37-38) yeo e retologelago go tšwa go **logos ya Modimo** ka gare ga rhema (goba e fetiša meetse beine, .Joh 2:9).

• **Mmuso wa Modimo** (Seswantšho sa Peu<sup>G4703</sup>).

Mmuso wa Modimoke bjalo ka ge eka motho a lahlela peu<sup>H2233 G4703</sup> (diloggo tša **Modimo**) ka fase (yeo e hlathollwago bjalo ka ge monna a tšea logos ya **Modimo** ka nameng ya gagwe). Gomme a robala a tsoga bošego le mosegare, le logos ya **Modimo** a hloga a gola nameng ya gagwe, eupša ga a tsebe gore bjang (Mar 4:26).

Bjalo, **Jesu Kriste**, yo e lego peu (peu) .<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup> ya Dafida, o ile a tsošwa bahung (2Ti 2:8), ka go rialo, monna le ge e le ofe yo a kolobeditšwego go **Jesu Kriste** o kolobeditšwe lehung la Gagwe, gomme logos ya **Modimo** ka monna a hloga gomme a gola go ba peu (rhema) ya **Modimo**. Pele a dira motho, <sup>H120</sup> **Modimo** a re "lefase a<sup>H776</sup> go tliša pelebjang, peu ya go bjala mešunkwane le mohlare wa go dira dienywa go ya ka mohuta wa gagwe," gomme gwa ba bjalo, gomme **Modimo** a bona gore e be e le botse (Gen 1:11).<sup>269</sup> Ka ge e be e le botse mahlong a Modimo, o file peu mmele ka fao e bego e mo kgahliša, go peu ye nngwe le ye nngwe (peu) mo lefaseng ka morago **Ya Modimomohuta**, e tšweletša dienywa tša **ba logos** (1Ko 15:38, .Gen 1:12).

<sup>267</sup>Lebelela go "[Setshwantsho 6-c] Matšatši a tshela pele ga "Monyanya wa Paseka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

<sup>268</sup>Video 29. "Nako e fihlile." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/).

<sup>269</sup>Bidio 1. "Megato ya tlholo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/).

Mang le mang yo a kolobeditšwego lehung la **Jesu Kriste** ba tla ba le bophelo bja moya wa bona bo tsošwa ke moya wo o phedišago ([Jhn6:63](#)), Ge dienywa tša **Jesu Kriste**, . goba baloki ([1Jo 2:1](#)), e tlišwa mohlareng wa bophelo ka morago **Ya Modimo** ka botho, morongwa o tla tšwa tempeleng gomme a kgorometša sekele gomme a bunawge nako e fihla ya gore le buna bjalo ka puno ya mmu wa nama ya lena. Ka morago ga ge le tla bona **Morwa wa mothorotogela godimomo** a bego a le gona pele ([Jhn6:62](#)), nama ga e hole selo, bjalo kaba **rhema** gore Jesu o bolela le lena, ke moya le bophelo. Bjalo ka logos ya **Modimo** mobung wa gago (goba mmeleng wa gago) o a hwa gomme ka morago wa phelela bophelong, mmele wa gago ga o sa fetoga wa lefase, eupša wa legodimong ([1Ko 15:40](#)).

- **Seswantšho sa peu ya mosetareta**

A thoro ya peu ya mosetareta e bolelwa e le mabele a hlobotseng ka [1Ko 15:37](#). Mmuso wa **Modimo** e swana le thoro ya peu ya mosetareta yeo e bjetšwego mobung, gomme peu ye ya mosetareta ke “mabele a mangwe” ao a lego ka tlase ga peu ka moka yeo e lego mobung. Lega go le bjalo, ge peu e bjetšwe gomme e gola, e ba e kgolo go feta mešunkwane ka moka gomme e thunya makala a magolo, e le gore dinonyana tša legodimo di dule ka tlase ga moriti wa yona ([Mar 4:32](#)).

→ Go barutiwa ba batheetši ba Mateo, diphiri tša **mmušo wa magodimo** e filwe bona go tseba ka logos, eupša e sego go mašaba a magolo (batho).

→ Go barutiwa ba batheetši ba Mareka, Jesu o ile a bolela diswantšho tše dintši tša logos ge ba be ba kgona go e kwa.  
gomme O ile a ba hlalošetša dilo ka moka.

→ Go barutiwa ba batheetši ba Luka, diphiri tša **mmušo wa Modimo** e filwe bona go tseba, . eupša e sego go ba bangwe bao ba ka se kgonego go bona goba go kwešiša **ba rhema**.

→ “Ruri, ruri, ke (*Jesu*) ke re go lena, . **Iri e a tla**, gomme bjale ke, .  
ge bahu ba tlo kwa lentšu la **theMorwa wa Modimo**: gomme ba ba kwago ba tla phela” ([Joh 5:25](#)).<sup>270</sup>

(Temošo) .

» **Korong** = The logos

» **Peni (denarius) e tee** = E lekanya dilogo fase ka sekala sa lesome.

» **An omer** = 1/10 ya efa ([Ek 16:36](#)) .

» **The manna** goba molao wa **Morena** (tekanyo e omilego ya omer) = e boleng bja 1/10 ya tekanyo e omilego ya 1 efa.

» **1/10 yaya** efaya bupi + (ga go na makhura) = Sehlabelo sa sebe

» **1/10 yaya** efa ya bupi bja bupi bja **garase** = sehlabelo sa go gopola bokgopo.

→ Molao ke tsebo ya sebe ([Bar 3:20](#)), gomme sebe ka taelo se ka fetoga sebe se se feteletšego ([Bar 7:13](#)).

→ Ruthe o ile a topa efa ya garase tšhemong = yeo e lekanago le “10 omer ya garase.”

- Moelelo wa “ **e lego dēnariion** ” .

[Mat 20:1](#) Ya **mmušo wa magodimo** o swana le motho yo e lego mong wa ntlo, .

yo a ilego a tšwa e sa le ka pela mesong go yo thwala bašomi serapeng sa gagwe sa merara.

[Mat 20:2](#) Gomme ge a be a dumelelane le bašomi ka peni (dēnariion) .<sup>G1220</sup> ka letšatši, .

a ba romela serapeng sa gagwe sa merara.

[Mat 20:8](#) Ka gona ge mantšiboa a fihlile, morena (*kyrios*) .<sup>G2962</sup> ya serapa sa merara re go mohlakomedi wa

gagwe:

Bitša bašomi, o ba nee moputso wa bona, go thoma go tloga go ba mafelelo go fihla go ba pele.

[Mat 20:9](#) Ge ba fihla bao ba thwetšwego mo e ka bago ka iri ya lesometee.

ba amogela motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe peni (denari) .<sup>G1220</sup>

[Mat 20:10](#) Eupša ge ba pele ba etla, ba nagana gore ba be ba swanetše go hwetša tše dingwe;

gomme ka mo go swanago ba amogela motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe peni (dēnariion) .<sup>G1220</sup>

[Mat 20:11](#) Ge ba e amogetše, ba ngunanguna ka mong wa ntlo.

<sup>270</sup> Lebelela “Thapelo ya Jesu go Tatagwe legodimong (Leina la Morena Modimo)” go tšwa kgaolong ya 11.

→ **Tyena mmušo wa magodimo** e swana le mong wa ntlo (**Morena**), yo a ilego a tšwa e sa le ka pela mesong go yo hira

**bašomi ba go šoma** (goba bahlanka ba Gagwe, [.Mat 20:27](#)) bakeng sa serapa sa Gagwe sa merara. **Morena** ba thwetše bašomi gomme ba dumelelana le bona gore

**ba lefepeni** (a dēnari) ka letsatsigomme a ba romela ka serapeng sa Gagwe sa merara.<sup>271</sup> Ka go rialo, go sa šetšwe palo

ya diiri tše di šomilwego ka letšatši, peni (dēnari) e swanelwa ke mogolo wa letšatši go šoma serapeng sa Gagwe sa merara.

- Hlokomela gore denari e tee e ela dilogo fase ka sekala sa lesome. Molao wa **Morena go**

**faseke ba logos** gomme ke sebeggo sa sebe ge se lekantšwe ka ntle le makhura. Barley e meraro (3) bakeng sa denario ke

go lekana le 3 omer ya garase bakeng sa denari yeo e elago bao ba lego ka tlase ga molao (goba bao ba se nago makhura), .

ka gona, **denari e teee** ela “sebe”.

- 1/10 ya efa ya bupi bja bupi bja garase e lekana le sehlabelo sa go gopola bokgopo, le Ruthe o ile a kgoboketša efa ya garase tšhemong yeo e lekanago le “10 omer ya garase gomme a hwetša kgaugelo go

nyala **Kreste**, yo a re lopolotšego thogakong ya molao, a dirwa thogako ka baka la rena ([Bagal 3:13](#)). The **moputso wa sebe** ke lehu ([Bar 6:23](#)) gomme bohle ba dirile sebe gomme ba hlaelelwa ke letago la Modimo ([Bar 3:23](#)), eupša

**badiradibeyo** a tlilego serapeng sa merara sa Jehofa, a šoma (seo se bolelago go boloka tumelo ya gagwe; [Luk 5:20](#)) .

pele mantšiboa a fihla, ba swaretšwe ka baka la leina la gagwe ([1Jo 2:12](#)).

→ Tka fao, **e lego dēnari** e šupa go “ **tebalelo ya dibe**,” le bao ba lego ka **Kreste** di lefša ka “a **dēnari** ya go swana le yena” .goba “dibe tša bona di lebaletšwe” ka **Morena** pele mantšiboa a fihla. Ka fao, fela Ka **Kreste**, Mohau wa Modimo

gomme khutšo e ka atišwa go rena ka tsebo ya Modimo, le ya Jesu Morena wa rena ([2Pe 1:2](#)), .

eupša bao ba hlokago tše dikhlofetšo tše dikgolo le tše bohlokwa kudu ([2Pe 1:9](#)) goba **logos ya Modimo**, na le

ba lebetše gore ba hlwekišitšwe dibeng tša bona tša kgale ([2Pe 1:10](#)).

➤ **A. A** (o omilego) tekanyo<sup>G5518</sup> yakorong ka peni (denari) .

- Korong ( **ba logos** mo fase) e lekantšwe ka peni (denari, e lekantšwego lesome).

- **Bogobe bjo** (e rometšwego fase go tšwa legodimong) e be e dirilwe ka korong (logos) gomme e šilwa ka gare ga

bupi go ela peni (denari) yeo e lekantšwego lesome (10).

- Manna ([Ek 16:4](#)) ke senkgwa seo Jehofa a se rometšego go tšwa legodimong bakeng sa bana ba Isiraele go hlatsela ge e ba

ba tla sepela ka molao wa gagwe goba aowa ([Ek 16:4](#)). Molao wo wa **Morena** mo fase ke **ba logos**, yona e lekantšwe ka omer, yeo e lekanago karolo ya lesome (1/10) ya efa ka tekanyo e omilego, gomme ke sebe

**sehlabeloge** e ba e lekantšwe ntle le oli.

→ Tekanyo ya **korong ya peni** (**e lego denarise**) ke tekanyo ya **logos ya Modimo**.

Eupša, ka baka la gore bao ba kolobeditšwego lehung la Jesu **Kriste** ba kolobeditšwe lehung la Gagwe, .

bophelo bjo bo lego moyeng wa bona bo tla tsošwa ke moya o phedišago ([Jhn6:63](#)), le **logos ya Modimo** ka go tšona

<sup>271</sup>Video 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

e tla hloga gomme ya gola ya ba peu (**rhema**) ya **Modimo** gomme le be le dienywa tsebong ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>272</sup>

- **Tharodikelo** tše di omilego<sup>G5518</sup> yagarase ka peni (denari) .  
- **Anefa ya garasee** hweditšwego tšhemong e lekana le 10 omer ya garase, ka go rialo karolo ya lesome (1/10) ya efa ya **garasedijo tša bupie** lekana le 1 omer ya garase, yeo e lego sehlabelo seo se tlišago bokgopo go **go gopola**. Ka go realo, dikelo tše 3 tše di omilego tša garase ka fase ga sekala sa peni (denarius) ke 3 omer ya garase.
- Hlokomela gore Ruthe o be a šoma tšhemong (goba a šoma go oketša logos ya Modimo) go tloga mesong go fihla mantšiboa (**Rth 2:7**), .and a budulela efa ya garase, yeo e lekanago le “10 omer ya garase.” Ka baka leo, . **Jehofa (Yahweh)** .<sup>H3068</sup> a lefa modiro wa gagwe le Jehofa (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm)** .<sup>H430</sup> ya Isiraele a mo putsa ka botlalo (**Rth 2:12**) gomme a nyetše Boase yo a bontšhago monna wa rena wa moya, .**Kreste**, ka go yena re swanetše go dula go fihla mafelelong a puno.

→ Barley ye meraro (3) ya peni (denarius) e lekana le 3 omer ya barley ka peni (denarius), yeo e ela bao ba lego ka fase ga molao. Go tseba karolo ya lesome (1/10) ya efa ya bupi bja bupi bja garase (1 omer ya **garase**) e tliša bokgopo go gopolwa, 3/10 omer ya garase e wela fase go feta “10 omer ya garase” yeo Ruthe o ile a kgoboketša gore a hwetše kamogelo ya go nyala molopolodi wa gagwe, Boase, yo a emelago **Kreste** yo a re lopolotšego go tšwa go thogako ya molao, e dirilwe thogako ka baka la rena (**Bagal 3:13**).

**Molao** ke tsebo ya sebe (**Bar 3:20**), gomme sebe ka taelo se ka ba se se feteletšego **sebe** (**Bar 7:13**). Bao ba sa enywego dienywa tsebong ya bona ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** hloka mohau ka gobane ba ka fase ga molao, gomme ba lebetše gore ba hlwekišitšwe dibeng tša bona tša kgale, fela go tliša bokgopo kgopotšong ka baka leo (**2Pe 1:9**).

- Oli ke eng<sup>G1637</sup> le beine<sup>G3631</sup>? (bona o kweša bohloko (go kgopiša) .<sup>G91</sup> e sego makhura le beine) .

(*Kwana e 1 ya go neela mesong*)

→ 1 kwana + [(1/10 ya bupi = sehlabelo sa nama) + (1/4 ya hin ya e hloekileng **oli**+ 1/4 ya hin ya **beine**) = sehlabelo sa dino)]. go neela mesong.

(*Kwana ye 1 ya go neela mantšiboa*)

→ 1 kwana + [(1/10 ya bupi = sehlabelo sa nama) + (1/4 ya hin ya e hloekileng **oli**+ 1/4 ya hin ya **beine**) = sehlabelo sa dino)]. go neela mantšiboa bakeng sa tatso e bose yeo e dirilwego ke **mollo** go ya go **Morena**.

→ Molao wa **Morena** mo fase **keba logos** gomme ke sebego sa sebe ge se lekantšwe ka ntle le makhura. **Morena Modimo** e kgethile moloko wa Lefi go meloko ye 12 ya Isiraele gore e hlankela ka leina la **Morena mosegare**. Baprista Balefi le meloko ya Lefi ga ba na karolo le bohwa Isiraele ka gobane ba swanetše go ja dihlabelo tša **Morena e dirilwego kamollo (ba rhema)**, le **Morena's bohwa**. **Morena Modimo** wa legodimo o tla romela morongwa wa gagwe pele ga gago gomme a utolla gore Jesu Kriste ke yena Morwa wa Modimo, Kgoši ya Isiraele, gomme se **keba rhemaya Morena**, yeo e rerwago go lena ka ebangedi ya **Jesu Kriste**.<sup>273</sup>

**2Kg 2:4** Bonang, nna (Solomone) ke aga **ntlo** go leina la **Morena-ka Modimo**, .go e neela go yena, .

<sup>272</sup>Video 30. "Selalelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>273</sup>Video 28. "Dienywa tša Moya." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).



le go tšhuma pele ga gagwe diorelo tše bose, le bakeng sa dinkgwa tša ka mehla tša go bontšha le bakeng sa tše di fišitšwego

dihlabelo mesong le mantšiboa, ka disabatha, le ka dikgwedi tše difsa, le ka matšatši a monyanya menyanya **yaMorena-a renaModimo**. Ye ke molao wa go iša mehlang ya neng le neng go Isiraele.

[2Kq 2:15](#) Bjale ka fao **korong ya yona**, le **theqarase**, <sup>H8184</sup> **theoli**, le **thebeine**.

yeo mong wa ka ('ādōn) .<sup>H113</sup> o boletše ka, a a romele bahlanka ba gagwe.

[Neh 10:33](#) Bakeng sa dinkgwa tša go bontšha, <sup>H4635H3899</sup> le bakeng sa sehlabelo sa dijo sa ka mehla, .

le bakeng sa sehlabelo sa ka mehla sa go fišwa, sa

disabatha, tša dikgwedi tše mpsha, tša menyanya ye e beilwego, le tša dilo tše kgethwa, le tša

sebe

**dihlabelo** go direla Isiraele poelano, le mediro ka moka ya ntlo ya rena **Modimo**.

- **Koro ya yona**, **garase**, **leoli yeo**, **beine yeo**

→Koro, garase le makhura le beine di be di bolelwa ke morena ('ādōn) .<sup>H113</sup> goba

morena wa lefase ([Jos 3:11](#)) go aga ntlo ya leina la **Morena-a renaModimo**.

**Dihlabelo** bjalalo ka sebego sa ka mehla sa dijo, sebego sa ka mehla sa go fišwa le sebe

dihlabelo tše di direlago Isiraele poelano, ke tša modiro wa ntlo ya rena **Modimo**.

→Ke fela ge ba bona Morwa Motho a etla ka marung ka maatla a magolo le letago

Batheeletši ba Mareka<sup>274</sup> amogela Moya o Mokgethwa. Ka gobane e be e le dikgarebe tša

mašilo gomme e be e se bjalo

ba itokišitše, ba ka se be le le ge e le efe **oli** le bona ge Morwamotho a etla, gomme ka tsela yeo

o tla dula

mo fase.

[Doi 11:14](#) Gore ke tla go neša pula ya naga ya gago (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ka sehla sa gagwe se se swanetšego, .

**pula ya mathomole pula ya morago**, .

gore o kgoboketše mabele a gago (**korong**), <sup>H1715</sup> le ya gagob**eine**, le ya gago **oli**.

[Die 16:15](#) Seetšeng sa sefahlego sa kgoši go na le bophelo; gomme kgaugelo ya gagwe e swana le leru la **pula ya morago**.

[Sak 10:1](#) Kgopela lena ya **Morena pulaka nako ya ya moragopula**;

ka gona **Morena** o tla dira maru a phadimago, .

o ba neše dipula tša pula, yo mongwe le yo mongwe bjanyeng bja mašemong.

[Jak 5:7](#) Ka gona, bana bešo, kgotlelelang go (go fihlela) .<sup>G2193</sup> go tla ga **Morena**.

Bona, molemi o letela dienywa tše bohlokwa tša lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup>

o na le kgotlelelo e telele ka baka la yona, go fihlela a e amogela **ya ka pela le pula ya morago ga**

**moo**.

[Jak 5:8](#) Le lena le se fele pelo; tiiša dipelo tša lena: bakeng sa go tla ga **Morenae batamela**.

- (Pula ya ka pela) **Koro ya yona le Barley ya yona**

→Bao ba amogelago **pula ya ka pela** (ba logos) di **korong ya yona le garase ya go swana le yona** bao ba kwago le go boloka

**logos ya Modimo** mola ba le fase, gomme ka morago ba gopolwe (ba bunwa) ka go tla ga **Morwa wa motho**.

- **The logos** ke dilo tše o **Jesu** a realo ge A be a na le wena mo fase ([Jhn14:25](#)).

**Namaya** Morwa wa motho ke logos ([Jhn14:25](#)) yeo e lego bogobe bjo bo theogilego go tšwa go bjona

**legodimong**, ka fao dikgarebe tše bohlale tše o di jago bogobe bjo go tšwa mohlareng wa bophelo, gomme ba nwa madi a gagwe

a ka se hwe a phele ka mo go sa felego ([Jhn6:58](#))."<sup>275</sup>

<sup>274</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 2:23](#).

<sup>275</sup>Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhēma)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

- (Pula ya morago) **.Oli yeoleBeine yeo**  
 → Eupša dikgarebe tša mašilo di tla foša 1st rapture gomme tša tlogelwa fase, ka fao di (**oli yeo lethe beine**) e tla swanelwa ke go leta **pula ya morago** e le gore ba eme mobung o mokgethwa, .  
**letile ka baka la go tla ga Morenanakong ya Masetlapelo a Magolo.**

- “Bona gore o se ke wa gobatša **oli yeolebeine yeo**” .  
 - Ka hona, "Bona hore o se ke wa gobatsa. "**oli yeolebeine yeo**," e ra gore "le se ke la kgopiša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa."  
**ba** e lego ba ntlo ya moya bakeng sa leina la **MorenaModimo**, gore ba kgone go fetša mediro ka moka  
**ya**  
**ntlo yaModimo**(puno ya pula ya mathomo le pula ya morago) nakong ya **thepula ya morago ga moo**.  
 → Bakgethwa ba ba Masetlapelo a Magolo ke dikgarebe tša mašilo tšeo di tlogo go leta **Morenago** di fa dipula tša **pula ya morago** e le gore puno ya **korong ya yona**, **.garase ya go swana le yona**, **.leoli yeo**, **.beine yeo**  
 e tla kgoboketšwa ka nako e swanetšego, ya phetha ntlo ya rena **Modimo** go fihla go tla ga **Morena**.  
 - Bana babo rena ka moka ba swanetše go se fele pelo go fihla go tla ga **Morena** mola molemi (**Ntate**) ka go se fele pelo  
 e leta dienywa tše bohlokwa tša mobu wa **pula ya ka pela**(go buna dikgarebe tše bohlale) , .  
 le **pula ya morago ga moo**(go buna dikgarebe tša mašilo).

→ Ka gona, **tiišo ya bo-3 tla bulwa nakong ya bohareng ba Masetlapelo a Magolo** ge lefase le le tlhakatlhakanong.

(**Kut 6:7-8**) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele) .

**Kut 6:7** Ge a butše leswao la bone, ka kwa lentšu la sebata sa bone (phelagosebopiwa) .<sup>G2226</sup> o re: E tla o bone.

**Kut 6:8** Gomme ka lebelela, gomme ka bona se se phadimago (botala) .<sup>G5515</sup> pere: leina la gagwe leo le bego le dutše godimo ga gagwe e be e le **Lehu**,<sup>G2288</sup> le **Dihele**<sup>G86</sup> a latela le yena. Le maatla (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup> ba filwe karolo ya bone ya lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> go bolaya ka yona<sup>G1722</sup> **lerumo** .<sup>G4501</sup> le ka<sup>G1722</sup> tla (tlala), .<sup>G3042</sup> le ka<sup>G1722</sup> lehu, <sup>G2288</sup> le ka (ka) .<sup>G5259</sup> dibata<sup>G2342</sup> ya lefase (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ **Kut 6:7** Ge A bulatheya bone (**4th**) .**tswarela**, Ka kwa lentšu la sephedi sa bone (4) le re: “Etlang o bone.”

☞ **Kut 6:8** Ka lebelela, ka bona, .**pere e tala**. Gomme leina la yo a bego a dutše godimo ga yona e be e le **Lehu**, le **Hele** a latela le yena. Gomme ba newa matla a go bolaya karolo ya bone (**1/4 ya**) **ya fase**, go bolaya ka tšhoša, ka tla, ka lehu, le ka dibata tša lefase.

➤ **Ke mang yo a ilego a dula godimo pere e tala?**

- **Diabolose** yo a nago le maatla a lehu (**Heb 2:14**).

→ Diabolo o tla fiwa matla a go bolaya 1/4 ya naga ka tšhoša, tla, lehu, le ka dibata tša lefase, gomme Dihele di tla di latela.

➤ **LehuleHele**

- .**Dithakangwaga tša Farao**

**Ek 12:29** Ya re bošegogare Jehofa a bolaya maitšibulo ka moka

**naga (lefase)** .<sup>H776</sup> wa Egipta, go tloga go maitšibulo a Farao yo a bego a dutše sedulong sa gagwe sa bogoši go fihla

leitšibulo la mathopša ao a bego a le ka kgolegong (molete);<sup>H953</sup> le maitšibulo ka moka a dikgomo.

→ Dithakangwaga tša Farao ke tša lefase la Egipta, e lego ntlo ya Bokgoba (**Ek 20:2**).

→ Ge re bolela moyeng, Baegipita ga ba balwe peu bjalo ka bana ba tshepišo.  
Ba bolelwa e le “bana ba nama,” e sego bana ba Modimo.  
- Ka ge Baegepeta e le banna ba nama fela e sego ba moya, ga ba lebelele go Mokgethwa wa Isiraele le ge e le go tsoma Morena.

Ps 16:10 Gobane o ka se tlogele moya wa ka diheleng;<sup>H7585</sup>  
le gona o ka se dumelele Mokgethwa wa gago (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa).<sup>H2623</sup> go bona bomenetša.

Jes 14:15 Le ge go le bjalo wena (Lucifer, Jes 14:12) o tla theošetšwa diheleng, .<sup>H7585</sup>  
go ya ka mhlakoreng (mollwane) .<sup>H3411</sup> ya molete.<sup>H953</sup>

→ Molete<sup>H953</sup> ke moo bao ba tlogago go maitšibulo a Farao go fihla go maitšibulo a mathopša ba golegwago gona

(Ek 12:29).

→ Dihele (Sheol) .<sup>H7585</sup> ke karolo ya tlase kudu ya molete moo meoya yeo e sego e mekgethwa (Ps 16:10, Jes 14:12-15).

- **Badumedi ba Modimo:** O fetile go tloga lehung go ya go **bophelo**, le go **bophelo sa feleng** Joh 5:24 Ruri, ruri, ke re go lena, Yo a kwago lentšu la ka (**logos**), .<sup>G3056</sup>  
o dumela go yo a nthomilego, o na le tše di sa felego (**sa feleng**).<sup>G166</sup> **bophelo**, .  
gomme a ka se tle kahlolong (**kahlolo**) .<sup>G2920</sup> ya go swana le  
eupša o fetišitšwe lehung<sup>G2288</sup> go ya go **bophelo**.

→ Bao re kwago tša Gagwe **logos** gomme o dumele go **Modimo** yo a romilego Morwa wa Gagwe, a ka se tsene ka gare

**kahlolobjalo** ka ge re tla be re fetile go tloga lehung go **bophelo**, gomme ka go rialo e tla ba **lebophelo bjo bo sa felego**. Rena

a ka se tsoge a latswa lehu (Joh 8:52) ka ge re kolobeditšwe go **Jesu Kriste** gomme ka go realo a kolobetšwa

ka lehung la Gagwe (Bar 6:3), ka fao, re bolokwa le Yena ka kolobetšo lehung. Go no swana le **Kreste** ile a tsošwa bahung ka letago la **Ntate**, ka gona le rena re ka sepela ka tsela e mpsha **ya bophelo** (Bar 6:4).

→ Gobane ge re bjetšwe mmogo ka seswantšho sa lehu la gagwe, le rena re tla ba ka go swanaya Gagwe **tsogo ya bahu**. **He yo a hwilego o lokolotšwe sebeng**, ka gona ge e ba re hwile le Kriste, rena

dumela gore le rena re tla phela le yena: Re tseba seo **Kreste** go tsošwa bahung ga a sa hwa; lehu ga le sa na le lona go buša godimo ga Yena (Bar 6:5-9).

- **Tsogo ya bophelo** vs. Tsogo go ya kahlolong

**Ebangedi ya kerekeof Modimo** a tsena **logos**, ka **maatla**, le ka **Moya o Mokgethwa**, e lego **ba rhema**.

Nako e a tla yeo bao ba dirilego botse ba tlogo go fihla go yona **tsogo ya bophelo** (le go kwa **ba rhema**), eupša bao ba dirilego bobele, go ya tsogong ya kahlolo<sup>G2920</sup> ya go swana le (Joh 5:29).<sup>276</sup>

Ka tsogo ya **Kreste**, moya wa gago o ka se tlogelwe ka gare **hele**, .<sup>G86</sup> le nama ya lena e ka se bone tshenyego (Ditiro 2:31).<sup>277</sup> Go ra gore, pere ye tala e ka se tle kgahlanong le **Ya Kreste** dienywa tša mathomobjalo ka ditholwana tša mathomo tša **Kreste** ba ka se gobale pele ba gobatšwa e tswaletšwe phatleng ya bona (lebelela go Kut 7:3).

<sup>276</sup>Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>277</sup>Ibid.

→ **Kreste**o tla tla ka baka la Gagwe **dienywa tša mathomogo** phološa tša bona **meoyale Moya**, eupša dithakangwaga tša Farao di tla lebeletšana "Lehu le Dihele" ([Kut 6:8](#)).<sup>278</sup>

➤ Ke mang yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere ye tala?

- Leina la morongwa, **Lehu**(bao ba ilego ba newa matla a go feta karolo ya bone (**1/4 ya**) **yafase**, [.Kut 6:8](#)).

[1Sa 10:18](#) *Gomme a re go bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup>ya Isiraele, Morena o bua tjena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>**Modimo** (**‘ēlōhīm ya go swana le**) .<sup>H430</sup>ya Isiraele, Ke ntšhitše Isiraele Egipita, ka le hlakodiša diatleng tša **ba-Egipita**, le go tšwa diatleng tša mebušo ka moka le ya bao ba le gatelelago.*

→ Go no swana le Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>**Modimo** (**‘ēlōhīm ya go swana le**) .<sup>H430</sup>a ntšha Isiraele Egipita, a hlakodiša bana ba Isiraele diatleng tša Baegepeta, mebušo ka moka le bao ba ba gatelelago. **Morena**(**Yahweh**) . yo e lego yena a nnoši **Modimo**(**‘ēlōhīm ya go re: ‘ēlōhīm**), goba**the Morena Jesu Kriste** e tla amogelwa ke legodimo bjalo ka ya rena **Modimo**go fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka, le go fihlela manaba a gagwe ka moka a bewa ka fase ga dinao tša gagwe ([1Ko 15:25](#)).

[Doi 30:19](#) *Ke bitša legodimo le lefase<sup>H776</sup>go hlatsela letšatši le kgahlanong le lena, gore ke le beile pele ga lena **bophelo**<sup>H2416</sup> le lehu, .<sup>H4194</sup>tšhegofatšole go roga: ka fao kgetha**bophelo**, .<sup>H2416</sup>gore bobedi wena le peu ya gago<sup>H2233</sup>a ka phela.*

[Doi 30:20](#) *Gore o rate **Morenaya gago Modimo**, le gore o kwe lentšu la gagwe, . le gore o mo kgomarele, gobane ke wa gago. "bophelo, le botelele bja matšatši a gago; gore o dule nageng (fase) .<sup>H127</sup>yona **Morena**o ile wa ena borakgolokhukhu ba gago, Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo, gore o tla ba*

nea.

[Doi 32:39](#) *Bona bjale gore nna (Morena, .**Yahweh**, [.Doi 32:36](#)), le nna, ke yena, . gomme ga go na modimo (**‘ēlōhīm ya go re: ‘ēlōhīm**) .<sup>H430</sup>le nna: Ke bolaya (ke bolaya batho), .<sup>H4191</sup>gomme ke phediša; Ke a gobatša, gomme ke a fodiša; **e segona go na le yeo e ka desebe se tšwile seatleng sa ka.***

→ **Morena Modimo** ([Deu30:20](#)) ke bophelo bja gago bjoo o swanetšego go bo kgomarela. Ka go NT, **Kreste**ke ya rena

**bophelo**([Bakol 3:4](#)) ke mang **Morena**(kyrios) (kyrios)) .<sup>G2962</sup>go tšwa legodimong, yeo e lego ya rena e nnoši **morena**(di-despotēs) .

**Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup>yo e lego ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** ([Jd 1:4](#)).Tka fao, kgetha **bophelo**(**Kreste**) ka go kwa lentšu la Gagwe le go Mo kgomarela.

➤ Tšhoša ya tšhoša<sup>G4501</sup>

- **Tšhoša** (rhomphaia) .<sup>G4501</sup>e phunya moya wa gago ka noši gomme e utolla dikgopolo tša dipelo tše dintši.
  - **Morena Jesu Kriste** o swere tšhoša e bogale ya magale a mabedi ka ganong ga Gagwe, e lego tšhoša e tukago mollo (**ba rhema**).
- Pere ye tala yeo e swerego tšhoša ye e tukago mollo e tla tla go bao ba lego fase gore ba utolle dipelo tša bona ka yona **ba rhema**.

➤ **Tlala**<sup>G3042</sup>

[Gen 41:46](#) *Josefa o be a na le mengwaga ye masometharo ge a be a eme pele ga Farao kgoši ya Egipeta. Josefa a tšwa pele ga Farao, a sepele gohle*

<sup>278</sup>Lebelela seswantšho go tšwa go Bidio 9. "1. Paseka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/).

naga (lefase).<sup>H776</sup> ya Egepeta.

→Ka moya, Sodoma le Egepeta ke moo Morena wa rena (**kyrios**) o ile a bapolwa(**Kut 11:8**).<sup>279</sup>

- Mengwaga ye 7 ya go ba le dilo tše dintši<sup>H7647</sup>

Gen 41:47 Gomme ka mengwaga ye e šupago ya go tla la lefase<sup>H776</sup> e tlišitšwe<sup>H6213</sup> ka diatla tše di tletšego.

Gen 41:48 Gomme a kgoboketša dijo ka moka (nama) .<sup>H400.00</sup> go mengwaga ye e šupago, .

tše di bego di le nageng (lefase) ya Egepeta, .

gomme a bea dijo (nama) .<sup>H400.00</sup> metseng: .<sup>H5892</sup> dijo (nama) .<sup>H400.00</sup> ya tšhemo, .

yeo e bego e dikologa motse o mongwe le o mongwe, a e bea ka yona.

Gen 41:49 Gomme Josefa a kgoboketša mabele (koro) .<sup>H1250 va go swana le</sup> bjalo ka lehlathathe la lewatle, kudu, .  
go fihlela a tlogela go bala; gobane e be e se na palo.

Gen 41:50 Josefa a belegelwa barwa ba babedi pele mengwaga ya tla e fihla.

eo Asenata morwedi wa Potifera moprista wa On a mo belegetše yona.

Gen 41:51 Josefa a reela leitšibulo leina la Manase.

Go Modimo, .<sup>H430</sup> a realo, o ntirile gore ke le bale botapišo bja ka ka moka, le ntlo ka moka ya tate.

Gen 41:52 Ya bobedi a rea leina la Efuraima.

Go Modimo, .<sup>H430</sup> o ntirile gore ke enywe nageng (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ya tlaišego ya ka. <sup>H6040 va go swana le</sup>

Gen 41:53 Le nywaga e šupago ya go tla la, .<sup>H7647</sup> yeo e bego e le nageng (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ya Egepeta, .  
di be di fedile.

→Ge lefase le be le tšweletša ka bontši nywageng e 7 e tletšego, Josefa o ile a kgoboketša bohle nama ya mengwaga ye 7 lefaseng la Egepeta gomme a bea nama ya tšhemo metseng.

- Metse<sup>H5892</sup> šupa go barwa ba mmušoyo a tlogo go amogela logos (go tšena mmušong wa legodimong) le seetša sa gagwe (go tšena mmušong wa Modimo).<sup>280</sup>

- **Tyena nama**<sup>H400.00</sup> lebišas go “nama ya Morwa wa motho” ., ke mang **logos ya Modimo**.

- **Wphišo**<sup>H1250 va go swana le</sup> e šupa go ba logos yeo e swanetšego go wela fase gomme ya hwa gomme ya phedišwa gore e tšweletše dienywa tše dintši tša **ba logos**.<sup>281</sup>

**Modimo** e atišitšwe **logos ya Modimo** bjetšwe lefaseng la Egepeta (lefase e le nama ya motho), gomme ya ata **dienywa tša toko**.<sup>282</sup> **Modimo** dirile gore Josefa a be le dienywa kudu ka go kgoboketša dilogo lefaseng nakong ya tlaišego ya gagwe, ke moka mengwaga ye šupa ya go tla la lefaseng la Egepeta e ile ya fela.

- Mengwaga ye 7 ya tla la<sup>H7458</sup>

Gen 41:54 Le nywaga e šupago ya tla haelelo (**tlala**) .<sup>H7458</sup> a thoma go tla, go ya ka fao Josefa a boletšego ka gona:

le tla haelelo (the **tlala**) .<sup>H7458</sup> e be e le dinageng ka moka (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup>;

eupša dinageng ka moka (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ya Egepetago be go na le bogobe. <sup>H3899</sup>

Gen 41:55 Gomme ge dinaga ka moka (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ya Egepetago be a swerwe ke tla la, .<sup>H7456</sup> batho ba lla go Faraa a re go Baegepeta ka moka:

**Eya go Josefa; seo a le botšago songa, . dira.**

<sup>279</sup>Video 46. “Tsogo ya Bophelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/).

<sup>280</sup>Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>281</sup>Video 29. “Nako e fihlile.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/).

<sup>282</sup>Modimo o direla peu ya Kriste (goba rhema) .<sup>G4690 va go tšhungwa</sup> go Morwa wa motho go bjala bana<sup>G5043</sup> ya tšhepišo mmušong wa legodimong. Modimo gape o direla bogobe bjo bo fepago (logos) bakeng sa nama ya lena, e lego nama ya Morwa wa motho (**Jhn6:55**).

Gen 41:56 Le tla<sup>H7458</sup>e be e le godimo ga lefase ka moka.

Josefa a bula matlo ka moka a polokelo, a rekišetša Baegepeta;  
le tla<sup>H7458</sup>waxed sore mo nageng (lefatše) .<sup>H776</sup>ya Egepeta.

Gen 41:57 Le dinaga ka moka (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup>a tla Egipita go Josefa go reka mabele;

ka gobane gore tla<sup>H7458</sup>e be e le bohloko kudu dinageng ka moka (lefase).<sup>H776</sup>

→ Gaešita le ge nywaga e šupago ya tla e tlele lefaseng, Egipita e be e e-na le “borotho bjo bo dirilwego ka

**korong**” yeo Josefa a e kgobokeditšego lefaseng la Egipita nakong ya The 7 years of plenteousness.

Ka ge tla e be e le godimo ga lefase ka moka, batho ba ile ba llela Farao bogobe, eupša a re, “ **.Eya go Josefa; seo a le botšago sona, .dira.**” .

→ A. At lenyalo la Kana ya Galilea, mmago Jesu a re go **Jesu**, "Ga ba na beine".

([Jhn2:3](#)), gomme Jesu a araba ka gore “nako ya ka ga se ya fihla” ([Jhn2:4](#)). Ke moka a re go... bahlanka, “ **.Se sengwe le se sengwe seo a le botšago sona, se dire**” ([Jhn2:5](#)), yeo e sepelelanago le

Karabo ya Farao go Baegipita ka moka.

→ Nakong ya mengwaga ye 7 ya tla, batho go tšwa lefaseng ka moka ba ile ba tla Egipita go reka korong

bogobe bjo bo tšwago go Josefa.

- Ka mantšu a mangwe, bao ba lego ka fase ga molao (ba bušwago ke Egepeta) ba tla go kgoši ya lefaseng

go reka dijo tša bophelo bja moya wa bona.

→ Nakong ya mengwaga ye 7 ya plenteousness, batho ba tla go **Jesu** go kgoboketša bogobe bjo bontši bjalo

(**ba logos**) ka mo go kgonegago tšeo di tšweletšago dienywa tša **ba rhema** mola e le mosegare ([Joh 9:4](#)).

Borotho bjo bo bontšha **Jesu** yo a theogilego a etšwa legodimong, le meetse ao a bego a retologa

ka beine kua Galilea ke bophelo bja bogobe bjoo, bjo bo lego gona **Kreste** ([Joh 6:48](#), [.Bakol 3:4](#)).<sup>283</sup>

[Mmo 3:1-2](#) Se senqwe le se senqwe se na le nako, le nako ya morero o monqwe le o monqwe ka tlase ga legodimo.

*Go na le nako ya go belegwa, le nako ya go hwa; nako ya go bjala, .  
le nako ya go kga seo se bjetšwego.*

#### ➤ Dibata<sup>H929</sup> ya fase

- Dibata<sup>H929</sup> ka Testamenteng ye Tala go na le bao ba lego mo fase bao ba sa swanetšego go dirwa baloki, ka fao ba tla dula fase ge ba palelwa ke go ja dienywa tša mohlare, mohlare wa mogo, le morara tšeo di ba tlišago.<sup>284</sup>

- Gape, dibata ke tšeo di sa fulago bjanyeng ([Ps23:2](#)) mafulo.<sup>H4999</sup>

Ka lebaka la **Morena** ga se modiši wa bona, maina a bona a ka se ngwalwe ka **Puku ya Bophelo**, ka tsela yeo ba

e swanetše go fiwa meetse a semoya go tšwa go **Morena**.<sup>285</sup>

<sup>283</sup>Bidio 9. “1. Paseka.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/).

<sup>284</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 6-d],” goba Bidio 27. “(Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>285</sup>Video 24. “O Jerusalema e Halalelang (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/).

- Dibata tsena<sup>H929</sup> (bao ba sa tlogo dirwa baloki) ga se dibata<sup>G2342</sup> ya lewatle le ya fase Testamenteng ye Mpsha ([Kut 13](#)) bao maina a bona a sa ngwalwago ka pukung ya bophelo go tloga ka motheo wa lefase ([Kut 17:8](#)).

Eupša ge e ba dibata tšeo di sa swanetšego go loka, di palelwa ke go nwa meetse a moya, di tla nwa moya wa [Molwa-le-Kriste \(1Jo 4:3\)](#) gomme ba rapele sebata bjalo ka badudi ba fase, feela go tla go [tsogo ya kahlolo \(Joh 5:29\)](#).

→ Ka go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-4, Lehu le Dihele di tla latela 1/4 ya badudi ba fase [bao ba sa dirwago ba lokilego](#) le maina a bona ga se a ngwalwa ka [puku ya bophelo](#). Ka ge ba dirile bobbe, ba tla fihla go [tsogo ya kahlolong \(Joh 5:29\)](#).

→ Bao bae [dirilwe go loka](#) nakong ya "[iri ya moleko](#)" e tla gana go rapela seswantšho sa sebata seo gomme ba bolawe.<sup>286</sup> Le ge ba tla bolawa, ba tla fenywa diabololo ka madi a [Kwana](#), sebopiwa hlatse ya logos, ka fao ba ka se rate maphelo a bona go fihla lehung ([Kut 12:11](#)). Ka gobane ba na le [e dirile botse](#), . bona tla tla go [tsogo ya bophelo \(Joh 5:29\)](#).

---

<sup>286</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 13:15](#).





(Flesh, Soul, & Spirit) Psalm 23

God made the life of the earth, beast, and everything that moves upon the earth after their kind, which God saw them good. Then God created man<sup>H120</sup> and blessed them and said, "Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it," and rule over the following things:

- ① over the fish of the sea (the gathering together of the waters, Gen 1:10) - the fish meaning **the things that move in the gathered waters or the logos of God** (refer to "The rhema is for God's chosen witnesses" for details),
  - ② over the beast – the beast is the things that move upon **the ground**<sup>H127</sup>
  - ③ over the fowl of the heaven – the fowl of the heaven means **the life that is of the earth** (or earthly things)
  - ④ over the life that moves upon the earth – the life that moves upon the earth means **the life that is of the earth** (or earthly things)
- Therefore, **God's command to man**(male and female)<sup>H120</sup> to rule over the four things listed above is as follows: Be fruitful (grow the fruits of your righteousness), multiply (multiply the logos of God sown in you), and replenish the earth (fill your flesh with the logos of God, upon the ground, the life of the soul that fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven, and the life on earth).

**Gen 1:12 The earth brought forth (from the seed of Christ, after God's kind):**

- **Grass**<sup>H187Z</sup>
- **Herb**<sup>H6212</sup>
- **The Fruit of the tree** (made firm, shuts the eyes)

- The beast or cattle (Strong's H929) in Gen 1:24 refer to living creature other than man. These creatures are described as the living creatures of the field that lived before the pastures<sup>H929</sup> of the wilderness brought forth anything, thus had not eaten the fruit from the tree, the fig tree, and the vine that gives strength.
  - However, the beasts or cattle (Strong's H1165) that were given spiritual water in Nun 20:8 are the living creatures that have been depastured. Therefore, the beast in Gen 1:24 and Joe 2:22 refer to the Gentile nations of the field (or of the world, Mat 13:38) waiting to be spiritually nourished, while the beasts in Nun 20:8 refer to those who have been depastured in grass (Psa 23:2) and are led by the LORD beside the resting waters to have their souls restored in the paths of righteousness (Psa 23:3).
  - Therefore, **the beasts are those who have yet to be made righteous.**
- The grass, herb, and fruit**
- The root meaning of the tree (Strong's H6529) is to make firm and to shut eyes (Strong's H6095), so a tree that makes fruit with the seed in itself means the fruit of the tree firmly shuts your eyes to see the evil things (Gen 3:4).
  - To reiterate Gen 1:12, the grass, herb, and fruit from the earth after God's kind were sputled from the seed of Christ, and the fruit of the tree firmly shut your eyes to see the evil things, which was good in the sight of God (Note that grass is the first sprouts of the earth to spring up from Christ's seed).
  - In the eyes of a woman whose husband is a man with a living soul, the fruit from the tree of the knowledge of good and evil (or the law) was good for gaining wisdom of the law. Therefore, the fruit opened the eyes of man<sup>H120</sup> and woman, which had been firmly closed to see the evil things (Gen 3:4), and the apron of sewn fig leaves hid their nakedness (refer to "From Adam<sup>H121</sup> to Bride<sup>G5269</sup>" for details).
  - The Lord commanded Moses and Aaron to gather the congregation before the rock<sup>H5553</sup> and speak to the rock before their eyes so that He could give the congregation and their beasts the water that came out of the rock. The congregation here refers to rebellious sons of Israel (Nun 20:12) and the beasts<sup>H186</sup> are their cattle (Nun 20:4). Instead of speaking to the rock, <sup>H5553</sup> Moses however smote it twice (but why was the water also given to the beasts?).
  - The water that was intended to be given to the sons of Israel and their cattle for drinking was intended to sanctify the LORD in the sons of Israel, so the Lord commanded the Moses and Aaron to believe Him that the water would come out of the rock<sup>se(a)</sup><sup>H5553</sup> when they "spoke" to it, so that the LORD would be sanctified in the eyes of the sons of Israel. However, with his disbelief, Moses smitten the rock<sup>se(a)</sup><sup>H5553</sup> with the rod that he used to smite the rock<sup>(s)/<sup>H6697</sup></sup> in Horeb and made the water appear the same to that which was intended for "the people<sup>H6971</sup>" to drink.
  - Merbah<sup>H899</sup> water is drank by the sons of Israel who strove with the Lord and sanctified the LORD in them. Therefore, the people who have tempted the LORD drank the water of Massah, while the sons of Israel who have sanctified the LORD within them drank the water of Meribah, which is the spiritual drink from the spiritual Rock<sup>(zeta)</sup><sup>H6073</sup> Christ. Christ sanctifies and cleanse the church by the washing of water of Merbah.

<sup>287</sup>Video 27. "(Nama , Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tshemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tihompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tshemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tihompho/).

(Kut 6:9-11) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo 5 (Meoya yeo e bolailwego) .

**Kut 6:9** Ge a butše leswao la bohloano, ka bona meoya ka fase ga aletare <sup>G5590</sup> ya go tšhungwa ya bona bao ba bolailwego ka baka la lentšu (logos) . <sup>G3056</sup> ya Modimo, le bakeng sa bopaki (paki) . <sup>G3141</sup> yeo ba bego ba e swere:

☞ **Kut 6:9** Gomme ge A bula tiišo ya bohloano (5), ka bona ka fase ga aletare meoya ya bao yo a bego a bolailwe ka baka la **logos ya Modimo** le ka lebaka la **hlatse yeo** yeo ba bego ba e swere.

- Meoya yeo e bolailwegoya **the dihlatse ya logos ya Modimo** <sup>288</sup> ba be ba le ka tlase ga aletare.  
→ Bao ba ganago go hwa goba ba gana go kolobetšwa ka leina la **Jesu Kriste** ke bao ba ratago moya wa bona, gomme ba tla lahlegelwa ke moya wa bona ka gobane ba se na **bophelo** gomme ka go realo e ka se be bjalo **e tsoitšwe bahung**. <sup>289</sup>

Morena (despotēs) o tla ahlola neng & a itefeletša madi

**Kut 6:10** Ba goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago, ba re: “Morena (despotēs) go fihla neng, . <sup>G1203</sup> e kgethwa le ya therešo, . na ga o ahlola le go itefeletša madi a rena go bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase) . <sup>G1093</sup>?”

☞ **Kut 6:10** Gomme ba goeletša ka lentšu le legolo, ba re: “Go fihla neng, **O Morena (go ba qampe)** . <sup>G1203</sup> e kgethwa le ya therešo, . go fihlela O ahlola le go itefeletša madi a rena go bao ba dulago mo fase?”

→ Meoya ye e bolailwego ya **the dihlatse ya logos ya Modimo** ba ba lego ka tlase ga aletare, ba na le **rhema ya go Morena** gomme ba goeletša go **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela), . <sup>G1203</sup> a botšiša gore o tla ahlola neng le go itefeletša madi a bona go tšwa go badudi ba fase. <sup>290</sup>

- **The Morena (go ba qampe)** . <sup>G1203</sup> o rekile (o lopolotše) ka madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste**: 1 . **Jesu**, konyana <sup>G286</sup> a se na bosodi le a se nago bosodi, . **Kreste** Paseka ya rena.

**Kut 6:11** Le ba bašweu <sup>G3022</sup> diaparotša go apara <sup>G4749</sup> di filwe yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa bona; ba re go bona:

<sup>288</sup>Bidio 2. “Go tloga go Genesi 1:1 go fihla go Genesi 2:4.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-serapa-sa-edem-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-serapa-sa-edem-2/) .

- Peo ya <sup>G4703</sup> go šupa go **logos ya Modimo** ke leina la bonna leo le tšwago lediri la “bjala, . <sup>G4687</sup> le sena logos <sup>G3056</sup> o ile a fetoga nama, a dula go rena (Jhn1:14).  
- Paulo le Baranaba ba buile “ .logos ya Modimo” go Bajuda, eupša bona ba e lahla, ba ikahlola ba sa swanelegetse bophelo bjo bo sa felego (Ditiro 13:45-6). Ka fao, ba retologela go Bantle.  
- **Baef 5:31** Motho e tla ba ka baka leo <sup>G444</sup> tlogela tatagwe le mmagwe, gomme o tla ba bjalo a kopanela le mosadi wa qagwe, . <sup>G1135</sup> gomme bona ba babedi e tla ba nama e tee.

<sup>289</sup>Bidio 16, “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Boapostola bja Paulo & Petro) 3/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

Paulo o be a gafetšwe Ebangedi ya ba sa bollago bakeng sa ditšhaba tša Bantle, ka gona a thea motheo, woo **ke Jesu Kriste**, gomme a bjala peu (**logos ya Modimo**) go **Jesu Kriste**, yeo Apollo (Mojuda wa Mokriste yo a rutegilego) a e nošetšago e le gore **Modimo** e be e tla dira gore e gole. Paulo o ile a laelwa go thuša bao ba lego Jerusalem, le mabopong ka moka a Judea, gomme ka morago go Baditšhaba gore ba sokologe gomme ba retologele go bona **Modimo**, le dira mediro e kopana bakeng sa tshokologo (Ditiro 26:20).

Ka morago ga ge ebangedi ya go se bolle e bjetšwe go Bantle go tšwa setšhabeng sa Bagerika, bao ba sokologago dibeng tša bona ba tla amogela logos ya Modimo mobung wa bona. Petro, yo a bego a gafetšwe ebangedi ya lebollo, ka morago o tla thuša logos ka go hwa ka kolobetšo ka leina la **Jesu Kriste** bakeng sa tebelelo ya dibe tša bona.

Ka go dumela tsogo, ba tla amogela mpho ya **Moya o Mokgethwa** yeo e tšweletšago dienywa tše dintši ge dilogo tšeo di lego ka gare ga tšona di tla fetoga rhema (Ditiro 2:38).

<sup>290</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo ka ga badudi ba fase, lebelela “(Kut 20:11) *Sedula se seqolo sa boqoši se sešweu.*”

gore ba khutše<sup>G373</sup>lega go le bjalo ka sehla se senyenyane, .  
go fihlela bahlanka-gotee le bona<sup>G4889</sup>le bana babo bona, .<sup>G80</sup>seo se swanetšego go bolawa bjalo ka ge ba be ba le bjalo, se swanetše go phethagatšwa.

- ☞ **Kut 6:11**Le**kobo e tšhweu** ile ya newa yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa bona; gomme gwa bolelwa go bona gore ba khutše nako ye nnyane, go fihlela bobedi palo ya bona **bahlanka-gotee le wena** le tša bona**bana bešo**, bao ba bego ba tla bolawa le ge ba be ba bolailwe, ba be ba tla phethagala.
- **White diaparo tša go rwala**: Meoya ya bao ba aperego diaparo tše tšhweu ke bao ba tlogo go tšwa go "Kgolo**Masetlapelo**," ba hlatswitše diaparo tša bona, ba di šweufatša mading a **Kwana**, .<sup>G721</sup>gomme ba pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa**Modimo**(**Kut 7:13-15**).
  - **Bahlanka-gotee le wena**– Badiredi ba botegago ba**Kreste**ka**Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>Ilike Epafrase (**Bakol 1:7**, **Bakol 4:7-12**, **Phm 1:23**).
  - **Bana babo rena** - Bao ba amogetšego**moya wa boporofeta** le **hlatsela ya Jesu**.<sup>291</sup>
    - Bohlatse bja**Kreste**e tiišetša go bona ka mpho ya diphodišo, e thuša, mebušo le maleme a fapa-fapanego go fihla bofelong, gore ba se be le bosodi letšatšing la**Morena** (kyrios) .  
**Jesu Kriste**.
    - Bana babo rena ba swanetše go se fele pelo go fihla go tla ga**Morena** bjalo ka molemi (**Ntate**) , .  
ka go se fele pelo nako ye telele, o letela dienywa tše bohlokwa tša mobu wa**pula ya ka pela**le  
**pula ya morago**.
- **KaKut 6:9-11**, tiišo ya bohloano (5th).e a tla**pele gapontšho ya bobedi ya bofelo bja lefase**.  
- Tiiso ya bo 5 e tla pele ga ge leswao la bobedi la bofelo bja lefase le tšwelela, .<sup>292</sup>le ya Luka batheetši ba tla bona gore ditšhaba tša Bantle tša mmušo wo mobe di swanetše go bea diatla godimo ga barutiwa, .  
ba tliše, le ba gafele disinagong le dikgolegong, le ba tliše pele ga dikgoši le babuši ka baka la leina la Gagwe.
- .Ke moka, batheetši ba Mateo ba tla bona barutiwa ba gafelwa**masetlapelo**gomme ba bolawe ka baka la  
Ka baka la leina la gagwe, gomme o tla hloiwa ke ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle.Mbatheetši ba areka ba swanetše go ela hloko gore ba  
e swanetše go tlišwa godimoto makgotla a bethwa disinagong, gomme a tlišwa pele ga babuši le  
dikgoši bjalo ka dihlatse kgahlanong le bona ka baka la gagwe, tšeo ba tlogo go ba hlatse ya tšona bjalo ka ebangedi ya  
**mmušoe** swanetše go rerwa **peleditšhabeng** ka moka tša Bantle pele bofelo bo fihla.
- Ka fao, meoya ka moka yeo e bonwego ge go bulwa ga**tiišo ya bo-5** ka**Kut 6:9**, .ke bao ba amogetšego **ebangedi ya rhema yaMorena** seo se boletšwego go bona (**1Pe 1:25**).

. Go bolaelwa tumelo ga bohlatse bja Jesu go tla tšwela pele go fihla go 2nd rapture (**Mat 11:12**) yeo e lego kgauswi le  
**bofelo bja Masetlapelo a Magolo**.

(**Kut 6:12-17**) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo 6 (Letšatši le legolo la bogale bja Kwana le fihlile) .

**Kut 6:12**Ka bona ge a butše leswao la botshelela, gomme gwa ba le tšhišinyego ye kgolo ya lefase; letšatši la ba le lesa bjalo ka lešela la mokotla la moriri, le ngwedi wa ba bjalo ka madi;

<sup>291</sup>Bidio 45. "6. Poelano." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/), bidio 43. "(Moya o eteletšwe pele) Barwa ba Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/), & video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhema)", [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>292</sup>Lebelela "Masetlapelo" (Tiiso ya bo 5 e tla bakeng sa barutiwa pele ga leswao la bobedi) ka tlase ga**Kut 2:19**.

**Kut 6:13** Dinaledi tša legodimo tša wela fase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>  
 gaešita le bjalo ka sehlare sa mogo<sup>G4808</sup> o lahlela mago a gagwe ao a sa lego nakong, .<sup>G3653</sup>  
 ge a šišinywa ke mogale (mogolo) .<sup>G3173</sup> phefo.

**Kut 6:14** Gomme legodimo la tloga bjalo ka lengwalo la go phuthwa (puku) .<sup>G975</sup> ge e phuthetšwe mmogo;  
 dithaba le sehlakahlaka se sengwe le se sengwe di ile tša hudušwa mafelong a tšona.

**Kut 6:15** Le dikgoši tša lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> le banna ba bagolo, le bahumi, .  
 le balaodi ba bagolo, le bagale, le mohlanka yo mongwe le yo mongwe (mohlanka), .<sup>G1401</sup> le monna yo mongwe  
 le yo mongwe yo a lokologilego, .  
 ba ipihla ka meleteng<sup>G4693</sup> le ka maswikeng<sup>G4073</sup> ya dithaba;

**Kut 6:16** A re go dithaba le maswika:  
 Re wele, o re utele sefahlegong sa yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši, .  
 le go tšwa pefelong<sup>G3709</sup> ya Konyana (arnion) .: 1 .<sup>G721</sup>

**Kut 6:17** Gobane letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya gagwe le fihlele; gomme ke mang yo a tlogo go kgona go ema?

- ☞ **Kut 6:12** Gomme ka lebelela ge A bula **the ya botshelela (6th) .tswalela**, gomme bona, go be go na **letšhišinyego e kgolo ya lefase**;  
 letšatši la ba le leso bjalo ka lešela la mokotla la moriri, gomme ngwedi wa ba bjalo ka madi.
- ☞ **Kut 6:13** Dinaledi tša legodimo tša wela fase, bjalo ka ge sehlare sa mogo se lahlela mago a sona ao a sa fihlelelego nako  
 ge e šišinywa ke phefo e kgolo.
- ☞ **Kut 6:14** Legodimo la tloga bjalo ka puku ge e phuthetšwe.  
 dithaba ka moka le dihlakahlaka tša hudušwa mafelong a tšona.
- ☞ **Kut 6:15** Le dikgoši tša naga, le banna ba bagolo, le bahumi, le balaodi ba bagolo, le bagale;  
 gomme mohlanka yo mongwe le yo mongwe le monna yo a lokologilego, ba be ba ipihla ka meleteng  
 le maswikeng a  
 dithaba, .
- ☞ **Kut 6:16** A re go dithaba le maswika:  
 “Re wele gomme o re utele sefahlegong sa Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši (**Modimo**) le go tšwa  
**kgalefo**<sup>G3709</sup> ya **Kwana**!
- ☞ **Kut 6:17** Ya **letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya Gagwe** e tile, gomme ke mang yo a kgonago go ema?  
  - **Letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya Gagwe** (Letšatši le legolo le le boifišago la Morena) .  
 - .**Morena wa madira** a tshepišitše go romela **Eliya moporofeta** pele ga go tla ga **tše kgolo le letšatši le le boifišago la Jehofa (Mal 4:5)**, e lego **letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya Kwana**.<sup>293</sup>
  - **Letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya Kwana**<sup>294</sup>  
 Morago ga **the ya botshelela (6th) .tswalela** e a bula, .  
 I. tšhišinyego e kgolo ya lefase, .  
 II. the letšatši: e ba ye ntsho (bjalo ka lešela la mokotla la moriri), .  
 III. the ngwedi: e ba bjalo ka madi, .  
 IV. dinaledi tša legodimo: di wele fase (bjalo ka ge sehlare sa mogo se lahlela mago a sona ao a sa butšwago (ao a melago nakong ya marega, eupša ga a fihle go gola eupša a wa ka seruthwane)<sup>295</sup> e šišinywa ke phefo e kgolo, .  
 V. magodimo a tloga bjalo ka puku e phuthetšwego, .  
 VI. dithaba ka moka le sehlakahlaka di ile tša hudušwa mafelong a tšona, .  
 VII. dikgoši tša naga, tše kgolo le bahumi, balaodi ba bagolo, bagale, makgoba ka moka, le batho ka moka ba lokologilego, ba ipihla ka meleteng le maswikeng a dithaba, ba re go dithaba le leswika:  
 “Re wele, o re utele sefahlegong sa Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši (**Modimo**), le go tšwa go

<sup>293</sup> Bakeng sa lenaneo la nako la letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya Gagwe, lebelela “[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele” .

<sup>294</sup> Video 39. “Tsogo ya bahu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelele-tso-go-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelele-tso-go-ya-bahu/).

<sup>295</sup> G3653 - olynthos - Tihaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv). " Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 5 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g3653/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

**kgalefoya Kwana**, .fgoba letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya gagwe le fihlile, gona ke mang yo a ka kgonago go ema?”

→ Letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya gagwe - magodimo le fase, tšeo bjale di bolokilwego ka dilogo tše di swanago, di be di boloketšwe mollo go fihla letšatšing la kahlolo le phedišo ya

batho ba sa boifego Modimo – ba tlile, gomme ga go yo a tla kgonago go ema ([2Pe 3:7](#)).<sup>296</sup>

→ A. Aka morago ga go bulwa ga **tiišo ya bo-6**, kgalefo ya Kwana (goba kahlolo ya **Morena**, **go ba gampe**<sup>G1203</sup>) . o tla badudi ba fase go itefeletša madi a meoya yeo e bolailwego **logos ya Modimo**.<sup>297</sup>

#### - **Letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi**

##### • **To letšatši**(Ya Matla [H8121](#), [G2246](#)) . [H8121](#) [G2246](#)

[Gen 37:1](#) Gomme Jakobo a dula nageng (lefase) . [H776](#) moo tatagwe e bego e le mofaladi, . mo nageng (lefase) . [H776](#) ya Kanana.) .

[Gen 37:5](#) Josefa a lora toro, a e botša bana babo, ba mo hloya le go feta.

[Gen 37:6](#) A re go bona: “Kwang toro ye ke e lorile.

[Gen 37:7](#) Gobane, bona, re be re tlama dikota tšhemong. [H7704](#) mme, bona, ngata ya ka ya tsoga, ya ema thwii;

gomme, bona, dikgopa tša gago di eme go dikologa, gomme tša khunama (borapedi) . [H7812](#) go ngata ya ka.

[Gen 37:8](#) Bana babo ba re go yena: “Na ruri o tla re buša?

goba o tla ba le pušo (pušo) ka nnete . [H4910](#) ya go swana le godimo ga rena?

Gomme ba mo hloya le go feta ka baka la ditoro tša gagwe, le ka baka la mantšu a gagwe

(goba **rhema**). [H1697](#)

→ Ge Jakobo a dula lefaseng la Kanana e le moeng, yo mongwe wa barwa ba gagwe ba lesomepedi, e lego Josefa, o ile a lora ditoro tše pedi.

##### • **Toro ya gagwe ya mathomo: 1 .**

1 Ge ba be ba tlema dikota tšhemong, ngata ya Josefa ya ema e eme thwii, gomme

dikota tša bana babo di be di ema go dikologa, di khunamela dihuta tša Josefa.

→ Mohlare wa Josefa wa tsoga gomme wa ema thwii gare ga dikhwama tše lesomepedi tše di

kgobokeditšwego tšhemong ya Kanana ya

lefase. Ka ge go fiwa gore dikota ke sehlopha sa mahlaka a ditsebe tša mabele (a korong, goba

logos ya Modimo), .

seo Josefa a se tlemilego ke logos ya **Modimo**(peo e ntle) .yeo e ilego ya mela gomme ya gola

nameng ya Josefa

eupša ga a tsebe gore bjang ([Mar 4:26](#)).

Go ya ka seswantšho sa Jesu sa mmušo wa magodimo, lenaba le a tla gomme le bjala mefoka gare ga korong tšhemong ya motho ge a robetše. Eupša ka ge mefoka e le tšhemong e tee le korong, e swanetše go gola gotee go fihla puno ka gobane korong e ka medu le mefoka ge e ka kgoboketšwa

<sup>296</sup>Video 44. “Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1) 2/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>297</sup>Morena (despotēs) o le rekile (o lopolotše) ka madi a bohlokwa a Kriste: Jesu bjalo ka kwana [G286](#) e bile Kriste Paseka ya rena ya go hloka bosodi le go hloka bosodi. Ka hona, Morena (despotēs) Modimo feela e leng Morena (kyrios) Jesu Krete ([Jd 1:4](#)).

→ Meoya ye e bolailwego ya dihlatse tša logos ya Modimo yeo e lego ka fase ga aletare, e na le rhema ya Morena e bile e lla ntle go Morena Jesu Kriste, a botšiša gore o tla ahlola neng le go itefeletša madi ao a dulago fase.



pele ga puno.

Nakong ya puno, Jesu o tla re go babuni gore ba di kgoboketše, pele ba tleme mefoka ka dihlopha gore ba e fiše, eupša ba kgoboketše korong ka lešakeng la gagwe ([Mat 13:24-30](#)).

To lora ka Josefa gore a buše le go buša lapa la Jakobo e bontšha **Jesu Kriste**, ke mang peo(peu) .<sup>G4690</sup> [ya go tšhungwa](#) **ya Dafida**, o ile a tsošwa bahung ([2Ti 2:8](#)), le monna ofe goba ofe yo a kolobeditšwego go **Jesu Kriste** kolobeditšwe lehung la Gagwe, gomme logos ya **Modimo** ka gare ga monnae tla hloga gomme ya gola ya ba peu (**rhema**) ya **Modimo**.<sup>G4690</sup> [ya go tšhungwa](#)

[Gen 37:9](#)A lora toro e nngwe, a e botša bana babo, a re:

Bonang, ke lorile toro gape; gomme, bona, letšatši<sup>H8121</sup> le **ngwedi**<sup>H3394</sup> le dinaledi tše lesometee<sup>H3556</sup> e dirile borapedi<sup>H7812</sup> go nna.

[Gen 37:10](#)A botša tatagwe le bana babo, gomme tatagwe a mo kgalema.

a re go yena:

Toro ye o e lorile ke eng? Na nna le mmago le bana beno re tla dira bjalo ka nnete re tlile go khunamela (go khunamela) lefaseng?

• Toro ya gagwe ya bobedi: 1 .

2 Letšatši, ngwedi, le dinaledi tše lesometee (11) di be di rapela Josefa.

Jakobo o ile a šupa letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi tše 11 pele ga lefase (ka tlase ga molao) ka tsela ye e

latelago:

- Letšatši: **.Ntate wa fatše**(Jakobo, [.Mat 23:9](#), [.Gen 37:10](#)) .

- Ngwedi: **.Mmago ntlo ya bokgoba**(Mosadi wa Jakobo, mma yo a lego ka fase ga molao ([Bagal 3:18-19](#)) .

- Dinaledi: **.Bana ba nama**(Barwa ba Jakobo ba 11, bana ba bokgoba;[Bar 9:8](#), [.Bagal 4:25](#)) .

→Letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi tše 11 tšeo di lego pele ga lefase ke tša lefase gomme ka go rialo ke tša

lefase.Ge go

logos ya **Modimo** mobung wa gago (goba mmeleng wa gago) o a hwa gomme ka morago o akgofela

bophelong, mmele wa gago aowa

nako e telele e ba ya lefaseng, eupša ya legodimong ([1Ko 15:40](#)). Ka mo go swanago, dilogo

tša **Modimo** ka gare ga Josefa

hloga gomme ya gola go ba peu (rhema) ya **Modimo**<sup>298</sup> yeo e tšwago go **Morena** ya legodimonggo

yena

re a rapela.<sup>299</sup>

→Lapa la Jakobo le pele ga lefase, mola Josefa a le pele **Morena**(kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> **ya legodimo**

([1Ko 15:47](#)), go ba le peu ya **Kreste** gomme ka go realo e le monna wa **Kreste**. Monna<sup>G435</sup> ya **Kreste**

e na le peu ya **Kreste** gomme o dirwa toko ka **Modimo** ka **Kreste**([2Ko 5:21](#)) gomme ka go rialo e le e kgethwa<sup>G40</sup>

([Mar 6:20](#)). Ka fao, Josefa o ile a tšweletšwa bjalo ka monna wa **Kreste**, bao ba swanetšego go rata mosadi wa gagwe (goba

mosadi goba yo a nago le logos ya Modimo a le ka fase ga barutiši le babuši go fihla nako

kgethilwe ya **Ntate**), gaešita le bjalo ka **Kreste** le yena o be a rata kereke gomme a ineela ka baka la yona.

**Krestee** tla kgethagatša le go hlwekiša kereke (banna le basadi ka go Kriste) ka go hlatswa meetse ka

**lentsoe** (**ba rhema**), <sup>G4487</sup> e le gore a tšweletše kereke go Yena kereke ya letago, e sego go ba le

letheba, goba go tšhošwa, eupša e be yo mokgethwa yo a se nago bosodi ([Baef 5:26-27](#)).

<sup>298</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:6](#).

<sup>299</sup>Ibid.

→ B. Bka gobane Josefa o ile a lebalela sebe sa bana babo ka morago ga go ba mmuši wa Egipta, **.ba rhema** ya gagwe ditoro di bea mohlala **Kreste** le ya Gagwe **letagokereke** ([Gen 50:17](#)).

→ A. Aka morago ga ge leina la Jakobo le fetotšwe go ba Isiraele, letšatši, ngwedi, le dinaledi tša Isiraele (ka fase ga mogau) di e bolelwago ka tsela ye e latelago:

- .Letšatši: **.Modimo** (Ntate wa mabone<sup>G5457</sup> legodimong, [.Mat 5:16](#), [.Jak 1:17](#), [.Mat 23:9](#)).
- .Ngwedi: **.Kreste**, **.Morwa wa Modimo** (Kreste, peu ya tshepiso, **Morena wa magodimo**, [.Mar 12:35](#), [.1Ko 15:47](#), [.Bagal 3:16](#)).
- .Dinaledi: **.Ditholwana tša mathomo**, **.Barwa ba Modimo** (Dithakangwaga, bana ba tshepišo,<sup>300</sup> [1Ko 15:23](#), [.Bar 8:14;9:8](#)).<sup>301</sup>

[Setshwantsho 6-1] Bohlokwa bja moya bja letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi

Letšatši, ngwedi, le (11) dinaledi - mo lefaseng (Ka tlase ga molao) .	Letšatši, ngwedi, le (12) dinaledi - legodimong (Ka tlase ga mogau) .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Letšatši</b>: 1 <b>.Ntate wa fatše</b>(Molao) .</li> <li>• <b>Ngwedi</b>: 1 <b>.Mmago ntlo ya bokgoba</b></li> <li>• <b>Dinaledi</b>: 1 <b>.Bana ba nama</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Letšatši</b>: 1 <b>.Modimo</b>(Ntate wa legodimong) .</li> <li>• <b>Ngwedi</b>: 1 <b>.Kreste</b>, <b>.Morwa wa Modimo</b></li> <li>• <b>Dinaledi</b>: 1 <b>.Dithakangwaga tša Kreste</b>, <b>.Barwa ba Modimo</b></li> </ul>

- **.Mefuta e fapaneng ya mebele**<sup>302</sup>

[Gen 1:28](#) Gomme Modimo a ba šegofatša (motho: [H120](#) monna [H2145](#) le tše tshadi, [H5347](#) [Gen 1:27](#)), Modimo a re go bona:

*E be le dienywa, [H6509](#) le go atiša (go oketša), [H7235](#) le go tlatša gape (go kgethagatša) [H4390](#) ya go swana le lefase, [H776](#)*  
*gomme o e kokobe: [H3533](#) le go ba le pušo (pušo) [H7287](#) godimo ga dihlapa [H1710](#) ya lewatle, [H3220](#) ya go swana le le godimo ga dinonyana [H5775](#) ya moya (legodimo), [H8064](#)*  
*le godimo ga sephedi se sengwe le se sengwe (bophelo) [H2416](#) yeo e sepelago (e gagabela) [H7430](#) ya go swana le godimo ga lefase. [H776](#)*

→ Modimo o dirile motho (monna le mosadi) [H120](#) gomme a ba šegofatša gore ba enywe ka **rhema ya Morena** ka **go oketšega logos ya Modimo** ka go wenago kgethagatša lefase la setlogo sa gago, le go dira sa gago ka mo go sa felego nama gore le dule mobung o mokgethwa gore le be sebopiwa se sefsa ka seswantšho le seswantšho sa **Morena Modimo**, yona **Modimo** e hlotšwe go tloga mathomong.<sup>303</sup>  
 - .Mathomong, motho yo a bopilwego ke Modimo o bopilwe gore a buše dihlapa tša lewatle, e lego dinonyana tša legodimo, le bophelo bjo bo gagabelago lefaseng.<sup>304</sup>

[1Ko 15:39](#) Nama yohle ga se nama e tee;  
 eupša go na le mohuta o tee wa **nama** [G4561](#) ya batho, [G444](#)  
**nama e nngwe ya dibata (diphoofolo tša maoto a mane)**, [G2934](#)  
**e nngwe ya dihlapa**, [G2486](#)

<sup>300</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 4-a]" .

<sup>301</sup>Bidio 18. "3. Ditholwana tša Pele (Ba 144 0000)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

<sup>302</sup>Lebelela go "[Seswantšho 6-2] Bohlokwa bja moya bja mehuta e fapaneng ya mebele."

<sup>303</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 13-d] Puku ya meloko ya Adama."

<sup>304</sup>Video 1. "Matšatši a šupago a tlhola ya Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/).



le e nngwe ya dinonyana (e filwego ka maphego, go tšwa go dinonyana, Strong's [G4071](#)).<sup>G4421</sup>

→ Nama ya **monna** (anthrōpos, ya Stong, ya go swana le ya Stong [G444](#)) .<sup>G444</sup>: 1 .  
- E bjetšwe bofokoding, go hloka tlhompho, le kgobogo ([1Bako 15:42-43](#)).

→ Nama ya **dibata** (diphoofolo tša maoto a mane) .<sup>G2934</sup>: 1 .  
- Dibata<sup>H929</sup> ke bao ba lego fase, le ba bonaflesh ga se ba hlwa ba lokišwa.<sup>305</sup>

→ Nama ya **dihlapi**<sup>G2486</sup>: 1 .  
- Dihlapi tše di phelago ka gare ga logos ya Modimo di na le nama ya Morwa motho. Eupša nama ya bona e tla retologela go  
**rhema ya Modimo** ge ba dumela logos gomme ba nwa Moya o Mokgethwa.

• **Dihlapi ka meetseng a hlwekilego** (amohela Moya o Halalelang) .  
- Dihlapi tšeo di phelago ka meetseng a **ba logos** (goba lentšu la Jesu leo le boletšwego fase) .<sup>306</sup> ba tla dula dinokeng ya meetse a phelago a eelago ge ba dumela (le go amogela **Moya o Mokgethwa** ([Joh 7:38-39](#))).  
→ Ke moka ba tla feta lehung go ya go **bophelo**, le go **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**.<sup>307</sup>

[Mat 4:19](#) Gomme yena (Jesu) a re go bona: “Ntatele, ke tla le dira barei ba batho.”<sup>G444</sup>

→ Latelago **Jesugo** ba barei ba dihlapi ba batho ([Mat 4:19](#)), ke go ba yo a itokišeditšego go bolela lentšu  
batho ([2Ti 4:2-5](#)).  
**(ba logos)** ka sehla le ka ntle ga sehla bjalo ka baebangedi go phethagatša bodiredi bja

• **Dihlapi ka meetseng a sa hlwekago** (amohela Moya o sa halalelang) .  
- Dihlapi tše di dulago nokeng ya Farao di tla lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo le le sa felego.<sup>308</sup>  
→ Dihlapi dinokeng tša Farao kgoši ya Egepeta di šupa bao ba bapotšego Krete gomme le ka mohla o ile a sokologa ( .[Kut 11:8](#)), ka gona di tla tšweletša digwagwa tše dintši ([Ek 8:3](#)) goba “meoya e sa hlwekago.”<sup>309</sup>

→ Nama ya **dinonyana** (e filwego ka maphego, go tšwa go dinonyana, Strong's [G4071](#)) .<sup>G4421</sup>  
- Dinonyana (Strong's [G4421](#)) ke go fokotšega (goba sebopego se se kopana sa nonyana) bakeng sa “nonyana” go tšwa go Strong's  
[G4071](#).

- Ka semoya, nonyana e hlaoswa bjalo ka bophelo bja moya wa motho bjo bo dulago ka gare **Jesu**  
**Kriste** le ka go Gagwe  
**moya**, e fofa gare ga legodimo (goba leratadima la lefase). Moya ga o na nama le marapo eupša Jesu o na le tšona ([Luk 24:39](#)), meoya e tla gomme ya dula makaleng a Gagwe.  
Gona, **moya wa Morena** e tla khutša godimo ga tšeo (dinonyana tša leratadima) bao ba dulago  
ka **Jesu**

**Kreste**, yo a tletšego moya wa bohlale le tlhaologanyo, moya wa keletšo le matla;  
moya wa tsebo le wa go boifa Morena ([Jes 11:2](#)).

➤ Ka fao, motho go buša dihlapi tša lewatle, dinonyana tša magodimo, le bophelo bjo bo gagabago mo lefaseng go hlathollwa ka tsela ye e latelago:

<sup>305</sup>Nama ya dibata (e sa le go loka). Lebelela go “([Kut 6:7-8](#)) *Go bulwa qa tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele)*.”

<sup>306</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 1:14-15](#)) *Meriri e mešweu ya hloqo ya Gagwe, mahlo, maoto, & lentšu*.”

<sup>307</sup>Mabapi le go rera lentšu, lebelela go “[Setshwantšho 6-f] Tšhemo ya madi (A possession).”

<sup>308</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 6:7-8](#)) *Go bulwa qa tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele)*.”

<sup>309</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 16:13](#).

- **Dihlapi tša lewatle: Motho**(yo a nago le **logos ya Modimo**) go buša mosadi (yo a lego ka fase ga molao) .

- Go mosadi yo a imilego peu ya Aborahama (lentšu goba logos<sup>G3056</sup>ya tshepišo, . [Bar 9:9](#)), e lego Morwa wa motho, ikokobeletša motho wa lena (monna) yo a tšwago mosadi wa tokologo, yo a belegwego ka tshepišo, . [Bagal 4:23](#)). **Goba logos ya tshepišo** ile wa

ima, wena

mosadi, o tla tšweletša dienywa tša **Kreste Morena**, e lego **rhema ya Modimo**.

- **Dinonyana tša legodimo**& Bophelo bjo bo gagabelago lefaseng: Tšea thoro ya peu ya mosetareta yeo motho (morwa wa motho) a e tšerego gomme a e bjala menaganong ya barwa ba mmušo, gore peu ya **Kreste** e gola go fihla go setlama se segolo kudu seo se bjetšwego lefaseng (nameng ya gago,) gomme ya ba sehlare seo se neago bophelo (goba **sehlare sa bophelo**). Ge o ka ja dienywa tša **sehlare sa bophelo** (nama e sa senyegego), o tla tsošwa o sa senyega ([1Ko 15:52](#)) gomme o phele ka mo go sa felego ([Gen 3:22](#)), go go dumelela go buša bophelo ka moka bjo bo gagabelago lefaseng.

[1Ko 15:40](#) Gape go na le tša legodimo (**ya legodimong**) .<sup>G2032</sup> mebele, le mebele ya lefaseng ( **ya lefaseng** ) .: 1 . <sup>G1919</sup> eupša letago la legodimo (le legodimong) .<sup>G2032</sup> ke e tee, .

le letago la tša lefaseng (tša lefaseng) .<sup>G1919</sup> ke e nngwe.

[1Ko 15:41](#) Go na le e tee **letago**<sup>G1391</sup> ya letšatšj, le letago le lengwe la ngwedi, . <sup>G4582</sup>

le letago le lengwe la dinaledi. <sup>G792</sup> gobane naledi e nngwe e fapana le naledi e nngwe ka letago.

[1Ko 15:42](#) Go bjalo le ka **tsogo ya bahu**. E bjetšwe ka go senyega; e tsošwa e sa senyega;

E bjetšwe ka go hloka tlhomphe; e godišwa ka **letago**; e bjälwa ka bofokodi; e godišwa ka **maatla**:

1 . <sup>G1411</sup>

→ Nama ya Dafida (nama ya monna) e bone go senyega le ka morago ga ge a hlanketše thato ya

Modimo, .

eupša **Morena** (nama ya **Morwa wa motho**, . [1Ko 15:47](#)) ga se a bona bomenetša bo feta **tsogo ya bahu ya Kreste**, gomme moya wa Gagwe ga se wa tlogelwa diheleng. Ka tsela ye, ka motho (Adama) go tlile

lehu, eupša ka motho (the

**Morena**) o tlile **tsogo ya bahu** ([1Ko 15:21](#)).<sup>310</sup>

[Ditiro 13:36](#) Gobane Dafida ka morago ga ge a hlanketše moloko wa gagwe ka thato ya Modimo, o ile a robala.

a bewa go borakgolokhukhu ba gagwe, a bona go senyega.

[Ditiro 2:31](#) Yena a bona se pele o ile a bolela ka **tsogo ya Kreste**, gore moya wa gagwe ga se wa tlogelwa diheleng, .

**le nama ya gagwe ga se ya bona go senyega.**

[1Ko 15:21](#) Gobane ga e sa le go tloga ka motho<sup>G444</sup> gwa tla lehu, .  
ka motho<sup>G444</sup> go tlile le tsogo ya bahu.)

[1Ko 15:47](#) Monna wa pele ke wa<sup>G1537</sup> lefase (fase), . <sup>G1093</sup> ya lefase: 1 . <sup>G5517</sup>  
monna wa bobedi ke **Morenago tšwa go (ya)** .<sup>G1537</sup> **legodimong**.

<sup>310</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 6-e] Adama wa pele & Adama wa mafelelo."

[Setshwantsho 6-2] Bohlokwa bja semoya bja mehuta ye e fapanego ya mebele

<a href="#">1Ko 15:40</a>	<b>Mebele ya lefase</b>	<b>Mebele ya legodimo</b>
<a href="#">1Ko 15:47</a>	<b>Nama ya mobu, .E. Earty</b>	<b>Flesh ya legodimong</b>
<a href="#">1Ko 15:39</a>	<b>Flesh ya <a href="#">banna</a><sup>G444</sup></b>	<b>Flesh ya <a href="#">Morwa wa motho</a><sup>311</sup></b>
<a href="#">1Ko 15:42</a>	<b>Tyena tsogo ya bahu<sup>312</sup></b>	<b>To tsogo ya <a href="#">Kreste</a> (<a href="#">Ditiro 2:31</a>) .</b>
<b>Tyena monna wa 1, Adamavs. Tyena monna wa bobedi, . Morena</b>	<b>Smong ka bofokoding</b>	<b>R.aised ka <a href="#">maatla</a></b>
	<b>Smong ka go hloka tlhompho</b>	<b>R.aised ka <a href="#">letago</a></b>
	<b>Sown ka bomenetša</b>	<b>R.aised ka <a href="#">go se senyega</a></b>
<b>[<a href="#">Seswantšho 6-1</a>]</b>	<b>Letšatši, ngwedi, le (11) dinaledi - mo lefaseng (Ka tlase ga molao) .</b>	<b>Letšatši, ngwedi, le (12) dinaledi - legodimong (Ka tlase ga mogau) .</b>
<b>D. Different Kganya Kgalalelo e Fapaneng<sup>313</sup></b>	<b>• Letšatši: 1 .<a href="#">Ntate wa fatše</a>(<a href="#">Molao</a>) .</b>	<b>• Letšatši: 1 .<a href="#">Modimo</a>(<a href="#">Ntate wa legodimong</a>) .</b>
	<b>• Ngwedi: 1 .<a href="#">Mmago ntlo ya bokgoba</a></b>	<b>• Ngwedi: 1 .<a href="#">Kreste</a>, .<a href="#">Morwa wa Modimo</a></b>
	<b>• Dinaledi: 1 .<a href="#">Bana ba nama</a></b>	<b>• Dinaledi: 1 .<a href="#">Dithakangwaga tša Kreste</a>, .<a href="#">Barwa ba Modimo</a></b>

<sup>311</sup> [Jhn6:55](#) (“Gobane nama ya ka ke dijo e le ka kgonthe, gomme madi a ka ke seno e le ka kgonthe”), [.Joh 6:53](#), & [.Ro 14:17](#).

Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 2-a],” goba Bidio 30. “Selalelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/)

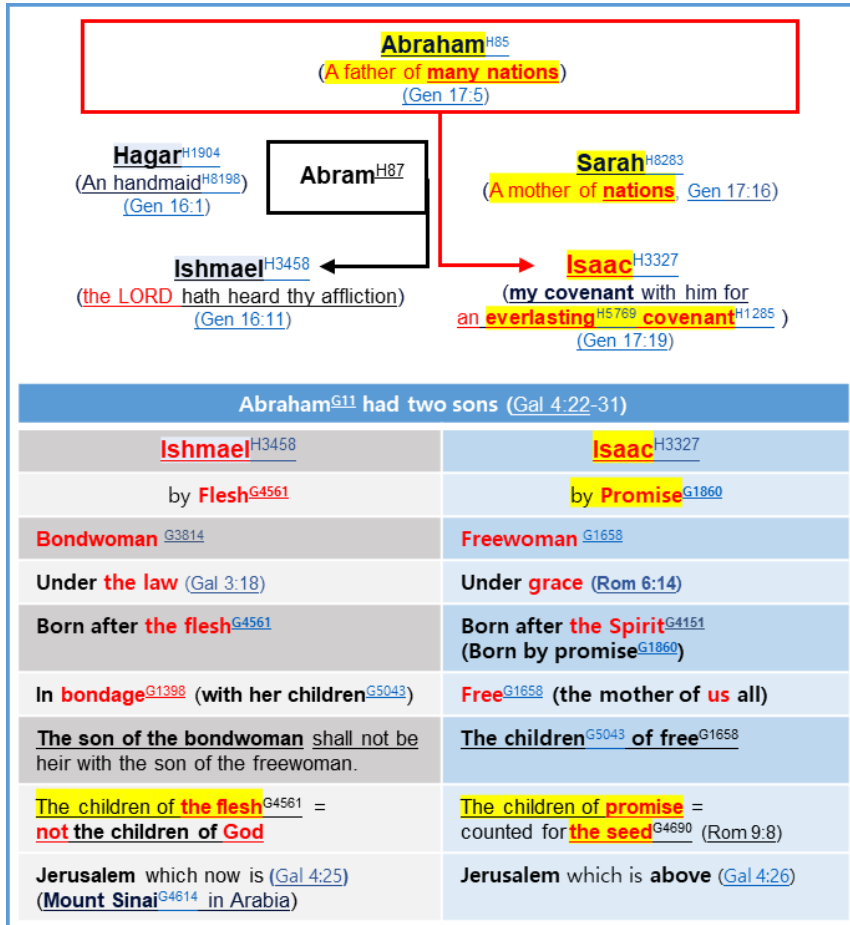
<sup>312</sup> Nama ya dibata (e sa le go loka). Lebelela go “([Kut 6:7-8](#)) *Go bulwa qa tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele)*.”

<sup>313</sup> Go kwešiša kamoo letago le le fapanego le tlišwago ka gona ka tempeleng, lebelela “Setšhaba sa Modimo se tla tsena ka taberenakeleng ya

[Modimo, a tliša letago la go fapana, .](#)” le “Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago” go tšwa go “([Kut 21:27](#)) *Tseo di ngwadilwego ka*

[Puku ya Bophelo ya Kwana](#), .” ke moka o kwešiše seswantšho sa “[Setshwantšho 21-2].”

[Setshwantsho 4-a] Meloko ya Adama go ya go Aborahama + Mosadi<sup>314</sup>



→Mosadi, yo a imilego peu ya Aborahama goba logos ya tshepišo (Bar 9:9), o swanetše go ikokobeletša motho wa gago (monna) yo e lego wa mosadi wa tokologo, yo a belegwego ka tshepišo (Bagal 4:23). Dilogo tša tshepišo (Jesu, Morwa wa motho, .

senkgwa sa Modimo) seo mosadi a se imilego, ke peu ya **Kreste Morena**(Luk 2:11) .Ie go tšweletša dienywa tše dintši tša

**ba logos.**<sup>315</sup>

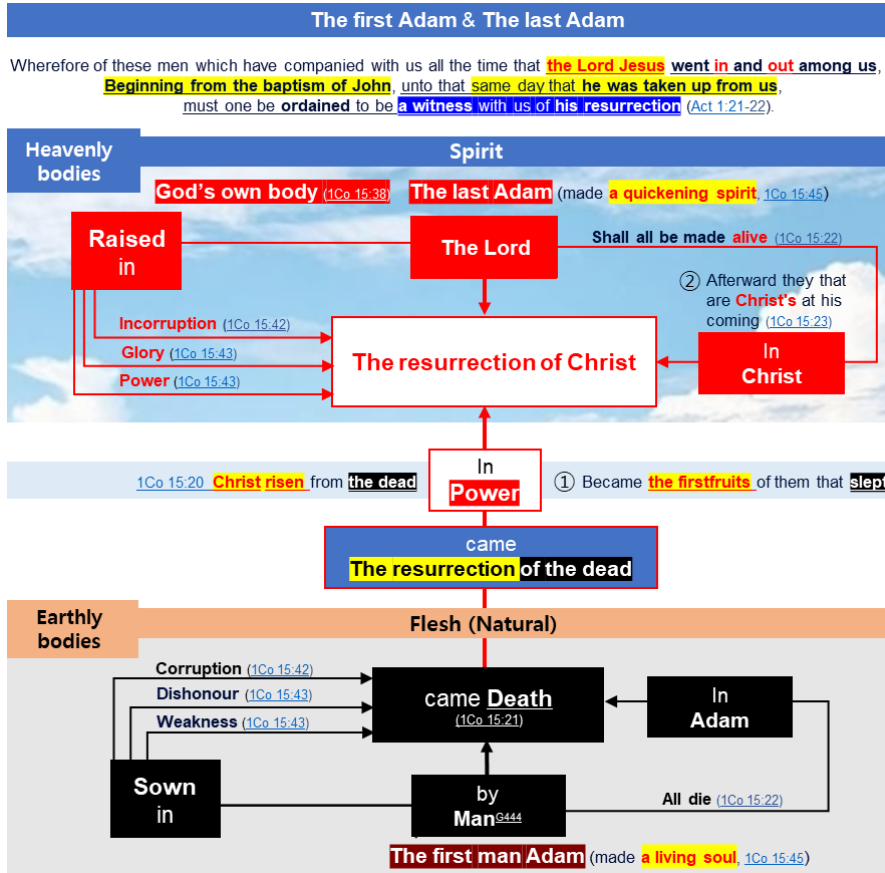
<sup>314</sup>Video 7. "Meloko ya Adama go ya go Aborahama + Mosadi" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantsho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantsho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/), .

video 24. "O Jerusalem e Kgethwa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalem/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalem-mokgethwa/).

<sup>315</sup>Video 32. "(Sephiri se segolo) Kreste & Kereke 1/2."

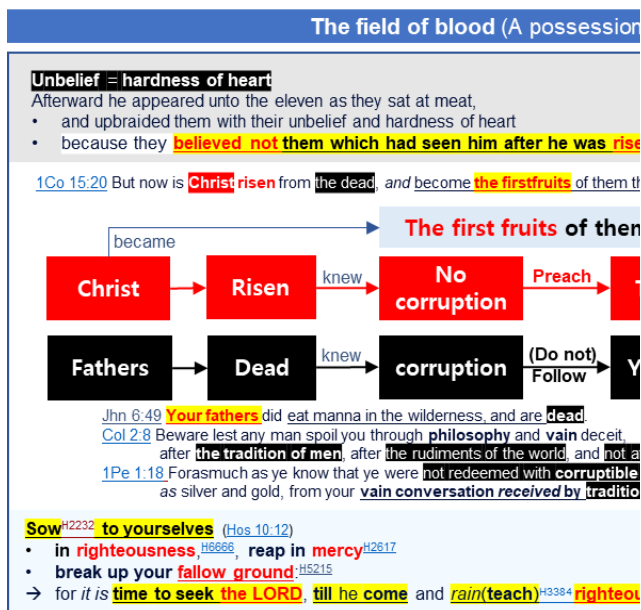
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tshohle-ke-tsha-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tshohle-ke-tsha-modimo/).

[Setshwantsho 6-e] Adama wa pele & Adama wa ho



qetela<sup>316</sup>

[Setshwantsho 6-f] Tšhemo ya madi (A possession).<sup>317</sup>



<sup>316</sup>Video 37. "Adama wa pele & Adama wa mafelelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tshemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tshemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>317</sup>Video 37. "Tšhemo ya madi (A possession)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tshemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tshemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

## Kgaolo ya 7

(Kut 7:1) Barongwa ba 4 dikhutlo tše 4 tša fase

Kut 7:1 Ka morago ga tše ka bona barongwa ba bane ba eme dikhutlong tše nne tša lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup> ba swere diphefo tše nne tša lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup> gore phefo e se ke ya foka mo lefaseng (fase), <sup>G1093</sup> goba godimo ga lewatle, goba godimo ga le ge e le efe (ka moka) <sup>G3956</sup> mohlare.

☞ Kut 7:1 Gomme ka morago ga dilo tše ka bona barongwa ba bane (4) ba eme dikhutlong tše nne (4) tša mmu; ba swere diphefo tše nne (4) tša fase, . gore phefo e se ke ya foka fase, lewatleng goba dihlareng ka moka.

(Kut 7:2-3) Bahlanka ba Modimo (Ba tswaletswe diphatleng) .

Kut 7:2 Gomme ka bona ye nngwe <sup>G243</sup> morongwa yo a rotogago go tšwa ka bohlabela, ba na le tiišo ya Modimo yo a phelago.

a goeletša barongwa ba bane ka lentšu le le hlabošago.

bao e filwego go gobatša lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup> le lewatle, .

Kut 7:3 A re, O se ke wa gobatša fase), <sup>G1093</sup> e sego lewatle goba dihlare, .

go fihlela re tiišitše <sup>G4972G4972</sup> bahlanka <sup>G1401</sup> ya rena <sup>G2257</sup> Modimo ka (ka) <sup>G1909</sup> diphatleng tša bona.

☞ Kut 7:2 Gomme ka bona morongwa yo mongwe a rotoga go tšwa **bohlabela**, na le **tiišo ya ba ba phelago Modimo**. Gomme a goeletša ka lentšu le legolo go barongwa ba bane (4).  
bao ba dumeletšwego go gobatša fase le lewatle, .

☞ Kut 7:3 A re, " .O se ke wa kweša bohloko fase, lewatle goba dihlare go fihlela re na le **e tswaletšwe bahlanka ba rona Modimo diphatleng tša bona.**"

→ Fase, lewatle, dihlare di ka se gobale go fihlela barongwa **e tswaletšwe bahlanka** <sup>G1401</sup> ya **Modimo** ka go bona **diphatleng** <sup>318</sup> goba **ba 144 000 ba** wa meloko ka moka ya bana ba Isiraele (Kut 7:4). <sup>319</sup>

➤ Monyanya <sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup> ya Ditaberenakele): Lehlakore la Bohlabela

- Go Numeri 2, MORENA (**Yahweh**) o ile a bolela le Moshe le Arone mabapi le kamoo ba ka hlomago "Monyanya wa Mešaša" .  
(Num 2:1).

- .Monna yo mongwe le yo mongwe <sup>H376</sup> ya barwa ba Isiraele o swanetše go pitcha ka sefoka sa gagwe (se segolo sa madira), ka leswao <sup>H226</sup> ya bona ntlo ya ntate, le go lebana le segalo <sup>H5048</sup> ya monyanya <sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup> ya tabarenakele (Num 2:2).

R [Ka bohlabela] Ka lehlakoreng la ka bohlabela go leba go hlaba ga letšatši, mešaša ya **Juda** e swanetše go ba ya (e kgolo sesole) tekanyetso. Ke moka moloko wa Isakara wa hloma mešaša kgauswi le Juda, gomme moloko wa Sebulone wa hloma mešaša kgauswi le Isakara (Num 2:3-5).

→ "Morongwa yo mongwe" yo a rotogago go tšwa ka bohlabela ka Kut 7:2 go bonagala kudu e eme go tšwa ka lehlakoreng la lehlakore la ka bohlabela la monyanya wa Mešaša moo mešaša e kgolo ya madira ya Juda e lego gona. Go tseba seo **Jesuke**

<sup>318</sup>Lebelela go Kut 7:3, Kut 14:1.

<sup>319</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 7-a]" goba Bidio 18. "3. Dienywa tša pele Ba 144 000."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

go tšwa molokong wa **Juda**, morongwa yo mongwe yo a ilego a llela barongwa ba 4 e ka ba morongwa wa Jehofa (**Yahweh**) pele ga Morena (**Yahweh**), goba “Morena ( **’ādōnāy ya go swana le ya** ) .<sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (**y<sup>h</sup>hōvā ya go swana le ya** ).<sup>H3069</sup>” .

mollo<sup>H2719</sup>ka →Go boloka tsela ya sehlare sa bophelo, **Morena Modimo** ba bea Bakerubi le tšhoša e tukago

**bohlabelaya** serapeng sa Edenege A leleka monna (**Gen 3:24**). Bahlale ba bona naledi ya **Jesu**, . kgoši ya Bajuda, ka “bohlabela” (**Mat 2:1-2**), gomme letago la Modimo wa Isiraele le tšwa tseleng ya “bohlabela” (**Hes 43:2**).

(**Kut 7:4-8**) Ba 144 000 (setšhaba se tee sa Modimo lefaseng, Isiraele, dikgarebe tše bohla<sup>320</sup>) e tiisitsoeng

**Kut 7:4**Ka kwa palo ya bao ba tiišitšwego.<sup>G4972</sup>gomme fao ba ile ba tiišwa

ba dikete tše lekgolo le masomenne-nneya meloko ka moka ya bana (barwa) .<sup>G5207</sup>ya Isiraele.

**Kut 7:5**Molokong wa Juda go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

Molokong wa Rubeni go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi. Molokong wa Gade go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

**Kut 7:6**Molokong wa Asere go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi. Molokong wa Nephthalime go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

Molokong wa Manase go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

**Kut 7:7**Molokong wa Simeone go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi. Molokong wa Lefi go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

Molokong wa Isakare go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

**Kut 7:8**Molokong wa Tsabulone go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi (12 000). Molokong wa Josefa go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

Molokong wa Benjamini go be go tiišitšwe ba dikete tše lesomepedi.

☞ **Kut 7:4**Ka kwa palo ya bao ba bego ba le gona **e tswaletšwe**.

Dikete tše lekgolo le masomenne-nne (**ba 144 000**) ya meloko ka moka ya bana ba Isiraeledi ile tša tswalelwa:

☞ **Kut 7:5**Ba moloko wa Juda e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

Ba moloko wa Rubeni e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

Ba moloko wa Gade e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

☞ **Kut 7:6**Molokong wa Aser go ile gwa tiišwa ba dikete tše lesomepedi (12 000).

Ba moloko wa Nephthalim e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

Ba moloko wa Manase e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

☞ **Kut 7:7**Ba moloko wa Simeone e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

Ba moloko wa Lefi e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

Ba moloko wa Isakara e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

☞ **Kut 7:8**Ba moloko wa Sabulone e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

Ba moloko wa Josefa e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

Ba moloko wa Benjamini e be e lee **tswaletšwe** dikete tše lesomepedi (12,000).

- Bohlokwa ba palo **12**, **1 000 ya**, . & **ba 10 000** ka Beibeleng

- Nomoro ya 12<sup>G1427</sup> go Kutollo e šupa meloko ye 12, yeo e lego meloko ka moka ya bana ba Isiraele.

- .Palo ya 1 000<sup>G5505</sup> ka **Kut 7:5-8** e hlalosa palo yohle ya banna (fatše, **Kut 14:3**) bjalo ka yuniti.

→ Nomoro ya yona **12**

- Meloko e 12, e kopantšwe le yuniti ya 1,000, ke **ba 12 000** yeo e emelago palomoka ya banna go tšwa go **ngwe le e ngwego** meloko e 12 ya bana ba Isiraele bao ba lopolotšwego mobung (**Kut 14:3**) .

→ Nomoro ya yona **1 000 ya**

<sup>320</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 14:15-16** bakeng sa dintlha.



- Bohle ba bara ba Isiraele ba emelwa ke palo, [.ba 144 000\(meloko e 12 x 12.000\)](#).

→Nomoro ya yona [ba 10 000](#)

- Palo ya bao (barongwa, dibopiwa tše di phelago, le bagolo) bao ba dikologago sedulo sa bogoši sa Kwana le Modimodi emelwa ke yuniti ya 10,000 ([Kut 5:11](#)).

[1Sa 18:6](#) *Ya re ge ba etla, Dafida a boa polaong ya Mofilisita.*

*gore basadi ba tšwile metseng ka moka ya Isiraele, .*

*go opela le go bina, go kopana le kgoši Saulo, ka di- tabret, ka lethabo, le ka diletšo tša mmino.*

[1Sa 18:7](#) *Basadi bao ba arabana ge ba bapala, ba re:*

*Sauloo bolaile dikete tša gagwe (1 000) ., le Dafida dikete tša gagwe tše lesome (10,000s).*

[1Sa 18:8](#) *Saulo a galefa kudu, gomme polelo yeo ya mo kgahla; mme a re:*

*Ba abela Dafida ba dikete tše lesome (10 000), .*

*gomme go nna ba abela feela dikete (1 000):*

*gomme ke eng seo a ka bago le sona ge e se mmušo (botee)?<sup>H4410 ya go swana le</sup>*

[1Sa 18:9](#) *Saulo a lebelela Dafida go tloga letšatšing leo le go ya pele.*

→Saulo o ile a tlotšwa ke Samuele gomme a ba mmušu wa setšhaba sa Modimo, e lego Isiraele ([1Sa 9:16](#)).

Le ge a thomile ka Moya, Moya wa Morena o tlogetše Saulo ka morago ga ge a phethagaditšwe ke

nama ([Bagal 3:3](#), [.1Sa 16:14](#)).

- Ke moka, Dafida o ile a tlotšwa bjalo ka kgoši ya Isiraele ([2Sa 5:3](#)). E be e le motho wa pelo ya Modimo ka noši, .

yo ka yena Modimo a ilego a phethagatša thato ya gagwe ka moka ka go tsošetša

Mophološi, Jesu, go Isiraele ka peu ya Dafida

([Ditiro 13:22-23](#)).

→Ka fao, Saulo go bolaya ba 1 000, gomme Dafida ba 10 000 ba gagwe ba ka hlathollwa ka tsela ye e latelago:

*“Saulo ke wa lefase ( .fleshly) motho, yo a rwelego seswantšho sa lefase, .*

*eupša Dafida ke motho wa legodimong (Morena), yo a rwelego seswantšho sa legodimong*

([1Ko 15:48](#)).

- Ka mantšu a mangwe, Saulo e be e le wa motho wa pele Adama, eupša Dafida e be e le wa Morena go tšwa legodimong

([1Ko 15:45](#)) ..

[Mat 10:28](#) *o se boife modimo wa Saulo yo a bolayago mmele, eupša a sa kgone go bolaya moya.*

meoya ka bobedi

*eupša go e na le moo le boife Modimo wa Dafida yo a kgonago go fediša*

*le mmele diheleng.”*

→Ke moka Saulo a galefa, ka gobane batho ba be ba mo re ke monna wa nama le madi

yo a ka se kgonego go ja bohwa bja mmušo wa Modimo ([1Ko 15:50](#)) eupša mmušo wa lefase le ([.1Sa 18:8](#)).

#### • **E tswaletšwe**

- Jesu o boditše barutiwa ba gagwe gore ba šomele nama ([logos ya Modimo](#)) yeo e kgotlelelago go **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**, yeo e bego e le

**e tswaletšwe**<sup>G4972</sup> ka Morwa wa motho ka **Modimo Ntate**.<sup>321</sup>

<sup>321</sup>Video 23. “Bogobe, Mana , & Mana a utilwego.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/bogobe/23-bogobe-manna-manna-a-patilwego/).

Baperisita ba bagolo le Bafarisei ba ile ba tliša lebitla (la Jesu) ka go tliša<sup>G4972</sup> leswika le go bea sešupanako. Ba ile ba dira bjalo

ka gobane ba be ba nagana gore barutiwa ba Jesu ba tla tla bošego gomme ba mo utswa gore ba bolele maaka ka tsogo ya gagwe ka morago ga matšatši a mararo.

- Tše 144 000 di swailwe le go tswalelwa ka **Moya o Mokgethwa**, e boletšwego pele ke baporofeta ba bakgethwa, le ka taelo ya baapostola ba Morena le Mophološi ([2Pe 3:2](#), [.Mat 24:9](#), [. Molao wa 19: 1 .4-6](#), [. 1Ko 12:1](#)).<sup>322</sup>

#### • **Tsogo ya Morena Jesu**

- **.Morena Jesu** e tla utollwa go tšwa legodimong go ra gore logos ya therešo (ebangedi ya phološo ya gago) e tla

be go fišwa ka **mollo o tukago mollo** go utolla **ba rhemaka** ebangedi ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.

→ Ka morago ga gago **a dumela** ka **Kreste**, o be o le bjalo **e tswaletšwe** ka **Moya o Mokgethwa** ya **tshepišo**.<sup>323</sup>

† **Batho ba 144 000** ke **Setšhaba se tee sa batho ka moka ba Modimo** bao ba emego le Kwana thabeng ya Sione ba ngwadilwe leina la Taagwe diphatleng tša bona.

† **Palomoka ya ba 144 000** ba barwa ba Isiraele go tšwa melokong ye 12 (Juda, Rubeni, Gada, Aser, Nepthalim, Manase, Simeone, Lefi, Isakara, Sabulone, Josephm Benjamin) di tswaletšwe.

- **Batho ba 144 000 (Dithakangwaga tša Kriste)** .

• Ba 144 000 ba emela palomoka ya barwa ka moka ba Isiraele, goba **Setšhaba se tee sa Modimo, .Isiraele** (goba batho ba Modimo) mo lefatšeng ( [.2Sa 7:23](#)).

• **Batho ba Modimo, .Isiraele**, bao Modimo a ba lopolotšego Egipta, ke ba ntlo ya Dafida ka nako e telele e tlogo;

ke dikgarebe, dithakangwaga go **Modimo** le go **Kwana**.<sup>324</sup>

• **Jesu Kriste** e be e le moruti wa lebollo yo **ba bolotše moyeng dipelo tša batho ba Bantlego** ba dira barwa ba **Isiraele** (goba **Bajuda ba moya**), e le gore **Ya Modimo** therešo e ka tiišetša kholofetšo yeo e dirilwego go **botate**.<sup>325</sup>

- **Tatelano ya tsogo go Kreste**

[1Ko 15:20](#) Eupša bjale ke bjalo **Kreste** ba tsoqile bahung, gomme e be **dithakangwaga tša mathomo** ya bao ba robetšego.

[1Th 4:14](#) Gobane ge re dumela gore Jesu o hwile a tsoga.

go le bjalo le bona bao ba robalago ka (ka) .<sup>G1223</sup> **Jesu** tla **Modimo** tliša le yena.

[1Ko 15:21](#) Gobane ga e sa le go tloga ka motho<sup>G444</sup> gwa tla lehu, ka motho<sup>G444</sup> e tšile le yona **tsogo ya bahu**.

[1Ko 15:22](#) Gobane bjalo ka go Adama<sup>G76</sup> bohle ba a hwa, le ge go le bjalo ka **Kreste** bohle ba tla phedišwa.

[1Ko 15:23](#) Eupša motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe ka tatalano ya gagwe;

**Kreste dithakangwaga tša mathomo**; ka morago ga moo bao ba lego gona **Ya Kreste** ka go tla ga **gagwe**.

➤ **Kreste dithakangwaga tša mathomo**

- **Krestee** ile ya ba dithakangwaga yabao ba robetšego ka thoko **Jesu** ka morago ga gore A tsoqe bahung ([1Th 4:14](#)).

**Tatelano yeo ka yona bao ba lego Ya Krestee tla phedišwa**

➤ **(1. 1.) = (a) + (b)** . **Puno ya 1st** (Dithakangwaga tša Kriste, **.ba 144 000** ba, ka go tla ga gagwe) .

<sup>322</sup>Video 14. "Tshokologo, Kolobetšo, & Moya o Mokgethwa."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>323</sup>Video 35. "(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>324</sup>Bidio 18. "3. Dienywa tša pele (Ba 144 000)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

<sup>325</sup>Video 16. "Boapostola bja Paulo & Petro (3/10)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

- (a) Dithakangwaga tša bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa yo a robetšego (ba 144 000 ba, [.Mat 27:52](#)) .  
 - Lehue ile ya buša go tloga go Adama go fihla ka Moshe, ka gona mebele ya [ba 144 000](#)  
batšeo di bego di robotšwa  
nakong ya pušo ya lehuba be ba le ka lebitleng leo le tswaletšwego.<sup>326</sup>  
 →Dithakangwaga tša bao ba robetšego ([1Ko 15:20](#), [.1Th 4:14](#)) o tla tsoga pele ([1Th 4:15](#)),<sup>327</sup> gona,
- (b) Ditholwana tša mathomo bakeng sa“ .dikgarebe tše bohlae” (dithakangwaga tša mathomo go ya go Modimole go Kwana, [.Kut 14:4](#)): .  
 - Bona ([ba 144 000 ba](#)) ba tla thopša ka go tla ga Morwa wa motho.<sup>328</sup>  
 - .Morago ga tiišo ya 1ste butšwe, lengeloi la Morena (Yahweh) ba tla tla gomme ba  
 neela mphapahlogo  
ya tokogo bao ba ilego ba kgotlelela moleko.<sup>329</sup> Bao ba e tiišitšwe ka  
Moya o Mokgethwa ke swailwego ke Morena go thopša ka go tla ga Morwa wa motho.  
 - .Ka gona, Dithakangwaga tša Kriste ([ba 144 000 ba](#)) ., bao ba swailwego ge tiišo ya 1 e  
 bulwa, .  
 e tla thopša ka go tla ga Morwa wa motho (the 1st rapture).  
 →Rena bao re phelago le go dula (goba rena bao re phelago go ya ka Testamente ye  
 Mpsha), .  
 ba tla swarwa mmogo le bona (bahu ka Kreste bao ba robetšego ka Jesu) .  
 ka marung, go kopana Morena moyeng gomme o be le Morena ka mo go sa felego ([1Th 4:17](#)).
- **(2. 2.) .Puno ya bo 2** (dikgarebe tša mašilo, bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo) .  
 →Pele ga go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-7, <sup>330</sup> Morena yena ka boyena o tla theoga legodimong le mokgoši, ka lentšu la morongwa yo mogolo, le ka phalafala ya Modimo  
 →Go thopša ga bo 2 ga dikgarebe tša mašilo go direga ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le  
 go lla.<sup>331</sup>
- **(3. 3.) .Puno ya bo 3** (Dikgarebe tše dingwe) .  
 →Ka morago ga ge mengwaga ye 1 000 e fedile, bahu ba bangwe (dikgarebe tše dingwe) ba tla fihla go bophelo ,  
 yeo e tla bago tsogo ya 1 ya bahu ba bangwe ka moka.<sup>332</sup>

<sup>326</sup> [Mat 27:52](#), [.Bar 5:14](#), [.1Ko 15:20](#), [.1Th 4:14](#)

<sup>327</sup> Lebelela “(The 1st rapture) Go tla direga eng ge phalafala ya Modimo e lla?” ka tlase ga “[Setshwantsho 10]” .

<sup>328</sup> Lebelela go “([Kut 14:1-5](#)) Kwana & 144,000 (dikgarebe) ba eme Thabeng ya Sione (The 1st rapture of the 2nd watch) ..”

<sup>329</sup> Lebelela go “([Kut 6:1-2](#)) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya 1 (pere ye tšhweu, bora & mphapahlogo) ..” .

<sup>330</sup> Lebelela go “([Kut 8:1-5](#)) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo 7 (Baronqwa ba 7 pele ga Modimo ba fiwa diphafala tše 7) ..”

<sup>331</sup> [Kut 11:15-16](#), .Lebelela go “([Kut 14:14-16](#)) Puno, The rapture (The 2nd rapture ya 3rd watch).” .

<sup>332</sup> Lebelela go “([Kut 20:5-6](#)) Tsogo ya mathomo (The 4th watch) ..” .

[Setshwantsho 7-a] 3. Ditholwana tsa pele (The 144,000) .<sup>333</sup>

---

<sup>333</sup>Bidio 18. "Dienywa tša Pele (Ba 144 000)."[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

[The 7 feasts of the LORD]

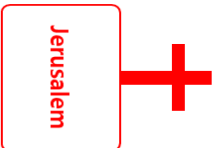
3. First-fruits (The 144,000)

Spring

- **Bones = The house of Israel** (Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel. Eze 37:11)
- **Woman = Bone & Flesh** (Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel. Eze 37:11)
- **Man<sup>144,000</sup> (after sinned) = erred<sup>144,000</sup> Flesh<sup>144,000</sup>** (And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man<sup>144,000</sup> for that he also is erred<sup>144,000</sup> flesh<sup>144,000</sup> Gen 6:3)
- **Man<sup>144,000</sup> (before sinned) = The life<sup>144,000</sup> of the soul**
- Originally, the man<sup>144,000</sup> and female, Gen 5:2<sup>144,000</sup>, therefore became **dry** which is **earth<sup>144,000</sup>** (Gen 3:11, Gen 1:10). In other words, it became **erred<sup>144,000</sup> Flesh<sup>144,000</sup>** (a flesh without life).
- This is what **Ezekiel** meant when he said about **dried bones**, "Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope is lost: we are cut off for our parts [Eze 37:11]" Therefore prophesy and say unto them, **Thus saith the Lord (Eze 37:12):** Behold, I will open your graves, and cause you to come up out of your graves, and bring you into the land (ground) **of Israel** (Eze 37:12).
- This prophesy by **the Lord (Eze 37:12)** was fulfilled when "Christ rose from the dead, and became the firstfruits of them that slept." (1Co 15:20).

Fulfilled the prophecy of Ezekiel (Eze 37:11-14)

- **Risen Christ** → became the **firstfruits** of them that **slept**
- **That slept** means the death of man<sup>144,000</sup> (1Co 15:20-22).
- For since by man<sup>144,000</sup> came death, by man<sup>144,000</sup> came also the resurrection of the dead (1Co 15:21)
- ① **Christ the firstfruits** → ② **They that are Christ's at his coming**
- Since **Christ** is risen, the next is **they** that are **at Christ's coming**
- If at this coming, who are **they**? or who are **His firstfruits**?
- It is revealed in **David's** response regarding **his house** before the **LORD** in 2Sa 7:25-26 and 2 Samuel 7 also corresponds to the **144,000** described in Revelation 7, 14, and 21.



- Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make His paths straight, John the Baptist, preached in the wilderness of Judaea.
- **Repent ye** for **the kingdom of heaven** is at hand" (Mat 3:1-3)
- After that, John was put in prison, **Jesus** came into Galilee, preaching **the gospel of the kingdom of God**.
- "The time is fulfilled, and **the kingdom of God** is at hand: **repent ye, and believe the gospel**."
- Thus it is written, and thus
- It behoved **Christ** to suffer, and to **rise from the dead** the third day; (Luk 24:46)
- The repentance and remission of sins should be preached in Christ's name among all nations.
- **Beginning at Jerusalem** (Luk 24:47) **You are witnesses of these things** (Luk 24:48)

How it all began

Who are the 144,000?	David's response (2Sa 7:23)	144,000 (Revelation 7, 14, 21)
----------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------

One nation	In the earth <sup>144,000</sup>	All the tribes of the children (the sons) (Eze 37:16)
God's people	Thy people = Israel	The number of them which were sealed (Rev 7:4)
God's redeemed ones	Redeemedst to thee from Egypt	Redeemed from the earth (the ground) (Glu 09) (Rev 14:3)
Name	Put <sup>144,000</sup> his name	Father's name written in their foreheads (Rev 14:1)

<p><b>But why tarry in the city of Jerusalem?</b></p> <p>Luk 24:49 And, behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you:</p> <p>→ but tarry ye in the city of Jerusalem,</p> <p>→ until ye be endued with power from on high.</p> <p><b>The meaning of the city of Jerusalem</b></p> <p><b>Jerusalem</b> is the city of the great King (Mat 5:35) and a city of truth (Zec 8:3) where the house of the LORD is (Eze 1:5) and where his name is (Zch 6:9-10).</p> <p>→ Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? (1Co 3:16)</p> <p>→ Thus, tarrying in the house of the LORD in the truth of his great name in you dwelling in the city of Jerusalem means,</p>	<p>Those who dwell at Jerusalem are Jews and devout men out of every nation under heaven (Act 2:5)</p> <p>→ Have seen the LORD (Jhn 20:19), therefore glad (Jhn 20:20)</p> <p>→ Be filled with the Holy Spirit (Jhn 20:22) or new wine (Jhn 2:13).</p> <p>→ For the kingdom of God is not in word, but in power (1Co 4:20)</p> <p>"These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me" (Luk 24:44)</p> <p>→ Then opened he their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures. (Luk 24:45)</p>
--	--

- The firstfruits of Christ at his coming is one nation of all of God's people
- Who were redeemed from Egypt to put His name in their foreheads
- They are not defiled with women, for they are virgins (Rev 14:4)
- Follow the Lamb whithersoever he goes (Rev 14:4)
- Redeemed from among men (Rev 14:4)
- The firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb (Rev 14:5)
- In their mouth was found no guile:
- without fault before the throne of God

God's people, Israel, whom God redeemed from Egypt, who are of the house of David for a great while to come, they are virgins, the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb, the number of all the tribes of the sons of Israel who are sealed, having a Lamb's Father's name written in their foreheads, singing a new song before the throne, redeemed from the ground.

(Kut 7:9-12) Lešaba le legolo le le sa balegego (Ditšhaba ka moka, meloko ka moka, batho ka moka le maleme ka moka) .

**Kut 7:9** Ka morago ga se ka bona lešaba le legolo. <sup>G3793</sup>tšeo go se nago motho yo a bego a ka di bala, .  
wa ditšhaba ka moka, <sup>G1484</sup> le meloko (meloko), <sup>G5443</sup> le batho, <sup>G2992</sup> le maleme (setho sa mmele), <sup>G1100</sup> ya go swana le  
yona  
a ema pele ga ( .kago ba gona ga) . <sup>G1799</sup> sedulo sa bogoši, le pele ga ( .kago ba gona ga) . <sup>G1799</sup> Kwana (arnion), <sup>G721</sup>  
ba apere diaparo tše tšhweu, le dipalema <sup>G5404</sup> ka diatleng tša bona;  
**Kut 7:10** A goeletša ka lentšu le legolo, a re: Phološo go Modimo wa rena yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši le go Kwana.  
**Kut 7:11** Barongwa ka moka ba ema go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši.  
le mabapi le bagolo le dibata tše nne (diphedi), <sup>G2226</sup>  
ba wela pele ga sedulo sa bogoši ka difahlego, ba khunamela Modimo.  
**Kut 7:12** A re, Amene: .  
Tšhegofatšo, le letago, le bohlale, le tebogo, le tlhompho, le maatla; <sup>G1411</sup> le matla (matla), <sup>G2479</sup>  
e be go Modimo wa rena go iša mehleng ya neng le neng. Amene.

- ☞ **Kut 7:9** Ka morago ga tše ka lebelela ka bona, **e kgolo** <sup>G4183</sup> **lešaba** (batho), <sup>G3793</sup> tšeo go bego go se na motho yo a bego a ka di bala, .  
ya setšhaba ka moka (botee), <sup>334</sup> meloko, merafe le maleme (setho sa mmele), .  
a eme pele ga setulo sa bogoši le **theKwana**, .  
ba apere diaparo tše tšhweu, ba swere dipalema diatleng, .
- ☞ **Kut 7:10** a goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago, a re:  
“ **Phološo** ke ya rena **Modimo** yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši, le go **Kwana!**”
- ☞ **Kut 7:11** Barongwa ka moka ba ema go dikologa sedulo sa bogoši le bagolo le diphedi tše nne (4).  
ba wela fase ka difahlego pele ga sedulo sa bogoši, ba khunamela **Modimo**, .
- ☞ **Kut 7:12** A re, “Amene:  
Tšhegofatšo, le letago, le bohlale, le tebogo, le tlhompho, le maatla, le maatla, .  
**e be go rena Modimo** go ya go ile go ya go ile. Amene.”

- **Lešaba le legolo le le sa balegego**

→ Hlokomela gore 144 000 e emela **Setšhaba se tee sa batho ka moka ba Modimo**.

Eupša sebopego se tee sa “setšhaba ka moka ( .**Kut 7:9** ) .” e šupa go lešaba le legolo la “go se balege” go tšwa ditšhabeng ka moka, meloko ka moka, .  
merafe, le malemebao e lego **setho sa mmele wa Kriste**.

- Tsena ke **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa** yo a tlogo go thopša gomme a bolawa ka baka la go se amogele leswao la sebata  
nakong ya Masetlapelo a Magolo. <sup>335</sup> Ba tla apere diaparo tše tšhweu, ba swere dipalema ka diatleng ka go ba gona ga terone le **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)), <sup>G721</sup> a lla ka go hlaboša, “ **Phološo** go ya rena **Modimo** yeo e dutšego godimo ga yona  
**sedulo sa bogoši**, le go ya go **Kwana**. <sup>G721</sup>” .

(Kut 7:13-15) Bao ba tšwago Masetlapelong a Magolo ba apere diaparo tše tšhweu

**Kut 7:13** Yo mongwe wa bagolo a araba a re go nna:  
Ke eng tše tšeo di aperego diaparo tše tšhweu? gomme ba tšwa kae?  
**Kut 7:14** Ka re go yena: Mohlomphegi (Morena, kyrios), <sup>G2962</sup> o a tseba.  
A re go nna: “Ba ke bao ba tšwilego masetlapelong a magolo.  
gomme ba hlatswitše diaparo tša bona, ba di šweufatša mading a Kwana (arnion). <sup>G721</sup>  
**Kut 7:15** Ke ka baka leo ba lego pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo, ba mo hlankela mosegare le bošego tempeleng ya gagwe.  
yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši o tla dula gare ga bona.

<sup>334</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba (5/10).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>335</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 14:14-16) Puno, *The rapture (The 2nd rapture ya 3rd watch)* .”

- ☞ [Kut 7:13](#) Le e nngwe ya **bagolo** a araba, a re go nna (Johane), .  
“Ke bomang ba ba apere ka gare **diaparo tše tšhweu**, .gomme ba tšwa kae?”
- ☞ [Kut 7:14](#) Gomme ka re go yena, “ .**Morena**, O a tseba.”  
Ka gona a re go nna: “Ba ke bao ba tšwilego **masetlapelo a Magolo**, .  
le **ba hlatswa diaparo tša bona** gomme a di dirat **tšhweu kamadi a Kwana**.

→ Bao ba hlophišitšwego ka **diaparo tše tšhweu** e tšwile go “ .**masetlapelo a Magolo**,” a hlatswa ba bona **diaparo tša go apara**, .  
gomme a di dirat **tšhweu** ka mading a **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)) .<sup>G721</sup>

→ Lešela la linene le be le beilwe ka lebitleng leo Jesu a bego a beilwe go lona, gomme seaparo se se inetšwego mading a gagwe se gona  
bitšwa, .**logos ya Modimo**, tšeo madira a legodimong a di aperego, .**tšhweu lehlekile**.<sup>336</sup>

- ☞ [Kut 7:15](#) Ka fao ba pele (ka go ba gona ga) .<sup>G1799</sup> **sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo**, .  
gomme o Mo direle mosegare le bošego ka tempeleng ya Gagwe. Gomme Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši o tla dula gare ga bona.

→ Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši; **Modimo**.  
→ The Bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo e tla ba pele ga **sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo**, go hlankela Modimo mosegare le bošego  
ka **tempele ya Modimo**.

(Kut 7:16-17) Konyana (to diša) o tla ba fepa & a ba iša didibeng tše di phelago tša meetse

[Kut 7:16](#) Ba ka se sa hlwa ba swerwe ke tlala, ba ka se sa nyorwa; le letšatši le ka se bonege (go wa) .<sup>G4098</sup> godimo ga tšona, goba phišo le ge e le efe.

[Kut 7:17](#) Ya **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)) .<sup>G721</sup> e lego gare ga sedulo sa bogoši  
o tla ba fepa, a ba iša didibeng tše di phelago tša meetse.  
le **Modimoo** tla phumola megokgo ka moka mahlong a bona.

- ☞ [Kut 7:16](#) Ba ka se sa hlwa ba swerwe ke tlala goba go nyorwa, le letšatši goba phišo e ka se sa ba wela.

- ☞ [Kut 7:17](#) Fgoba **Kwanayo** a lego gare ga sedulo sa bogoši  
o tla ba diša  
o ba iše didibeng tše di phelago tša meetse.  
Le **Modimoo** tla phumola megokgo ka moka mahlong a bona.

→ Fgoba **Kwana** (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> yo a lego gare ga sedulo sa bogoši tlas **modiši** ba le go ba eta pele (bao ba apešitšwego ka gare

*diaparo tše tšhweu di ile tša tšwa Masetlapelona a Magolo*) go ya didibeng tše di phelago tša meetse.  
Le **Modimo** e tla phumola megokgo ka moka mahlong a bona.

<sup>336</sup>Video 43. “(Moya o etelešwe pele) Barwa ba Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).



## Kgaolo ya 8

([Kut 8:1-2.5](#).) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-7

[Kut 8:1](#)Ge a bula tiišo ya bošupa, gwa ba le setu legodimong mo e ka bago seripa sa iri.

[Kut 8:2](#)Ka bona barongwa ba šupago bao ba bego ba eme pele ga Modimo; ba newa diphala-fala tše šupago.

- ☞ [Kut 8:1](#)Gomme ge A bula **theya bosupa (7th) .tswalela**, go ile gwa ba le setu legodimong mo e ka bago seripa-gare sa iri.
- ☞ [Kut 8:2](#)Gomme nna (Johane) ka bona **thešupa (7) .barongwa** bao ba emego pele **Modimo**, gomme ba newa **tše šupago(7) .diphala-fala**.

→ Wkgogo **ya bo-7 tswalela** e ile ya bulwa, barongwa ba 7 ba eme pele **Modimo** ba kgauswi le go letša diphala-fala tša bona.

- Thapelo ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa e ile ya rotogela godimo pele ga Modimo

[Kut 8:3](#)Morongwa yo mongwe a tla a ema aletareng, a swere sebjana sa diorelo sa gauta; a newa diorelo tše ntši; <sup>G2368</sup>

gore a e nee le dithapelo tša bakgethwa ka moka (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa) <sup>G40</sup> **godimo ga aletare ya gautaye** e bego e le pele ga sedulo sa bogoši.

[Kut 8:4](#)Le muši wa diorelo, <sup>G2368</sup> e tllilego ka dithapelo tša bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa), <sup>G40</sup> **a rotogela godimo pele ga Modimo go tšwa seatleng sa morongwa**.

[Kut 8:5](#)Morongwa a tšea sebjana sa diorelo, <sup>G3031</sup> a tlatša ka mollo wa aletare, a e lahlela lefaseng (fase). <sup>G1093</sup> gomme gwa ba le mantšu, le medumo, le magadima, <sup>G796</sup> le tšhišinyego ya lefase.

☞ [Kut 8:3](#)Ke moka morongwa yo mongwe yo a swerego sebjana sa diorelo sa gauta, a tla a ema aletareng. O ile a newa diorelo tše dintši; go e neela ka yona **thapelo yeo ya bakgethwa ka moka ba bakgethwa**, aletareng ya gauta pele ga sedulo sa bogoši.

☞ [Kut 8:4](#)Le muši wa diorelo ka **thapelo yeo ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**, **rotogela godimo pele (ka go ba gona ga)** <sup>G1799</sup> **Modimo** go tšwa seatleng sa morongwa.

☞ [Kut 8:5](#)Ke moka morongwa a tšea sebjana sa diorelo, a se tlatša **mollogo tšwa aletareng**, gomme a e lahlela fase. Gomme gwa ba le mašata, medumo, magadima, le tšhišinyego ya lefase.

→ Ka Torah, tekanyo e omilego ya bupi e be e dirišetšwa sebego sa sebe gomme e ile ya ba sehlabelo sa nama sa ka mehla **ge e hlakantšhwa le oli**, yeo moperisita a swanetšego go e fiša ka mo go feletšego (a galefile) gore a nee monkgo o bose go yona **Morena (Yahweh)** letšatšing leo Arone le barwa ba gagwe ba tloditšwego ka lona. <sup>337</sup>

- .Wkgogo tekanyo ya seela ya beine e be e dirišetšwa dihlabelo tša nama le dino tše di tšwelago pele (kwana e tee ka **mesong le e tee mantšiboa**), e fetoga tatso e bose yeo e dirilwego ke **mollogo ya go Morena**. <sup>338</sup>

→ Dihlabelo tšeo di dirilwego ke **mollogo ya go Morena** e ba sehlabelo sa go fišwa ka mehla gohle ga gago meloko ka **mojakoya monyanya wa mešaša ka go ba gona ga Morena (Yahweh)** ., moo A o kopana, o bolela, o dula le bana ba Isiraele ka gobane **Morena (Yahweh)** ke ya bona **Modimo ('ēlōhîm ya go re: 'ēlōhîm)**.

→ **Morena (Yahweh)** o tshepišitše ntlo ya Isiraele le ntlo ya Juda gore O tla dira botse

<sup>337</sup> Lebelela go [Kut 6:6](#). 1/10 ya efa ya bupi = sehlabelo sa sebe (ka makhura) .→sehlabelo sa nama sa ka mehla (moperisita a fišwa ka mo go feletšego) .

go tlišetša Jehofa monkgo o bose letšatšing leo Arone le barwa ba gagwe ba tloditšwego ka lona, le se ke la ja.

<sup>338</sup> Lebelela go [Kut 6:6](#).

selo. “Selo se sebotse” se šupa Lekala la Toko leo le tlogo go gola go fihla go Dafida gore a le bolaye kahlolole toko lefaseng, yeo e tlogo go phološa Juda, ya dira gore Jerusalema e bolokege ka leina ya **Morena** toko ya rena yo a lego **Jesu Kriste** ([1Jo 2:1](#)).

- Ela hloko: O rekilwe (o rekilwe) ka madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste** (**Jesu** bjalokonyana<sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi le ntle le letheba bao ba fetogilego **Kreste** Paseka ya rena), le **the Morena** (di-despotēs) .<sup>G1203</sup> ke Yo a o rekile wena le setšhaba sa Modimo Isiraelego ya mobung wo mokgethwa go tšwa lefaseng la Egepete ka baloki ba Gagwe ditekanyo, maswika, efa, le hin ([2Pe 2:1](#)). **Morena** (di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) ke **Morena** (Yahweh) yo a ilego a ba wa gago **Modimo**, goba **Morena Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Modimo**.<sup>339</sup>

---

<sup>339</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 6:6](#) & [.Kut 6:11](#).

Daniel 9:27		Moedim	#	Duration	Jewish Calendar	2024 God's Calendar	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status	
69 Weeks	Spring Feasts	1	14 Days	Nissan 14	End of the Day, April 22, 2024	Passover (Shabbat)	Jesus' Crucifixion	Leviticus 23:4-8	Fulfilled (at Christ's 1st coming)		
		2	24 Hours	Nissan 15-22	April 23 – April 29, 2024	Unleavened bread (Chag Hamotzi)	Jesus' Burial (in the grave)	Leviticus 23:6			
		3	3 (2-6) Days	Nisan 17	Sunday of Unleavened Bread (April 24 or April 28, 2024)	First Fruits (Yom habikkurin)	Christ's Resurrection	Leviticus 23:10			
		4	50 Days (7days * 7wk) + 1	Sivan 7 (50 days after Firstfruits)	June 12 or June 16, 2024	Pentecost (Feast of Weeks) (Shavu'ot)	The Holy Spirit is given	Leviticus 23:16		Fulfilled	
Thefulness of the Gentiles											
1 Week (70th Week)	Fall Feasts	5	135 Days	Tishrei 1	October 3, 2024 (Rosh Hashanah)	Trumpets (Yom Teruah)	The feast of trumpets is observed over two days because the new moon can appear on either day that no one knows (Mat 24:36).	Leviticus 23:24	To be Fulfilled		
		6	10 Days	Tishrei 10	October 12, 2024 (Begins at sundown)	The Day of Atonement (Yom Kippur) the holiest.	Leviticus 16; 23:26-32				
		7	5 Days	Tishrei 15-22	October 17-24, 2024	Tabernacles (or Booths) (Sukkot)	Leviticus 23:34				
73 Days Dec 26, 2024 – Jan 2, 2025 Hanukkah											
What will happen?	Moedim	#	Duration	Harvest	Expected time	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status		
				1	The Great Tribulation	BARLEY	At the start of the Great Tribulation	Before The feast of Trumpet	Wise virgins (the 144,000) First to be raptured before the Great Tribulation)	Rev 7:4-8	To be Fulfilled
				2	Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	WHEAT	The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ	The day of Atonement	Foolish virgins (the 2nd rapture for the Great Tribulation Holy saints)	Rev 7:9; Rev 11:14; Rev 14:14	
3		GRAPES (The clusters of the vine)	Christ's appearing	Feast of Tabernacles	Other virgins (On the ground during a 1,000 years)	Rev 20:5-6					

March 24, 2024

Purim

(Kut 8:6) Barongwa ba 7 bao ba nago le diphafala tše 7 ba itokišetša go letša

Kut 8:6 Barongwa ba šupago bao ba bego ba swere diphafala tše šupago ba itokišetša go letša.

- ☞ Kut 8:6 Le ba šupago (7) .**barongwa** yo a bego a na le tše šupago (7) .**diphafala** ba ile ba itokišetša go letša modumo.

(Kut 8:7) Morongwa wa 1 o ile a letša phafala (1/3 ya mehlare & bjang bjo botala ka moka bo ile bja fiša) .

Kut 8:7 Morongwa wa pele a letša, gomme sefako le mollo wo o hlakanego le madi gwa latela.  
ba lahlelwa mo lefaseng (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>  
karolo ya boraro ya mehlare ya fišwa, bjang ka moka bjo botala bja fišwa.

- ☞ Kut 8:7 Ya pele (1st) .**lengeloigwa** kwagala: 1 .  
Sefako le mollo tša latela, di hlakane le madi, tša lahlelwa fase.  
Gomme karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya mehlare ya fišwa, gomme bjang bjo botala ka moka bja fišwa.

- ① **Ya pele (1st) .lengelo** e ile ya lla (phafala): .  
Sefako le mollo hlakane le madi ile tša lahlelwa fase.  
→ Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya dihlare e ile ya fišwa, gotee le bjang ka moka bjo botala.

(Kut 8:8-9) Morongwa wa bobedi o ile a letša phafala (1/3 ya mawatle, dibopiwa tše di phelago, & dikepe di sentšwe) .

Kut 8:8 Morongwa wa bobedi a letša modumo, a lahlelwa lewatleng bjalo ka thaba ye kgolo yeo e tukago mollo.  
karolo ya boraro ya lewatle ya fetoga madi;

Kut 8:9 Le karolo ya boraro ya dibopiwa<sup>G2938</sup> tše di bego di le lewatleng, di na le bophelo, hlokofetše;  
karolo ya boraro ya dikepe ya fedišwa.

- ☞ Kut 8:8 Ke moka ya bobedi (2nd) .**lengeloigwa** kwagala: 1 .  
Selo se se swanago le thaba ye kgolo yeo e tukago mollo sa lahlelwa ka lewatleng.  
gomme karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya lewatle ya fetoga madi.
- ☞ Kut 8:9 Gomme tee-tharong (1/3) ya dibopiwa tše di phelago ka lewatleng e ile ya hwa, gomme tee-tharong (1/3) ya dikepe ya fedišwa.

- ② **Ya bobedi (2nd) .lengelo** e ile ya lla (phafala): .  
Yo mongwe wa go swana le thaba ye kgolo ye e tukago mollo, o ile a lahlelwa ka lewatleng.  
→ Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya lewatle e ile ya fetoga madi.  
→ Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya dibopiwa ka lewatleng tše di bego di na le bophelo di hwile.  
→ Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya dikepe e ile ya senywa.

(Kut 8:10-11) Morongwa wa bo 3 o ile a letša phafala (Wormwood e ile ya wela godimo ga 1/3 ya dinoka) .

Kut 8:10 Morongwa wa boraro a letša modumo, ya wa naledi e kgolo e etšwa legodimong, e tuka bjalo ka lebone.<sup>G2985</sup>  
ya wela karolong ya boraro ya dinoka le didiba tša meetse;

Kut 8:11 Leina la naledi yeo le bitšwa Seboko.  
karolo ya boraro ya meetse ya fetoga seboko;  
gomme batho ba bantši ba hwa ka baka la meetse, ka gobane a be a galaka.

- ☞ Kut 8:10 Ke moka wa boraro (3rd) .**lengeloigwa** kwagala: 1 .  
Naledi e kgolo ya wa go tšwa legodimong, e tuka bjalo ka lebone.  
gomme ya wela karolong ya boraro (1/3) ya dinoka le didibeng tša meetse.
- ☞ Kut 8:11 Gomme leina la naledi ke **Seboko sa seboko**.  
Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya meetse e ile ya fetoga seboko, .  
gomme batho ba bantši ba hwa ka baka la meetse ao, ka gobane a be a baba.

- ③ **Tyena wa boraro(3rd) .lengelo** e ile ya lla (phalafala): .  
 Naledi ye kgolo go tšwa legodimong, e tukago bjalo ka lebone, ya wela godimo ga 1/3 ya dinoka le didiba tša meetse  
 (The leina la naleli ke**Seboko sa seboko**).  
 →Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya meetse e ile ya fetoga seboko, gomme banna ba bantši ba hwa ka meetse ao a bego a le gona  
 e dirilwe gore e baba.

([Kut 8:12-13](#)) Morongwa wa bo 4 o ile a letša phalafala (1/3 ya letšatši, ngwedi, & dinaledi tša fifala) .

[Kut 8:12](#) Morongwa wa bone a letša modumo, .

karolo ya boraro ya letšatši ya bethwa, karolo ya boraro ya ngwedi le karolo ya boraro ya dinaledi;  
 bjalo ka ge karolo ya boraro ya tšona e be e fifala, mosegare wa se ke wa phadima karolong ya boraro ya yona,  
 le bošego le bjona.

[Kut 8:13](#) Ka bona, ka kwa morongwa a fofa gare ga legodimo, a re ka lentšu le le hlabošago:

“Madimabe, madimabe, madimabe, go badudi (badudi) . [G2730 ya go tšhungwa](#) ya lefase (fase) . [G1093](#)  
 ka baka la mantšu a mangwe a phalafala a barongwa ba bararo, ao a sa tlogo letša!”

☞ [Kut 8:12](#) Ke moka wa bone (**4th**) .lengeloigwa kwagala: 1 .

Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya letšatši ya hlabja, karolo ya boraro (3rd) ya ngwedi, le karolo ya boraro (3rd) ya dinaledi.

mo e lego gore tee-tharong (1/3) ya tšona e ile ya fifala.

Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya letšatši ga se ya phadima, gomme ka mo go swanago bošego.

☞ [Kut 8:13](#) Ka lebelela, ka kwa morongwa a fofa gare ga legodimo, a re ka lentšu le legolo.

“Madimabe, madimabe, madimabe go badudi pf fase, .

ka baka la mantšu a mangwe a phalafala ya barongwa ba bararo bao ba lego kgaufsi le go letša!”

④ **To ile a tšwela pele(4th) .lengelo** e ile ya lla (phalafala): .

→Karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi di ile tša fifala.

→ A. Aboraro (1/3) ya letšatšiga se ya phadima, gomme ka mo go swanago bošego.

➤ **Go madimabe, Madimabe, Madimabe**(Diphalafala tše dingwe tše 3 di ile tša tlogelwa ke barongwa ba 3)

→Khutlo yeo e fofago gare ga legodimo e re, .

“Madimabe, madimabe, madimabe go badudi ba mobu, ka baka la medumo e mengwe ya **phalafalaya barongwa ba bararo (3) bao ba lego kgauswi le go letša (3 madimabe)!**”

## Kgaolo ya 9

(Kut 9:1-5) Morongwa wa bo 5 o ile a letša phalafala (The 1st owe) .

**Kut 9:1** Morongwa wa bohloko a letša modumo, ka bona naledi e wela go tšwa legodimong e wela lefaseng (fase). <sup>G1093</sup>  
mme a newa senotlelo sa bao ba se nago motheo <sup>G12</sup>molete. <sup>G5421</sup>

**Kut 9:2** Gomme a bula molete wo o se nago motheo; gomme gwa tsoga muši ka moleteng, bjalo ka muši wa sebešo se segolo;

letšatši le moya tša fifala ka baka la muši wa molete.

**Kut 9:3** Go tšwa mušing ditšie tša tšwa lefaseng (fase). <sup>G1093</sup>

gomme ba filwe maatla (taelo), . <sup>G1849</sup>

bjalo ka diphepheng tša lefase (fase) . <sup>G1093</sup>ba le maatla (bolaodi). <sup>G1849</sup>

**Kut 9:4** Gomme ya laelwa (ya re) . <sup>G4483</sup>bona gore

ga se ba swanela go gobatša bjang bja lefase (fase), . <sup>G1093</sup>le ge e le selo le ge e le sefe se setala, . <sup>G5515</sup>le sehlare le ge e le sefe;

eupša ke banna bao feela <sup>G444</sup>tšeo di se nago tiišo ya Modimo ka (go) . <sup>G1909</sup>diphatleng tša bona.

**Kut 9:5** Gomme ba filwe gore ba se ke ba ba bolaya, eupša ba hlokofatšwe dikgwedi tše hlano (5).

tlhokofatšo ya bona e be e le bjalo ka tlhokofatšo ya phepheng ge e betha motho. <sup>G444</sup>

☞ **Kut 9:1** Ebe ya bohloko (5th) .lengeloigwa kwagala: 1 .

Ka bona naledi e wela fase go tšwa legodimong. Go yena o ile a newa senotlelo sa molete wo o se nago motheo.

### ➤ **The 1st ya 3 madimabe**

⑤ **Tyena wa bohloko(5th) .lengelo** e ile ya lla (phalafala): .

→ Naledi ya wela fase go tšwa legodimong.

→ Naledi yeo e ilego ya wa go tšwa legodimong e ile ya amogela senotlelo sa molete wo o se nago motheo.

☞ **Kut 9:2** A bula molete wo o se nago bokoto, gomme muši wa tsoga ka moleteng wo o swanago le muši wa sebešo se segolo.

Ka gona letšatši le moya di ile tša fifala ka baka la muši wa molete.

☞ **Kut 9:3** Ke moka ditšie tša tla fase ka gare ga muši.

Ba neilwe matla, go etša ge diphepheng tša mobu di na le matla.

☞ **Kut 9:4** Ba be ba laetšwe gore ba se ke ba gobatša bjang bja mmu, goba selo se sengwe le se sengwe se setala, goba sehlare sefe goba sefe.

eupša ke banna bao feela bao ba se nago tiišo ya **Modimo** diphatleng tša bona.

☞ **Kut 9:5** Gomme ga se ba (fiwa maatla) go ba bolaya, eupša go ba tlaiša ka ba bahlano (5) .dikgwedi.

Tlhokofatšo ya bona e be e swana le tlhokofatšo ya phepheng ge e betha motho.

→ Ge molete wo o se nago bokagodimo o bulega, gomme muši wa rotoga ka moleteng bjalo ka muši wa sebešo se segolo.

letšatši le moya tša fifala ka baka la muši wa molete.

- Ke moka ditšie tša tšwa mušing mo fase, gomme tša newa matla, go etša ge diphepheng mo fase di na le matla. Ditšie di be di botšwa gore di se ke tša gobatša bjang bja fase, goba botala le ge e le bofe, goba sehlare sefe goba sefe, eupša banna bao feela <sup>G444</sup>ba ba se nago tiišo ya **Modimo** diphatleng tša bona.

- Ka mantšu a mangwe, ditšie di filwe maatla a go kweša bohloko bao ba bego ba sa dumele ebangedi ya bona

phološo ka morago ga ge ba kweledi-logo tša therešo. Ka ge ba be ba sa dumele, ga se ba tiišwa ka **Moya o Mokgethwa** ya tshepišo (Baef 1:13).

(Kut 9:6) Lehu le tšhaba batho

[Kut 9:6](#)Gomme mehleng yeo batho ba tla<sup>G444</sup> **batla lehu**, gomme a ka se e hwetše; ba tla kganyoga go hwa, gomme lehu le tla ba tšhaba.

☞ [Kut 9:6](#)Lennan matšatši ao (nakong ya sekoloto sa pele), banna ba tla nyaka lehu eupša ba ka se le hwetše. Ba tla kganyoga go hwa, eupša lehu le tla ba tšhaba.

→Se se tla direga pele ga puno ya 2nd rapture.<sup>340</sup>

([Kut 9:7-10](#)) Setshwantsho sa ditšie (Hurt men for 5 months) .

[Kut 9:7](#)Le dibopego (go swana) .<sup>G3667</sup>ya ditšie<sup>G200.00</sup>ba be ba swana le dipere tšeo di lokišeditšwego ntweng (ntwa);<sup>G4171</sup> dihlogong tša bona di be di le bjalo ka mefapahlogo ya gauta, difahlego tša bona di be di swana le difahlego tša batho.<sup>G444</sup>

[Kut 9:8](#)Ba be ba na le meriri ya basadi, le meno a bona a etša meno a ditau.

[Kut 9:9](#)Ba be ba na le diphaphathi tša sehubeng, bjalo ka diphaphathi tša tšhipi; modumo wa maphego a bona o be o swana le modumo wa dikoloi tša ntwā<sup>G716</sup>ya dipere tše dintšigo kitimela ntweng (ntwa).<sup>G4171</sup>

[Kut 9:10](#)Di be di na le mesela ye e swanago le ya diphepheng, mesela ya tšona e be e na le dihlabi. le maatla a bona (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup>e be e le go kweša banna bohloko<sup>G444</sup>**dikgwedi tše hlano**.

- ☞ [Kut 9:7](#)Le go swana le**ditšie** e be e swana le dipere tšeo di lokišeditšwego ntwā. Dihlogong tša bona go be go na le mefapahlogo ya selo se se swanago le gauta, difahlego tša bona di swana le difahlego tša batho.
- ☞ [Kut 9:8](#)Ba be ba na le meriri ya go swana le ya basadi, meno a bona a be a swana le meno a ditau.
- ☞ [Kut 9:9](#)Ba be ba na le diphaphathi tša sehuba tše di swanago le diphaphathi tša tšhipi; modumo wa maphego a bona o be o swana le modumo wa dikoloi tša ntwā tšeo di nago le dipere tše dintši tšeo di kitimago ntweng.
- ☞ [Kut 9:10](#)Ba be ba na le mesela ye e swanago le diphepheng, mesela ya bona e be e na le dihlabi. Taolo ya bona e be e le go kweša banna bohloko ba bahlano (**5**).**dikgwedi**.

- Ditšie ga se tša newa matla a go di bolaya, eupša tša di tlaiša ka nywaga e mehlano (**5**).**dikgwedi**.<sup>G444</sup>

([Kut 9:11](#)) Kgoši ya morongwa wa molete o se nago motheo (Apollyon) .

[Kut 9:11](#)Ba be ba na le kgoši ya bona, e lego morongwa wa molete wo o se nago meboto. yo leina la gagwe ka leleme la Seheberu e lego Abadone (leo le bolelago “tshenyego”), .<sup>G3</sup> eupša ka leleme la Segerika o na le leina la gagwe Apollyon (le ra gore “mofediši”).<sup>G623</sup>

☞ [Kut 9:11](#)Ba be ba na le morongwa wa molete wo o se nago meboto e le kgoši ya bona. yoo leina la gagwe ka Seheberu e lego Abadone (le bolela “tshenyego”), . eupša ka Segerika o na le leina **Apollyon** (e ra gore “mofediši”).

→Leina la kgoši ya morongwa wa molete wo o se nago motheo: Abaddon (Ka Seheberu) & Apollyon (ka Segerika).

- **Apollyon**<sup>G623</sup>(morongwa yo e lego kgoši ya molete wo o se nago motheo) .  
- .Morongwa wa kgoši ya molete wo o se nago motheo ke Apollyon (wa Strong<sup>G623</sup>, apollyōn, e lego), .<sup>G623</sup> e bolela “mofediši.”  
→Apollyon ye, ya Strong<sup>G623</sup>, apollyōn, e lego, ke lediri le le šomago la apollymi (Strong's<sup>G622</sup>, .ἀπόλλυμι), .  
seo se bolelago “go timela goba go senya.”

→Bobedi**Apollyon**le**tshenyego** e abelana lentšu le tee la modu la Segerika, apollymi (go senya, la Strong<sup>G622</sup>).

- Moelelo wa tahlegelo

<sup>340</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”



- **Phedišo**(Ya Matla [G684](#), ἀπόλεια, apōleia) e tšwa go setšweletšwa seo se akanyetšwago sa **ἀπόλλυμι** (Ya Matla [G622](#), apollymi), yeo e bolelago “go timela goba go senya.”
- Modimo o tla bontšha bogale bja gagwe gomme a tsebiša maatla a gagwe ka go tšhela dibjana tša kgalefo, tšeo di tlogo go ba e fetoletšwe ka mo go phethagetšego bakeng sa **tshenyo**([Bar 9:22](#)). [G684](#)

*[Bar 9:22](#)Go thwe'ng ge e ba **Modimo**, [G2316](#) a ikemišeditše go bontšha kgalefo ya qaqwe, [G3709](#) le go dira maatla a gagwe (matla) [G1415](#) tsebegago, a kgotlelela ka go se fele pelo kudu dibjana tša kgalefo [G3709](#) e loketseng (e phethahetseng) [G2675](#) go **tshenyo**: 1 [G684](#)*

- **Phedišo vs. Phološo**

- Letšatši le legolo la kgalefo ya Kwana le tla ge tiišo ya bo 6 e bulwa ([Kut 6:12-17](#)).
- **Kgalefo ya Modimo** e tla tšhollelwa lefaseng ka morago ga ge phalafala ya bo-7 e lla (7 vials, [Kut 16](#)).
  - .Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba ditšhaba tša Bantle ba tla ba **go thopša** ka 3rd shebella (2<sup>nd</sup> go thopša, [Kut 11:14](#)).

→ Ka fao, ga se wa swanela go tšhošwa ke manaba a gago ka gobane e tla ba seka sa Modimo phološo go lena, eupša e le pontšho ya bohlatse bjo bo bonagalago bja tahlego go bona (ba kgopo).

*[Bafil 1:28](#)Le gona le se ke la tšhošwa ke manaba a lena. yeo go bona e lego leswao le le bonagalago (bohlatse) [G1732](#) ya tshenyego, [G684](#) eupša go lena la **phološo**, le yeo ya **Modimo**.*

→ Ka mantšu a mangwe, “tshenyego” ke leina le le fapanego la **Phološo**.

**Morwa wa tshenyego**

- Go ya ka [Kut 17:11](#), sebata seo se yago “tshenyegong goba tshenyegong” ke **sebata sa 2nd** yo morwa wa gagwe le yena e tlogo go ba morwa wa **tshenyego**.<sup>341</sup>

*[Kut 17:11](#)Gomme sebata se se bego se le gona, eupša se se gona, ke sa seswai, . gomme ke wa ba šupago, gomme o tseno ka gare **tshenyego**.*

**Monna wa sebe**

- **Morwa wa tshenyego** ya sebata sa 2nd (seo e leng sa Apollyon) e tla ba **Moporofeta wa Maaka** ([Kut 19:20](#)) yo a tlogo dira gore badudi ba fase ba rapele sebata sa 1 ka Molwa-le-Kriste ([Joh 17:12](#)).
- Magodimo a bjale (a 1st) le lefase di boloketšwe mollo kgahlanong le letšatši la kahlolo le **tshenyego**<sup>G684</sup> ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo (bontši, [2Pe 3:7](#)), [G444](#) go akaretša le Molwa-le-Kriste le Moporofeta wa Maaka.

*[2Pe 3:7](#)Eupša magodimo le lefase tše di lego gona bjale di bolokilwe ka lentšu le tee. e boloketšwe mollo kgahlanong le letšatši la kahlolo le **tshenyego**<sup>G684</sup> ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo. [G444](#)*

→ Bobedi Molwa-le-Kriste (monna wa sebe) le Moporofeta wa Maaka (morwa wa tshenyego), .

ba e lego ba diabololo ([1Jo 3:8](#)) e tla utollwa pele ga go tla ga **Morena Jesu Kreste**(puno ya 2nd ya go thopša) . le **letšatši la Kriste**(puno ya bo 3) ( ) ([2Th 2:1-3](#)).

*[2Th 2:1](#)Bjale bana bešo, re a le kgopela ka go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kreste**, . le ka go kgobokana ga rena go yena, .*

*[2Th 2:2](#)Gore le se šišinyege kapejana, goba la tšhošwa ke moya, .*

<sup>341</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 17:7-8](#)) *Sephiri sa mosadi (Sebata sa 2 - se neng se le, ha se, ebile se tla tla).*” .

goba ka lentšu (logos), . goba ka lengwalo (epistole) . <sup>G1992</sup>bjalo ka ge go tšwa go rena, .

bjalo ka seo **letšatši la Kristee** kgauswi.

2Th 2:3Go se be le motho yo a go forago ka tsela le ge e le efe.

gobane letšatši leo le ka se tle, .

ntle le go tla go wa pele (bohanogi), . <sup>G646</sup>

le monna yoo (botee) . <sup>G444</sup>ya sebe <sup>G266</sup>o utollwe, morwa wa tshenyego; <sup>G684</sup>

→ **Morwa wa Modimo** e ile ya bonagatšwa to senya mediro ya diaboloka gobane sebe ke sa diabolo.

1Jo 3:8Yo a dirago sebe o tšwa go Diabolo; gobane Diabolo o dira sebe go tloga mathomong.

Bakeng sa morero wo **Morwa wa Modimo**e ile ya bonagatšwa, .  
gore a fediše mediro ya Diabolo.

(Kut 9:12) Bofelo bja madimabe a 1st

Kut 9:12Madimabe a tee a fetile; gomme, bona, go tla madimabe a mangwe a mabedi ka morago ga mo

☞ Kut 9:12Madimabe a tee (1) a fetile. Bonang, madimabe a mangwe a mabedi (2) a sa tla ka morago ga dilo tše.

(Kut 9:13-16) Morongwa wa bo-6 o ile a letša phalafala (Mokoloto wa bo-2: barongwa ba 4 nokeng e kgolo ya Eforate ba lokolotšwe) .

Kut 9:13Morongwa wa botshelela a letša, ka kwa lentšu le le tšwago dinaka tše nne tša aletare ya gauta yeo e lego ka pele **Modimo**, .

Kut 9:14A re go morongwa wa botshelela yo a bego a swere phalafala:

Lokolla barongwa ba bane ba ba tlemilwego ka nokeng ye kgolo ya Eforate.

Kut 9:15Barongwa ba bane bao ba bego ba lokišitšwe iri, le letšatši, le kgwedi le ngwaga, ba lokollwa.

gobane go bolaya karolo ya boraro ya batho. <sup>G444</sup>

Kut 9:16Palo ya madira a banamedi ba dipere e be e le ba dikete tše makgolo a mabedi.

ka kwa palo ya bona.

☞ Kut 9:13Ebe ya botshelela (**6th**) .**lengeloigwa kwagala**: 1 .

Gomme ka kwa lentšu go tšwa dinaka tše nne (4) tša **aletare ya gauta yeo e lego pele Modimo**, .

☞ Kut 9:14Go re go wa botshelela (**6th**) .**lengelo**yo a bego a na le phalafala, .

“Lokolla tše nne ( **.4. 4.**) .**barongwa**ba ba tlemilwego nokeng e kgolo ya Eforate.”

☞ Kut 9:15Ka fao barongwa ba bane (4), bao ba bego ba lokišeditšwe **iri yeo le letšatši le kgwedile ngwaga**, .

ba ile ba lokollwa go bolaya tee-tharong (**3rd**) ya **banna**.

☞ Kut 9:16Palo ya madira a banamedi ba dipere e be e le

**makgolo a mabedi (gabedi, qobapedi)** . <sup>G1417</sup>sekete (**dikete tše lesome**) . <sup>G3461</sup>sekete (**dikete tše**

**lesome**): . <sup>G3461</sup>

ka kwa palo ya bona.

→Palo ya madira a banamedi ba dipere e be e le dimilione tše makgolo a mabedi

(makga a mabedi <sup>G1417</sup>ba 10 000 <sup>G3461</sup>le ba 10 000 <sup>G3461</sup>(2 \* 10,000 \* 10,000 = **200 000 000 ya ba bangwe**)) .

di bonwa ponong ka modumo wa morongwa wa bo 6 ka phalafala(Lebelela go Kut 9:13).

(The 2nd of the 3 madimabe) .

⑥ **Tyena wa botshelela(6th) .lengelo** e ile ya lla (phalafala): .

- Lentšu le le tšwago dinaka tše nne (4) tša **aletare ya gautapele ga Modimo** e kwewa ge **theya botshelela(6th) .lengelo** gwa kwagala.

- a re go morongwa wa botshelela (6) yo a bego a swere phalafala, .  
Ka gona: “Lokolla barongwa ba bane (4) bao ba tlemilwego nokeng e kgolo ya Eforate.”
- **Tse nne(4) barongwa**, bao ba bego ba lokišeditšwe iri, letšatši, kgwedi le ngwaga, .  
ba ile ba lokollwa go bolaya tee-tharong (1/3) ya banna. <sup>G444</sup>
- **Palo ya madira a banamedi ba dipere**= 200,000,000 (kapa 2 x (10,000 x 10,000).

- **Dipalo tše 1 000, 10 000, .& .ba 10 000**

→ Palo ya motho wa lefase e bontšhwa ka diyuniti tša **1 000 ya**.<sup>342</sup>

- Palo ya motho wa lefase yo e lego wa Jerusalema wa lefaseng mmušong wa lefase le; e bontšhwa e le 1 000 x 1 000 ( **.2Kg 14:9**), goba 1 000 000.

(**2Kg 14:9** *Sera wa Moethiopia a na le madira a ba hlasela sekete (1 000)* .<sup>H505</sup> *sekete (1 000)*, .<sup>H505</sup> *le tše tharo* <sup>H7969</sup> *lekqolo* <sup>H3967</sup> *(300)* .  
*dikoloi tša ntwā* <sup>H4818</sup> *a fihla Maresha.*

diyuniti → Palo ya motho wa legodimong yo e lego wa Jerusalema wa legodimong legodimong, e bontšhwa ka  
ya **ba 10 000**.<sup>343</sup>  
(**1Sa 18:7** *Basadi bao ba arabana ge ba bapala, ba re:*  
*Saulo o bolaila ba dikete (1 000) ba qaqwe* ., .<sup>H505</sup> *le Dafida ba dikete tše lesome (10*  
*000)* .<sup>H7233</sup>).

- Palo ya motho wa legodimong yo a swanago le dikhutlo tša Modimo legodimong (**Mat 22:30**), .  
e bontšhwa bjalo ka 10,000 X 10,000 (**1Sa 18:7**), goba **100 000 000 ya ba bangwe**.<sup>344</sup>

(**Mat 22:30** *Gobane mohla bahung ba ka se nyale, ba ka se nyalwe.*  
*eupša ba bjalo ka barongwa ba Modimo legodimong*.)

→ Palo ya madira a banamedi ba dipere a eteletšwe pele ke barongwa ba 4, a lokišeditšwe go tšwa  
go **aletare ya gautapele ga**  
feta palo ya **Modimo** (goba pele ga Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa sa mmušo wa Modimo), .<sup>345</sup> e bontšhwa gabedi go  
**barongwa le dikoloi tša ntwā tša Modimo (2 x 100,000,000) legodimong**, goba **200 000 000 ya ba**  
**bangwe**.<sup>346</sup>

- **.Karolo e habeli**

**2Dikg 2:9** *Ge ba tshela, Eliya a re go Elisa:*

*Kgopela gore ke tla go direla eng, pele ke tlošwa go wena. Elisha a re: “Ke a go kgopela!*  
*a a ke a habeli (pedi)* .<sup>H8147</sup> *karolo (molomo, lentsoe, bohale ba sabole)* .<sup>H6310</sup> *wa moya wa*

*gago e be*

*godimo ga ka.*

**2Dikg 2:10** *A re: “O kgopetše selo se thata.*<sup>H7185</sup> *le ge go le bjalo,*  
*ge o mpona ge ke tlošitšwe go wena, .*

<sup>342</sup>Lebelela go “(**Kut 7:4-8**) *Ba 144 000 (setšhaba se tee sa Modimo lefaseng, Isiraele, dikqarebe tše bohlale) tše di tiišitšwego.*”

<sup>343</sup>Ibid.

<sup>344</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 5:11**.

<sup>345</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 13-k] Taberenakele ya kgale mo lefaseng (Jerusalem ya Kgale e dirilwe ka diatla).”

<sup>346</sup>Ibid.

go tla ba bjalo go wena; eupša ge e ba go se bjalo, go ka se be bjalo.  
2Dikg 2:11 Gomme ya re ge ba sa tšwela pele, gomme ba bolela, gore, .  
 bona, go ile gwa tšwelela koloi ya ntwā<sup>H7393</sup>ya mollo, .  
 le dipere tša mollo, ba di aroganya ka bobedi;  
 Eliya a rotoga<sup>H5927</sup>ka ledimo la go ya leqodimong.

→ Elisa o ile a kgopela Eliya kabelo e mebedi, e lego tšhoša ya magale a mabedi, goba **ba**

## rhema

nako yeo **Morena**, **Modimoya**

**ya Modimo**.<sup>347</sup> Eliya o hlalositše rhema ya Modimo e le selo se thata ga e sa le go tloga ka  
 nama ka moka, yo a dirago modiro o makatšago ka dilogo, a ka fetiša dilo feela  
**ba rhema**.<sup>348</sup>

Jer32:27 Bonang, ke nna Jehofa, Modimo wa nama yohle.  
 na go na le selo (lentšu, rhema) .<sup>H1697</sup> ka thata kudu (mošomo o

makatšago) .<sup>H6381</sup> go nna?

- Eupša Elisa o bone ka leihlo maatla le go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** ka Eliya  
 ge Eliya a be a rotošwa go yena, ka go realo a hlatsela **ba logos** go fetoga go **baba rhema**.  
 Karolo ya gabedi e tšwa mmušong wa Modimo (Luk 14:15) ka gona go ba ga Yona go tliša  
 lethabo le sa felego (Jes 61:7).

Jes 61:6 Eupša **lena** e tla rewa maina **Baprista ba Morena**: 1 .  
 banna ba tla go bitša **Badiredi ba Modimo wa rena**: 1 .  
 le tla ja mahumo a ditšhaba, .  
 le tla ikgantšha ka letago la tšona.

Jes 61:7 Ka baka la dihlong tša lena le tla ba le gabedi,<sup>H4932</sup>  
 ba tla thaba kabelo ya bona ka baka la kgakanego.<sup>H2506</sup>  
 ka fao nageng ya bona (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ba tla ba rua tše pedi:<sup>H4932</sup>  
**e sa felego** lethabo e tla ba go bona.

→ Ka fao, taelo yeo e tšwago aletareng ya gauta pele **Modimoka** go Gagwe  
**mmušo**, e bontšhwa e le ka makga a mabedi (goba gabedi) go feta mmušo wa  
 magodimo.

- Palo ya madira a banamedi ba diperego lokišitšwe pele ga mmušo wa Modimo o feta legodimo  
 gabedi, ka go realo, go bontšhwa bjalo ka gabedi (gabedi) go feta mmušo wa magodimo (2 x  
 100,000,000) .  
 goba **200 000 000 ya ba bangwe**.

→ Ka go rialo, dipalo, **.1 000 ya, ba 10 000, .& .ba 10 000**, di šomišwa go tšweletša dilo tšeo di šomago ka  
 Mebušo ye e fapanego, yeo e lego **mmušo walefase**(1 000) ., **mmušo walegodimong**(10 000) ., le  
**mmušo wa Modimo**(2 x 10 000) ., ka go latelelana.

(Kut 9:17-19) 1/3 ya banna ba bolawa ke mollo, muši, & sebabole

Kut 9:17 Ka gona ka bona dipere ponong, le ba ba nametšego tšona.  
 ba na le diphaphathi tša sefuba tša mollo, le tša jacinthe, le  
 sebabole: dihlogo tša dipere di be di swana le dihlogo tša ditau;  
 gomme gwa tšwa melomong ya bona<sup>G1607</sup> mollo le muši le sebabole.

Kut 9:18 Ka ba bararo ba e be e le karolo ya boraro (1/3) ya banna<sup>G444</sup> ba bolailwe, .

<sup>347</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 2-d]," goba Bidio 20. "Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

<sup>348</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 2-c]," goba Bidio 31. "Monatsari go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

ka mollo, le ka muši, le ka sebabole se se tšwago melomong ya bona.

[Kut 9:19](#) Bakeng sa matla a bona (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup> e ka melomong ya bona, le mesela ya bona.

gobane mesela ya tšona e be e swana le dinoga, e bile e na le dihlogo, gomme ka yona e a gobatša.<sup>G91</sup>

☞ [Kut 9:17](#) Gomme ka tsela yeo ka bona dipere ponong.

baob ba bego ba dutše godimo ga tšona ba be ba e-na le diphaphathi tša mollo, le mojakole sebabole; dihlogo tša dipere di be di swana le dihlogo tša ditau; melomong ya bona go tšwa mollo, le muši le sebabole.

☞ [Kut 9:18](#) Ka dikotlo tše tharo (3) tša batho ba ile ba bolawa, .

ka mollo le muši le sebabole tše di tšwago melomong ya bona.

☞ [Kut 9:19](#) Gobane matla a bona a melomong le mesela ya bona; gobane mesela ya tšona e swana le dinoga, e na le dihlogo;

gomme ka bona ba a kweša bohloko.

**([Kut 9:20-21](#)) Banna ba bangwe ga se ba sokologa medirong ya diatla tša bona**

[Kut 9:20](#) Le banna ba bangwe ka moka<sup>G444</sup> tšeo di sa bolawago ke dikotlo tše<sup>G4127</sup>

le ge go le bjalo ga se ba sokologa medirong ya diatla tša bona, gore ba se ke ba rapela batemona; le medingwana ya gauta, ya silifera, ya koporo, ya maswika, le ya kota;

[Kut 9:21](#) Ga se ba ka ba sokologa dipolaong tša bona, goba maleatleng a bona, le bootswa, goba bohodu bja bona.

☞ [Kut 9:20](#) Batho ba bangwe baob ba sa bolawago ke dikotlo tše, ga se ba sokologa medirong ya diatla tša bona.

gore ba se ke ba rapela batemona, le medingwana ya gauta, ya silifera, ya koporo, ya leswika le ya kota. yeo e sa kgonego go bona goba go kwa goba go sepela.

☞ [Kut 9:21](#) Gomme ga se ba ka ba sokologa dipolaong tša bona goba boloi bja bona goba bootswa bja bona goba bohodu bja bona.

→ Gobane baob ba paletšwego ke go sokologa go tšwa kerekeng ya Tiatira ba ile ba lahlelwa ka gare [Masetlapelo a Magolo](#).

Go sa šetšwe go ba le mauba nakong ya [Masetlapelo a Magolo](#), le ge go le bjalo, o ile a tšwela pele a gana go sokologa

bootswa bja gagwe, ka fao, banna ba bangwe ka moka ba tla ahlolewa go ya ka mediro ya bona.<sup>349</sup>

<sup>349</sup> Lebelela go “([Kut 2:18-29](#)) (4) *Go moronqwa wa kereke ya Thiatira.*” .

## Kgaolo ya 10

([Kut 10:1-2](#)) Puku ye nnyane (Leoto la go ja la morongwa yo maatla lewatleng & leoto la ngele fase) .

[Kut 10:1](#) Ka bona morongwa yo mongwe yo maatla a theoga legodimong, a apere leru.  
le molatladi<sup>G246</sup> e be e le godimo ga<sup>G1909</sup> hlogo ya gagwe, .  
sefahlego sa gagwe e be e le bjalo ka letšatši, maoto a gagwe a le bjalo ka dikokwane tša mollo.  
[Kut 10:2](#) Gomme o be a na le ka seatleng sa gagwe puku ye nnyane<sup>G974</sup> bula:  
a bea leoto la gagwe la le letona lewatleng, a bea leoto la gagwe la ngele lefaseng (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>

- ☞ [Kut 10:1](#) Gomme nna (Johane) ka bona morongwa yo mongwe yo maatla a theoga go tšwa legodimong, a apere leru.  
Molatladi o be o le hlogong ya gagwe, sefahlego sa gagwe se etša letšatši, maoto a gagwe a swana le dikokwane tša mollo.
  - ☞ [Kut 10:2](#) Gomme o be a na le **puku ye nnyane** bula ka seatleng sa gagwe.  
A bea leoto la gagwe la le letona lewatleng, a bea leoto la gagwe la ngele fase.
- Morongwa yo maatla, a beile leoto la gagwe la le letona lewatleng, leoto la gagwe la ngele le beilwe fase.  
swerwe **puku ye nnyane** ka seatleng sa gagwe.

([Kut 10:3-4](#)) E tiišitše dilo tšeo di boletšwego ke diaduma tše 7

[Kut 10:3](#) A goeletša ka lentšu le legolo, bjalo ka ge tau e rora.  
gomme ge a goeletša, diaduma tše šupago tša bolela (a bolela) .<sup>G2980 ya go swana le</sup> mantšu a bona.  
[Kut 10:4](#) Gomme ge diaduma tše šupago di boletše (di bolela) .<sup>G2980 ya go swana le</sup> mantšu a bona, Ke be ke le ka (go swanetše) .<sup>G3195</sup> go ngwala:  
ka kwa lentšu le etšwa legodimong le re go nna:  
Tiiso godimo<sup>G4972</sup> dilo tšeo diduma tše šupago di di boletšego (di di boletše), .<sup>G2980 ya go swana le</sup> gomme o se ke wa di ngwala.

- ☞ [Kut 10:3](#) Gomme a goeletša ka lentšu le legolo, bjalo ka ge tau e rora.  
Ge a goeletša, diaduma tše šupago (7) di ile tša ntšha mantšu a tšona.
  - ☞ [Kut 10:4](#) Gomme ge diaduma tše šupago (7) di boletše, ke be ke le kgauswi le go ngwala;  
eupša ka kwa lentšu le etšwa legodimong le re go nna:  
“ .**Tiiso godimo** dilo tšeo **thešupa (7) . diaduma di boletše** leo se ke wa di ngwala.”
- Ke ka baka la'ng Johane a be a sa kgone go ngwala dilo tšeo di bolelwago ke diaduma tše 7?  
- Khutlo ye maatla yeo e emego lewatleng le fase e swere “ .**puku ye nnyane**” yeo e nago le dilo tšeo di bolelwago ka.”  
diaduma tše 7 ka morago ga gore morongwa wa botshelela (6) a letša phalafala ([Kut 10:8](#)). Eupša boporofeta bjo bo ngwadilwego go “ .**puku ye nnyane**” e tla ba ya bao ba tlogo go tlogelwa fase nywageng e 1 000.<sup>350</sup>

([Kut 10:5-6](#)) Morongwa o ile a ikana Modimo (Mmopi wa legodimo, fase, le lewatle) .

[Kut 10:5](#) Gomme morongwa yo ke mmonego a eme godimo ga lewatle le godimo ga lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>  
phagamišwa godimo (tšea godimo) .<sup>G142</sup> seatla sa gagwe go ya legodimong, .  
[Kut 10:6](#) A ena ka yo a phelago go iša mehleng ya neng le neng, yo a bopilego<sup>G2936</sup>  
legodimong, le dilo tše di lego go yona, .  
le lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> le dilo tše di lego go yona, .  
le lewatle le dilo tše di lego go lona.  
gore go swanetše go ba le (go swanetše) .<sup>G2071</sup> nako<sup>G5550 ya go swana le yona</sup> ga e sa le:

<sup>350</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 10:8-11](#)) *Puku ye nnyane (Amogela & ja go porofeta qape)*.” .

- ☞ [Kut 10:5](#)Gomme morongwa yo nna (Johane) ke mmonogo a eme lewatleng le fase a emišetša seatla sa gagwe legodimong
- ☞ [Kut 10:6](#)gomme a ikana ka Yena (**Modimo**) yo a phelago ka mo go sa felego, .  
mang**bōpilo**legodimo le dilo tše di lego go lona, .  
fasele dilo tše di lego go yona, .  
 le lewatle le dilo tše di lego go lona, .  
 gore go swanetše go ba gonaga go sa na nako.  
 † **The Onemang**bōpilolegodimo le lefaseke**Modimo**<sup>H430</sup>(*'ēlōhīm ya qo re: 'ēlōhīm*, .[Gen 1:1](#)).  
 † **Lefase**<sup>H776</sup>: E akaretša fase, lewatle, le madira ka moka a tšona, le Yo a**bōpilo**<sup>G2936</sup>legodimo, le lefase, le lewatle le tšohle tše di lego go lona, ke**Modimo**.<sup>351</sup>

([Kut 10:7](#)) Sefhiri sa Modimo se phethagaditšwe ge 7<sup>th</sup>phalafala e kgauswi le go Ila

[Kut 10:7](#)Fela mehleng ya lentšu la morongwa wa bošupa, ge a tla thoma (to tla) .<sup>G3195</sup>go kwagala, .  
sephiri sa Modimoe swanetše go fetšwa (go phethagatšwa), .<sup>G5055</sup>  
 bjalo ka ge a tsebagaditše (re rera) .<sup>G2097</sup> go bahlanka ba gagwe<sup>G1401</sup> baporofeta.<sup>G4396</sup>

- ☞ [Kut 10:7](#)Eupša mehleng ya lentšu la ya bošupa(7th) .**lengeloi**, ge a le kgauswi le go letša (phalafala), .  
sephiri sa**Modimo**<sup>352</sup>e be e tla phethagala, bjalo ka ge A tsebagaditše bahlanka ba Gagwe baporofeta.

- ⑦ **Tyena wa bošupa(7th)** .**lengeloi** kekgauswi le go letša (phalafala) .  
 ➤ **Kutollo ya sephiri sa Modimo**go tsebišwa Paulo ke gore ditšhaba tša Bantle e swanetše go ba bajabohwa-gotee le ba mmele o tee (wa**Kreste**), le batšea-karolo (**ba logos**) ya tshepišo ya Gagwe ka**Kreste**ka ebangedi ye e išago ka gare**phološo**.<sup>353</sup>

[Bar 1:1](#)Paulo, mohlanka wa**Jesu Kriste**, o bileditšwe go ba moapostola, .  
 arogantšwe go ebangedi ya**Modimo**, .

[Bar 1:2](#)(Seo a bego a se tshepišitše pele ka baporofeta ba gagwe mangwalong a makgethwa).

[Bar 1:3](#)Mabapi le Morwa wa gagwe**Jesu Kriste-a renaMorena**, .  
 e dirilwego ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka nama;

[Bar 1:4](#)Gomme a tsebagatša go ba bjalo**Morwa wa Modimoka** maatla, go ya ka moya wa bokgethwa, .

ka tsogo bahung;

→Ebangedi ya**Modimo**yona**Modimo**tshepišitšwe pele ka baporofeta ba Gagwe ka Mangwalong a

Makgethwa

([Bar 1:1-4](#)), mabapi le Morwa wa Gagwe **Jesu Kriste-a renaMorena**, e tla phethagala mehleng ya go Ila

ga

**phalafala**ka**morongwa wa bo-7**.

- † Ebangedi yeo Paulo a e rerilego ke kakutollo**ya Jesu Kriste** e sego go ya ka motho, .<sup>G444</sup>ka go rialo ga se a ka boledišana le nama le madi goba motho wa nama<sup>354</sup>le ge e le le moapostola.<sup>355</sup>

(**Sefhiri sa Kreste**) .

Dispensation ya mohau wa Modimoke gore Modimo o tsebišitše Paulo sephiri sa**Kreste**, yeo melokong ye mengwe e bego e sa tsebišwe bana ba batho eupša bjale e utollwa go baapostola ba gagwe ba Bakgethwa le baporofeta ka Moya,tkatiba**Baditšhaba e be bajabohwa-gotee, le ba mmele o tee, le go**

<sup>351</sup>Bidio 1. "Mathomong."[www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/).

<sup>352</sup>Video 43. "(Moya-e eteletsoeng pele) Barwa ba Modimo," & Video 45. "6. Poelano").

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

<sup>353</sup>Video 31. "Monasarei go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

<sup>354</sup>Video 3. "Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?"[www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/).

<sup>355</sup>Video 16. "Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Moapostola Paulo) 1/10."[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).



**tšea karolo kholofetšo ya gagwe go Kriste ka Ebangedi** (Baef 3:2-6).

→ Leina **Yahweh** (Morena) e be e sa tsebje ke meloko ya barwa ba batho, bao botatago bona e lego Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo.

*Ek 6:3* Gomme ka tšwelela (bona) .<sup>H7200</sup> *ya go swana le* go Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo.  
ka leina la Modimo ('**Ēl 'e 'Ēl**) .<sup>H410</sup> *Ramaatlaohle (šaday)* , .<sup>H7706</sup>  
eupša ka leina la ka JEHOFA (**Morena, Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup> **e be ke sa tsebje ke bona.**

(Kut 10:8-11) Puku ye nnyane (Amogela & ja go porofeta gape) .

**Kut 10:8** Lentšu leo ke le kwelego ke le legodimong la bolela le nna gape, la re:  
Eya o tšee puku ye nnyane<sup>G974</sup> yeo e bulegilego seatleng sa morongwa  
e eme godimo ga lewatle le godimo ga lefase (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>  
**Kut 10:9** Ka ya go morongwa, ka re go yena: Mphe puku ye nnyane ye.<sup>G974</sup>  
A re go nna: Tšea (amogela) .<sup>G2983</sup> e, o je (ja) .<sup>G2719</sup> e godimo;  
e tla dira mpa ya gago<sup>G2836</sup> galaka, <sup>G4087</sup> eupša ka ganong ga gago e tla ba bose bjalo ka todi ya dinose.  
**Kut 10:10** Gomme ka tšea (amogetše) .<sup>G2983</sup> puku ye nnyane<sup>G974</sup> go tšwa seatleng sa morongwa, a ja (ja) .<sup>G2719</sup> e godimo;  
ka ganong ga ka e be e le bose bjalo ka todi ya dinose; <sup>G5315</sup> yona, mpa ya ka e be e baba.  
**Kut 10:11** A re go nna:  
O swanetše go porofeta gape pele (go) .<sup>G1909</sup> ditšhaba tše dintši, le ditšhaba, .<sup>G1484</sup> le maleme, le dikgoši.

- ☞ **Kut 10:8** Ke moka lentšu leo nna (Johane) le le kwelego ke le legodimong la bolela le nna gape la re:  
“Eya, tšea **puku ye nnyane**  
yeo e bulegilego seatleng sa morongwayo a emego lewatleng le lefaseng.”
- ☞ **Kut 10:9** Ka gona ka ya go morongwa, ka re go yena: “Mphe **puku ye nnyane.**” A re go nna:  
“ .**Amogelalejasona;**  
e tla dira gore mpa ya gago e baba, eupša e tla ba bose bjalo ka todi ya dinose ka ganong ga gago.”
- ☞ **Kut 10:10** Ke moka ka amogela **puku ye nnyane** go tšwa seatleng sa morongwa gomme a se ja, .  
gomme e be e le bose bjalo ka todi ya dinose ka ganong ga ka. Eupša ge ke e jele, mpa ya ka ya galaka.
- ☞ **Kut 10:11** A re go nna:  
“O swanetše go **porofetagape** go merafo e mentši, ditšhaba (sebopego sa bontši), .<sup>G1484</sup> maleme, le dikgoši.”

- Hlokomela gore sebopego sa botee sa “setšhaba ka moka” ka **Kut 7:9** e šupa lešaba le legolo le le sa balegego go tšwa

setšhaba ka moka, meloko ka moka, merafe ka moka le maleme ka mokabao e lego **setho sa mmele wa Kriste.**

→ Sebopego sa bontši sa “ditšhaba<sup>G1484</sup>” ka **Kut 10:11** e šupa go “dikgarebe tše dingwe” tšeo di tlogo go tla ka morago  
nywaga e 1 000 e fedile (**Kut 20:5**).

→ Ka go rialo, boporofeta bjo bo ngwadilwego go “ .**puku ye nnyane**” e tla ba ya bao ba tlogo go **tlogelwa fase bakeng sa a mengwaga ye 1 000.**

- **Bokao bja “bose bjalo ka todi ya dinose ka ganong” & bo baba ka mpeng” .**
  - Dafida o hlalosa polelo ya Morena (**Yahweh**) e le tatso e bose bjalo ka todi ya dinose ka ganong ga gagwe  
(**Ps 119:103**), ka gobane mohlanka yo a bolokago temošo ya gagwe le go boifa MORENA (**Yahweh**) e hlwekile ebile  
e tla putswa kudu, ka gona e bose go feta todi le tšhipi ya todi (**Ps 19:10-11**).

Le ge go le bjalo, ka gobane kahlolo ya Morena (**Yahweh**) ke therešo le go loka, bao (ba kgopo) bao hlokomologwa ditemošo tša gagwe ga se tšeo di se nago molato go tšwa go tlolo ye kgolo gomme ka go realo di ka se lopollwe ke

**Morena(Yahweh)** ge boporofeta bjo bo jelwego ke moporofeta bo phethagala.<sup>356</sup>

→Ge Johane a amogela “ .**puku ye nnyane**” gomme a e ja (ke moka ya ba**ya Morenamohlanka wa moporofeta**, .

[Jer 26:5](#)), e latswa bose bjalo ka todi ya dinose ka ganong ka gobane e bjalo**rhema ya Morena**seo se mo hlwekiša.

Le ge go le bjalo, ka morago ga gore a e je, e ile ya baba ka mpeng ya gagwe ka gobane kahlolo e fihla go

**yo kgopo yo a sa lokago**yo a ilego a hlokomologa ditemošo.

† **Lentšu (ba rhema<sup>357</sup>)** .<sup>H1697</sup>**yaMorena** a tla go Jeremia, a re ([Jer 1:4](#)), .

“Pele ke go bopa ka mpeng<sup>H990</sup>*Ke be ke go tseba;*

*le pele o etšwa popelong<sup>H7358</sup>Ke go kgethagaditše, .*

*gomme ka bea<sup>H5414</sup>wena**moporofeta**go ditšhaba (tša Bantle).<sup>H1471</sup>”* ([Jer 1:5](#)).

Jeremia a re: “Ao, Morena (**‘.ādōnāy ya go swana le ya**) MODIMO (**y’hōvā ya go swana le ya**) .! bona ga ke tsebe go bolela, ka gobane ke ngwana (mošemane).<sup>H5288</sup>

→Ngwana<sup>H5288</sup>e dirišitšwego mo e šupa mošemane, yeo e lego morwa yo a belegwego ke legoba la mosadi ([Gen 21:12](#)).

B. But MORENA (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup>a re go yena:

“O se ke wa re ke mošemane, .<sup>H5288</sup>gobane o tla ya go bohle bao ke go romago go bona.

o tla bolela se sengwe le se sengwe seo ke go laelago sona.

O se ke wa boifa difahlego tša bona, gobane ke na le wena go go hlakodiša,” go bolela Jehofa (**Yahweh**) ( ([Jer 1:7-8](#)).”

Ke moka Jehofa (**Yahweh**) a otlolla letsogo la gagwe, a kgwatha molomo wa ka.

Le Morena (**Yahweh**) a re go nna, .

“Bonang, ke beile mantšu a ka (**ba rhema**) .<sup>H1697</sup>ka ganong ga gago.

Bona, lehono ke go beile go okamela mebušo ya ditšhaba tša Bantle, gore o phumole medu le go phušola;

le go senya, le go lahlela fase, go aga le go bjala” ([Jer 1:9-10](#)).

→Mošemane (Jeremia) o fetoga moporofeta ge**ya Morena**seatlaa kgoma molomo wa gagwegomme a bee ya Gagwe**rhema**

ka ganong ga mošemane. Mošemane ka morago o ile a ba**moporofeta**(Yo e lego wa**Modimo**, o a kwa**Ya Modimorhema ya go rwala**, [Jhn8:47](#)) .

gomme a laelwa gore a porofeta gape ka mebušo ya ditšhaba tša Bantle.

→ **A. Amoporofeta** na le**rhema ya Morena**ka gona a se ke a boifa selo le ge e le sefe seo a se newago ka iri yeo, ka gobane ke yona**Mokgethwa Moya**yo a bolelago, e sego yena ([Mar 13:11](#)).<sup>358</sup>

<sup>356</sup>Lebelela go[Kut 14:7](#)bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

<sup>357</sup>Video 6. “Morena e ba Modimo wa gago.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

<sup>358</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale) , Tšhoša , & Tšhoša ya magale a mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

>> [Setshwantsho 10-1] Matshwao a matsatsi a bofelong bja lefase le (Jesu & barutiwa ba gagwe)

- Dipontšho tša go tla ga Morwa wa motho & Morena bofelong bja lefase le

[Mat 24:1](#) Le **Jesua** tšwa, a tloga tempeleng.

barutiwa ba gagwe ba tla go yena gore ba mmontšhe meago ya Tempele.

[Mar 13:1](#) Ge a etšwa tempeleng, yo mongwe wa barutiwa ba gagwe a re go yena:

**Nkgwete**, [G1320 ya go swana le](#) bona gore ke maswika a mohuta mang le gore ke meago efe yeo e lego mo!

[Luk 21:5](#) Ge ba bangwe ba be ba bolela ka Tempele, ka fao e bego e kgabišitšwe ka maswika a mabotse le dimpho, a re.

[Mat 24:2](#) Jesu a re go bona: “Ga le bone dilo tše ka moka? ruri ke re go lena:

Mona go ka se tlogelwe lefsika le tee [G3037](#) godimo ga yo mongwe, yo a ka se lahlwego fase.

[Mar 13:2](#) Jesu a mo fetola a re: Na o bona meago ye megolo ye?

go ka se tlogelwe lefsika le tee godimo ga le lengwe, leo le ka se kego la lahllelwa fase.

[Luk 21:6](#) Ge e le tše le di bonago, matšatši a tla tla.

go yona go ka se tlogelwe leswika le tee godimo ga le lengwe, leo le ka se lahlwego fase.

- **Jesuso** ile a botša barutiwa ba gagwe gore go tla tla matšatši ao meago ye megolo (ditempele) yeo e kgabišitšwego ka maswika a mabotse le dimpho e tlogo lahllelwa fase gore go se be le leswika le tee godimo ga le lengwe leo le tlogo go šala.

[Mar 13:3](#) Ge a dutše thabeng ya Mehlware ka mošola wa Tempele.

**Petro** Jakoboko le Johane le Andrea ba mmotšiša ka sephiring;

- Bjalo **Jesua** dutše godimo ga thaba ya Mehlware go lebana le tempele, barutiwa ba gagwe (Petro, Jakoboko, Johane le Andrea) ba ile ba mmotšiša dipotšišo tše di latelago ka sephiring.

(1) **Go tla ga letšatši: Ge Bajuda ba re “Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena”** .

[Mat 24:3](#) Ge a dutše thabeng ya Mehlware, barutiwa ba tla go yena ka thoko, ba re.

Re botše, dilo tše di tla direga neng?

le pontšho e tla ba eng [G4592](#) ya go tla ga gago, .

le ya bofelo [G4931](#) **ya lefase?**

- Pele ga **Jesuo** boletše ka “Matšatši a tlogo a ditempele tšeo di tlogo go lahlwa,” O ile a lla ka Jerusalema:

[Mat 23:37](#) *Wena Jerusalema, Jerusalema, wena yo a bolayago baporofeta;*

*ba ba rometšwe go wena o kgatla ka maswika;*

*ke gaka e bego ke rata go kgoboketša bana ba gago, .*

*bjalo ka ge kgogo e kgoboketša dikgogo tša yona ka tlase ga maphego a yona, eupša le sa*

*rate!*

[Mat 23:38](#) *Bonang, ntlo ya gago e tlogetšwe e le lešope.*

[Mat 23:39](#) *Gobane ke re go lena: Go tloga bjale le ka se mpone go fihlela le re:*

*“**Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena.**”*

→ Jesu o bitša Bajuda (bamangwalo le Bafarisei) baikaketši, dinoga, le moloko wa dinoga bjalo ka ge e le barwa ba bao ba bolailago baporofeta, eupša ba aga mabitla a baporofeta, le go kgabiša mabitla a baloki. Jesu o ba botša gore Bajuda ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba re:

“**Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena,**” seo se bolelago gore ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba gola ka mogau tsebong ya Morena le Mophološi wa rena Jesu Kriste le amogela Morena bjalo ka Mophološi wa bona. Le ge go le bjalo, ditšhaba tša Bantle di

tla phološwa ka

mo nakong ye.<sup>359</sup>

<sup>359</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “[Ditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka]” goba

Video 16. Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Morena, Morena Jesu, & Morena Jesu Kriste) 7/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/.](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)

→ Bao ba tlogo ka leina la Morena (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup> ba šegofaditšwe ka ntle ga ntlo ya MORENA (Ps 118:26) . Ditho tša pele tša fase di tlišwa ka ntlong ya MORENA Modimoke mang ya gago bophelo, the Kreste (Doi 30:20, Bakol 3:4). A rena Morenale ya Gagwe Krestetla tsošološa mmušo wa lefase ka morago ga gore morongwa wa bo 7 a letša phalafala (Kut 11:15-16) .

gomme kahlolo e tla tla mmušong wa lefase (goba motse o mogolo wa Babilona) ka iri e tee (Kut 18:10-20).

- Letšatši le tla tla leo ka lona bafenyi (dithakangwaga, bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, le ba mašaledi ao a lego Ya Krestetla bohwa dilo ka moka tša Modimo (Kut 21:7). Ka baka leo, ba tla

šegofatšwe ka mmušo le pušo, le bogolo bja mmušo ka fase ga legodimo ka moka, le tla fiwa batho ba bakgethwa ba Yo Godimodimo, bao ba bona mmušo ke mmušo wo o sa felego, gomme mebušo ka moka e tla Mo hlankela le go Mo

kwa (Dan 7:27).

→ Ka baka leo, barutiwa ba ile ba belaela Jesu ka letšatši leo ditempele tše kgolo (mebušo ya lefase) e tla ba lahlelwa fase, yeo e tlogo go ba bofelo bja lefase ge Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa ba ba

bantši kudu

Godimo o tla fiwa bogolo bja mmušo;

G.Dilo tše (letšatši la Morena) di tla ba neng?

F. Pontšo ya go tla ga gago (go tla ga Morena) e tla ba eng?

A. Pontšo ya bofelo bja lefase le e tla ba eng?

(2) Go tla ga Morwa wa motho (Day & hour ga di tsebje) .

Mar 13:4 Re botše (Mong, <sup>G1320 ya go swana le</sup> Mar 13:1), .

nengdilo tše di tla ba bjalo?

gomme pontšho e tla ba efe ge dilo tše ka moka di tla phethagala (mafelelo)? <sup>G4931</sup>

Luk 21:7 Ba mmotšiša ba re: “Moruti, <sup>G1320 ya go swana le</sup>

eupša dilo tše di tla direga neng?

gomme go tla ba le pontšho efe ge dilo tše di tla direga (di dirwa)? <sup>G1096</sup>

➤ Go Mareka le Luka, barutiwa ba Jesu ba mmitšhe “Mong <sup>G1320 ya go swana le</sup>” ge ba be ba etšwa tempeleng le Jesu.

- Mong (Wa Matla G1320 ya go swana le, διδάσκαλος, didaskalos) e šupa go Rabboni (ya Strong G4462)

yeo e bolelago yeo

yo a ka go dirago gore o amogele pono ya gago gore o bone Morena gomme o kolobetšwe ka Moya o

Mokgethwaka ya gago

tumelo.

→ Jesu' barutiwa ba mmitšha, Moruti (Strong's G1320 ya go swana le, διδάσκαλος) goba Rabi <sup>G4461</sup> pele A

be a le gona

o ile a bapolwa sefapanong, eupša a bitšwa Rabboni <sup>G4462</sup> ka morago ga go bapolwa ga Gagwe. Ka

gare ga seemo, Jesu ke ka tsela yeo

Mong goba Rabi. <sup>360</sup>

→ Nkgwete <sup>G1320 ya go swana le</sup> e be e bitšwa “Rabi <sup>G4461</sup> pele ga Jesu' go bapolwa (goba Morwa wa motho), eupša o bitšwa

<sup>360</sup>Bidio 17. “3. Dienywa tša pele.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/).

“Rabboni<sup>G4462</sup>” ka morago ga go bapolwa ga gagwe (**Kreste**). Ge barutiwa ba amogela  
 “Rabi<sup>G4461</sup> (Mora wa **monna**) ka tumelo, “Rabi<sup>G4461</sup> e ba Rabboni ya bona<sup>G4462</sup> goba tša bona **Morena** (kyrios). <sup>G2962</sup> goba Morwa wa Modimo,  
 ba tla fiwa Moya o Mokgethwa.<sup>361</sup>

- E. Dilo tše (go tla ga Morwa wa motho) di tla ba neng?  
 B. Go tla ba le pontšho efe ge dilo tše (go tla ga Morwa wa motho) di le kgauswi le go direga?

(3) Go tla ga Morena (lri ga e tsebje) .

Mar 13:4 Re botše (Mong, <sup>G1320</sup> ya go swana le Mar 13:1), .

**nengdilo tše di tla ba bjalo?**

gomme pontšho e tla ba efe ge dilo tše ka moka di tla phethagala (mafelelo)?<sup>G4931</sup>

Luk 21:7 Ba mmošišiša ba re: “Moruti, . <sup>G1320</sup> ya go swana le

**eupša dilo tše di tla direga neng?**

gomme go tla ba le pontšho efe ge dilo tše di tla direga (di dirwa)?<sup>G1096</sup>

➔ Daniele moporofeta o boletše e sa le pele ka ditiragalo tšeo di bego di tla direga bekeng ya mafelelo ya boporofeta bja gagwe bja dibeke tše 70.

nnan Mareka le Luka, barutiwa ba ile ba botšišiša Jesu dipotšišo tše di latelago e le gore ba tsebe maswao a Letšatši la Morena le go tla ga gagwe, leo e tla bago letšatši leo ba tlogo kopana le yena gomme ba be le

yena go ya go ile (1Th 4:17).

C. C.Ke eng sešupo sa gore dilo tše ka moka (beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele) di tla fela?

D. Dilo tše (go tla ga Morena) di tla ba neng?

Jesu' karabo ya dipotšišo tšeo di botšišišwa go ke barutiwa bao ba leqo ka mo godimo (AG) go bonaqala kudu e tla ba ka tatelano ye e latelago: 1 .

A. Pontšo ya bofelo bja lefase le e tla ba eng (2 signs)?

- . To thoma ka go saena (ya bofelo bja lefase le) .

Mat 24:6 Gomme le tla kwa<sup>G191</sup> ya dintwa le mabarebare (go kwa) . <sup>G189</sup> **ya dintwa**: bonang gore le se ke la tshwenyega.

gobane dilo tše ka moka di swanetše go direga (di dirwa), . <sup>G1096</sup> eupša bofelo <sup>G5056</sup> ga se ya hlwa e le gona. <sup>G3768</sup>

Mar 13:7 Gomme ge le tla kwa<sup>G191</sup> ya dintwa le mabarebare (go kwa) . <sup>G189</sup> **ya dintwa**, le se ke la tshwenyega.

gobane dilo tše bjalo di swanetše go (dirwa); <sup>G1096</sup> eupša bofelo <sup>G5056</sup> e ka se be gona bjale. <sup>G3768</sup>

- Batheeletši ba Mateo le Mareka ba swanetše go kwa ka dintwa le mabarebare ao a swanetšego go dirwa, eupša Jesu o ile a ba botša gore ba se ke ba tshwenyega ka gobane bofelo bo sešo bja fihla.
- “.The bofelo ga se bja hlwa bo le gona” e laetša gore tiragalo yeo e thomilego e šetše e tšwela pele ka nako yeo.
- NengJesus o hlalositše ka puno ya mefoka, O laeditše gore e tla ba bofelo bja lefase la “le”  
 (Mat 13:40 *ka fao mefoka e a kgoboketšwa gomme ya fišwa mollong;  
 go tla ba bjalo bofelong bja lefase le.*)

Luk 21:9 Eupša ge le ekwa<sup>G191</sup> ya dintwa le mefereferere (dipherekano), . <sup>G181</sup> o se ke wa tšhoga:

gobane dilo tše di swanetše go thoma pele <sup>G4412</sup> tla go phethagala (dirilwe); <sup>G1096</sup>

eupša bofelo <sup>G5056</sup> ga se ka le ka (ka pela). <sup>G2112</sup>

<sup>361</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go Kut 3:15.

- **Batheetši ba Luka** ba swanetše go kwa ka dintwa le dikgakanego tšeo di swanetšego go dirwa pele, eupša Jesu o ile a ba botša gore ba se tšhoge ka gobane bofelo ga se bja batamela.
- When ge e bapetšwa le Mateo le Mareka, Luka o laetša gore barutiwa ba tla kwa ka dintwa gomme ba gakanega, eupša ga se ba swanela go tšhoga ka gobane ke selo sa pele seo se swanetšego go direga, gomme ka go rialo bofelo ga se bja batamela.

- Bofelo bja leswao la mathomo - .

**Bofelo bja Masetlapelo** (Tdi- hing tšeo barutiwa ba tlogo go lebeletšana le tšona pele ga pontšho ya bobedi, .[Kut 13:15](#)) .

[Luk 21:12](#) Eupša pele ga tše ka moka (pele ga pontšho ya bo-2 ya bofelo bja lefase, .[Luk 21:10](#), .[Mat 24:7](#), 8 .[Mar 13:8](#)), .

ba tla le bea diatla, ba le tliša, ba le gafela disinagongeng.

le dikgolegong, ba tlišwa pele ga dikgoši<sup>G935</sup> le babuši (babuši) .<sup>G2232</sup> ka baka la leina la ka.

[Luk 21:13](#) Gomme e tla retologela go wena gore e be bohlatse (hlatse).<sup>G3142</sup>

[Mat 24:9](#) Ke moka ba tla le gafela gore le tlišege (**masetlapelo**), .<sup>G2347</sup> gomme o tla go bolaya;

le tlo hloiwa ke ditšhaba tšohle<sup>G1484</sup> ka baka la leina la ka.

[Mar 13:9](#) Eupša itlhokomeleng, gobane ba tla le gafela makgotleng;

le tla bethwa disinagongeng.

gomme le tla tlišwa pele ga babuši (babuši) .<sup>G2232</sup> le dikgoši<sup>G935</sup>

ka baka la ka, ka baka la bohlatse (hlatse) .<sup>G3142</sup> kgahlanong le bona.

[Mar 13:10](#) Le **ebangedi** e swanetše go phatlalatšwa pele (go rerwa) .<sup>G2784</sup> gare ga (go) .<sup>G1519</sup> ditšhaba ka moka (Gentile).<sup>G1484</sup>

- **Pele ga ge pontšho ya bobedi ya bofelo bja lefase e tšwelela**, Batheetši ba Luka ba tla bona gore ditšhaba tša Bantle tša mmušo wo mobe di swanetše go bea diatla godimo ga barutiwa, di ba tliše, di ba gafele disinagongeng le dikgolegong, gomme di ba tliše pele ga dikgoši le babuši ka lebaka la leina la gagwe, leo le tlogo go ba la lona hlatse.<sup>362</sup>
- **Batheetši ba Mateo** tla bona barutiwa ba gafelwa masetlapelong gomme ba bolawa ka baka la leina la gagwe, gomme ba tla hloiwa ke ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle.<sup>363</sup>
- **Mbatheetši ba ark** ba swanetše go ela hloko gore ba swanetše go gafelwato makgotla ao a bethilwego ka disinagongeng, gomme a tlišwa pele ga babuši le dikgoši bjalo ka dihlatse kgahlanong le bona ka baka la gagwe, ao o tlogo go ba hlatse ya ona ka gobane ebangedi ya mmušo e swanetše go bolelwa pele ditšhabeng ka moka tša Bantle pele bofelo bo fihla.

(Tlhokego ya Ebangedi) .

† Ka morago ga ge o kolobeditšwe ka kolobetšo ya tshokologo, dumela go Krete Jesu gomme o kolobetšwe ka leina la Morena Jesu. Ke moka Moya o Mokgethwa o tla tla godimo ga bao (wena) bao ba nago le dilogo tšeo di tlogo fetošwa go ba rhema ( .[2Pe 3:2](#)).

† Morena Jesu o tla utollwa a le legodimong go ra gore logos ya therešo (ebangedi ya phološo ya gago) e tla fišwa mollong wo o tukago mollo go utolla rhema ka ebangedi ya Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste. Ka morago ga ge o dumele go **Kreste**, le tiišitšwe ka Moya o Mokgethwa wa tshepišo. Le dithakangwaga tša Kriste nakong ya go tla ga gagwe, e lego setšhaba se tee sa batho ka moka ba Modimo, goba ba 144 000 bao ba emego le Kwana thabeng ya Sione ba na le leina la Tatago bona

<sup>362</sup>Video 16. "Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Eba molaki wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale) 10/10."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>363</sup>Bidio 18. "3. Dienywa tša pele (Ba 144 000)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/) .

e ngwadilwe diphatleng tša bona.<sup>364</sup>

(Ebangedi e swanetše go rerwa ditšhabeng ka moka tša Bantle) .

- Ebangedi ya kereke ya Modimo e tlile ka logos, ka maatla, le ka Moya o Mokgethwa, e lego rhema.

- Go tla nako yeo bao ba dirilego botse ba tlogo go tla tsogong ya bophelo (go kwa the rhema), eupša bao ba dirilego bobee, go ya tsogong ya kahlolo.

- Ka kolobetšo go Jesu Kriste, o sokologile gomme wa kolobetšwa lehung la Jesu Kriste.

Dibe tša gago di lebaletšwe ka kolobetšo ka leina la Jesu Kriste, gomme o tla amogela mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa, gomme batho ba bolela ka maleme gomme ba porofeta ka neo ya Moya o Mokgethwa.

- Ka morago ga ge Moya o Mokgethwa o tlile godimo ga lena, le tla amogela “matla,” gomme la ba dihlatse tša Morena Jesu

Kriste (bao ba amogetšego rhema) bobedi Jerusalema le Judea ka moka (bao ba amogetšego tebalelo ya dibe tša bona), kua Samaria (bao ba amogetšego logos), le go fihla mafelelong a naga (bao ba lego mobung wo o rogilwego, goba bao ba lego ka lebitleng bao ba swanetšego go sokologa gore ba phološwe).

† Ba 12 ba fiwa maatla le taolo godimo ga diabololo ka moka le go fodiša malwetši bjalo ka barutiwa ba Jesu (Luk9:1), gomme a hlometšwe go bolela ka mmušo wa Modimo le go fodiša balwetši, (Luk9:2). Go ra gore, ba na le Seetša<sup>G5457</sup> ya Modimo (1Jo 1:5), le Modimo (yo a laetšego seetša<sup>G5457</sup> go phadima go tšwa leswiswing) e phadima dipelong tša bona, ka go rialo ba ile ba sedimošwa<sup>G5462</sup> ya tsebo ya letago la Modimosefahlegong sa Jesu Kriste (2Ko 4:6). Go ba le letago la Modimo, e lego seetša<sup>G5458</sup> ya Modimoseo se hlakilego bjalo ka kristale (Kut 21:11), baapostola ba fetoga the the Light<sup>G5457</sup> ya lefase (goba ya tšhemo, Mat 13:38), gomme yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa tšona ke motse wo o beilwego<sup>G2749</sup> motseng wa thaba<sup>G3735</sup> seo se ka se utego ka baka la Seetša sa Modimogore ba tliša ( Mat 5:14). Motse o mongwe<sup>G2968</sup> e šupa lefelo leo ebangedi e rerwago go lona (ka go fa nama goba logos ya Modimobakeng sa batho), le moo phodišo e diregago gona (Mat 14:15).<sup>365</sup>

- Barutiwa ba išwa go Masetlapelo

Mar 13:11 Eupša ge ba le eta pele, ba le gafela, le se ke la tshwenyega pele ka seo le tlogo go se bolela.

le gona le se ke la rera e sa le pele;

gobane ga se lena le bolelago, eupša ke Moya o Mokgethwa.

Luk 21:14 Dula (la fase) <sup>G5087</sup> ka baka leo ka dipelong tša lena, le se ke la naganišiša pele ka seo le tlogo go se araba.

Luk 21:15 Gobane ke tla go fa molomo le bohlale;

yeo manaba a gago ka moka a ka se kgonego go e ganetša goba go e ganetša.

Ge barutiwa ba gafelwa go dikgoši le babuši ba ditšhaba tša Bantle: 1 .

• **Batheeletši ba Mareka:** O se ke wa nagana goba wa naganišiša pele ga nako seo o swanetšego go se bolela, ka gobane Moya o Mokgethwa o tla bolela ka wena ka iri yeo.

→ The Moya o Mokgethwa o dula ka gare ga batheeletši ba Mareka.

† Molomo ke moo mantšu a Jehofa a beilwego gona (Morena a re go nna: “Bona, ke beile mantšu a ka.”<sup>H169</sup> *ka qanong qa qago. Lehono ke go beile godimo qa ditšhaba le mebušo, .*

(Jer 1:9-10). Ditokišetšo tša pelo mo mothong, <sup>H120</sup> *karabo ya leleme, e tšwa go Jehofa (Die 16:1).*<sup>366</sup> Ka fao, tšhoša ya magale a mabedi ya ebangedi (tšhoša ye e tukago mollo) e swere ka

<sup>364</sup>Lebelela bidio 18, “Dienywa tša Pele (The 144 000)” bakeng sa dintlha.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

<sup>365</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-c],” goba Bidio 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa bao ba nago le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>366</sup>Video 43. “(Moya-e eteletsoeng pele) Barwa ba Modimo”. [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).



seatleng sa bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ka ditheto tše di phagamego tša Modimo (ĕl) .<sup>H410</sup>ka ganong ga bona.<sup>367</sup>

- **Lbatheeletši ba uke:** Ga se wa swanela go naganišiša pele o araba ka gobane o tla go fa molomo le bohlahe, gomme manaba a gago ka moka a ka se kgone go gana goba go ganetša; ka fao, bea dipelo tša lena fase.  
→ Mmuso wa Modimo kennan pelo ya batheeletši ba Luka.
- † Go boifa Jehofa ke mathomo a bohlahe (**Die 9:10**) .molomong wa Morena go tšwa tsebo le kwešišo (**Die 2:6**). Eupšayo a hlokago dilo tše ke sefoku, ga a kgone go bona kgole, gomme o lebetše gore o hlwekišitšwe dibeng tša gagwe tša kgale (**2Pe 1:9**), ka gobane ba be ba hloile tsebo, ba sa kgethe go boifa Morena (**Die 1:29**): Ka fao, bona (dikgoši le balaodi ba ditšhaba tša Bantle) ba tla wa gomme ba ahlolwa ke MORENA MODIMO.

- Ba bantši ba kgopišege

**Mat 24:10** Gomme ka nako yeo ba bantši ba tla kgopišwa, .<sup>G4624</sup>  
gomme o tla eka (go lokolla) .<sup>G3860 ya go swana le</sup> ba tla hloyana.

**Mat 24:11** Baporofeta ba bantši ba maaka ba tla tsoga, ba fora ba bantši.

**Mat 24:12** Le ka baka la bokgopo<sup>G458</sup> tla ata (atita), .<sup>G4129</sup> lerato la ba bantši le tla tonya.

**Mar 13:12** Bjale ngwanešo (bana babo rena) .<sup>G80</sup> o tla eka (go lokolla) .<sup>G3860 ya go swana le</sup> ngwanešo (bana babo rena) .<sup>G80</sup> go fihla lehung, .

le tate morwa; le bana<sup>G5043</sup> ba tla tsogela batswadi ba bona, .  
a ba bolaye.

**Luk 21:16** Gomme le tla ekwa (go lokollwa) .<sup>G3860 ya go swana le</sup> bobedi ka batswadi le bana babo rena, .  
le ba leloko (motswala), .<sup>G4773</sup> le bagwera; ba bangwe ba lena ba tla bolawa.

**Luk 21:17** Le tla hloiwa ke batho bohle ka baka la leina la ka.

**Mat 24:13** Eupša yo a tlogo go kgotlelela go fihla bofelong, .<sup>G5056</sup> yo a swanago o tla phološwa.

**Mar 13:13** Le tla hloiwa ke batho bohle ka baka la leina la ka.

eupša yo a tlogo go kgotlelela go fihla bofelong, .<sup>G5056</sup> yo a swanago o tla phološwa.

Ba bantši ba bao peu ya bona e bego e bjetšwe dipelong tša maswika ba tla kgopišwa ke logos ge masetla-pelo goba tlaišo e tšwelela

- **Mbatheeletši ba atthew:** Ka gona ba tla eka ba hloyana, gomme baporofeta ba bantši ba maaka ba tla tsoga ba ba fora, gomme ka baka leo, bokgopo bo tla ata, lerato la ba bantši le tla tonya.<sup>368</sup> Eupša yo a kgotlelelago go fihla bofelong o tla phološwa, seo se ra gore mang le mang yo a hwetšago moya wa gagwe o tla o lahlegelwa, eupša yo a lahlegelwago ke moya wa gagwe ka baka la gagwe o tla o hwetša (**Mat 10:39**).
- **Batheeletši ba Mareka:** Ke bana babo (ba Tatago bona a lego legodimong, .**Mat 23:9**) eupša ba tla bolaya bana babo bona, gomme tate morwa, bana ba tla tsogela batswadi ba bona, ba ba dira gore ba bolawe. Moya wo o bolelago le wena ka Ebangedi ya Mareka o re o tla hloiwa ke bao ba kgopišwago ke logos ka baka la leina la gagwe. Eupša yo a kgotlelelago go fihla mafelelong o tla phološwa, seo se ra gore mang le mang yo a hwetšago moya wa gagwe o tla o lahlegelwa, eupša yo a lahlegelwago ke moya wa gagwe ka baka la gagwe o tla o hwetša (**Mat 10:39**).
- **Lbatheeletši ba uke:** Ba tla eka ke batswadi, bana babo, ba leloko, le bagwera, gomme ba bangwe ba lena le tla bolawa. Moya wo o bolelago le wena ka Ebangedi ya Luka o re o tla hloiwa ke bao ba

<sup>367</sup>Video 20. "Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

<sup>368</sup>Lebelela go **Mat 13:20**.

kgopišwago ke logos ka baka la leina la gagwe. Eupša ke ka baka la'ng ba sa kgopelwe go kgotlelela go fihla bofelong?

[Mat 13:20](#)Fela e a amogetšego (logos ya mmušo, [.Mat 13:19](#)) peo (e bjetšwego pelong) [.G4687](#)

ka mafelong a maswika (fase sa maswika), [.G4075](#)

ke yena yo a kwago lentšu (logos), [.G3056](#) gomme anon ka lethabo o e amogela;

[Mat 13:21](#)Le ge go le bjalo ga se a tsema medu ka go yena, eupša o swarelela lebakanyana.

bakeng sa gore neng [masetlapelo](#) [G2347](#) [gobatlaišo](#) [G1375](#) e a tsoga

ka lebaka la lentsoe (logos), [.G3056](#) ka go se kgaotše o a kgopišwa. [G4624](#)

- A. Anyone yo a kwago logos ya mmušo eupša a e amogela mobung wa maswika wa dipelo tša bona, modu wa [ba logos](#) ga e gona go bona, ka gona ba kgopišega ge masetla-pelo goba tlaišo e tšwelela ka gobane logos yeo e lego go bona e ka kgotlelela feela ka nakwana.
- Hlokomela seo [masetlapelogape](#) e ra gore [tlaišo](#).

† **Ba rhemagore Jesu a bolela le lena, ke moya, gomme ke bophelo.** <sup>369</sup> Ka lebaka la **Kreste** ke ka moka ka moka, bao ba nwelego Moya o tee ke mmele wa Kreste, go sa šetšwe lebollo goba go se bolle nameng. Ka lebaka le, Petro o boletše gore Modimo ga a bebe sefahlego ka gobane o amogela setšhaba se sengwe le se sengwe sa Bantle seo se mmoifago gomme se dira toko (moya le therešo, [Jhn4:24](#)).

**(Moriri wa hlooho)** .

[Luk 21:18](#)Eupša go ka se be le moriri [G2359](#) ya hlogo ya gagoba timela.

[Luk 21:19](#)Ka go se fele pelo ga lena le beng meoya ya lena. [G5590](#) ya go tšhungwa

- Ka gobane go ja dijo tša phepo go bolela go fepša ke phepo ya (lentšu, rhēma) ya Modimo ([Jer32:27](#)), o ka se be le moriri o wa hlogong ya gago ka go ja dijo tša phepo [G5160](#), yeo e išago phološong ([Ditiro 27:34](#)). Ka baka leo, re a rera **Kreste**, a lemoša le go ruta motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe [G444](#) ka bohlae ka moka, gore motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe a tšweletše [G444](#) phethahetse ka **Kreste Jesu** ([Bakol 1:28](#)). <sup>370</sup>
- † "Monna" [G444](#) e šupa monna wa nama yo a nago le **logos ya Modimo** ka Morwa wa motho, ka go realo o swanetše go tlogela tatagwe le mmagwe gore ba kopane le mosadi wa gagwe gore a kopanye mmele (marapo le nama) ya **Morenaye** e kopanelago le " **.bophelo**" seo se lego moyeng, goba ka **Kreste**. <sup>371</sup>
- † Ka [Gen 2:24](#), "monna (monna, 'iš) ." [H376](#) e šupa meoya ya nama yeo e kgonago go ima **bopheloka** tumelo go ba yo a lokilego le yo mokgethwa, gomme mosadi (ka fase ga molao) o swanetše go kopanela **mmele (lerapo le nama)** ya motho (ka tlase ga mogau).

→ E le gore moriri wa mosadi (dipeu tša **logoska tlase ga molao**) go gola go ba **ba rhemaya Modimo**, sona

e swanetše go fepša go fihlela nako e tletšego. Ka fao, Ba ba bantši **logoska tlase ga molao** (the mosadi) ka fao e swanetše go khupetšwa go fihlela go bonagala ga **ba rhema**.

- Gape, monna ('iš) [H376](#) ke monna (anthrōpos) [G444](#) yo e bago "hlatse ya tsogo ya **bahu ba hwilego**" ([Ditiro 1:22](#)) ka kopano ya Moya o Halalelang ([2Ko 13:14](#)). <sup>372</sup>

Ka baka leo, banna [G435](#) (motho ka tlase ga mogau wa Modimo) o swanetše go rata mosadi wa gagwe (mosadi) yo a nago le **the**

<sup>369</sup>Video, 25. "Dipolelo tše thata (The logos) & Mešomo ya Modimo 2/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

<sup>370</sup>Video 31. "Monatsare go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

<sup>371</sup>Bidio 2. "Go tloga go Genesi 1:1 go fihla go Genesi 2:4." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-serapa-sa-eden-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-serapa-sa-eden-2/).

<sup>372</sup>Bidio 2. "Go tloga go Genesi 1:1 go fihla go Genesi 2:4." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-serapa-sa-eden-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/2-serapa-sa-eden-2/).

logosya Modimo (eupša ka tlase ga barutiši le babušiši go fihla nakong yeo e beilwego ya Ntate), gaešita le bjalo ka Kreste le yena o be a rata kereke gomme a ineela ka baka la yona (Baef 5:25).<sup>373</sup>

Phetogo go tšwa go Masetlapelo go Masetlapelo a Magolo

- Pontšo ya bobedi (ya bofelo bja lefase) .

Mat 24:7 Bakeng sa setšhaba (Gentile nation) G1484 e tla tsogela setšhaba G1484, le mmušo o lwantšhana le mmušo; go tla ba le ditlala, le mauba, le ditšhišinyego tša lefase, mafelong a fapa-fapanego.

Mat 24:8 Tše ka moka ke mathomo a manyami. G5604

Mar 13:8 Gobane setšhaba se tla tsogela setšhaba, mmušo o tla tsogela mmušo.

gomme go tla ba le ditšhišinyego tša lefase mafelong a fapa-fapanego;

gomme go tla ba le ditlala le mathata mathomo a manyami. G5604

- **Batheetši ba Mateo** swanetše go bona ditlala → mauba a malwetši → ditšhišinyego tša lefase mafelong a go fapafapana (mathomo a manyami).
- **Mbatheetši ba arko** swanetše go bona ditšhišinyego tša lefase → ditlala, . → mathata (mathomo a manyami).
- Pontšo ya 2 ya bofelo bja lefase goba mathomo a manyami go Mateo le Mareka e hlaloša mathomo a “.Masetlapelo a Magolo.”
- “Setšhaba se tla tsogela setšhaba” e ra gore “Ditšhaba tša Bantle di tla tsogela setšhaba sa Isiraele, gomme mmušo wa bobee o tla tsogela mmušo wa magodimo.”<sup>374</sup>

Luk 21:10 Ke moka a re go bona: “Setšhaba se tla tsogela setšhaba, mmušo o tla tsogela mmušo.

Luk 21:11 Ditšhišinyego tše dikgolo tša lefase di tla ba gona mafelong a fapa-fapanego, le ditlala le mauba; le dipono tše di boifišago le maswao a magolo G4592 go tla ba gona go tšwa legodimong.

- **Lbatheetši ba uke** swanetše go bona ditšhišinyego tše dikgolo tša lefase mafelong a fapa-fapanego → ditlala → mauba a malwetši → dipono tše di boifišago, . → dipontšho tše dikgolo go tšwa legodimong.
  - Go fapana le Mateo le Mareka, mathomo a manyami ga a bolelwe go a Luka batheetši, ka baka la’ng?

- Pontšo ya bo-2 ya bofelo bja lefase go Luka e hlalosa “.Masetlapelo a Magolo”: .
  - Ka morago ga gore manyami (ditšhišinyego tša lefase, ditlala, mauba, & mathata) di thome, go tla ba le → ditšhišinyego tše kgolo tša lefase (tše di thomago go tloga go bulwa ga the 6th tswalela, .Kut

6:12).

matšatšing ka moka a “.Masetlapelo a Magolo” (Kut 13) le di-vial tša bo-7 tša bogale bja Modimo (Kut 16:17-18), .

→ dipono tše di boifišago ( .go thopša ga dilo ya ba 144 000 ba, .Kut 12:1), le

→ dipontšho tše kgolo tše di tšwago legodimong (dipontšho tša letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi, .Mat

24:29, .Mar 13:24-25, .

Luk 21:25-26) tla go bonwa pele ga ge sebata sa 1 se tsoga lewatleng (Kut 13:1).

**B. B.Go tla ba le pontšho efe ge dilo tše (go tla ga Morwa wa motho) di le kgauswi le go direga?**

- To bontšha go tla ga Morwa wa motho (pono mo lefaseng) .

<sup>373</sup>Video 32. “(Sephiri se segolo) Kreste & Kereke 1/2.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/).

<sup>374</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Eba molaki wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale) 10/10”.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/). (Lebelela “[Baditšhaba]” bakeng sa dintlha).

[Mat 24:29](#) **Ka potlako** morago ga **masetlapelo**<sup>G2347</sup> ya bao (bao) .<sup>G1565</sup> **matšatši** tla letšatši le fifše, ngwedi o ka se bonege;<sup>G5338</sup>  
dinaledi di tla wa go tšwa legodimong, le maatla<sup>G1411</sup> ya magodimo e tla šišinywa: 1 .

[Mar 13:24](#) Eupša **ka**<sup>G1722</sup> bao (seo) .<sup>G1565</sup> **matšatši** . **morago ga masetlapelo ao** .  
**letsatšie** tla fifala, gomme ngwedi o ka se mo bonege, .<sup>G5338</sup>

[Mar 13:25](#) Dinaledi tša magodimo di tla wa, le maatla a legodimong a tla šišinywa.

- **Ka potlako** morago ga **masetlapelo**: Letšatši le tla fifala, ngwedi o ka se mo bone, dinaledi e tla wa go tšwa legodimong, gomme matla a magodimo a tla šišinywa.
- Batheeletši ba Mateo: Go tla ga **Morwa wa motho** e tla direga “gatee-tee ka morago ga moo” .**masetlapelo** ya matšatši ao (ya matšatši a Masetlapelo, [.Mar 13:19](#)), yeo e tlogo go ba mathomo a Masetlapelo a Magolo ao a diregago ka morago ga nako ya go khutša ya beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele.<sup>375</sup>
  - Mbatheeletši ba areka: Go tla ga **Morwa wa motho** e tla direga “ka morago ga” .**masetlapelo** kamatšatši ao (Masetlapelong a Magolo, [.Mat 24:21](#)).  
→Go batheetši ba Mateo, go tla ga Morwa wa Motho go tla direga "gateete e ka morago ga" masetlapelo, mola go tla direga "ka morago ga" masetlapelo goba matšatšing a Masetlapelo a Magolo go batheetši ba Mareka.

[Luk 21:25](#) Gomme go tla ba gona **maswao**<sup>G4592</sup> letšatšing le ngwedi le dinaleding; le godimo ga lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> tlalelo ya ditšhaba (ditšhaba tša Bantle), .<sup>G1484</sup> ka go gakanega; **thelewatle** le maphoto a rora;

[Luk 21:26](#) Ya banna<sup>G444</sup> dipelo di ba palela ka baka la poifo, le ka go hlokomela (go letela) .<sup>G4329</sup> dilo tšeo e lego go tla mo lefaseng (lefase):<sup>G3625</sup> gobane matla a legodimo a tla šišinywa.

- Bobedi go batheetši ba Mateo le Mareka: Letšatši le tla fifala, ngwedi o ka se bone seetša, dinaledi di tla wa go tšwa legodimong, gomme maatla a magodimo a tla šišinywa ([Mat 24:29](#), [.Mar 13:24-25](#)).
- Fgoba batheetši ba Luka: Go tlaleletša dipontšhong tšeo di lego letšatšing, ngwedi, dinaledi le matla a magodimo, go tla ba le tlalelo ya ditšhaba tša Bantle mo fase ka go gakanega, gomme lewatle le maphoto di tla rora.  
→Ka go realo, ya banna<sup>G444</sup> dipelo di tla palelwa ke poifo le tebelelo ya dilo tšeo di tlogo go tla godimo ga lefase bjalo ka ge maatla a legodimo a tla šišinywa. Ela hloko kamoo Luka a hlalosago dika tša letšatši ka mokgwa wo o sa lepanyego, go bolela wa banna<sup>G444</sup> dipelo, go bea batheetši ba Luka e le babogedi (go tšwa go legodimong).

→Lebelela go [Kut 14:14](#) bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo tša “Go tla ga Morwa wa motho.”

### C. Ke eng seka sa gore dilo tše ka moka (beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele) di tla fela?

[Mat 24:14](#) Gomme ebangedi ye ya mmušo e tla bolelwa lefaseng ka moka gore e be bohlatse (bohlatse) .<sup>G3142</sup>  
go ditšhaba ka moka (ditšhaba tša Bantle),<sup>G1484</sup> gomme ka morago bofelo bo tla tla.

→Jesu o boditše barutiwa ba gagwe gore ba dumelele dilogo tše di latelago di nwelela ditsebeng tša bona: “ .**Morwa wa motho o tla gafelwa diatleng tša batho**” ([Luk 9:44](#)). Rhema e utilwe go fihlela o kwešiša le go dumela logos ye, yeo e utilwego bathong ba bantši. Gobane yo Modimo a mo romilego, o a bolela **rhēma ya Modimo**, eupša batho ba bantši ba be ba sa e lemoge, gomme ba boifa go kgopela **Jesu** ya seo seor**rhēma ya go rwalake** ([Luk 9:45](#)), gomme ba boifa kamoo Jesu a tlogo go bonagatša go bona, bjalo ka **Moya**

<sup>375</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

([Mat 14:26](#)).<sup>376</sup>

→ Bofelo bo tla tla neng **Ebangedi ya mmušo wa Modimo** ([Ditiro 28:31](#)) e rerwa lefaseng ka moka gore e be bohlatse go ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle (tše o e bego e se barwa ba Isiraele). Eupša bao ba kgotlelelago go fihla bofelong ba tla phološwa.<sup>377</sup>

- Go tšhaba neng (Gateetee ka morago ga Masetlapelo & Go thoma ga Masetlapelo a Magolo)

- **Masetlapelo**

[Mar 13:18](#) Gomme le rapele gore go tšhaba ga lena (le tšhabe [G5343](#)) . [G5437](#) o se be ka gare **marega a**.

[Mar 13:19](#) Gobane mehleng yeo [G2250 ya go swana](#) e tla ba tlaišego (**masetlapelo**), . [G2347](#)

tše bjalo ka tše o di bego di se gona go tloga mathomong a tlholo [G2937](#) yeo Modimo [G2316](#) e hlotšwe go fihla mo nakong ye, le gona e ka se be gona.

- **Mbatheetši ba ark**: Rapela gore le se tšhabe marega, gobane go tla ba gona **Masetlapelo** mehleng yeo, tše di sa kago tša ba gona go tloga mathomong a tlholo yeo Modimo a e hlotšego go fihla nakong ye, e bile e ka se tsoge e bile gona.

→ Batheetši ba Mareka ba ekwa ka **Masetlapelo** yeo e tlogo thoma marega pele ga Masetlapelo a Magolo ([Dan 9:27](#)).

- **Great Masetlapelo**

[Mat 24:20](#) Eupša le rapele gore go tšhaba ga lena (le tšhabe [G5343](#)) . [G5437](#) o se be ka gare **marega a**, le ge e le efe ka **letšatši la sabatha**: 1 . [G4521](#)

[Mat 24:21](#) Gobane go tla ba gona ka nako yeo **masetlapelo a magolo**, . [G2347](#)

tše bjalo ka tše o di bego di se gona ga e sa le go tloga mathomong a lefase [G2889](#) go fihla mo nakong ye, aowa, e bile go ka se tsoge go bile bjalo.

- **Batheetši ba Mateo**: Rapela gore go tšhaba ga gago go se be ka marega goba ka letšatši la Sabatha, gobane go tla ba gona **Masetlapelo a Magolo**, tše bjalo ka tše o di sa kago tša ba gona ga e sa le go tloga mathomong a lefase go fihla nakong ye, aowa, e bile di ka se tsoge di bile gona.

→ Batheetši ba Matthew ba kwa ka nako ya go tšhabela go **masetlapelo a magolo** seo se tla thoma go latela marega ge masetla-pelo a fela.

→ Morwa wa motho o tla gateetee ka morago ga moo **Masetlapelo**, yeo e lego mathomo a **Masetlapelo a Magolo**.

Go ra gore bao ba dulago fase ka morago ga tiragalo ya go thopša ba swanetše go itokišetša go tšhaba ka gobane ke neng **Masetlapelo a Magolo** e thoma, yeo e tlogo go ba ka letšatši la sabatha la lona leo marega ([Mat 24:20-21](#)).

<**Masetlapelo a Magolo**>

(Gateetee ka morago ga Masetlapelo)

D. Dilo tše (go tla ga Morena) di tla ba neng?

- **Makgapha a lešope**

[Luk 21:20](#) Ge le bona Jerusalema e dikologilwe ke madira. [G4760 ya go swana le](#) ke moka o tsebe seo **thelešope** [G2050 ya go swana le](#)

ya yona e kgauswi.

[Mat 24:15](#) Ka gona ge le tla bona **makgapha** [G946](#) ya **lešope**, . [G2050 ya go swana le](#) e boletšwego ke moporofeta Daniele, .

<sup>376</sup>Video 25, "Polelo e thata (The logos) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

<sup>377</sup>Video 10. "Matšatši a mabedi pele ga "Monyanya wa Paseka."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

emaka go sekgethwa<sup>G40</sup> **lefelō**, <sup>G5117</sup> (yo a balago, a a kwešiše:)

[Mat 24:16](#) Ba ba lego Judea ba tšhabele dithabeng.

[Mar 13:14](#) Eupša ge le tla bona **makgapha**<sup>G946</sup> **ya lešope**, <sup>G2050 ya go swana le</sup> e boletšwego ke moporofeta Daniele, .  
a **ememoo** e sa swanelago, (yo a balago a a kwešiše,)  
ke moka bao ba lego Judea ba tšhabele dithabeng.

[Luk 21:21](#) Ba ba lego Judea ba tšhabele dithabeng;

le bao ba lego gare ga yona anke yena (Jerusalem) .<sup>G846</sup> **tloga ka ntle**;  
le ba ba lego dinageng tše di se ke ba tsena go yona.

- **Batheeletši ba Luka:** Ge o bona madira a dikanetša **Jerusalema**, tseba gore ba **lešope**<sup>G2050 ya go swana le</sup> e kgauswi.

**Morena Modimo** ya Isiraele a kgethile **Jerusalema** go bea leina la gagwe le Dafida bjalo ka mmuši wa batho ba Gagwe **Isiraele** ([2Kg 6:6](#)).<sup>378</sup>

→Ka gona, [Luk 21:20](#) e hlathollwa ka tsela ye e latelago:

“Ge o bona madira a dikanetša Jerusalema, setšhaba sa Isiraele, moo leina la **Morena Modimo** ke, **tsebang gore lešope le kgauswi.**”

- **Sebopego sa makgapha** (7 dilo tšeo Jehofa a di hloilego) .

- **Dilo tše 6** Morena a hloile ([Die 6:16-19](#)) .

[Die 6:17](#) (1) Tebelelo ya boikgantšho (leihlo), .<sup>H5869</sup>

(2) leleme la maaka, le

(3) diatla tšeo di tšholotšego madi a se nago molato, .

[Die 6:18](#) (4) Pelo e rerago (swara khutšo) .<sup>H2790 ya go swana le</sup> ba kgopo (bokgopo) .<sup>H205</sup> dikgopolo (megopolo, go hlama), .<sup>H4284</sup>

(5) maoto ao a akgofilego go kitimeleng bošorong (bobe), .<sup>H7451</sup>

[Die 6:19](#) (6) A maaka (maaka) .<sup>H8267</sup> hlatseyo a bolelago maaka, .<sup>H3577</sup> le

- **Ntho ya bo-7** gore Morena a hloile seo **e lego makgapha** go ya go Moya<sup>H5315</sup> ([Die 6:19](#)) .

[Die 6:19](#) (7) yo a bjalago (romela) .<sup>H7971</sup> go se kwane (thulano) .<sup>H4090 ya go swana le</sup> gare ga bana babo rena.<sup>H251</sup>

→Tlhaloso ya sebopego sa makgapha

Yo a nago le leihlo la go ikogomoša, leleme la maaka, diatla tše di tšholotšego madi a se nago molato, pelo ya bokgopo yeo

o bolela ka khutšo, maoto a akgofelago go kitima bobeng, hlatse ya maaka ye e bolelago maaka, le yo a bjalago

go se kwane gare ga bana babo rena bao Tatago bona e lego Modimo ('ēlōhîm).

- **Matšatši a tefetšo**

- **Mbatheeletši ba atthew:** Ge le bona makgapha a lešope ao a boletšwego ke moporofeta Daniele, ema lefelong le lekgethwa (yo a balago a a kwešiše), ke moka bao ba lego Judea ba tšhabele dithabeng.
- **Batheeletši ba Mareka:** Eupša ge le bona makgapha a tshenygo ao a boletšwego ke moporofeta Daniele, a eme mo go sa swanelago, (yo a balago a a kwešiše), gona anke bao ba lego Judea ba tšhabele dithabeng.
- **Lbatheeletši ba uke:** Go fapana le Mateo le Mareka, Luka ga a bolele ka gore “Ge le bona makgapha a tshenygo ao a boletšwego ke moporofeta Daniele, ema lefelong le lekgethwa (yo a balago a a kwešiše),” eupša o re feela, a bao ba lego Judea ba tšhabe go ya dithabeng. Ke moka e re: Ba ba lego gare ga Jerusalema (*qoba church*) .tloga, ba ba sego dinageng (seleteng sa Judea le motse wa **Jerusalema**) ba se ke ba tsena moo.

<sup>378</sup>Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

- ✓ *Judaea – (selete sa dithaba) ka kgopolo ye tshesane, go ya karolong ya borwa ya Palestina yeo e rapaletšego ka lehlakoreng le la Jorodane le Lewatle le le Hwilego, go e fapantšha le Samaria, Galilea, Perea, le Idumaea.<sup>379</sup>*
- ✓ *Jerusalem – motse wo o lego seleteng se se phagamego dithabeng tša Judea.*

[Mat 24:17](#)A yo a lego godimo [G1909](#) ya ntlo ya ntlopp [G1430 ya go tšhungwa](#) a se ke a theoga go tlo tšea selo le ge e le sefe ntlong ya gagwe.

[Mar 13:15](#)Le (eupša) [G1161](#) a (a theogele) [G2597](#) yeo e lego godimo ga ntlo o se ke wa theogela ka ntlong, . le gona o se ke wa tsena ka gare ga yona go tšea selo le ge e le sefe ntlong ya gagwe.

[Mat 24:18](#)Le yo a lego tšhemong a se ke a a se ke a dira bjalo [G68](#) boela morago go tšea diaparo tša gagwe (seaparo). [G2440 ya go tšhungwa](#)

[Mar 13:16](#)A yo a lego tšhemong [G68](#) a se ke a boela morago gape bakeng sa go tšea seaparo sa gagwe. [G2440 ya go tšhungwa](#)

[Luk 21:22](#)Gobane tše e be [matšatši a tefetšo](#), [G1557](#) gore dilo tšohle tše di ngwadilwego di phethege.

- **Batheeletši ba Matthew's & Mark: 1 .**

- Bao ba lego godimo ga ntlo (lefelo la go rapela, [Ditiro 10:9](#)) [G1430 ya go tšhungwa](#) a se ke a theoga go tlo ntšha selo ka ntlong ya gagwe.

→Go ra gore, a go se be le yo a rapelago ka ntlong ya gagwe (ya lefaseng), eupša a rapela ka ntlong ya

Morena kamoya

([Mat 21:13](#)) gomme o tshepe Kriste ka botlalo gore o kgotlelele go fihla mafelelong gore o

phološwe ([Mat 24:13](#)).

- .A go se be le motho yo a lego tšhemong (the lefase, [Mat 13:38](#)) boela morago go yo tšea seaparo sa gagwe (a apere) [G1746](#).

→Go ra gore, a go se be le yo mongwe lefaseng yo a boetšego morago go apešwa seaparo sa gagwe sa nama, eupša sa Kriste

([Bagal 3:27](#)). Ka mantšu a mangwe, o tla apola nama ya gago kgauswinyane ka fao apara Krete gore o be le bophelo bjo bo sa felego.

- **Lbatheeletši ba uke:** Gobane a ke matšatši a tefetšo, gore dilo ka moka tše di ngwadilwego di phethege.

[Mat 24:19](#)Go madimabe bao ba imilego le bao ba amušago mehleng yeo!

[Mar 13:17](#)Eupša go madimabe bao ba imilego le bao ba amušago mehleng yeo!

[Luk 21:23](#)Eupša go madimabe bao ba imilego le bao ba amušago mehleng yeo!

gobane go tla ba le tlalelo ye kgolo nageng (fase), [G1093](#) le pefelo [G3709](#) godimo ga setšhaba se.

- **Mateo, Mareka, .& Batheeletši ba Luka:** Go madimabe basadi ba baimana (mosadi wa makgoba yo a imilego masea a lefaseng) le bao ba amušago bana (ba amušago ba nama ka fase ga molao) mehleng yeo
- **Batheeletši ba Luka:** Ge tlalelo ye kgolo le pefelo di etla fase, bao ba lego ka fase ga molao ba ka se phologe.

[Luk 21:24](#)Gomme di tla wa ka mošito(molomo) [G4750 ya go swana le yona](#) ya tšhoša, [G3162](#)

gomme ba tlo išwa bothopša ditšhabeng ka moka(ditšhaba tša Bantle).[G1484](#)

Jerusalema e tla gatakela ke Baditšhaba (ditšhaba tša Bantle), [G1484](#)

go fihla mehleng ya Baditšhaba (ditšhaba tša Bantle), [G1484](#) go phethagala.

<sup>379</sup>"G2449 - ioudaia - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 9 Mar, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g2449/kiv/tr/0-1/>.



- **Batheeletši ba Luka:** Ba tla wa ka molomo wa tšhoša (rema yeo e tšwago molomong wa Morena Jesu Kriste; [Kut 1:16](#)), gomme ba tla išwa bothopša ditšhabeng ka moka tša Bantle, gomme Jerusalema (kereke ya fase) e tla gatakelwa ke ditšhaba tša Bantle, go fihlela dinako tša Bantle di phethagala. → Ebe ka [Luk 21:21-24](#), Jesu o porofetile seo **matšatši a tefetšo** tšeo di ngwadilwego di swanetše go ba phethagaditšwe, yeo e tla go phethagatšwa ka **letšatši la Morena** ka [Kut 19:2](#).

- **Matšatši a tla khutsufatšwa ka baka la bakgethwa**

[Mat 24:22](#) Gomme ntle le bao <sup>G1565</sup>matšatši <sup>G2250 ya go swana</sup>e swanetše go khutsufatšwa, <sup>G2856</sup>go se be le nama <sup>G4561</sup>phološwa: 1.

eupša ka baka la bakgethwa <sup>G1588</sup>ntle le tšeo <sup>G1565</sup>matšatši <sup>G2250 ya go swana</sup>e tla khutsufatšwa. <sup>G2856</sup>

[Mar 13:20](#) Gomme ntle le seo **Morena** <sup>G2962</sup>e be e khutsufaditše <sup>G2856</sup>matšatšing ao, ga go nama yeo e swanetšego go phološwa.

eupša ka baka la bakgethwa, <sup>G1588</sup>bao a ba kgethilego, <sup>G1588</sup>o khutsufaditše <sup>G2856</sup>matšatši. <sup>G2250 ya go swana</sup>

→ Matšatši a bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo a tla khutsufatšwa, ka ge ba tla thopša ge la 7 phalafala e kgauswi le go lla, gomme Morena wa rena le Krete wa gagwe ba tla tsošološa mmušo wa lefase le

([Kut 11:17](#), [Kut 19:1-7](#)).<sup>380</sup>

h week	Great Tribulation			Armageddon
	Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
his brethren, Rev 1:9)	Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)	
The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days	
The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)	220 days	30 days	790 days	220 days   30 Days
	The holy saints & the host trodden under foot (Dan 8:13)			shortened
The brides (the wise virgins), who are marked at the opening of the 1st seal, will be raptured at the coming of the Son of man (Rev 6:1-2). The Son of man will come at an hour you do not expect (Luk 12:40).	(The 1st Rapture)		The opening of the 1st to 5th seal	250 Days shortened Unless those days were shortened, no flesh would be saved; but for the elect's sake those days will be shortened. (Mat 24:22)
			The 6th seal opens (The wrath of the Lamb)	
			The opening of the 7th seal (the 7 trumpets)	
			The 1st - 4th trumpet	
	The 5th trumpet (1st owe, hurt men for 5 mo)			
	The 6th trumpet (2nd owe)			
	1/3 of men killed (the hour/day/month/year)			

- *C. Ce thopilwego go tšwa go "[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele."*

→ Go na le matšatši a 1 290 (matšatši a 220 + 30 + 790 + 220 + 30) go tloga mathomong a Makgapha a Lešope (AOD) go fihla mafelelong a Haramagedone, ke moka seripa sa bobedi sa beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele se tla fihla mafelelong.

→ Matšatši a mafelelo a 250 (matšatši a 30 + 220) a beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele (goba matšatši a Masetlapelo a Magolo) a tla khutsufatšwa ka **matšatši a 250** (220 + 30 matsatsi a) ya **ya Morena** kgetha.

- **Mbatheeletši ba atthew:** Ge matšatši ao (matšatši a Masetlapelo a Magolo) a sa khutsufatšwe, ga go nama yeo e bego e tla phološwa; eupša ka baka la bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, goba dikgarebe tša mašilo) matšatši a Masetlapelo a Magolo a tla khutsufatšwa.
- **Mbatheetši ba ark:** Ntle le seo **Morena** e be e khutsufaditše matšatši ao (matšatši a Masetlapelo a Magolo), ga go nama yeo e bego e tla phološwa; eupša ka baka la bakgethwa ba Gagwe, bao **Morena** e be e kgethile, matšatši a Masetlapelo a Magolo a tla khutsufatšwa.  
→ **Morena** e tla tla bakeng sa bakgethi ba Gagwe (goba batheetši ba Mareka).
- **Lbatheeletši ba uke:** Ga se ya bolelwa (bjalo ka ge ba šetše ba thopilwe ka morago ga ge Morwa wa motho a tiile).

<sup>380</sup>Bakeng sa melawana ya nako, lebelela "[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele."

## E. Dilo tše (go tla ga Morwa wa motho) di tla ba neng?

1 The 1st rapture bakeng sa ba 144,000 (Go tla ga **Morwa wa motho**) .

→ Lebelela go [Kut 14:14](#) bakeng sa dintlha.

- Letšatši & Iri ga di tsebe ka go tla ga Morwa wa motho

[Mat 24:34](#) Ruri ke re go lena: Moloko wo o ka se fete, go fihlela dilo tše ka moka di phethagala (di direga). [G1096](#)

[Mar 13:30](#) Ruri ke le botša gore moloko wo o ka se fete, go fihlela dilo tše ka moka di dirwa (di direga). [G1096](#)

[Luk 21:32](#) Ruri ke re go lena, Moloko wo o ka se fete, go fihlela tšohle di phethagala (di direga, di phethilwe). [G1096](#)

- **Batheeletši ba Mateo:** Moloko wo (dikgarebe tše dingwe, bao e sego barwa ba Isiraele) o ka se fete go fihlela dilo tše ka moka di direga.
- **Batheeletši ba Mareka:** Moloko wo (dikgarebe tša mašilo, bao e lego barwa ba Isiraele) o ka se fete go fihlela dilo tše ka moka di direga.
- **Batheeletši ba Luka:** Se (dikgarebe tše bohla, tše di lego **Dithakangwaga tša Kriste**) moloko o ka se fete go fihlela thato ya Modimo go bana ba Isiraele e dirwa mobung wo o rogilwego mo lefaseng go tliša setšhaba sa gago sa Isiraele mo lefelong le lekgethwa bjalo ka ge e le legodimong.<sup>381</sup>
  - † **Dithakangwaga tša Kriste** ke bao Modimo a ba lopolotšego Egipita, bao e lego ba ntlong ya Dafida ka nako e telele e tlogo, ke dikgarebe, dithakangwaga tša Modimo le tša Kwana, palo ya meloko ka moka ya bana ba Isiraele bao ba tlišitšwego. ba na le leina la Tatago Kwana le ngwadilwe diphatleng tša bona, ba opela koša ye mpsha pele ga sedulo sa bogoši, ba lopollwa fase.<sup>382</sup>

[Mat 24:35](#) Legodimo le lefase (fase) .[G1093](#) e tla feta, eupša lentšu la ka (**logos**) .[G3056](#) a ka se fete.

[Mar 13:31](#) Legodimo le lefase (fase) .[G1093](#) e tla feta: eupša lentšu la ka (**logos**) .[G3056](#) a ka se fete.

[Luk 21:33](#) Legodimo le lefase (fase) .[G1093](#) e tla feta: eupša lentšu la ka (**logos**) .[G3056](#) a ka se fete.

- **Mateo, Mareka, .& Batheeletši ba Luka:** Lefase (legodimo le fase) leo re le bonago bjale ke **ba logos**, ga se tša dirwa ka dilo tše di bonagalago, eupša di bolokilwe; **e boloketšwe mollo** kgahlanong le letšatši la kahlolo le la tshenyego ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo. Ka gona, letšatšing la kahlolo, dilogo tše di bonwego di tla feta bakeng sa batho ba sa boifego Modimo, eupša di tla dirwa tše di phethagetšego bakeng sa bao ba tlogo go amogela **rhēma ya Modimo**.<sup>383</sup>
  - † Ka [Baef 5:31](#), "monna (anthrōpos)" .[G444](#) e šupa monna wa nama ya lekgoba ya mosadi yo a nago le **ba logos ya Modimo** ka Morwa wa motho, gomme ka go realo o swanetše go tlogela tatagwe le mmagwe gore ba kopanele le mosadi wa gagwe wa go lokologa (e lego **bopheloka Krete**) e le gore ba kopane le mmele (marapo le nama) ya **Krete**. Ka baka leo, mediro ya bao ba ilego ba tšwela pele ba phela ka bogobe (**ba logos**) a nnoši (nameng), gomme e sego ka **ba rhema** seo se tšwelago pele go tšwa molomong wa **Modimo** (ka Moya), ba tla tuka gomme ba lahlegelwa ke mollo (ba tla phološwa, le ge go le bjalo bjalo ka **mollo**).

[Mat 24:36](#) Eupša ya seol **letšatši le iri** ga a tsebe motho, aowa, e sego barongwa ba legodimo, eupša Tate a nnoši.

[Mar 13:32](#) Eupša ya seol **letšatši le iri** ga a tsebe motho, Aowa, e sego barongwa bao ba lego gona **ka** [G1722](#) legodimong, le ge e le Morwa, eupša **Ntate**.

- **Mateo batheetši:** Eupša ga go na yo a tsebago **letšatši le ole iri**, gaešita le barongwa **ya** legodimo, eupša la Gagwe fela **Papa**.

<sup>381</sup>Video 19. "Lefase & Fase." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/).

<sup>382</sup>Bidio 18. "3. Dienywa tša pele (Ba 144 000)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

<sup>383</sup>video 44, "(The logos & the rhema) Mehlang ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

- **Batheeletši ba Mareka:** Eupša ga go na yo a tsebago [letšatši leoleiri](#), e sego barongwa [ka](#) legodimong, [le Morwa ga se yena](#), eupša [Ntate](#).
- **Batheeletši ba Luka:** Ga se ya bolelwa (bjalo ka ge ba thopilwe ka nako yeo).
- † Ela hloko gore barongwa ba “.ya” legodimo bakeng sa batheetši ba Mateo, mola barongwa le [Morwa wa Modimoke](#) “.ka” legodimo bakeng sa batheetši ba Mareka. Ke ka gobane bao ba lebelelwago e le bao ba swanelwago ke go hwetša [bosafelego bjo bo sa felego](#) ke [barwa ba Modimo](#), seboipiwa [barwa ba tsogo](#). Ka go rialo, ba ka se sa hwa ka ge ba “lekana le barongwa” e le gore le bona ka noši ba “.ka” legodimonggo tšwa ponong ya moya ([Luk20:35-36](#)).

[1Ko 15:12](#) *Bjale geKrestego bolelwa gore o tsogile bahung, .  
ba bangwe gare ga lena ba bolela bjang gore ga go na tsogo ya bahu?*

- † Ge o kgona go lemoga sefahlego sa leratadima, o swanetše go kgona go lemoga maswao a dihla, ntle le letšatši goba iri ya go tla ga Morwa wa motho ([Luk 12:56](#)).<sup>384</sup>

[Mat 24:37](#) Eupša go etša mehleng ya Noe, go tla go tla bjalo [Morwa wa motho go ba](#).

[Mat 24:38](#) Gobane go etša mehleng ya pele ga meetsefula ba be ba eja le go nwa.  
[ba nyala le go nyala, go fihla letšatšing leo Noe a tsenego ka arekeng, .](#)

[Mat 24:39](#) Ga se a ka a tseba go fihlela meetsefula a etla, a ba tšea ka moka;  
go tla ba bjalo le go tla ga [Morwa wa motho go ba](#).

- **Batheeletši ba Mateo:** Go fihla letšatšing leo Noage a tsenego ka arekeng, barwa ba Modimo ba bona barwedi ba batho<sup>H120</sup> gore ba be ba lokile gomme ba ba tšea basadi ba tšohle tšeo ba di kgethilego.<sup>385</sup> Go etša mehleng ya Noage, “dikgarebe tše dingwe” di tla ja le go nwa le barwedi ba batho, tša nyalwa le go nyala barwedi ba batho, gomme ba ka se tsebe go fihlela meetsefula a etla a ba tšea ka moka, . go tla ba bjalo le go tla ga Morwa wa motho.
- **Mbatheetši ba areka:** Ga se ya bolelwa. Dikgarebe tša mašilo di tla tlogelwa fase, eupša Moya o Mokgethwa o tla ba tla.
- **Batheeletši ba Luka:** Ga se ya bolelwa. Dikgarebe tše bohlale di šetše di thopilwe ka ge di sa kgone go hwa ka ge di lekana le barongwa.

#### - [Go nyefola kgahlanong le logos & ba rhema](#)

[Mat 24:40](#) Ke moka ba babedi ba tla ba tšhemong,<sup>G68</sup> yo mongwe o tla tšewa (go tšwa go go swarwa<sup>G2983</sup>), .<sup>G3880</sup> ya go tšhungwa gomme yo mongwe a tloga.<sup>G863</sup>

[Luk 17:36](#) Banna ba babedi ba tla ba tšhemong,<sup>G68</sup> yo mongwe o tla tšewa (go tšwa go go swarwa<sup>G2983</sup>), .<sup>G3880</sup> ya go tšhungwa gomme yo mongwe a tloga.<sup>G863</sup>

#### ➤ **Mahodu a mabedi a bapolwa kgauswi le Jesu**<sup>386</sup>

E nngwe ya [mahodu a mabedi](#) (goba basenyi) bao ba bapotswego kgauswi le Jesu, o kgalema mosenyi yo mongwe, a re, “Na ga le boife Modimo, gore le ka fase ga kahlolo ya gagwe, le tseba gore ka nnete re amogela moputso wo o sa lokago wo o swanetšego mediro ya rena, eupša monna yo (Jesu wa go loka) ga se a dira selo se se fošagetšego.”

→ [1Jo 2:1](#) dipego, Jesu Kriste ke “moloki, .”<sup>G1342</sup> ka go realo, lehodu leo le ilego la kgalema yo mongwe sefapanong

<sup>384</sup>Video 8. “Menyanya e šupago ya Jehofa ya bana ba Isiraele.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/).

<sup>385</sup>Video 21. “Kgwerano, Lebollo la ka ntle, Lebollo la ka gare.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/).

<sup>386</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 10-b],” goba Bidio 38. “Mahodu a mabedi ao a bapotswego kgauswi le Jesu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotswego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotswego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

o be a tseba gore Jesu yo a fegilwego kgauswi le Yena e be e le Jesu Kriste ([Mat 16:20](#)). Mosenyi yo o be a na le tsebo ya

Modimo, ka fao o ile a mmoifa gomme a phafošetšwa toko ([1Ko 15:34](#)).

→ Lega go le bjalo, mosenyi yo a ilego a roga Jesu o be a sa tsebe toko ya Modimo ([2Ko 5:21](#)), ka gona a re, “Ge e ba o le Kriste iphološē le rena,” ka fao, o be a šetše a ahlotšwe ka godimo ga fase. Se mosenyi e be e le lešilo ka gobane o be a hloka tsebo gomme ka fao a be a sa boife Morena.

Mosenyi yo a bego a boifa Modimo, a re go Jesu yo a fegilwego kgauswi le yena, “Morena, <sup>G2962</sup>nkgopole ge o fihla mmušong wa gago.”<sup>G932</sup> ([Luk23:42](#)). Gaešita le ge yo mongwe wa basenyi ba babedi a ile a rora Jesu sefapanong, yo a ilego a kgaema mosenyi yo mongwe o ile a “dumela” seo JesukeKriste, Morwa wa Modimo, le ya Gagwe Morena.

Go a kgonega gore basenyi ba babedi ba ile ba amogela Jesu, ba ba dira basenyi mahlong a bao ba nyakago go bolaya Jesu gomme ka go realo ba kokotelwa sefapanong kgauswi le Jesu. Mosenyi yo a bego a roga Jesu o be a mo tseba bjalo ka logos (goba Morwa wa motho), eupša mosenyi yo mongwe o be a tseba Jesu bjalo ka rhema, gomme ka go realo a dumela Jesu bjalo ka Kreste, Morwa wa Modimo.

Ka yona tsela yeo Jesu a ilego a rotogela go Tatagwe le Modimo, gomme Modimo a ba Tate le Modimo go Maria Magdalena ka [Johane 20:17](#), Modimo gape o fetoga Tate le Modimo wa mosenyi, yo ka tumelo a bego a dumela gore Jesu ke Kriste yo a rotogelago go Tatagwe, Modimo wa gagwe. [Luk 23:42](#) (“Morena, nkgopole ge o fihla mmušong wa gago”) ka fao e hlathollwa ka tsela ye: “Morena, ke dumela gore o Jesu Kriste, Morwa wa Modimo, le gore o tla rotogela go Tatago le Tate wa ka, le go ya gago Modimo le Modimo wa ka. Ka baka leo, gopola tumelo ya ka, ge o etla Mmušong wa gago.” [Luk23:43](#) Jesu a re go yena: “Ruri ke re go wena: Lehono o tla ba le nna ka gare paradeisi.”

Se ke seo Jesu a bego a se bolela ge a be a re, “Ke moka ba babedi ba tla ba tšhemong (lefase, [.Mat 13:38](#));<sup>G68</sup> yo mongwe o tla tšewa, gomme yo mongwe a tlogelwe ([Mat24:40](#)).” Ka mantšu a mangwe, bao ba ganago go amogela Moya o Mokgethwa (goba rhema), gomme ba sa “dume” gore Jesu ke Kriste (goba Mesia, [.Jhn1:41](#)), Morwa wa Modimo, .keba šetše ba ahlotšwe gomme ba lahlegetšwe ke phološo ya bona ([Jhn20:31](#)), ka fao ba ka se kgone go tsena mmušong wa Gagwe.

→ [Luk12:10](#) Mang le mang yo a bolelago lentšu (ba logos).<sup>G3056</sup> kgahlanong Morwa wa motho = o tla lebalelwa: eupša go yo a nyefolago Moya o Mokgethwa (ba rhema) = e ka se lebalelwe.

The two thieves crucified next to Jesus

Jhn 19:18 Where they crucified him, and two other with him, on either side one, and Jesus in the midst.

→ The two were referred to as **thieves** 3027 and **malefactors** 3257 **why?**

There were **two thieves** 33027 crucified with Jesus on the cross, one on the right hand, and another on the left (Luk 23:38).

• These **two malefactors** 32537 led with Jesus to be put to death (Luk 23:32)

• They that were crucified with him **reviled** 33879 him (Luk 15:32).

**Conversation between the two malefactors**

• And one of the malefactors 32537 which were hanged **railed** on him, saying, **if thou be Christ save thyself and us** (Luk 23:39)

• But the other answering **rebuked** him, saying, **Doest not thou fear God, seeing (that) 33754 thou art in the same (his) 3248 condemnation (judgment) 72317** (Luk 23:40)

• And we indeed **justly (righteously) 3146** for we receive the due reward (worthy) 3514 of our deeds, but this man 3773 hath done nothing amiss 3242 (Luk 23:41)

→ One malefactor rebuked the other malefactor, saying, "Do you not fear God, that you are under his judgement, knowing that we indeed receive the un-righteous reward worthy of our deeds, but this man (righteous Jesus) has done nothing amiss." (regarding "The reward of unrighteousness," refer to video 37 "The field of blood (A possession)")

**Justly (righteously) 3146**

- An adverb from **ἰσχυρός** or **righteous** 491542

1Jo 2:1 "If any man **sin**, we have an advocate with the Father, **Jesus Christ the righteous**."

→ 1Jo 2:1 records, **Jesus Christ is "the righteous"** 491542 thus, the thief who rebuked the other on the cross knew that Jesus hanging next to Him was **Jesus the Christ** (Luk 16:20).

→ This malefactor had knowledge of God, therefore feared Him, and was awoken to **righteousness** (1Co 15:34).

Jhn 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

Jhn 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn (judge) 32919 the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

Jhn 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned (judged) 32919 already, but he that believeth not is condemned (judged) 32919 already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God (Pro 1:7. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge, but fools despise wisdom and instruction (Pro 12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes)

→ However, the malefactor who railed against Jesus did not know the righteousness of God (2Co 5:21), thus said, "if thou be Christ save thyself and us," therefore, he was already judged above the ground.

→ This malefactor was a fool because he lacked knowledge and therefore did not fear the Lord.

The malefactor who feared God, said unto Jesus hanging next to him, "Lord 32922 remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom." 3232 (Luk 23:42)

Even though one of two malefactors reviled Jesus on the cross, the one who rebuked the other malefactor "believed" that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and His Lord.

• In the same way that Jesus ascended to His Father and God, and God became the Father and God for Mary Magdalene in John 20:17, God will become the Father and God of the malefactor, who by faith believed that Jesus will ascend to His Father, His God.

Luk 23:42 is therefore interpreted as follows:

• Luk 23:42 **Lord remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom."**

"Lord, I believe you are Jesus Christ, the Son of God, and that you will ascend to your Father and my Father, and to your God and my God. Therefore, remember my faith, when you come into your kingdom."

• Luk 23:43 And Jesus said unto him,

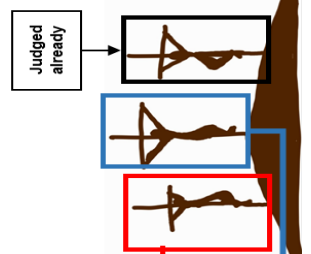
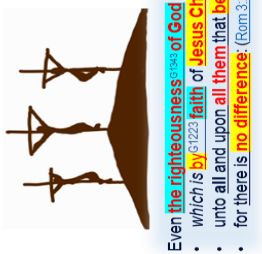
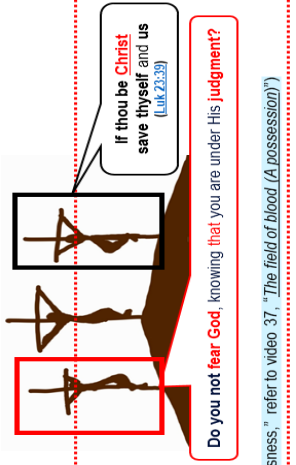
"Verily I say unto thee, To day shalt thou be with me in paradise."

It is possible that the two malefactors acknowledged Jesus, making them malefactors in the eyes of those seeking to kill Jesus, and thus they were nailed to the cross next to Jesus. The malefactor who railed against Jesus knew Him as the logos (or the Son of man), but the other malefactor knew Jesus as the rhema, and thus believed Jesus as the Christ, the Son of God.

→ This is what Jesus meant when he said, "Then shall two be in the field (the world, Mat 18:38) 328 the one shall be taken, and the other left (Mat 24:40)"

Luk 12:10 Whosoever shall speak a word (logos) 3282 against (as the Son of man) = it shall be forgiven him; but unto him that blasphemeth (as against) 3282 the Holy Ghost (rhema) = it shall not be forgiven

→ In other words, those who refuse to receive the Holy Spirit (or the rhema), and do not "believe" that Jesus is the Christ (or the Messias, Jhn 1:41), the Son of God, will be judged (cannot be saved, Jhn 20:31), nor can they enter His kingdom.



The Lord's prayer  
And lead us not into temptation,  
but deliver us from evil (Mat 6:13)

[Mat 24:41](#) Basadi ba babedi ba tla be ba šila <sup>G229</sup>mo tšhlong; <sup>G3459</sup>yo mongwee tla tšewa (go tšwa go tše di swerwego <sup>G2983</sup>), . <sup>G3880 ya go tšhungwa</sup>gomme yo mongwe a tloga.  
[Luk 17:35](#) Basadi ba babedi ba tla be ba šila <sup>G229</sup>mmogo;  
<sup>G863</sup>yo mongwee tla tšewa (go tšwa go tše di swerwego <sup>G2983</sup>), . <sup>G3880 ya go tšhungwa</sup>gomme yo mongwe a tloga.

- Lentšu la modu la tšhilo ([G3459](#)) ke leswika la tšhilo (, μύλος, [G3458](#)), “tšhilo e kgolo e be e e-na le maswika a mabedi, a ka godimo le a ka tlase; leswika la ka tlase le be le sa šišinyege, eupša la ka godimo le be le retološwa ke pokolo, moo leina la leswika la tšhilo (μύλος <sup>G3458</sup>)” .<sup>388</sup>

The motheo wa moago wa Modimo ke [Jesu Kriste \(1Ko 3:9-11\)](#) yeo e lego leswika la ka tlase leo le sa šišinyegego ( . [ba logos](#)), gomme leswika la ka godimo leo le fetogago leswika le le phelago ke [ba rhema](#). Mang le mang yo a nyakago mediro ya molao go swana le Isiraele yo e sego wa tumelo, o tla kgopša ke leswika leo la kgopišo , eupša mang le mang yo a nyakago mediro ya molao wa toko ya tumelo, o tla fihlelela toko.<sup>389</sup>

- Moapostola Paulo o ile a bjala [logos ya Modimo](#) ka go wena, gomme Mokriste yo a godilego tsepong a e nošetša ([Dilogo tša Modimo](#)+ Meetse = E tee), eupša Modimo (yo a hlankelago bogobe bakeng sa dijo tša lena) o a ata [ba logos](#) bjetšwe ka go wena ka [Morwa wa motho](#) gomme a bjala dienywa tša toko ya gago (goba [ba rhema](#)).<sup>390</sup>  
 →Ka gona, ge e ba modiro wa motho le ge e le ofe o dula o le gona [Jesu Kriste](#) (katumelo), o tla amogela moputso wa monna wa moloki ([1Bako 3:13-15](#), [Mat 10:41](#)). Fela ge modiro wa motho o ka fišwa, o tla lahlegelwa le ge a phološitšwe bjalo ka mollo.

- † Mešomo ya bao ba bego ba phela ka rhema yeo e bego e tšwela ka ntle ga molomo [Modimo](#), ba ka se fiše bjalo ka ge ba phetše go ya ka Moya. Eupša mediro ya bao ba phetšego ka bogobe (logos) e nnoši go ya ka nama e tla tuka gomme ya lahlegelwa ke [mollo](#), eupša ba tla phološwa, le ge go le bjalo bjalo ka [mollo](#).

[1Ko 3:14](#) Ge e ba modiro wa motho yo a agilego godimo ga wona o dula o le gona, o tla hwetša moputso. <sup>G3408</sup>

[1Ko 3:15](#) Ge mošomo wa motho o ka fišwa, o tla lahlegelwa.

eupša yena ka noši o tla phološwa; lega go le bjalo bjalo ka ka mollo.

→Ka gona, yo mongwe wa ba babedi bao ba dirilwego baloki o tla gogwa, mola yo mongwe a tlogelwa ([Bar 5:19](#)).

**Mmušo wa magodimo:** Lefsika la ka tlase (Jesu Kriste, logos) .<sup>391</sup>

- Mo go Mateo: Lentšu la modu la go šila (Strong's [G229](#)) ke dijo (Strong's [G224](#)) .
- Batheetši ba Mateo ba ithuta ka [ba logos](#) mo fase, yeo e neago bohlatse bja [Moya](#), . [meetse](#), [lemadi ao](#).  
 - . [Mat 13:33](#) A ba botša seswantšho se sengwe;

**Mmušo wa magodimo** e swana le komelo, yeo mosadi a e tšerego, .

a iphihla ka gare ga dikelo tše tharo tša bupi, . <sup>G224</sup>go fihlela ka moka ga yona e

omeletšwe. <sup>G2220 ya go tšhungwa</sup>

[1Jo 5:8](#) Gomme go na le tše tharo tše di rwelego rekoto (hlatse) . <sup>G3140</sup>mo lefaseng ([lebala](#)), . <sup>G1093</sup>

[Moya](#), [lemeetse](#), [lemadi ao](#): gomme tše tharo tše di a dumelelana (ke) . <sup>G1526</sup>ka go e tee.

<sup>388</sup>" G3458 - mylos - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 9 Mar, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g3458/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>389</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore o amogelege go Modimo", & video 47, "7. Ditaberenakele"), [www.theRhemaYaMorena.com](http://www.theRhemaYaMorena.com).

<sup>390</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

<sup>391</sup>Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).



**Mmušo wa Modimo:** To ka godimo leswika (The Ntate, le rhema) .<sup>392</sup>

- Go Luka: Tšhilo<sup>G3459</sup> ga go boletse ke leswika la ka godimo leo le hlatselago legodimong.
- Lbatheletši ba uke ba ithuta ka **ba rhemaya legodimo**, . yonae nea bohlatse bja **Ntate**, . **ba logos**, le **Moya o Mokgethwa**.

- .[Luk 13:20](#) A buša a re: “Ke tla swantšha le eng.” **mmušo wa Modimo?**

- .[Luk 13:21](#) Go swana le komelo yeo mosadi a e tšerego a e uta ka gare ga dikelo tše tharo tša bupi; <sup>G224</sup>  
go fihlela ka moka ga yona e omeletšwe.

([1Jo 5:7](#) Gobane go na le tše tharo tšeo di hlatselago (bohlatse) . <sup>G3140</sup> ka **legodimong**, .  
**Ntate**, . **Lentšu (ba logos)**, le **Moya o Mokgethwa**: 1 .  
gomme tše tharo tše di dumelelana (ke) . <sup>G1526</sup> tee.)

- † **Mmuso wa Modimo** e ka se bonwe ka leihlo ka gobane e ka gare ga lena, ka fao, lena (bjalo ka dihlatse tše di bonego ka mahlo tša bogolo bja gagwe), le swanetše go rera maatla le go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** ([2Pe 1:16](#)).<sup>393</sup>

[1Ko 11:26](#) Gobane ka mehla ge le eja senkgwa se, le nwa senwelo se.

**le a bontšhaya Morenalehuo fihlela a etla.**

- Le tšewe e le yo a swanelwago ke go phonyokga dilo tše di tlogo  
[Mar 13:33](#) Ela hloko (bona) ., . <sup>G991</sup> bogela <sup>G69</sup> gomme o rapele: <sup>G4336</sup> gobane ga le tsebe gore nako e tla neng <sup>G2540</sup> va go tšhungwa ke.

[Mar 13:34](#) Gobane Morwa wa motho o swana le motho yo a tšeago leeto la kgole, a tlogile ntlong ya gagwe.

gomme a nea matla a taolo <sup>G1849</sup> go bahlanka ba gagwe, . <sup>G1401</sup> le go motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe modiro wa gagwe, .

a laela moletsi wa kgoro (yo a bolokago mojako) . <sup>G2377</sup> go lebelela.

[Luk 21:34](#) Gomme o hlokomele (hlokomela) . <sup>G4337</sup> go lena, gore dipelo tša lena di se ke tša tlala ka mo go feteletšego

**go dira dilo ka tsela ya go feta**, le botagwa, le dipelaelo tša bophelo bjo, gomme ka fao letšatši leo le tla go lena le sa lemoge

(ka bonako). <sup>G160</sup>

[Luk 21:35](#) Gobane bohle bao ba dulago lefaseng ka moka (fase) e tla tla bjalo ka moreo. <sup>G1093</sup>

[Luk 21:36](#) Ka gona, le phakgameng, le rapele ka mehla, gore le tšewe e le bao ba swanelegago **ngwega** dilo tše ka moka

seo se tla direga, le go ema pele **Morwa wa motho**.

[Luk 21:37](#) Mosegare o be a ruta ka Tempeleng;

bošego a tšwa, a dula thabeng ye e bitšwago Thaba ya Mehlware.

[Luk 21:38](#) Batho ka moka ba tla go yena e sa le ka pela mesong tempeleng, gore ba mo theetše.

- **Batheletši ba Mareka:** Ka gobane ga o tsebe gore nako e fihla neng, hlokomelang le bona, dula o phafogile go lebelela, gomme o rapele.  
Morwa wa motho ke motho <sup>G444</sup> a tšea leeto la kgole gomme a tloga ntlong ya Gagwe ka morago ga go fa bahlanka ba Gagwe maatla, le motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe mošomo wa gagwe, gomme a laela moletsi wa kgoro gore a lebelele mojako.
- **Batheletši ba Luka:** Hlokomelang, gore dipelo tša lena di se ke tša tlala kudu ka botagwa le dipelaelo tša bophelo bjo, go sego bjalo, letšatši le ka le wela gateete moreo o tla wela bohle bao ba dulago sefahlegong sa lefase ka moka.

Ka gona, phakgameng le rapele ka mehla gore le tle le tšewe le swanelwa ke go phonyokga tše ka moka tše di tlogo go direga, le go ema pele ga Morwa wa motho. Jesu o ile a ba ruta tempeleng mosegare,

<sup>392</sup> | bid.

<sup>393</sup> Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).



eupša bošego a dula thabeng ya Mehlgare. (Thaba ya Mehlgare ke moo Morena Jesu Kriste a tlogo go theoga le bakgethwa ba gagwe ka moka go tšwa legodimong go yo lwela mašaledi a gagwe ao a šetšego fase). Hlokomela gore batho ka moka ba ile ba tla e sa le ka pela mesong go tlo kwa thuto ya Jesu ka tempeleng.

## 2 [The 2nd rapture bakeng sa bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo \(Go tla ga Morena\)](#) .

→ Lebelela go [Kut 11:15-16](#) bakeng sa dintlha.

- [Iri](#) e tsebje ka go tla ga [Morena](#)

[Mat 24:42](#) Ka gona phakgamang, gobane ga le tsebe gore ke eng [iri](#)<sup>G5610</sup> a gago [Morenae](#) a tla.

[Mat 24:43](#) Eupša tseba se, gore ge e ba mohlokomedi wa ntlo ([mong wa ntlo](#))<sup>G3617</sup>

o be a tsebile ka nako efe (kgolegong) .<sup>G5438</sup> lehodu <sup>G2812</sup> e be e tla tla, .

nkabe a ile a lebelela, <sup>G1127</sup> gomme o be a ka se dumelele gore ntlo ya gagwe e thubege.

[Mar 13:35](#) Ka gona, phakgamang, gobane ga le tsebe neng mong ([Morena](#))<sup>G2962</sup> ya ntlogo tla, .

mantšiboa, goba bošegogare, goba ge dikgogo di lla, goba mesong.

[Mar 13:36](#) Gore ge a etla gateete e a go hwetše o robetše.

[Mar 13:37](#) Se ke le botšago sona ke se botša bohle: Phakgame.

- **Batheeletši ba Mateo:** Lebelela, ka gobane o a diraga setseba gore ke iri efe ya gago [Morena](#) (monyadi) o be a tla tla. Ge nkabe mong wa ntlo a tsebile ka gore lehodu le tla tla neng, nkabe a ile a lebelela & a ka se dumelele gore ntlo ya gagwe e thubege.
- **Batheeletši ba Mareka:** Lebelela, ka gobane ga o tsebe gore neng [Morena](#) ya ntlo e tla. Mantšiboa, bošegogare, ge dikgogo di lla goba mesong. Lebelela, polelo ye ke ya bohle, gore [Morena](#) go hwetša o robetše ge A etla.

- [Letšatši le Iri](#)

- Hlokomela gore “ [letšatši le iri](#) ” ga di tsebje ka go tla ga [Morwa wa motho](#) mola e le feela “ [iri](#) ” ga e tsebje ka go tla ga [Morena](#): 1 .

- [Letšatši](#) (Ya Matla [G2250](#) ya go swana) e šupa nako magareng ga go hlaba ga letšatši le go sobela ga letšatši, <sup>394</sup> [le iri yeo](#) (Ya Matla [G5610](#)) e bua ka lihla tsa selemo (selemo, lehlabula, ho oa, mariha).<sup>395</sup> [Morwa wa motho](#) e tla tšwelela gateete ka morago ga Masetlapelo, e lego mathomo a Masetlapelo a Magolo, eupša ga go yo a tlogo go tseba mathomo a letšatši ([to hlaba le go sobela ga letšatši](#)) le iri (sehla) ya Masetlapelo a Magolo, ka fao letšatši le iri ya go tla ga gagwe di ka se tsebje ge e se Tate.

- [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) e tla tla ka “letšatši la [Morena](#).” Bakeng sa go tla ga [Morena](#), [letšatši leo](#) (gare ga go hlaba le go sobela ga letšatši) ga go tla ga gagwe go tsebja ka ge a tla tla bjalo ka lehodu bošego bjo e lego bošegogare ([Mat 25:6](#)), eupša [iri yeo](#) goba [sehla sa yona](#) (selemo, lehlabula, go wa, marega) ya ngwaga ga e tsebje.

[Mat 25:6](#) Le bošegogare (gare & bošego) .<sup>G3319G3571</sup> gwa kwagala mokgoši, .

*Bonang, monyadi o a tla; le tšweng go mo gahlanetša.*

[2Pe 3:10](#) Eupša letšatši la [Morena](#) e tla tla bjalo ka lehodu bošego,<sup>G3571</sup>

*yeo go yona magodimo a tlogo [ba feta](#) ka lešata le legolo, .*

*gomme dielemente di tla [tologa](#) ka phišo e fišegaqo, .*

*lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> gape le mediro <sup>G2041</sup> tše di lego go yona di tla fišwa.*

2023.

<sup>394</sup>"G2250 - hēmera - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 13 Mar,

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g2250/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>395</sup>"G5610 - hōra - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 13 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g5610/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

[2Pe 3:11](#) *Ka ge dilo tše ka moka di tla phatlalatšwa, .<sup>G3089</sup>  
le swanetše go ba batho ba mohuta mang dipolelong ka moka tše kgethwa le borapedi bja  
Modimo;<sup>G2150</sup> va go swana le yona*

[2Pe 3:12](#) *Re lebeletše le go akgofela go tla ga letšatši la **Modimo**, .  
moo magodimo a tukago mollo a tlogo go tswakwa, .<sup>G3089</sup>  
le dielemente (dilo tša motheo) .<sup>G4747</sup> tla **tologaka** phišo e fišegago?*

[2Pe 3:13](#) *Le ge go le bjalo rena, go ya ka kholofetšo ya gagwe, .  
lebelela magodimo a mafsa le lefase le lefsa (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> moo go dulago toko.<sup>G1343</sup>*

- Neng **letšatši la Morena** e tla, magodimo a tla **ba feta** ka lešata le legolodiele di tla qhibidiga ka phišo e šoro, gomme mediro ya fase e tla fišwa. Ka ge o tseba gore dilo tše ka moka di tla phatlalatšwa, le swanetše go ba poledišanong ka moka e kgethwa le borapedi gore le be le dienywa tsepong ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>396</sup>
  - Ka go tla ga **letšatši la Modimo**, magodimo a tla tološwa ka mollo, gomme dilo tša motheo di tla tswakwa **tologaka** phišo e fišegago, eupša go ya ka tshepišo ya Gagwe, o tla dirwa gore o phethagale ka **rhema ya Modimo** magodimong a mafsa le lefaseng, moo go dulago toko.
- † **Dilogo tša Morena:** “Ba ba phelago gomme ba dula go fihla go tla ga **Morena a ka se thibele bao ba robetšego**” ([1Th 4:15](#)). Ka morago ga ge tumelo e tle, bohle bao ba nago le logos ka go bona, ga ba sa le ka fase ga mong wa sekolo (goba ka fase ga magodimo le fase), eupša ba fetoga barwa ba Modimo ka tumelo go Krete Jesu.<sup>397</sup>

Logos e bolokilwe polokelong gomme e boloketšwe mollo malebana le letšatši la kahlolo le phedišo ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo. Tka fao, le ge legodimo le fase di tla feta, .  
**ba logos** e tla dirwa gore e phethagale ka **rhema ya Modimoka letšatši la Modimo**.<sup>398</sup>

[Luk12:36](#) *Gomme lena ka noši le swana le batho bao ba letetšego bona **morena**, .<sup>G2962</sup>  
ge a tla boa lenyalong (**the lenyalo**); .<sup>G1062</sup>  
gore ge a etla a kokota, ba mo bulele gateete.*

[Luk12:37](#) *Ba lehlogonolo bahlanka bao, .<sup>G1401</sup>  
go yena **morena** ge a etla o tla hwetša a lebeletše: 1 .<sup>G1127</sup>  
ruri ke le botša gore o tla itlama.<sup>G4024</sup>  
o ba dule fase ba ja nama, .<sup>G347</sup> gomme o tla tšwa a ba hlankela.*

[Luk12:38](#) *Gomme ge a ka tsenya **ya bobedibogela** (batho bao ba dula go ba phakgame  
kqoleqona, .  
lefelio leo mathopša a bolokilwego go lona), goba  
tsena ka gareya **borarobogela** (batho bao ba dula go ba phakgame kqoleqona, .  
lefelio leo mathopša a bolokilwego go lona), .<sup>G5438</sup>  
gomme o ba hwetše ba le bjalo, go šegofaditšwe bahlanka bao.*

[Luk12:39](#) *Gomme se tseba, gore ge goodman wa ntlo (motho wa ntlo) .<sup>G3617</sup> o be a tsebile  
ke iri efe yeo lehodu le bego le tla tla, nkabe a ile a lebelela, .  
gomme ba se dumelele gore ntlo ya gagwe e phušolwe.*

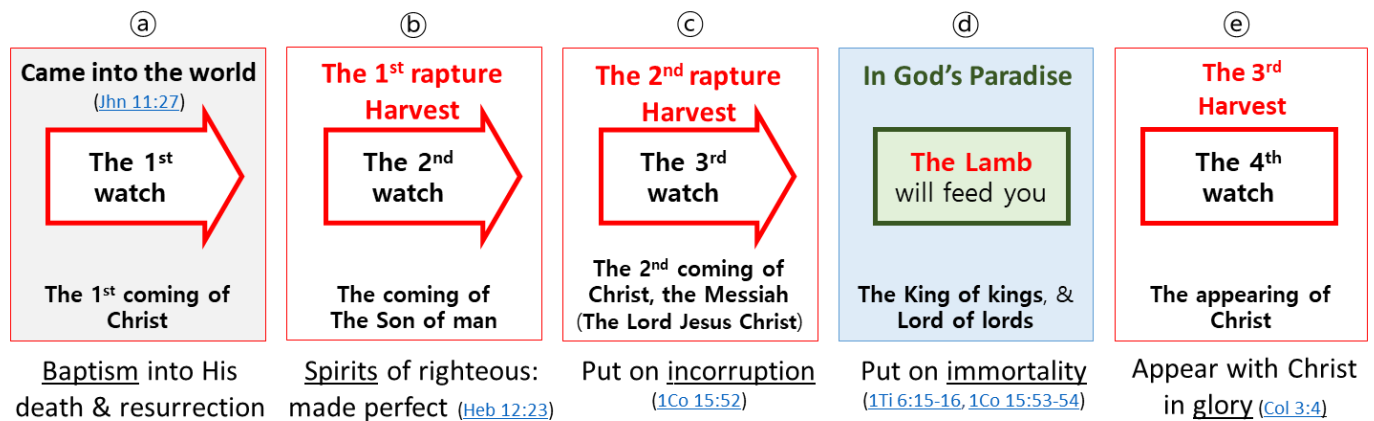
<sup>396</sup>Bidio 30. “Selalelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>397</sup>Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).

<sup>398</sup>Lebelela go “[Kut 22:3-4](#),” goba Video 44. “(The logos & the rhema) Mehlang ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) 1/2.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

[Setshwantsho 10-2] Dipuno tse 3 & Diwatšhe tše 4<sup>399</sup>



**RGo tla ga 1 ga Kreste** (Go kolobetšwa lehung & tsogong ya gagwe)

- **Sešupanako sa 1st** (Halofo ya 1 ya Daniel ya beke ya bo 70 e ile ya phethagala) .  
- Go dumelwa gore Jesu o phetše magareng ga mengwaga ye 33 le 34 (mengwaga ye 33 dikgwedi tše 6 ge e balwa go tšwa monyanyeng  
ya tabernakele go fihla go bapolwa ga gagwe, Paseka). Ge e ba lenaneo le la nako le nepagetše, **Jesuo** thomile bodiredi bja Gagwe mo lefaseng  
ka 27 AD gomme a ba Mesia ka 31 AD (a tliša kgwerano ye e sa felego le ya gagwe, **Dan 9:27**) , .  
ge A be a na le mengwaga ye 33 le dikgwedi tše 6.

→Se se ile sa phetha seripa sa 1 sa beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele (goba nywaga e 3,5), eupša ka gobane setšhaba sa Bajuda se ile sa gana

**logos ya Modimo**, ebangedi ya **logos ya pholoso** a retologela go Moditšhaba (**Ditiro 13:46**, **Ditiro 13:26**), le bofofu ka karolo bo diragalela Isiraele go fihlela botlalo bja Bantle bo tsena (**Bar 11:25**).

- **Kretee** tlile lefaseng (**Joh 11:27**) bakeng sa badiradibe.  
(**Joh 11:27A** re go yena: “Ee! **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios)): .  
Ke dumela gore o **Kriste**, **Morwa wa Modimo**, yeo e swanetšego go tla lefaseng.)
- Ka moka ga bao ba lego ka **Kretee Jesu**, bao ba kolobeditšwego go **Kretee**, ba apere **Kretee**, gomme a ba **Ya Kretee**.  
Ka go realo, ke peu ya Aborahama le bajabohwa go ya ka kholofetšo (**Bagal 3:27-29**).

**Baqal 3:27** Gobane ba bantši ba lena bao le kolobeditšwego go lona **Kretee** ba apere **Kretee**.

**Baqal 3:28** Ga go na Mojuda goba Mogerika, ga go na lekgoba goba tokologo, ga go na monna goba mosadi.

gobane ka moka ga lena le batee ka gare **Kretee Jesu**.

**Baqal 3:29** Gomme ge le le bjalo **Ya Kretee**, gona le peu ya Aborahama, le bajabohwa go ya ka kholofetšo.

- † Seripa sa bo 2 sa Daniel sa beke ya bo 70 se tlaesume ka morago ga 1st rapture, latelwa ke makgapha a lešope.<sup>400</sup>

<sup>399</sup>Lebelela “[Seswantšho 21-1] Kamoo batho ba Modimo ba tlogo go tsena ka gona taberenakeleng ya Modimo” bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

<sup>400</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

Tribulation		Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		(Rev 16)
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days
Fulfilled before Christ's 1st coming		(1 Hour)	To be fulfilled by the Lord Jesus Christ	(1 Hour)
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)				
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	

### 1.1 Go tla ga Morwa wa motho (Meoya ya baloki e tla phethagala) .<sup>401</sup>

- **(Puno ya 1st ya go thopša)** Meoya ya baloki e tla phethagala

- Ebangedi yeo moapostola Paulo a bego a e rera e be e se ka morago ga motho, eupša e be e le ka [kutollo ya Jesu Kriste](#)

([Bagal 1:11-12](#)), gomme ka ebangedi, yena (moapostola Paulo) o go belegetše ka gare ga [Kreste Jesu \(1Ko 4:15\)](#).<sup>402</sup>

- **Jerusalema wa Legodimong**

Ka baka la gore logos ka go wena e gotše, gomme o theeditše lentšu la rhema, o fihlile go [Thaba ya Tsione](#), e lego motse wa Modimo yo a phelago, Jerusalema wa legodimong moo go nago le ba ba sa balegego

[sehlopha sa barongwa ke, kopano kakaretsole kereke ya maitšibulo](#) tšeo di ngwadilwego Legodimong kae [Modimoke moahlodi wa bohle, le meoya ya bao ba dirilwego ba lokilego](#) di dirwa [phethegilego \(Baheb 12:22-23\)](#).<sup>403</sup>

Hlokomela gore meoya ya bao ba belegwego ka ebangedi yeo moapostola Paulo a e reretšego, ke ka go dirwa go loka le go phethagala. Ke bona kereke ya [leitšibulo](#) ba ngwadilwego legodimong, bao ba emego

thabeng ya Tsione, e lego motse wa Modimo yo a phelago, Jerusalema ya legodimong. Ka mantšu a mangwe, ba bjalo [the](#)

[dithakangwaga tša Kriste](#) yo a tlogo go thopša (the 1st rapture) ka 2nd watch ([Kut 7:9](#)).

- “Ba bangwe ba tla bona Mmušo wa Modimo pele ba latswa lehu”

[Luk9:20A](#) re go bona: “Eupša le re ke mang? Petro a araba a re: Ke Kriste wa Modimo.

[Luk9:26](#) Gobane mang le mang yo a tlogo go hlabja ke dihlong ka baka la ka le ka baka la mantšu a ka; <sup>63056</sup> Morwa wa motho e tla ba wa gagwe

[jewa ke dihlong](#), ge a tla tla ka letago la gagwe, le la Tatagwe, le la barongwa ba bakgethwa.

[Luk9:27](#) Eupša ke le botša ka therešo, .

“go na le [dingwee](#) eme mo, yeo e tlogo [e sego tatso ya lehu](#), [go fihlaba a bona mmušo wa](#)

[Modimo.](#)”

→ Bao ba kolobeditšwego ka Moya o Mokgethwa & ka mollo ba KA SE itemogele LEHU bjalo ka

bona

tla [LE KA MOHLALA O SE KE wa hwa](#).<sup>404</sup>

- Ba tšewa ba swanelwa ke go hwetša bosafelego, gomme tsogo bahung, ke [barwa ba Modimo](#), e le barwa ba tsogo, gomme ka go realo ba ka se sa hwa bjalo ka [ba alekanago barongwa \(Luk20:35-36\)](#).<sup>405</sup>

→ Ka morago ga ge tempele ya setopo sa Jesu e sentšwe gomme seširo sa tempele se phatloge ka diripa tše pedi

<sup>401</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 21:27](#)) Tseo di ngwadilwego ka Pukung ya Bophelo ya Kwana.” .

<sup>402</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba (Sephiri sa Kreste).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>403</sup>Video 41. “Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

<sup>404</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “<Letšatši la Kriste>” go tšwa go kgaolo 20.

<sup>405</sup>Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).

([Mat 27:51-53](#)), batho ba ile ba bona tsogo ya mebele e mentši ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa bao ba kilego ba ba gona robala (ka tšhemong ya mmopi wa letsopa), a tsoga gomme a tsena ka gare motse o mokgethwa ([Kut 21:2](#)).

- Sešupanako sa bo-2: (Tlhabollo ya 1) .Morwa wa motho e tla “.ka” leru le le nago le matla le letago le legolo ([Luk 21:27](#), [.Kut 7:9-17](#)).

→ Those bao ba theeditšego ba rhemae ka se be thabeng yeo e ka kgongwago le go fišwa ka mollo, eupša e tla ba Thabeng ya Tsione, motse wa ba ba phelago Modimo, .ba legodimong

Jerusalema, .kereke ya maitšibulo ba ngwadilwego legodimong, moo meoya ya the ba lokilego di dirwa gore di phethagale ([Heb 12:23](#)).

→ Ka gobane Morwa wa motho o tla tšwelela gateete ka morago ga Masetlapelo, yeo e tla bago mathomo

ya seripa sa bo 2 sa beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele, go na le kgonagalo ye kgolo ya gore A tla tšwelela nakong e tlogo e sa fetšego pelo.<sup>406</sup>

RGo tla ga 2 ga Kreste, Mesia (Morena Jesu Kriste: Beaka go se senyega & go se hwe).<sup>407</sup>

- (Puno ya 2nd ya go thopša) Morena Jesu Kriste, yo a nago le go se hwe & a dulago go Modimo o tlatla

(Phalafala ya Modimo) .

[1Th 4:15](#) Gobane se re le botša sona ka lentšu (ba logos).<sup>G3056</sup> ya Morena .

gore rena bao re phelago le go dula

go fihla go tla ga Morena a ka se thibele bao ba robotšego.

[1Th 4:16](#) Gobane Morena ka boyena o tla theoga legodimong ka mokgoši, ka lentšu la morongwa yo mogolo.

le ka phalafala ya Modimo: le bafu ka Kretee tla tsoga pele: 1 .

[1Th 4:17](#) Ke moka rena ba ba phelago le ba ba šetšego re tla thopša qotee le bonaka marung, .

go kopana Morena moyeng: gomme ka fao re tla tsoga re bile le yena Morena.

→ Ka mokgoši, ka lentšu la morongwa yo mogolo, le ka phalafala ya Modimo. Morena e tla theoga go tšwa legodimong le bahu ka Kretee tla tsoga pele, “.Kretee dithakangwaga tša mathomo; ka morago ga moo bao ba lego gona

Ya Krete ka go tla ga gagwe” .([1Ko 15:23](#)).

→ Moyale Moya ya ba 144 000 e tla išwa Jerusalema ya legodimong ka 1st rapture. Ka go tše dingwe

mantšu, ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le go lla, ba tla be ba šetše ba thopilwe gomme ba tla

leteleng Morena kua Jerusalema ya legodimong, le tseba gore mebele ya bona ye e sa senyegogo e tla dira bjalo

tsoga go gahlanetša Morena moyeng.

- The 3rd shebella: (The 2nd rapture) Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste Ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le go lla ([Kut 11:14](#)), bahu ba tla tsošwa e sa senyegogo le mmele wa rena wo o hwago o tla apara go se hwe, le “Lehue tla baa metša ka phenyo.”

<sup>406</sup>O swanetše go kgonagalo go fopholetša letšatši leo le akanyetšwago la go tla ga gagwe ka morago ga go ithuta puku ye.

<sup>407</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 21:27](#)) Tseo di nawadilwego ka Pukung ya Bophelo ya Kwana.” .

fetošwa, . [1Ko 15:51](#) Bonang, ke le bontsha sephiri; Re ka se robale ka moka, eupša ka moka re tla

[1Ko 15:52](#) Ka motsotswana, ka go panya ga leihlo, ka phalafala ya mafelelo; gobane phalafala e tla lla; bahu ba tlo tsošwa [sa senyegego](#), gomme re tla fetošwa.

[1Ko 15:53](#) Gobane se se bolegago se swanetše go apara se se sa senyegego; gomme motho yo a hwago o swanetše go apara go se hwe.

[1Ko 15:54](#) Ka gona ge se se senyegago se tla be se apere [go se senyege](#), . gomme motho yo a hwago o tla be a apere [go se hwe](#), . ke moka go tla phethwa polelo ye e ngwadilwego: [Lehu le metšwa ka phenyo](#).

→ Ka nywaga e fetago e 50, Kgoši Charles III o bulela phetogo ya boemo bja leratadima, gomme o dirile bjalo

e thakgotše Boithomelo bja “Mebaraka ya go ya go ile” ka go Ngwaga le Ngwaga wa Foramo ya Ekonomi ya Lefase (WEF).

Kopano ka Davos ka January 2020, 'me joale thakgolwa “The Great Reset” ka [June 3 ka la 3, .2020 ya](#)

nngwe ya ka nepo ya go dira gore lefase e be lefelo le le kaone ka 2030.<sup>408</sup> Lega go le bjalo, ye ke e

maano a mabe a lenaba pele ga go tla ga rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#), yo a ka se tlego ntle le ge go na le pele bohlanogi, bjo bo tlogo utolla [monna wa sebe](#) (Molwa-le-Kriste), [.morwa wa tshenyego](#) (Moporofeta wa Maaka, [Kut 19:20](#), [.2Th 2:3](#)).<sup>409</sup>

→ Mabapi le bohlanogi, “Ditumellano tša Aborahama” di ile tša tsebišwa ke Mopresidente wa bo-45 wa

United States, Donald John Trump ka la 15 September, 2020, e theha setso sa [khutšogare ga Bojuda](#), [Bokriste le Bomoseleme](#), [gotee le batho ka moka](#).

→ Ka go rialo, go molaleng gore [Morwa wa motho](#) e tla tla kgauswinyane gomme ya thopa ya Gagwe [ba 144 000](#).

(Moya wa gago ka moka, moya, & mmele)

[1Th 5:23](#) Le yona [Modimoya](#) khutšo le kgethagatše ka botlalo; gomme ke a rapela [Modimoka moka ga gaqomoyale moya le mmele](#) [bolokwa ba se na bosodi go fihla go tla ga rena Morena Jesu Kriste](#).

→ Ditopo ka moka tša bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa di tla tsošwa pele ka modumo wa phalafala ya mafelelo ge

gago [Moya](#), . Morena Jesu Kriste o a tla. Ka fao, kgethagatšwa ka botlalo ke [Modimo](#) e le gore ka moka ga

[Moya](#), le [Mmele](#) e tla bolokwa e se na bosodi go fihla go tla ga rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) go dumelela [Moya wa bophelogo tšwa go Modimo](#) ka tšena ka go wena. ([Kut 11:11](#)).<sup>410</sup>

† **The logos ya Morena:** Rena bao re phelago re dula go fihla go tla ga [Morena](#) e ka se thibe le bao ba robaditšwego gomme ba bolokwa ka gare ga mmopi wa letsopa ([ya Morena](#)) tšhemo, ge go elwa hloko gore tšhemo ke ya mmopi wa letsopa ka ntlong ya [Morena](#), gomme ditopo tša bašele di tla tsoga ge [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) ([1Th 4:15](#)).<sup>411</sup>

<sup>408</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka “Lenaneo la 2030 la Tlhabollo ya go ya go ile” wepesaeteng ya semmušo ya Ditšhaba tše Kopanego.

<sup>409</sup>Lebelela go “[.Rev9:11](#).”

<sup>410</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 10-d],” goba Bidio 46. “Tsogo ya Bophelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/](#).

<sup>411</sup>Video 37. “O rekwa ka theko (tlhompho).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](#).

I Kgoši ya dikgoši, .& Morena wa marena (Paradeiseng ya Modimo) .

• **Go se hwe**

1Ti 6:12Lwana ntwana e ntle ya tumelo, robala tšoara bophelo bjo bo sa felego, yeo le wena o bitšwago ka yona, .

gomme o ipolela gore ke mošomo o mobotse pele ga dihlatse tše dintši.

1Ti 6:13Ke go fa taelo mahlong a Modimo, yo a phedišago dilo tšohle, le pele Kreste Jesu, .  
yo pele ga Pontio Pilato a ilego a bona boipolelo bjo bobotse;

1Ti 6:14Gore o boloke taelo ye e se nago bosodi, e sa kgalemego;  
go fihlela go tšwelela ga Morena wa rena Jesu Kreste: 1 .

1Ti 6:15 Seo a tlogo go se bontšha mehleng ya gagwe, yo e lego yena yo a šegofadišwego e bile a nnoši yo a nago le maatla a gagwe.

Kgoši ya dikgoši, le Morena wa marena;

1Ti 6:16Yo a nago le feela go se hwe, ba dula seetšeng<sup>G5457</sup> yeo go se nago motho yo a ka batamelago go yona; yo go se nago motho yo a mmonego le yo a ka kgonago go mmona; Amene.

→Robala tšoara ka bophelo bjo bo sa felego, Boloka taelo e se nang letheba le e sa soleheng ho

fihlela

thego tšwelela ga rena Morena Jesu Kreste, ke mang Kgoši ya dikgoši le Morena wa marena, na lego

se hwe, .

gomme o dula seetšeng sa Modimo (1Jo 1:5) gore ga go na motho yo a ka e batamelago goba a e

bona.<sup>412</sup>

→Ge Moyaya Modimo seo se tsoitšego godimo Jesu go tšwa bahungdula go wena, Modimo yo a

ilego a tsoša

Krestego tšwa bahung le yona e tla phediša mebele ya lena ye e hwago ka Ya Modimo Moyaya a

dulago ka go lena

(Bar 8:11).

• (Nakong ya Ya Kreste Pušo ya nywaga e 1 000) . Fepša ke Konyana

Fl 3:20Gobane poledišano ya rena e legodimong; go tšwa moo gape re nyakago Mophološi, Morena Jesu Kreste: 1 .

Bafil 3:21Ke mang yo a tlogo go fetoša dilo tša rena tše di gobogilego (lefa la tlase) .<sup>G5014</sup> mmele, .  
gore e bopelwe bjalo ka (go dumelelana le) .<sup>G4832</sup> gagwe mmele wa letago, .  
go ya ka mošomo wo a kgonago go ikokobeletša dilo ka moka.

→Neng peu yeo e sa senyegego (logos ya Modimo), 1Pe 1:23 ya Jesu Kreste (Kgoši ya go ya go ile) , .  
e tšweletša dienywa tša baloki (rema ya logos ya Modimo) ka go wena (1Ti 1:16), Jesu  
Kreste e ba Kgoši ya gago ya go ya go ile gomme o tla apara Go se hwelaphela ka mo go sa felego

(1Ti 1:17).

1Ti 1:16Lega go le bjalo ka baka leo ke ile ka gaugela, .

gore ka go nnamathomo Jesu Kreste ka bontšha kgotlelelo ka moka, .

bakeng sa mohlala go bao ka morago ga moo ba swanetšego go dumela go yena

go bophelo bjo bo sa felego.

1Ti 1:17Bjale go Kgoši ya go ya go ile, .e sa hwego, .e sa bonagalego, yo bohlale a  
nnoši Modimo, .

e be tlhompho le letagogo ya go ile go ya go ile. Amene.

- † Ge ntlo ya rena ya lefaseng (nama) e ka tswalela, re na le ntlo ya go ya go ile, moago wa Modimo, magodimong. Go sa šetšwe go fegelwa ga rena ka tabarenakeleng ye (mebele e hwago), re apere go se hwe (Morena Jesu Kreste) ka go apešwa ntlo ya rena ya legodimo ka kolobetšo go Kreste.<sup>413</sup>

<sup>412</sup>Lebelela go 1Ti 6:12-16, le Bidio 39. "Tsogo ya bahu," [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

le Bidio 45, "6. Poelano." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/)

<sup>413</sup>Bidio 47. "7. Ditente." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/).



LGo tšwelela ga Kreste(Mmele wa maemo a tlase o bopetšwe mmele wa letago) .<sup>414</sup>

- (Puno ya bo 3) .Krestee tšwelela ka goletago

[Bakol 3:4](#) NengKreste, yo e lego ya rena**bophelo**, o tla tšwelela, ke moka le lena le tla tšwelela le yena ka gare**letago**.

[Heb 9:28](#) Ka gona**Krestee** kile ya neelwago rwala dibe tša ba bantši;

gomme go bao ba mo lebeletšego o tla tšwelela la bobedi a se na sebe gore a phološwe.<sup>G4991</sup>

→Bafenyi, bao ba kolobeditšwego go**Kreste** and ba apere**Kreste**([Bagal 3:27](#)), e tla nyaka**Kreste** yo a tlogo go tšwelela la 2 a se na sebe go**phološo** go bao ba Mo lebeletšego, gomme ba tla tšwelela ka**Kresteka** letago.

[Setshwantsho 10-c] Tsogo ya Morena Jesu Kriste<sup>415</sup>

([Heb 10:20](#)) This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you ([Luk 22:20](#)).

By a new and living way, which he hath consecrated for us, through the veil, that is to say, his flesh

The life of the flesh of man is now in the blood of Jesus

Your Life (Flesh & Soul) is → In the Spirit of God ([Gen 9:4](#), [Rev 11:11](#), [1Th 5:23](#))

Christ = our Life ([Col 3:4](#))



When Christ, who is our life, shall appear, → then shall ye also appear with him in glory ([Col 3:4](#)).

- **Sešupanako sa bo-4:** Mabapi le **wa bone wa go lebelela** ya bošego, .**Jesu** (e tšwelela bjalo ka **amoya**) .**e a tlagomme** o sepela godimo ga lewatle bošegoka maikemišetšo a go feta barutiwa. **Jesu Kriste**, yo a rometšwego go rena gomme e ile ya ba ya rena **kgoši ya go ya go ile**, e tla fetola mmele wa rena wa maemo a tlase go **ba letagomme** le **ya the**

**Mophološi, Morena Jesu Kriste** ([Phl 3:20-21](#)) , .**Ramaatlaohle**, ke mang **Kwana**.<sup>G721</sup>

[Mar 6:48](#) A ba bona ba itapiša ka go soka; gobane phefo e be e le kgahlanong le bona. le ka **wa bone wa go lebelela** ya bošego o tla go bona, .

**go sepela** godimo ga lewatle, gomme nkabe a ile a feta kgauswi le bona.

[Mar 6:49](#) Eupša ge ba mmona a sepela godimo ga lewatle, .

ba be ba nagana gore e bile bjalo **moya**, gomme a goeletša a re:

[Mar 6:50](#) Gobane bohle ba mmone, ba tshwenyega. Gateete a boledišana le bona, . a re go bona: "Thabang; o se ke wa boifa.

[Mar 6:51](#) A rotogela go bona ka sekepeng; phefo ya kgaotša.

ba makala kudu ka bobona ka mo go sa lekanywego, ba makala.

[Mar 6:52](#) Gobane ba be ba sa nagane ka mohlolo wa dinkgwa.<sup>G740</sup>

**bakeng sa bonapelope e le e thatafaditšwe.**.)

- **Jesu o sepela godimo ga Lewatle**<sup>416</sup>

[Jhn 6:16](#) Ya rile mantšiboa, barutiwa ba gagwe ba theogela lewatleng.

<sup>414</sup>Lebelela go "([Kut 21:27](#)) Tseo di ngwadilwego ka Pukung ya Bophelo ya Kwana."

<sup>415</sup>Video 46. "Tsogo ya Bophelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/).

<sup>416</sup>Video 25. "Polelo e thata (The logos) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

→E be e le mantšiboa ge Jesu a sepela go ya sekepeng sa barutiwa ba gagwe Lewatleng.

[Mat 14:26](#)Barutiwa ge ba mmona (Jesu) a sepela godimo ga lewatile, ba tšhoga, ba re:

Ke **moya** (ponagalo ya moya); <sup>G5326</sup>ba goeletša ka poifo. <sup>G5399</sup>

→Jesu ge a sepela godimo ga Lewatile go ra go reng?

Gomme ke ka lebaka la eng barutiwa ba gagwe ba be ba boifa ponagalo ya Jesu?

→ **Jesue** tšwelela e le moyago barutiwa ba gagwe bao dipelo tša bona di bego di thatafaditšwe.

"Ge **Kreste** be ka go wena, mmele o

ba hwile ka baka la sebe; eupša **Moya** ke bophelo ka baka la toko" ([Bar 8:10](#)).

Eupša ka gobane logos (borotho) ka go tšona ga se ya hwa (go fihla fase goba mmeleng wa **Jesu Kriste**), .

ba ka bona (**moya**), eupša ba ka se lemoge (**Kreste**, . [Bar 8:10](#)); gomme ba ka kwa (**the moya**), gomme ba ka se kwešiše ([Jes 6:9-11](#)).

[Jes 6:9](#), "Ruri le theetše, eupša le se ke la kwešiša; ruri le a bona, eupša ga le lemoge."

Mahlo a bona a tswaletšwe go fihlela mmu e e-ba lešope ka mo go feletšego.

[Jes 6:10](#)Go nontšha dipelo tša setšhaba se, o none ditsebe tša sona, o tswale mahlo;

e le gore ba se ke ba bona ka mahlo a bona, ba kwe ka ditsebe tša bona, ba se

kwešiše ka bona

pelo, gomme o sokologe, o fodišwe.

[Jes 6:11](#)Ke moka ka re: Morena ('ādōnāy), . <sup>H136</sup>nako e kaakang?

A mo fetola a re: Go fihlela metse e senyega e se na badudi.

le dintlo tše di se nago motho, le naga (fase) . <sup>H127</sup>e be lešope ka mo go feletšego, .

[Jes 6:12](#)Morena o tlošitše batho kgole, gomme

go be le go tlogelwa mo gogolo gare ga naga (**the lefase**) . <sup>H776</sup>

- **A logos e nwele fase ka ditsebeng tša gago**

[Gen 1:9](#)Modimo a re: Meetse a ka tlase ga legodimo a a kgobokane lefelong le tee.

naga ye e omilego a e bonagale, gomme gwa ba bjalo.

[Gen 1:10](#)Gomme Modimo a bitša naga ye e omilego Lefase; go kgobokana ga meetse a bitšwa Mawatle.

gomme Modimo a bona gore e be e le mo gobotse.

[Luk9:43](#)Ka moka ga bona ba makatšwa ke matla a magolo a Modimo. Eupša mola ba be ba ipotšiša e nngwe le e nngwe

a re go barutiwa ba gagwe:

[Luk9:44](#)A dipolelo tše (**logos**) . <sup>G3056</sup>nwelela fase ka ditsebenq tša qaqo: 1 .

gobane Morwa wa motho o tla gafelwa diatleng tša batho.

→Ka gona, go kgobokana ga meetse goba Mawatle, yeo e lego ka tlase ga leratadima, . e šupa dilogo tšeo di ngwadilwego ka enke ([2Ko 3:3](#)).

→Lengwalo la Kriste leo le dirilwego ke rena, le sa ngwalwa ka enke, eupša ka Moya wa ba ba phelago

**Modimo**; e sego diphapošing tša maswika, eupša diphapošing tša nama tša pelo ([2Ko 3:3](#)),

.nna ya rhema.

→ **A logos ye e nwele fase ka ditsebeng tša gago** le dumelela Moya wa Modimo yo a phelago gore o e fetoše

kago ya go rhema.<sup>417</sup>

➤ **Nako e tla fihla gore o tla gopola rhema yeo Jesu a go boditšego yona**<sup>418</sup>

- O swanetše go gopola rhema yeo e bolelwago ke baporofeta ba bakgethwa le ditaelo tšeo di bolelwago ke

baapostola ba Morena le Mophološi, bao ba hlhleheditšego menagano ya lena ye e hlwekilego go gopola.

<sup>417</sup>Ibid.

<sup>418</sup>Kwešiša gore bjang **Rhema=Moya+Bophelo**.

Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

**Re ka gopola bjang dilo ka moka tšeo Jesu a re boditšego tšona?**

[Jhn16:4](#) Eupša dilo tše ke le boditše tšona, gore ge nako e fihla, le gopole **gore ke le boditše ka tšona**. Ga se ka le botša tšona mathomong. ka gobane ke be ke na le wena.

[Jhn14:26](#) Eupša **Mohomotši**, e lego **Moya o Mokgethwa**, yo Tate a tlogo go mo roma ka leina la ka; o tla le ruta tšohle, a le gopotše tšohle; se sengwe le se sengwe seo ke le boditšego sona.

→ Morago ga **Kreste**o tsogile bahung gomme a rotogela go Tatagwe, le go Modimo wa

Gagwe

([Jhn20:17](#)), re amogetše Moya wa go amogelwa ka fao Modimo o rometše Moya wa **Morwa wa qagwe ka dipelong tša rena**, yeo ka yona re goeletšago re re: Abba, .<sup>G5</sup> **Papa**.

([Bar 8:15](#), .[Baqa 4:6](#)).

→ Gomme Ntate o romela Mohomotši (Moya o Mokgethwa) .

go le ruta rhema ka moka ka go go gopola dilo ka moka.

→ Gobane bao ba latelago Jesu ba na le seetša sa bophelo (**ba logos**), gomme e tla fetoga rhema ge Moya wa Modimo o sepela godimo ga meetse (**ba logos, nama**), goba sefahlegong sa **Jesu Kriste** ([Gen 1:2](#), .[2Ko 4:6](#)).

➤ **Bao rhema e utilwego go bona, ba boifa Jesu**

[Luk9:45](#) Eupša ga se ba kwešiša polelo ye (**rhema**), .<sup>G4487</sup>

e be e ba utega, gore ba se e lemoge.

gomme ba boifa<sup>G5399</sup> go mmošiša ka polelo yeo (**rhema**), .<sup>G4487</sup>

→ Rhema e utilwe go fihlela o dumela dilogo tše di latelago:

“ **Morwa wa motho o ile a gafelwa diatleng tša batho**([Luk9:44](#)).”

→ Bao ba sa kwešišego rhema, ba tshaba go botšiša Jesu ka yona.

Ka mantšu a mangwe, ba boifa kamoo Jesu a tlogo go tšwelela go bona bjalo

ka **Kriste** goba **Mesia e lego yena**, .

[Mat 14:26](#).

→ Eupša Jesu o ba botša gore ba se boife, ba šomela dijo tše di sa felego go fihla neng le

neng

**bophelo**, yeo Morwa wa motho a le filego yona (**Ke nna**).

[Jhn6:20](#) Eupša yena a re go bona: **Ke nna; be notgo tšhoqa**(boifo).<sup>G5399</sup>

→ “Ke nna” ra gore “**Ke nna Morwa wa Modimo**” . godimo ga mang **Moya** a theoga legodimong

([Jhn1:32](#)), le “**Ke nna Jesu Kriste**” yo a sepelago godimo ga meetse (**ba logos**) .

yeo e ilego ya dirwa nama gomme ya dula go lena ([Jhn1:14](#)). Gomme bjale “ **.ke nnaba**

**rhema**” mang

**dula ditafoleleng tša nama tša peloka** **Moya wa Modimo yo a phelago**.

➤ **The rhema ya Puku**

[Jhn6:25](#) Le ge bona (batho<sup>G3793</sup>) o be a mo hweditše ka mošola wa lewatle, .

ba re go yena: “Rabi.”

(Mong pele ga go bapolwa, lebelela “3. Dienywa tša pele”), .<sup>G4461</sup> o tlile neng mo?

[Jhn6:26](#) Jesu a ba fetola a re: Ruri, ruri ke a le botša.

**Le nnyaka, e sego ka gobane le bone...mehlolo** (pontšo), .<sup>G4592</sup>

eupša ka gobane le jele dinkgwa (borotho), .<sup>G740</sup> **gomme tša tlala**.

[Jhn6:27](#) O se ke wa šoma ka baka la dijo tše di senyegago, eupša ka baka la dijo tšeo<sup>G1035</sup> yeo e kgotlelelaqo go **bophelo bjo bo sa felego** (bjo bo sa felego), yeo Morwa wa motho a tlogo go le fa yona.

gobane o na le yena **Modimo Ntate tswaletšwe**.<sup>G4972</sup>

→ Nama yeo Modimo a nago le yona **e tswaletšwe** ka Morwa wa motho go re fa **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**, ke **rhema ya Puku**, e lego **e tswaletšwego** fihla nakong ya bofelo (**Dan 12:4**).<sup>419</sup>

- **Bao ba nago le logos bao ba robetšego go Jesu ba tla tsoga go Kriste**  
→ Ka Adama, go tlile lehu, ka fao ka moka re hwa ka yena, eupša ka Kriste go tlile tsogo ya bahu; ka fao bao ba bego ba na le logos ka go bona gomme ba robetše go Jesu (ba hwile go Krete) ba tla tsoga pele go tla ga gagwe (**1Th 4:14-16**, **1Ko 15:20-23**).
- **Ke nako ya go tsoma Morena**<sup>420</sup>  
→ Ga se la lopollwa ka dilo tše di senyegago go ya ka setšo sa borakgolokhukhu ba lena le **banna**, yeo e sego go ya ka Kriste. Ka fao, o swanetše go latela dilo tše di sa senyegago (ka Jesu) le go rera mmušo wa Modimo (**Bakol 2:8**, **1Pe 1:18**). Ka fao, bjala ka toko gomme o bune ka gare kgaugelo, o thube mmu wa gago wa go se be le naga; gobane ke nako ya go tsoma Morena, gomme yena o tla le ruta go loka ( **Hos 10:12**).

**Mat 24:44** Ka baka leo le lena itokišetšeng, gobane go ba bjalo **ka iri** bjalo ka ge le nagana<sup>G1380 ya go swana le</sup> **ga se Morwa wa motho** e a tla.

**Mat 24:45** Bjale ke mang yo a botegago le yo bohlale **mohlanka**, <sup>G1401</sup>yo a gagwe **morena** o beile mmušo wa lapa la gagwe, .

go ba fa nama<sup>G5160</sup> ka sehla se se swanetšego (nako) .<sup>G2540 ya go tšhungwa?</sup>

**Luk 12:40** Ka gona le lena itokišetšeng **Morwa wa motho e tla kaka iri** ge le nagana<sup>G1380 ya go swana le</sup> **ga se**.

**Luk 12:41** Ke moka Petro a re go yena: **Morena, na o bolela seswantšho se go rena, goba qaešita le go bohle?**

**Luk 12:42** Le **Morena** a re: "Bjale ke mang yo a botegago le yo bohlale." **mohlakomedi wa mohlakomedi**.<sup>G3623</sup>

**yo a qaqwe morena o tla bea mmušo wa lapa la qaqwe**<sup>G2322</sup>

go ba fa kabelo ya bona ya nama<sup>G4620 ya go swana le</sup> **ka sehla se se swanetšego (nako)** .<sup>G2540 ya go tšhunawa?</sup>

- **Batheetiši ba Mateo:** Wenamust be ready ka gobane **Morwa wa motho** e tla tla ka iri yeo o sa e **naganego**. Tyena mohlanka (Strong's **G1401**) e hlalošwa ke Jesu bjalo ka yo a bilego wa mathomo go tšohle o swanetše go ba mohlanka wa bohle, ka gobane Morwa wa motho ga se a tla go hlankelwa eupša go hlankela, le go neela moya wa gagwe bjalo ka topollo ya ba bantši (**Mar 10:44-45**). Bahlanka ba hlatsela logos ya Modimo le ya bohlatse bja Jesu Kriste, le dilo ka moka tšeo ba di bonego, tšeo go tšona Modimo a ba bontšhitšego dilo tšeo di swanetšego go direga kgauswinyane, ka kutollo ya Jesu Kriste (**Kut 1:1-2**).<sup>421</sup>
- † **Modimoe** utolotšwe la mathomo **Jesu Kristego** mohlanka wa Gagwe Johane (**Kut 1:1**) go bontšha bahlanka ba gagwe dilo tšeo di swanetšego go direga kgauswinyane, gomme bao ba ineelago go ba bahlanka ba toko e be e le Paulo (**Bar 1:1**), Juda ( ) **Jde 1:1**, Tito ( ) **Tit 1:1**, Jakobo (**Jak 1:1**), le Simone Petro (**2Pe 1:1**). Bahlanka ba baloki ke ba Morena, ba phela ba hwela **Morena** a tseba gore Kriste o hwile, a tsoga, gomme a tsošološwa gore a be **Morena** godimo ga ba ba phelago le ba ba hwilego. Le be le le bahlanka ba sebe, eupša a go lebogwe Modimo ka ge le lokolotšwe sebeng ge le be le e-ba bahlanka ba toko ka morago ga go kwa thuto yeo le e filwego.

<sup>419</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

<sup>420</sup>Video 25. "Polelo e thata (The logos) 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

<sup>421</sup>Video 43. "(Moya o eteletšwe pele) Barwa ba Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

† Bao le fetogilego **bahlanka ba toko** swanetše **fepa** “mohlape ka moka, godimo ga wona **Moya o Mokgethwa** o ba dirile (go akaretša le lena) balebeledi, gore ba fepe **kereke ya Modimo**, yeo A e rekilego ka madi a Gagwe” ([Ditiro 20:28](#)).<sup>422</sup> Dijo tše di fepago di bolega go ja “Selalelo sa mmele wa Kriste ( [1Ko 10:16](#), [1Ko 11:24](#)),” yeo moapostola Paulo a e dirilego pele ga batho e le go e gopola **Morena Jesu** ([Ditiro 27:35-37](#)) .<sup>423</sup>

- **Mbatheetši ba ark:** Ga se ya bolelwa. Ba tla išwa legodimong ge Morena a etla.  
→ 1/3 ya mašaledi ao a palelwago ke go bitša leina la Morena ge a etla a tla dula fase gomme a hlwekišwa bjalo ka silifera gomme a lekwa bjalo ka gauta, gore a re “ **.Morena ke Modimo wa ka**” . ([Sak 13:8-9](#)) gomme ba tsene ka gare ga mengwaga ye 1 000.
- **Batheetši ba Luka:** Wenaswanetšeitokišetše ka gobane O tla tla ka iri yeo o sa e naganego, gomme yeo e tlogo ka iri ke yona **Morena** yo a filego seswantšho go barutiwa ba gagwe. Eupša go Luka, Petro o ile a botšiša **Morena** ge e ba seswantšho e be e le sa barutiwa ba Gagwe fela goba sa bohle. Ka mantšu a mangwe, o ile a botšiša gore ke mang yo a bego a tla ikarabela ka go hlokomela **ya Morena** coming, le **Morena** araba a re: “Bjale ke mang **botegale bohlale mohlakomedi wa mohlakomedi**, .<sup>G3623</sup> **yo a gaqwe morena** tla bea mmušī wa lapa la gaqwe<sup>G2322</sup> go ba fa kabelo ya bona ya nama<sup>G4620</sup> ya go swana le ka sehla se se swanetšego (nako) .<sup>G2540</sup> ya go tšhungwa?”  
Unlike Matthew, lereo “molaodi” (Strong's [G3623](#)) e ile ya dirišwa go Luka go e na le “mohlanka” (wa Strong [G1401](#)). Molebeledi (Strong's [G3623](#)) ke mohlankedi wa **Kreste**, yo a botegago yo a bego a latofaditšwe ka go hlokomela diphiri tša **Modimo** ([1Ko 4:1-2](#)).
- † **Sephiri sa Modimo** e ile ya tsebišwa bahlanka ba gagwe baporofeta, gomme e tla phethwa mehlang ya modumo wa morongwa wa bo-7, ge a tla thoma go letša ([Kut 10:7](#)).<sup>424</sup> Ka mantšu a mangwe, balebeledi (ba botegago le ba bohlale) ke bahlanka ba toko bao ba rwelego maikarabelo a go rera **ya Morena lehu go fihlela A etla** ([1Ko 11:26](#)), ka go abelana nama ya semoya le bana ba bona ba ba rategago bao ba belegwego ka ebangedi ke bona, gore ba gopole dilo tšeo di lego ka **Kreste** ka nako ye e swanetšego gomme a ka se tlogelwe morago ge Ae a tla.<sup>425</sup>
- † Bana babo rena, bao ba amogetšego **moya wa boporofeta**, . hlatsela Jesu. **Bopaki ba Kreste** tiišetša **ka go bona** (wena) ka mpho ya diphodišo, dithušo, mebušo, le maleme a fapafapanego go fihla mafelelong, gore bona (lena) le se be le bosodi letšatšing la **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>426</sup>

(Mohlanka yo mobe o re “Mong wa ka o diegiša go tla ga gagwe”) .

[Mat 24:46](#) Go lehlogonolo mohlanka yoo, <sup>G1401</sup> mong wa gagwe ge a etla a tla mo hwetša a dira bjalo.

[Mat 24:47](#) Ruri ke le botša gore o tla mo dira mmušī wa gagwe ka mokadiphahlo.

[Mat 24:48](#) Eupša le ge mohlanka yoo yo mobe a ka re ka pelong ya gagwe: Wa ka **morena** <sup>G2962</sup> o diegiša go tla ga gagwe;

[Mat 24:49](#) o tla thoma go otlala bahlanka-gotee le yena, a ja le go nwa le batagwa;

[Mat 24:50](#) Morena <sup>G2962</sup> wa mohlanka yoo o tla tla ka letšatši leo a sa mo letelago.

le ka iri yeo a sa e tsebego, .

[Mat 24:51](#) O tla mo aroganya, a mo beela kabelo ya gagwe le baikaketši.

go tla ba le go lla le go loma meno.

<sup>422</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Eba molaki wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale) 10/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

<sup>423</sup>Video 31. “Moriri wa Hlogo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

<sup>424</sup>Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).

<sup>425</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka 10/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/), . video 30.

“Selalelo” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/) & bidio 34. “ **.Go ya ka Moya & Ka tlase ga moqau**” . [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-rem-a-ya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-rem-a-ya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/).

<sup>426</sup>Video 43. “(Moya o eteletsewe pele) Barwa ba Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

- Go lehlogonolo mohlanka yo mong wa gagwe a mo hwetšago a mo lebeletše ka go fepa mohlape ka moka, woo Moya o Mokgethwa o mo dirilego balebeledi go wona, gore a fepe kereke ya Modimo, yeo a rekilego ka madi a gagwe. Morena o tla mo dira mmuši wa dithoto tša gagwe ka moka.
- Eupša mohlanka yo a rego pelong ya gagwe, “Morena wa ka o diegiša go tla ga gagwe” ke yo mobe (bjalo ka ge a sa lebelele), ka gona o thoma go otlala bahlanka-gotee le yena gore ba je le go nwa le matagwa a lefase, ao e sego a Moya o Mokgethwa. Gona Morena ya mohlanka yoo e tla tla ka letšatši leo mohlanka yoo yo mobe a sa Mo nyakego, le Morenae tla tla ka iri yeo mohlanka yo mobe a sa e tsebeego, ba mo kgaola, ba mo beela kabelo ya gagwe le baikaketši.
- Morena ba tla boela Tsione gomme ba dula gare ga Jerusalema, wo o tlogo bitšwa motse wa therešo, thaba ya Jehofa wa madira, thaba e kgethwa. Ge o dutše o gola mogau le tsebong ya rena Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste (2Pe 3:18), o tla fihla thabeng ya Tsione yeo e lego motse wa Modimo yo a phelago, Jerusalema ya legodimong, le barongwa ba dikete tše lesome ka makga a dikete tše lesome. Morena wa madira yo a tlogo go theoga legodimong go lwela thaba ya Sione le mmoto wa yona Testamenteng ye Tala o tla phethagala Testamenteng ye Mpsha ge bohle ba phedišitšwe ka gare Kreste gomme a išwa motseng wa Modimo yo a phelago gore a be le yena Morena ka tatelano ye e latelago: 1 .  
→ “ Kriste ke dithakangwaga; ka morago ga moo bao ba lego gona Ya Kreste ka go tla ga Gagwe” (1Ko 15:23).
  - Kopano ya kakaretšo le kereke ya maitšibulo (matsibolo go tšwa bahungke Kreste, Bakol 1:18).<sup>427</sup> e bolelwa e le dikereke tša Kreste bao ba ngwadilwego (ka pukung ya bophelo bja Kwana) legodimong, .  
kae Modimo ke moahlodi wa bohle gomme meoya ya bao ba dirilwego baloki e phethagatšwa ka madi le ka tumelo.<sup>428</sup>
  - Morena o tšea kereke ya maitšibulo goba dikereke tša Kriste (bao ba bego ba dula go MORENA ka motse wa Dafida, moo Kriste Morena a belegetšwego gona) go ya motseng wa Modimo yo a phelago, wo e lego Jerusalema ya legodimong.<sup>429</sup>
  - .Morena o tla ka moputso wa gagwefgoba modiro wa gago, gomme phološo e tla go morwedi wa Tsione.  
Le tla bitšwa setšhaba se sekgethwa, le lopolotšwego ke Jehofa, le motse wo o ka se kego wa ba gona ba lahlilwego.<sup>430</sup>

#### F. Pontšo ya go tla ga gago e tla ba eng (go tla ga Morena)?

Mat 24:24 Gobane go tla tsoga Bakriste ba maaka, <sup>G5580 ya go tšhungwa</sup> le baporofeta ba maaka, <sup>G5578</sup> gomme e tla bontšha e kgolom maswao le mehlolo;

mo e lego gore ge go be go kgonega, ba tla fora bakgethwa.

Mar 13:22 Ya Bakriste ba maaka <sup>G5580 ya go tšhungwa</sup> le baporofeta ba maaka <sup>G5578</sup> o tla tsoga, .

gomme o tla bontšha maswao le dimakatšo, go goketša, ge go be go kgonega, gaešita le bakgethwa.

- Go batheetši ba Mateo: Kreste ya maakas le Baporofeta ba Maaka e tla tsoga gomme ya bontšha “dipontšho tše dikgolo le mehlolo” go batheetši ba Mateo bao e lego “ba kgethilwego.”

<sup>427</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>428</sup>Video 4. “Dienywa tša mmu <sup>H127</sup> vs. Dienywa tša toko.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-dienywa-tša-fase-vs-dienywa-tša-toka-update/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-dienywa-tša-fase-vs-dienywa-tša-toka-update/).

<sup>429</sup>Bidio 9 (bakeng sa dintlha mabapi le dithakangwaga, bona seswantšho sa Jerusalema ka fase ga “1. Paseka”).

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/).

<sup>430</sup>Bidio 24, “O Jerusalema e Kgethwa (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/).



- Sebopegoabatheetšhi ba rk: “Maswao le mehlolo” di tla bontšhwa bakeng sa batheetšhi ba Mareka bao e lego “ba kgethilwego”.

[Mat 24:25](#) Bonang, ke le boditše pele.

[Mar 13:23](#) Eupša lena šedi, bona, ke le boditše e sa le pele **dilo ka moka**.

- Go batheetšhi ba Mateo, Jesu o be a ba boditše pele ka go tsoga ga Bakriste ba maaka le baporofeta ba maaka.
- Go batheetšhi ba Mareka, Jesu o be a boletše e sa le pele dilo ka moka, a bontšha gore batheetšhi ba Mareka ke “bagwera” ba Gagwe ka gobane o be a ba tsebišitše “ **.dilo ka moka**” ([Jhn15:15](#)).<sup>431</sup>

- **.Balwa-le-Kriste, .Bakriste ba maaka, . & .moporofeta wa maakas**

- **Molwa-le-Kriste**<sup>G500</sup> ya go swana le

[1Jo 2:18](#) Bana, ke nako ya mafelelo, gomme bjalo ka ge le kwele seo **molwa-le-Kriste** ([ἀντίχριστος](#), botee) .<sup>G500</sup>  
ya go swana le

e tla tla, le bjale ke ba bantšhi **balwa-le-Kriste** ([ἀντίχριστοι](#), bontšhi);<sup>G500</sup> ya go swana le  
yeo ka yona re tsebago gore ke la mafelelo.

[1Jo 2:22](#) Ke mang moaketšhi ge e se yo a latolago seo **JesukeKriste?**

Ke **molwa-le-Kriste** ([ἀντίχριστος](#), botee) .<sup>G500</sup> ya go swana le seo se latolago **NtateleMorwa**.

[1Jo 4:3](#) Gomme moya o mongwe le o mongwe wo o sa ipolelego seo **Jesu Kristee** tlile ka nama qa se  
**yaModimo: 1** .

gomme wo ke moya woo wa **molwa-le-Kriste** ([ἀντίχριστου](#), botee) .<sup>G500</sup> ya go swana le  
seo le se kwelego gore se tla tla; gomme le bjale e šetše e le gona lefaseng.

[2Jo 1:7](#) Gobane go tšentšwe bafora ba bantšhi lefaseng;

ba o ipolelago e sego seo **Jesu Kristee** tlile ka nama. Ye ke moradia<sup>G4108</sup> le **molwa-le-Kriste**.<sup>G500</sup> ya go

swana le

- **Molwa-le-Kriste & .Balwa-le-Kriste** (moaketšhi = moradia) .

- .Sebopego sa botee sa **molwa-le-Kriste** ([ἀντίχριστος](#)) ke monna wa sebe, yo a tlogo go šomela sebata sa

1

([Kut 13:1-2](#), [.2Th 2:3](#)).

- .Sebopego sa bontšhi sa **balwa-le-Kriste** ([ἀντίχριστοι](#)) ke bao ba nago le sebopego se tee sa moya wa molwa-le-Kriste

([ἀντίχριστου](#), bonngwe), Molwa-le-Kriste.

- Bao ba nago le **moya wa molwa-le-Kriste** ke maaka ka gobane ba latola **JesukeKristegammogo lethe PapaleMorwa**. Ke boradia gomme go na le ba bantšhi ba bona ba šetše ba le lefaseng.

- Ga se ba Modimo ka gore meoya ya bona ga e ipolele seo **Jesu Kristee** tlile ka nama.

→ TyenaAnti-Kriste o iphagamiša godimo ga tšohle tšeo di bitšwago Modimo ka go ipontšha gore ke Modimo ka go

tempele ya Modimo, gomme ka go rialo ke moradia yo a nago le moya wa molwa-le-Kriste ([2Th 2:3-4](#)).

→ Ka [Kut 13](#), go tla ba le dibata tše pedi, e tee e tla tsoga lewatleng, e lego sebata sa 1 ([Kut 13:1](#)), gomme e nngwe e tšwago mobung, ke sebata sa bo-2 ([Kut 13:11](#)).

- .Sebata sa 1 sa Drakone e Kgolo seo se tlogo rapelwa ke badudi ba fase, le monna **ya sebee** sepelelana le ditlhaloso tša sebopego sa botee sa “ **.Molwa-le-Kriste.**”

- **Bakriste ba maaka & .Baporofeta ba maaka**

<sup>431</sup>Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).



- Nakong ya Masetlapelo a Magolo, Bakriste ba bantši ba maaka le baporofeta ba maaka ba tla tsoga, gomme ba bontšha dipontšho tše kgolo le mehlolo ya go fora bakgethwa ka bobona ([Mat 24:24](#)). Sebata sa 2nd se tšwile fase, ke mang yo a tlogo go dira dipontšho tše kgolo tša go fora badudi ba fase gore ba amogele leswao la sebata ([Kut 13:13](#)) ke ya maaka moporofeta ([Kut 19:20](#)).

#### G. Dilo tše (go tla ga Morena) di tla ba neng?

[Mat 24:4](#) Jesu a fetola a re go bona: “Hlokomelang gore go se be le motho yo a le forago.”

[Mar 13:5](#) Jesu a ba araba a re: “Hlokomelang gore motho a se ke a le fora.

- Fgoba batheetši ba Mateo, [.Jesue](#) ba lemoša gore ba se ke ba forwa ke motho.
- Go batheetši ba Mareka, [.Jesu](#) o ba lemoša gore go se be le motho yo a ka ba forago.

[Mat 24:5](#) Gobane ba bantši ba tla tla ka leina la ka, ba re: Ke nna.” [Kreste](#); gomme o tla fora ba bantši.

[Mar 13:6](#) Gobane ba bantši ba tla tla ka leina la ka, ba re: Ke nna.” [Kreste](#); gomme o tla fora ba bantši.

- Batho ba bantši ba batheetši ba Mateo le ba Mareka ba tla forwa ge motho yo mongwe a etla ka leina la Kriste gomme a re, “ [.Ke nna Kriste](#)”.

[Mat 24:23](#) Ke moka ge motho a ka re go lena: “Kreste ke yo, goba gona; o se ke wa e dumela.

[Mar 13:21](#) Gomme ge motho a ka re go lena: Ke Kriste yo; goba, bona, o gona; o se ke wa mo dumela:

- Batheetši ba Mateo le Mareka ba lemošwa gore ba se dumele ge e ba motho a re go bona: “Bonang, mo ke [Krestegobamoo](#)”.

[Luk 21:8](#) Yena a re: Hlokomelang gore le se ke la forwa.

gobane ba bantši ba tla tla ka leina la ka, ba re: [Ke nna Kriste](#); le [nako e batamela](#): 1 .

Ka gona le se ke la ba latela.

- Batheetši ba Luka ba lemošwa gore ba se ke ba latela bafora bao ba rego “ [.Ke nna Kristemme nako e batamela](#)” ge topollo (e sego go tla ga Kriste) e batamela batheetši ba Luka.

- Go direga eng ka mebele ya batho ba Modimo?<sup>432</sup>

#### • Go direga eng ka moya wa bakgethwa bao ba ilego ba robala?

[Ditiro 7:59](#) Ba kgatla Stefano ka maswika, ba bitša Modimo, ba re: Morena Jesu, amogela moya wa ka (Moya). [G4151](#)

[Ditiro 7:60](#) A khunama, a goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago: “Morena, o se ke wa ba laela sebe se.”

Gomme ge a boletše se, a robala. [G2837](#)

→ Morena Jesu o amogela moya wa bakgethwa ba gagwe ba bakgethwa, eupša mebele ya bona e robotšwa go fihlela

[go tla ga Morena Jesu \(Kut 22:20\)](#)., yeo e hlatselwago ka lehu la Stefano.

#### • Go direga eng ka ditopo tša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa?

[Ditiro 13:34](#) Ge e le ge a mo tsošitše bahung, bjale ga a sa hlwa a boela tshenyegong.

a re: “Ke tla go nea dikgaugelo tše di kgonthišeditšwego tša Dafida.”

[Ditiro 13:35](#) Ke ka baka leo a bolela le Psalmeng e nngwe:

**O se ke wa dumelela Mokgethwa wa gago a bona go senyega.**

→ Dafida a robala gomme a robotšwa go borakgolokhukhu ba gagwe gomme a bona go senyega ([Ditiro 13:36](#)). Eupša Yena yo

<sup>432</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 10-d],” goba Bidio 39. “Tsogo ya bahu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

Modimo a tsoša gape, a se bone kgobogo ([Ditiro 13:37](#)) gomme O phethagaditše se se swanago go rena sa bona **bana**<sup>65043</sup> ([Ditiro 13:33](#)).

• **Bao e lego thato ya Kriste ba tšwelela ka letago**

[Luk 9:27](#)Eupša ke le botša ka therešo, .

go na le ba bangwe bao ba emego mo, bao **a ka se ke a latswa lehu**, go fihlela ba bona **mmušo**

**wa Modimo.**

[Luk 9:28](#)Gomme gwa direga go dikologa **matšatši a seswai** ka morago ga dipolelo tše, .

a tšea Petro le Johane le Jakobo, a rotogela thabeng go yo rapela.

[Luk 9:29](#)Ge a rapela, sebopego sa sefahlego sa gagwe sa fetotšwa.

le diaparo tša gagwe<sup>62441</sup> **be e letšhweulego phadima.**

[Luk 9:30](#)Gomme, bona, go be go bolela le yena banna ba babedi, bao ba bego ba le gona **Moshe le Elias:**

1 .

[Luk 9:31](#)Mang **ba tšwelela ka letago**, gomme a bolela ka lehu la gagwe leo a swanetšego go le phetha

kua Jerusalema.

→ **Letšatši la seswai** e šupa letšatši leo **Modimoo** tla dula le go sepela ka gare ga batho ba Gagwe gomme ya ba ba **Modimo** ya batho ba Gagwe ka **tabernakele ya Modimo**,<sup>433</sup> moo mebele ya batho ba Modimo tlabile **bjalo**

**fashioned gommele wa letago wa Morena Jesu Kriste.**<sup>434</sup>

→ Le ge Moshe e be e le mohlala wa bahu bao ba ilego ba robotšwa nakong ya pušo ya lehu, .

Petro, Johane le Jakobo ba bone Moshe le Eliya ba tšwelela ka gare **letago**, a bolela le Jesu ka a

**thabapele** ga go bapolwa ga Jesu ([Luk 9:28-30](#)), e bontšhago gore meoya ya bao ba robotšego

**tšhemong ya mmopi wa letsopa (Morena)**. ba amogetšwe ke Morena Jesu, eupša ditopo tša bao

bao ba lego ka gare **Kreste** o tla phedišwa go tla ga gagwe ([1Ko 15:22-23](#)).<sup>435</sup>

• **Morena, tabernakele ya nnete**

[Luk 9:32](#)Eupša Petro le bao ba bego ba na le yena ba be ba imela boroko.

ge ba phafogile, ba bona ba gagwe **letago**, le banna ba babedi bao ba bego ba eme le yena.

[Luk 9:33](#)Ya re ge ba tloga go yena, .

Petro a re go **Jesu**, .**Nkqwete**, .<sup>61988</sup> go botse gore re be mo:

gomme a re direng mešaša ye meraro;

e tee bakeng sa qaqa, e nngwe ya Moshe, e nngwe ya Eliya, ba sa tsebe seo a se boletšego.

[Luk 9:34](#)Ge a sa bolela bjalo, gwa tla leru, la ba apeša.

ba tšhoga ge ba tsena lerung.

[Luk 9:35](#)Lentšu le etšwa lerung la re: **Ye ke Morwa wa ka yo a rategago: 1 .mo kwe.**

[Luk 9:36](#)Gomme ge lentšu le fetile, .**Jesue ile ya hwetšwa e nnoši.**

Ba be ba e bea kgauswi, ba se botše motho mehleng yeo tše ba di bonego.

→ Ba ba bego ba na le Jesu (Petro, Johane, Jakobo, [Luk 9:28](#)) ba be ba robotše boroko bjo bogolo ge Jesu

e ile ya tšwelela ka **letago** ka Moshe le Eliya (sefahlego sa Jesu se fetotšwe le diaparo tša

gagwe

e ile ya ba e tšhweu le e phadimago). Go ra gore ba be ba se na kgopolo ya gore ke thaba

efe

<sup>433</sup>Lebelela go "([Kut 22:3-4](#)) Bahlanka ba Modimo ba tla bona sefahleho sa Modimo (Letsatsi la Modimo)." .

<sup>434</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 10-2] Dipuno tše 3 & Diwatšhe tše 4."

<sup>435</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le kamoo o ka fenyago go tsena tempeleng ya Modimo, bona Bidio 47. "7. Ditente," .

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/)

le bidio 11. "(Seaparo) Pele ga monyanya wa Paseka," .

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

([Luk 9:28](#)) ba be ba le godimo, ka fao, Petro o boditše Jesu gore o tla direla ditaberenakele tše 3 Jesu, Moshe le Eliya.

[Heb 8:1](#) Bjale tše re di boletšego ke kakaretšo ye: Re na le moperisita yo mogolo yo bjalo. yo a beilwego ka letsogong le letona la sedulo sa bogoši sa Mohlomphegi magodimong;  
[Heb 8:2](#) Modiredi wa sekgethwa, le wa **taberenakele ya nnete**, yona **Morenae** ile ya **pitcha**, e sego

motho.

→ Lentšu le le tšwago lerung la tiišetša barutiwa gore ba kwe Morwa yo a rategago wa Modimo. **Jesu**. Ka mantšu a mangwe, lefelo leo barutiwa ba bego ba eme go lona e be e le lefelo le lekgethwa la therešo **tabarenakelegore** **Morenae** ile ya **pitcha**, le **Morenake** **taberenakele ya nnete** (Gopola seo **Modimo** o tshepišitše go dula le batho ba gagwe ka tabernakeleng ya Gagwe).<sup>436</sup>

• **Mebele e hwago e tla phedišwa bjang?**

E le gore ditopo di tsoge, **.Moya wa bophelogo tšwa go Modimo** o tla tsena go bao ba hwilego ka **Jesu Krete**.<sup>437</sup>

→ **Bophelo** e tsena mebeleng ye e hwago ka kopano ya madi le mmele wa **Krete**, seo se dirwago ka go ja nama ya Morwa wa motho (**logos ya Modimo**) le go nwa madi a Gagwe (**Moya, .ba rhema**) ( ) ( [.1Ko 10:16](#)).

→ Ge **Moyaya Modimo** seo se tsošitšego godimo **Jesu** go tšwa bahungdula go wena, **.Modimo** yo a ilego a tsoša **Krete go tšwa bahung** le yona e tla phediša mebele ya lena ye e hwago ka **Ya Modimo Moyayo a dulago ka go lena** ([Bar 8:11](#)).

---

<sup>436</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 21:2-3](#)) *Jerusalem e Ncha (Motse o Halalelang wa tempele ya taberenakele ya Modimo)*.” .

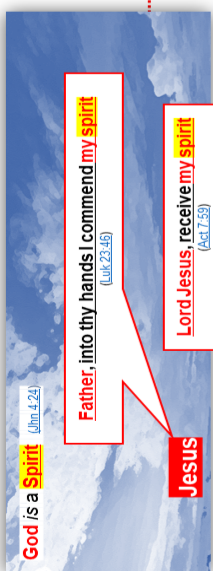
<sup>437</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 11:11](#).

**The resurrection of the dead**

John 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, **It is finished**, and he bowed (lay) <sup>3327</sup> his head, and **gave up (delivered)** <sup>3328</sup> the ghost.

- a. behind, **the veil of the temple was rent in two** from the top to the bottom (Mat 27:51)
- b. and the earth did quake and the rocks rent (Mat 27:51)
- c. and the sepulchre <sup>3329</sup> were opened (Mat 27:52)
- d. and many bodies of hol <sup>3330</sup> which slept, arose (Mat 27:52)
- e. and came out of the sepulchre <sup>3331</sup> after his resurrection,
- f. and went into the holy city <sup>3332</sup>
- g. and appeared unto many (Mat 27:53)

But I tell you of a truth, there be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the kingdom of God. (Luk 9:27)



Before the resurrection of the dead → The death reigned from Adam to Moses, so the bodies that were put to sleep during the reign of death are in the closed sepulchre <sup>3319</sup> (Mat 27:52, Rom 5:14).

**After the resurrection of the dead**

Mat 27:52 And the graves <sup>3333</sup> (the sepulchre) <sup>3334</sup> were opened, and many bodies <sup>3335</sup> of the saints (the holy ones) <sup>3336</sup> which slept <sup>3337</sup> arose.

• Mat 27:51-53 is the event that occurred after Jesus delivered His Spirit on the cross, but notice that it describes the scene of His resurrection day → Jesus Christ was buried after His death and rose again on the third day according to the scriptures (1Co 15:4), so Luk 27:52 is a description of the event that occurs after His resurrection, as stated by Jesus in Luk 9:27

**(The 1<sup>st</sup> rapture: Some will see the Kingdom of God before they taste death**

Luk 9:20 He said unto them, But whom say ye that I am? Peter answering said, The Christ of God.

Luk 9:26 For whosoever shall be ashamed of me and of my words <sup>3338</sup> of him shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he shall come in his own glory, and in his Father's, and of the holy angels.

→ They saw the event that will take place after His resurrection, in which many bodies of the holy that have slept (in the potter's field) will arise to enter into the holy city, New Jerusalem (Rev 21:2).

**What happens to the dead bodies of the holy saints?**

Act 13:34 And as concerning that he raised him up from the dead, now no more to return to corruption, he said on this wise, I will give you the sure mercies of David.

Act 13:35 Wherefore he saith also in another psalm, Thou shalt not suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.

→ David fell on sleep, and was laid unto his fathers and saw corruption (Act 13:36). But He whom God raised again, saw no corruption (Act 13:37) and He hath fulfilled the same unto us their children <sup>3543</sup> (Act 13:33).

**What happen to the spirit of the holy ones that fall asleep?**

Act 7:59 And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit. (Ghos) <sup>3413</sup>

Act 7:60 And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep. <sup>3332</sup>

→ The Lord Jesus (Rev. 22:20) receives the spirit of His holy saints, but their bodies are put to sleep until the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ (Phi 3:20), which is evidenced through Stephen's death. Moses was an example of the dead who were put to sleep during the reign of death. However, Peter, John, and James saw Moses and Elias talking with Jesus on a mountain prior to Jesus' crucifixion (Luk 9:28-30), indicating that the spirits of those who slept in the potter's (the LORD'S) field were received by the Lord Jesus, but their dead bodies will be made alive at His coming (1Co 15:23). Refer to "You (your body) is bought with a price (an honour)" for details

**How will the mortal bodies be quickened?**

Jhn 5:28 Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice.

Jhn 5:29 And shall come forth: they that have done good, unto the resurrection, and the life; he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live.

Jhn 11:26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die. Believeest thou this?

→ In order for the dead bodies to rise, the Spirit of life from God shall enter into those who are dead in Jesus Christ (Rev 11:11).

→ This life enters into the mortal bodies through communion, which is done by eating the flesh of the Son of man and drinking his blood (1Co 10:16)

→ If the Spirit of God that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, God who raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by God's Spirit that dwelleth in you (Rom 8:11).

**(The 2<sup>nd</sup> rapture) What will happen when the trump of God sound?**

1Th 4:15 For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we which are alive and remain unto the coming of the Lord, shall not prevent them which are asleep.

1Th 4:16 For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first.

→ The Lord will descend from heaven and the dead in Christ will rise first, but Christ the firstfruits, afterward they that are Christ's at His coming" (1Co 15:23)

→ We who are alive and remain in Christ will be caught up together with those who rose first in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air.

**(The 3<sup>rd</sup> harvest) What will happen to the bodies of the holy ones, when the Lord Jesus Christ comes?**

Phi 3:21 Who shall change our vile (low estate) <sup>3314</sup> body, that it may be fashioned like unto (conformed to) <sup>3325</sup> his glorious body, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.

→ The appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ, who is the King of kings and Lord of lords, has immortality, and dwells in the light (of God), who will change our low estate body to confirm to His glorious body (Phi 3:21).

**What will happen to us when Christ appears in glory?**

Col 3:4 When Christ, who is our life, shall appear, then shall ye also appear with him in glory. (Christ is our life, so when He appears, we (who have the Spirit of life in us) will also appear with him in glory.)

**The Lord's prayer**

And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors (Mat 6:12)

But now is Christ risen from the dead, and become the firstfruits of them that slept (1Co 15:20).

**In one body = In one Spirit = In one God**

Eph 4:4 There is one body, and one Spirit, even as ye are called in one hope of your calling.

1Co 6:17 But he that is joined unto the Lord is one Spirit, whether we be Jews or Gentiles

1Co 12:13 For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether we be bond or free, and have been all made to drink into one Spirit

→ Whoever is joined to the Lord's body, whether Jews or Gentiles, is one spirit with the Lord

Eph 2:18 For through him we both have access by (in) <sup>3172</sup> one Spirit unto the Father.

Jhn 4:24 God is a Spirit, and they that worship him must worship him in spirit and in truth.

Eph 4:6 One God and Father of all, who is above all, and through all, and in you all

→ In one Spirit, we have access to the Father, one God, Father of all, who is a Spirit.

Phi 1:27 Only let your conversation be as if ye became the gospel of Christ

that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs,

that ye stand fast in one spirit, with one mind, striving together for the faith of the gospel.

→ Therefore, be steadfast in one spirit with one mind in the faith of the gospel.

## Kgaolo ya 11

([Kut 11:1-2](#)) Lekanya tempele ya Modimo

[Kut 11:1](#) Gomme fao ke ile ka fiwa lehlaka<sup>G2563</sup> bjalo ka molamu: 1. <sup>G4464</sup> morongwa a ema, a re:

**Hlaba**, le go ela tempele ya **Modimo**, le aletare, le bao ba rapelago go yona.

[Kut 11:2](#) Eupša kgorotsheko<sup>G833</sup> yeo e lego ka ntle (ka ntle ka gare) .<sup>G1855G2081</sup> tempele e tlogele ka ntle, gomme o se ke wa e ela;

gobane e filwe Baditšhaba.<sup>G1484</sup>

le tše kgethwa<sup>G40</sup> **toropokgolo**<sup>G4172</sup> ba tla gata ka fase ga maoto dikgwedi tše masomenne-pedi (42).

☞ [Kut 11:1](#) Ke moka ka fiwa lehlaka le le swanago le lepara. Morongwa a ema, a re:

“Ema o ela tempele ya **Modimo**, aletare, le bao ba rapelago moo.

☞ [Kut 11:2](#) ” .Fela o tlogele lapa leo le lego ka ntle ga Tempele, o se ke wa le ela.

gobane e filwe Baditšhaba.

Gomme ba tla gata **motse o mokgethwa** ka tlase ga maoto bakeng sa masomenne-pedi (42) . **dikgwedi**.

→ Motse o mokgethwa ke bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, .<sup>439</sup> gomme ba tla gatakelwa ka maoto dikgwedi tše 42, e lego go tšwa

mathomo amakgapha a go ba lešopeto matšatši ao a khutsofaditšwego a bakgethwa ([Mat 24:22](#)).<sup>440</sup>

### • **Lehlaka la lehlaka**<sup>G2563</sup>

[Mat 12:16](#) A ba laela gore ba se ke ba mo dira (Morena, kyrios, .[Mat 12:8](#)) tsebegago:

[Mat 12:17](#) Gore go phethege seo se boletšwego ke moporofeta Jesaya a re.

[Mat 12:18](#) Bonang mohlanka wa ka yo ke mo kgethilego; moratiwa wa ka, yo moya wa ka o mo kgahlago.

Ke tla bea moya wa ka godimo ga gagwe, .

gomme o tla bontšha kahlolo go Bantle (ditšhaba tša Bantle).<sup>G1484</sup>

[Mat 12:19](#) A ka se lwe, a ka se lle; le gona motho a ka se ke a kwa lentšu la gagwe ditarateng.

[Mat 12:20](#) Lehlaka le le robegilego<sup>G2563</sup> a ka se thube, le folaxe ye e kgogago a ka se ke a e tima, .

go fihlela a romela kahlolo phenyong.

[Mat 12:21](#) Baditšhaba ba tla bota leina la gagwe.

- .E. Esaias moporofeta o be a boletše ka yona **Morena**(kyrios), .

“Bona mohlanka wa ka yo ke mo kgethilego, moratiwa wa ka yo moya wa ka o mo kgahlago. Ke tla bea Moya wa ka (wa Modimo) godimo ga gagwe, gomme o tla bontšha kahlolo ya gagwe go ditšhaba tša Bantle. A ka se katanela goba a goeletša, le gona go ka se kwe lentšu la Gagwe ditarateng. Lehlaka le le robegilego A ka se robe, gomme folaxe ye e kgogago A ka se e time, go fihlela a romela kahlolo phenyong. Gomme ka leina la gagwe Bantle ba tla bota.”

→ **Lepara la lehlaka le le robegilego** e šupa Egipita, yeo go yona monna<sup>H376</sup> e sekame, e tla tsena ka seatleng sa gagwe gomme ya e phunya

([2Dikg 18:21](#)).

(**Lekanya tempele ya Modimo, .tyena aletare, bao ba rapelago go yona**) .

→ Ke moka Johane a fiwa lehlaka le le swanago le lepara, gomme morongwa a ema a re:

“ .**Hlaba**, le go ela tempele ya **Modimo**, le aletare, le bao ba rapelago ka go yona.

Eupša le se ke la ela lapa la ka ntle ga tempele, gomme le le tlogele ka ntle; gobane e filwe ditšhaba tša

Bantle;

gomme ba tla gata **motse o mokgethwa** ka tlase ga maoto dikgwedi tše masomenne-pedi (42).”

→(Tlhaloso) .

<sup>439</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo tša “motse o mokgethwa,” lebelela [Kut 3:12](#).

<sup>440</sup>Lebelela “Matšatši a tla khutsufatšwa ka baka la bakgethwa” go tšwa kgaolong 10.

Johane o ile a botšwa gore a ela tempele ya Modimo, <sup>.441</sup>le aletare, le bao ba rapelago ka kua, eupša e sego bao ba ithekgilego ka Egepeta (lehlaka le le swanago le lepara). Bao ba ithekgilego ka kgoši ya Egipita (kgoši ya lefaseng, [.2Dikg 18:21](#)).

e tla ba ka **kgorotshekoka** ntle ga tempele yeo e tla go fiwa ditšhaba tša Bantle, <sup>.442</sup>gomme ba tla thread **motse o mokgethwa** ka tlase ga maotoka dikgwedi tše 42.

† **Lebala la ntlo ya Morena**([Jer2. 2.6:1-6](#)).

**Ya Morena** mohlanka wa moporofeta (Jeremia) o ile a bolela rhema <sup>H1697</sup>**ya Morena** go metse ka moka ya Juda yeo e bego e eme ka yona **kgorotsheko ya ya Morena** ntlogo ba lemoša gore ba furalele tseleng ya bona e mpe. Eupša ge e ba ditšhaba tša Bantle di sa theetše **ba rhema** go tšwa go baporofeta bao ba rometšwego ka **Morena** gomme o se ke wa sepela ka molao wa Gagwe, **.Morena** ba tla dira motse wa bona thogako go ditšhaba ka moka tša lefase.

† **Motse o mokgethwa**

Those bao ba theeleditšego **ba rhema** e ka se be thabeng yeo e ka kgongwago le go fišwa ka yona **mollo**, eupša e tla ba Thabeng ya Tsione, motse wa ba ba phelago **Modimo**, **.Jerusalem ya legodimong**, **.kereke ya maitšibulo** ba ngwadilwego legodimong, moo meoya ya **the ba lokilego** di dirwa gore di phethagale ([Heb 12:18](#), [.Heb 12:23](#)).

→ O wena seo **motse o mokgethwa** yo a tlogo go ba **mosadi wa Kwana**.<sup>.443</sup>

([Kut 11:3-4](#)) Dihlatse tše pedi (2).

[Kut 11:3](#) Gomme ke tla fa maatla go dihlatse tša ka tše pedi (hlatse, mohwelatumelo), <sup>.G3144</sup>

ba tla porofeta <sup>G4395</sup> matšatši a sekete a makgolo a mabedi a masome a masome a masomepedi (1 260) a apere mekotla. <sup>G4526</sup>

[Kut 11:4](#) Tše ke tše pedi tša mohlware <sup>G1636</sup> dihlaire, le dikerese tše pedi (2). <sup>G3087</sup>

e eme pele **the Modimo** ya lefase (fase). <sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Kut 11:3](#) Gomme ke tla fa maatla go ka **pedi(2. 2.) .dihlatse**, gomme ba tla porofeta **matšatši a 1 260**, ba apere lešela la mokotla.

☞ [Kut 11:4](#) Tše ke **tše pedi tše o(2. 2.) .dihlaire tša mehlware letše pedi tše o(2. 2.) .dikerese tša go swara dikerese** ba eme pele ga Modimo wa lefase.

- Dihlatse tše pedi (2) ke bomang?

→ Ka **pedi(2. 2.) .dihlatse** ba tla fiwa matšatši a 1 260 gore ba porofeta, ba apere mokotla.

• **The 2. 2. dikerese tša go swara dikerese**: 1 **.Dilo tše 2 dikerese**([Kut 1:13](#)).

• **The 2. 2. mohlware (dihlaire)**: **.Dilo tše 2 dihlaire tša mehlware** ka go le letshadi la sebjana sa kerese **ketše pedi tše o(2. 2.) .barwa** bao ba emego

ka morena ('*ādōn'*). <sup>H113</sup>**ya lefase**, a tšhollela meetsefula a oli e hlwekilego ya gauta go tšwa makala a ditsebe tša korong.

**(Modimo ya fase ke morena ('ādōn'). <sup>H113</sup>ya lefase (Jos 3:11)).<sup>.444</sup>**

→ Barwa ba 2 ba tla romelwa fase go yo porofeta pele ga go tla ga letšatši le legolo le le boifišago la **Morena**, le bonatlae be bao ba sa itemogetšego lehu gore ba tsoge ka morago ba bolawa nakong ya pušo ya “Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma.”

- Ka fao, bonkgetheng bao ba nago le kgonagalo ye kgolo ya dihlatse tše 2 ke:

(1) **.Eliya** moporofeta ([Mal 4:5](#)), le

(2) **.Henoge** (ya bošupa go tšwa go Adama, [.Jd 1:14-15](#)).

<sup>441</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Taberenakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”

<sup>442</sup>bid.

<sup>443</sup>Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>444</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 6:6](#).



→(Tlhaloso ya [Kut 11:3-4](#)).

[Dilo tše 2dihlare tša mehlware](#) ka go le letona le ka go le letshadi la [the 2. 2. dikereke](#) [the 2. 2. barwa](#) ([Eliya le Henoge](#)), .<sup>445</sup> bao e lego [ya 2 dihlats](#) e eme pele [Modimo ya fase](#) (morena (['ādōn'](#))).<sup>H113</sup> [ya lefase](#)), go tšhollela [meetse-fula a makhura a gauta a hlwekilegogo tšwa makaleng a ditsebe tša korong](#), go porofeta [matšatši a 1 260](#), .  
ba apere lešela la mokotla.

• **Setšhaba se tee sa batho ba Modimo**, Isiraele: [.Kreste dithakangwaga tša mathomo](#), gomme ka morago ga moo, bao ba lego [Ya Kreste](#) ka go tla ga Gagwe.

[Bar 11:16](#) [Gobane ge e bathongwang ya pelee ba ba bakgethwa, legogo](#) <sup>G5445</sup> [le yona e kgethwa: 1](#) .  
[le ge e ba modu](#) <sup>G4491</sup> [e ba ba bakgethwa, go bjalo le ka makala](#).<sup>G2798</sup>

→Ge e ba tholwana ya mathomo ([.Kreste](#)) e kgethwa, go bjalo le ka legogo (go tšwa makaleng a ditsebe tša korong) le lona le bjalo [kgethwa: 1](#) .

le ge e ba modu (logos, [.Jesu Kriste](#)) e kgethwa, go bjalo le ka makala ao go tšwa go ona meetsefula a makhura a gauta a sekilego e a tšhelwa.

→Go [Ya Kreste](#) go tlaišega, [Jesu Kriste](#) e romelwa go rena, gomme se se boletšwe ke [Ya Modimo](#) ba porofeta ba bakgethwa go tloga ka nako yeo

lefase le ile la thoma.<sup>446</sup> Ka go realo, ga se ra swanela go hlabja ke dihlolong ka ebangedi ya [Kreste](#), ka gobane ke matla a [Modimo](#) go ya go [phološo](#) bakeng sa bohle [baodumela](#), go Mojuda pele, le gape go Bagerika (goba Ditšhaba).<sup>447</sup>

† [Bajuda le Baditšhaba ke bomang?](#)<sup>448</sup>

[Bajudabao](#) ba bolotšego nameng ka diatla ba be ba bolelwa e le bana ba Isiraele, mola bao ba bego ba sa bolotšwa nameng ba be ba bolelwa e le ba-Ntle (e sego barwa ba Isiraele) ke Bajuda bao ba bolotšego nameng.

- **Bajuda:** Ba bolotšwa ka nama yeo e dirilwego ka diatla (Petro o be a gafetšwe ebangedi ya [thelebollo](#)). [Bajuda](#) ka tlhago ga se badiradibe ba ditšhaba tša Bantle (goba batho, . [Bagal 2:15](#)) bjalo ka ge bona (barwa ba Isiraele) ba bolotšwe nameng, gomme Petro a gafelwa ka Ebangedi ya lebollo la Bajuda bao ba bolotšego nameng.

- **Baditšhaba:** Ba ba sa bollago nameng ba be ba bitšwa Bantle ke Bajuda.

- Go ba yo a bolotšego goba yo a sa bollago go mabapi le ditaba tša nama e sego tša moya. Mahlong a [ba-Juda](#) (bao ka tlhago e bego e se badiradibe), ka fao go be go se molaong gore Jakobo a je le Batho ba ditšhaba bao ba bego ba “sa bollla” nameng ([Bagal 2:12](#)). Moyeng, bobedi Bajuda le Bantle e be e le ba nama gomme ba hlaelwa ke letago la [Modimo](#) yo e lego Moya ([Bar 3:23](#), [.Joh 4:24](#)). Go ya ka dikganyogo tša nama ya rena, re be re le bana ba [kgalefoka tlhago](#), go phethagatša dikganyogo tša nama le [ya monagano](#), .ka go se kwe ga rena nakong e fetilego ([Baef 2:3](#)).<sup>449</sup>

<sup>445</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 11:5-6](#)) [Taolo ya dihlats tše pedi](#).”

<sup>446</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 4:8](#).

<sup>447</sup>Video 16. “Ditšhaba ka moka (Phološo ya Modimo go bohle) 8/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](#) .

<sup>448</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Boapostola bja Paulo & Petro) 3/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](#)

∴

<sup>449</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](#).



- Sehlare sa mohlware sa naga & Sehlare sa mohlware se sebotse

Bar 11:17 Gomme ge e ba tše dingwe tša makala<sup>G2798</sup> go kqaolwa, .  
le wena, sebopiwasehlare sa mohlware sa naga, .<sup>G65</sup> wert graffed ka gare ga bona, .  
le ka bona go tšea karolo<sup>G4791</sup> ya modu wa yona<sup>G4491</sup> le go nona ga mmele<sup>G4096</sup> ya sehlare sa mohlware<sup>G1636</sup>

Bar 11:24 Gobane ge e ba o ile wa kqaolwa mohlareng wa mohlware wo o lego naga ka tlhago.  
gomme wert graffed go fapana le tlhago ka sehlare se sebotse sa mohlware: 1 .<sup>G2565</sup>  
tše, tše e lego makala a tlhago di tla feta gakaakang;  
go hlomesetšwa ka gare ga tša bona sefate sa mohlware?<sup>G1636</sup>

→ Sehlare sa mohlware sa naga: Baditšhaba (Ka tlhago ke badiradibe ba ditšhaba tša Bantle ka gobane ba

ga se barwa ba Isiraele gomme ba be ba sa bolotšwa nameng).

→ Sehlare se sebotse sa mohlware: Bajuda (Ka tlhago ga se badiradibe ba ditšhaba tša Bantle bjalo ka ge ba le bjalo

barwa ba Isiraele, bao ba ilego ba bolotšwa nameng).

- Makala a tlhago: Barwa ba Isiraele (goba Bajuda) e be e le ba bolotšeka nameng ka diatla, ka go rialo ka tlhago e be e se badiradibe ba ditšhaba tša Bantle.

- Sehlare sa mohlware sa Mojuda ka boyena: Sehlare sa mohlware seo se nago le makala a tlhago seo ke sa botho bja Modimo.<sup>450</sup>

• Module go nona ga sehlare sa mohlware<sup>G1636</sup>

- Modu wa<sup>G4491</sup>

Die 12:12 Yo kgopo o kganyoga letlooa la batho ba babe, eupša modu wa theba lokilego<sup>H6662</sup> e enywa dienywa.

→ Ba lokilego = Jesu Kriste (1Jo 2:1).

A. Amang le mang yo a kwago logos ya mmušo eupša a e amogela mobung wa maswika wa dipelo tša gagwe, .

modu wa ba logos ga e gona go bona, ka gona ba kgopišwa ke ge masetla-pelo goba tlaišo e tšwelela, ka ge ba logos ka go bona a ka kgotlelela feela ka nakwana (Mat 13:21).<sup>451</sup>

Bar 15:12 Gomme gape, Jesaya o re: Go tla ba le modu<sup>G4491</sup> ya Jese, .  
le yo a tlogo go tsoga go buša ditšhaba; Baditšhaba ba tla bota yena.

→ Morwa wa Jese ke Dafida (1Sa 17:12), gomme modu wa Dafida ke Ya Modimo Morwa, Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena

(Kut 5:6), e dirilwego ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka nama (Bar 1:3).<sup>452</sup>

Kut 22:16 nna Jesuke romile morongwa wa ka gore a le hlatsela dilo tše ka dikerekeng.  
Ke nna modu<sup>G4491</sup> le bana ba Dafida, le naledi e phadimago le ya mesong.

→ NNA (Jesu) ke modu le bana ba Dafida, le ba ba phadimago le naledi ya mesong<sup>453</sup> (Morena

<sup>450</sup>Ga go le e tee e botse<sup>G18</sup> eupša Modimo (Luk 18:19, Mat 19:17, Mar 10:18).

<sup>451</sup>Lebelela go Kut 2:19.

<sup>452</sup>Lebelela go Kut 6:1.

<sup>453</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go Kut 2:28.

Jesu Kriste).

- Go nona<sup>G4096</sup>

Etymology ya go nona<sup>G4096</sup> ke go tšwa go pion (makhura, mohlomongwe akin le alternate ya πίνω (G 4 0 9 5) .goba "gonwa" ka kgopolo ya go tlatša) .<sup>454</sup>

Nakong ya selalelo, .Jesua tšea senwelo a leboga, a se nea barutiwa a re: " .Nwaka moka ga yona," barutiwa ba nwa madi a testamente ye mpsha.

- Ka morago ga Paseka, barutiwa ba ile ba opela hymn gomme ba tšwa ba ya thabeng ya Mehlware<sup>G1636</sup> (Mar 14:26) le Jesue bitšwa Morena.<sup>455</sup> Thaba ya Mehlware ke moo lešaba ka moka la barutiwa le ilego la thaba le go reta Modimo ka lentšu le le hlabošago ka baka la mediro ka moka e matla yeo ba e bonego (Luk 19:37).

→ Modu wa ba logos (moloki) ke Jesu Kriste, . yo a re nontšhago (barutiwa ba gagwe) ka tša gagwe tša semoya  
nama le madi gomme e ba ya rena Morena, e re dumelela go thaba le go reta Modimo ka lentšu le legolo bakeng sa  
mediro ya Gagwe ka moka ye maatlagodimo ga thaba ya Mehlware.

- Dihlatse tše 2 ka Sakaria 4.

Sak 4:1 Morongwa yo a bego a bolela le nna a boela a ntsoša.

bjalo ka monna<sup>H376</sup> seo se tsošwago borokong bja gagwe, .

Sak 4:2 A re go nna: O bona eng? Ka re: Ke lebile, ka bona

sebjana sa kerese<sup>H4501</sup> ka moka ga tšona tša gauta, ka sekotlolo<sup>H1531</sup> godimo ga yona, le mabone a gagwe a šupago (7) godimo ga yona, le diphaephe tše šupago (7) go mabone a šupago (7), .

tše di lego godimo ga yona;

Sak 4:3 Le dihlare tše pedi tša mehlware<sup>H2132</sup> ka yona, e nngwe ka lehlakoreng le letona la sekotlolo, . e nngwe e le ka lehlakoreng la ngele la yona.

Sak 4:4 Ka gona ka araba, ka bolela le morongwa yo a bego a bolela le nna, ka re:

Ke eng tše, mong wa ka ('ādôn') .<sup>H113</sup>?

→ Sakaria o ile a boledišana le morongwa "morena ( . 'ādôn' ), .<sup>H113</sup>" ka tsela yeo o be a bolela le morongwa wa

lefase ka moka.<sup>456</sup>

Sak 4:11 Ke moka ka araba ka re go yena:

Ke eng tše dihlare tše pedi tša mehlware<sup>H2132</sup> ka lehlakoreng le letona la sebjana sa kerese le ka lehlakoreng la ngele la yona?

Sak 4:12 Ka mo fetola gape ka re go yena:

Ke eng tše tše pedi tša mohlware<sup>H2132</sup> makala (ditsebe tsa mabele korona, waterflood, phallang molapo) .<sup>H7641</sup>

yeo ka diphaephe tše pedi (2) tša gauta e se nago selo (tšhela ka ntle) .<sup>H7324</sup> ya gauta<sup>H2091</sup> oli

Naledi ya mesong: Go Jesaya 14:16-21, morwa wa mesong o šupa kgoši ya Babele. Go Jesaya 14:16-17, batho ba ile ba tšhoga

ka go wa ga Babilona ye maatla, gomme ba kwera kgoši ya Babilona ba re: "Na yo ke motho yo a dirilego lefase<sup>H776</sup> go thothomela?" Modu wa kganyogo ya kgoši ye e kgopo ya go rotoga go tšwa moleteng wo o se nago motheo, go ya mafelong a phagamego a maru, go swana le

e phagamego kudu goba Modimo ('ēl' e 'ēl') .<sup>H410</sup> yo a šupago mong wa legodimo le lefase, yo a lego Kreste, ka go yena Modimoo beile ka moka

diloka tlase ga maoto a Kreste (1Ko 15:27).

<sup>454</sup>"G4096 - piotēs - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 10 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4096/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>455</sup> Mat 26:27-30, video 29, "Paseka ya Morena (Barutiwa vs Baapostola)."

<sup>456</sup> Lebelela go Kut 4:8.

*go tšwa go bona ka noši?*

→ Sakaria a botšiša a re:

“Ke eng tše **2. 2. dihlaire tša mehlware** ka go le letona le ka go le letshadi la sebjana sa kerese<sup>H4501</sup>? le,

“Ke eng tše **2. 2. sefate sa mohlware makala a ditsebe tsa mabeletšeo** di tšhollelago gauta (oli)?

**Sak 4:13A** nkaraba, a re: Na ga o tsebe gore tše ke eng?

Ka re: Aowa, mong wa ka (*'ādôn'*).<sup>H113</sup>

**Sak 4:14** Ke moka a re:

Tše ke **ba 2 ba tloditšwego** (oli, goba oli e hlwekilego go tšwa go (*H 6 671*) 1., *yeo e bolela go “go gatelela makhura”*).<sup>H3323</sup>

ba (**barwa**), .<sup>H1121</sup> bao ba emego kgauswi le morena (*'ādôn'*) .<sup>H113</sup> **ya lefase ka moka**.

→ Morongwa (wa lefase) a re:

“ **.Dilo tše 2 dihlaire tša mehlware** ka go le letona le ka go le letshadi la sebjana sa kerese

**keya 2 barwa** bao ba emego ka thoko

**morena ('ādôn')** .<sup>H113</sup> **ya lefase ka moka**, a tšhollela meetsefula a oli e hlwekilego ya gauta go tšwa

**makala a ditsebeya korong.**”

→ **Konyana**(amos).<sup>G721</sup> ke **seetša sa kerese**<sup>G3088</sup> ya sebjana seo sa kerese (**kerake**) .<sup>H4501</sup> (**Kut**

**21:23**).

**Sak 14:4** Gomme maoto a gagwe (a Morena, a Morena) a tla ema letšatšing leo (letšatši la Morena, Morena))

godimo ga thaba ya **Mehlware** .<sup>H2132</sup> e lego pele ga Jerusalema ka bohlabela, .

le thaba ya **Mehlware**<sup>H2132</sup> e tla aroqana qare ga yona go leba bohlabela le go leba

**bodikela**, gomme go tla ba le moedi o mogolo kudu;

seripa-gare sa thaba se tla šuthelela ka leboa, seripa-gare sa yona se šuthe ka borwa.

→ Neng **letšatši la Morena** (Yahweh) e tla, maoto a **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** tla ema thabeng ya **Mehlware**.

- **.Baisraele ka moka ba tla phološwa**

**Bar 11:25** Gobane bana bešo, ga ke rate gore le sa tsebe taba ye **semaka** ,

gore le se ke la ba bohlale ka boikgogomošo bja lena;

gore bofofu bo diragalela Isiraele ka karolo, go fihlela ge go tlala ga Baditšhaba go tsena.

### ① **To bofofu karolong ya Isiraele**

Ka ge Bajuda ba be ba bolela kgahlanong le logos ya Modimo le go nyefola, Paulo le Baranaba ba ile ba bona gore Bajuda ba ikahlotše gore ga ba swanelwe ke bophelo bjo bo sa felego gomme ba re:

“Go be go nyakega seo **ba logosya Modimo** e be e swanetše go ba e boletšwe le wena pele” (**Ditiro 13:46**) Se se ba fa lebaka le le lekanego la go retologela go ditšhaba tša Bantle leo le phethagatšago boporofeta bja Moshe, “Ke tla le hufegela ka bao e sego setšhaba, gomme ke tla le galefiša ka setšhaba sa bošilo” (**Bar 10:19**).

- **.The logosya Modimo** e ile ya bolelwa la mathomo le Bajuda, eupša e be e le ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo di bego di tagafatša le

**a dumela ba logosya Morena** gomme a amogelaba **ba rhema**, a hlohleletša Bajuda mona.<sup>457</sup>

### ② **The botlalo bja Baditšhaba**

<sup>457</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 2:9** bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

Ditšhaba ka moka di tla bona **Morena** (Yahweh) ka mahlo a bona a tlhago ge maoto a Gagwe a eme thabeng ya **Mehlwareka** letšatši la **Morena**, gomme ba tla tseba gore O gona **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle**.<sup>458</sup>

**Bar 11:26** Ka gona Isiraele ka moka e tla phološwa, bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe gwa thwe:

*Go tla tšwa Sione Mophološi, gomme o tla lahla go se boife Modimo go Jakobo.*

**Bar 9:33** Bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe, .

*Bonang, ke robetše kua Sione<sup>G4622</sup> lefsika la kgopišo le leswika (**Kreste**, . **1Ko 10:4**) .<sup>G4073</sup> ya*

kgopišo: 1 .

*gomme mang le mang yo a dumelago go yena a ka se ke a hlabja ke dihlong.*

③ **Jesu Kriste (A. Alefsika la kgopša le leswika<sup>G4073</sup> ya kgopišo)** .<sup>459</sup>

**Kreste** o kile a tlaišega ka baka la dibe tša ba sa lokago gomme a bolawa nameng eupša a phedišwa ke Moya go re tliša go **Modimo**. Bao ba nyakago mediro ya molao bjalo ka Isiraele yeo e sego ya tumelo, ba tla kgopša ke leswika leo la kgopišo, eupša bao ba dirago molao wa toko ya tumelo, ba tla fihlelela toko bjalo ka Baditšhaba.

**Bar 9:33** “Bona, ke beile leswika la leswika la kgopišo le leswika la kgopišo kua Tsione.

*le mang le mang **o a dumela** godimo ga Yena a ka se ke a hlabja ke dihlong.”*

### **Jesu agile kereke godimo ga Kreste**

Jesu a re go Petro (Petro, leswika) .<sup>G4074</sup> gore O tla aga kereke ya gagwe godimo ga Petra yeo e lego godimo ga **Kreste** (**1Ko 10:4**) e le gore dikgoro tša dihele di se ke tša e fenywa (**Mat 16:18**). Se **Kreste** dula ka letsogong le letona la **Modimo** (**Bakol 3:1**).

- **Jesu** a hlatswa Petros maoto gomme a hlwekiša Petros ka mo go feletšego (**Jhn 13:10**), gomme a bolela gore Petros le yena ba swanetše go hlatswana maoto ge Jesu e le Morena le mong wa Petros pele ga go bapolwa ga gagwe. Ka go tše dingwe mantšu, barutiwa ba Jesu ba swanetše go hlatswiwa ka logos ya **Modimo** bjalo ka ge Jesu a hlwekišitšwe pele ga ga gagwe go bapolwa (goba pele Yena ka boyena a e-ba **ba rhema**).<sup>460</sup>

→ Modimo o file moapostola Paulo mogau wa go ba moagi yo bohlae wa ntlo ya moya; go bea motheo godimo ga **Jesu Kriste** gore ba bangwe ba age godimo ga yona. Moapostola Paulo o ile a bjalaba logos

ya Modimo ka go wena, gomme Mokriste wa tsebo a e nošetša (**Dilogo tša Modimo + Meetse = E tee**), eupša

Modimo, yo a hlankelago bogobe bakeng sa dijo tša lena, o atiša dilogo tše di bjetšwego go wena ka Morwa wa motho

gomme a bjala dienywa tša toko ya gago (goba **ba rhema**).<sup>461</sup> O temo ya Modimo le ya Modimo go agwa ga ntlo ya moya (**1Ko 3:9**).<sup>462</sup>

→ **Jesu Kriste** ke motheo o nnoši wa ntlo ya moya.

<sup>458</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>459</sup>Video 41. “Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

<sup>460</sup>Bidio 17. “3. Ditholwana tša pele (Ntlo ya Jehofa Modimo,” bidio 11 ”(Seaparo) Pele ga monyanya wa Paseka,” le Video 10. “Matšatši a mabedi pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

<sup>461</sup>Video 30. “Selalelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>462</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka Setšhaba se tee sa Modimo vs. Ditšhaba tša Bantle) 5/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

④ **Bajuda ba Semoya**

**Jesu Kristee** be e le modiredi wa lebolloyo a bolotšego dipelo tša Baditšhaba moyeng bathogo ba dira barwa ba semoya ba Isiraele (goba Bajuda ba semoya), gore **Therešo ya Modimo** e ka tiišetša go tshepišo yeo e dirilwego go botate ([Bar 15:8](#)).

⑤ **A. All Isiraele e phološwe**<sup>463</sup>

Modu lentšu la bogobe<sup>G740</sup> ke  $\alpha\pi\omega$ <sup>G142</sup>, yeo e bolelago go tsoga fase. Ka go realo, bogobe bja **Modimo**, yeo e theogago legodimong, le yona e tsoša go tšwa fase ka bophelo bjo tlilego tsena lefaseng ([Jhn6:33](#)). **Jesu** ke **Morwa wa motho** gomme re swanetše go ja nama ya gagwe yeo e lego dijo, le madi a gagwe e lego seno; le ge go le bjalo, ka lebaka la gore mmušo wa Modimo ga o ka logos eupša o ka maatla, nama le madi di ka se kgone go ja bohwa bja mmušo wa Modimo; ka gona, **Jesu Kriste** (peo ya <sup>G4690</sup> ya go tšhungwa wa Dafida) o ile a tsošwa bahung. Ka go kwa ga motho o tee, **Jesu Kriste**, ba bantši ba dirwa baloki ([Bar 5:15;5:19](#)).

Ka go tseba gore mmušo wa Modimo ga se wa nama le dino, mojako o bulega ka morago **Kreste** o tsošwa bahung, gomme Jesu o file Moya o Mokgethwa godimo ga barutiwa ba gagwe ka morago ga ge a tagafaditšwe. **Jesu yo a tsogilego** ba **Morena** go barutiwa bao ba amogetšego **Moya o Mokgethwa** le **a dumela** gore **Jesu Kriste** ke **Morwa wa Modimo**, gomme O ba bona **Morena-a bona Modimo** ([Jhn20:28](#)).

**Modimo**, yo a re kgethilego ka **Kreste** pele ga go thewa ga lefase ([Baef 1:4](#)), pele a tshepša ka **Kreste** ([Baef 1:12](#)) go bjalachana ba tshepišo mmušong wa magodimo. Sephiri se sa **Ya Modimotla** ([Baef 1:9](#)) e dirwa ka go direla peu (peu, goba rhema) .<sup>G4690</sup> ya go tšhungwa go Morwa wa motho, yo ka morago a hlanelago bogobe (**logos**) bakeng sa nama (nama ya Morwa wa motho, [.Jhn6:55](#)) go bana ba tshepišo, ba atiša **logos ya Modimo** bjetšweka go bona go oketša dienywa tša toko ya bona ([Mat 13:38](#)). **Jesu** ke senkgwa sa bophelo se se theogilego legodimong, le **bopheloya bogobe bjooke Kreste** ([Joh 6:48](#), [.Bakol 3:4](#)).

Go ile gwa utollwa Simone Petro ke Tate wa legodimong gore **Jesu**, **.Morwa wa motho**, ke **Kriste**, **.Morwa wa Modimo yo a phelago**, ka go rialo o amogetše dinotlelo tša mmušo wa magodimo. Ge ka moka re ja **ya Morena tafola**, ka moka re ja bogobe bjo tee bjalo ka **Mmele o tee** ka **Kreste**, ka gona mang le mang yo a jago nama le go nwa madi a Morwa wa motho o na le **bophelo bjo bo sa felego** ka lebaka la **Jesu Kriste** ke **Morwa wa Modimo**.

→ **Ya Modimo** o tla re rata ka Morwa wa gagweke gore yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a bonago Morwa wa gagwe le **o a dumela** ka go Yena o tla ba le **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**. Ka fao, ipobola ka molomo wa gago (ka **Moya o Mokgethwa**) gore "**Jesu Kriste** e tlile **ka nameng**," gomme o tsebe gore o wa **Modimo**.

([Kut 11:5-6](#)) Taolo ya dihlatse tše pedi

[Kut 11:5](#) Ge motho a rata go ba gobatša, mollo o tšwa melomong ya bona, wa fiša manaba a bona.

gomme ge e ba motho le ge e le ofe a ka ba kweša bohloko, o swanetše go bolawa ka mokgwa wo.

[Kut 11:6](#) Tše di na le maatla (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup> go tswalela legodimo, gore pula e se ne mehleng ya boporofeta bja bona.

gomme ba na le maatla (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup> godimo ga meetsego di fetolela madi, .

le go otlala lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> ka dikotlo ka moka, gantši ka mo ba tlogo go dira ka gona.

☞ [Kut 11:5](#) Gomme ge e ba motho a tla ba kweša bohloko, **.molloe tšwela pele go tšwa molomong wa bonagomme** o ja manaba a bona.

Gomme ge motho a ka ba kweša bohloko, o swanetše go bolawa ka mokgwa wo.

☞ [Kut 11:6](#) Bona ba na le matla a go tswalela legodimo, gore pula e se ke ya na mehleng ya boporofeta bja bona;

<sup>463</sup>Bidio 30. "Selalelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

ba na le matla a go a fetoša madi, .  
le go otlala mmu ka dikotlo ka moka, gantši ka mo ba ratago.

- [.Pele ga letšatši le legolo & le le boifišago la Morena](#)

[Mal 4:5](#) Bonang, ke tla go roma Eliya moporofeta  
pele ga go tla ga letšatši le legolo le le boifišago la **Morena** (Yahweh): .<sup>H3068</sup>

- **Barwa ba 2** (dihlatse tše 2) di tla romelwa fasego porofeta pele ga go tla ga ba bagolo le **e boifišago letšatši la Morena**, yeo e tlogo go ba pele [Masetlapelo a Magolo](#).

(Seporofeta, dipono, ditoro)

[Ditiro 2:16](#) Eupša se ke seo se boletšwego ke moporofeta Joele;

[Ditiro 2:17](#) Gomme go tla direga ka bofelo <sup>G2078</sup> **matšatši**, go realo **Modimo**, ke tla tšhollela ka **Moya** godimo ga nama ka moka:

barwa ba gago le barwedi ba gago ba tla porofeta, masogana a gago a tla bona dipono.  
bakgalabje ba lena ba tla lora ditoro.

[Ditiro 2:18](#) Mehlang yeo ya ka ke tla tšhollela bahlanka ba ka le makgoba a ka **Moya**;  
ba tla porofeta;

[Ditiro 2:19](#) Gomme ke tla bontšha mehlolo legodimong godimo, le dipontšho lefaseng (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> [ka fase](#);  
madi, le mollo, le mouwane wa muši;

→ **Letšatši la Morena e tla mehlang ya bofelo**, gomme Modimo o tla tšhollela Moya wa gagwe godimo ga nama ka moka, gore ba dire porofeta, bona dipono le ditoro, gomme o bontšhe mehlolo legodimong le dipontšho mobung ka fase.

(**Maswao a letšatši & ngwedi**) .

[Ditiro 2:20](#) Letšatši le tla fetošwa lefšifi, ngwedi o tla fetošwa madi;  
pele ga seo se segolo le se se lemogegago **letšatši la Morena** tla:

[Joe 2:31](#) **Letšatši** ba tla fetošwa leswiswing, gomme **ngwedimading**, .  
pele ga tše kgolo le tše di šiišago **letšatši la Morena** tla.)

[Luk 21:25](#) Gomme go tla ba gona **maswao** <sup>G4592</sup> letšatšing le ngwedi le dinaleding;  
le godimo ga lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> tlalele ya ditšhaba (ditšhaba tša Bantle), .<sup>G1484</sup> ka go gakanega;  
**thelewatle le maphoto a rora**;

[Ditiro 2:21](#) Go tla direga gore mang le mang yo a bitšago leina la **Morena** ba tla phološwa.

- “ [.Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena](#) ” .

Jesu o bitša Bajuda (bamangwalo le Bafarisei) baikaketši, dinoga, le moloko wa dinoga ka ge e le barwa ba bao ba bolailego baporofeta, eupša ba aga mabitla a baporofeta, le go kgabiša mabitla a baloki. Jesu o ba botšha gore Bajuda ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba re, “Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena,” seo se ra gore ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba gola ka mogau tsepong ya Morena le Mophološi wa rena Jesu Krete le amogele Morena bjalo ka Mophološi wa bona. Lega go le bjalo, ditšhaba tša Bantle di tla phološwa mo nakong ye.<sup>464</sup>

(**Letšatši la Morena le tla bjalo ka lehodu bošego**) .

[1Th 5:1](#) Eupša ya dinako <sup>G5550</sup> ya go swana le yona le dihla, .<sup>G2540</sup> [ya go tšhungwa](#) bana bešo, ga le nyake gore ke le ngwalele.

[1Th 5:2](#) Gobane lena ka noši le tseba seo gabotse **letšatši la Morena** go tla bjalo ka lehodu bošego.

[2Pe 3:10](#) Eupša letšatši la **Morena** e tla tla bjalo ka lehodu bošego; <sup>G3571</sup>

ka lona magodimo a tla feta ka lešata le legolo, gomme diele di tla tologa ka phišego **phišo**, lefatše (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> gape le mediro <sup>G2041</sup> tše di lego go yona di tla fišwa.

<sup>464</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “[Ditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka]” goba

Video 16. Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Morena, Morena Jesu, & Morena Jesu Krete) 7/10.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/.](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)

- **The letšatši la Morena** go tla bjalo ka lehodu Bošegong go ra gore letšatši la gagwe le tla tla ge lefase, leo le bušwago ke Sathane, le tla la leswiswi (moya bošego-nako) pele ga **Ya Kreste** 2nd e tla.
- Neng **letšatši la Morena** go tla, magodimo a tla feta ka lešata le legolo gomme dielemente di tla tologa ka phišo e šoro, gomme mediro ya fase e tla fišwa. Ka ge o bona gore dilo tše ka moka di tla phatlalatšwa, o swanetše go ba poledišanong ka moka e kgethwa le borapedi (**2Pe 3:11**) go enywa dienywa tsebong ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>465</sup>

(**Kut 11:7**) Sebata se rotoga go tšwa moleteng wo o se nago motheo (se bolaya dihlatse tše 2) .

**Kut 11:7** Ge ba feditše bohlatse bja bona, .<sup>G3141</sup>  
sebata se se rotogago go tšwa moleteng wo o se nago mebotoo tla lwa le bona, .  
 a ba fenya, a ba bolaya.

☞ **Kut 11:7** Gomme ge ba fetša bohlatse bja bona, .  
sebatayeo e rotogelago go tšwa moleteng wo o se nago motheo tla lwa le bona, .  
 hlolaba, o ba bolaye.

→ Sebata se se rotogago ka moleteng o se nago bodiba ke kgoši ya morongwa wa molete wo o se nago bodiba;  
 Apollyon ( ) .**Kut 9:11**).

(**Kut 11:8**) Ditopo tša dihlatse tše pedi

**Kut 11:8** Gomme ditopo tša bona di tla robala ka gare<sup>G1909</sup> mmila wa motse o mogolo, .  
 yeo ka moya e bitšwago Sodoma<sup>G4670</sup> le Egepeta, .<sup>G125</sup> moo gape Morena wa rena (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> o ile a bapolwa.

☞ **Kut 11:8** Gomme ditopo (tša dihlatse tše 2) di tla robala setarateng sa **ba bagolotoropokgolo**, .  
 yeo ka semoya e bitšwago **Sodomale Egepeta**, . moo ya rena **Morena (kyrios)** o ile a bapolwa.

- **Moo ya rena Morena (kyrios)** .<sup>G2962</sup> o ile a bapolwa  
**Joh 19:20** *Thaetlele ye (JESU WA NATSARETHE KGOŠI YA BAJUDA) ke moka e be e bala bontši bja Bajuda: bakeng sa lefelo leo Jesuo ile a bapolwae be e le kgauswi le motse: e ngwadilwe ka Seheberu, le Segerika, le Selatine.*

→ Jesuo ile a bapolwa kgauswi le motse (wa Jerusalema, .**Joh 19:20**) gomme a tlaišega ka ntle ga kgoro ya motse (**Heb 13:12**).

- **Sodomale Egepeta**  
**Gen 13:13** *Eupša banna ba Sodoma<sup>H5467</sup> ba be ba kgopo (ba babe) .<sup>H7451</sup> le badiradibe pele ga Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> ka mo go feteletšego.*  
**Gen 18:32** *A re: Morena a se ke a (ādōnāy ya go swana le ya) .<sup>H136</sup> befelwa, gomme ke tla bolela le ge go le bjalo eupša gatee:  
 Mohlomongwe ba lesome (ba lesome ba baloki) ba tla hwetšwa moo (Sodoma, **Gen 18:20**) ..  
 A re: "Nka se e fediše ka baka la ba lesome."*

Will Jehofa (Yahweh) a fediše gomme a se ke a gaugela Sodoma ka baka la baloki ba lesome ka gare ga motse wa **Sodoma**?

→ Morena (Yahweh) a araba ka gore motse wa Sodoma o ka se fedišwe ka baka la **lesome** (ba lokilegoba bangwe) ., gomme poledišano magareng ga Aborahama le Jehofa ya fela.

Ke ka baka la'ng poledišano e ile ya fihla mafelelong ka **lesome**?

→ Ge bana ba Isiraele ba tsena lefaseng leo Morena (Yahweh) a ba filego lona go buna puno;

<sup>465</sup>Bidio 30. "Selalelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).



ba swanetše go tliša “omere” ya dienywa tša pele (karolo e tee goba 1/10 ya “efa,” .[Rth 2:17](#)) ya bona buna go moperisita.A. And moperisita o tla šišinya omer pele ga Jehofa (Yahweh) gore e be bjalo e amogetšwe.

**Manna**([Ek 16:4](#)) ke senkgwa seo Jehofa a se rometšego go tšwa legodimong bakeng sa bana ba Isiraele go hlatsela ge e ba ba tla sepela molaong wa gagwe goba aowa ([Ek 16:4](#)). Molao wo wa Morena mo fase ke logos, yeo e lekantšwego ka omer, yeo e lekanago karolo ya lesome (1/10) ya efa ka tekanyo ye e omilego, gomme ke sehlabele sa sebe.<sup>466</sup>

**Dilo tšeo di lekantšwego fase di a lekanywa lesome**(peni e le nngwe, [dēnaron<sup>G1220</sup>](#)) gomme di kgethwa go **Morena (Yahweh)**, .[Lef 27:30](#).)<sup>467</sup>Le ge go le bjalo, go ya ka tekanyo ka [Kut 6:6](#), .dibe tše di lekantšwego fase di ile tša wela fase go tekanyo ya fase ya lesome (10), seo se rago gore motse o **ka tlase ga molao**(yo a sa lokago), go dira gore go se lekane go dira sehlabele sa sebe seo se amogelelago go Jehofa (Yahweh).

- **Lefase la Egepetae** bolela ntlo ya bokgoba ([Ek 20:2](#)), moo ntlo ya ntate Aborama e nang le **Hagar**bjalo ka mmago bona, yo a lego “ka tlase ga molao” ([Bagal 3:18](#)), ba belegwe ka morago ga nama. Ntlo e bokgobeng ka gobane bophelo bja bona bo tlišitšwe lefaseng le le omilego e sego legodimong ([Jhn6:58](#)). Go ba moopa ga Sarai o hlalosa lebaka leo ka lona e lego wa lefase le le omilego, gomme ka go rialo ba rwele seswantšho sa ba lefase ([1Ko 15:48](#)).<sup>468</sup>

→Ka mo go swanago, mmila wa motse o mogolo moo ditopo tša dihlatshe tše 2 di tlogo go rapalala le wona ke motse wo

e ile ya ganwa **logos ya Modimo** gomme a bapolwa ya rena **Morena (kyrios)**.<sup>G2962</sup> Motse o mogolo o tla elwa ([Kut 6:6](#)), .

eupša e tla wela fase ga tekanyo ya fase ya lesome (10) gomme e tla ahlolwa bjalo ka motse wo o sa lokago ka kudu sebe se segolo.

- Ka lebaka leo, motse o mogolo o sa lokago o tla fedišwa, eupša naga ya Sodoma le Gomora e tla fedišwa

e be yo a kgotlelelago kudu go feta motse woo o mogolo letšatšing la kahlolo ([Mat 10:15](#)).

- Eupša ke ka baka la’ng motse o mogolo o be o bitšwa “moyeng” Sodoma le Egipita?

→ **Motse o mogolo** ke **Babilona** ka **mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo** e buša dikgoši tša dithaba tše 7 le fase tše 7.<sup>469</sup>

**Motse o mogolo** ya Sodoma ke motse wo o bušwago ke mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo mobung wa lefase le le omilego la Egipita, gomme

**meoya ya bona e ka ntlong ya bokgoba** (e sego ka tlase ga mogau), tšeo di tlogo go tlogelwa diheleng le tše di senyegilego tša tšona

mebele ka letšatši la kahlolo.<sup>470</sup>

- **The Paseka (Kwana)** <sup>H7716</sup>

[Ek 12:1](#) Le Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H3068</sup> a bolela le Moshe le Arone nageng (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> ya Egepetae, .  
a re, .

[Ek 12:2](#) Kgwedi ye e tla ba mathomo a dikgwedi go lena.

e tla ba kgwedi ya mathomo ya ngwaga go lena.

[Ek 12:3](#) Bolelang le phuthego ka moka ya Isiraele o re:

<sup>466</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:6](#).

<sup>467</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#).

<sup>468</sup>[Setshwantsho 11-a], goba Bidio 9. “1. Paseka.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/).

<sup>469</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 17:18](#), & .[Kut 18:10](#).

<sup>470</sup>Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-baapostola-ba-ba-nago-matla-taolo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-baapostola-ba-ba-nago-matla-taolo/).

Letšatšing la lesome la kgwedi ye, yo mongwe le yo mongwe a tšee go bona **akwana**(šê) .<sup>H7716</sup>  
go ya ka ntlo ya borakgolokhukhu ba bona, .**akwana**(šê) .<sup>H7716</sup> bakeng sa ntlo: 1 .  
Ek 12:4 Le ge lapa e le le lenyenyane kudu bakeng sa **kwana**(šê) , .<sup>H7716</sup> yena le moagišani wa gagwe ba be  
kgauswi le wa gagwe

ntlo e tšee go ya ka palo ya meoya;

yo mongwe le yo mongwe go ya ka dijo tša gagwe o tla balela kwana.

Ek 12:5 A gag**kwana**(šê) .<sup>H7716</sup> e tla ba e se nago bosodi, e tona ya ngwaga wa pele:  
le e ntšhe dinku (kwaneng) .<sup>H3532</sup>, goba go tšwa go dipudi:<sup>H5795</sup>

→ Lefaseng la Egepeta, .**Morenae** tsebagaditše kgwedi ya mathomo ya ngwaga.

Bakeng sa Paseka, .**Morenaa** bolela le phuthego ka moka ya Isiraele ka Moshe gore ba tla tšea  
go bona monna yo mongwe le yo mongwe (monna) .<sup>H376</sup> **konyana** .<sup>H7716</sup> go ya ka ntlo ya  
borakgolokhukhu ba bona, .

**konyana**(šê) .<sup>H7716</sup> bakeng sa ntlo. Se**kwana**(šê) .<sup>H7716</sup> ke eng **Modimo**<sup>H430</sup> o lokišeditše sehlabele sa go  
fišwa

go e na le morwa wa Aborahama, Isaka (Gen 22:13).

- Barwa ba Isiraele ba swanetše go tsebatša menyanya ye e šupago ya **Morena** go ba dikopano tše  
kgethwagore ka go bona  
menyanya (dihla, .Lef 23:1-2) .

Mo go Genesi, motho (Strong's<sup>H376</sup>) .nase dirišetšwa go bolela ka "monna," goba Moya wa  
nama).

- .Monna (iš) .<sup>H376</sup> ke monna<sup>H120</sup> yo Jehofa Modimo a mo apešitšego dijase tša matlalo (goba ādām)  
gomme a mo romela

kgole le tšhemo ya Edene. Ke moka o ile a ntšhwa mobung wo o rogilwego le bophelo bja  
monna o ile a kopanela le mosadi wa gagwe(Gen 2:7;3:17-23) go tlišwa mo lefaseng la Isiraele  
( .Hes 37:12).<sup>471</sup>

- Ka fao, sehlabele sa madi a kwana ya bona ye e se nago bosodi godimo ga dikota tša bona tša  
mojako e ba, .

→ e sego feela **leswao**(Gen 1:14) .<sup>H226</sup> gore **Morena** o tla hlakodiša ntlo ya bana ba Isiraele ka  
Egepeta(Ek 12:5), eupša gape **leswao** gore **Morenao** tla lokolla meoya (Morenae tlišitše  
-kamoyago tšwa go lehu, .Ps 116:8) ya ntlo ya Isiraelegomme o phethagatše tshepišo ya  
Modimo yeo e dirilwego ka

**Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo** ka go lokolla batho ba gagwe ba ba kgethilwego go bušwa ke  
mohiriši

seetšago ya seetšeng se segolo(Gen 1:16).<sup>472</sup>

Ek 12:26 Gomme go tla direga, ge bana ba lena (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> o tla re go lena:

Le bolela eng ka tirelo ye?

Ek 12:27 Gore le re: Ke sehlabele sa **ya MORENA**(Wa Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> **paseka**, .<sup>H6453</sup>

yo a ilego a feta godimo ga dintlo tša bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> ya Isiraele kua Egepeta, ge a be a o tla  
Baeqepeta, gomme a phološa dintlo tša rena. Gomme setšhaba sa inamiša hlogo, sa khunamela.

- **Modimo** ile a tshepiša Aborahama gore O tla nea **konyana**(Ya Matla<sup>H7716</sup>), gomme Modimo  
a nea Aborahama kgapa ('ayil) .<sup>H352</sup> (nku e tona) go e na le Isaka bakeng sa sehlabele sa go  
fišwa.

→ **Morena**(Yahweh) a hlakodiša ntlo ya bana ba Isiraele kua Egipita le meoya ya barwa ba  
Isiraelego tšwa lehung. Ka sehlabele sa Paseka ya Morena, Mopholosi **Kreste**-a rena **MORENA**  
(Luk 2:11) rometšwe **meoya** wa ntlo ya bana ba Isiraele, le **Kreste** bilekwana<sup>G721</sup>

<sup>471</sup>Video 7. "Meloko ya Adama go ya go Aborahama + Mosadi." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantšho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantšho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/).

<sup>472</sup>Bidio 9. "1. Paseka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/).

ya **Paseka ya Morena** ([1Ko 5:7](#)) . e hlalositšwego go [Pelengo 12:4-11](#), yo ka **ya ka mo go sa felego Moya** .

a neela madi a Gagwe ntle le bosodi go **Modimo**, go go dumelela go hlwekiša letswalo la gago medirong e hwilego

go hlankela ba ba phelago **Modimo** ([Baheb 9:14-15](#)), go boloka bobedi **meoya le Moya wa bana ba Isiraele**.

→ Madi a **Kreste** a fetola meetse gore e be beine, eupša **Jesua** re A ka se je Paseka ka morago

Ditlaišego tša gagwe go fihlela di phethagala mmušong wa **Modimo** ([Luk22:16](#)), go ra gore A ka se sa ja

**monyanya wa Pasekaya bogobe** (goba **logos ya Modimo**) .le rena (testamente ya kgale), ka gobane ka morago ga Yena

o a tlaišega, meetse ([ba logos](#)) e tla dirwa beine ( [.ba rhema](#)) yeo e lego mmušong wa **Modimo** (testamente ye mpsha), yeo e tlogo go dirwa **ka maatla**.

**Bogobe bjogore Jesu** robegile ke mmele wa Gagwe, gomme senwelo ke testamente ye mpsha go ya Gagwe **madi**, eupša

ka gobane seatla sa moeki (Judase) se be se na le **Jesugaya Morena** tafola, re swanetše go lemoga **the**

**Ya Morena** mmelele o eja **Paseka ya Morena** tafoleng ya Gagwe.<sup>473</sup>

- † Ya **ya Morena** Paseka, **.Kreste** ile ya ba kgapa yeo e bego e neelwa e le sebego sa go fišwa legatong la Isaka.  
**Modimo** e tla fetoga **Ntate** **Modimoya** badiradibe bao ka tumelo ba dumelago seo **Jesu**, **.Morwa wa motho**, ke **Kriste**, **.Morwa wa Modimo**, le yo a rotogetšego go ya Gagwe **Papa**, Gagwe **Modimo**.

---

<sup>473</sup>Video 26. "Paseka ya Morena (Testamente e Mpsha)."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/).



(Kut 11:9) Ditopo tša dihlatse tše pedi di bonwa ke bohle ka matsatši a 3 1/2

Kut 11:9 Gomme ba (bona) .<sup>G991</sup>ya batho le meloko (meloko) .<sup>G5443</sup>le maleme le ditšhaba<sup>G1484</sup>  
e tla bona<sup>G991</sup>ditopo tša bona matsatši a mararo le seripa, .  
gomme a ka se tlaišege (tlogela) .<sup>G863</sup>ditopo tša bona di bewe (go bewa) .<sup>G5087</sup>mabitleng (mabitleng).<sup>G3418</sup>

☞ Kut 11:9 Ke moka bao ba tšwago ditšhabeng, melokong, malemeng le ditšhabeng ba tla bona ditopo tša bona **3 1/2 matsatsi a**, .

le go se dumelele gore ditopo tša bona di tsenywe mabitleng.

- Ka morago ga tsogo bahung, .monnay mebele ya barwa ba tsogo, barwa ba mmušo, e tšwile ka lebitleng (Luk 20:35-36). Ka fao ditopo tša dihlatse tše 2 ga di dumelelwa go tsenywa mabitleng ka ge e le barwa ba mmušo.<sup>475</sup>

(Kut 11:10-13) Tsogo ya baporofeta ba 2<sup>476</sup>

Kut 11:10 Le bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>ba tla thaba ka bona, ba thaba, ba tla  
romelana dimpho go yo mongwe le yo mongwe;  
ka gobane baporofeta ba ba babedi ba ile ba tlaiša bao ba bego ba dula lefaseng (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>  
Kut 11:11 Ka morago ga matsatši a mararo le seripa Moya wa bophelo wo o tšwago go Modimo wa tsena go bona,  
gomme ba ema ka dinao tša bona;  
ba ba ba bonego ba wela poifo e kgolo.  
Kut 11:12 Ba kwa lentšu le legolo le etšwa legodimong le re go bona: “Rotoga.”<sup>G305</sup> mo.  
Gomme ba rotogela godimo<sup>G305</sup> go ya legodimong ka<sup>G1722</sup> Ieru; le manaba a bona<sup>G2190</sup> ya go swana le yona a ba bona.  
Kut 11:13 Gomme se se swanago (ka seo) .<sup>G1722G1565</sup>irigwa ba le tšhišinyego e kgolo ya lefase, gomme karolo ya lesome ya  
motse ya wa;  
gomme tšhišinyegong ya lefase ba bolawa ke batho<sup>G444</sup> ba dikete tše šupago (7 000): gomme mašaledi a  
tšhoga;  
a tumiša Modimo wa magodimo.

☞ Kut 11:10 Ba ba dulago fase ba tla di thaba, ba thabišana, ba romelana dimpho.  
ka gobane tše pedi tše (**2. 2.**) .**baporofeta** a tlaiša bao ba dulago fase.

☞ Kut 11:11 Le ka morago ga tše tharo le seripa (**3 1/2**) .**matsatši Moya wa bophelo go tšwa go Modimo** a tsena ka  
bona, .

ba ema ka maoto a bona, ba ba bona ba ba tšhoga kudu.

☞ Kut 11:12 Ba kwa lentšu le legolo le etšwa legodimong le re go bona:

“**.Etle godimo mo.**” Ba rotogela legodimong ka<sup>G1722</sup> Ieru, gomme manaba a bona a ba bona.

☞ Kut 11:13 Gomme ka iri yeo gwa ba le tšhišinyego ye kgolo ya lefase, gomme karolo ya lesome (**1/10 ya**) .**ya motse wele.**

**banna ba 7 000** ba bolailwe tšhišinyegong yeo ya lefase, .

gomme mašaledi a tšhoga gomme a godiša letago go **Modimoya legodimo.**

(Dihlatse tše 2 = Baporofeta ba 2 = Barwa ba 2)

- To batho, meloko, maleme, le ditšhaba tla bona 2 moporofetas' ditopo ka matsatši a mararo le seripa (3 1/2) gomme ba ka se tlogele ditopo tša bona go robala mabitleng.

- Gomme bao ba dulago fase ba tla thaba ka mebele ya dihlatse tše pedi, thabang, le romeleng dimpho go yo mongwe le yo mongwe, ka gobane tše pedi (2. 2.) .baporofeta a tlaišwaba ba dulago fase.

→ Ke ka lebaka la eng badudi ba fase ba be ba tla thaba ka mahu a dihlatse tše 2?

<sup>475</sup>Video 39. “Tsogo ya bahu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

<sup>476</sup>Video 46. “Tsogo ya Bophelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/).

- Ka gobane ba porofetile (go badudi ba fase ka kahlolo ya bona yeo e lego kgauswi ge ba ka dira bjalo

go se a tšwa Babilona yo mogolo, [.Kut 11:3](#), [.Kut 18:4](#)) ka matšatši a 1 260, mola e fepa mašaledi le Bajuda ka [logos ya Modimo](#) lešokeng ka matšatši a 1 260 ([Kut 12:6](#)).

- Eupša ka morago ga matšatši a mararo le seripa (3 1/2) matšatši, Moya wa bophelo go tšwa go [Modimo](#) ba tsena go bona, ba ema ka maoto, gomme ba ba bonago ba ba tšhoga kudu.

- .Baporofeta ba 2 ba “kwa” lentšu le legolo go tšwa legodimong le re, “ [.Etna godimo mo](#)” gomme ba rotogela go

[legodimo ka lerung](#), gomme manaba a bona a ba bona.

→ Bao ba kwago lentšu le legolo go tšwa legodimong le re: “Rotogela mo,” ba tla rotogela legodimong. Se ke a

boemedi bja semoya bja ka fao bahu ba kwago lentšu go tšwa legodimong, ba tsoša le go rotogela go

legodimo ge Moya wa [bophelo go tšwa go Modimo](#) o tsena go bona.

- nnan ka iri yeo, gwa ba le tšhišinyego ye kgolo ya lefase, gomme karolo ya lesome (1/10) ya motse ya wa. Tšhišinyego ya lefase banna ba 7 000<sup>G444</sup> ba bolawa, gomme ba bangwe ka moka ba tšhoga, ba godiša [Modimo ya legodimo](#).

→ Ke ka baka la’ng e be e le banna feela<sup>G444</sup> ba bolailwe? Bjalo ka ge go hlalošitšwe peleng ka [Kut 8:13](#), banna<sup>G444</sup> a ka se phele ka bogobe

[e nnoši](#) (goba di-logo di nnoši), eupša ka bohler [rhema ya Modimo](#). Moyeng, bao ba hwilego tšhišinyegong ya lefase

ke bao ba bego ba phela ka senkgwa feela (goba ka molao, e sego ka Moya).<sup>477</sup>

[\(Kut 11:14\)](#) Bofelo bja madimabe a bo 2 (Sephiri sa Modimo se phethagala ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le go lla) .

[Kut 11:14](#) Madimabe a bobedi a fetile (a ile);<sup>G565</sup> mme, bona, madimabe a boraro a tla ka potlako.

☞ [Kut 11:14](#) Ya bobedi (**2nd**) [.madimabe](#) ile. Bona, wa boraro (**3rd**) [.madimabe](#) tla ka pela.

>> [The 2nd rapture ya ba halalelang ba halalelang](#) (Sephiri sa Modimo se phethagala ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le go lla) .

(Sešupanako sa bo 3) .

[Kut 10:7](#) Eupša mehleng ya go letša ga [ya bošupa](#) (**7th**) [.lengeloi](#), ge a le kgauswi le go letša (phalafala) .

[sephiri sa Modimo](#)<sup>478</sup> e tla phethagatšwa, bjalo ka ge go boletšwe bahlanka ba baporofeta.

→ Ebangedi ya [Modimo](#) yona [Modimo](#) tshepišitšwe pele ka baporofeta ba Gagwe ka Mangwalong a [Makgethwa](#), .

mabapi le Morwa wa Gagwe [Jesu Kriste](#)-a rena [Morena](#), e tla phethagala mehleng ya go letša phalafala

[ka morongwa wa bo 7](#).<sup>479</sup>

<sup>477</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa kgaolong ya 10 “[E]”. Ka [Baef 5:31](#), “monna (anthrōpos)” <sup>G444</sup>e šupa monna wa nama ya lekgoba ya mosadi yo a nago le

[ba logos ya Modimo](#) ka Morwa wa motho, gomme ka go realo o swanetše go tlogela tatagwe le mmagwe gore ba kopanele le mosadi wa gagwe wa go lokologa (yo

[ke bopheloka krete](#)) e le gore ba kopane le mmele (marapo le nama) ya [Kreste](#). Ka fao, mediro ya bao ba ilego ba tšwela pele go phela ka bogobe ([ba logos](#)) a nnoši (nameng), gomme e sego ka [ba rhema](#) seo se tšwelago pele go tšwa molomong wa [Modimo](#) (ka Moya), .

ba tla tuka gomme ba lahlegelwa ke mollo (ba tla phološwa, le ge go le bjalo bjalo ka [mollo](#)).

<sup>478</sup>Video 43. “(Moya-e eteletsoeng pele) Barwa ba Modimo,” le Video 45. “6. Poelano”, [.www.theRhemaYaMorena.com](#).

<sup>479</sup>Lebelela go [Bar 1:1-4](#).



go letša  
sephiri sa  
- .Masetlapelo a Magolo bakgethwa([Kut 10:7](#)) e tla raptured ge morongwa wa bo 7 a le kgauswi le  
**phalafalale** ya rena **Modimole ya GagweKrestetsošološa mebušo ya seworld**, go phethagatša  
**Modimo**.

[1Th 4:16](#)Ya **Morena** yena o tla theoga legodimong ka mokgoši, ka lentšu la morongwa yo mogolo.  
le ka **phalafala ya Modimo**: le bafu ka **Kreste** e tla tsoga pele: 1 .

[1Th 4:17](#)Ke moka rena ba ba phelago le ba sa šetšego re tla swarwa (**harpazō ya go swara**).<sup>G726</sup> mmogo le  
bona

ka<sup>G1722</sup> **maru a maru**, .<sup>G3507</sup> go kopana **Morena** ka (ka go)<sup>G1519</sup> **moya**: gomme ka fao re tla tsoga re bile  
le yena **Morena**.

tla tsoga  
→ **Morena** e tla theoga ka lentšu la morongwa yo mogolo le ka phalafala ya **Modimo**, le bahu ka  
**Kreste** (bao ba robetšego ka gare **Kreste** tšhemong ya madi yeo A e rekilego ka madi a gagwe ka noši) e  
mathomo.

Bao ba phelago, mmogo le bao ba robetšego, ba tla swarwa (**harpazō ya go swara** ka Segerika, goba  
**raptus sa go swana le** ka Selatine seo se bitšwago “go thopša”) “ka” marung go kopana le Morena  
moyeng, gomme re tla dira bjalo  
ka mehlale be le **Morena**.<sup>480</sup>

([Kut 11:15-16](#)) Morongwa wa bo 7 o ile a letša phalafala (Mong wa rena le Kriste wa gagwe ba bušetše mebušo ya lefase le) .

[Kut 11:15](#) Morongwa wa bošupa a letša modimo; gomme gwa kwala mantšu a magolo legodimong, a re:  
**Mebušo ya lefase** ledi fetogile mebušo ya Morena wa rena (kyrios), .<sup>G2962</sup> le ya Kriste wa gagwe;  
o tla buša go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

[Kut 11:16](#) Bagolo ba masome a mabedi a metšo e mene, bao ba bego ba dutše pele ga Modimo ditulong tša bona (ditulo  
tša bogoši), .<sup>G2362</sup>  
ba wela fase ka difahlego, ba khunamela Modimo;

(Mong wa rena le Kriste wa gagwe o tsošološa mmušo wa lefase & gomme o tla buša go ya go ile go ya go ile)

☞ [Kut 11:15](#) Ke moka ya bošupa (7<sup>th</sup>) .**lengelo** go ile gwa letša (phalafala) .: Gomme gwa kwala mantšu a magolo  
legodimong, a re:

“ .**Mebušo ya lefase le** ba fetogile **mebušo ya-a rena Morena le ya Gagwe Kreste**, le  
**O tla buša go iša mehleng ya neng le neng!**” .

☞ [Kut 11:16](#) Le ba masomepedi-nne (24.) .**bagolo**

yo a ilego a dula pele **Modimo** didulong tša bona tša bogoši ba wela fase ka difahlego tša bona gomme  
ba rapela **Modimo**.

- .**Modimo wa rena o buša go ya go ile**

→ **Modimo** e buša go ya go ile ge mebušo ya lefase le e fetoga mebušo ya rena **Morena** (Morena  
Jesu Kriste) le (**Ya Modimo**) .**Kreste**.

→ **Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> **Ramaatlaohle**<sup>G3841</sup> ra gore **Jesu** yo a bitšwago **Kreste** goba **Morena** (**Yahweh**), .<sup>H3068</sup> ke  
“ .**Morena** (**Mophološi**) .**Jesu Kriste**, a gago **Modimo**, ke mang **Kwana** (arnion)

(arnion)), .<sup>G721</sup> le **Modimo**, yo a bego a le ka gare ga **Kreste**

([2Ko 5:19](#)), e tla ka **Morena** le **Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, .**the Kwana**.<sup>481</sup>

- .**Morongwa wa bo 7 o ile a letša phalafala**

<sup>480</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-c]” goba Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).

<sup>481</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#).



Kut 11:15Ke moka ya bošupa (7<sup>th</sup>) .lengeloigo ile gwa letša (phalafala) .: Gomme go be go na le mantšu a magolo legodimong, .

a re, "mmušo wa lefase o fetogile mebušo ya "rena Morena(goba Modimo)" le "Gagwe Kreste," le O tla buša go iša mehlenq ya neng le neng!"

→ Go thopša ga bo 2ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwae direga ka modumo wa phalafala ya bo-7, gomme ya rena Morenale ya Gagwe

Krestee tla tsošološa mebušo ya lefase.

→ Modimoe ba Tatago renago Morena Jesu Kriste, ka gona, "mmušo wa rena Morenale GagweKreste" e ra gore "mmušo wa rena Modimole ya Gagwe Kreste."

† Se se ile sa utollwa go Simeone (monna wa go loka le yo a ineetšego<sup>G444</sup> kua Jerusalema) ka Moya o Mokgethwa gore "a se ke a bona lehu, pele a ka bonaya Morena(kyrios) . Kreste(goba Kreste wa Modimo)."<sup>482</sup>

- Gape, Dafida (pele Jesu a rotogela magodimong) o rile, " .Morenaa realo go ya kamorena," .

→ go ra gore "Modimoa realo go ya ka Kreste(Mesia)."

(Ditiro 2:34Gobane Dafida ga se a rotogela magodimong.

eupša yena a ipotša a re: Morena(kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>a realo go ya

ka Morena(kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>

Dula ka letsogong la ka la le letona, go fihlela ke dira manaba a gago bogato bja dinao tša gago (Ditiro 2:35)).

† Puno ya (2nd) ya go thopšae direga ge phalafala ya (7th) ya Modimoe kgauswi le go kwagala (1Th 4:16-17).

- Barwa ba tsogo ba KA SE itemogele LEHU ka ge ba ka se tsoge ba HWE

- Polelo "lehu la pele" ga e gona ka Beibeleng go tloga fao Morena Jesu o amogela meoya ya bakgethwa ba gagwe ba bakgethwa. Banyadi le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba ka se itemogele lehu la mathomo bjalo ka ge ba kolobeditšwe go Jesu Kriste pele ga go tla ga gagwe, gomme ka go realo ba be ba šetše ba hwile lehung la Gagwe (Bar 6:3-4) .gobammeleng wa Gagwe wo o sa senyegego le wo o hwago, ka fao le bona ba tla ba bjalo ka tsogo ya gagwe (Bar 6:4-5).

- Ditopo tše di hwilegoya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa tla robotšwa go fihlela go tla ga Morena Jesu(Kut 22:20). Ka gona, lehu la bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le swanetše go kwešišwa e le "go apola taberenakele ya motho ya nama (goba moya wa go tloga taberenakeleng ya kgalegobae lego mmele wa bjale wa nama, . Ditiro 7:59)" gore Morena Jesu Kriste o be a bontšhitše Petro (2Pe 1:14).<sup>483</sup> Ka fao, le ge ba be ba hwile, le ge go le bjalo ba tla phela, ka fao mang le mang yo a phelago le go dumela go yena o tla " .le ka mohla o se ke wa hwa" (Joh 11:26).

➤ Kreste o swanetše go buša go fihlela a beile manaba a gagwe ka moka ka fase ga maoto a gagwe (1Ko 15:25), eupša Kreste o be a šetše a ba "fentše" ka lehu la Gagwe (Heb 2:14) le tsogo, le wena o tla dira bjalo LE KA MOHLALA O SE KE wa hwa ge o dumela se bonnete gomme o pheleka Kreste.

➤ Sera sa mafelele ke lehu (1Ko 15:26), le yo a nago le matla a lehu (Heb 2:14) ke Diabolo. Morwa wa Modimo(Kreste) e ile ya bonagatšwato fediša diabolo yo a bego a na le maatla a lehu, gore diabolo a lahlelwe ka letsheng la mollo ka Modimope le ga kahlolo ya terone ye tšhweu.<sup>484</sup>

1Jo 3:8Yo a dirago sebe o tšwa go Diabolo; gobane Diabolo o dira sebe go tloga mathomong.

Ka morero wo Morwa wa Modimo (Kreste) e ile ya bonagatšwa, .

gore a fediše mediro ya Diabolo:

<sup>482</sup>Video 8. "(Pele ga Paseka) Jesu go tloga go ngwana wa monna go ya go Morena." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-israele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-israele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/) .

<sup>483</sup>Bidio 42. "5. Diphafala." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphafala/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphafala/) .

<sup>484</sup>Lebelela go "Kut 20:9-10 Diabolo o ile a lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo & sebabole."

- **Bofelo bo a tla**

1Ko 15:24 **Ke moka go tla bofelo**, <sup>G5056</sup>ge a tla be a gafetše **mmušo go Modimo**, **.le ge Ntate**:  
ge a tla be a beile fase (a fedišitšwe) <sup>G2673</sup>  
bohle ba buša (go thoma) <sup>G746</sup>le taolo ka moka le maatla.

1Ko 15:25 Gobane o swanetše go buša, go fihlela a bea manaba ka moka ka fase ga dinao tša gagwe.

1Ko 15:26 Sera sa mafelelo seo se tlogo go fedišwa <sup>G2673</sup>ke lehu.

(Heb 2:14) Ka ge bana ba e-na le nama le madi.

le yena ka boyena ka mo go swanago o ile a tšea karolo ya yona;  
gore a fediše yo a bego a na le maatla a lehu ka lehu.  
ke gore, diaboloo;)

→ A rena **Morena** le ya Gagwe **Kreste** e bušetša mmušo wa lefase le, ge 2nd rapture ya ba bakgethwa bakgethwa e direga ka modumo wa phalafala ya bo-7. <sup>485</sup> Ka modumo wa **ya mafelelo** (bo-7) **.phalafala**, ba

**bahu ba tla tsošwae** sa senyegego, gomme re tla fetošwa ka go panya ga leihlo ka la 2 go thopša. <sup>486</sup>

→ **Kreste** a tsoga bahung, a **badithakangwaga tša mathomoya** bao ba robotšego. Ka lehu la Gagwe

le tsogo, **.Kreste** a buša gomme o tla fediša diaboloo yo a nago le maatla a lehu, gomme **mebušo ya lefase lee** tla išwa go **Modimo** (Kut 11:15), **.ke moka go tla bofelo** (1Ko 15:24).

- **Tsogo ya bahu**

→ Ye ke tsogo ya bahu yeo Mareta a e boletšego le Jesu, ka ngwanabo yo a hwilego Latsaro.

Joh 11:24 "Mareta a re go yena (Jesu), .

Ke a tseba qore yena (Latsaro yo a hwilego) o tla tsoqa qape katsogo ya

**bahu**

galetšatši la mafelelo."

→ Le ge Martha a ile a šupa **Jesu** bjalo **Morena** (Joh 11:21), o ile a dumela feela **Jesu** bjalo ka Morwa wa Motho (**ba logos**) fela, gomme e sego bjalo ka **Morwa wa Modimo**

bao le bona ba tlilego

**ka maatla**, le **ka Moya o Mokgethwa**. <sup>487</sup>

→ Ke ka lebaka leo **Jesua** re go yena:

"**.Ke nna tsogo, le bophelo**: 1 .

(a) **.yo a dumelago go nna**, **.le ge a be a hwile, o tla phela**: 1 .

(b) **.Gomme mang le mang yo a phelago a dumela go nna a ka se tsoge a hwile**.

**Na o dumela se?** (Joh 11:25-26)" <sup>488</sup>

➤ (a) Ngwanešu wa Mareta yo a hwilego o ile a boela a phela ka morago ga gore a re, .

"**.Morena**: 1 **.Ke dumela gore ke wena Kriste**, **.Morwa wa Modimo**, **.yeo e**

**swanetšego go tsena ka gare**

**lefase.**"

→ Le ge Latsaro a be a hwile, o ile a phela gomme a lokollwa lebitleng neng **Jesugwa** goeletša ka lentšu le legolo, .and a re, "**.Latsaro, tswa**" (Joh 11:43).

<sup>485</sup>Lebelela go "(Kut 11:14) Bofelo bja madimabe a bo 2 (Sephiri sa Modimo se phethaqala qe phalafala ya bo 7 e le kkauswi le go lla) .."

<sup>486</sup>Ibid.

<sup>487</sup>Lebelela go 1Th 1:5.

<sup>488</sup>Go hwetša dintlha tše dingwe, lebelela "<Letšatši la Kriste>" go tšwa go kgaolo 20.

*Pele ga tsogo ya bahu*<sup>489</sup>

- *Lehu le bušitše go tloga go Adama go fihla ka Moshe, ka fao ditopo tšeo di*

*robadišwego*

*nakong ya pušo ya lehuba be ba le ka lebitleng leo le tswaletšwego*<sup>G3419</sup>  
*([Mat 27:52](#), [.Bar 5:14](#)).*

*Morago ga tsogo ya bahu*

- *Ditopo tša barwa ba mmušo di tšwile mabitleng.*<sup>G3419</sup>

- (b) Ka gobane Mareta o be a dumela Jesu bjalo Morena, Kriste, le Morwa wa Modimo pele a ka latswa lehu, o tla dira bjalo le ka mohla o se ke wa hwa.<sup>490</sup>

- .Morena (kyrios) -a rena Modimo(theos) (theos).) = e tee Morena(kyrios) (kyrios) ) .

*[Mar 12:18](#)Ke moka Basadutsei bao ba rego ga go na tsogo, ba tla go yena;  
ba mmotšiša (Jesu) ba re:*

*[Mar 12:19](#)Nkgwete, [G1320 ya go swana le](#) Moshe o re ngwaletše: “Ge ngwanabo monna a ka hwa, a tlogela mosadi wa gagwe.*

*le se ke la tlogela bana, gore ngwanabo a tšee mosadi wa gagwe.  
gomme o tsoše peu [G4690 ya go tšhungwa](#) go ngwanabo.*

*[Mar 12:20](#)Bjale go be go na le bana babo rena ba šupago;*

*[Mar 12:21](#)Ya bobedi a mo swara, a hwa, a se tlogele peu.*

*[Mar 12:22](#)Ba šupago ba be ba na le yena, ba se tlogele peu, gomme la mafelelo mosadi le yena a hwa.*

*[Mar 12:23](#) Tsoqong ya bahu ka fao, ge ba tla hlaba .*

*e tla ba mosadi wa mang wa bona? gobane ba šupago ba be ba mo nyalane le yena.*

*[Mar 12:24](#)Jesu a ba araba a re:*

*Ka gona, na ga le foše, .*

*ka gobane ga le tsebe mangwalo le maatla [G1411](#) ya Modimo [G2316](#)?*

*[Mar 12:25](#)Gobane ge ba tsoga bahung, ba ka se nyale, ba ka se nyalwe;*

*eupša ba bjalo ka barongwa ba legodimong.*

*[Mar 12:26](#)Le ge e le bahu, gore ba tsoge.*

*na ga se la bala ka pukung ya Moshe, kamoo o lego ka sethokgweng Modimo. [G2316](#) a bolela le yena, a re:*

*Ke nna Modimo wa Aborahama, le Modimo wa Isaka, le Modimo wa Jakobo?<sup>491</sup>*

*[Mar 12:27](#)Ga se yena Modimo [G2316](#) ya bahu, eupša Modimo [G2316](#) ya ba ba phelago: ka gona le foša kudu.*

*[Mar 12:28](#)Yo mongwe wa bamangwalo a tla, a ba kwa ba boledišana.*

*a lemoga gore o ba arabile gabotse, a mmotšiša.*

*Yeo e lego taelo ya pele go tšohle?*

- Basadutsei (ga ba dumele tsogo) .

- **Basadutse**iba re ga go na tsogo, gomme ba bitša Jesu "Nkgwete [G1320 ya go swana le](#) (yo a swanetšego go bapolwa),” e lego seo se bolelago gore “ga ba dumele seo Jesu o tla rotogela go ya Gagwe Papa ka morago ga go bapolwa ga Gagwe.”  
Ba ile ba ithuta seo Modimo ke Modimo wa Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo. Le ge go le bjalo, ga se ba bala mangwalo ka Moya wa Modimo yo a phelago ka diphapošing tša nama tša dipelo, eupša go e na le moo ba be ba a bala a ngwadilwe ka enke ka diphapošing tša maswika ([2Ko 3:3](#)) gomme a latola tsogo ka baka leo.

<sup>489</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “ [.Kut 3:12](#).”

<sup>490</sup>Go hwetša dintlha tše dingwe, lebelela “<Letšatši la Kriste>” go tšwa go kgaolo 20.

<sup>491</sup>Bidio 17. “3. Dienywa tša pele.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-wa-7-mo-mo-modimo/17-pele-dienywa-ntlo-ya-modimo-morena/).

**Modimo** ('ēlōhīm) ('ēlōhīm.) .<sup>H430</sup> o tshepišitše Aborahama gore Oe tla hloma kgwerano ya neng le neng ka morago ga peyu ya Aborahama<sup>H2233</sup> (e lego **Kreste**, .**Bagal 3:16**) bakeng sa thoto ya ka mo go sa felego lefaseng ka moka la Kanana moo e bego e le moeng gomme e tla ba bona **Modimo** ('ēlōhīm) ('ēlōhīm.) .<sup>H430</sup> (**Gen 17:3-8**). Kgwerano ye ya tshepišo e ka se phumolwe bjalo ka ge e ile ya tiišetšwa pele ka **Modimo**(theos) .<sup>G2316</sup> ka **Kreste**(**Bagal 3:17**, .**2Ko 5:19**).

Lega go le bjalo, Basadutsei ga ba bone **Jesu** bjalo **Kreste** gomme ka go realo a ka se kgone go tsebatša **Jesu Kriste** bjalo ka ge “ .**Morena**,” .so ya rena **ya legodimong Papaga** se Tatago bona goba Modimo wa bona.<sup>492</sup>

**Mar 12:29** Le **Jesua** mo fetola a re: “Taelo ya pele ya ditaelo ka moka ke gore: “Ekwa, O.” **Isiraele**; **Morena**(kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> -a rena <sup>G2257</sup> **Modimo**(theos) (theos.) .<sup>G2316</sup> ke e tee **Morena**(kyrios) .: 1 .<sup>G2962</sup>

**Mar 12:30** Gomme o tla **lerato Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> ya gago **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> ka pelo ya gago ka moka, . le ka moya wa gago ka moka, le ka monagano wa gago ka moka, . le ka matla a gago ka moka: ye ke taelo ya pele.

**Mar 12:31** Gomme ya bobedi e swana le, e lego ye, O tla **lerato moagišani wa gago bjalo ka wena ka noši**. Ga go na taelo ye nngwe ye e fetago ye.

**Mar 12:32** Mongwaledi a re go yena: Go lokile, Moruti, o boletše therešo, gobane go na le o tee **Modimo**,<sup>G2316</sup> gomme ga go yo mongwe ge e se yena.

**Mar 12:33** Le go mo rata ka pelo ka moka le ka tlhaologanyo ka moka. le ka moya ka moka, le ka matla ka moka, le go rata moagišani wa gagwe bjalo ka ge a ithata. e feta dihlabelo ka moka tša go fišwa le dihlabelo.

**Mar 12:34** Jesu ge a bona gore o arabile ka temogo, a re go yena: Ga o kgole le **mmušo wa Modimo**. Gomme ga go monna ka morago ga moo yo a ilego a ba le sebete sa go mmošiša potšišo le ge e le efe.

- **Moya o Halalelange** utollela setšhaba sa go loka sa Isiraele gore **Jesuke Kriste wa Morena** (**Luk 2:26**), le seo **Morena** "a rena" **Modimo** ke "e tee **Morena**." **Morena Modimo** e šupa go “ .**Morena Jesu Kriste**” yo a ilego a ba “ .**the Morena**” gomme a bonwa lefaseng ka baka la **Ya Modimo** batho ka morago ga ge Isiraele ba amogetše **Jesu Kriste** bjalo ka ge “ .**Morena**” . **2Ko 6:17** “tšweng gare ga bona, gomme le arogane, o realo **Morena**.”

→ Ka gona, re swanetše go rata **Morena-a rena Modimo** (**Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena**), kwa lentšhu la Gagwe, gomme

**kgomarela go Yena**: gobane ke yena wa rena **bophelo**, le botelele bja matšatši a rena: gore re dule mo

**lebala**<sup>H127</sup> yona **Morena**<sup>H3068</sup> re ena borakgolokhukhu ba rena, Aborahama, Isaka le go **Jakobo**, go di fa ( .**Deu 30:20**). Le tšweng **Kreste** ke ya rena **bophelo** (**C. Col 3:4**).

- Ka **Mar 12:29** lega go le bjalo, ela hloko seo **Jesuga** se a re, “Wa gagwe **Morena**” . bjalo “Ya gagwe goba ya gago” .**Modimo**, eupša “ya rena,” e lego seo se bontšhago gore sa Gagwe **Modimo** ke **Ntate** wa setšhaba sa Isiraele (bao ba dumelago **Jesu'** go rotogela go Gagwe **Papa**), yeo e phethagatšago **Ya Modimo** tshepiša Aborahama, “E tla ba bona **Modimo** lefaseng ka moka la Kanana moo e lego bašele” (**Gen 17:8**).<sup>493</sup>

- Ka gona, e bolela'ng ka gore “ .**Morena-a rena Modimo** ke e tee **Morena**” .?<sup>494</sup> **2Ko 5:18** Gomme dilo ka moka ke tša <sup>G1537</sup> **Modimo**, yo a re boelanyago le yena ka <sup>G1223</sup> **Jesu Kriste**, . gomme o re file bodiredi bja poelano; **1Ko 8:6** Eupša go rena go na le e tee feela **Modimo**, .**Ntate**, ya <sup>G1537</sup> e lego bona dilo ka moka, gomme re ka <sup>G1519</sup> yena;

<sup>492</sup>Ibid.

<sup>493</sup>Video 21. “Kgwerano , Lebollo la ka ntle, Lebollo la ka gare,” .

le Video 37. “Tšhemo ya madi (A possession) & O rekwa ka theko (tlhompho).”

<sup>494</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 4:8**.

le e tee **Morena Jesu Kriste**, ka <sup>G1223</sup> e lego bona dilo ka moka, gomme re ka <sup>G1223</sup> yena.

- Ka **Bar 7:25**, moapostola Paulo o leboga **Modimo** ka "**Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Morena**." Le gona, Paulo o tsebatša gore "dilo ka moka di tšwa go selo se tee **Modimo**, **.Ntate**, ka gobane dilo ka moka di dirilwe ka selo se tee **Morena Jesu Kriste**." Go ra gore, re (ka) se tee **Modimo** (ka) "e tee **Morena Jesu Kriste**": Go rena go na le e tee fela **Modimo**, **.Ntate**, (ya) yo dilo ka moka di lego gona, gomme rena (ka) yena; le 'e tee. '**Morena Jesu Kriste**,' (ka) yo dilo ka moka di lego gona, gomme rena (ka) yena" (**1Ko 8:6**).
- Kgothatšo ya Paulo "go leboga." **Modimo** (lebetsong la) rona **Morena Jesu Kriste**" (**1Ko 15:57**, **. Baef 5:20**) e na le tlhalošo ye bohlokwa, ka gobane maina a "**.Morena Modimo**," "**Morena Jesu Kriste**," le "**Modimo**," ka moka di sepelelana le eng **Jesu** boletše ka **Jh 10:30**, "**.nna** le ya ka **Papake** e tee."
- Ge dilo ka moka e le (tša) "**.Ntate Modimo**," ke mang "**Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> ya legodimo le fase (**Mat 11:25**)," le ge e ba **Morena (Yahweh)** **.Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm)**. o dirile lefase le magodimo (**Gen 2:4**), gomme ge e ba re le barwa ba **Modimo** (**Bar 8:14**), lebitso la "**.Yahweh**" ga e šupe fela go "**.Morena Jesu Kriste**." Ka lebaka la **Modimo** re boelanya le Yena ka **Jesu Kriste** (**2Ko 5:18**), dilo ka moka tšeo e lego (tša) **.Modimo Ntate**, o tlile go rena (ka) **.Morena Jesu Kriste**. Ka go realo, re (ka) **.the Ntate Modimo** (ka) **Morena Jesu Kriste** ka lerato la **Modimo** le selalelo sa **Moya o Mokgethwa** (**1Ko 8:6**, **.2Ko 13:14**).

- **.Thapelo ya Jesu go Tatagwe legodimong (Leina la Morena Modimo)** .

#### † **Jthapelo ya esusgo bapele ga go fetša modiro wo o filwego ke Modimo**

**Joh 17:1** Mantšu a (dilo) <sup>G5023</sup> a bolela **Jesu**, a emišetša mahlo a gagwe legodimong, a re:

**Papa**, nako e fihlile; tagafatša Morwa wa gago, gore le Morwa wa gago a go tagafatše.

**Joh 17:2** Bjalo ka ge o mo file maatla (**taolo**). <sup>G1849</sup> godimo **nama ka moka**, .

gore a nee bophelo bjo bo sa felego go bohle bao o mo filego bona.

**Joh 17:3** Gomme se ke **bophelo bjo bo sa felego**, gore ba tsebe **wena**

**e nnoši ya therešo Modimo**, le **Jesu Kriste**, yo o mo romilego.

#### • **Life E sa Feleng**

Jesu a emišetša mahlo a gagwe legodimong gomme a re, "**.Papa, .iri e fihlile, taqafatša Morwa wa gago, gore Morwa wa gago le yena a go taqafatše**" **.God**o file Morwa wa gagwe maatla godimo ga nama ka moka, yo a lego **Jesu Kriste** (Morena yo e bilego Modimo wa rena; **goba Modimo wa nama yohle**) <sup>.495</sup> **Bophelo bjo bo sa Felego** ke go tseba ka **Jesu Kriste** gore ya Gagwe **Papa** ke yona feela ya therešo **Modimo** le gore O rometše Morwa wa Gagwe **Jesu Kriste** go phološa lefase (**Joh 12:47**).<sup>496</sup>

**Joh 17:4** Ke go tagafaditše mo lefaseng (fase): <sup>G1093</sup>

Ke feditše modiro wo o mphilego wona gore ke o dire.

#### • **Motho wa Rhema**

**Modimo** a romela logos go bana ba Isiraelego ruta seo **Jesu Kriste** ke **Morena** ya tšohle (**Ditiro 10:36**). **Ba rhema** e fiwa go **Ya Modimo** dihlatshe tše di kgethilwego bao ba ilego ba tšwela pele ba eja le go nwa le bona **Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha** ka morago ga ge A tsogile bahung.<sup>497</sup> Mang le mang yo a

<sup>495</sup> Lebelela go **Kut 3:14**.

<sup>496</sup> Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le tlhalošo ya "**.iri e fihlile**," šupa go **Kut 6:6**, goba Bidio 29. "Nako e fihlile."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/).

<sup>497</sup> Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 11-b]," goba Bidio 34. "Rhema ke ya dihlatshe tše di kgethilwego tša Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-remaya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-remaya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/).

dumelago leina la gagwe o tla amogela tebalelo ya dibe, gomme mpho ya Moya wo Mokgethwa e tla wela godimo ga bohle bao ba e kwago, go akaretša le Baditšhaba.<sup>498</sup>

- **Di logos & di rhema Mehlang ya bofelo**

O swanetše go gopola **ba rhema** e boletšwego ke baporofeta ba bakgethwa le ditaello tšeo di boletšwego ke baapostola ba Morena le Mophološi, bao ba le gopotšitšego dithapelong tša bona bošego le mosegare ba sa kgaotše go tsoša menagano ya lena ye e hlwekilego go gopola.<sup>499</sup> Mehlang ya bofelo, bao ba sepelago ka dikganyogo tša bona (ba kwera) ba tla re, tshepišo ya go tla ga Morena e kae? Ke bao ba sa sepelelo ka Moya eupša ka kganyogo ya nama ke bakweri. Ka fao, lefase la bjale (**ba logos**) tšeo di di bonago bjale ka mahlo a tšona a tlhago di dirilwe feela ka dilo tšeo di tšwelelago. E le gore a kwe **ba rhema**, mabele **alogos** e swanetše go wela fase gomme e hwe gore e tšweletše dienywa tše dintši (**2Pe 3:1-4**).<sup>500</sup>

**The logos** be e le mathomong, gomme **ba logos** be a na le **Modimo**, le **ba logos** "be e le" **Modimo** (**Jhn 1:1**). Eupša bakweri ga ba tsebe se **logos ya Modimo**, magodimo e be e le a kgale, gomme lefase le eme ka ntle ga meetse le ka meetseng **logos ya Modimo**. Ka gona legodimo la kgale le lefase di ile tša tlala meetse gomme tša fedišwa. Eupša magodimo a bjale le **lelele** (lefase) di a swana **logos** (go tloga mathomong), gomme e bolokilwe le go bolokelwa mollong bakeng sa letšatši la kahlolo le la tshenyego ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo (**2Pe 3:5-6**).<sup>501</sup>

- **Tumeloe swanetše go tla, go kwešiša rhema ya Modimo**

E fetile **tumelo** gore re kwešiša mafase (legodimo le fase) a dirilwe a phethagetše ka **rhema ya Modimo**. Lefase leo re le bonago bjale ke lona **the logos**.<sup>G3056</sup> tšeo di sa dirilwego ka dilo tše di tšwelelago, eupša di bolokilwe, di boloketšwe **mollo** kgahlanong le letšatši la kahlolo le la tshenyego ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo. Ka morago ga gore tumelo e tle, ga re sa le ka fase ga mong wa sekolo (**Bagal 3:25**, goba ka tlase ga magodimo le fase), eupša re ba **barwa ba Modimo ka tumelo go Krete** Jesugomme e tla dirwa gore e phethagale ka **rhema ya Modimo** (**Heb 11:3**, **2Pe 3:7**).<sup>502</sup>

- **Tumelo e tla bjang?**

Mmušo wa Modimo Ga o ka **logos** fela, eupša ka **rhema ya Modimo**, gomme tumelo e tla ka go **kwa rhema ya Modimo**, .yeo e lego ka **maatla ka Moya o Mokgethwa** (**Bar 10:17**).<sup>503</sup>

- Le ge go le bjalo, **Moya o Mokgethwa** e be e sešo ya nwa Bajuda pele Jesu a tagafatšwa (**Joh 7:39**). Eupša

nako bjale e fihlile, gomme Jesu o rapela Tatagwe gore a mo tagafatše fase.

Eupša ke ka baka la'ng mo fase?

- **Morena Modimo** bea bonaba magareng ga peu ya noga le mosadi godimo ga yo a rogilwego fase, le bogobegoreke feela go tšwa tšhemong e fo dira gore Adama a fetoge lerole gore a boele morago

go ya mobung wo o rogilwego.<sup>504</sup> Ka mantšu a mangwe, Jesu o tlišitše bao ba rogilwegolebalago ya letagong.

---

<sup>498</sup>Video 34. "Rhema ke ya dihlatse tše di kgethilwego tša Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-rem-a-ya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-rem-a-ya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/).

<sup>499</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le bohlokwa bja go hlohleletša menagano ya lena ye e hlwekilego go gopola, bona Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>500</sup>Bidio 29 & bidio 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhema)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mphe-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>501</sup>Video 44. "(The logos & the rhema) Mehlang ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>502</sup>Bidio ya 42, "5. Diphala." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphala/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/42-mekete-ya-morena-5-diphala/).

<sup>503</sup>Video 14. "Tshokologo, Kolobetšo & Moya o Mokgethwa." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetšo/14-tshokologo-kolobetšo-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetšo/14-tshokologo-kolobetšo-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>504</sup>Video 23. "Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego."

- **Maoto a Jesu**<sup>505</sup>

Boemo bja maoto a motho bo bontšha ge e ba a eme mobung o rogilwego goba o mokgethwa. Ge Jesu a etla lefaseng, O ile a tšwela pele<sup>G1909</sup>lebalala<sup>G1093</sup>seo se ile sa rogwa.<sup>506</sup>Le ge go le bjalo, ge Jesu a hwile a fegilwe mohlareng ka morago ga go bapolwa, maoto a gagwe ga se a kgoma mobu wo o rogilwego<sup>G5476</sup>bjalo ka ge di be di le ka godimo ga mmu ([Ditiro 5:30](#)).

→Go bapolwa le go bolawa ga Jesu ([Ditiro 5:30](#)) di swantšhetšabophelogo bolawa mohlareng wa tsebo ya botse le bobbe, e lego molao. Ka fao, molao o šupa sehlare sa tsebo ya botse le bobbe bjo bo se nago bophelogomme bao ba se nago bophelo ba ka tlase ga molao le  
ba rogilwe ka tsela yeo, “O rogakilwe yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a fegilwego mohlareng” ([Bagal 3:13](#)).

- Ka fao, “Go rogilwe mang le mang yo a fegilwego mohlareng” ([Bagal 3:13](#)) .ra gore  
→“ **.bao ba fegilwego mohlareng wa tsebo ya botse le bobbe  
ba ka tlase ga molao gomme ka baka leo ba rogilwe.**”

- **Simone**(Tatago Judase Isikariote, lenaba,[Jhn12:4](#)) .

Judase Isikariote (mefoka = barwa ba yo kgopo, diabololo (lenaba e le mojadi) .  
[Mat 13:38-39](#)).

→Lefatshe le halalelang<sup>H127</sup>ya Jesuo ile a senyega ka gobane Judase Isikariote (lenaba, the moeki) o be a le mobung o mokgethwa moo Jesu a bego a le gona ([Ek 3:5](#), [Jhn12:4](#)).

→Pele maoto a Jesu a ka emišwa mobung wo o rogilwego go itokišetša go bapolwa ga gagwe, a swanetše

a hlatswiwe gore a tšweletšwe bjalo ka kwana yeo e se nago bosodi ([1Pe 1:19](#)).

→Ka go realo, ge Jesu a tsena ka ntlong ya Simone (ya lenaba), mosadi (modiradibe) o ile a hlapa Maoto a gagwe.

Ge fase<sup>H127</sup>o ile a rogakwa ke Jehofa<sup>H3068</sup>Modimo<sup>H430</sup>([Gen 3:17](#)), lefase<sup>H776</sup>e be e lahlegetšwe ke ya yona

mouwane<sup>H108</sup>gomme sebe sa tsena lefaseng([Bar 5:12](#)). Ka gobane sebe se tsene ka mobu o rogilwego wa lefase le le omilego, **.Kreste Jesuo** tiile lefaseng go phološa badiradibe ([1Ti 1:15](#)) go tšwa go

mobu o rogilwego (goba go tšwa lebitleng leo le beilwego ka mahlakoreng a molete, .Ps 30:3) ( .Hes 32:23) ..

Ka fao, tlhalošo ya “Mmušo wa gago o tle. Thato ya gago e dirwe mo fase, <sup>G1093</sup>bjalo ka ge go le bjalo legodimong

([Mat 6:10](#))” e swanetše go hlathollwa ka tsela ye e latelago:

→Morena (**'ădōnāy ya go swana le ya**) .<sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (**y\*hōvâ ya go swana le ya**) .<sup>H3069</sup>e dira gore badiradibe ba rotoge mabatleng a bona go

tliša**Ya Modimo**batho ba Isiraele([2Sa 7:23](#)) mo nageng e kgethwa ya Isiraele ( [.Hes 37:12](#)), e le gore a dire

bona**dithakangwaga tša mathomoga** He a tla([1Ko 15:23](#)).<sup>507</sup>Morena wa rena le Kreste wa gagwe o bušetša

mmušo wa lefase bakeng sa batho ba gagwe pele ga modumo wa phalafala ya bo-7 ([Kut 11:15](#)).

(Ga ba bitše tatago bona fase ka gobane Tatago dithakangwaga tša Kriste o ka gare

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-remaya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-remaya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/).

<sup>505</sup>Video 10. “Mo e ka bago ngwaga pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

<sup>506</sup>Video 19. “Lefase & Fase.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefase-lefase/).

<sup>507</sup>Ibid.



legodimong, [Mat23:9](#)).

➤ Bjale, kwešiša tše dingwe tša [Thapelo ya Jesu go Tatagwe wa Legodimong](#)

- Barutiwa bao ba bego ba boloka logos ya Modimo, ba fiwa rhema ya Modimo  
[Joh 17:5](#) Gomme bjale, O Tate, [.tagafatša](#) wena nna ([Jesu](#)) le wena ka noši ka letago yeo ke bego ke na le yona le wena pele lefase le eba.  
[Joh 17:6](#) Ke bonagaditše [leina la gagogo](#) banna bao<sup>G444</sup> ([barutiwa ba bona](#), [.Joh 16:29](#)).  
[ye o mphilego yona go tšwa lefaseng](#): ya gago e be e le, gomme o ba neile nna; gomme ba bolokile lentšu la gago ([logos](#)).<sup>G3056</sup>
- [Joh 17:7](#) Bjale ba tseba gore tšohle tše o mphilego tšona di tšwa go wena.  
[Joh 17:8](#) Gobane ke ba file mantšu a ([ba rhema](#))<sup>G4487</sup> yeo o mphilego yona; gomme ba di amogetše, gomme ba tsebile seo ka nnete [Ke tšwile go wena](#), . gomme ba na le yona [a dumelagoreo nthomile](#).
- [Joh 17:9](#) Ke ba rapelela:  
Ga ke rapele lefase, eupša ke rapelela tše o mphilego tšona; gobane ke tša gago.  
[Joh 17:10](#) Tša-ka ka moka ke tša gago, tša gago ke tša ka; le [Ke tagafatšwa ka](#)<sup>G1722</sup> [bona](#).

- Ntate yo Mokgethwa, Morwa yo Mokgethwa ke ba tee

[Joh 17:11](#) Bjale ga ke sa le lefaseng, eupša ba ba lefaseng, . gomme ke tla go wena. [Ntate yo Mokgethwa](#), boloka ka leina la gago bao o nago le bona [e filwego ke nna](#), gore ba be bjalo [tee](#), bjalo ka ge re le bjalo.  
[Joh 17:12](#) Ge ke be ke na le bona lefaseng, ke ba bolokile ka leina la gago. [tše o mphilego tšona ke di bolokile](#), . gomme ga go le o tee wa bona yo a timetšego, ge e se morwa wa tshenyego; gore lengwalo le

tle le phethagale.

- Tate yo Mokgethwa, Morwa yo Mokgethwa, le barwa ba Bakgethwa ke ba tee

[Joh 17:13](#) Gomme bjale ke tla go wena; le tše ke di bolelago lefaseng, . gore ba tle ba phethe lethabo la ka ka bobona.  
[Joh 17:14](#) Ke ba file lentšu la gago ([logos](#)),<sup>G3056</sup> le lefase le ba hloile, . gobane ga se ba lefase, go etša ge nna ke se wa lefase.  
[Joh 17:15](#) Ga ke rapele gore o ba ntšhe lefaseng; eupša gore o ba šireletše bobo.”  
[Joh 17:16](#) Ga se ba lefase, go etša ge nna ke se wa lefase.  
[Joh 17:17](#) [Kgethafatša](#) bona ka ba gago [bonnete](#): lentswe la gago ([logos](#))<sup>G3056</sup> [ke bonnete](#).  
[Joh 17:18](#) Bjalo ka ge o nthomile lefaseng, . le nna ke ba rometše bjalo ([baapostola](#))<sup>508</sup> go tsena lefaseng.  
[Joh 17:19](#) Gomme ka baka la bona ke ikgethagatša, . gore le bona ba kgethagatšwe ka ([ka](#))<sup>G1722</sup> [therešo](#).

[Joh 17:20](#) Le gona ga ke rapele tše ke nnoši, . eupša le bao ba tlogo go ntumelela ka lentšu la bona ([logos](#))<sup>G3056</sup>

[Joh 17:21](#) Gore ka moka ga bona ba be bjalo [tee](#); bjalo ka ge o, [.Papa, bokgaboka go nna, le Nna ka go wena](#), . gore le bona ba be bjalo [tee ka go rena](#): gore lefase le tle [dumela gore wena o nthomile](#).

---

<sup>508</sup>Bidio 40. “4. Pentekoste.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/).

[Joh 17:22](#) Le **letago** yeo o mphilego yona **Ke di file**;

gore ba be bjalo **tee**, gaešita le bjalo ka ge re le bjalo **tee**: 1 .

[Joh 17:23](#) **Nna ka go bona**, le **wena ka go nna**, gore **bona mohlomongwe dirilwe phethegilego ka Tee**;

le gore lefase le ka **tseba** gore o **nthomile**, .

le go akgofela **ratwa** bona, bjalo ka ge o dirile **ratwanna**.

[Joh 17:24](#) **Papa**, Ke rata gore le bona bao o mphilego bona ba be le nna mo ke lego gona;

gore ba tle ba bone ba ka **letago**, yeo o mphilego yona.

**ya o nthatile pele ga go thewa ga lefase**.

[Joh 17:25](#) O **Ntate wa go loka**, lefase ga se la go tseba.

eupša nna ke go tsebile, gomme ba ba tsebile gore o nthomile.

[Joh 17:26](#) Gomme ke ba boditše **leina la gago**, gomme o tla e tsebatša:

gore **lerato** seo o nago le sona **ratwanna** e ka ba ka go tšona, le nna ka go bona.

→ **Ntate** legodimonge tla fetoga **Ntate** go bao ba ilego ba boloka **Gagwe logos** .  
go mang **Ya Modimoleina** le tla bonagatšwa.

- Tšhomišo ya leina “ [.Morena Modimo](#)” .

- Tšhomišo ya rena ya leina “ [.Morena Modimo](#)” ke kgoeletšo ya gore re ([barwa ba Modimo](#)) di (ka) leratong la [Ntate Modimo](#) (ka) [Morena Jesu Kriste](#): 1 .

“ [.Morena Modimo wa rena](#)” .

Rena, bjalo ka setšhaba se tee sa [Ya Modimobatho](#) ,  
lerato [Modimo](#) ka dipelo tša rena ka moka, ka moya wa rena ka moka, ka menagano ya rena ka moka, le ka  
maatla a rena ka moka ,  
ka lebaka la [Modimo](#) pele o ile a re rata ([1Jo 4:19](#)) .gomme a neela Morwa wa Gagwe yo a tswetšwego a  
nnoši ,  
e le gore re se ke ra timela eupša re hwetše [bophelo bjo bo sa felego](#) [Morena Jesu Kriste](#).  
(Taelo ya pele, [.Mar 12:30](#)) .

Re tseba seo [Morwa wa Modimo](#) o tile gomme o re file kwešišo, .  
ka fao re (bjale) re a tseba [Modimo](#) yo e lego therešo; gomme re bjalo [ka \(Modimo\)](#) yo e lego  
therešo, .[ka Morwa wa Gagwe Jesu Kriste](#) , .  
[Modimo wa therešo](#) le [bophelo bjo bo sa felego](#) ([1Jo 5:20](#)).

Ka gobane Tate wa legodimong o re kgethagaditše [ka nnete](#) ka ya Gagwe [Dilogo tša go swana](#) yeo e bego e  
le ka go ya Gagwe [Morwa \(Joh 17:19\)](#) , .  
rena, bao [Modimo](#) a ba filego [Morwa wa gagwe](#), re ka ba le [Morwa mo A lego gona](#) , .  
gore re tle re bone letago la [Morwa leo Modimo a mo filego lona](#);  
ya [Modimo](#) mo ratile pele ga go thewa ga lefase ([Joh 17:24](#)).

Ka lebaka la [ya Logos](#) o ile a fetoga nama, a dula gare ga rena;  
re bona letago la gagwe, letago bjalo ka la motswalwa a nnoši wa Tate, le tletše ka mogau le therešo ([Joh  
1:14](#)).

Kgalalelo yeo [Modimo](#) a e filego [Morwa wa gagwe](#), le rena re filwe ke [Morwa wa Modimo](#) mang e ile ya  
romelwa go rena ka [Modimo](#) , .  
gore re be bjalo [Tee ka Modimo](#), gaešita le bjalo ka [Morwa wa Modimo](#) le [Modimo](#) ke [Tee \(Joh 17:21\)](#).

Ka gobane [Morwa wa Modimo](#) ke [ka rena](#) le [Modimo](#) [ka Morwa wa gagwe](#), re [lerato](#) moagišani wa rena bjalo  
[ka rena ka nošibjalo](#) ka barwa ba [Modimo](#) , .  
gomme re bopilwe [phethegilego](#) ka [Tee](#).  
(Taelo ya bobedi, [Mar 12:31](#)) .

Mo ke wa rena [lerato](#) dirilwe [phethegilego](#), gore re be le sebete letšatšing la kahlolo.  
ka gobane bjalo ka ge a le bjalo, le rena re lefaseng le ([1Jo 4:17](#)).

Re fa ditebogo go [Modimo](#), yo a re fago phenyo ka ya rena [Morena Jesu Kriste!](#) ([1Ko 15:57](#)) .

- [Ps 91:2-14](#) B. Bka gobane o nkganyoge ([Morena, Yahweh](#)), .[Ke tla go hlakodiša](#).  
Ka gobane o tsebile leina la ka ([Morena Modimo](#)), .[Ke tla go bea godimo](#).



(Kut 11:17) Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle o busa

**Kut 11:17**A re: Re a go leboga, Morena (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>Modimo<sup>G2316</sup>Ramaatlaohle .<sup>G3841</sup>  
yeo (yo) .<sup>G3588</sup>bokgabo, le tshenyo, le bokgabo bjo bo tlago;  
ka gobane o tšere go wena (tšea) .<sup>G2983</sup>matla a gago a magolo, .<sup>G1411</sup>gomme o bušitše.<sup>G936</sup>

☞ **Kut 11:17**A re, “Re a go leboga, O **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle**, mang**ke**, le gore ke mang**be e le**, le gore ke mang**e tla tla**, .  
gobane o thophile matla a gago a magolo gomme wa thoma go buša.”

→ Leina, “ **.Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle,**” e bolela seo  
“ **.Modimo go Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste** gobat**the Kwana** o tšere maatla a Gagwe a magolo gomme a thoma go buša.”<sup>510</sup>

• **Ya mafelelo (7th) phalafala**

**1Ko 15:51**Bonang, ke le bontsha sephiri; Re ka se robale ka moka, eupša ka moka re tla fetošwa, .

**1Ko 15:52**Ka motsotswana, ka go panya ga leihlo, ka **phalafala ya mafelelo**: gobane phalafala e tla lla, .  
bahu ba tlo tsošwa **e sa senyegago**, gomme re tla fetošwa.

**1Ko 15:53**Gobane se se senyegago se swanetše go apara **go se senyege**, gomme motho yo a hwago o swanetše go apara **go se hwe**.

**1Ko 15:54**Ka gona ge se se senyegago se tla be se apere **go se senyege**, .  
gomme motho yo a hwago o tla be a apere **go se hwe**, .  
ke moka go tla phethwa polelo ye e ngwadilwego gore: Lehu le metšwe ka gare **phenyo**.

→ Ka modumo wa **ya mafelelo (bo-7) .phalafala**, mebele e senyegago e tla apara go se bole e le gore yo a hwago o tla apara go se hwe. Bahu ba tla tsošwa **e sa senyegago**, gomme re tla fetošwa ka go phadima ga leihlo.

- Eupša ga go yo a tsebago letšatši leo le nako ya go tla ga Morwa wa motho, gaešita le barongwa ba  
legodimo, eupša Tatagwe a nnoši. Ka gona, phakgama ka gobane ga o tsebe gore ke iri efe ya gago **Morena**  
**e tla tla**.

(Kut 11:18) Kgalefo ya Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle (Modimo) & moputso

**Kut 11:18**Le ditšhaba (ditšhaba tša Bantle) .<sup>G1484</sup>ba befetšwe, le kgalefo ya gago<sup>G3709</sup>e tliile, le nako ya bahu, .  
gore ba ahlolwe, .<sup>G2919</sup>le gore o nee bahlanka ba gago baporofeta moputso.  
le go bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa), .<sup>G40</sup>le bao ba boifago leina la gago, ba banyenyane le ba bagolo;  
gomme o swanetše go senya bao ba senyago lefase (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ **Kut 11:18**Gomme ditšhaba tša Bantle di be di galefile, gomme tša Gago **kgalefo e tliile**, .  
Le nako ya bahu, ya gore ba ahlolwe.  
Le gore O swanetše **moputso** A gago **bahlanka baporofeta** le **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**, .  
Le bao ba boifago leina la Gago, ba banyane le ba bagolo, .  
Gomme o swanetše go senya bao ba senyago fase.

→ Ditšhaba tša Bantle di befetšwe bjalo ka **bogale bja Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle**<sup>511</sup> e tliile, gomme bona (bahu) ba tla ahlolwa.

- Eupša bahlanka ba baporofeta le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla putswa.

<sup>510</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 12:10-11) *Phološo, maatla, mmušo wa Modimo wa rena, taolo ya Kriste wa Modimo e tliile.*”

<sup>511</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe mabapi le pefelo ya Gagwe, lebelela “(Kut 14:20) *Segatelo se seholo sa veine sa bohale ba Modimo*” le “(Kut 15:1) *The bogale bja Modimo (Dikotlo tše 7 tša mafelelo).*” .

- .**Kgalefo ya Modimo**(Letšatši le legolo le le boifišago la Morena) .

The great and dreadful day of the LORD (Mal 4:5)		
<p><u>The wrath of</u> <u>the Lamb</u> (Rev 6:17)</p>	<p><u>The wrath of</u> <u>the Lord God Almighty</u> (Rev 11:18)</p>	<p><u>The wrath of</u> <u>God</u> (Rev 15-16)</p>
<p><u>The LORD of hosts</u> promised to send <u>Elijah</u> the prophet before the coming of <u>the great and dreadful day of the LORD</u> (Mal 4:5), which is the great day of <u>the wrath of the Lamb</u></p>	<p>The Gentile nations are angry as <u>the wrath of God</u> has come, and they (the dead) will be judged. But the servants the prophets and the holy saints will be rewarded</p>	<p>The 1<sup>st</sup> rapture harvest for the <u>144,000</u> (Rev 14:1-5) and the 2<sup>nd</sup> rapture harvest for the Holy saints (Rev 14:14-16) are completed before <u>The 7 vials of the wrath of God was poured out</u> (Rev 16)</p>

- 3 mefuta ya **meputso**

- **Mat 10:41** Yo a amogelago 1 moporofeta<sup>G4396</sup> ka leina la moporofeta o tla amogela moputso wa moporofeta (moputso);<sup>G3408</sup> le yo a amogelago 2 monna yo a lokilego<sup>G1342</sup> ka leina la monna yo a lokilego<sup>G1342</sup> o tla amogela ya monna wa moloki<sup>G1342</sup> moputso (moputso).<sup>G3408</sup>  
**Mat 10:42** Mang le mang yo a tlogo go nwa senwelo sa meetse a go tonya fela **3 ka leina la morutiwa**, ruri ke a le botša, a ka se lahlegelwe ke moputso wa gagwe le gatee.

➤ **Bokao bja moputso ke eng le gore o o amogela bjang?**

- **Kolobetšo**(βαπτίζω, kolobetšo) .<sup>G907</sup> go ra gore go hlwekiša ka go ina goba go nwelela, go hlatswa, go dira gore go hlweke

**ka meetse**, go hlapa, go hlapa. Mmušo wa Modimo ga o ka gare **logosfela**, eupša ka go **rhēma ya go rwalaya**

**Modimo**, yeo e lego matleng & Moya o Mokgethwa (1. 1.Th 1:5).

→ **Moputso** e tla ka morago ga go amogela kolobetšo, gomme morero wa kolobetšo ke go ba le mmele wa rena

**kgethwafaditšwe** gomme a hlwekišwa ka **ba rhema** (Baef 5:26).

**Ditiro 1:8** Eupša lena le tla amogela maatla<sup>G1411</sup> ka morago ga moo Moya o Mokgethwa o tllile godimo ga lena.

le tla ba dihlatse tša ka, Jerusalema, le Judea ka moka, le Samaria.

le go (go fihlela) .<sup>G2193</sup> ya mafelelo (ya mafelelo) .<sup>G2078</sup> karolo ya lefase.<sup>G1093</sup> .

**1. 1.Th 1:5** Gobane ebangedi ya rena ga se ya tla go lena ka lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> fela, eupša gape le ka maatla, .

le ka Moya o Mokgethwa.

→ **Mat 28:19** Ka gona, eyang le rute ditšhaba ka moka.

**go kolobetša** bona ka leina la **Ntate**, le ya **Morwa**, le ya **Moya o Mokgethwa**.

➤ **Go bolela eng go ba e putswa** ka leina la 1 **moporofeta**, .2 **moloki**, le 3 **morutiwa**?  
(Mat 10:42) .

1 **nnan leina la moporofeta**

**Mat 21:9** Mašaba ao a bego a etile pele le ao a bego a latela, a goeletša a re:

Hosanna go **Morwa wa Dafida: 1** .

Go lehloqonolo yo a tlaqo ka leina la **Morena** (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> Hosanna ka godimodimo.

**Mat 21:10** Ge a fihla Jerusalema, motse ka moka wa šikinyega, wa re: "Ke mang yo?"

**Mat 21:11** Le lešaba (batho) .<sup>G3793</sup> a re, Se ke **Jesumoporofeta**<sup>G4396</sup> **wa Natsaretha** ya Galilea.

→ Ge Jesu a be a le tseleng ya go tšena Jerusalema, batho ba be ba mmitša Morwa wa Dafida (Morwa wa **monna**), yo a tlogo ka leina la **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios).<sup>G2962</sup> Ge A tšena **Jerusalema**, .

batho ba ile ba bona **Jesu** bjalomoporofeta wa Natsarethaya Galilea.

• **KaKreste**<sup>512</sup>

- Banna ba Israele ba bolaile Kgošana ya bophelo, eupša re dihlatse tša gore  
bjang **Modimogodišitše Jesu Kristeya**

**Natsarethago tšwa bahung**. Bjalo ka ge re le ka gare **Kreste**, ga re sa tseba **Kreste** ka nameng. Ka  
lebaka la **Modimo**  
e dirile **Kreste** go ba sebe ka baka la rena, re dirilwetoko ya **Modimoka** go Yena.

- Go tseba dilo ka moka ke tša **Modimo**, le **Modimo** e be e le ka gare **Kreste**, re boelana

le **Modimogo Jesu**

**Kreste**, le **ba logosya poelano** e gafetšwe go rena. **Ntate** o na le bophelo ka go Yena, .  
gomme O e file go **Morwa** go ba le bophelo ka go Yena gomme ra ba barwa ba **Modimo** ba eteletšwe

pele ke Moya

**ya Modimo. Kreste** ke bophelo bja rena, ka fao le rena re tla tšwelela le Yena ka letago ge A

tšwelela.<sup>513</sup>

• **Selo se sebotse**<sup>514</sup>

- Na go ka ba le mohola ofe goba ofe **G18** seloe tšwile Natsaretha? Filipi a re go yena:

“Tloo.” **G2064** gomme o bone **G1492**  
(**Jhn1:46**).

- **Gabotse** **G18** – Botse bo bua ka Modimo **G2316** (“ga go na le e teegabotse **G18** eupša e tee, ke  
gore, . **Modimo**” . **Mar 10:18**) .
- **Tla** **G2064** – Etle e ra gore “go tšwelela” .
- **Bona** **G1492** – Bona bolela ho lemoga ka mahlo.

→Ka gona, “Na go ka tšwa Natsaretha selo se sebotse?” kee hlathollwa bjalo ka follos:  
“ **.Kaanything yeo e lego ya Modimo e tšwe Natsaretha gomme e bonwe ka mahlo?**”

- Gomme Nathanaele a re go Jesu: “Rabi, . **G4461** o Morwa wa Modimo; o Kgoši ya Israele.”  
(**Jhn1:49**) .

- Jesu a re go yena: “Ka ge ke go boditše, ke go bone ka fase ga sehlare sa mogo, na o a dumela?  
o tla bona dilo tše dikgolo go feta tše. Ruri, ruri, ke a le botša:

Ka morago ga fao le tla bona **G3700** ya go swana le yona **legodimo le bulegile**, le barongwa ba Modimo ba  
rotoga le go theogela godimo

Morwa wa motho” (Jh 1:50-51).

(Ge Maria Magdalena, le Maria mmago Jakobo, le Salome ba eya go bona Jesu ka morago  
Go bapolwa ga gagwe, Jesu yo a tsogilego o be a se lebitleng (**Mar 16:1**) .: 1 .  
**bona lefelo leo ba Mo beilego go lona**(**Mar 16:6**)).

**Tyena mmušo wa magodimo**

- † **Jesu** o ile a bitša barutiwa gore ba se ke ba sepela tseleng ya Baditšhaba, le go se tsene  
motseng le ge e le ofe wa Basamaria (ka ge bontši bja Basamaria ba motse woo ba be ba  
dumela go yena  
ka baka la polelo ya mosadi wa kua sedibeng, yo a hlatsetšego gore: “O mpoeditše tšohle  
tšeo ke di dirilego” .

<sup>512</sup>Video 37. “Tšhemo ya madi (A possession).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>513</sup>Video 46. “Tsogo ya Bophelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/).

<sup>514</sup>Video 15. “Jesu wa Natsaretha & Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/).



[Mat 10:5](#), [.Jhn4:39-42](#)).

- .Go e na le moo, Jesu o ile a botša barutiwa gore ba ye go e na le moo dinku tše di timetšego tša ntlo ya Isiraele  
([Mat 10:6](#)), go hwetša **badiradibe** bao ba hlokago **tshokologo** ([Luk15:7](#)) le go rera mmušo wa  
**legodimong**.<sup>515</sup>

- **Mmuso wa magodimoe** kgauswigo ra gore difofu di kgauswi le go amogela dipono tša tšona  
go bona Morwa wa motho (**ba logos**), gomme mang le mang yo a dumelago go yena o tla ba le bophelo bjo bo sa felego  
(goba dilogo tšeo di lego go tšona di fetoga rhema) gomme di tla tsošwa letšatšing la mafelelo, .

[Jhn6:40](#)).<sup>516</sup>

• **Yenanyaka Jesuwa Natsaretha** yeo e bego e le

- .Bapolwa, Ba tsogile, E sego mo:

→ bona lefelo leo ba mo robaditšego go lona ([Mar 16:6](#)) .

→ Ge o nyaka go bona **Jesuwa Natsaretha** (morwa wa Josefa yo a ngwadilwego ke Moshe molaong

le

**baporofeta**, [.Joh 1:45](#)), bala ka Yena yeo e ngwadilwego Testamenteng ye Tala gomme o Mo

hwetše fao.

† **Jesubjalomoporofeta** wa Natsaretha wa Galileara gore **Jesuwa Natsarethake** Morwa wa Dafida, **.Morwa wa motho**.

→ Ka go realo, ka leina la moporofeta le ra gore “ka leina la Morwa” ([Mat 10:41](#), [.Mat 28:19](#)).

† **O amogela Morwa wa motho (ba logos)** ka kolobetso ka lebitso la **Morwa**. Johane ruri o kolobeditše ka kolobetšo ya tshokologo ([Ditiro 19:4](#)), ka gona bao ba amogetšego kolobetšo ya Johane ke feela **kolobeditšwe** ka kolobetšo ya tshokologo gomme ka go realo ga se ba kwa ka Moya wo Mokgethwa.

- Ka fao, o swanetše go dumela go yo a tlilego ka morago ga Johane, ke gore, godimo **Kreste Jesu**

([Ditiro 19:4](#)) le go kolobetšwa ka leina la **Morena Jesu**.<sup>517</sup>

→ Ka tshokologo yeo e latelwago ke kolobetšo ka leina la Morwa, o amogela **ba logos**.

## 2 **nnan leina la moloki**

▪ **Jesubjalomoporofeta** wa Natsaretha wa Galileago ra gore **Jesuwa Natsaretha** ke Morwa wa Dafida goba Morwa wa motho. Eupša **Kreste** yo a tšwago peu ya Dafida, e tla ka leina la **Morena** (kyrios), **.Morwa wa Modimo**.

**Jesus Kreste** ke yo a lokilego<sup>61342</sup> ([1Jo 2:1](#)) .

→ Ka go rialo, “ka leina la moloki” e bolela “ka leina la **Jesu Kriste**” ([Mat 10:41](#), [.Mat 28:19](#)).

Ka morago ga ge o kolobeditšwe ka kolobetšo ya tshokologo, dumela go ya pele **Kreste Jesu** gomme o kolobeditšwe ka

leina la **Morena Jesu**. Ka kolobetšo ka **Jesu Kriste**, o sokologile gomme wa kolobetšwa go

<sup>515</sup>Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>516</sup>Video 25. “Polelo e thata (The logos) & Mesebetsi ya Modimo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

<sup>517</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 2:18](#).

lehu la **Jesu Kriste**, go ra gore dibe tša gago di lebaletšwe ka kolobetšo ka leina la **Jesu Krete**. Ka go realo, tshokologo le kolobetšo ka leina la **Jesu Kriste** bolela go tseba (go se lebale) ya gago dibe di a lebalelwa.

→ Ka tsela ye, o amogela **mpo ya Moya o Halalelang**.<sup>518</sup>

- **Moya o Halalelang** e ka tla godimo ga bao ba kolobeditšwego ka leina la **Morena Jesu** gomme o be le dilogo. Ke moka ba tla amogela dimpho tša moya tšeo di tlogo go ba kgontšha go bolela ka gare **malemeleporofeta** ka mpo ya **Moya o Mokgethwa** (**2Pe 3:2**, **.Mat 24:9**, **. Molao wa 19: 1 .4-6**, **. 1Ko 12:1**).<sup>519</sup>

→ Ka kolobetšo ka lebitso la Moya o Halalelang, o amohela **mpo ya Moya o Halalelang** bjalo ka ge a moputso wa go amogela Jesu Kriste yo a lokilego.

#### Seporofeto & Moya o Halalelang

† **Seporofeto** e tlišitšwe ka Moya o Mokgethwa ka batho ba bakgethwa<sup>G444</sup> ya **Modimo**, e sego ka thato ya motho. Ka fao, thoma ka go tseba gore ga go boporofeta bja lengwalo bjo bo hlathollwago ka sephiring (**2Pe 1:20-21**). Gomme baapostola ba ile ba le tsebiša boporofeta bjo ge re be re na le bona **Morena Jesu Kriste** thabeng e kgethwa, Tsione, lentšu le ile la tšwa legodimong go tšwa letagong le lebotse kudu, “Yo ke Morwa wa ka yo a rategago, yo ke mo kgahlago kudu.”

- .Bjalo ka dihlatse tše di bonego ka mahlo bogolo bja gagwe, baapostola ba le tsebišitše **maatla le go tla ga**

**Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste** (**2Pe 1:16**). Ka tsela ye, re na le logos ye e tiilego kudu ya boporofeta (seo le dirago gabotse ge le ela hloko) bjalo ka lebone leo le phadimago lefelong le lefisi go fihla mosegare

mahube a thuba leswiswi la bošego (**Kwana**)<sup>520</sup>, leya **Modimo** seetša se a tsoga gomme sa fa seetša

dipelong tša lena gomme le tla gopolaba **rhema** (**2 Petro 1:19**).<sup>521</sup>

### 3 **Ka leina la morutiwa**

**Mat 10:42** *Mang le mang yo a tlogo go nwa senwelo sa yo mongwe wa bana ba **tonyameetse** (**Mar 9:41**) . fela ka leina la morutiwa, .<sup>G3101</sup> ruri ke a le botša, a ka se lahlegelwe ke moputso wa gagwe (meputso).<sup>G3408</sup>*

- Polelo e rego “ **.tonya**” go tšwa temaneng ye e kgokaganya le moputso wo o tswalanago le “dilo tše dibotse” **.Jhn1:46**). Ebe ka **Kut 3:15**, morongwa wa Modimo o boletše gore “dilo tše dibotse” tše di tswalana le “mediro e mebotse” yeo ba-Laoditsea ba bego ba swanetše go ba ba e dirile. Tlhaloso ya 'mešomo ye mebotse' e hwetšwa go **Mat 5:16**, “Anke seetša sa lena se bonege pele ga batho, gore ba bone mediro ya lena e mebotse, ba tagafatše tša lena **Papayeo e lego legodimong**.”

→ **Mediro ye mebotse ke selo sa letago seo se swanetšego go dirwa ke bao ba nago le seetša sa Jesu go phadima pele ga batho, go tagafatša Tatago rena wa legodimong.**

- Ge e le lentšu “ **.fiša**”, tlhalošo ya yona ya mathomo e tšwa go lereo, “fišego” yeo e šomišitšwego go **Ditiro 18:25**, yeo e hlalosago kamoo motho a fišegago moyeng ge a laetšwe tseleng ya **Morena**. Mo,

<sup>518</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 2:5-6**. Bidio 12. “1 . Paseka ya Paseka | 2 . Senkgwa se se sa omelwago.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e/sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e/sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/).

<sup>519</sup>Video 14. “Tshokologo, Kolobetšo, & Moya o Mokgethwa.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>520</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 5:6**.

<sup>521</sup>Video 44. “Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1) 2/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

tsela ya **Morena** e hlalosa e le “tsela e botse.” Go ya ka [Jer 6:16](#), ke tsela yeo e išago meoya ya badumedi go hwetša tše dingwe. Go feta moo, ka [Bar 12:11](#), Moapostola Paulo o re kgothaletša gore re fišegame moyeng tirelong ya rena go **Morena**.

→ Ka go rialo, lereo le re “**.fiša**” e šupa motho yo a ilego a latela tsela ya **Morena** gomme a ba yo a fišegago ka

**moya**. Bao ba sego ba sepela tseleng ya **Morena** ka se tsoge a bile yo a fišegago ka **moya**, . le tša bona **meoyaa** ka se tsoge a hweditše khutšo ka gare **Modimo**, ke mang **moya**.

→ Sebopiwa **tonyae** na le se se bolelwago ke go ba seetša sa lefase go tagafatša ya rena **Papaka** mediro ya rena e mebotse, .

→ Sebopiwa **fišae** bolela bao ba nago le moya o fišegago bao ba sepelago tseleng ya **Morena** go fenyafase leo moya wa lona o tlogo go hwetša khutšo go lona **Modimo** noši.

- **Jesu** o bitša Bajuda (bangwalo le Bafarisei) baikaketši, dinoga, le moloko wa dinoga bjalo ka ge e le barwa ba bao ba bolailego baporofeta, eupša ba aga mabitla a baporofeta, gomme ba kgabiša mabitla **aba lokilego** ([Mat 23:29](#)). **Jesue** ba botša gore Bajuda ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba re, “Go lehlogonolo Yo a tlogo ka leina la **Morena** ([Mat 21:9](#))” seo se bolelwago gore ba ka se bone **Morena** go fihlela ba amogela **Morena** bjalo ka ya bona **Mophološi** gomme o gole ka mogau tsebong ya rena **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste**. Eupša ditšhaba tša Bantle di tla phološwa Mo nakong ye.<sup>522</sup>
- Ga go yo a ka thibelago kolobetšo ya meetse (logos) ka gobane Baditšhaba bao ba sa bollago bao ba kolobeditšwego le bona ba amogetše Moya o Mokgethwa bjalo ka baapostola. Ka fao, Petro o ile a laela bao ba bolotšego nameng gore ba kolobetšwe ka leina la **Morena** ([Ditiro 10:48](#)).

**Jesu** o rutile seo go ipobola **Jesuke Kriste**, **.Morwa wa Modimo yo a phelago** ga e utollwe ka lentšu (logos goba nama le madi), eupša ka **ba rhema** ka Moya o Mokgethwa ka go ja tafoleng ya **Morena** ka mo go swanetšego.

Se se dirwa ka go ja mmele wa **Morena Jesu** (Moya o Mokgethwa ga se wa hlwa o wa, [Ditiro 8:16](#)), le go nwa (Moya wa gagwe, [1Ko 10:4](#)) senwelo sa **Morena** (testamente e mpsha ya lentšu, **.ya rhēma ya rhēma**) mading a Gagwe.

Tsela e nnoši ya go gopola seo **Morena** a re rutilego sona ke go ja ka tshwanelo tafoleng ya **Morena**, re lemoga mmele wa **Morena**. Ka go dira bjalo ka mafolofolo, mogau le khutšo di tla ata go lena tsebo ya **Modimo**, le ya **Jesu Morena** wa rena ([2Pe 1:2](#)), go fihlela le eba dihlatse tše di bonego ka mahlo tša maatla le go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** ([2Pe 1:16](#)).

**Morena Modimo** e kgethile moloko wa Lefi go meloko ye 12 ya Isiraele gore e hlankela ka leina la **Morena** mosegare. Baprista Balefi le meloko ya Lefi ga ba na karolo le bohwa le Isiraele ka gobane ba swanetše go ja dihlabelo tša **Morenae dirilwego kamollo (ba rhema)**, le **Jehofa”s bohwa**.<sup>523</sup>

→ Hlokomela gore ga se bohle bao ba tšeago karolo go ya **Morena** tafole ke tša semoya ka fao o swanetše go lemoga moya.

*[Ditiro 18:25](#) Monna yo (Mojuda yo a bitšwago Apollos, yo a belegetšwego Alexandria, monna yo a nago le bokgoni bja go bolela, le yo matla ka*

*[manqwalo](#), [.Ditiro 18:24](#)) o ile a laelwa ka tsela ya **Morena**; le go ba yo a fišegago ka moya, o ile a bolela le go ruta ka mafolofolo dilo tša **Morena**, go tseba feela **kolobetšo ya Johane**.*

- Ka kolobetšo ka leina la **Papa** (**Morena**-a rena **Modimo**) o tla amogela mpho ya **Modimo**, **.bophelo bio bo sa felego**, go **Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Morena** ([Bar 6:23](#)).

<sup>522</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “[Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka]”.

<sup>523</sup>Video 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

→ **Modimo** e re tshepišitše **bophelo bjo bo sa felego** go **Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Morena**, goba **Morena-a rena Modimo**,<sup>524</sup> ka fao o a wa morago ka mpho le ge e le efe mola re letile go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>525</sup>

#### The mmušo wa Modimo

† Barutiwa ba 12 ba ile ba newa matla le taolo godimo ga diabololo ka moka, le go fodiša malwetši. Ge barutiwa ba be ba “romilwe,” ke Jesu, ba fetoga “baapostola,” ke ka baka leo [Luk 9:10](#) e bolela ka barutiwa e le “baapostola” (lentšu la modu bakeng sa moapostola<sup>G652</sup> e tšwa go Strong's [G649](#), . e rago gore “E rometšwe”). Bjalo ka baapostola, ba ile ba romelwa (Strong's [G649](#)) go rera mmušo wa Modimo, le go fodiša balwetši.  
- Mmušo wa Modimo o ka se bonwe ka leihlo ka gobane o ka gare ga moya wa gago, ka fao, lena (bjalo ka dihlatse tše di bonego ka mahlo tša bogolo bja gagwe) le swanetše go rera maatla le go tla ga **-a rena Morena Jesu Kriste** ([2Pe 1:16](#)).<sup>526</sup>

([Kut 11:19](#)) Tempele ya Modimo e a bulega (Lenyalo la Konyana le thoma) .

[Kut 11:19](#) Tempele ya Modimo ya bulwa legodimong.

ka tempeleng ya gagwe ya bonwa areka ya testamente ya gagwe (kgwerano).<sup>G1242</sup>  
gomme gwa ba le magadima, le mantšu, le medumo, le tšhišinyego ya lefase, le sefako se segolo.

☞ [Kut 11:19](#) Ebe tempele ya **Modimo** e ile ya bulwa legodimong, le areka ya Gagwe **kgwerano** e ile a bonwa ka tempeleng ya Gagwe.

Gomme gwa ba le magadima, le mantšu, le medumo, le tšhišinyego ya lefase le sefako se segolo.<sup>527</sup>

- [Lenyalo la Konyana](#) ([Kut 19:6-7](#)) e thoma ge **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** e a bušapele gago letša phalafala ya bo-7 (7 vials, [.Kut 11:15-16](#)) ka koloto ya bo-3 ([Kut 15:5](#)).<sup>528</sup>

<sup>524</sup>Video 6. “Morena (o fetoha) Modimo wa hao.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

<sup>525</sup>Video 43. “(Moya o eteletse pele) Barwa ba Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

<sup>526</sup>Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>527</sup>Video 46. “Tsogo ya Bophelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/).

<sup>528</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 19:6-7](#)) **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle o busa & Lenyalo la Konyana le fihlile**.” .

## Kgaolo ya 12

(Kut 12:1-2) Pontšo e kgolo legodimong: Mosadi

**Kut 12:1** Gomme gwa tšwelela semaka se segolo (pontšho) .<sup>G4592</sup>legodimong; mosadia apere letšatši, ngwedi o le ka fase ga dinao tša gagwe, hlogong ya gagwe e na le mphapahlogo<sup>G4735</sup> ya dinaledi tše lesomepedi: 1 .

**Kut 12:2** Gomme yena a ba le boimana<sup>G1064</sup> gwa lla, a belegwa, .<sup>G5605</sup>gomme a kwešwa bohloko go belegwa.<sup>G5088</sup>

☞ **Kut 12:1** Pontšo e kgolo ya tšwelela legodimong.

**mosadia** apere ka **letšatši**, ka **ngwedi** ka tlase ga maoto a gagwe, .  
le mphapahlogo wa ba lesomepedi (**12**) .**dinaledi** hlogong ya gagwe.

☞ **Kut 12:2** Ke moka ka ge a be a imile, o ile a goeletša ka pelego le bohlokong gore a belege.

→ Pontšo e kgolo e ile ya tšwelela legodimong. **A. A woman**a apere letšatši, le ngwedi ka fase ga dinao tša gagwe, gomme

hlogong ya gagwe go na le mphapahlogo<sup>G4735</sup> ya dinaledi tše 12.

- **A. Amosadi:** Go ya ka pono ya letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi, mosadi e ka ba mmago ntlo ya bokgoba (Jerusalema lefaseng-, **Bagal 4:25**) goba mmago ntlo ya tokologo (Jerusalema ka godimo, **Bagal 4:26**). Eupša ka baka la pontšho e kgolo legodimong, **.mosadi** e šupa mma wa ntlo ya tokologo, goba **Jerusalema ya legodimong**.
  - **Mosadi yo a aperego letšatši:** Ge mosadi a le ka tlase ga mogau, “ **.letšatši**” e šupa go “ **.Modimo**,” ka go rialo mosadi yo a swanetšego go apešwa letšatši go bolela gore mosadi wa moya goba **Jerusalema ya legodimong e apere ka Ya Modimomohau**.
  - **To ngwedi ka tlase ga maoto a gagwe:** Legodimo ke **ya Morena** sedulo sa bogoši, gomme fase ke setulo sa gagwe sa dinao (**Ditiro 7:49**). Ka ge go filwe gore ngwedi o šupa **Kreste Morwa wa Modimo**, “ngwedi ka tlase ga dinao tša gagwe” o šupa go “ **.Ya Kreste (2nd) .tlagogo ya fase**” yo a tlogo go tšwelela ka lekga la bobedi (2) ntle le sebe go ya phološong (**Heb 9:28**).
  - **Mofapahlogo wa ba 12 dinaledi hlogong ya gagwe:** Ge go fiwa gore mphapahlogo wa letago o hwetšwa tseleng ya toko (**Die 16:31**) , **.ba rhemae** tla tšwelela go bao ba dumelago **Jesubjalo Morwa wa Modimo**, le bafenyi, bao ba ratago go tšwelela ga **Morena** eupša ba ile ba lekwa go fihla lehung, ba tla amogela **mphapahlogo wa toko**.<sup>529</sup> Ka gona, mphapahlogo wa dinaledi tše 12 hlogong ya Jerusalema ya legodimong o šupa mefapahlogo bakeng sa **dithakangwaga tša Kreste**, **.ba 144 000 ba** go meloko ka moka e 12 ya bana ba Isiraele bao e lego **e tswaletšwe**.<sup>530</sup>
    - † Lebelela go “**[Figure ya 6-1]**” bakeng sa dintlha tše oketšegilego mabapi le bohlokwa bja moya bja letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi.<sup>531</sup>
- **Mosadi yoo** (Jerusalema wa legodimong) a imilee šupa kereke ya letago ka **Kreste**, yeo e lego pelegong le bohlokong bja go belega **ngwana**, ke mang **dithakangwaga tša Kreste**, **.ba 144 000 ba**.

(Kut 12:3) Pontšo e nngwe e tšwelela legodimong (Drakone e kgolo e khubedu yeo e nago le dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, & mefapahlogo e 7)

**Kut 12:3** Gomme gwa tšwelela semaka se sengwe (pontšho) .<sup>G4592</sup>legodimong; gomme bona drakone e kgolo e khubedu, .  
go ba le dihlogo tše šupago (7).<sup>G2776</sup> le dinaka tše lesome (10). .<sup>G2768</sup>

<sup>529</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 6:2** bakeng sa dintlha.

<sup>530</sup>Bidio 18. “3. Dienywa tša pele (Ba 144 000).”

<sup>531</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 6-1] Letsatsi, ngwedi, & dinaledi” .

le mefapahlogo e šupago (7) (diadems, mokgabišo wa bogoši wa hlogo, mphapahlogo) .<sup>61238</sup>godimo ga dihlogo tša gagwe.

☞ [Kut 12:3](#) Pontšo e nngwe ya tšwelela legodimong.

bona, **.drakone e kgolo e khubelu** go ba le tše šupago (. **7**) **.dihlogo** le lesome (**10**) **.dinaka** .  
le tše šupago (**7**) **.diadem tša mefapahlogo** dihlogong tša gagwe.

→Ela hloko: Drakone ye kgolo ye khubedu (dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, le mefapahlogo ye 7) yeo e tšwelelago legodimong, ke sebata sa bobedi.

• **Drakone e kgolo e khubelu** ([Kut 12:3](#)): Dihlogo tše 7, Dinaka tše 10, & Didem tše 7

• **7dihlogo = mebušo ye 7**

- Dihlogo tše 7 tša dikgoši tše 7 di dithabeng tše di phagamego kudu, e lego mebušo ye 7 ya lefase ([Mat 4:8](#)).

→Lebelela “[Setshwantšho 13-1] Mebušo ye 7” go lebelela kakaretšo ya mebušo ye 7.

• **dinaka tše 10= dikgoši tše 10**

- **.dikgoši tše 10** (dinaka tše 10) **kedikgoši tše 10** ba sa amogele mmušo go fihla ga bjale, eupša ba tla amogela matla bjalo ka dikgoši

ka **the**(1st) **sebata**ka iri e tee gomme ba tla fa maatla a bona le taolo go sebata sa (1st) ka monagano o tee.<sup>532</sup>

• **7 Didem tša mefapahlogo**

- .Dikgoši tša dinaka tše di amogetšego matla a go ba dikgoši ka iri e tee le sebata sa 1 ([Kut 17:12](#)).

- .Sebata sa 2 ke sa drakone ye kgolo ye khubedu yeo e nago le mefapahlogo ye 7.<sup>533</sup>

• **Sebata sa 1st**([Kut 17:3](#)) & **Sebata sa 2** (sa drakone e kgolo e khubelu, [.Kut 12:3](#)) .

- **.Sebata sa 1st**: E na le dihlogo tše 7 (mebušo), dinaka tše 10 (dikgoši) .

- **.Sebata sa 2nd** (**drakone e kgolo e khubelu**): E na le dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10 le mefapahlogo e 7 ([Kut 12:3](#)).

→ **Sebata sa 2nd**: E na le dihlogo tše 7 (mebušo), dinaka tše 10 (dikgoši) & e tletše ka maina a thogako ([Kut 17:3](#)).

→ **Mosadi yoo**(mogweba-ka-mmele o mogolo) o rwele ke & o dutše sebata sa bo-2 ([Kut 17:7](#)): .

- E na le dihlogo tše 7 (mebušo), dinaka tše 10 (dikgoši).

→ **Drakone e kgolo e khubelu**gape e na le dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10([Kut 17:3](#)), eupša mefapahlogo e 7 dihlogong tša gagwe ([Kut 12:3](#)).

<sup>532</sup> [Kut 17:12-13](#), refer go [Kut 17](#) le [Kut 18:10](#) bakeng sa dintlha.

<sup>533</sup> Lebelela go “[Setshwantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

- .10 diadems vs. 7 diadems

[Dan 7:24](#)The 10 dinaka (.dikgoši) e tla tsoga mmušong wo (wa Roma),” gomme

kgoši e nngwe (Molwa-le-Kriste wa Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona) e tla tsoga ka morago ga bona gomme ya kokobetša [3 dikgoši](#): 1 .

→ [Batho ba 10 dinaka \(dikgoši\)](#) bao ba nago [lele ge go le bjalo go ba le mmušo](#) but ba tla fa maatla a bona le taolo go 1st

sebata gomme ba tsoge “mmušong wa Roma.” [3. 3.](#) ya bona ba tla kokobetšwa ke kgoši e nngwe (Molwa-le-Kriste) .

ya mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona, go tlogela palomoka ya [8 dikgoši \(Kut 17:12-13\)](#).

→ Palomoka ya dikgoši tše 8 = dikgoši tše 10 – dikgoši tše 3 di kokobetšwe = dikgoši tše 7 palomoka + kgoši ye nngwe (Molwa-le-Kriste).

\* *Pego ya bjale kudu ya Dipakane tša Tlhabollo ya Ngwagakete ya Ditšhabakopano (MDGs) ya 2019 e fa tše di latelago*

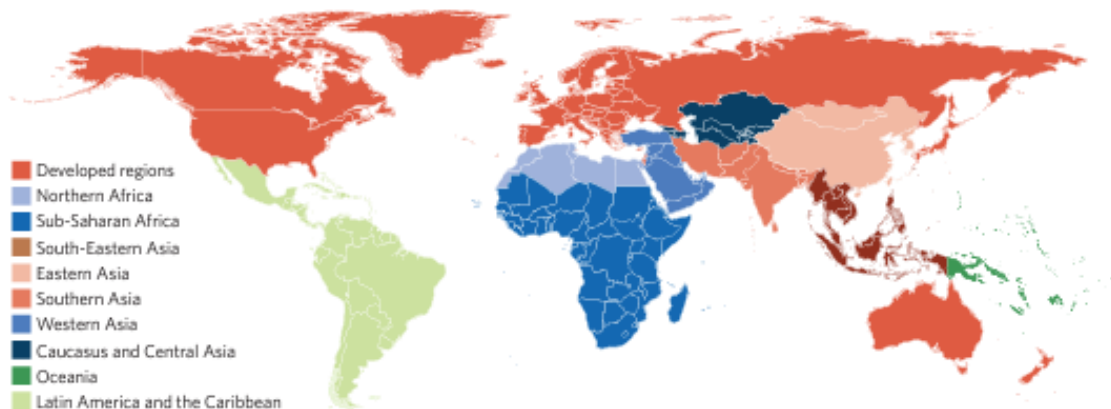
*ya data yeo e aroganyago dinaga ka dihlopha tše seswai (8) (mathomong dihlopha tše 10), go tšwa go tšona dikgoši tše seswai (8).*

*e boletšwego ka go [Dan 7:24](#) go ka tšwelela:*

Dihlopha tša selete tša Diphetho tša MDG tša UN			
# # 1999 .	2015 ya go (dihlopha tše 10) .	→ Phetogo e kgolo	2019 ya (dihlopha tše 8) .
1. 1.	Dilete tše di hlabologilego	Yuropa le Amerika Leboa	Yuropa le Amerika Leboa
2. 2.	Leboa la Afrika Asia Bophirima	Afrika Leboa le Asia Bophirima	Afrika Leboa le Asia Bophirima
3. 3.	Borwa bja Asia Caucasus le Asia Bogare	- . Asia Bogare	Asia Bogare le Borwa
4. 4.	Afrika ya ka Borwa bja Sahara	- .	Afrika ya ka Borwa bja Sahara
5.	Asia Bohlabela Borwa-Bohlabela bja Asia	Bohlabela le Borwa-Bohlabela bja Asia	Bohlabela le Borwa-Bohlabela bja Asia
6. 6.	Latin America le Caribbean	- .	Latin America le Caribbean
7	Oceania	(e sa akaretše) Australia le New Zealand	Oceania
8.		Australia le New Zealand	Australia le New Zealand

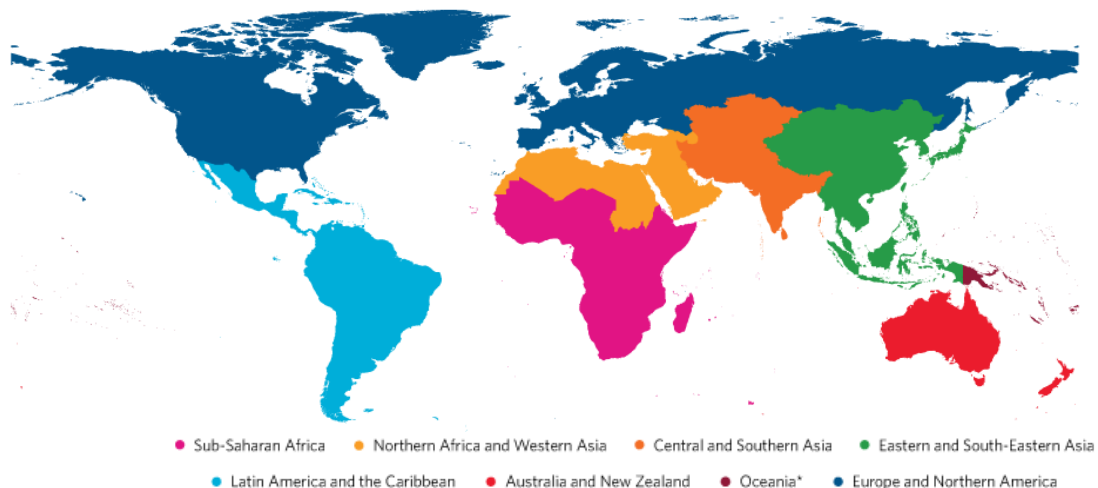


**\* Dihlopha tša dilete ka Diphetheo tša MDG di bega ka 2015**



\* Pego ya Dipakane tša Tlhabollo ya Ngwagakete (MDGs) ya Ditšhabakopano e tšweletša datha ka ga tšwelopele ya go ya go dinepo tša Tlhabollo ya Ngwagakete bakeng sa lefase ka kakaretšo le bakeng sa dihlopha tša dinaga tše di fapa-fapanego. Tše di arotšwe bjalo ka 'dilete tše di hlabologago le dilete tše 'hlabologilego'.<sup>534</sup>

**\* Dihlopha tša dilete go ya ka MDGs di bega ka 2019 (phetogo ye kgolo go tšwa go Pego ya SDG ya 2016)**



Notes: • Oceania\* refers to Oceania excluding Australia and New Zealand throughout the publication.  
• The boundaries and names shown and the designations used on this map do not imply official endorsement or acceptance by the United Nations.

2016 \* Tšhomišo ya dilete tša thutafase bjalo ka motheo wa go hlopha dinaga ke phetogo ye kgolo go tloga ka

Pego ya Dinepo tša Tlhabollo ya go ya go ile (SDG) le dipego tša kqatelopele ka qa Tlhabollo ya Nqwaqakete

Dinepo. Pele, ya data e ile ya tšweletšwa bakeng sa dinaga tše di lego dileteng tše di "hlabologilego" le dinageng tše di lego ka dilete tše "hlabologago", tše di ilego tša arolwa gape ka dilete tše nnyane tša thutafase.<sup>535</sup>

<sup>534</sup>Pego ya Dipakane tša Tlhabollo ya Ngwagakete ya 2015. (2016), Ka pegong ya dinepo tša tlhabollo ya Ngwagakete, Setšhaba sa Kopano (letlakala 71), .

<https://doi.org/10.18356/6cd11401-en>.

<sup>535</sup>Karolo ya Dipalopalo ya Ditšhaba tše Kopanego. (nd), Dihlopha tša dilete — Ditšhupetšo tša SDG, .

<https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/pego/2019/dihlopha-tša-dilete/>.

→ Sebata sa 1 se na le dihlogo tše 7 le dinaka tše 10, le mefapahlogo ye 10, eupša sebata sa 2 (sa e kgolo e khubedu drakone) e na le diadem tše 3 tše dinyenyane (goba palomoka e 7) go feta sebata sa 1 ka ge dikgoši tše 3 di tla kokobetšwa ke e nngwe kgoši (Molwa-le-Kriste).

(Kut 12:4-5) Mosadi (Jerusalema wa legodimong) o ile a belega morwa wa monna (The 144,000) .

**Kut 12:4** Mosela wa gagwe wa goga karolo ya boraro ya dinaledi tša legodimo, wa di lahlela lefaseng (fase).<sup>G1093</sup> le drakonea ema pele ga mosadi yo a bego a loketše go belega. gobane go ja ngwana wa gagwe<sup>G5043</sup> gateetee ge e belegwa.

☞ **Kut 12:4** A. And mosela wa gagwe (drakone ye kgolo ye khubedu) o ile wa goga wa boraro (1/3 ya) .ya dinalediya legodimo

a ba lahlela fase.

Gomme drakone ya ema pele **mosadi** yo a bego a ikemišeditše go belega, . go ja ngwana wa gagwe gateetee ge a belegwe.

- **Who ke mosadi?**

**Jes 66:7** Pele ga ge yena (Tsione) a belega, o ile a belega;

pele bohloko bja gagwe bo etla, o ile a belegwa ke ngwana wa monna (**monna**).<sup>H1245</sup>

**Jes 66:8** Ke mang yo a kwelego taba ye bjalo? ke mang yo a bonego dilo tše bjalo?

**Tla lefase dirwe go tliša ka qareka letšatši le lengwe?** goba o tla **setšhaba go belegweka nako e tee?**

ka gobane ka pela ge **Tsione** a belega, a belega bana ba gagwe (**morwa**).<sup>H1121</sup>

- **Na lefase le tla dirwa gore le ntšheka letšatši le lengwe?**<sup>536</sup>

yona ya lediri

Leina le le swanetšego la bonna, Adama (ādām (אָדָם, la Strong <sup>H1121</sup>) e na le etymology ya

sebopego, ‘ādām” (אָדָם, ya Matla <sup>H119</sup>) 1.1., <sup>H119</sup> mola leina la bosadi la fase (הַאֲדָמָה, .

Strong's <sup>H119</sup>) 1.1., <sup>H119</sup>

Ya Strong ya <sup>H127</sup> .<sup>H127</sup> gape e na le etymology ya yona ya sebopego sa lediri, “‘ādām” (אָדָם,

→ Monna wa pele A. Aletamoe dirilwe ka lerole la mmu go tšwa lefaseng ka

**Morena Modimoka teeday.**

- **Na setšhaba se tla tswalwa gatee-tee?**

**Mik 4:1** Eupša ka **mehla ya bofelo** go tla direga, gore thaba ya

**ntlo ya Morena** e tla hlongwa ditlhoreng tša dithaba, .

e tla phagamišetšwa godimo ga meboti; gomme batho ba tla elela go yona.

→ Ba ba nyakago mediro ya **molao** ya toko ya tumelobjalo ka Baditšhaba, .

ba tla fihlelela toko, eupša bao ba nyakago mediro ya molao ba rata **Isiraele**

yeo e sego ya tumelo, e tla kgopša ke leswika leo la kgopišo. Ka go realo, tseba

gore le agilwe motheong wa baapostola le baporofeta; **Jesu Kriste**

yena ka boyena e le leswika le legolo la sekhutlo (**Baef 2:20**), gomme mang le

mang yo a dumelago go yena o tla

o se ke wa hlabja ke dihlong (**1Pe 2:6**).

**Bar 9:33** Bjalo ka ge go ngwadilwe, .

Bonang, ke robetše kua Sione<sup>G4622</sup> **leswika la kgopišo le leswika la kgopišo:**

1.

<sup>536</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 12-a] Lefase & Fase,” goba

Video 19. “Lefase & Fase.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefasel-fase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefasel-fase/).

gomme mang le mang yo a dumelago go yena a ka se ke a hlabja ke  
dihlong.  
[1Pe 2:6](#) Ka baka leo, le le ngwadilwe lengwalong.  
Bonang, ke robotše kua Sione <sup>G4622</sup> sekhutlong se segolo <sup>G204</sup> **leswika** (lejo e la  
**motheo**), <sup>G3037</sup>  
kaqetha, e bohlokwa: gomme yo a dumelago go yena a ka se ke a hlabja ke  
dihlong.

[Mik 4:2](#) Le ditšhaba tše dintši <sup>H1471</sup> e tla tla, gomme o re, .  
Etlang re rotogeleng thabeng ya Morena, le  
ntlong ya Modimo wa Jakobo; o tla re ruta ditsela tša gagwe, .  
re tla sepela ditseleng tša gagwe, gobane **molao** o tla tšwa Tsione, . <sup>H8451</sup>  
le **lentšu** <sup>H1697</sup> ya **Morena** go tšwa Jerusalema.

→ Thaba ya Ntlo ya Morena yeo e tlogo go thewa godimo ga  
“Thaba ya Tsione” yeo e lego ntlheng e phagamego kudu kua Jerusalema.  
- Molao o tšwa Sione, le thero ya ebangedi yeo e sego ka morago ga motho eupša ka  
morago ga

rhema ya Morena go tšwa thabeng ya ntlo ya Morena, .  
e lego thaba ya Tsione kua Jerusalema.

*Mantšu (dābār) . <sup>H1697</sup> ya MORENA e šupa mantšu ka moka (the rhema) a*  
*ngwadilwego ka*  
*dipuku tša **molao** le puku ya moporofeta yeo e swanetšego go kwewa ka go*  
*ditsebe tša setšhaba ka ntlong ya Jehofa, gore Jehofa e be Modimo wa*  
*bona).* <sup>537</sup>

- The **molao wa toko ya tumelo** e tla tšwa Tsione moo sekhutlong se segolo  
**leswika (Jesu Kriste)** e beilwe, . **le rhema ya Morena** e ya pelego tšwa go  
godimodimo ga yona  
ntlha kua Jerusalema, e lego **Thaba ya Tsione**, motse wa Modimo yo a phelago, **.ba**  
**legodimong**  
**Jerusalema** ([Heb 12:22](#)).

→ Ka go realo, ge thaba ya ntlo ya Morena e hlomilwe thabeng ya Tsione ka  
mehla ya bofelo, ditšhaba ka moka tše di lego ntlong ya Jehofa di tla elela  
dithabeng tša Tsione go tšona  
kwarhema ya Morena le go rutwa ka ditsela tša Gagwe ([Jes 2:1-3](#)). <sup>538</sup>

- **Jerusalema ya legodimong** <sup>539</sup> ke Jerusalema ye e lego godimo gomme e lokologile, e lego mmago  
rena ka moka  
([Bagal 4:26](#)). Ka gona, **mosadi** yo a bego a ikemišeditše go belegae šupa go “ **Jerusalema ya**  
**legodimong**.”

[Kut 12:5](#) Gomme a belega monna (e tona) . <sup>G730</sup> ngwana (morwa), . <sup>G5207</sup>  
yo a bego a swanetše go buša (fepa) . <sup>G4165</sup> ditšhaba ka moka (ditšhaba tša Bantle) . <sup>G1484</sup> ka molamu wa tšhipi:  
le ngwana wa gagwe <sup>G5043</sup> o ile a swarwa (harpazō) . <sup>G726</sup> go ya go <sup>G4314</sup> Modimo, le go ya sedulong sa gagwe sa  
bogoši.

<sup>537</sup>Video 6. “Morena e ba Modimo wa gago.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

<sup>538</sup>Video 24, “(O Jerusalema e Kgethwa) E tlišitšwe go rena go tšwa thabeng ya Tsione kua Jerusalema (1/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/).

<sup>539</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 6-1] Bohlokwa bja moya bja letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi.”

☞ [Kut 12:5](#) Le mosadi (*Jerusalema ya legodimong*) o ile a belega (a belega) .  
 go **Morwa wa monna** (*dithakangwaga tša Kriste gobaba 144 000 ba*) .  
 yo a tlogo go fepa ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle ka molamu <sup>G4464</sup>ya tšhipi: 1 . <sup>G4603</sup>  
 Le yena **ngwanae** ile ya swarwa (harpazō) “go” . **Modimo** le ya Gagwe **eterone ya bogoši**.

- Who kengwana wa mosadi?

→ **Mosadi yoo** yo a tlišitšego dithakangwaga tša Kriste (ba 144 000) ke mmago rena ka moka.  
**Jerusalema ya legodimong**, le ngwana wa gagwe, . **dithakangwaga tša Kriste (144,000)** .e tla swarwa  
 go fihla **Modimo**  
le sedulo sa Gagwe sa bogoši (ka go thopša ga 1st).<sup>540</sup>

→ **Morwa wa monna** (Ngwana wa mosadi, .[Jes 66:7-8](#)) .: 1 . **Dithakangwaga tša Kriste gobaba 144 000 ba** .  
 Morena o nka kereke ya **leitšibulo** goba dikereke tša **Kreste** (dithakangwaga tša Kriste tšeo di bego di  
 dula ka gare ga  
Morena motseng wa Dafida, moo Kriste Morena a belegetšwego gona) go ya motseng wa Modimo  
 yo a phelago, e lego  
**Jerusalema ya legodimong**.<sup>541</sup> Ba swarwa (go thopša) “go” . **Modimo** le sedulo sa Gagwe sa bogoši.

→ **Molamu wa tšhipi**: 1 . **Batho ba 144 000** yo a ilego a boloka mediro ya **Morwa wa Modimo** go fihla  
mafelelonge tla fiwa matla a taolo  
godimo ga ditšhaba tša Bantle, gomme o tla ba fepa ka molamu wa tšhipi bjalo ka dibjana tša mmopi  
wa letsopa tšeo di thubilwego ka gare  
dikarolwanago no swana le ge A amogetše go tšwa go Tatagwe ([Kut 2:26-27](#)).<sup>542</sup>

<sup>540</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 12:4-5](#)) *Mosadi (Jerusalema wa legodimong) o ile a belega morwa wa monna (The 144,000).*” .

<sup>541</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 2:23](#).

<sup>542</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 2:26-27](#).

The earth & The ground

The heaven and the earth<sup>H776</sup> is God's creation in the beginning. (Gen.1.1) and God called the dry<sup>H3004</sup> land Earth<sup>H776</sup>. (Gen.1.10)  
 Before the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, the ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H120</sup> was already watered by a mist<sup>H108</sup> from the earth<sup>H776</sup>. (Gen.2.6).  
 → Meaning, after the ground<sup>H127</sup> was cursed by the LORD God (Gen.3.17), the earth<sup>H776</sup> has lost the mist<sup>H108</sup>. (Gen.2.6)  
 → It was the ground/‘adāmā<sup>H127</sup> that was cursed, not the earth/eres, the dry land<sup>H3004</sup> which was God's creation in the beginning.  
 → Which is why the treasure of the kingdom of heaven could be hidden in earthen field (or in the world) for man<sup>H120</sup> to fill and find it (1Co.2.7).  
 → The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field (Mat.13.44), the field is the world<sup>H3882</sup> (Mat.13.38).  
 → We speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world/perpetuity of time of the world<sup>H165</sup> into<sup>H1519</sup> our glory. (1Co.2.7)

God is a spirit (Jhn.4.24) and the LORD God is holy (Lev.19.2), and he which hath called you is holy (1Pe.1.15), and he that is called, being free, is Christ's servant (1Co.7.22).  
 → God = Spirit. Holy = Christ  
 → The Holy Spirit is the spirit of God in Christ, and God is present in Christ as one (Jhn.17.23)  
 → I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel." (Isa.45:3)

Col.2.1 For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;  
 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding,  
 to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ; (Col.2.2) in whom (Christ) are hid all the treasures<sup>H5244</sup> of wisdom and knowledge. (Col.2.3)

If Christ is holy, how can we have this heavenly treasure (wisdom & knowledge) in earthen vessels (or vessels that is of earth) (2Co.4.7)?  
 → It is possible because Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti.1.15) in him we live, and move, and have our being (Act.17.28).  
 → Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit (Joh.4.13).  
 → Because we have this treasure in earthen vessels, it is impossible for us to have the heavenly treasure unless we dwell in Christ, which ascertains that the excellency of the power is of God, and not of us (2Co.4.7).

The ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H127</sup> <sup>H127</sup> <sup>H1083</sup>

The ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H127</sup> is feminine noun and is transliterated as "‘adāmā", and it has its etymology of a verb form "‘adām" (‘adām) meaning "red".  
 → The proper masculine noun ‘adām (‘adām) is the same as the masculine noun ‘adām (‘adām), which is from Strong's H120, which is from Strong's H119.



The LORD said to Moses in Exo.3.5, "Put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground." (Exo.3.5)  
 Then the same scripture is quoted in Act.7.33, "Put off thy shoes from thy feet: for the place where thou standest is holy ground."<sup>H1083</sup>  
 → In Luk.8.27, however, the ground (Strong's G1093) is mostly translated as "the earth." According to Exo.3.5 and Act.7.33, the earth (Strong's G1093) from the cursed ground (or grave which is set in the sides of the pit) (Eze.32.23), should also be translated as "ground": "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) <sup>H1492</sup> (ground), <sup>H1083</sup> as it is in heaven."

What is the significance of correctly interpreting ground (‘adāmā)<sup>H127</sup> <sup>H127</sup> <sup>H1083</sup> as "ground"?  
 → The ground<sup>H127</sup> was cursed by the LORD God (Gen.3.17), the earth<sup>H776</sup> has lost the mist<sup>H108</sup> and the sin entered into the world (Rom.5.12)  
 → Because the sin entered through the cursed ground of the dry earth, Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti.1.15) from the cursed ground (or grave which is set in the sides of the pit) (Eze.32.23).  
 Therefore, the meaning of "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) <sup>H1492</sup> (ground), <sup>H1083</sup> as it is in heaven. (Mat.6.10)" should be interpreted as follows:

The Lord (‘adōnāy)<sup>H136</sup> GOD (‘elohōy)<sup>H3068</sup> to cause the sinners to come up out of their graves and bring them (God's people Israel, 2Sa.7.23) into holy ground of Israel (Eze.37.12), and they will become the first-fruits at Christ's coming (1Co.15.23)

And call no man your father upon the earth(ground),<sup>H1083</sup> for one is your Father, which is in heaven (Mat.23.9)

The Lord's prayer #1 His will

Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name (Mat.6.9)  
 Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on the cursed) ground<sup>H1083</sup> on earth (to bring your people Israel to holy ground) as it is in heaven. (Mat.6.10).

(Kut 12:6) Mosadi o ile a tšhabela lešokeng gore a fepše matšatši a 1 260

[Kut 12:6](#) Gomme mosadi a tšhabela lešokeng, moo a nago le lefelo leo le lokišitšwego la (go tšwa) .<sup>G575</sup>Modimo, .  
gore di fepe (di fepša) .<sup>G5142</sup>yena moomatšatši a sekete a makgolo a mabedi le masometharo (1,260).

☞ [Kut 12:6](#) Ebe mosadi ([Jerusalema ya legodimong](#) goba [Thaba ya Tsione](#) wo e lego motse wa Modimo yo a phelago, .[Heb 12:22](#)) .

ba tšhabela lešokeng, moo [Modimo](#) be a lokišeditše lefelo la go mo fepaya [matšatši a 1 260](#).

- Ke ka baka la'ng mosadi a ile a ([Jerusalema ya legodimong](#)) ba tšhabela lešokeng ka morago ga dithakangwaga tša [Kreste](#) ba ile ba swarwa go fihla go [Modimo](#) le sedulo sa Gagwe sa bogošī?

[Mat 23:37](#) Wena [Jerusalema, Jerusalema](#), .

*wena o bolayago baporofeta, wa kgatla bao ba rometšwego go wena ka maswika.  
ke gakae ke bego ke rata go kgoboketša bana ba gago, .*

*bjalo ka ge kgogo e kgoboketša dikgogo tša yona ka tlase ga maphego a yona, eupša le sa rate!*

[Mat 23:38](#) Bonang, ntlo ya gago e tlogetšwe e le lešope ([lešokeng](#)) .<sup>G2048</sup>

[Mat 23:39](#) Gobane ke re go lena: Go tloga bjale le ka se mpone go fihlela le re:

**Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la [Morena](#) (kyrios) (kyrios)**.<sup>G2962</sup>

→Ka morago ga go thopša ga dithakangwaga, bao ba tlogetšwego mobung wa [Jerusalema](#) (yeo e sego [Jerusalema ya legodimong](#) ka godimo) ke bona ba ganago go kgoboketšwa ka lešakeng la [Morena](#) [Modimo](#) (moo dithakangwaga tša [Kreste](#) di lego gona), gomme ka go rialo ntlo ya bona e tla tlogelwa lešokeng. Go tloga bjale, ba ka se sa kgona go bona [Morena](#) go fihla letšatšing la [Morena](#), eupša bao ba beago kholofelo ya bona leineng la [Morena](#) e tla phološwa.

→Se ke go phethagatša “ .[sephiri](#) ya bofofu karolong ya [Isiraelego](#) fihlela ge go tlala ga ba-Ntle go tsena” ([Bar 11:25](#)) . Ditšhaba ka moka di tla bona [Morena](#) ([Yahweh](#)) ka mahlo a bona a tlhago ge maoto a Gagwe a eme thabeng ya [Mehlware](#) ka letšatši la [Morena](#), gomme ba tla tseba gore O gona [Modimo](#) [Ramaatlaohle](#).<sup>544</sup>

([Kut 12:7-9](#)) Ntwa legodimong (Drakone ye kgolo & barongwa ba gagwe ba ile ba lahlelwa go tšwa legodimong go ya fase) .

[Kut 12:7](#) Yaba ntwa legodimong: Mikaele le barongwa ba gagwe ba lwa le drakone;  
drakone ya lwa le barongwa ba yona, .

[Kut 12:8](#) Gomme ga se a fenyā; le gona lefelo la bona ga se la hlwa la hwetšwa legodimong.

[Kut 12:9](#) Gomme drakone ye kgolo ya rakwa, noga yela ya kgale, yeo e bitšwego Diabolo le Sathane.  
ye e forago lefase ka moka.

o ile a lahlelwa lefaseng (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>barongwa ba gagwe ba lahlelwa le yena.

☞ [Kut 12:7](#) Ke moka gwa ba le ntwa legodimong.

**Mikaele** le barongwa ba gagwe a lwa le drakone; drakone le barongwa ba yona ba lwa, .

☞ [Kut 12:8](#) eupša ga se ba ka ba fenyā, le lefelo la bona la se sa hwetšwa legodimong.

☞ [Kut 12:9](#) Le **drakone e kgolo** o ile a lahlelwa ka ntle, gore [noga ya kgale](#), bitšwa [Diabolo](#), .<sup>G1228</sup> le [Sathane](#), .  
yo a forilego lefase ka moka; a lahlelwa fase, barongwa ba gagwe ba lahlelwa le yena.

- Drakone e Kgolo, noga ya kgale, Diabolo & Sathane

- **Drakone e Kgolo**

<sup>544</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 19:15-18](#)) [Haramagedone](#) ([Kqalefo ya Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#)).” .

→ Drakone ye Kgolo (yeo e bitšwago noga ya kgale & Diabolo), le Sathane, ba ile ba lahlelwa fase le barongwa ba gagwe.<sup>545</sup>

[Gen 1:21](#) Le Modimo bōpiloe **kgolo** maruarua ( **.drakone** ), <sup>H8577</sup>

le sephedi se sengwe le se sengwe seo se sepelago, seo meetse a se ntšhago ka bontši, go ya ka mehuta ya tšona, le dinonyana ka moka tša maphego go ya ka mehuta ya tšona.

- Ka letšatši la bo 5 la tlhologo ya gagwe, **.Modimo** e hlotšwe “ **.Drakone e Kgolo** ” le sephedi se sengwe le se sengwe se se sepelago, .  
yeo ka yona meetse a ilego a ntšha ka bontši ([Gen 1:21](#)).<sup>546</sup>
- Eupša **Drakone e Kgolo** e fora lefase ka moka, bao e lego dithibela lefase (**fase le ya lewatle**, [.Kut 12:7-9](#)).<sup>547</sup>

(Drakone e Kgolo ke mang?)

[Hes 29:3](#) Bua, o re: Morena o bua tjena <sup>H136</sup> MODIMO, <sup>H3069</sup>

Bonang, ke le kgahlanong le wena, **.Farao kgoši ya Egepete**, .

**drakone e kgoloyeo e rapaletšego gare ga ya gagwe dinoka**, <sup>H2975</sup>

yo a boletšego gore: “Wa ka.” **noka** <sup>H2975</sup> ke ya ka, gomme ke e itiretše yona.

[Hes 29:4](#) Eupša ke tla tsenya digwegwe mehlagare ya gago, ka kgomarela dihlapa tša dinoka tša gago

makwapi a gago.

ke tla go ntšha gare ga gago. “**dinoka**, .

le ka moka **hlapi yeoya gago dinoka o tla kgomarela dikala tša gago**.

[Hes 29:5](#) Ke tla go tlogela o lahletšwe lešokeng, wena le dihlapa ka moka tša dinoka tša gago.

o tla wela mašemong a bulegilego; o se ke wa kopanywa goba wa kgobokanywa.

Ke go file dibata tša naga le dinonyana tša magodimo gore e be dijo.

→ **Drakone e kgolo** o rapaletše gare ga gagwe (**Farao kgoši ya Egepete**) dinoka. Ka gobane se Farao o hlankela drakone ye kgolo, o bolelwa e le Gogo, Molwa-le-Kriste.<sup>548</sup>

#### • Noga ya kgale

[Gen 3:1](#) Gabjale **noga** e be e le e sa lemogegego kudu go feta sebata le ge e le sefe (**bophelo**) ya tšhemoye Morena Modimo a e dirilego.

A re go mosadi: “Ee, na Modimo o itše: “Le se ke la ja dihlaro ka moka tša serapeng?”

→ Drakone yeo e kgolo ke “ **.noga** ” yeo e ilego ya “fora” mosadi tšhemong ya Edene ([1Ti 2:14](#)).<sup>549</sup>

→ **Senoga ya kgale** ke sephedi se se sa lemogegego kudu ([Gen 3:1](#)) lefaseng (tšhemo, [.Mat 13:38](#)).

#### • Sathane

[Luk 10:18](#) A re go bona: “Ke bone.” **Sathane** <sup>G4567</sup> bjalo ka ge legadima le wa legodimong.

[2Ko 11:13](#) Gobane ba bjalo ke baapostola ba maaka, <sup>G5570</sup> ya go swana le **bašomi** ba boradia, ba ipheleša baapostola ba **Kreste**.

[2Ko 11:14](#) Gomme ga go mohlolo; ya **Sathane** <sup>G4567</sup> ka boyena o fetolwa morongwa wa seetša (seetša sa Modimo). <sup>G5457</sup>

[1Ko 5:5](#) Go gafela yo bjalo go Sathane gore a fedišwe nama.

gore moya o phološwe letšatšing la Morena Jesu.

[Luk 22:3](#) Ke moka a tsena **Sathane** <sup>G4567</sup> go ya go Judase yo a bitšwago Isikariote, e le wa palo ya ba lesomepedi.

[Ditiro 5:3](#) Eupša Petro a re: “Anania, ke ka baka la’ng a dirile.” **Sathane** <sup>G4567</sup> tlala pelo ya gagago bolela maaka go Moya o Mokgethwa, .

<sup>545</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>546</sup>Video 1. “Mathomong & Megato ya Tlhologo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/) ..

<sup>547</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>548</sup>Lebelela “Setshwantšho 19-1” go tšwa kgaolong ya 19.

<sup>549</sup>Video 5. “Go fetoga ga Adama go ba Kgarebe e bohlale.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-go-tloga-go-adam-go-monyadiwa-kakaretšo-ya-tlhologo-ya-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-go-tloga-go-adam-go-monyadiwa-kakaretšo-ya-tlhologo-ya-medimo/).



le go boloka karolo ya theko ya naga (asekotwana sa fatše<sup>G556</sup>)?

→ **Sathane** ke sephedi sa semoya seo se welego legodimong, ka fao o itira morongwa wa seetša sa Modimo go senya nama. Se**Sathane** e tsenape long ya motho, gomme a itira baapostola ba**Kreste** ka taelo ya go fora ba bangwe. Sephedi se sa bosathane se sepelelana le moporofeta wa maaka, yo e lego wa sebata sa 2.<sup>550</sup>

• **Diabolose**: O na le maatla a lehu

[Heb 2:14](#) Ka ge bana e le bana ba nama le madi, le yena ka noši o ile a tšea karolo the swanago; gore ka lehu a fediše yo a bego a na le maatla a lehu, ke gore, . **diabolose**,<sup>G1228</sup>

[Luk 4:33](#) Ka sinagogeng go be go na le monna yo mongwe.<sup>G444</sup> yeo e bego e na le moya wa go se hlweke **diabolo**, .<sup>G1140</sup> gomme a goletša

ka lentšu le le hlabošago, .

[Mat 9:32](#) Ge ba etšwa, ba mo tlišetša semumu<sup>G444</sup> possessed le **diabolose**.<sup>G1139</sup>

[Mat 17:18](#) Le **Jesua** kgalema **diabolose**; a tloga go yena, gomme ngwana a fola go tloga ka yona nako yeo.

[Jak 4:7](#) Ka gona, ikokobeletšeng **Modimo**. Iphemela **diabolose**, .<sup>G1228</sup> gomme o tla go tšhaba.

[Ditiro 13:10](#) Gomme a re: Wena yo a tletšego boradia ka moka le bošoro ka moka, wena ngwana (morwa) .<sup>G5207</sup> **yathediabolo**, .<sup>G1228</sup>

wena lenaba la toko ka moka, na o ka se kgaotše go kgopamiša ditsela tše di lokilego tša Morena?

[Joh 8:44](#) Le ba tatago lena **diabolose**, le dikganyogo tša tatago lena le tla di dira. E be e le mmolai go tšwa mathomong, gomme o se ke wa dula therešong, ka gobane ga go na therešo go yena.

Ge a bolela maaka, o bolela ka ga gagwe, gobane ke moaketši le tatago ona.

[Mat 12:24](#) Bafarisei ge ba ekwa, ba re:

Motho yo ga a rake batemona, eupša ka Beelesebube kgošana (mmuši) .<sup>G758</sup> **ya diabolose**.<sup>G1140</sup>

→ **Diabolose** o na le maatla a lehu, gomme ke lenaba la mafelelo leo le tlogo go fedišwa.<sup>551</sup>

→ Se **diabolo** o na le moya wo o sa hlwekago wo o ka tsenago gomme wa thopa motho.

- Eupša ge o ganetša diabolo ka leina la **Jesu**, o tla go tšhaba.

→ Se **diabolo**, yo a nago le barwa e bile e le tatago bona, ke mmolai le moaketši go tloga mathomong.

→ Mmuši wa **diabolose** ke Beelesebube.

([Kut 12:10-11](#)) Phološo, maatla, mmušo wa Modimo wa rena, & taolo ya Kriste wa Modimo di tlile

[Kut 12:10](#) Ka kwa lentšu le le hlabošago le re legodimong:

Bjale go tlile phološo, le maatla (matla), .<sup>G1411</sup>

le mmušo wa Modimo wa rena, le maatla (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup> **ya Kreste ya gagwe**: 1 .

gobane molatofatši wa bana babo rena o lahlilwe fase, yo a bego a ba latofatša pele ga Modimo wa rena mosegare le bošego.

☞ [Kut 12:10](#) Tkgogo ka kwa lentšu le legolo le re legodimong:

"Gabjale **phološo**, le **maatla**, le **mmušo wa-a rena Modimo**, le **bolaodi bja taolo ya Gagwe** (Wa Modimo) .**Kreste**<sup>552</sup>

ba tlile.

Molatofatši wa bana babo rena, yo a ba latofaditšego pele ga rena **Modimo** mosegare le bošego, e bile lahlela fase."

→ **Phološo**, **maatla**, **mmušo wa Modimo wa rena**, le **taolo ya Kriste wa Modimo** ba tlile.

[Kut 12:11](#) Gomme ba mo fenya

ka madi a Konyana (arnion), .<sup>G721</sup> le ka lentšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> **ya bohlatse bja bona (hlatse)** .<sup>G3141</sup>

gomme ba be ba sa rate maphelo a bona (meoya) .<sup>G5590</sup> **ya go tšhungwa** go fihla lehung.

<sup>550</sup> Lebelela go [Kut 13:14](#), [Kut 19:20](#).

<sup>551</sup> Lebelela go "([Kut 20:5-6](#)) **Tsogo ya pele**" bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

<sup>552</sup> Lebelela go [Kut 11:15](#).

☞ [Kut 12:11](#) Gomme bona (bana babo rena) ba mo fenya (drakone) ka madi a **Kwana**,  
le kaba **logosya bona hlatse**, gomme ba be ba sa rate ba bona **meoyago** fihla lehung.

([Kut 12:12-13](#)) Drakone, e nang le nako e khutšoanyane, e hlorisa mosadi (Kgalefo ya diabololo).

[Kut 12:12](#) Ka gona<sup>G1223G5124</sup> thabang, lena magodimo, le lena bao ba dulago go lona.  
Madimabe badudi ba lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>  
le ya lewatle! gobane Diabololo o theogile go lena a galefile kudu.<sup>G2372</sup>  
gobane o tseba gore o na le nako e kopana feela.

☞ [Kut 12:12](#) Ka gona, thabang, lena magodimo, le lena bao ba dulago go lona.  
**Go madimabe** go badudi ba naga le lewatleng!  
Gobane Diabololo o theogile go lena a galefile kudu.  
ka gobane o a tseba gore yena (drakone) o na le nako ye kopana.

[Kut 12:13](#) Ge drakone e bona gore e lahletšwe lefaseng (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>  
o ile a tlaiša mosadi yo a tswaletšego monna (monna) .<sup>G730</sup>ngwana (morwa).

☞ [Kut 12:13](#) Ge drakone e bona gore e lahlilwe fase, .  
a tlaiša mosadi yo a belegilego **e tonamorwa**.

- **Mosadi (Jerusalema wa legodimong)** yo a tlišitšego ba 144 000 bjale o fepša lešokeng e lokišeditšwego go tšwa go **Modimo**. Drakone e ile ya tlaiša basadi bao go mo thibela go belega bao ba šetšego mašaledi.

([Kut 12:14](#)) Mosadi o fepša “ngwaga, nywaga le seripa-gare sa nywaga” .

[Kut 12:14](#) Mosadi yoo a newa maphego a mabedi a lenong le legolo.  
gore a fofele lešokeng, lefelong la gagwe, mo a lego gona  
a fepša ka nako e itšego, .<sup>G1563G2540</sup> ya go tšhungwa le dinako, .<sup>G2540</sup> ya go tšhungwa lehalif<sup>G2255</sup> nako e itšego, .<sup>G2540</sup> ya go  
tšhungwa go tšwa sefahlegong sa noga.

☞ [Kut 12:14](#) B. But mosadi o ile a fiwa tse pedi (2. 2.) .**maphego** ya lenong le legolo, .  
gore a fofele lešokeng go ya lefelong la gagwe, moo a fepšago gona  
**nako e itšego** (nako e swanetšego, lehlaodi. [Tit 1:3](#)), .<sup>G1563G2540</sup> ya go tšhungwa le **dinako** (dinako tše di  
swanetšego, bontši) .<sup>G2540</sup> ya go tšhungwa  
le<sup>G2532</sup> **seripagare** <sup>G2255</sup> **nako e itšego** (halofo ya nako e swanetšego, bonngwe), .<sup>G2540</sup> ya go tšhungwa go tšwa  
sefahlegong sa noga.

- **Lenong le legolo** with maphego nka lekala le phahameng ka ho fetisisa<sup>H6788</sup> ([Hes 17:3](#)) gomme o dire sehloga sa gagwe moo ( .[Jobo 39:27](#) ).  
→ Lekala le le phagamego ke Lekala la Toko, goba Morena toko ya rena, moo Jerusalema dula o bolokegile ([Jer 33:15-16](#)). Maphego a 2 a lenong le legolo go bonagala a emela “barwa ba 2 (ba 2 **dihlatse**)” bao ba tlogo go romelwa fase go yo porofeta matšatši a 1 260 pele ga go tla ga ba bagolo le letšatši le le boifišago la **Morena**.<sup>553</sup> Bao ba šetšego fase ba tla bea kholofelo ya bona leineng la **Morena** le go dula kaya **Morenasehloga**.

[Setshwantsho 12-b]. **Nako e itšego le dinako le seripa sa nako** (karoganyo ya nako, gobaseripa-gare) .

- Go ya ka [Gen 1:14](#), maswao<sup>H226</sup> ya (1) dihla, .<sup>H4150</sup> ya go swana le (2) matšatši, .<sup>H3117</sup> le (3) mengwaga<sup>H8141</sup> di laolwa ke tša Modimo

<sup>553</sup> Lebelela go “([Kut 11:3-4](#)) **Dihlatse tše pedi (2)**.”

mabone legodimong ao a aroganyago mosegare le bošego.<sup>554</sup>

[Gen 1:14](#) Le **Modimo** a re: “A go be le mabone.”<sup>H3974</sup> lefaufaung la legodimo go aroganya mosegare le bošego; gomme a ba be bakeng sa **maswao**.<sup>H226</sup>  
 (1) le bakeng sa **dihla tša dihla** (menyanya) .<sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup>  
 (2) le bakeng sa **matšatši** (nako e swanetšego) .<sup>H3117</sup>  
 (3) le **mengwaga**: 1 .<sup>H8141</sup>

(1) **Sehla** (mô'éd, Ya Matla<sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup>): “Menyanya” go tšwa go [Lef 23:2](#) le “dihla” go tšwa go [Gen 1:14](#) ke lentšu le tee

- **Dihla**: 1 .Menyanya goba phuthego (τυϊν, Strong's<sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup>, mô'éd, e lego mô'éd) .e bolela “nako e beilwego” goba “ **.dihla tša dihla.**” .

[Lef 23:2](#) **Morena** bolela le Moshe, a re ([Lef 23:1](#)), .  
 “Bolela le **barwa**<sup>H1121</sup> **ya Isiraele**, gomme o ba botše: .  
 Mabapi le **menyanya** (mô'éd, sehla) .<sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup> **ya Morena**, .  
 tšeo le tla di tsebatšago e le dipokano tše kgethwa, .  
 gašita le tše ke menyanya ya ka (mô'éd, sehla, .[Gen 1:14](#)).<sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup>

[Dan 12:7](#) Gomme ka kwa monna yoo<sup>H376</sup> ba apere lešela la linene leo le bego le le godimo ga meetse a noka;  
 ga a emišitše seatla sa gagwe sa le letona le sa le letshadi legodimong, .  
 gomme a ena ka yo a phelago ka mo go sa felego gore e tla ba bakeng sa  
**nako e itšego** (mô'éd, monyanya, .[Gen 1:14](#)), .<sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup> **dinako** (mô'éd, menyanya) .<sup>H4150 ya go swana le</sup>

**le seripa-gare** (gare ga monyanya) .<sup>H2677</sup> le ge a tla be a phethile  
 go phatlalatša maatla (seatla) .<sup>H3027</sup> go setšhaba se sekgethwa, dilo tše ka moka di tla  
 phethwa.

→Ka gona, “nako, dinako le seripa” go tloga [Dan 12:7](#), e be e ka hlathollwa e le “ **.monyanya, menyanya, le gare ga monyanya**” ya menyanya e šupago ya Jehofa ya bana ba Isiraele.<sup>555</sup>

\* E thopilwe go tšwa go “[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

Tribulation Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Great Tribulation Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			Armageddon
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)	
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days	
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)					
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)		

(Letšatši la Pentekoste: Gare ga monyanya)

[Joh 7:14](#) Bjale ka **gare ga monyanya Jesu** a rotogela tempeleng, a ruta.

[Joh 7:15](#) Bajuda ba makala, ba re:

Monna yo o tseba bjang ditlhaka, a se a ka a ithuta?

[Joh 7:16](#) Jesu a ba araba, a re: Thuto ya ka ga se ya ka, eupša ke ya yena yo a nthomilego.

[Joh 7:17](#) **Ge motho a rata go dira thato ya gagwe, o tla tseba thuto ye. e ka ba e le ya Modimo, goba ge e ba ke bolela ka nna.**

[Joh 7:18](#) Yo a boelago ka boyena o nyaka letago la gagwe, eupša yo a nyakago letago la

gagwe

yo a mo romilego, ke yena a therešo, gomme ga go na go se loke mo go yena.

<sup>554</sup>Video 8. “Menyanya e šupago ya Jehofa ya bana ba Isiraele.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/) .

<sup>555</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

badumedi  
rhema).  
yeo e lego

→ Neng **letšatši la Pentekoste** e tlile ka botlalo, Moya o Mokgethwa wa tšala ntlo ya  
([Ditiro 2:1-2](#)), gomme ba nwa lentšu (logos) leo le tletšego ka beine e mpsha (the  
- Ka go realo, badumedi bao ba amogetšego Moya wo Mokgethwa, ba na le thuto  
Ya Modimo, e sego ya bona ([Ditiro 2:13](#)).

(2) **Letšatši** (yôm, Ya Matla [H3117](#)) ka [Gen 1:14](#) ke lentšu le tee le la Strong [G2250 ya go swana](#) (hēmera) ka  
Segeberika.

- **Matšatši**: “Letšatši (hēmera)” ka [Gen 1:14](#) yeo e šomišwago go [Kut 12:14](#), e šupa go  
“Ba amogetšwego **nako ye e swanetšego ya letšatši leoya phološo**” ([2Ko 6:2](#)) bakeng sa mašaledi  
a peu ya mosadi ka  
[Kut 12:17](#).

[Kut 12:14](#) B. But mosadi o ile a fiwa tse pedi ([2. 2](#)). **maphegoya lenong le legolo**, .  
gore a fofele lešokeng go ya lefelong la gagwe, moo a fepšago gona  
**nako e itšego** (nako e swanetšego, . [Tit 1:3](#)), . <sup>G1563G2540 ya go tšhungwa</sup> **le dinako** (dinako tše  
**di swanetšego**), . <sup>G2540 ya go tšhungwa</sup>  
**le seripagare** <sup>G2255</sup> **nako e itšego** (seripa sa nako ye e swanetšego), . <sup>G2540 ya go tšhungwa</sup> go  
tšwa sefahlegong sa noga.

(**Seripa sa nako e swanetšego**) .

→ Hlokomela gore nako ye e amogetšwego ya go thopša ga 1 e tla matšatši a 250 pele  
ga moos **seripa sa tšhelete yeo e swanetšego go lefelwa**  
**nako**, go šuthiša nako ye e swanetšego ye e amogetšwego ya go gogwa ga bo 2 pele  
ka matšatši a 250 go tloga go  
mafelelong a beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele.

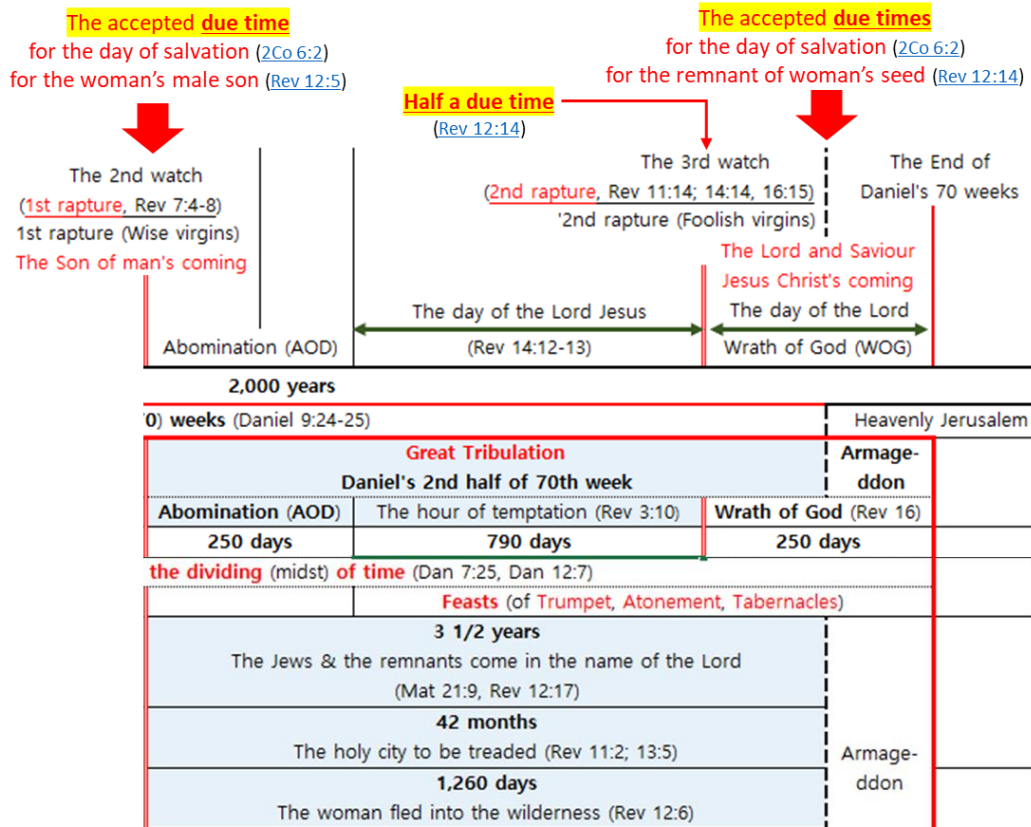
[2Ko 6:2](#) (Gobane o re: Ke go kwele ka nako e itšego. <sup>G2540 ya go tšhungwa</sup> amogetšwe, le ka **letšatši leo** <sup>G2250 ya go</sup>  
<sup>swana</sup> **ya phološo**

ke go thušitše: bona, bjale ke nako ye e amogetšwego; <sup>G2540 ya go tšhungwa</sup> bona, bjale ke.”  
**letšatši leo** <sup>G2250 ya go swana</sup> **ya phološo**.) .

→ Ka ge mosadi o tla fepša lešokeng matšatši a 1 260, .  
“nako, dinako le seripa sa nako” go tloga [Kut 12:14](#) e ka hlathollwa bjalo ka  
“ **.nako e swanetšego, .dinako tše di swanetšego, le seripa sa go lefelwanako,**” ya **matšatši a**  
**1 260**.

[Kut 12:6](#) Mosadi a tšhabela lešokeng;  
kae **Modimoo** be a lokišeditše lefelo la go mo fepaya **matšatši a 1 260**.

\* Go tšwa go “[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”



(3) **Ngwaga**(šānā, Ya matla [H8141](#)) ka [Gen 1:14](#) e šomišwa bjalo ka karoganyo ya nako, tekanyo ya nako, taetšo ya mengwaga, goba

**mengwaga ya bophelotote** le diphetogo tša dihla, tše bjalo ka selemo, selemo, go wa le marega.<sup>556</sup>

- **Mengwaga**: Nako ('idān, Ya Matla [H5732](#)), dinako, .<sup>H5732</sup> le go arolwa ga nako <sup>H5732</sup> ka [Dan 7:25](#) e šupa go **ngwaga le ngwaga nakoforeime** e hlalositšwego go [Dan 4:16-32](#).<sup>557</sup>

[Dan 7:25](#) *Kgoši ye nngweo tla bolela dilo kgahlanong le Yo Godimodimo ('illay), .<sup>H5943</sup> gomme o tla lapiša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba Yo Godimodimo ('elyôn), .<sup>H5946</sup> gomme e tla ikemišetša go fetoša dinako <sup>H2166</sup> le melao: 1 .<sup>H1882</sup> Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla gafelwa seatleng sa gagwe go fihlela **nako e itšego**(ngwaga, .[Dan 4:23-25](#)).<sup>H5732</sup> le **dinako**(mengwaga)<sup>H5732</sup> le **go aroganya**(seripaqare)<sup>H6387</sup> ya **nako**(ngwaga).<sup>H5732</sup>*

- Kgoši ya mmušo wo Mofsa wa Babilona (mmušo wa bo 7) e tla rakwa bathong gomme o tla dula le **dibata** ya tšhemo le tše šupago (**7**) . **dinako** tla feta ([Dan 4:23-25](#)).  
→ Supa (**7**) . **dinako**<sup>H5732</sup> e šupa bekeng ya bo-70 ya Daniele goba **Mengwaga ye 7** ya beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele, .  
tšeo di akaretšago Masetlapelo, nako ya go kgaotša (bakeng sa Bantle), le **Masetlapelo a Magolo**.<sup>558</sup>

- **Ke ka lebaka la eng beke ya bo 70 ya Daniel e le mengwaga ye 7?**

<sup>556</sup>"H8141 - šānā - Tlhaloso ya Sehebera ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 2 Sep, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h8141/kiv/wlc/0-1/ Ditlhaloso tša dipolelo tša Sesotho sa Leboa..>

<sup>557</sup>Makhetlo a 7 ke lilemo tse 7 ([Dan 4:23-25](#)).

<sup>558</sup>Ibid.

→ “Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla fiwa seatleng sa Molwa-le-Kriste go fihla nakong, dinako, le karoganyo ya **nako**([Dan 7:25](#))” .e ka hlathollwa e le “bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla gafelwa seatleng sa Molwa-le-Kriste go fihla (mafelelong a) **.ngwaga, mengwaga le seripa sa mengwaga** ya beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele,” e lego [Mengwaga ye 7](#).<sup>559</sup>

[Dan 9:24](#) Dibeke tše masomešupa (70) di beetšwe setšhaba sa gago le motse wa gago o mokgethwa,

*go fetša go tshela molao, go fediša dibe, go dira poelano ya bokgopo, .  
go tliša toko ya ka mo go sa felego, .  
go tliša pono le boporofeta, go tlotša **tše kgethwa**<sup>H6944</sup> **ya kgethwa**.<sup>H6944</sup>*

[Lef 25:8](#) Gomme o tla bala ba šupago (7) **.disabathaya mengwaga**<sup>H8141</sup> go wena, .  
*šupa (7) makqa a*<sup>H6471</sup>*šupa (7) .mengwaga;*<sup>H8141</sup>  
*le sekgoba sa tše šupago (7) .disabathaya mengwaga*<sup>H8141</sup>  
*e tla ba go wena masomenne (40) le tše senyane (.9.) .mengwaga.*<sup>H8141</sup>

- **dibeke tše 70**: E ikemišeditše batho ba Daniele & motse o mokgethwa ([Dan 9:24](#)).
- **Disabatha tše 7 tša mengwaga** = disabatha tše 7 tša mengwaga ye 7 (7 x 7 = **mengwaga ye 49**) ka moka ( [Lef 25:8](#)).

→ Ge go fiwa gore disabatha tše 7 tša mengwaga ye 7 ke mengwaga ye 49, sabatha e tee ya ngwaga o tee e lekana le mengwaga ye 7, .  
go dira beke ya bo-70 ya Daniel (**Beke e 1**) lekana le 1 sabatha ya **Mengwaga ye 7**.<sup>560</sup>

\* E thopilwe go tšwa go “[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

Tribulation Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Great Tribulation Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		Armageddon
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)				
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	
3 1/2 years (Christ's 1st coming for the Gentile nations & the Jews)	The 1st rapture will occur at the end of the Tribulation (Mat 24:29-36)		3 1/2 years (The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord, Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)	

- Toro & dipono tša kgoši ye Mpsha ya Babele

[Dan 4:19](#) Ke moka Daniele yo leina la gagwe e bego e le Belteshatsara a makala ka iri e tee.

*megopolo ya gagwe ya mo tshwenya. Kgoši ya bua, ya re: Belteshatsara, toro e se ke ya lora. goba tlhathollo ya yona, e go tshwenye.  
Belteshatsara a fetola a re: “Mong wa ka, toro e be ya bao ba go hloilego. le tlhathollo ya yona go manaba a gago.*

[Dan 4:20](#) **Sehlare** seo o se bonego, se se golago, sa tia, se botelele bja sona bo fihla legodimong.

*le pono ya yona go lefase ka moka;*<sup>H772</sup>

[Dan 4:21](#) Matlakala a gagwe a be a mabotse, dienywa tša ona e be e le tše ntši, gomme ka gare ga ona go be go na le dijo tša bohle;

*ka tlase ga yona dibata*<sup>H2423</sup>*ya tšhemo*<sup>H1251</sup>*ba dula, .*

*le bao makaleng a bona go nago le dinonyana*<sup>H6853</sup>*ya legodimo e be e na le bodulo bja bona: 1 .*

[Dan 4:22](#) Ke **wena**, O kgoši, gore bokgabo bo gole le go tia:

*gobane bogolo bja gago bo godile, bo fihla legodimong.*

*le pušo ya gago go fihla bofelong bja lefase.*

<sup>559</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “[Setshwantšho 13-1] Mebušo ye 7 (toro le dipono tša Daniele).”

<sup>560</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

→Nebukadinetsara e be e le kgoši e kgolo ya mmušo wa Babilona yo Mofsa yeo e ilego ya senya  
Jerusalema  
a rwala Juda bothopša.<sup>561</sup>Kgoši ya mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona e ile ya lora toro e boifišago  
le dipono hlogong ya gagwe, eupša ke Daniele fela yo a bego a kgona go di hlatholla ka thušo  
ya Moya wo Mokgethwa  
([Dan 4:18](#)).

(Tlhaloso ya Daniele) .

[Dan 4:23](#)Gomme mola kgoši e bone **molebeledilevo mokgethwa**go theoga go tšwa legodimong, gomme a  
re, .

*Rema sehlare fase, gomme o e fediše;  
le ge go le bjalo le tlogele kutu ya medu ya yona mo lefaseng, .<sup>H772</sup>gaešita le ka lepanta la tšhipi  
le koporo, .*

*bjanyeng bjo boleta bja tšhemo; e kolobe ka phoka ya legodimo, .  
kabelo ya gagwe e be le dibata tša naga, go fihla **ka makga a šupago** (nqwaqa)<sup>H5732</sup> feta  
godimo qa qaqwe;*

[Dan 4:24](#)Kgoši, tlhathollo ye ke ye, gomme ye ke taelo ya Yo Godimodimo.<sup>H5943</sup>  
e tletše mong wa ka kgoši.

[Dan 4:25](#)Gore ba go rake bathong, .<sup>H606</sup>bodulo bja gago bo tla ba le dibata tša naga;  
ba tla go dira gore o je bjang bjalo ka dikgomo, ba go kolobiša ka phoka ya legodimo.  
le**ka makga a šupago** (nqwaqa) .<sup>H5732</sup>  
o tla go feta, go fihlela o tseba gore Yo Godimodimo o buša mmušong wa batho.  
a e nea mang le mang yo a ratago.

[Dan 4:26](#)Gomme ka ge ba be ba laela gore ba tlogele kutu ya medu ya mohlare;  
mmušo wa qago o tla go tiiša, ka morago ga ge o tla tseba gore magodimo a buša.

[Dan 4:27](#)Ka baka leo, wena kgoši, anke keletšo ya ka e amogele go wena, o kgaotše dibe tša gago ka  
tšona  
*go loka, le makgopo a gago ka go gaugela badiidi;  
ge e ka ba go lelefatša khutšo ya gago.*

→Meoya ye 4 ya legodimo yeo e lego lewatleng le legolo e fetoga dibata tše 4 tše kgolo go tšwa

lewatleng.

Dibata tše ke diphedi tša semoya tša legodimo tše di tlogo tsoga lewatleng le legolo gomme

tša ba

dikgoši tša lefase (lewatle & fase, [Kut 12:3](#)).<sup>562</sup>Dibata tše 4 tše kgolo tše di tlogo tsoga go tšwa

go

lefase ([Dan 7:17](#)) ka ge dikgoši tše 4 di le ka tsela ye e latelago.<sup>563</sup>

- 1 Mmušo wa 1 wa sebata: Kgoši ya Babilona, Nebukadinetsara
- 2 Mmušo wa sebata wa bobedi: Kgoši ya Medo-Peresia, Ram
- 3 Mmušo wa sebata sa 3: Kgoši ya Gerika, Yena Pudi
- 4 Mmušo wa sebata sa bo 4: Kgoši ya Roma, Lenaka le lennyane (Molwa-le-Kriste) .

- .Go fo etša ge kgoši e kgolo ya mmušo wa Babilona, Nebukadinetsara, e kile ya fediša

Jerusalema

gomme a rwala Juda bothopša, kgoši ya mmušo wa nakong e tlogo wa Babilona o Mofsa

(Molwa-le-Kriste), .

e tla fediša Jerusalema nakong ya Masetlapelo a Magolo. Mmušo wa sebata sa 1 o be o gotše

go ba

<sup>561</sup> [Eshe 2:1](#), [Eshe 5:12](#), "H5020 - n°bûqadneššar - Tlhaloso ya Sehebere ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 15 Jun, 2023.

[www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h5020/kiv/wlc/0-1/](http://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h5020/kiv/wlc/0-1/) .

<sup>562</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 13-1] Mebuso e 7 (toro le dipono tsa Daniele)."

<sup>563</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 13-3] Dibata go Daniele & Kutollo."



Mmuso wa 2nd sebata (Ram, [Dan 8:3-4](#), [Dan 8:20](#)), gomme a gola ka maatla mmušong wa sebata sa bo-3

(Yena Pudi, [Dan 8:8](#)), gomme ka morago a ba matla ka mo go feteletšego mmušong wa sebata sa bo-4 go tšwa go wona

Molwa-le-Kristetlatswa ([Dan 7:24](#)).<sup>564</sup>

- Sehlare: Kgoši ya mmušo wa Neo-Babylonian e emela kgoši ya New 7th Mmušo wa Babele. Ka go realo, sehlare se emela kgoši ya Mobabilona yo Mofsa wa

bo-7

mmušo a tlogo go tia go fihla go legodimo leo pušo ya lona e tlogo go ba go bofelo bja lefase, leo ka fase ga lona dibata (Molwa-le-Kriste & moporofeta wa

maaka) tša

tšhemo e tla dulale dinonyana (diabolo) tša legodimo le tla ba le bona bodulo (.Kut 13, .Kut 18:2).

- Sebata sa 1 sa lewatle se tla tla mmušong wa bo 7 wa Babilona ye Mpsha,

gomme

sebata sa 2 sa fase se tla tla ka Mmušong o Mofsa wa Roma (wa bo 8 mmušo).

- .Ke moka moya wa...Sebata sa 1ste tla šoma “Mmušong wa bo-8 (Mofsa wa

Roma).” le

tše di lego gona

ka **Modimo**

utolla ([Molwa-le-Kriste](#)) .monna wa sebe, . yo a tlogo go ikgodiša go feta tšohle

a bitša Modimo gomme a rapelwe tempeleng ya gagwe, a ipontšha bjalo

[\(2Th 2:3-4, .Kut 17:11\).](#)

- .Molwa-le-Kriste e tla lwa ntwaga kahlanong le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, le go

fenya kgahlanong le

kahlolo

le nako yeoe tla tla

bona ([Dan 7:21](#)), go fihla the Mogologolo wa Matšatši (Kwana<sup>6721</sup>) e a tla, gomme

e tla bae filwe bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba yo a Phagamego Kudu (Modimo),

gore bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba be beng ba mmušo ([Dan 7:22](#)).

- .Then mmušo le pušo, le bogolo bja mebušo ka fase ga legodimo ka moka le tla ba bjalo e filwe setšhaba, bakgethwa ba Yo Godimodimo

**(Modimo)**..

**Ya Modimommušo** ke mmušo wo o sa felego, le ka moka mebušo e tla hlankela

le go kwa

Yena ([Dan 7:27](#)).

- .Makgapha a tshenyego (dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele, .Dan 9:24-27) .

- ([Dan 9:25-27 re-fetoletšwego](#)).

[Dan 9:25](#) Ka gona tsebang le kwešišeng, .

gore go tloga go tšwela pele ga taelo ya go tsošološa le go aga Jerusalema go fihla go mmušo yo a tlotditšwego.

go tla ba ba šupago (**7**). dibeke tše dingwe, le masometshela-pedi (**62**). dibeke tše dingwe: 1 .

mmila o tla aqwa qape, le mokero, gaešita le dinakong tša tlalelo.

[Dan 9:26](#) Gomme ka morago ga masometshela-pedi (**62**). dibeke tše dingwe, .Mesia e lego yena (a

tlotditšwego).<sup>H4899</sup> e tla kqaolwa, eupša e sego bakeng sa Yena, .

le batho ba mmušo ([Molwa-le-Kriste](#)) yo a tlogo o tla senya motse o mokagethwa.

<sup>564</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona” .

Bofelo bja bjona bo tla ba ka meetse-fula, gomme **mašope** di ikemišeditše go fihla mafelelong a ntwā.  
**Dan 9:27** Gomme o tla tliša kgwerano<sup>H1285</sup> le ba bantšibakeng sa e tee ( **.1. 1.) .beke;**  
 gomme seripagare sa yona (1/2) sa beke, a fediše sehlabelo le sehlabelo.  
 Ka lephego la **makgapha** go tla tla yo a dirago **lešope** .  
 go fihlela bofelo bjo bo ikemišeditšego bo tšhollwa godimo ga gagwe.

→ Beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele (beke e tee ya mafelelo) ke ngwaga wa mafelelo wa seporofeto sa Daniele seo se akaretšago

Masetlapelo (mengwaga ye 3,5), nako ya go kgaotša (go fihlela makgapha a lešope a hlongwa), le Masetlapelo a Magolo (3,5 mengwaga).<sup>565</sup>

- **.Mesia yo a regoo** tla fenya kgwerano le ba bantši beke ye 1 (goba mengwaga ye 7), gomme ya bakadsehlabelo le sehlabelo (sa Testamente ye Tala) go kgaotša ka go bapolwa ga gagwe le tsogo ya yona (1/2) ya **beke yeo**.

- **.Kgwerano** go ra gore go sega, .<sup>H1262</sup> ka kgopolo ya go sega go bopa legodimo le lefase le motho.<sup>566</sup>  
 Ka go tla ga **Mesia e lego yena**, batho ba Testamente ye Tala ba tla fetoga dibopiwa tše mpsha ka tlase ga Testamente e Mpsha (**Baheb 9:11-15**), “Gobane moo testamente e lego gona, go swanetše go ba gona

**lehu la bamoabi wa lefa (.Heb 9:16) ..”**

- .Mo Testamenteng ya Kgale, **.Modimoo** tshepišitše Aborahama gore O tla fana ka nku (ya Strong<sup>H7716</sup>), le

Modimo o ile a neela Aborahama kgapa<sup>H352</sup> (nku e tona) go e na le Isaka e le sehlabelo sa go fišwa. Konyana ka gare ga

Testamente ya Kgale (**Pelengo 12:4-11**) be e le **Kreste**, yo a ilego a ba **kwanaka** Testamenteng e Mpsha bakeng sa **ya Morena**  
**Pasekago** dira poelano ya bokgopo (**1Ko 5:7**).

→ **Mesia yo a regoo** tlile gomme a dira makgapha gore e be lešope, gomme O tla tšwela pele go dira bjalo go fihla ka bofelo bja ntwā, goba bofelo bja beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele, yeo e bego e ikemišeditše batho le motse o mokgethwa.

→ Batho ba mmuši, bao ba tlogo go fediša motse o mokgethwa, ba tla ba **Molwa-le-Kriste**<sup>567</sup> goba kgoši ya Mmušo o tee wa Lefase wa sebata sa 1 (**Dan 7:25**, **.Kut 13:7**) bao ba tlogo go fiwa matla a go thogako bakeng sa **dikgwedi tše 42** (**Kut 13:5**).

#### ➤ **Bodiredi bja Jesu bja 3.5 fase**

Jesu o be a e-na le nywaga e ka bago e 30 ge a be a thoma bodiredi lefaseng (**Luk 3:23**), gomme O be a na le Dipaseka tše 3:

→ (1) ngwaga wa mathomo ka **Joh 2:13-25**, (2) ngwaga wa bobedi ka **Joh 5:1**, (3) ngwaga wa boraro ka **Joh 6:4**, le

(4) ya bone ka **Joh 12:1**, yeo e bego e tla direga gare ga ngwaga.

→ Ka baka leo, botelele bja bodiredi bja Jesu mo fase bo tsebja e le nywaga e 3,5.<sup>568</sup>

- **.1 290 ba le& .matšatši a 1,335**  
**(Dan 11:31-38 e fetoletšwe qape) .**

<sup>565</sup>Lebelela go “(3) Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>566</sup>Video 21. “Kgwerano, Lebollo la ka ntle , Lebollo la ka gare.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/).

<sup>567</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo tša “Molwa-le-Kriste”, lebelela Kgaolo 3, “F. Pontšo ya go tla ga gago (go tla ga Morena) e tla ba eng?”

<sup>568</sup>Lebelela “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele,” goba Bidio 10. “Matšatši pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/menyanya-ya-mo-7/matšatši-a-10-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

Dan 11:31 Madira a itlhamilego a tla ema ka lehlakoreng la gagwe, a šilafatša sekgethwa sa maatla; gomme o tla tšeatšše di tšwelago pele<sup>H8548</sup> ba sehlabelo, gomme e tla bea makgapha a go ba lešope.

→ Gare ga kgwerano (Dan 9:27) e šupa bogareng bja beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele ke gore magareng ga ka morago ga mengwaga ye 3.5 ya bodiredi bja Jesu mo lefaseng le go thoma ga Masetlapelo a Magolo ao e tla direga gatee-tee ka morago ga tiragalo ya go thopša nakong e tlogo e sa le kgaufsi kudu.

Sekgethwa sa matla e šupa sekgethwa (mmele) wa bakgethwa ba bakgethwa bao ba tšerego karolo go

lehu le tsogo ya Jesu Testamenteng ye Mpsa Lehu la Jesu le tsogo ya gagwe ya Se Sefsa Testamenteseo se ilego sa tšeatšše di tšwelago pele ba sehlabelo ya Testamente ye Tala, eupša e tla šilafatšwa, gomme tše di tšwelago pele ba sehlabelo e tla tšewa ke madira a itlhamilego.

- Sekgethwa sa matla (The body bakeng sa tsogo ya bahu) ya Testamente ye Mpsa: 1 . E tla šilafatšwa.
- Sehlabelo se se tšwelago pele ya Testamente ye Tala: E tla tšewa.

Makgapha a lešope tla hlongwa bakeng sa matšatši a 1 290, yeo e akaretšago matšatši a 1 260 gotee le Haramagedone (1 260 + 30 = matšatši a 1 290).<sup>569</sup>

Dan 12:11 Le go tloga nakong yeo letšatši le letšatši (e tšwelago pele).<sup>H8548</sup> sehlabelo se tla tlošwa, .

*le makgapha seo se dirago lešope beakanya, . go tla ba matšatši a sekete a makgolo a mabedi a masomesenyane (matšatši a 1 290).*

→ Ke moka, bao ba letago gomme ba tla go matšatši a 1 335 ao goba matšatši a tlaleletšo a 45 (1,335 – 1,290 = matšatši a 45) ba tla šegofatšwa ka ge ba tla tsena nywageng e 1 000.

Dan 12:12 Go lehlogonolo yo a letetšego, . gomme ya tla go matšatši a sekete a makgolo a mararo a mahlano a masometharo

(matšatši a 1,335).

#### **Molwa-le-Kriste o tla ikgodiša go feta tšohle**

Dan 11:32 Bao ba dirago bogopo kgahlanong le kgwerano o tla ba šilafatša ka go reta; eupša batho bao ba tsebago bona Modimo ('ēlōhîm) ('ēlōhîm.) o tla ba matla gomme o tla dira (mo ganetša).

Dan 11:33 Ba bohlale gare ga setšhaba ba tla dira gore ba bantši ba kwešiše; le ge go le bjalo ka matšatši a mantši ba tla wa ka tšhoša e tukago mollo, ka bothopša le dithebola.

Dan 11:34 Ge ba wa, ba tla hwetša thušo e nyenyane; eupša ba bantši ba tla kopanela le bona ka go reta.

Dan 11:35 Ba bangwe ba ba bohlale ba tla wa, gore ba hlwekišwe, ba hlwekišwe, ba šweufatšwe go fihla nakong ya bofelo, ka gobane e sa le ya nako ye e beilwego.

Dan 11:36 Kgoši e tla dira go ya ka thato ya yona, e tla ikgogomoša gomme ya ikgodiša godimo modimo yo mongwe le yo mongwe (el), o tla bolela dilo tše di makatšago kgahlanong le modimo (el) wa medimo (el), gomme o tla atlega go fihlela kgalefo e phethagala, gobane se se beilwego se tla dirwa.

<sup>569</sup>Lebelela tšhate yeo e lego go "[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele."

[Dan 11:37](#)A ka se kwešiše le tšona **Modimo** ('*ělōhîm*) ('*ělōhîm.*) ya botatagwe goba kganyogo ya basadi, .

goba go kwešiša modimo (*ělōha*); gobane o tla ikgodiša go feta bohle.

[Dan 11:38](#)Boemong bja gagwe, o tla hlompha Modimo(*ělōha*) wa maatla; le modimo (*ělōha*) yeo botatagwe ba e dirilego

ga ba tsebe; o tla godiša ka gauta, silifera, maswika a pele, le dilo tše di kgahlišago.

→ **Morena**, Modimo wa nama ka moka, o dira modiro o makatšago **ba logos**, go e fetošā go

ba

**ba rhema**, eupša **Molwa-le-Kristeo** tla bolela kgahlanong le lentšu (**ba rhema**) ya

Modimole

nyefola ya nnete **Modimo**.<sup>570</sup>O tla atlega go fihlela kgalefo e phethagala;

- gobane seo se beilwego se tla dirwa ([Dan 11:36](#))..

- **.mantšiboa a 2 300 lemesong ya mesong** (Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla loka go fihla matšatši a mabedi a magolo a mararo.) .

[Dan 8:9](#)Gomme go yo mongwe wa bona gwa tšwa **lenaka le lenyenyane**, yeo e ilego ya ba e kgolo kudu, .  
ka borwa, le ka bohlabela, .

le go leba go tše di kgahlišago<sup>H6643</sup> **naga** (*naga e botse ya Isiraele*)..

[Dan 8:10](#)Ya ba e kgolo, ya fihla madireng a legodimo; le

ya lahlela tše dingwe tša madira le tša dinaledi fase (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup>

gomme a di gata.

[Dan 8:11](#)Ee, o ile a ikgodiša go Kgošana ya madira.

le ka yena letšatši le letšatši (**e tšwelago pele**) .<sup>H854</sup>sehlabelo se ile sa tšewa, .

le lefelo la sekgethwa sa gagwe<sup>H4720</sup> ya go swana le **e ile ya lahlelwa fase**.

[Dan 8:12](#)Gomme a fiwa moamogedi wa baeng

kgahlanong le tša letšatši le letšatši (**e tšwelago pele**) .<sup>H8548</sup>sehlabelo ka lebaka la go tshela

molao, .

gomme ya lahlela fase **therešo** go ya fase (lefase);<sup>H776</sup>gomme ya itlwaetša, gomme ya atlega.

[Dan 8:13](#)Ke moka ka kwa mokgethwa yo mongwe a bolela, gomme mokgethwa yo mongwe

(mokgethwa).<sup>H6918</sup>

a re go mokgethwa yo mongwe yo a bolelago:

**Pono e tla ba nako e kaakang yeo e lego mabapi le the** tšatši ka tšatši (**e tšwelago pele**) ba

sehlabelo, .

le **tlolo ya tshenyo**, .

go fa bobedi bja tšonasekgethwa (**bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**) .<sup>H6944</sup>le moamogedi wa baetigo

gatakelwa ka tlase ga maoto?

[Dan 8:14](#)A re go nna:

Go fihla go ba dikete tše pedi le makgolo a mararo (**ba 2 300**) matšatši ( **.mantšiboa le**

**mesong**);<sup>H6153H1242</sup>

**gonasekgethwa se tla (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa)** .<sup>H6944</sup>a hlwekišwa ( **.dirilwe ba lokilego**).<sup>H6663</sup>

(**Tlolo ya tshenyo**) .

→ Lenaka le lenyenyane le tla ikgodiša gaešita le go kgošana ya madira, gomme la lahlela lefelo la

**Sekgethwa sa gagwe** le therešo go lefase.<sup>H776</sup>

→ **Sehlabelo se se tšwelago pele**, **.tlolo ya tshenyo**, le

go neela ga bobedi bja tšona **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa** le **moamogedi wa baeti** e tla

gatakelwa ka maoto

go ya go **mantšiboa a 2 300 lemesong ya mesong**;

→ Gonatš**e kgethwabakgethwa**e tla dirwa **ba lokilego**.

<sup>570</sup>Video 31. "Monatsare go Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

- Tlhathollo e nepahetseng ya matsatsi a 2,300<sup>H6153\_3.H1242</sup> ke **mantšiboa a 2 300**<sup>H6153</sup> le **mesong ya mesong**.<sup>H1242</sup>

**Gen 1:5** Le **Modimo** e bitšwa seetša<sup>H216</sup> **Letšatši**,<sup>H3117</sup> le leswiswi<sup>H2822</sup> a bitša **Bošego**.<sup>H3915</sup>  
 Le **mantšiboa**<sup>H6153</sup> le **mesong**<sup>H1242</sup> e be e le letšatši la mathomo.<sup>H3117</sup>

- **To lefifi= Bošego**
- **Lesedi= Letšatši(mantšiboa+mesong)** .

➔ **Gen 1:5**e hlaloša “Letšatši” bjalo ka **mantšiboa le mesong**.

- Hlokomela gore le lengwe le le lengwe la matšatši a pele a tshela a Modimo a tlholo e be e le a “ **.mantšiboa le mesong.**”

- Eupša letšatši la bo 7 la Modimo (**Gen 2:2**) ya tlholo e be e le ya “ **.khutša+tšhegofatšo+kgethwafatšo**”.

➔ Bjalo ka ge go boletšwe go “[Seswantšho 12-b],” “ **.Ngwaga**(šānâ, Ya matla<sup>H8141</sup>)” ka **Gen 1:14**e šomišwa bjalo ka karoganyo

**ya nako**, tekanyo ya nako, pontšho ya nywaga goba nywaga ya bophelo gotee le diphetogo tša dihla, .

**bjalo ka selemo, selemo, go wa le marega.**<sup>571</sup>

**Makhetlo a 7**<sup>H5732</sup> (**D. Dan 4:23**) e šupa beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele goba **Mengwaga ye 7** ya beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele, yeo

akaretša Masetlapelo, nako ya go kgaotša (go Baditšhaba) le Masetlapelo a Magolo.<sup>572</sup>

**Mantšiboa a 2 300 le mesong ya mesong** (1,260 + 220 + 30 + 790 matšatši) yeo e akaretšago ka karolo

mengwaga ye 7 ya beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele, e arotšwe ka go “[Setshwantšho 12-c]” ye e latelago.

(Ela hloko: Go na le matšatši a 1 290 go tloga nakong yeo sehlabelo sa ka mehla se tlogo go tšewa,

*le makgapha a a dirago lešope a hlomilwe, eupša go lehlogonolo yo a letetšego, le e tla matšatšing a 1 335, .[Dan 12:11-12](#)).*

[Setshwantsho 12-c] Mantsiboa le mesong ye 2 300

Tribulation		Great Tribulation			Armaggeddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)		Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days	
<b>Time</b> (feast), <b>Times</b> (feasts), & <b>the dividing</b> (midst) <b>of time</b> (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)					
<b>Feast</b> (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	<b>The midst of the feast</b>	<b>Feasts</b> (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)			
<b>3 1/2 years</b> (Christ's 1st coming for the Gentile nations & the Jews)	The 1st rapture will occur at the end of the Tribulation (Mat 24:29-36)	<b>3 1/2 years</b> (The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord, Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)			Armaggeddon
1,260 days	The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)	220 days	30 days	790 days	220 days   30 Days
The continual sacrifice (Dan 8:13)		The holy saints & the host trodden under foot (Dan 8:13)			shortened

**(Kut 12:15-16)** Fase la metšha meetsefula ao a ilego a lahlelwa ka ntle ga molomo wa drakone

**Kut 12:15** Gomme noga ya lahlela meetse ka molomong wa yona bjalo ka meetsefula (noka) <sup>G4215</sup> ka morago ga mosadi, .  
 gore a tle a mo išwe ke meetsefula.

**Kut 12:16** Le lefase (fase) <sup>G1093</sup> a thuša mosadi, le lefase (fase) <sup>G1093</sup> a bula molomo wa gagwe, .

<sup>571</sup>"H8141 - šānâ - Tlhaloso ya Sehebere ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 2 Sep, 2023.  
[https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h8141/kiv/wlc/0-1-/Ditlhaloso tša dipolelo tša Sesotho sa Leboa](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h8141/kiv/wlc/0-1-/Ditlhaloso%20tša%20dipolelo%20tša%20Sesotho%20sa%20Leboa).

<sup>572</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 12-b] Nako le dinako le (seripa sa nako, karoganyo ya nako, goba seripa).”

a metša meetsefula ao drakone e a lahlilego molomong wa gagwe.

- ☞ [Kut 12:15](#) Noga ya lahlela molomong wa yona bjalo ka meetsefula a latela mosadi. e le gore a mo iše ke meetse-fula.
- ☞ [Kut 12:16](#) Eupša mmu wa thuša mosadi yoo, gomme mmu wa bula molomo wa wona wa metša meetsefula yeo drakone e e lahlilego molomong wa yona.
  - Meetsefula ao a tšwago molomong wa drakone ke meetsefula a meoya ye e sa hlwekago yeo e tšwago dinokeng tša Farao kgoši ya Egipita ([Kut 16:13](#)).
  - Lebelela ka fao mafula a tšwago molomong wa drakone a amanago le noka ye kgolo ya Eforate ya tiišo ya bo 6 ka [Kut 16:12-14](#).

([Kut 12:17-18](#)) Drakone ye e befetšwego e ile ya ya go lwa le mašaledi a peu ya mosadi

[Kut 12:17](#) Gomme drakone ya befelwa (a befetšwe) .<sup>G3710</sup> le mosadi, .  
gomme a ya go lwa le mašaledi a peu ya gagwe (peu), .<sup>G4690 ya go tšhungwa</sup>  
bao ba bolokago ditaello tša Modimo, gomme ba na le bohlatse (bohlatse) .<sup>G3141</sup> ya Jesu Kriste.

- ☞ [Kut 12:17](#) Drakone ya galefela mosadi, .  
a ya go lwa le mašaledi a gagwe **peu** (peu ya monna), .  
bao ba bolokago ditaello tša **Modimo** gomme o be le bohlatse bja **Jesu Kriste**.
- † Mosadi (Jerusalema wa legodimong) yo a bego a fepša lešokeng ka baka la **nako e itšego le dinakoleseripa sa nako** ([Kut 12:14](#)) o ile a emola peo ya tshepiso ( .[Kreste](#)) ka mašaledi a gagwe **dipeo** (peu ya monna), bao ba ilego ba boloka ditaello tša **Modimo** bjalo ka hlatse ya **Jesu Kriste**. Mašaledi e tla ba bao ba okeditšego dienywa tša toko bakeng sa phološo ya bona, gomme Modimo o ba lokišeditše gore ba fepše lešokeng nakong **Masetlapelo a Magolo**.

[Kut 12:18](#) (Bona Mengwalo ya ka tlase: Diphetoello tše dingwe di bea polelwana ya Segerika yeo e emetšwego e le "Gomme ka ema godimo ga santa ya lewatile" ka [Kut 12:17](#), .[Kut 12:18](#), goba [Kut 13:1](#).) .

## Kgaolo ya 13

([Kut 13:1](#)) Sebata sa 1st go tšwa lewatleng (dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, & mefapahlogo ye 10 yeo e nago le leina la go nyefola) .

[Kut 13:1](#) Ka ema lešabašabeng la lewatle, ka bona sebata se tsoga<sup>G305</sup> go tšwa lewatleng, .  
a na le dihlogo tše šupago (7) le dinaka tše lesome (10), le dinaka tša gagwe mefapahlogo ye lesome (10)  
(diadem), .<sup>G1238</sup>  
le dihlogong tša gagwe leina la thogako.

☞ [Kut 13:1](#) Then Nna (Johane) ke eme lešabašabeng la lewatle, ka bona sebata se tsoga go tšwa go **lewatle**, .  
go ba le tše šupago ( **7** ) . **dihlogo** le lesome ( **10** ) . **dinaka**, le ( **10** ) . **diadem tša mefapahlogo** dinaka tša  
**gagwe** .  
le **leina la go nyefola** dihlogong tša gagwe.

• **Sebata sa 1st** (ka ntle ga lewatle) .

- **7 dihlogo**: 7 . **dikgoši** ya 7 dithaba ( **mebušo** ) . yeo mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo a dutšego godimo ga yona  
([Kut 17:9](#)).
- **10 dinaka**: 10 . **dikgoši** yo a tlogo go tsoga mmušong wo ([Dan 7:24](#)), eupša ga se ba hlwa ba e-na le mmušo  
([Kut 17:12](#)).
- **1. 1. 0 diadem tša mefapahlogo**: Dinaka tše 10 ( **dikgoši tše 10** ) tšeo di nago le **Didem tše 10**, ka go na le  
leina la go nyefola dihlogong tša bona  
([Kut 13:1](#)).

([Kut 13:2](#)) Sebata sa 1st go tšwa lewatleng (nkwe, bere, & tau) .

[Kut 13:2](#) Sebata seo ke se bonego se be se swana le nkwe, maoto a sona a be a swana le maoto a bere.  
molomo wa gagwe o etša molomo wa tau, drakone ya mo fa maatla a yona.  
le setulo sa gagwe (terone), .<sup>G2362</sup> le taolo e kgolo.

☞ [Kut 13:2](#) Gomme sebata seo nna (Johane) ke se bonego se be se swana le **nkwe ya nkwe**, .  
maoto a gagwe a be a swana le maoto a **bere ya go swana**, le molomo wa gagwe bjalo ka molomo  
wa **tau**.

**Drakone yaa** mo fa (sebata sa 1) maatla a **gagwe**, sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši, le taolo e kgolo.

• **To drakonea** fa sebata sa (1st) ka ntle ga lewatlegagwe **maatla**, **terone ya bogoši**, & **taolo e kgolo**.

- Sebata sa 1 go tšwa lewatleng se na le mebušo ye 7 (Babele, Bameda, Baperesia, Gerika ka fase ga  
Alexander the

*[Great, Gerika ka tlase ga Bajenerale ba Alexander, Roma, Babilona e Mpsha le Roma e Mpsha](#)*).<sup>573</sup>

- Sebata sa 1 se busa mebuso ya Babilona (tau), Medo-Peresia (bere), **and Segerika (nkwe)** .  
Gape, sebata se sa 1 se fiwa maatla, terone, le taolo ye kgolo ya drakone.<sup>574</sup>

➤ **To 1st sebata** (ya Babilona e Mpsha) .

- Leina la morongwa yo e lego kgoši ya molete wa go hloka botlase ke **Apollyon**, e rago tshenyo goba  
**mosenyi**.<sup>575</sup>
- .Tkgogo, sebata sa 1 seo se tlogo tsoga lewatleng, ke sebata sa bo 4 sa mmušo wa bo 4 lefaseng, goba  
**Mmušo wa Roma**, .  
ye e fapanego le mebušo ye mengwe ka moka, e tla ja lefase ka moka, ya e gata, ya thuba  
e ka diripana ([Dan 7:23](#)).

<sup>573</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 13-3] Dibata go Daniele & Kutollo."

<sup>574</sup>Ibid.

<sup>575</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 9:11](#).



→ Tsebata sa gagwe sa 1st ke e boifišago, .mpe kudu, le matla ka mo go feteletšego ka meno a magolo a tšhipi le manala a mphiri, .  
 na le dinaka tše 10 (Dan 7:7, .Dan 7:19-20).  
 - .Molwa-le-Kristee tla ba “kgoši ya “Babilona e Mpsha” .(ya Molwa-le-Kristeeleina le laeditšwe ka Kut 13:18).  
 - .Molwa-le-Kristee tla ba wa Lusifa, .<sup>576</sup>le go thekgwa ke Belial (mosenyi, se se fapanego le sa polar yaKreste).<sup>577</sup>

(Go utollwa ga Molwa-le-Kriste le Moporofeta wa Maaka ra gore go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste e kgauswi) .

2Th 2:1 Bjale bana bešo, re a le kgopela ka go tla ga rena Morena Jesu Kriste, .  
 le ka go kgobokana ga rena go yena, .

2Th 2:2 Gore le se šišinyege kapejana, goba la tšhoga.  
 e sego ka moya, goba ka lentšu (logos), .<sup>G3056</sup>goba ka lengwalo (epistole) .<sup>G1992</sup>bjalo ka ge go tšwa go rena,

bjalo ka seoletšatši laKrestee kgauswi.

2Th 2:3 Go se be le motho yo a le forago ka tsela le ge e le efe, gobane letšatši leo le ka se tle.  
 ntle le gore go tla go wa (bohlanogi) .<sup>G646</sup>mathomo, .

le seo monna wa sebe (Molwa-le-Kriste) a utollwe, .morwa wa tshenyego (Moporofeta wa Maaka) .;

2Th 2:4 Yo a ganetšanago le yo a ikogomošago go feta bohle bao ba bitšwago Modimo, goba seo se rapelwago;  
 gore yena bjalo ka Modimo dutše ka tempelenq ya Modimo, a ipontšha gore ke yena Modimo.

2Th 2:5 Na ga le gopole gore ge ke be ke sa na le lena, ke le boditše ditaba tše?

2Th 2:6 Bjale le tseba seo se thibelago gore a utollwe mehleng ya gagwe.

2Th 2:7 Bakeng sa sephiri sa bokgopo<sup>G458</sup>

o šetše a šoma: ke yo a dumelelago gona bjale o tla lesa, go fihlela a tlošwa tseleng.

- **Dilo tše 2 tšeo di swanetšego go utollwa pele ga go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste**

→ Mabapi le go tla ga rena Morena Jesu Kriste gomme ka fao re tlogo go kgobokana mmogo go yena, dira o se ke wa tshwenywa ke moya, logos le lengwalo la baapostola neng le neng ge motho a bolela seo letšatši la Kristee kgauswi, .bka baka la gore Morena Jesu Kristee ka se tle pele go na le ba ba latelago dilo tše pedi (2) di utollwa:

(1) .bohlanogi, le

(2) .monna wa sebe (Molwa-le-Kriste), .<sup>578</sup> .morwa wa tshenyego (Moporofeta wa Maaka, Kut 19:20).<sup>579</sup>

→ Molwa-le-Kriste bakeng sa sebata sa 1st<sup>580</sup> ke monna wa sebe yo a ganetšago le go iphagamiša go feta tšohle tšeo di lego gona

bitša Modimo, gomme o rapelwe ke badudi ba fase ka morwa wa tahlego (wa Maaka Moporofeta wa sebata sa 2nd): .

- Sephiri se sa bokgopo se šetše se šoma, eupša yo a mo thibelago o tla dira bjalo go fihlela a le bjalo e ntšhitšwe tseleng (2Th 2:7).

(Yo a hlokago molao o tla utollwa) .

2Th 2:8 Gomme ka nako yeo Mobe yoo (yo a hlokago molao) o tla .<sup>G459</sup>go utollwe, .

go yena Morena tla fetša ka moya wa molomo wa gagwe, .

gomme o tla senya ka go phadima (go tšwelela) .<sup>G2015</sup>ya go tla ga gagwe: 1 .

2Th 2:9 Le yena, yo go tla ga gagwe

ke ka morago ga go šoma ga Sathane<sup>G4567</sup> ka gare)<sup>G1722</sup> matla ka moka<sup>G1411</sup> le maswao le mehlolo ya

maaka, .

→ Ke moka yo a hlokago molao (wa sebata sa 1) o tla utollwa, eupša Morena tla jayenaka moya wa

<sup>576</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 6:7-8) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-4, .” le “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>577</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 18:5-8) Dibe tša Babilona di ahlolwa ke Morena Modimo,” le “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>578</sup>Leina la Molwa-le-Kriste le hlalošitšwe ka Kut 13:18.

<sup>579</sup>Lebelela go Kut 17:11 le “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>580</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

**Molomo wa gagwegomme o mo fediše ka ponagalo ya go tla ga gagwe.**

tšohle →Go tla ga yo a hlokago molao (Molwa-le-Kriste wa sebata sa 1) .<sup>581</sup>ke ka morago ga go šoma ga Sathane go  
ye kgolo **maatla, maswao, le mehlolo ya maaka.** Drakone e tla fa sebata sa 1st maatla a yona, terone ya yona, le  
**taolo**(Kut 13:2).

Ke moka, sebata sa 2 seo se boelago bjalo ka drakone se tla diriša matla ka moka a sebata sa 1 ka maaka  
moporofeta, gomme o dira tše kgolo **maswao**, gaešita le go dira **mollotheoga go tšwa legodimong go ya**  
fase pele ga

**banna**(Kut 13:13), yeo e tlogo go fora badudi ba fase. Ke moka o tla botša badudi ba fase gore ba dire  
**seswantšho sa**(2nd) **sebatale rapele seswantšho sa sebata ka go amogela leswao la sebata;**  
go sego bjalo, ba tla bolawa (Kut 13:14-16).  
(Kut 13:3) E nngwe ya dihlogo tše 7 (Mmušo wa Roma) e ile ya bolawa eupša ya fodišwa (Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) .

**Kut 13:3**Gomme ka bona ye nngwe ya dihlogo tša gagwe bjalo ka ge e gobetše (go bolawa) .<sup>G4969</sup>go fihla lehung;  
le lebadi la gagwe le le bolayago (leuba) .<sup>G4127</sup>o ile a fola:  
le lefase ka moka (badudi ba fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>a makala (a makala) .<sup>G2296G2296</sup>ka morago ga (latela) .<sup>G3694G1722</sup>sebata.

☞ **Kut 13:3** A. And Nna (Johane) ka bona e nngwe ya dihlogo tše (7) bjalo ka ge e bolailwe go fihla lehung, gomme  
lebadi la gagwe le le bolayago la fola.  
A. And bohle (badudi ba) fase ba makala gomme ba latela sebata sa (2nd).

- Mmušo wa 1 (Babele) o ile wa išwa Mmušong wa 2 (Medo-Peresia).

**Dan 5:25**Gomme ye ke mongwalo wo o ngwadilwego, MENE, MENE, TEKELE, UPHARSIN.

**Dan 5:26** Tlhathollo ya selo se ke ye:

**MENE; Modimo ('ēlā, 'ēlā)**.<sup>H426</sup>o badile mmušo wa qaqa, o o feditše.

**Dan 5:27** TEKELE; O lekantšwe ka ditekanyo, gomme o hwetšwa o hloka (go hloka).<sup>H2627</sup>

**Dan 5:28** PERES ya; Mmušo wa gago o arogantšwe, wa fiwa Bameda le Baperesia.

- **The 1st**(Babilona), **2nd** (Medo-Peresia), **3rd** (Gerika), & **4th** (Roma) Mmušo

**Mobabilona** (mmuso wa 1st) e ile ya arolwa gomme ya newa Bameda le Baperesia (mmušo wa bo-2), .  
yeo e bego e wele ka morago ke kgoši ya Gerika (Mmušo wa bo-3, **Dan 8:21**), gomme ka morago ga moo ya  
Roma (ya bo-4  
**mmušo**) o ile a rotogela mmušong ka morago ga moo.<sup>582</sup>

- **The 4th**(Roman) Mmušo (O arotšwe ka dikgato tše 2) .

**Ya pele**& dikgato tša morago tša Mmušo wa Roma

(**Dan 2:40** Mmušo wa bone o tla tia bjalo ka tšhipi, ka ge tšhipi e phatloga le

**o fenyā tšohle: gomme bjalo ka tšhipi yeo e thubago tše ka moka, e tla thubega gomme ya**  
**robega.**)

**Mohato wa pele**

→Kgato ya pele ya mmušo wa bo-4 (Roma), yeo e tiilego bjalo ka tšhipi ka**Dan 2:40**, e a phethagala, .  
yeo e tiišetšwago ke**Kut 17:10**, “go na le dikgoši tše šupago (7): tše hlano (dikgoši tše 5 tša

Segerika sa peleng

**mmušo) ba wele, gomme o tee o (Mmušo wa Roma o a buša), gomme e nngwe (mmušo wa**

Babele) ke

**ga sešo ba tla.**“ .<sup>583</sup>

<sup>581</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le “Molwa-le-Kriste”, lebelela “[Setshwantsho 10] F. Seka sa go tla ga gago (go tla ga Morena) e tla ba eng?”

<sup>582</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-2] Meoya ye 4 ya legodimo (Daniele 7-8).”

<sup>583</sup>Ibid.

### Mogato wa morago

o tla ba

a hloma mmušo, wo

hlwa e ba bjalo

→ Le ge go le bjalo, kgato ya morago ya mmušo wa bo-4 (New Roman) go tšwa go [Dan 2:42](#) ("mmušo

*karolo e nngwe e tiile, qomme karolo e nngwe e robeqile*") go [Dan 2:45](#) ("Modimo<sup>H426</sup> wa maqodimo

*e ka se tsoqe e fedišitšwe : mme mmušo o ka se tlogelwe go batho ba bangwe, eupša o tla thuba diripana qomme o fediše mebušo ye ka moka, qomme e tla ema go ya go ile,"* .[Dan 2:44](#)) ga se ya

e phethagaditšwe, eupša ka moka di tla phethagala ka [Kutollo 18.-22](#).

([Kut 13:3](#) E hlathollwa) .

- Mmuso wa Babilona (mmuso wa 1st) e ile ya wela ke Bamede le Baperesia (mmušo wa bo-2), woo ka nako yeo o bego o wele ka morago ke kgoši ya Gerika ya mmušo wa bo-3 ([Dan 8:21](#)). Ke moka kgato ya pele ya mmušo wa Roma wa bo-4, e ile ya rotogela mmušong (karolo e matla, .[Dan 2:42](#)), eupša "e nngwe ya dihlogo" (kgato ya pele ya Mmušo wa Roma ([Kut 13:3](#)) o ile a bolawa go fihla lehung ([Kut 13:3](#)) goba karolo e robeqilego (.[Dan 2:42](#)).

→ Se se robeqile ka karolo goba se gobetše **Roman Mmušo** ([Dan 2:42](#)) tla tsošološa gape Mo kgatong ya morago ya

**mo-Roma yo Mofsa Mmušo** (lebadi le bolayago le ile la fola, .[Kut 13:3](#)). Ke moka badudi ka moka ba mobu ba tla dira bjalo

makala gomme o latele **sebata sa 2nd** tkatiba e tla tšwa go **mo-Roma yo Mofsa Mmušo** (go tšwa fase, .

[Kut 17:8](#), .[Kut 13:11](#)), gomme o tla diriša matla ka moka a sebata sa 1 sa **mo-Babilona yo Mofsa Mmušo** ([Kut 13:12](#)).

([Kut 13:4-7](#)) Drakone le sebata sa 1 di rapelwa ke bohle bao ba dulago fase

[Kut 13:4](#) Gomme ba rapela drakone yeo e filego maatla (taolo) .<sup>G1849</sup> go sebata: 1 .

ba khunamela sebata, ba re: Ke mang yo a swanago le sebata? ke mang yo a kgonago go lwa le yena?

[Kut 13:5](#) A newa molomo wo o bolelago ditaba tše dikgolo le dithogako;

le maatla (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup> e ile ya fiwa yena gore a tšwele pele dikgwedi tše masomenne-pedi (42).

[Kut 13:6](#) A bula molomo wa gagwe ka go nyefola Modimo, gore a roga leina la gagwe le taberenakele ya gagwe.

le bao ba dulago legodimong.

[Kut 13:7](#) Gomme a fiwa go lwa le bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa), .<sup>G40</sup> le go di fenyaa:

le maatla (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup> o ile a fiwa meloko ka moka (meloko), .<sup>G5443</sup> le maleme le ditšhaba. <sup>G1484</sup>

- ☞ [Kut 13:4](#) A. And ba rapela drakone yeo e filego (1st) sebata maatla; ba khunamela sebata (1st) ba re: "Ke mang yo a swanago le sebata sa (1st)? Ke mang yo a kgonago go lwa le yena?"
- ☞ [Kut 13:5](#) A. And a fiwa molomo wa go bolela dilo tše dikgolo le dithogako. gomme a filwe maatla a go tšwela pele bakeng sa **dikgwedi tše 42**.
- ☞ [Kut 13:6](#) A. And sebata sa bula molomo wa sona ka go nyefola **Modimo**, . go nyefola ya Gagwe **leina**, Gagwe **taberenakele**, le **bao ba dulago legodimong**.
- ☞ [Kut 13:7](#) E filwe yena gore a lwe le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le go ba fenyaa. A newa matla a go laola meloko ye nngwe le ye nngwe, le maleme o mongwe le o mongwe le ditšhaba. bolawa go tšwa go **motheo wa lefase**.

- .[dikgwedi tše 42](#)<sup>584</sup>

[Dan 7:23](#) Thus a re: 'Sebata sa bone (4) e tla ba mmušo wa bone (4) lefaseng, .

<sup>584</sup>Go kwešiša ditirišo tše di fapanego tša nako, dinako le seripa (go arola), lebelela

"[Setshwantsho 12-b] Nako le dinako le (seripa sa nako, karohano ya nako, kapa halofo)." go tšwa go "([Kut 12:14](#))."

yeo e tlogo go fapana le mebušo ye mengwe ka moka, .  
o tla ja lefase ka moka, a le gatakela fase, a le pšhatlaganya.

→Sebata sa bone (4) mo lefaseng ke “. Mmušo wa Roma” yeo e tlogo go ja lefase ka moka  
ge di tsoga gape ka Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma.<sup>585</sup>

Dan 7:24 The dinaka tše lesome (10) ke dikgoši tše lesome (10) tše di tlogo tsoga mmušong wo.

A. And nngwekgošikgolo o tla tsoga ka morago ga bona; o tla fapana le ba pele, .  
gomme o tla feny a dikgoši tše tharo (3).

→ Batho ba 10 dinaka (dikgoši) bao ba nago lele ge go le bjalo go ba le mmušoe ile ya tsoga  
“mmušong wa Roma,” eupša 3.3.ya

ba tla kokobetšwa ke kgoši e nngwe (kgoši ya bo-11) ya mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona  
(Palomoka ya dikgoši tše 8 = dikgoši tše 10 – dikgoši tše 3 di kokobeditšwe = palomoka ya dikgoši  
tše 7 + lenaka le lenyane (1, Molwa-le-Kriste).<sup>586</sup>

→ Dikgoši tše 10 di tla thoma ka go tsoga mmušong wa Roma, ke moka kgoši e nngwe (Molwa-  
le-Kriste) tla  
tsoga ka morago ga bona.

Dan 7:25 Kgoši ye nngwe o tla bolela dilo kgahlanong le Yo Godimodimo ('illay), .<sup>H5943</sup>  
gomme o tla lapiša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba Yo Godimodimo ('elyôn), .<sup>H5946</sup>  
gomme e tla ikemišetša go fetša dinako le molao.  
Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla gafelwa seatleng sa gagwe go fihlela<sup>H5705</sup>  
nako e itšego le dinakolego arolwa ga nako.

→ Kgoši e nngwe (Molwa-le-Kriste), o tla bula molomo wa gagwe ka go nyefola Modimo, go  
nyefola

Gagwe leina, Gagwe tabarenakele, le bao (ba 144 000 bao ba thopilwego) . bao ba dulago  
legodimong

(Kut 13:6).

→ Ba (1st) phoofoloo tla fiwa molomo wa go tšwela pele (go nyefola) ka baka la dikgwedi tše 42  
(Kut 13:5) go fihla nako e itšego le dinakolego arolwa ga nako, yeo e lego go fihla bofelo  
bja 7

mengwaga ya dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.

- . Nako le dinako le karoganyo ya nako (Makhetlo a 7 goba Mengwaga ye 7, . Dan 4:23-25) .<sup>587</sup>

Kgoši ya mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona (mmušo wa bo-7) e tla rakwa bathong, gomme e tla dula le yona  
dibataya tšhemo le tše šupago (7) . dinako<sup>H5732</sup> tla feta (Dan 4:16).

→ Nako ('idān, ya Matla<sup>H5732</sup>), dinako, .<sup>H5732</sup> le go arolwa ga nako<sup>H5732</sup> e šupa nako ya ngwaga le ngwaga.  
Tka fao, bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla fiwa seatleng sa Molwa-le-Kriste go fihla nako (ngwaga),

dinako

(nywaga), le go arolwa ga nako (ngwaga) ya beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele, e lego tše šupago

( 7 ) . mengwaga (1 260 / 360 = 3,5  
mengwaga).<sup>588</sup>

→ Supa (7) . dinako<sup>H5732</sup> (Dan 4:23-25) e šupa beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele goba Mengwaga ye 7 ka tsela ye e  
latelago.<sup>589</sup>

<sup>585</sup>Lebelela go “SEPHETHO, BABILONA E KGOLO, MMA WA DIFETSWA LE MAHLAYA A FASE ( . Kut 17:5-6) ..”

<sup>586</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona”.

<sup>587</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 12-b] Nako le dinako le (seripa sa nako, karoganyo ya nako, goba seripa).”

<sup>588</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “[Setshwantsho 13-1] Sebata sa 1 go tšwa lewatleng (dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, & mefapahlogo ye  
10 yeo e nago le leina la go nyefola).”

<sup>589</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

- Masetlapelo: (1) Menyanya (dihla) ya Paseka, (2) Bogobe bjo bo sa omelwago, & (3) Dithakangwaga
- Go khutša **paka**(bakeng sa Bantle go fihla bofelong bja Masetlapelo a Magolo): (4) Mokete (sehla) sa Pentekoste
- Masetlapelo a Magolo: (5) Menyanya ya (dihla) ya Phalafala, (6) Poelano, & (7) Ditaberenakele

→ **Mokgethwa Morena**(Yahweh, [.Jes 43:15](#))<sup>H3068</sup> yo a tsebjago e le yena **Kreste** ka Testamenteng ye

Mpsha

([Baef 3:2-6](#)). Se "**Kreste**" e bile gona go tloga mathomong a lefase ka maina a '**el 'e 'el**'<sup>H410</sup> le **Yahweh**.<sup>H3068</sup>

le

**Morena**(Yahweh)<sup>H3068</sup> ya **baamogedi ba baeng**, yo e bego e le molopolodi wa **Mokgethwa wa Isiraele**

bjalo ka **Jesu Kriste** the

**elōhīm ya go swana le** ya lefase ka moka Testamenteng ye Tala goba MORENA (**Yahweh**)<sup>H3068</sup> e tllile

**moporofetate** testamenteng ye mpsha gomme a etela le go lopolla batho ba gagwe Isiraele bjalo ka **Morena Modimo** ya Isiraele.

Se **MORENA**, Kgoši ya Isiraele, **Jehofa wa madira**, a kethile batho ba sa felego gomme o tla bontšha dilo tše di tlogo le tše di tlogo.<sup>590</sup> Go fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka, legodimo le

swanetše

**amogela** moporofeta yo **Jesu Kriste** (ba lokilego) bjalo ka **Morena Modimo**.<sup>591</sup>

→ Ga se la lopollwa ka dilo tše di senyegago tše di fetišitšwego go borakgolokhukhu ba lena, eupša le lopollwa ka dilo tše bohlokwa

**ma**di a **Kreste**, bjalo ka ya **konyana**(amnos).<sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi le letheba, goba logos yeo e bego e

neelwa ka

mathomo gomme o be a na le **Modimo**, gomme e be e le **Modimo**. Se **kwana**(amnos).<sup>G286</sup> e be e

rulagantšwe e sa le pele pele

**motheo wa lefase**, le kgwerano magareng ga **Modimo** ('**elōhīm ya go re: 'elōhīm**) gomme Aborahama o

ile a tlišetšwa ke

**Modimoka**<sup>G1519</sup> **Kreste**.<sup>592</sup> Se **kwana**(amnos).<sup>G286</sup> e bonagatšwa mehleng ye ya bofelo bakeng sa lena.

- **Konyana**(arnion) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> **Jesu**, bao ba bego ba neelwa e le sehlabelo sa go fišwa bjalo ka **kgapa**('ayil, [.Gen 22:13](#))<sup>H352</sup>

tllile lefaseng bjalo ka **konyana**<sup>G286</sup> ya **Modimo**([Joh 1:29](#)) bile a **Konyana**(arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> goba **Kreste**([1Pe 1:19](#)) .

[1:19](#)) .

yo a bonagaditšwego mehleng ye ya bofelo bakeng sa rena, bjalo ka **Morena** le **Mophološi Jesu**

**Kriste**(**Modimo**) .

**Ramaatlaohle**([1Pe 1:20](#)).<sup>593</sup>

- Hlokomela se **ba logos** be e le **Modimo** mathomong, gomme **elōhīm ya go swana le**<sup>H430</sup> e be e le leswika (šûr) .<sup>H697</sup> go batho ba

**Isiraele**, le tše di phagamego <sup>H5945</sup> '**el 'e 'el**'<sup>H410</sup> e be e le molopolodi wa bona, **Mokgethwa ya**

**Isiraele**, goba **Morena** ya

**baamogedi ba baeng**, **Modimo**(**elōhīm ya go swana le**)<sup>H430</sup> ya lefase ka mokayo e lego "Modiri" wa

gago yo o swanetšego go **nyala** .

ke mang **Kwana**<sup>G721</sup> .<sup>594</sup>

- **Moelelo wa dikgwedi tše 12**

<sup>590</sup>Bidio 48. "8. Hanukkah." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>591</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#).

<sup>592</sup>Ibid.

<sup>593</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:1](#).

<sup>594</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 4:8](#), [.Kut 5:6](#), [.Kut 19:7](#).

[Dan 4:28](#)Tše ka moka di ile tša wela kgoši Nebukadinetsara.

[Dan 4:29](#)Mafelelong a lesomepedi (12) .dikgwedi  
o ile a sepela ka mošate (tempele) .<sup>H1965</sup>ya mmušo wa Babilona.

[Dan 4:30](#)Kgoši ya bua, ya re:

*Na ga se Babilona ye kgolo ye ke e aqilego*

*bakenq sa ntlo ya mmušo ka matla a matla a kar, le bakeng sa tlhompho ya bogolo bja ka?*

[Dan 4:31](#)Mola lentšu<sup>H4406</sup> e be e le molomong wa kgoši, gwa kwa lentšu le etšwa legodimong la re:  
Kgoši Nebukadinetsara, go boletšwe wena; Mmušo o tlogile go wena.

→Tlhathollo ka moka ya Daniele e ile ya wela kgoši ya Babilona mafelelong a dikgwedi tše 12.

- .Ba lesomepedi(12) .dikgwedi

“Dikgwedi tše 12” e hlalošwa go [Est 2:12](#) bjalo ka matšatši ao mohlanka wa mosadi a phethagatšago tlhwekišo ya gagwe pele a tlišwa go kgoši go ya ka molao wa mosadi; [tshela\(6. 6.\) .dikgwedi](#) ka makhura a mira, .[tshela\(6. 6.\) .dikgwedi](#) ka menkgo e bose, .and ka dilo tše dingwe tša go hlwekiša mosadi.

[Est 2:12](#) Bjale ge mohlanka yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa mosadi (wa kgarebe, mohlanka wa mosadi) .<sup>H5291</sup>retologela e be e tlile (go kgoma) .<sup>H5060</sup>ya go swana le

*go ya go kgoši Ahasiwerose, ka morago ga moo a bile*

gona [lesomepedi\(12\) .dikgwedi](#) .

*go ya ka mokgwa (molao) .<sup>H1881</sup>ya basadi, .<sup>H802</sup>*

*(gobane matšatši a tlhwekišo ya bona a phethilwe bjalo;*

*go bolela, dikgwedi tše tshela (6) ka makhura a mira, le dikgwedi tše tshela (6) ka menkgo e bose, .*

*le ka dilo tše dingwe tša go hlwekiša basadi;)*

- Moprista a neela kwana e tee mesong; le kwana e nngwe mantšiboa ([Ek 29:39](#)), gomme kwana yeo e neelwago mantšiboa e ba monkgo o bose wo o dirilwego ka mollo go Jehofa ([Ek 29:41](#)).<sup>595</sup>

→Ge re bolela ka semoya, dikgwedi tše 6 tša mathomo tša matšatši ke go kgaola dibe tša

gago ka

go loka([Kut 6:6](#), [Dan 4:27](#)) ka go ja nama ya Morwa wa motho, le go nwa ya Gagwe madi tafoleng ya Morena ([Joh 6:53](#)), gomme dikgwedi tše dingwe tše 6 tša matšatši di

swanetše go tšweletša

mebele ya lena e le sehlabelo se se phelago, se sekgethwa le se se amogegago go

Modimo, ka monkgo o bose wo o dirilwego

ka mollogo ya go Morena, goba Kwana, yo wena (monyadiwa) o swanetšego go mo

nyala.

→Ka gona, dikgwedi tše 12 ka moka di šupa matšatšing a ka morago ga go tlaa ga Ba-Ntle tsena, le ge bofoku karolong ya Isiraele bo tlošitšwe([Bar 11:25](#)).”

- “Mafelelong a dikgwedi tše 12 ([Est 2:12](#))” e swantšhetša ponagalo yeo e lego kgaufsi

ya

“ .[Molwa-le-Kriste](#)” ya Babilona e Mpsha ya mmušo wa bo-7 ([Dan 4:30](#)) yeo e tlogo

go ba

e feditše ka kahlolo ya Modimo.<sup>596</sup>

[Jer 34:1](#) Lentšu (the rhema) .<sup>H1697</sup>e tlilego go Jeremia go tšwa go Morena ([Yahweh](#)), .<sup>H3068</sup>  
ge Nebukadinetsara kgoši ya Babilona le madira a gagwe ka moka.

*le mebušo ka moka ya lefase ya pušo ya gagwe, le setšhaba ka moka, .*

*a lwa le Jerusalema, le go lwantšha metse ya yona ka moka, ba re:*

<sup>595</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 6:5-6](#)) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-3 (pere e ntsho) ..”

<sup>596</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 17:11](#).

Jer 34:2 Go bolela se **Morena**, .<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo**<sup>H430</sup> **ya Isiraele**; Eya o bolele le Tsedekia kgoši ya Juda, o mmatše o re: Morena o boletše se;  
Bona, ke tla gafela motse wa diatleng tša kgoši ya Babilona.  
a e fiša ka mollo;

→ Jeremia 34e hlalosa tiragalo ya ge Nebukadinetsara, kgoši ya Babilona, .  
a lwa le Jerusalema le madira a gagwe ka moka, mebušo ka moka ya lefase ya gagwe  
pušo, le setšhaba ka moka.  
- Kgoši ye ya Babilona ya Kgale (Nebukadinetsara) le yona e swana le kgoši ya ka moso ya  
Mmušo o mofsa wa Babilona, .**Molwa-le-Kriste**, .<sup>597</sup>yo a tlogo go thoma  
Haramagedone kgahlanong le  
KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA (Morena Jesu Kriste) .thabeng ya Megido(e lego ka leboa la Isiraele).<sup>598</sup>

(T.) (To lora gomme pono ya phethagala) .

Dan 4:32Ba tla go raka bathong, gomme bodulo bja gago bo tla ba le dibata tša naga.  
ba tla go dira gore o je bjang bjalo ka dikgomo, gomme **ka makga a šupaqoe tla feta qodimo ga gago**, .

go fihlela o tseba seo **yo a Phagamego kudu o a bušammušong wa batho**, .<sup>H606</sup>  
a e nea mang le mang yo a ratago.

Dan 4:33Ka yona nako yeo taba yeo e ilego ya phethega Nebukadinetsara, a rakwa bathong.  
a ja bjang bjalo ka dikgomo, mmele wa gagwe o kolobile ka phoka ya legodimo.  
go fihlela meriri ya gagwe e gola bjalo ka mafafa a dintšhu, le manala a gagwe bjalo ka manala  
a dinonyana.

Dan 4:34Mafelelong a matšatši, nna Nebukadinetsara ka emišetša mahlo a ka godimo go ya legodimong.  
kwešišo ya ka ya boela go nna, .  
ka šegofatša Yo Godimodimo, ka reta le go hlomphe yo a phelago go iša mehlang ya neng le  
neng.

yo pušo ya gagwe e lego pušo ya neng le neng, gomme mmušo wa gagwe o tloga molokong o  
mongwe go ya go o mongwe.

Dan 4:35 Le badudi ka moka ba lefase<sup>H772</sup> di tumile e le lefeela:  
o dira ka go rata ga gagwe madireng a legodimo, .  
le gare ga badudi ba lefase;

gomme ga go yo a ka thibelago seatla sa gagwe, goba a re go yena: "O dira eng?"

Dan 4:36Ka yona nako yeo tlaologanyo ya ka e ile ya boela go nna;  
le bakeng sa letago la mmušo wa ka, tlhomphe yo ka le  
go phadima go ile gwa boela go nna; baeletši ba ka le marena a ka ba nnyaka;  
ka tliša mmušong wa ka, gomme ka okeletšwa bogoši bjo bobotse kudu.

Dan 4:37Bjale nna Nebukadinetsara ke tumiša Kgoši ya magodimo, ke e godiša, ke e hlomphe.  
bohle bao mediro ya bona e lego therešo, le ditsela tša gagwe kahlolo;  
le bao ba sepelaqo ka boikqantšho o qona go ba kokobetša.

→ Eupša ge makga a 7 (goba beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele, yeo e lego **Mengwaga ye 7**) .<sup>599</sup>ba fetile, Yo  
Godimodimo o tla  
tloša bogoši go kgoši (**Molwa-le-Kriste**), gomme ka morago O tla buša mmušo wa  
banna gomme a e nee mang le mang yo a ratago. Toro le pono ya kgoši di ile tša phethagala,  
gomme ka tsela yeo yena  
a tumišwa pušo ya ka mo go sa felego ya Yo Godimodimo (Dan 4:34-37).

<sup>597</sup>Lebelela "Bokao bja dikgwedi tše 12" ka tlase ga (Kut 13:4-7).

<sup>598</sup>Lebelela go " Kut 16:16 " le " Kut 19:16 ."

<sup>599</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 12-b] Nako le dinako le (seripa sa nako, karoganyo ya nako, goba seripa)."



→Ga se feela gore kgoši Nebukadinetsara o swana le yena **Molwa-le-Kriste** bao maina a bona a bego a se gona e ngwadilwe ka pukung ya bophelo go tloga motheong wa lefase ([Kut 17:8](#)), eupša gape o swana le bao ba nago le moya wa **Molwa-le-Kriste**([1Jo 4:3](#)), bao Modimo a tlogo go amoga karolo ya gagwe go bona puku ya bophelo ([Kut 22:19](#)) ge e ba bona (bao ba nago le moya wa Molwa-le-Kriste) ba sa ikokobetše, . rapela, nyaka sefahlego sa gagwe, gomme o furalele ditseleng tša bona tše kgopo ([2Kg 7:14](#)).

([1Jo 4:3](#) Gomme moya o mongwe le o mongwe wo o sa ipolelego seo **Jesu Kristee** tlile ka nama ga se ya **Modimo**: 1 .

gomme wo ke moya woo wa **molwa-le-Kriste** (*ἀντιχρίστου, botee*).<sup>G500</sup> ya go swana le

→Ka go rialo, “tšweng go yena, setšhaba sa ka” e ra gore “tšweng mobung wa **motse o mogolo ya Babel**e” motse o tletseng boradia ([Kut 18:4](#)), gomme o tle o eme godimo ga se sekgethwa lebala([Ditiro 7:33](#)).<sup>600</sup>

([Kut 13:8-9](#)) Sebata sa 1 se rapelwa ke bohle bao ba dulago fase

[Kut 13:8](#) Le bohle bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>ba tla mo khunamela, . bao maina a bona a sa ngwalwago ka pukung ya bophelo ya Kwana (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>ba bolailwe go tloga motheong wa lefase.

[Kut 13:9](#) Ge motho a na le tsebe, a a kwe.

☞ [Kut 13:8](#) A. And bohle ba dulang fatshe ba tla mo khunamela (sebata), .

bao maina a bona a sa ngwalwago ka **Puku ya Bophelo ya Kwana** (arnion) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> go tloga motheong wa lefase.

☞ [Kut 13:9](#) Ge e ba motho a na le tsebe, a a kwe.

• **Konyana**(*arnion*) .<sup>G721</sup>

**Ramaatlaohle** yo a go šegofatšago ke yena **Jesu**, le go **Jesugo** yena **Modimo** e tsošitšwe godimoke "a **Mophološi**, .<sup>G4990.00</sup> goba **Morena** (*go ba qampe*) yo a neago **ba rhema** ([Luk 2:29](#)), ke mang **Kreste**, . **Morena** (*kyrios*) ( ) ( .[Luk 2:11](#)).

- Se **Morena** le **Mophološi** ke **Jesu Kriste** ([2Pe 1:11](#)) ke **Jesu Kriste** (Mora wa motho, **ba logos**) yo e bego e le Modimo

(*'ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm*). **Kreste** ke yaleina **Yahweh** (**Morena**) .<sup>H3068</sup> yo a bego a sa tsebje ke meloko ya barwa ba

**bannabao** botatago bona e lego Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo.<sup>601</sup>

→ **Ramaatlaohle**<sup>H7706</sup> e šupa go " .**Mophološi Jesu Kriste**" yo e bego e le Modimo (*'ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm*<sup>H430</sup>).<sup>602</sup>

• **Konyana** (E beilwe e sa le pele pele ga go thewa ga lefase, [1Pe 1:20](#)) .

**Konyana** (amnos) .<sup>G286</sup> ya Modimo (**Jesu**, [Joh 1:36](#)) , yo a bego a neelwa e le sehlabelo sa go fišwa, o ile a ba **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo** ya nama ka moka. O ile a ba **Konyana** (arnion) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> ba eme gare ga

sedulo sa bogošī le dibata tše nne gare ga bagolo, ba na le dinaka tše 7 le mahlo a šupago, e lego Meoya ye 7 ya **Modimo** e rometšwe nageng ka moka.<sup>603</sup>

<sup>600</sup>Lebelela go "[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona."

<sup>601</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#) & [Kut 10:7](#).

<sup>602</sup>Lebelela go "Morena Ramaatlaohle, .[Kut 1:8](#) & Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle, .[Kut 4:8](#)."

<sup>603</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 5:6](#). Bidio 6, "Morena (o ba) Modimo wa gago."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

[Kgapa<sup>H352</sup> → konyana(Jesu).<sup>G286</sup> → a Konyana(arnion, . Kreste) . → Morenale Mophološi Jesu  
Kriste(Modimo) .Ramaatlaohle]<sup>604</sup>

Wenaga se wa lopollwa ka dilo tše di senyegago tšeo di fetišitšwego go tšwa go botataweno, eupša ka madi a pele a Kreste, bjalo ka ya konyana(amnos.)<sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi le letheba, goba logos, yeo e bego e neelwa mathomong gomme e be e na le yona Modimo, gomme e be e le Modimo. Sekwana(amnos.)<sup>G286</sup> e be e rulagantšwe e sa le pele pele motheo wa lefase, le kgwerano magareng ga Modimo('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm) gomme Aborahama o ile a tiišetšwa ke Modimo<sup>G2316</sup> ka Kreste.<sup>605</sup> Sekwana(amnos.)<sup>G286</sup> e ile ya bonagatšwa mehleng ye ya bofelo bakeng sa lena.

→ Konyana(arnion) (arnion))<sup>G721</sup>: 1 . Jesu, bao ba bego ba neelwa e le sehlabelo sa go fišwa bjalo ka kgapa('ayil, .Gen 22:13)<sup>H352</sup> e tile go

lefase bjalo ka konyana<sup>G286</sup> ya Modimo(Joh 1:29) bile a Konyana(arnion)<sup>G721</sup> goba Kreste(1Pe 1:19) yo a dirilwego

bonagatša mehleng ye ya bofelo go rena, bjalo ka Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste (Modimo) .Ramaatlaohle(1Pe 1:20).<sup>606</sup>

→ Jesua botša Petro gore a hlape ba bangwe maoto (a phatlalala logos ya Modimo) e le gore maina a bašomi ebangedi

(Isiraele) e tla ba ka puku ya bophelo(Phl4:3), gomme ba tla kgona go ema mobung o mokgethwa (wa Isiraele) .

pele ga Modimo (Joh 13:12).<sup>607</sup>

- **Hlompha leina la Modimo le thuto ya gagwe**

O rekilwe ka madi a bohlokwa a Kreste(Jesu bjalo ka kwana<sup>G286</sup> ba se nago bosodi le bao ba se nago letheba bao ba ilego ba baKreste Paseka ya rena), le se Morena(di-despotēs tša go ikarabela) ke yena a go rekilego (2Pe 2:1). Ka baka leo, feela Morena(di-despotēs) .Modimo ke Morena(kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> Jesu Kriste (Jd 1:4). The Morena(go ba gampe) e fana ka ba rhema(Luk 2:29) le bamodumologos ya rena Morena Jesu Kriste le thuto seo se dirago gore bahlanka ba gagwe ba tloge ka khutšo (Luk 2:29). Ka gobane wa Gagwe rhema hlompha leina la Modimo, Thuto ya gagwe ga e gobošwe(1Ti 6:1-3).<sup>608</sup>

- **Moya wa go ya go ile, Mmušo wo o sa felego**

Morena(Yahweh) a hlakodiša ntlo ya bana ba Isiraele kua Egitpa le meoya ya bana ba Isiraele lehung. Ka sehlabelo sa Paseka ya Morena, Mopholosi Kreste-a rena MORENA(Luk 2:11) rometšwe meoya wa ntlo ya bana ba Isiraele, le Kreste bile kwana<sup>G721</sup> ya Paseka ya Morena(1Ko 5:7) . e hlalositšwego go Pelengo 12:4-11, yo ka Moya wa go ya go ile, a neela madi a Gagwe ntle le bosodi go Modimo, go go dumelela go hlwekiša letswalo la gago medirong e hwilego gore o hlankele ba ba phelago Modimo(Baheb 9:14-15), go phološa bobedi meoya le Moya wa bana ba Isiraele.<sup>609</sup>

Mmuso wa Modimo ga se ka logos eupša e matleng eupša ke bao ba ilego ba boloka ba logoshloka maatla a ditsogo go enywa dienywa tše dintši tša rhema. Eupša ka baka la gore o bolokile wa Gagwe logos ka maatla a bona a manyane, mojako o tla le direla ka bontši mmušo wo o sa felego ya rena Morenale Mophološi Jesu Kriste(2Pe 1:11).<sup>610</sup>

- **Modimo le Kwana**

<sup>604</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 5:7-10](#).

<sup>605</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#).

<sup>606</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:1](#).

<sup>607</sup>Video 11. "(Seaparo sa Jesu) Pele ga "Monyanya wa Paseka."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-jesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

<sup>608</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:12-16](#).

<sup>609</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:8](#).

<sup>610</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 3:8](#).

Morena (*go ba qampe*), .<sup>G1203</sup>yo a le rekilego Egipita ka madi a bohlokwa a **Krestegomme ya ba ya rena Modimo**, goba **Morena Jesu Kriste**, e tla tliša kahlolo go bao ba dulago mo fase go itefeletša madi a meoya yo e bolailwego **logos ya Modimo** ([Kut 6:9-10](#)).<sup>611</sup>

E. Esona sebopiwa legodimong, fase, ka fase ga mmu, godimo ga lewatile le ka moka tše di lego go tšona se re, “Thegofatšo le letago, le pušo a e be go Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši, yo a lego gona **Modimo** (*Ntate ya Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena*), le go ya go **Kwana**<sup>G721</sup> (*Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste*) ka mo go sa felego le ka mo go sa felego” ([Kut 7:12](#)).<sup>612</sup>

([Kut 13:10](#)) Kgotlelelo le tumelo ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa (ba tšerwe bothopša & ba bolawe) .

[Kut 13:10](#) Yo a etelelago pele (go kgoboketša) .<sup>G4863</sup> bothopša ba tla ya bothopša.  
yo a bolayago ka tšhoša (machaira) .<sup>G3162</sup> e swanetše go bolawa ka tšhoša (machaira).<sup>G3162</sup>  
Go se fele pelo ke mo<sup>G5281</sup> le tumelo<sup>G4102</sup> ya bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa).<sup>G40</sup>

☞ [Kut 13:10](#) Ge motho a ka thopša, o ya bothopša;  
ge motho a ka bolawa ka tšhoša, o tla bolawa ka tšhoša.  
**Mo**ke go se fele pelo le tumelo ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa.

→ Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa bao ba kgotleletšego tumelo ba tla thopša ba bolawa ka baka la tšhoša (*goba logos ya Modimo*). Ka go realo, mang le mang yo a bolayago bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ka **logos ya Modimo**, o tla bolawa ke yona.

- Meoya e bolailweng ya **the dihlatse ya logos ya Modimo** ba be ba le ka tlase ga aletare ka [Kut 6:10](#), a lla go ya go  
**Morena** (*go ba qampe*) go itefeletša madi a bona go badudi ba fase, eupša ba tla swanelwa ke go leta go fihlela bobedi  
palo ya bahlanka-gotee le bona le bana babo bona, bao le bona ba bego ba tla bolawa ([Kut 6:10-11](#)).

→ Bakgethwa bohle ba bakgethwa ba kereke ya Modimo, bao ba rekilwego ka madi a gagwe ([Ditiro 20:28](#)), ke  
badudi ba legodimong, gomme ka go rialo ba tla gana go rapela sebata sa 1 (sa Mobabilona yo  
Mofsa  
mmušo) gomme ba bolawe.

([Kut 13:11](#)) Sebata sa 2 se tšwilego mobung (se na le dinaka tše 2 bjalo ka Kwana) .

[Kut 13:11](#) Gomme ka bona sebata se sengwe se rotoga se etšwa lefaseng (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>  
gomme o be a na le dinaka tše pedi tše bjalo ka kwana (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> a bolela bjalo ka drakone.

☞ [Kut 13:11](#) Gomme nna (Johane) ka bona sebata se sengwe (2nd) se rotoga go tšwa fase, .  
gomme o be a na le dinaka tše pedi (2) tša go swana le **a Konyana** (arnion) (arnion)) gomme a bolela  
bjalo ka drakone.

- **Sebata sa 2nde** be e na le dinaka tše 2 (dikgoši tše 2) go swana le **a Konyana** gomme a bolela bjalo ka **drakone** (*go fora batho ba Modimo*).<sup>613</sup>
- **Dinaka tše 2** bjalo ka Kwana: **1** .Dinaka tše 2 ke dikgošiyamušoya ba-Meda le ba-Peresia (meloko ka Mmušo wa Babele).

<sup>611</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 8:5](#).

<sup>612</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 5:13](#).

<sup>613</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona” .

- Dibata ke bomang?

- Dibata tša legodimo + lewatle le legolo + lefase: Drakone e kgolo e khubedu ([Kut 12:3](#)).  
→ **Dibata** kediphedi tša semoya tša **legodimong**, . **ba**o ba tsogago go tšwa **lewatle le legolo** gomme o be kgoši ya **lefase** (the lewatle & fase).<sup>614</sup>

- **4 meoya** (ya legodimo, .[Dan 7:2](#)), .
- **4 dibata tse kgolo** (ya lewatle le legolo, .[Dan 7:2](#)), .
- **4 dikgoši** (ya lewatle & mobu, .[Dan 7:17](#)), .

→ Sebata sa 2nd sa se sehlo **khubedudrakone**, yo a nago le **7 dihlogo**, . **10 dinaka**, le **7 diadem tša mefapahlogo** dihlogong tša gagwe, .ke e nngwe ya diphedi tša semoya tša legodimo, tšeo di rotogago lewatleng le legolo and fase, gomme ba be dikgoši (leoatle & mobu, .[Kut 12:3](#)).

- Sebata (se tšwago legodimong) .  
- **Drakone e kgolo** (noga ya kgale, Diabolo, le Sathane, [Kut 12:7-9](#)) ke sebata se se tšwago legodimong, seo se bego se le gona lahlelwa legodimong le lahlela fase lereign godimo ga Babilona o mogolo ([Kut 17:18](#) & . [Kut 18:2](#)) ..

- Sebata seo se lahlilwego go tšwa legodimong go ya fase ke **Lusifara** ([Jes 14:12](#)) .<sup>H1966</sup> yo a dutšego godimo ga Sebata sa 1, .  
goba Babilona e Mpsha.<sup>615</sup> Ke moka, “mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo,” yo a rwalwago ke sebata sa bo-2 fase ([Jes 14:12-14](#), . [Kut 17:7](#)) ka Mopapa, e tla dira gore badudi ka moka ba fase ba **tumiša** sebata sa 1st (**Mmušo o tee wa Lefase**, .[Kut 18:4](#)).

- .Mopapa, o dula godimo ga merafe ye mentši, mašaba, ditšhaba, le maleme ([Kut 17:15](#)), gomme o šomela

**kereke ya Roma Katholika** (**mmago bagweba-ka-mmele**).”

→ Gomme yo a dutšego motseng o mogolo ke “ .**mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**” ([Kut 17:9](#)) goba “Mopapa” yo e lego

hlogo ya setulo se Sekgethwa, seo e lego sa Kereke ya Roma Katholika (**mmago bagweba-ka-mmele**).<sup>616</sup>

- .**Lusifara** ke **the** (a wele) .**morwa wa mesong** ([Jes 14:12](#)) yo a dutšego godimo ga Babilona e Mpsha, gomme o (**Molwa-le-Kriste**) .

e tla ba kgoši mo fase goba kgoši ya Babilona e Mpsha ([Jes 14:4](#)) ke ya sebata sa 1, .  
o phagamišetše sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši godimo ga dinaledi tša Modimo (**'ēl' e 'ēl'**).<sup>H410</sup> ([Jes 14:12-14](#), .[Kut 12:7-9](#)).

→ **Lusifara** (**morwa wa mesong**) .

- Ka [Jes 14:12](#), .**Lusifara** e šupa go **morwa wa mesong**, . yo ka morago a bitšwago kgoši ya Se se

Mpsha

### **Babilona.**

- Ka [Jes 14:16-17](#), batho ba ile ba tšhošwa ke go wa ga Babilona e matla, ba kwerwa kgoši ya **Babilona e Mpsha** (goba **Molwa-le-Kriste**) gomme a re: “Na yo ke motho yo a dirilego lefase <sup>H776</sup> go thothomela?”

<sup>614</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-2] Meoya ye 4 ya legodimo (Daniele 7-8).”

<sup>615</sup>Lusifa (Wa Matla [H1966](#), hêlêl): ‘Helel’ yeo e hlaloso go kgoši ya Babilona, yeo e bolelago “morwadi wa seetša,” .

<sup>616</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 17:3-6](#)) SEPHIRI, BABILONA E KGOLO, MME WA DIFETSHO LE MAKHIWA A FATSHE.”

rotogeta go ya go - Modu ([Lusifara](#)) ya kgoši ye e mpe ya ( [.Molwa-le-Kriste](#) bakeng sa sebata sa 1st) kganyogoke go mafelo a phagamego a maru, gore a swane le yo a phagamego kudu goba Modimo (['ēl'e 'ēl'](#)) [.H410](#) (yo e lego mong wa [legodimong](#) le fase goba [Kriste](#), ka go yena [Modimoo](#) beile dilo ka moka ka fase [Ya Krestemaoto, 1Ko 15:27](#)).

o se nago botlase - Apollyon, kgoši ya morongwa wa molete wo o se nago botlase, o tla rotoga go tšwa moleteng wo ([Kut 9:11](#), [. Kut 17:8](#)) gomme e tla šoma ka [Moporofeta wa Maaka](#) ya sebata sa 2<sup>nd</sup> yo a rwalago mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo (Mopapa), go fora bohle ba badudi ba fase gore ba tšee leswao la sebata sa 1st.<sup>617</sup>

mollo wo o tukago neng ->Ka go realo, both [Molwa-le-Kriste](#) le [Moporofeta wa Maaka](#) e tla balahlelwa o phela letsheng la ka Sebabole ([Kut 19:20](#)) gomme ba tla tlaišwa mosegare le bošego go iša mehlang ya neng le ([Kut 20:10](#)).<sup>618</sup>

➤ **Apollyon**, lengeloi la kgoši ya molete wo o se nago bottom (lefase = lewatle & fase, [.Kut 9:11](#)) .  
 - **Apollyone** ba kgoši ya mmušo lefase (lewatle + fase). Ke sephedi sa semoya yo a tlogo šoma ka kgoši ([Moporofeta wa Maaka](#)) ya sebata sa 2 go tšwa fase ([.Kut 9:11](#), [. Kut 17:8](#)), go šoma ka kgoši ([Molwa-le-Kriste](#)) ya sebata sa 1st go tšwa lewatleng.

- **Sebata sa 1st** (go tšwa go [lewatle](#)) .  
 Sebata sa 1st, se na le **7 dihlogo** (mebušo), **dinaka tše 10** (dikgoši tše di se nago bogošo ga bjale), & **.Didem tše 10** (ka dinaka) e tla tsoga lewatleng ([.Kut 13:1](#)).
- **Sebata sa 2nd** (go tšwa go [fase](#)) .  
**Motse wa Vatican** ke ya sebata sa 2, gomme baporofeta ba maaka ba tla tšwa mobung wa sona ([Kut 13:11](#)).  
 -> Sebata sa 2 seo se tlogo go tšwa mo fase se na le dinaka tše 2.

- **Molwa-le-Kriste** ya sebata sa 1ste filwe maatla, sedulo sa bogošo, le taolo ye kgolo ya drakone go thogako ka dikgwedi tše 42 ([Kut 13:2-5](#)).

- **Moporofeta wa maaka** ([Kut 19:20](#)) ya sebata sa 2 ([.Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma](#)) e tla tla ka ya Konyana diaparole go bolela bjalo ka [drakone](#) fora badudi ba fase gore ba amogele leswao la sebata (letshwao la [drakone e kgolo](#), [.Kut 12:9](#)), ka go šoma maswao le go diriša matla ka moka a taolo a 1st phoofolo ([Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona](#)) yeo e lego ya drakone (Lucifer goba Sathane, [.Jes 14:12](#), [.Kut 12:9](#), [. Kut 13:11-12](#)).<sup>619</sup>

->Ke bomang **dinaka tše 2 ya lefase**?  
 - Go sebata sa 1 seo se tlogo tsoga lewatleng (mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona), drakone e tla mo fe matla a gagwe, le sedulo sa gagwe sa bogošo, le matla a magolo a go nyefola dikgwedi tše 42 ([Kut 13:2-5](#)).

Eupša taolo ka moka ya sebata sa 1 e tla fiwa sebata sa 2 seo se tlogo go tšwa mobung go ba le dinaka tše 2 (dikgoši tša mebušo ya Bameda le ya Baperesia) ka [a Konyana ya diaparole](#)

<sup>617</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 22:16](#).

<sup>618</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 17:3-6](#).

<sup>619</sup>Lebelela go "[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona."

([Kut 13:11-12](#)) go fora badudi ba fase ka go šoma maswao ka [Moporofeta wa Maaka](#) ([Kut 19:20](#)).

([Kut 13:12-13](#)) Sebata sa 2 se gapeletša badudi ba fase go rapela sebata sa 1

[Kut 13:12](#) Gomme o šomiša maatla ka moka (taolo) .<sup>G1849</sup> ya sebata sa pele pele ga gagwe, .  
gomme o baka lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>  
le bao ba dulago go yona go rapela sebata sa pele, seo ntho ya sona e bolayago (leuba) .<sup>G4127</sup> o ile a fola.  
[Kut 13:13](#) Gomme o dira mehlolo ye megolo (dipontšho), .<sup>G4592</sup>  
mo e lego gore o theoge mollo go tšwa legodimong lefaseng (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> mahlong a batho, .<sup>G444</sup>

☞ [Kut 13:12](#) A. And yena (sebata sa bobedi) o ile a diriša matla ka moka a sebata sa pele pele ga gagwe, .  
gomme a dira gore lefase le bao ba dulago go lona ba rapele sebata sa pele, .  
bao lebadi la gagwe le le bolayago le ilego la fodišwa.

→ Sebata sa 2 ([Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma](#)), e na le matla ka moka a sebata sa 1 ([ya Mpsha Mmušo wa Babele](#)), e tla dira gore badudi ka moka ba fase ba rapele (e nngwe ya mebušo ya) sebata sa 1  
yo lebadi la gagwe le le bolayago (e nngwe ya dihlogo tša gagwe tše 7 ka [Kut 13:1](#) goba [kgato ya pele ya Mmušo wa Roma](#)) o ile a fola  
(mo kgatong ya morago ya [Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma](#) ([Kut 13:3](#))).<sup>620</sup>

☞ [Kut 13:13](#) A. And yena (sebata sa 2nd) o dira se segolo [maswao](#), .  
gaešita le go dira [mollo](#) theogela fase go tšwa legodimong mahlong a batho. <sup>G444</sup>

→ Yo e lego wa sebata sa 2, yo a dirilego mollo go theoga go tšwa legodimong go ya fase ka pono ya batho, ke moporofeta wa maaka ([Kut 19:20](#)).

([Kut 13:14](#)) Sebata sa 2 se fora badudi ba fase ka maswao

[Kut 13:14](#) Gomme o fora ba ba dulago lefaseng (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> ka mkgwa wa mehlolo yeo (maswao) .<sup>G4592</sup>  
yeo a bego a na le maatla (grant) .<sup>G1325</sup> go dira pele ga sebata;  
a re go ba ba dulago lefaseng (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>  
gore ba dire seswantšho sa sebata, seo se bego se lebišitšwe ka tšhoša. <sup>G3162</sup> gomme a phela e le ka kgonthe.

☞ [Kut 13:14](#) Gomme yena (sebata sa 2, .[Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma](#)) e fora bao ba dulago fase go [maswao ao](#) yeo a ilego a fiwa go e dira mahlong a (1st) sebata (sa [Babilona e Mpsha](#)), .  
go botša bao ba dulago fase gore ba dire seswantšho go [the \(2nd\)](#) .[phoofolo](#), .  
yeo e ilego ya gobatšwa ke tšhoša <sup>G3162</sup> gomme a phela.

→ E nngwe ya dihlogo tša sebata sa 1 (goba mmušo) yeo e gobetšego ka tšhoša, ke [wa Moroma Mmušoya](#) Sebata sa 2nd yeo e tšwilego mobung. Sebata sa 2 ([Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma](#)) .  
o botša badudi ba fase gore ba dire seswantšho ([ya sebata sa 2nd](#)) yo a gobetšego ka tšhoša eupša o phetše ( .[Kut 17:11](#)) .

\* **Tyena seswantšho sa sebata sa 2nd**

Ka gobane Moporofeta wa Maaka wa sebata sa 2 (Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) o tla dira gore fase e be badudi

go dira seswantšho sa gagwe, go a kgonega gore seswantšho se ka akaretša seswantšho sa Moporofeta wa Maaka, Kgoši

<sup>620</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 13:18](#).

Charles III, 1999.<sup>621</sup>bjalo ka nkgetheng yo a nago le kgonagalo ye kgolo. Ka ge mmagwe, Mohumagadi Elizabeth II, le yena o be a le bjalo e beilwe sedulong sa bogoshi pele ga Kgoši Charles III ka 1953, gape go a kgonega gore seswantšho se ka akaretša bobedi mma le morwa.

(Kut 13:15) Moya o fiwa seswantšho sa sebata gore se bolele

Kut 13:15 Gomme o be a na le maatla (grant) .<sup>G1325</sup>go fa bophelo (moya) .<sup>G4151</sup>go ya go seswantšho sa sebata, .  
gore seswantšho sa sebata se bolele ka bobedi, .  
o dire gore bohle bao ba ka se rapelego seswantšho sa sebata ba bolawe.

☞ Kut 13:15 Gomme ya fiwa yena (**sebata sa 2nd**) go fa moya seswantšhong **of the (2nd)** phoofolo, .  
e le gore seswantšho sa ( **.2nd**) phoofolo be a tla ba a bolela  
gomme o dire gore mang le mang yo a bego a sa rapele seswantšho sa **the (2nd)** **.phoofolo** go bolawa.

➤ Setšoantšo sa sebata sa 2nd

- To 2nd sebata (sa **Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma**) o botša badudi ba fase gore ba dire seswantšho sa **the (2nd)** **.phoofolo**, gomme moya o newa seswantšho sa **the (2nd)** **.phoofolo** e le gore seswantšho se bolele.

→ Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla kgaolwa dihlogo (Kut 13:10) ka gobane ke dihlatse tša Jesu yo a ilego a boloka **ba logos** **ya Modimo**, gomme ba tla gana go rapela **seswantšho sa (2nd)** **.phoofolo**.

(Kut 13:16) Sebata sa 2 se gapeletša badudi ba fase go amogela leswao seatleng sa bona sa le letona goba diphatleng

Kut 13:16 O dira bohle, ba bannyane le ba bagolo, bahumi le badiidi, ba lokologilego le makgoba.  
go amogela leswao <sup>G5480 ya go tšhungwa</sup>ka (ka) .<sup>G1909</sup>seatla sa bona sa le letona, goba <sup>G2228</sup>ka (ka) .<sup>G1909</sup>diphatleng tša bona: 1 .

☞ Kut 13:16 Le sebata sa 2nd (sa **Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma**) .  
e baka bohle, ba bannyane le ba bagolo, bahumi le badiidi, ba lokologilego le makgoba, .  
go amogela **letshwao** ka letsogong la bona la le letona, goba diphatleng tša bona.

† Go na le mehuta ye mebedi ya maswao (leswao le tiišo) .<sup>G5480 ya go tšhungwa</sup>: 1 .

(1) **.Letshwao** ya sebata (**666.**, Kut 13:16-17) yeo e amogelwago nameng.

Ditiro 17:29 *Ka ge re le bana ba Modimo,* .

*ga se ra swanela go nagana gore Bomodimo bo swana le gauta goba silifera,* .

*goba leswika, le betlilwego (letshwao)* .<sup>G5480 ya go tšhungwa</sup> **ka bokgabo le sesebediswa sa**

**motho.**

→ Ka ge leswao le swanetše go amogelwa ka letsogong le letona goba phatleng, go molaleng gore

**letshwao la sebata (666.)** e tla amogelwa " **.ka nama** (Ditiro 17:29)."

(2) **.Tiiso ya** ya Moya (**ba 144 000 ba**, 2Ko 1:22, Ditiro 17:29) yeo e amogelwago ka pelong

→ Dithakangwaga (tše dikgethwa) di tla tiišwa moyeng, e sego nameng.

(Kut 13:17) Ga go motho yo a ka rekago goba a rekiša ntle le leswao, leina la sebata, & nomoro ya leina la gagwe

Kut 13:17 Le gore go se be le motho yo a rekago goba a rekiša, .  
ge e se yo a bego a na le leswao, goba leina la sebata, goba nomoro ya leina la sona.

<sup>621</sup>Lebelela go "(Kut 16:12-14) Vial ya bo-6: On noka ye kaolo ya Eforate, meetse a a oma & meoya ye 3 ye e sa hlwekago."



- ☞ [Kut 13:17](#) A. And gore go se be le yo a ka rekago goba a rekiša, ge e se yo a nago le
- letshwao (la sebata), kapa
  - **lebitso la sebata**, goba
  - palo ya lebitso la hae (sebata).

➤ **Letshwao la sebata**

- **Leinaya sebata:** “[.Apollyon](#)” .  
→ Lengeloi la kgoši ya molete wo o se nago meboti ke Apolone ([Kut 9:11](#)) e tla šoma ka [the Molwa-le-Kriste](#)<sup>622</sup>  
gomme o dire Moporofeta wa Maaka wa sebata sa 2 go gapeletša badudi ba fase go amogela leswao go bona  
letsogong le letona, goba diphatleng tša bona.
- **Nomoro ya yonaya sebata seo se ngwadilwego leswaong la sona:** “[.666.](#)”  
→ Ka 2019, Microsoft (khamphani ya theknolotši yeo e lego United States) e ile ya tsenya tokelo ya go dira dilo go...  
nomoro ya “060606,” yeo e dumelelago tshepedišo ya cryptocurrency go netefatša ya data mmeleng wa motho  
mošomo.<sup>623</sup>
- **Tshepedišo ya tefo yeo e šomišwago kudu:** “[.Khoutu ya dibara](#)” .  
→ Ka Moranang 2023, Bolaodi bja Tšhelete bja Tšhelete ya Dijithale (DCMA) bo thakgotše Unicorn, e lego crypto yeo e theilwego  
Tšhelete ya Ditšitale ya Panka ya Bogare (CBDC) yeo e tlogo šoma bjalo ka Yuniti ya Ditšhelete ya Lefase ka Bophara (UMU) le  
bodišhabatšhaba CBDC, go fa mmušo wa lefase ka bophara (Ditšhaba tše Kopanego tšeo di nago le ntlokogolo ka United  
Mebušo) taolo e feletšego ya tšhelete ka go hlokomela ditefelo tša go tshela mellwane tšeo di dirilwego ke batho ka bomong ka  
dinaga tšeo e lego ditho.<sup>624</sup>  
  
Dikhoutu tša dibara ke tshepedišo ya tefo yeo e šomišwago kudu go phetha ditirišano ka gobane ke tšona  
mekgwa e kaone ya go gweba lefaseng ka bophara. Barcode e na le dibara tše tharo ka go le letshadi kudu, bogareng le kgole  
ka go le letona, ye nngwe le ye nngwe e na le nomoro ye e sa bonagalego ya 6, e e dira [666.](#)<sup>625</sup>
- **Neteweke ya Setifikeiti sa Maphelo sa Ditšitale sa Lefase ka Bopharagoba GDHCN ( [.Tlhaolelo ya Ditšitale ya Lefase ka Bophara](#) ) .**  
→ Ka June 2023, Mokgatlo wa Lefase wa tša Maphelo (WHO) le Khomišene ya Yuropa di ile tša thoma ‘Global  
Neteweke ya Setifikeiti sa Maphelo sa Ditšitale (GDHCN)’ go aga dineteweke tša Ditifikeiti tša COVID-19. Eupša se  
“Tlhamo ya Ditšitale ya Lefase ka Bophara” e tla hloma motheo wa CBDC bakeng sa Molwa-le-Kriste wa ‘Lefase le tee.’  
Mmušo’ go gapeletša molao gore yo mongwe le yo mongwe lefaseng ka bophara a tšee “leswao la sebata” .

<sup>622</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 13:18](#).

<sup>623</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka nomoro ya kgatišo ya “W0/2020/060606” le letšatšikgwedi la yona la phatlalatšo, March 26, 2020.

<sup>624</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka palo ye e golago ya dinaga tšeo di itlamo go difofane tša CBDC le go phatlalatša.

<sup>625</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka go ithuta ka maswao a “EAN/UPC/JAN barcode.”

(Lebelela go [Kut 13:17-18](#)).<sup>626</sup>

- **Ga go na motho yo a ka rekago goba a rekiša ntle le ge a na le leswao**([ka nameng](#), [Ditiro 17:29](#)) .  
→Go tsebagatšwa ga CBDC go tla nyaka gore yo mongwe le yo mongwe a dire ditirišano (go reka le go rekiša) a šomiša Unicoïn (tshapedišo ya tšhelete ya sebata). Go ra gore, mmušo wa bogareng bja lefase ka bophara o tla hlokomela tša motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe ditirišano gomme a ka se dumelele motho go reka goba go rekiša ntle le ge a na le leswao la tshapedišo ya sebata, .  
yeo e tšeago mokgwa wa barcode bakeng sa kgwebišano ka sesebediswa se senyenyane sa theknolotši go kgoboketša ya data go sona mošomo wa mmele wa motho wo o tlogo bewa ka seatleng sa le letona goba phatleng.<sup>627</sup>

- **Theleswao la sebata ka letsogong le letona goba phatleng:** “ [.Microchip ya microchip](#) ” .  
→Microchip ke chip ya tefo yeo e ka tsenywago le yeo e kgoboketšwago ka data, yeo e ka bago bogolo

bja mabele

ya reise, yeo e ka tsenywago magareng ga monwana o mogolo le wa tšhupamabaka. E bile ka

kgwebo

e hwetšagalago go tloga mafelelong a bo-1990 gomme ke yona thekinolotši e nnoši yeo e fihlelelago

maikemišetšo a go laola

ditirišano tša tefo mmeleng wa motho.<sup>628</sup>

bakeng sa One

Mafelelong, tšhelete ya CBDC e tla tsenywa ka tlase ga letlalo la gago ka mokgwa wa di-microchip

Mmušo wa Lefase go laola mediro ya go reka le go rekiša ya batho ka bomong ka nako ya nnete.<sup>629</sup>

[\(Kut 13:18\)](#) 666 ([Bala palo ya sebata, e leng palo ya motho](#)) .

[Kut 13:18](#) Bohlale ke bjo. Yo a nago le kwešišo (monagano) a a .<sup>G3563</sup>

[bala](#)<sup>G5585</sup> palo ya sebata:

gobane ke palo ya motho;<sup>G444</sup>

gomme palo ya gagwe ke Makgolo a tshela masometharo-tshela (666).

☞ [Kut 13:18](#) Here ke bohlale. A yo a nago le kwešišo

- bala [palo ya sebata](#), .

- ka gobane ke yona [palo ya monna](#): 1 .

- .Hke palo ke [666](#).

➤ [Palo ya Mopapa yo a nago le matla a sebata ke “ .666.”](#) .

- Note gore boleng bja palo ya tabernakele ya 1 (ya kgale) yeo e kopanyago go [666](#).ke “palo e fošagetšego.

→Go ra gore palo ya sebata yeo e kopanyago go fihla go 666, ke palo ya motho, 666, yo e lego a motho wa diphošo, a iphagamišetša godimo ga tšohle tšeo di bitšwago Modimo ka go ipontšha gore ke Modimo ka

tempele ya Modimo, e na le moya wa Anti-Kriste ([2Th 2:3-4](#)).

➤ [Leina la Molwa-le-Kriste](#)

<sup>626</sup>Inthaneteng, tsenya lentšu la bohlokwa la ‘WHO Global Digital Health Certification Network’ go hwetša ka ga diapdeite tša bona tša moragorago.

<sup>627</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka le go ithuta ka ga mohlwaela wa CDDB le cryptocurrency.

<sup>628</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka gomme o ithute ka moo dilo tšeo di tsenywago microchip di kgontšhago tefo ka seatla sa gago.

<sup>629</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka le go ithuta ka ga CDDB le microchip implants ka bogolo bja thoro ye nnyane ya reise.

- Kgoši, yeo e lego ya sebata sa 1 sa Mmušo wa Lefase le tee wa Ditšhaba tše Kopanego, yeo e tlogo go bolaya ya yona<sup>666</sup>, go na le kgonagalo e kgolo ya gore e tla ba monna yo a bitšwago Barack Hussein Obama II (Molwa-le-Kriste).<sup>630</sup> yo e bego e le kgoši nakong ya mmušo wa bo-7 wa “Babilona o Mofsa” (goba mopresidente wa bo-44 wa United States), eupša gape e tla ba kgoši ya motse o mogolo wa Babilona. Gape, kgoši ya bo 8 ya Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma goba Moporofeta wa Maaka, e tla ba wa Dikgoši tše 7 (Kut 17:11)..
- Setulo sa Kereke ya Roma Katholika se ka “Motse wa Vatican” wo e lego wa sebata sa 2 (Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) moo Moporofeta wa Maaka a tlogo go tšwa mobung a apere diaparo tša Kwana (go fora batho ba Modimo) gomme a bolela bjalo ka a drakone go diriša matla ka moka a taolo ya sebata sa 1 (Babilona e Mpsha), go dira gore badudi ka moka ba fase (ba banyenyane le ba bagolo, bahumi le badiidi, ba lokologilego le ba lekgoba) ba amogele leswao seatleng sa bona sa le letona goba diphatleng le go rapela Sebata sa 1, “Mmušo o tee wa Lefase” (Kut 13:11-16).

- .6. 6.(Palo ya monna) .

- (Mmopi) Letsatsi la bo 6 la tlholo ya Modimo: Motho<sup>631</sup>

Gen 1:26Modimo a re: “A re direng motho.”<sup>H120</sup>ka go renaseswantšho, ka morago ga renago swana:

1 .<sup>H1823</sup>

*a ba buše dihlapa tša lewatle, le dinonyana tša leratadimeng, le dinonyana tša leratadima dikgomo, le godimo ga lefase ka moka, le godimo ga digagabi ka moka tše di gagabago mo*

lefaseng.

Gen 1:27Ka gona Modimo o bopile motho<sup>H120</sup>ka seswantšho sa gagwe, .<sup>H6754</sup>o mmopile ka seswantšho sa

Modimo;

monna<sup>H2145</sup>le ya tshadi<sup>H5347</sup>o ba bopile.

→Mathomong, Modimo o Bopile” .<sup>H853</sup>legodimo<sup>H8064</sup>le lefase (Gen 1:1).

- Ka letšatši la bo 5 la tlholo ya gagwe, Modimo o hlotše maruarua a magolo (dragon) .<sup>H8577</sup> le go phela

(bophelo) .<sup>H2416</sup>(moya) .<sup>H5315</sup>yeo e sepelago (yeo meetse a e ntšhitšego ka bontši), le yo mongwe le yo mongwe

nonyana ya maphegoka morago ga mohuta wa gagwe(Gen 1:21).

- .Ke moka ka letšatši la bo 6, Modimo o bopile motho<sup>H120</sup>ka seswantšho sa Gagwe ka noši(monna = monna<sup>H2145</sup>le ya tshadi<sup>H5347</sup>).

<sup>630</sup>Eya go weposaete ya Barack Obama ya White House gomme o bale (go lemoga) dipolelo tšeo di dirilwego ke Barack Obama le Mopapa Francis ka

September 23, 2015. Gape, lebelela “660 (Palo ya sebata)” go tšwa go Kgaolo 13.

<sup>631</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-a] Megato ya Tlholo,” go tšwa go Bidio 1, “Mathomong & Megato ya Tlholo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/..](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/)

Steps of Creation

Heb 11:3 records, **"Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God"**, and there are three distinctions as to how God "framed" the heaven and the earth. According to Genesis 1, **the word of God** is framed into three different forms: things that were **"Created"**, **Made** and **to bring forth**.

**God Created**

- **Heaven** and **Earth** and the earth
- **Great whales (dragon)** and every **winged fowl**
- **Males** and **Females**

**God Made**

- **Firmament**
- **Light**
- **Tree** and **fruit**
- **The beast** of the earth, **cattle**, **creeping things** upon the **earth**
- **Man** in **our image** and **our likeness**

These are the things that **God created and made**,

Then, **God** commanded **the earth** to **bring forth** grass, and **waters** to **bring forth** creeping things, and **(as a result)**, **the earth can bring forth the (life)**

**God said, Bring forth**

- **Let the Earth** bring forth **grass**, **Herb** yielding **seed**, **Tree** yielding **fruit**
- **Let Waters** bring forth **abundantly** **moving creatures**
- **Let the Earth** bring forth **the living soul, cattle**, **creeping thing** of the earth
- **Let the Earth** bring forth **the life** of Eden

<sup>632</sup>Bidio 1. "Megato ya Tlholo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/).

- .Seswantšhvs.Go swana<sup>633</sup>

➤ **nnamage**

**Modimoo** dirile motho (monna le mosadi) ka seswantšho sa Gagwe, eupša sebe se tsene lefaseng ka motho o tee, gomme lehu le tsene ka sebe la batho bohle ([Gen 1:27](#), [Bar 5:12](#)). Gore a boelanye lefaseng le yena ka noši, **Modimoe** be e le ka gare**Kreste**, a sa ba beye dikarogo tša bona, gomme o re gafetše lentšu (logos) <sup>G3056</sup>ya poelano ([2Ko 5:19](#)).

- **Kreste**ke bophelo bja rena ([Bakol 3:4](#)) le**Ya Modimo**lerato le phethagaditšwe go bohle bao ba bolokago logos ya Gagwe ([1Jo 2:5](#)). “Le rena tseba gore re ya **Modimo**, gomme lefase ka moka le rapaletše bokgopong. Gomme re a tseba gore Morwa wa **Modimo** o tšile, o re file tšhaologanyo, gore re tsebe yo e lego wa therešo, gomme re le gona **kayena seo ke therešo**, le ge **ka** Morwa wa gagwe **Jesu Kriste**. Ye ke Modimo wa nnete, le bophelo bjo bo sa felego” ([1Jo 5:19-20](#)).

➔ Dilo ka moka ke tša **Modimo**, ka gona, tsela **Modimo** dirilwe **motho ka seswantšho sa Gagwe** go swana **seswantšho sa Modimo ka go Kreste**.<sup>634</sup>

- **Modimo** ke **Seetša** ([1Jo 1:5](#)) le **Kreste** ke **bophelo** ([Bakol 3:4](#)) = **Modimoe** be e le ka gare **Kreste** ([2Ko 5:19](#)).

➔ Bjalo **Seetša** e be e le ka gare **bophelo**, “kgopo” (goba “ **bophelo** ”).<sup>635</sup> le yona e be e le ka gare **monna's**<sup>H120</sup> nama.

➔ **Dilogo tša Modimoe baba rhemaneng seetša sa Modimoe** phadima dipelong tša renago fa seetša sa **tsebo ya letago la Modimoe** sefahlegong sa **Jesu Kriste**, goba sefahlegong sa **ba logos** ([2Ko 4:6](#)) ..

- **Gore logos**<sup>G3056</sup> **ya bophelo** (ba rhemaya **Modimo**), -e be e le ka gare **Kreste** (**bophelo**).

• **Dilogo tša bophelo**

[1Jo 1:1](#) Seo se ( **ba logos** ) e be e le go tloga mathomong ( **mathomo** ) , <sup>G746</sup>

tšeo re di kwelego, tšeo re di bonego ka mahlo a rena, tšeo re di lebeletšego.

gomme diatla tša rena di swere (di kgomile), <sup>G5584</sup>ya **Lentšu** (diloqo) <sup>G3056</sup>ya **bophelo**;

[1Jo 1:2](#) (Ya **bopheloe ile ya bonagatšwa**, gomme re e bone, ra hlatsela, .

gomme o le bontšhe seo **bophelo bjo bo sa felego** .

yeo e bego e le ( **ba logos** ) ka **Ntate**, gomme a bonagatšwa go rena (ka **ba rhema** ) ;)

[1Jo 1:3](#) Se re se bonego le go se kwele, re a le botša;

gore le lena le tle le kopanele le rena.

gomme ka nnete kopanelo ya rena e le **Ntate**, le Morwa wa gagwe **Jesu Kriste**.

( **Jesu Kriste = Bophelo bjo bo sa felego** ) .

➔ **Ya pele = The logos = Bophelo = Jesu** ([Joh 11:25](#), [Joh 14:6](#), [Kut 21:6](#)) .

➔ **Jesu** ( **dilogo tša bophelo** ) seo se be se le mathomong ka **Ntate** e bontšhitšwe go rena ka tumelo ya **Jesu Kriste** ([Bar 3:21-22](#)), gomme re mmone ( **bophelo bjo bo sa felego** ) le go nea bohlatse.

[Bafil 2:16](#) Go swere lentšu pele ( **ba logos** ) <sup>G3056</sup> **ya bophelo**; gore ke thabe ka letšatši la **Kreste** .

gore ga se ka kitima lefeela, ga se ka šoma ka lefeela.

<sup>633</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-b] Kgopo ya motho & Nama e tee” go tšwa go Bidio 3. “Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/) .

<sup>634</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21-a] (Sephiri se segolo) Kriste & Kereke 1/2,” “[Setshwantsho 21-b] (Sephiri se segolo) Kriste & Kereke 2/2,”

le “[Setshwantsho 21-c] Dilo tshole ke tsa Modimo.”

<sup>635</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-b]” go tšwa go Bidio 3. “Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/) .

→Ka go swara ka thata logos ya bophelo, o tla thaba ka letšatši la **Kreste**.

• **Ka moka ka go se tee (Ntate, Morwa, barwa)** .

- Gore ka moka ba be **tee**; bjalo ka ge o, .**Papa, bokgabokanna**, le **nnakawena**, gore **bonagape** e ka ba e tee **ka**rena: 1 .

gore lefase le dumele gore o nthomile ([Jhn17:21](#)).

→nna **ka bona**, le wena **kanna**, gore ba dirwe **phethegilegokatee**; le gore lefase le ka tseba gore o nthomile, o ba ratile bjalo ka ge o nthatile ([Jhn17:23](#)).

- Go ngwadilwe gwa thwe: Eba lena **e kgethwa**; gobane ke nna **e kgethwa** ([1Pe 1:16](#)), .

→ka madi a bohlokwa a **Kreste**, bjalo ka ya **konyana**<sup>G286</sup> **e se nago bosodi e bile e se na letheba** ([1Pe 1:19](#)).

- **.Modimo** ke **moya** ([Jhn4:24](#)) le **Morena Modimo** ke **e kgethwa** ([Lef 19:2](#)), gomme yo a le biditšego ke yena **e kgethwa**

([1Pe 1:15](#)), gomme yo a bitšwago, ka ge a lokologile, ke **Ya Kreste** mohlanka ([1Ko 7:22](#)).

→ **Modimo=Moya**, **.Mokgethwa=Kreste**

- Ka go realo, tlhalošo ya **Moya o Mokgethwa** ke gore moya wa **Modimo** e ka gare **Kreste**,

le **Kreste** ka **Modimo** bjalo **tee**.

→Ka mo go swanago, seo se bolelwago ke "motho yo a bopilwego ka seswantšho sa gagwe" ke seo "**.bophelo** se se tlogo go tswalwa ka madi a mosadi wa gagwe ke **kanama ya motho**". "<sup>H120</sup>

→Gobane ga e sa le go tloga ka motho<sup>G444</sup> gwa tla lehu, ka motho<sup>G444</sup> gwa tla le tsogo ya bahu ([1Ko 15:21](#)).

- Motho wa pele Adama o ile a dirwa moya o phelago; Adama wa mafelelo o ile a dirwa moya o

phedišago, .

([1Ko 15:45](#)).

→Le ge go le bjalo, sebata sa 2 se tla gapeletša badudi ba fase go rapela sebata sa 1 ([Kut 13:12-13](#)) gammogo le

bjalo ka seswantšho **of the (2nd)** sebata seo se amogetšego moya go tšwa go sebata sa 2 go bolela ([Kut 13:15](#)), go gapeletša

bona go amogela **letshwao** ya sebata ([666](#), .[Kut 13:16-17](#)) ka seatleng sa bona sa le letona goba diphatleng, goba ka

**nama** ([Kut 13:16](#)).

Ka tsela ye, diabololo (yo a nago le maatla a lehu) ga a na tokelo ya go fediša ka moka ga bona seo rapela seswantšho sa **the (2nd)** **.phoofolo** ([Kut 13:15](#)) ., .eupšae tla gape le letlrevent Moya o

Mokgethwa go tšwa go **go tliša**

bona ka dipelong tša bona ([2Ko 1:22](#), .[Ditiro 17:29](#)).



Man's rib & One flesh



**"The Life of the flesh"** → If the rib is not taken out of man, **Man** → After the rib is taken out of man → **Husband** → The man becomes the woman's **Husband** → **"The Life of the Soul"**

Before the LORD God took the man's rib, the man had the breath of life, thus the life of the soul. (Gen 2:7)

→ After the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he took one of his ribs, and brought her unto the man.

→ And the rib which the LORD God had taken from man made her a woman (wife) and brought her unto the man.

→ Adam (man) said: This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh. She shall be called Woman because she was taken out of Man (Husband).

**Evidence #1** A deep sleep (Strong's H8639, מַדְרִיחַ לַדְרֵמָה) is used figurative for insensibility of spirit (Pro 19:15), or to describe an horror of great darkness (Gen 15:12).

→ It is the LORD God who formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man became a living soul.

→ Adam (ATK, adam, proper masculine noun) means "the first man made" thus he is the first form of being which the LORD God formed of the dust of the ground.

Therefore, the man who formed to fall in a deep sleep means, the man is in a state of insensible spirit or he is Adam.

In Job 31:33, Adam (ATK) is described as the one who transgressed and hid his iniquity in his bosom.

→ Thus, Adam is a man who was formed prior to receiving God's breath of life breathed into his nostrils, or prior of becoming a living soul.

→ Meaning, the rib that was taken from the man while he was in a deep sleep depicts the separation of God's breath of "Life" from the man's soul.

→ This Life (which was taken out of man), is put into Woman which is why the man called her Woman as she was his bone and flesh.

**Evidence #2**

After they (husband and wife) ate the fruit, the Lord God said to the woman, "I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception, and he shall rule over thee."

→ In sorrow thou shalt bring forth children, and thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.

And unto Adam, he said:

→ Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife (woman), and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake. In sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life; thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee, and thou shalt eat of the herb of the field; in the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return.

→ Eve was the mother of all life that move upon the earth, on the face of its ground.

→ The earth is God's creation from the beginning, that has God's breath on the face of its ground.

After they sinned, man called his wife's name Eve, because she was the mother of all living life.

**Evidence #3**

In Lev 17:11, the LORD says "the life of the flesh is in the blood, thus, man (Husband) and woman (wife) being in one flesh (Gen 2:24) is translated as "the Soul of the Flesh of man is in the blood of his wife (life)".

(She shall be called woman (wife), because the rib (life) in the man was taken out of his flesh and made her a woman (wife = life).

→ Flesh + with the life (Soul) = the blood (Gen 9:4), or (Husband's) Flesh and his Soul are in the blood which is his wife (life). Lev 17:11

→ This aligns with why a lamb for sin offering was done with a female without blemish in Lev 4:32, and also,

→ why she shall be cleansed from "the issue of her blood" to offer before the LORD and make an atonement for her (Lev 12:7).

Lev 4:32 And if he bring a lamb for a sin offering, he shall bring it a female without blemish.

Lev 12:7 Who shall offer it before the LORD, and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood.

Lev 17:11 For the life of the flesh is in the blood, and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls; for it is the blood that maketh an atonement for the soul.

→ The law of Moses required a woman to offer a lamb of the first year for a burnt offering, and a young pigeon, or a turtle dove, for a sin offering, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest; who shall offer it before the LORD, and make an atonement for her; and she shall be cleansed from the issue of her blood. This is the law for her that hath born a male or a female.

<sup>636</sup>Video 3. "Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?" [www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/).



➤ **Go swana**

Ge kgopo e sa ntšhwe mothong, .<sup>H120</sup>bophelo bo dula nameng ya motho<sup>H120</sup> (Gen 6:3), . eupša ka morago ga ge kgopo e ntšhitšwe go Motho, .<sup>H120</sup>monna e ba Monna wa mosadi.<sup>H376</sup>

- .A. After monna a dirile sebe, o be a se sa le monna wa mosadi yo **Morena Modimo** a mo fa. **Morena Modimo**

a dira dijase tša matlalo, a apeša monna le mosadi (Gen 3:21). Ke moka, monna yoo<sup>H120</sup> o be a tseba Efa mosadi wa gagwe; a ima, a belega Kaine (monna goba monna<sup>H376</sup> go tšwa go Jehofa<sup>H3068</sup>) le Abele (Gen 4:1-2), eupša Kaine o ile a bolaya Abele ge Morena a be a sa hlomphe sehlabelo sa Kaine eupša go e na le moo a hlomphe sa Abele.<sup>637</sup>

[Setshwantsho 13-c] Sehlabelo sa Abele se sebotse kudu go feta Kaine

Cain's offering	Abel's offering
Offered <b>the fruit of the ground</b> <sup>H127</sup> (from the tree of knowledge of good & evil) - which <b>God</b> commanded on <b>the 3<sup>rd</sup> day</b> (not the life of the earth <sup>H725</sup> )	Offered <b>the firstlings of his flock and its fat</b> (from a tree of life) - which <b>God</b> commanded on <b>the 6<sup>th</sup> day</b> (the fruits of righteousness by <b>faith</b> , Phil 1:11)
God saw it " <b>good</b> " before the ground was <b>cursed</b> ( <u>Gen 1:25</u> , <u>Gen 3:17</u> ), → But <b>Cain</b> offered his <b>harvest</b> of the <b>the ground</b> after it was cursed	God saw it " <b>good</b> " ( <u>Gen 1:25</u> ) → <b>Abel</b> offered his <b>harvest</b> that the <b>earth</b> brought forth - <b>the harvest of the souls</b> ( <u>Gen 1:24</u> )
<b>The soul of the flesh is in the blood</b> → but <b>Cain did not make an atonement for the soul</b> by blood ( <u>Lev 17:11</u> )	<b>The soul of the flesh is in the blood</b> → <b>Abel</b> made <b>an atonement for the soul</b> (the firstlings of his flock) <b>unto the LORD</b> ( <u>Lev 17:11</u> )

Temošo: **Morena Modimo** o be a tšere kgopo (goba bophelo) .<sup>638</sup> go tšwa go motho<sup>H120</sup> a mo dira mosadi.

Monna a re: "Ka gona monna a tlogele tatagwe le mmagwe, a kgomarela mosadi wa gagwe **ba tla ba bjalonama e tee**" (Gen 2:22-25).

- "Ka lebaka le motho o tla<sup>G444</sup> tlogela tatagwe le mmagwe, gomme o tla kopanywa le mosadi wa gagwe (mosadi), .<sup>G1135</sup> gomme bona ba babedi ba tla ba bjalonama e tee (Baef 5:31) .."

- Sephiri se segolo (**Kreste + Kereke**) .

Baef 5:32 Se ke sephiri se segolo; **Kreste le kereke**.

- E phethagetše go e tee = **Kreste** (molekane wa monna<sup>G435</sup>) & **.kereke** (mosadi<sup>G1135</sup>).
- Eupša yo a kopanego le yena **Morena** ke moya o tee (1Ko 6:17).

→ Ka mantšu a mangwe, yena (monna & mosadi, Gen 5:2) goba kereke ya Modimo, yeo e kopantšwego le **Morena**, . ke

**moya o tee** ka go swana ga Yona le " **.mokgwa wa lenyalo** ." .<sup>639</sup>



Bar 6:5 Gobane ge e ba re bjetšwe mmogo seswantšhong sa lehu la gagwe, . le rena re tla ba bjalo ka tsogo ya gagwe.

Bar 8:3 Gobane seo molao o bego o sa kgone go se dira, ka ge o be o fokola ka nama.

**Modimo** a romela ya gaqwe **Morwa** ka go swana le nama ya sebe, gomme ka baka la sebe, a

ahlolela sebe nameng.

Bafil 2:5 Mogopolo wo o be ka go wena, wo o bego o le ka gare ga gago **Kreste Jesu**: 1 .

Bafil 2:6 Ke mang, go ba ka sebopego sa **Modimo**, o ile a nagana gore e be e se bohlokodi go lekana le

Modimo;

Bafil 2:7 Fela a itira botumo bja go se be le botumo, a tšea sebopego sa mohlanka;

<sup>637</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 13-c] Sehlabelo se sebotse kudu sa Abele go feta Kaine," goba Bidio 4. "Dienywa tša mmu<sup>H127</sup> vs. Dienywa tša go loka." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-dienywa-tša-fase-vs-dienywa-tša-toka-update/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/4-dienywa-tša-fase-vs-dienywa-tša-toka-update/).

<sup>638</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 13-b] Kgopo ya motho & Nama e tee" go kwešiša ka fao kgopo ya monna e tsalanywago le bophelo.

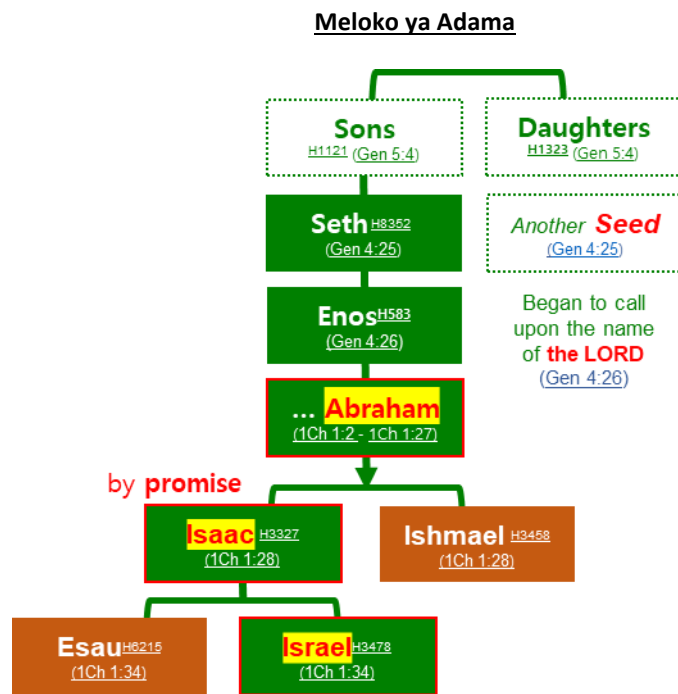
<sup>639</sup>Video 7. "A re direng motho ka seswantšho sa rena ka go swana le rena." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantšho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantšho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/).

gomme e dirilwe ka **thego swanaya banna**: 1 . <sup>G444</sup>

→Go dirwa ka **Ya Modimo** seswantšho le ka seswantšho sa Gagwe, “ **Modimoe** dula ka go rena, gomme lerato la Gagwe ke **e phethagetšegoka** **renage** e ba re ratana” (**1Jo 4:12**). Bao re kolobeditšwego go **Jesu Kriste** be e le ba bjetšwe mmogo ka go swana le Gagwe ka kolobetšo, gomme ka go realo ba bolokwa le Yena ka kolobetšo go lehu; le ge go le bjalo, bjalo ka ge Kreste a tsošitšwe bahung, le rena re tla tsošwa go tšwa bahung

- **Monna wa pele** <sup>G444</sup> e dirilwego e be e bitšwa **Adama** <sup>H121</sup> gomme puku ya meloko ya Adama e thomile ka letšatši leo **Modimoo** hlodile motho, . <sup>H120</sup> gomme a mo dira gore a tsene **go swanaya Modimo** (**Gen 5:1**). <sup>641</sup>

[Setshwantsho 13-d] Puku ya meloko ya Adama



→Go no swana le ge sebata sa 2 se tseba tshenyegong (**Kut 17:11**), mang le mang yo a sa hwetšwego a ngwadilwe ka **Puku ya Bophelo** (**Kut 20:15**) e tla lahlwela ka gare **letsha la mollo** moo diabololo, sebata sa (1st), le moporofeta wa maaka (**ya sebata sa 2nd**) ke ( ) . **Kut 20:10**).

- **.6.6.(Monna wa letšatši la bo 6)** .

- Modimo wa pholoso (**Kut 19:1**) e tla tsoša bafenyi (bao dikgopo tša bona di ntšhitšwego nameng ya bona gomme a kopanela le Kriste) . <sup>642</sup>ka matla a gagwe ka noši (**1Ko 6:14**). Eupša **monna wa letšatši la bo-**

**6(goba monna wa bophelo**

**ka nameng)**, bao ba rapelago seswantšho sa sebata gomme ba amogela leswao la sebata (e lego seo se bonagalago

<sup>640</sup>video 34. “Go ya ka Moya & Ka tlase ga mogau” .

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-remaya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/34-go-ya-ka-moya-ka-tlase-mohau-remaya-dihlatse-tše-kgethilwego-ba-medimo/).

<sup>641</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-d] Puku ya meloko ya Adama,” goba Bidio 5. “Go fetoga ga Adama go ba Kgarebe e bohlale.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-go-tloga-go-adam-go-monyadiwa-kakaretšo-ya-tlholo-ya-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-go-tloga-go-adam-go-monyadiwa-kakaretšo-ya-tlholo-ya-medimo/).

<sup>642</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-b] Kgopo ya motho & Nama e tee.”

leswao la tshenyego, [Bafil 1:28](#)) ba tla dirwa ka go swana le leswiswi nameng ya bona gomme ba lahlelwa ka letsha la mollo ( [.Kut 20:15](#)).

- [.660\(Palo ya sebata\)](#) .
  - Leina la sebata ke Apollyon yo e lego kgoši ya morongwa wa molete wo o se nago motheo.<sup>643</sup>
    - Palo ya monna ke [6. 6.](#), <sup>644</sup> gomme palo ya leina la sebata “Apollyon” ka Seisemane Gematria ke [660](#),<sup>645</sup> gomme ye ke ka fao palo ya a monna (6. 6.) . seo ke sa sebatae tlaletša go fihla go [666.\(660+6. 6.\)](#).
  - [.666.\(Palo ya motho yo a tšwago sebata\)](#) .
    - Monna yo a hlohlago go dula sedulong sa bogoši sa Dafida, e lego Ya Kresteterone ya bogošie swanetše go ba le se se swanago palo ya leina la sebata, Apollione.
      - Ela hloko: leina la sebata “ .Apollyon” ka Seheberu Gematria ke [641.](#), le leina la Molwa-le-Kriste “ .Barack Hussein Obama wa bobedi” ka Seheberu Gematria le yona ke [641.](#)
    - Bala palo ya sebata, e lego palo ya monna, “.666.” (Kut 13:18) .
      - [.641.](#) ke palo ya motho, .Barack Obama o ile a hlokomela, yo e lego wa sebata Apollyon.
        - Gematria ya Sehebere bakeng sa “ .Palo ya monna Barack Obama” e lekana le [666.](#)

- [.666.\(Adonikam\)](#) .  
[Eshe 2:13](#) Bana (barwa) [.H1121](#) wa Adonikama, [.H140](#) makgolo a tshela masometshela le tše tshela (666).

- Adonikam (e ra gore “mong wa ka o tsogile”) ke hlogo ya kgoro ya Baisiraele yeo e boilego bothopša. E be e le morwa wa Dafida le Hagithe bao ba bego ba etelela pele go tsogela mmušong kgahlanong le tatagwe.<sup>646</sup>

- Adonikam<sup>H140</sup> e bitšwa gape Adoniya<sup>H138</sup> ka [Neh 10:16](#), le [1Dikg 1:8](#), bjalobjalo.
- Batho ba Isiraele bao Nebukadinetsara Kgoši ya Babilona a ba išitšego Babilona. ba boela Jerusalema le Juda, yo mongwe le yo mongwe a ya motseng wa gabo. Barwa ba Adonikama, ba bala [666.](#), be e le gare ga bona ([Eshe 2:1-2](#)). (Eupša [Neh 7:18](#) e ngwala palo ya barwa ba Adonikama e le ba 667).
- .Adonikama o ile a kgopela kgopelo ya Batseba (mmago Solomone) ya gore a buše ka a mmušo bakeng sa batho ba Isiraele ([1Dikg 2:15](#)), eupša ka gobane Jehofa (Yahweh) [.H3068](#) e be e hlomile Solomonego mo bea sedulong sa bogoši sa Dafida, Adonikama o ile a bolawa ([1Dikg 2:24-25](#)).
- Adonikam, hlogo ya phetogelo kgahlanong le tatagwe, o emela Molwa-le-Kriste yo a ilego a leka dula sedulong sa bogoši sa Dafida, seo **Modimoo** be a ikanne le Dafida gore o tla tsoša **Krestego** dula godimo ga gagwe setulo sa bogoši ( [.Ditiro 2:30](#)) yeo e tlogo hlongwa ka mo go sa felego ([2Sa 7:16](#)).

- [.666.\(Solomone\)](#) .  
Tabernakele ya 1 (ya kgale) mo lefaseng, yeo e dirilwego ka diatla<sup>647</sup>

<sup>643</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 9:11](#).

<sup>644</sup>Lebelela “6 (Palo ya monna)” go tšwa go [Kut 13:18](#).

<sup>645</sup>Apollyon Ka Seisemane Gematria ke 660.

<sup>646</sup>"H140 - 'äḏōnīqām - Tlhaloso ya Sehebere ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 26 Aug, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/h140/kiv/wlc/0-1/>.

<sup>647</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-0] Tabernakele ya kgale mo lefaseng (Jerusalem ya Kgale e dirilwe ka diatla).”

2Kg 3:1 Ke moka Solomone a thoma go aga ntlo ya Jehofa (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> kua Jerusalema thabeng ya Moria, moo Jehofa a ilego a iponagatša go Dafida tatagwe. lefelong leo Dafida a le lokišitšego seboeng sa Ornane wa Mojobuse.

→Solomone o ile a aga ntlo ya Jehofa (Yahweh) kua Jerusalema thabeng ya Moria.

(Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa) .

2Kg 3:8 Gomme o ile a dira tše ntši kudu<sup>H6944</sup> e kgethwa<sup>H6944</sup> (**Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa**) ntlo, .<sup>H1004</sup> botelele bja yona e be e le go ya ka bophara bja ntlo, .  
dikubiti tše masomepedi (20), bophara bja tšona e le dikubiti tše masomepedi (20): 1 .  
gomme a e apeša ka e botse (ka mo gobotse) .<sup>H2896</sup> gauta, e lekanago le tše tshela<sup>H8337</sup> **lekgolo**<sup>H3967</sup> ditalente.

→Bolelele ba ntlo ya Mokgethwa wa Mokgethwa (2Kg 3:8) e swana le oracle ka1Dikg 6:20.

Ka gona, Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa e agilwe ka diatla (kua Jerusalema thabeng ya Moria) e apešitšwe ka ka mo gobotse

gauta, e fihlago go makgolo a tshela (600 ya go) ditalente  
(Ela hloko: “Gauta ka moka yeo e bego e dutšwe modirong ka moka wa sekgethwa<sup>H6944</sup> lefelo (la Mokgethwa wa Bokgethwa kudu), le gauta ya sehlabelo, e be e le ditalente tše masomepedi-senyane (29), gomme dishekele tše makgolo a šupago le masometharo (730), ka morago ga shekele ya sekgethwa, .Ek 38:24).

➤ Oracle ya tempele (The Holy of Holiest) .

Go ya ka1Dikg 6:20, oracle ya tempele (phapoši ya ka gare-gare ya tempele) kua Jerusalema thabeng ya Moria e na le botelele, bophara le bophagamo bjo bo swanago tlwaa bjalo ka cube e phethagetšego, yeo e swanago le “Sekgethwa sa Makgethwa” legodimong.

→Oracle ya tempele (Sekgethwa sa Makgethwa, . 1Dikg 6:16-19), yeo e bego e lokišitšwe ka diatla di rapaletše ka

ntlo ka gare ga ( .1Dikg 6:19), e nyenyane ka botelele bja dikubiti tše lesome go feta ntlo ya Jehofa (1Dikg 6:2, .1Dikg 6:20).

1Dikg 6:2 Le<sup>ntlo</sup> yeo kgoši Solomone a e agetšego yona Morena, .

bolelele bja yonaya yona e be e le dikubiti tše masometshela (60), .

bophara bja yona ke dikubiti tše masomepedi (20), bophagamo bja yona ke dikubiti tše masometharo (30) dikubiti.

1Dikg 6:20 Le oracle ya go bolela (Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa, phapoši ya ka gare ya tempele ya taberenakele) .<sup>H1687</sup>

ka lehlakoreng la pele

e be e le masomepedi (20) .dikubiti ka botelele, .

le masomepedi (20) .dikubiti ka bophara (bophara), .

le masomepedi (20) .dikubiti ka bophagamo bja yona:

a e apeša ka se se sekilego<sup>H5462</sup> gauta; aletare yeo e bego e dirilwe ka mosedere e ile ya khupetša ka tsela yeo.

➤ The 1st(kgale) tabernakele (Jerusalem ya Kgale) & ya 2nd (e ncha) .tabernakele (Jerusalem e Ncha) .

Heb 8:7 Gobane ge nkabe kgwerano yeo ya pele (taberenakele) e be e se na bosodi, . gona ga se gwa swanela go tsongwa lefelo bakeng sa wa bobedi.

Lef 7:38 Morena o laetše Moshe thabeng ya Sinai.

letšatšing leo a laetšego barwa ka lona<sup>H1121</sup> **ya**

**Isiraele** ba tlišetše Jehofa dibego tša bona, lešokeng la Sinai.

Baqal 4:25 Gobane Agara ye ke thaba ya Sinai kua Arabia, e araba Jerusalema ye e lego gona bjale.

*gomme o bokgobeng le bana ba gagwe.*<sup>G5043</sup>  
Bagal 4:26Eupša Jerusalema ya godimo e lokologile, e lego mmago rena ka moka.

→Ka lebaka la tabernakele ya 1(Agara, thaba ya Sinai kua Arabia, Jerusalema ya lefaseng) e be e na le diphošo, .

tabernakele ya bo-2(Jerusalema wa legodimong) e be e nyakega.<sup>648</sup>

➤ 666. ditalente tša gauta(palo yeo e nago le diphošo) .<sup>649</sup>

2Kg 9:1Gomme ge mohumagadi wa Seba (leina la bagologolo ba bararo ba pele ba meloko le ya an Moethiopiasetereke, setšhaba seo se lego ka borwa bja Arabia<sup>650</sup>) .<sup>H7614</sup>  
a kwa ka botumo bja Solomone, a tla go leka Solomone ka dipotšišo tše thata kua  
Jerusalema, .

*le sehlopha se segolo kudu, le dikamela tše di rwelego dinoko, le gauta e ntši.  
le maswika a bohlokwa, gomme ge a fihla Solomone, a boledišana le yena ka tše ka moka  
e be e le ka pelong ya gagwe.*

→Mohumagadi wa Seba o tšwa go o mongwe wa meloko ya selete sa Ethiopia sa setšhaba seo se lego ka borwa  
Arabia.Note gore Molalaki le yena e be e le monna wa Ethiopia yo a nago le matla a magolo ka tlase ga Kandase

mohumagadi wa Baethiopia (Ditiro 8:27). Mohumagadi wa Seba le yena o be a le bokgobeng (Bagal 4:25) goba

ka tlase ga mola, ka go rialo mohuta wa dipotšišo tšeo mohumagadi wa Seba a di botšišitšego Solomone ke tše dikgolo

go bonagala e amana le ntlo (ya Morena le Modimo), yeo e lego logos ya Modimo ka 1st (ya kgale) .

tabernakelese se ageletšwego bao ba lego bokgobeng.

2Kg 9:2Solomone a mmošša dipotšišo tša gagwe ka moka;  
*yeo a mmoditšego gore a se ke a mmošša. A fa kgoši lekgolo le masomepedi (120) ditalente tša gauta, .*

*le dinoko tše dintši kudu, le maswika a bohlokwa.*

*le gona ga se gwa ka gwa ba le dinoko tše bjalo ka mohumagadi wa Seba kgoši Solomone.*

2Kg 9:13Boima bja gauta yeo e ilego ya tla go Solomone ka ngwaga o tee e be e le makqolo a tshela le masometharo le tshela (666.) .ditalente tša gauta;

→Go mohumagadi wa Seba, bohlale bjo bo feteletšego bja Solomone (2Kg 9:6) e swanetše 120ditalente tša gauta

gotee le dinoko tše dintši le maswika a bohlokwa. Eupša ka gobane tabernakele ya 1 (ya kgale), yeo

e be e le mo lefaseng Jerusalema e be e na le diphošo, tabernakele ya bo-2 (e mpsha) (Jerusalema wa legodimong yeo e lego

ka Kreste, .Baheb 9:11-12) e be e nyakega (Heb 8:7). Ka go rialo, boima bja gauta bjo bo tlilego go Solomone

(ka tabernakele ye e nago le diphošo) ka ngwaga o tee (1) e be e le 666.ditalente tša gauta. Ka mantšu a mangwe, a

bohlale bjo bo feletšego go tšwa go 1st (kgale) tabernakele worths 666.ditalente tša gauta .eupša palomoka ya tšohle

ditalente tša gauta ,seo se boima 666., ke mohola wa “palo e fošagetšego.”

<sup>648</sup>Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>649</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 13-0] Tabernakele ya kgale mo lefaseng (Jerusalem ya Kgale e dirilwe ka diatla)”

<sup>650</sup>“H7614 - šׁבָּא' - Tilhaloso ya Seheberere ya Strong (kiv).” Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 21 Aug, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/h7614/kiv/wlc/0-1/>

“ .[Heb 9:11](#)Eupša**Kreste**ka ge a tlile e le moperisita yo mogolo wa dilo tše dibotse tše di tlogo. ka e kgolo le e fetago**tabernakele e phethagetšego**, e sego ya dirwa ka diatla, . ke gore, e sego ya moago wo;” .

† **The 1st**(kgale)**tabernakele mo lefaseng**<sup>651</sup>

(Bakeng sa Molalaki - ka tlase ga molao) Batamela, o ikopanye le koloi ye ([Ditiro 8:29](#)) .

- **Molalaki**ke monna<sup>G435</sup>ya **Ethiopiago boela moragoka** morago ga ge a tlile Jerusalema bakeng sa borapedi. Tšhupetšo ya “monna<sup>G435</sup>” bjalo ka ge Baisiraele ba bontšha gore motho yoo o dirwa “toko ya Modimo go Kriste ([2Ko 5:21](#)), gomme e kgethwa<sup>G40</sup>([Mar 6:20](#)).” Lega go le bjalo, molaki ke monna<sup>G435</sup>ya **Ethiopiaka** tlase ga mohumagadi wa mošele (monna yo šele yo a nago le matla a magolo), **e sego ya**Moisraele yo a lego ka fase ga Morena Modimo ([Hes 20:5](#)).

Le gona, Molalaki o ile a bolela gore ga a kgone go kwešiša lengwalo la moporofeta Jesaya gomme o be a nyaka thušo ya monna yo a itšego ([Ditiro 8:31](#)) go kwešiša dilo tšeo barongwa ba ratago go di lebelela (Gore baporofeta ba bantši le baloki ba kganyogile go bona dilo tšeo le di bonago, eupša ba se ba di bona;[Mat 13:17](#)). E laetša gore Molaodi o ka fase ga molao, ka fao moyeng ke “mosadi (goba ngwana, Bagal 4:3),” yo a bego a kganyoga thušo ya monna (bao ba lego ka fase ga mogau) go kwešiša lengwalo (“kganyogo ya gago e tla ba go monna wa gago, mme o tla go buša,” [Gen 3:16](#)).

Ka morago ga Filipi (yo a eteletšwego pele ke Moya, [Ditiro 8:29](#)) ba kopanela le koloi le Molalaki, bobedi bja bona ba theogela ka meetseng, go ra gore, Molalaki o ile a kolobišwa ka lentšung (**ba logos**) .<sup>G3056</sup>gomme a kgethagatšwa le go itlhwekiša ka go hlatswa ka lentšu (**ya rhēma ya rhēma**) .<sup>G4487</sup>mmogo le Filipi ([Baef5:26](#)) gomme ba ba “ **.nama e tee**([Gen 2:23-24](#))” ge ba be ba kopanela go**Morena** ([1Ko 6:17](#)).

[1Ko 15:40](#) *Gape go na le mebele ya legodimo, le mebele ya lefaseng:*

*eupša letago la tša legodimong ke le tee, le letago la tša lefaseng ke le lengwe.”*

Molalaki e be e le wa molao (goba wa lefase), ka go realo o be a na le mmele wa lefaseng, mola Filipi a be a le ka fase ga mogau (wa legodimo, ka fao o be a na le mmele wa legodimo. “Ba tšwile ka meetseng” e ra gore “ba tšwa molaong; ka go realo, sebe se ka se be le taolo godimo ga Molaodi: ka gobane Molalaki ga a sa le ka fase ga molao eupša o ka fase ga kgaugelo, ka fao ba babedi ba bona ba ka “moya o tee” ([1Ko 6:17](#)), a kopanela le Morena.

→ “ .[Ka baka leo ga e sa le ba babedi, eupša ke nama e tee](#). Ka gona, seo Modimo a se kopantšego, . a se ke a re motho<sup>G444</sup>beha ka thoko” ([Mat 19:6](#)). Mmele wa Molalaki o ile wa fetoga go tloga go wa lefaseng (ya lefaseng) go ya legodimong (ya legodimong), ka gona o ile a tšwela pele ka tsela ya gagwe a thabile ([Ditiro 8:39](#)).

† **Ya 2nd**(mpsha)**tabernakele legodimong**<sup>652</sup>

(Bakeng sa Filipi - ka tlase ga mogau) Batamela, o ikopanye le koloi ye, [Ditiro 8:29](#)) .

- **.Moya wa Morena**a tšea Filipi ka kgapeletšo gomme molaki a se sa mmona([Ditiro 8:39](#)). Ka morago ga gore Filipi a tšwile ka meetseng, moya wa Morena o ile wa tšea tabernakele ya Filipi (bjalo ka ge Morena Jesu Kriste a bontšhitše.[2Pe 1:14](#)), gomme a fetošā mmele wa gagwe o mobe, gore ”o bopelwe bjalo ka wa letago **mmele wa Mophološi, Morena Jesu Kriste**, (goba**Kwana**) go ya ka mošomo woo ka wona a kgonago gaešita le go ikokobeletša dilo ka moka ([Phl3:21](#)).”

<sup>651</sup>Video 33. “Ikopanye le Koloi ye.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/).

<sup>652</sup>ibid.

- **Jesuo** ile a sepela le rena mo fase<sup>G1093</sup> ([Luk8:27](#)) eupša maoto a gagwe a be a le ka godimo ga mobu o rogilwego<sup>G5476</sup> ge A be a fegilwe mohlareng gomme a bapolwa. Ka mo go swanago, maoto a Filipi le a molaki a ile a dira bjalo ba se ke ba kgoma fase go fihlela ba fihla meetseng a itšego ge ba dutše mmogo ka koloing ([Ditiro 8:31](#)).**Morena** ba boloka maoto a bona a hlwekile tseleng ya bona ya go ya meetseng bakeng sa kolobetšo, gore ba eme lefaseng le lekgethwa(fase).<sup>G1093</sup>

† **Koloi ya koloi**<sup>G716</sup>([ἄρμα](#), mohlomonggo tšwa [γοᾶρρω](#)<sup>G142</sup> moelelo take godimo, mohlomongwe ka [ἄλφ ya go tšhela](#)<sup>G1</sup> alfa ya) .

- Koloi ka Segerika e ra gore alfa yeo e go tšeago godimo, ka gobane Morena ke Alfa le Omega, the mathomo le mafelelo([Kut 1:8](#)), O tla re emišetša godimo go Yena, gomme (ka sefahlego se se bulegilego se bona bjalo ka go a *khalase letago la**Morena***), ka moka re tla fetošwa seswantšhong se tee go tloga letagong go ya letagong, gaešita le bjalo ka ka Moya wa **Morena**.([2Ko 3:18](#)).

- Go feta fao, koloi ke boemedi bja seswantšhetšo bja **Morena**, e lego, e bego e le gona, e bile e tla tla, .

“ **.Ramaatlaohle**(Mophološi **Jesu Kriste**)” yo a tlogo go re tla gape bjalo ka **Kwana**<sup>G721</sup> goba **Morena** le

**Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, . -a rena **Modimo**([Baahlodi 16:28](#)).<sup>653</sup>

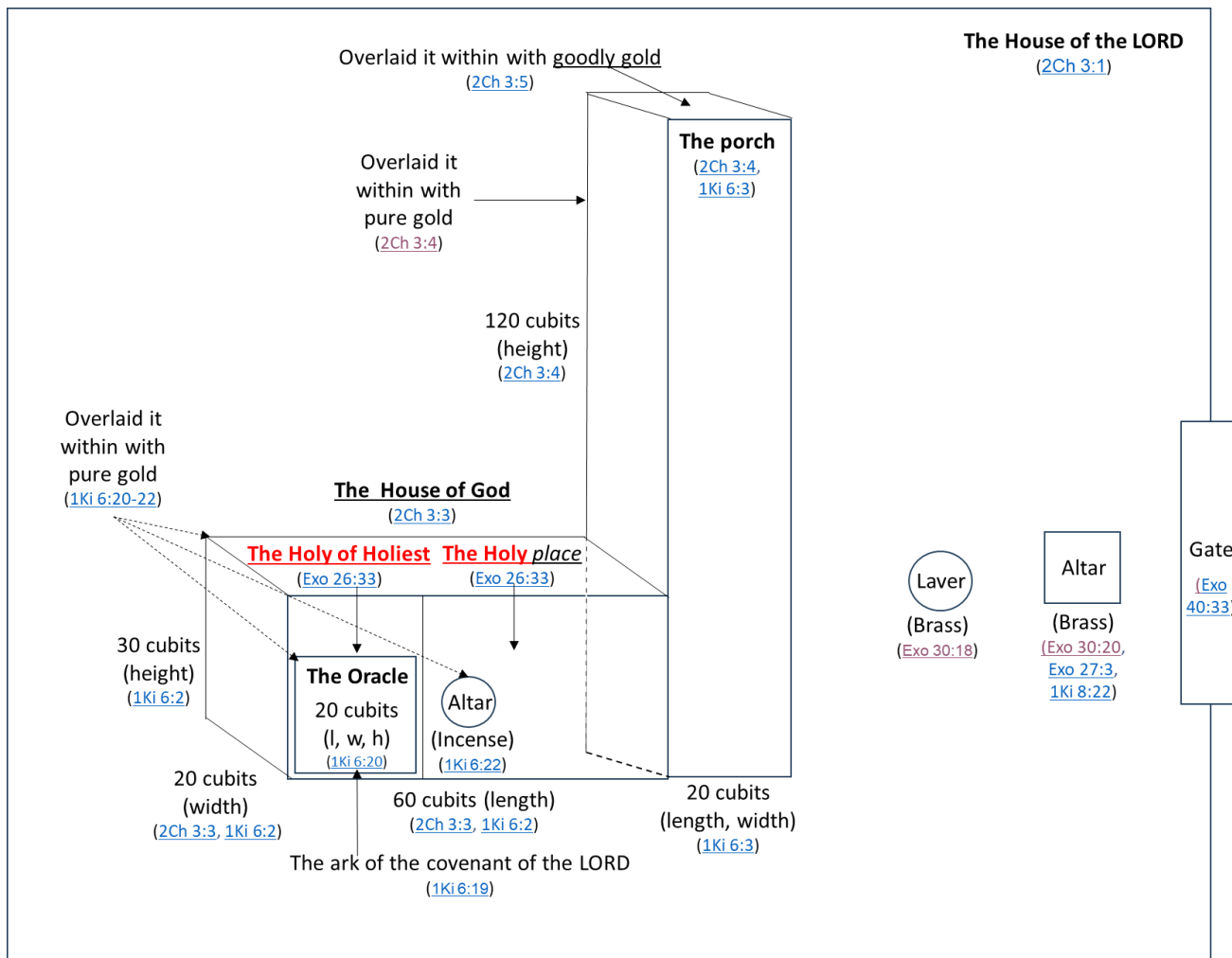
[Jes 66:15](#) Gobane, bona, Morena (**Yahweh**) .<sup>H306</sup> tla tla le **mollo**, le ka ya gaqwe **dikoloi tša ntwā**<sup>H4818</sup>

*bjalo ka ledimo, go bušetša kgalefo ya gagwe ka pefelo, le go kgalema ga gagwe ka **dikgabo tša mollo**.*

<sup>653</sup>Video 33. “Ikopanye le Koloi ye.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloi-ye/) le video 16. “Baditšhaba (Sephiri sa Krete).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .



[Setshwantsho 13-0] Tabernakele ya kgale mo lefaseng (Jerusalem ya Kgale e dirilwe ka diatla) .



\* Bakeng sa tabernakele ya bo-2 (e mpsha) legodimong, lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Tabernakele e mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”

[Setshwantsho 13-1] Mebuso e 7 (toro le dipono tsa Daniele) .

➤ **Mebušo ye 7**(*Daniele 7.E fetoletšwe gape*) .

*Dan 7:1*Ngwageng wa mathomo wa pušo ya Belesatsara kgoši ya Babilona Daniele o ile a lora ditoro le dipono tša hlogo ya gagwe a le malaong a gagwe.

ke moka a ngwala toro yeo, gomme a bolela kakaretšo ya ditaba.

*Dan 7:15*Nna Daniele, ke be ke tshwenyegile moyeng wa ka ka gare ga mmele wa ka, gomme dipono tša hlogo ya ka di ile tša ntshwenya.

*Dan 7:16*Ka batamela go yo mongwe wa bao ba bego ba eme moo, ka mmošiša therešo ya tše ka moka. Ka gona a mpošša gore, .

a ntsebiša tlhathollo ya dilo tše.

➤ **4 meoya**(ya legodimo), **.4 dibata tse kgolo**(ya lewatle le legolo), **.4 dikgoši**(ya lefase) .

*Dan 7:2*Daniele a bua, a re:

Ke bone ponong ya ka bošego, gomme ka bona, **.meoya e mene**<sup>H7308</sup> **ya legodimo** a katana qodimo ga lewatle le legolo.

**Meoya ye mene ya magodimo**

*Sak 6:1*Ka retologa, ka emiša mahlo, ka lebelela, ka bona dikoloi tše nne tša ntwaga go tšwa magareng ga dithaba tše pedi; dithaba e be e le dithaba tša koporo.

*Sak 6:2*Ka koloing ya pele go be go na le dipere tše dikhwibidu; gomme ka koloing ya bobedi dipere tše

ntsho;

*Sak 6:3*Gomme ka koloing ya boraro dipere tše tšhweu; gomme ka koloing ya bone grisled (mabala, nkwe) .<sup>H1261</sup>le bay (matla) .<sup>H554</sup>dipere.

*Sak 6:4*Ke moka ka araba ka re go morongwa yo a bego a bolela le nna: Ke eng, mong wa ka?

*Sak 6:5*Morongwa a fetola a re go nna: "Tše ke tšona." **meoya e mene ya magodimo** . tše di tšwago go ema pele ga Morena<sup>H113</sup>ya lefase ka moka.

*Sak 6:6*The **dipere tše ntsho** tše di lego go tšona di tšwela pele naqeng ya ka leboa; le **ba bašweu** tšwela pele ka morago ga bona;

le **ba ba grisled**(spotted, nkwe) .<sup>H1261</sup>tšwela pele o lebile naqeng ya borwa.

*Sak 6:7*Le **koung**(maatla)<sup>H554</sup>a ya pele, gomme ba nyaka go sepela gore ba kgone go sepela go ya le go

boa

lefase: 1 .<sup>H776</sup>a re: Tloga mo, o sepele le go boa mo lefaseng.

Ka gona ba be ba sepela go ya le go boa lefaseng.

→Meoya ye mene ya magodimo (ye khubedu, ye ntsho, ye tšhweu, ya grisled & bay horses) ke dibopiwa tše nne tša barongwa di eme pele ga Morena<sup>H113</sup>ya lefase ka moka, .<sup>H776</sup>seo se swanago le sa pele

ditiiso tše nne tša dipere go KutolloKut 6:1- 2 .8..

- . **Ba batsho**dipere: Tšwela pele naqeng ya leboa moo Babilona e lego gona.

- . **Ba bašweu**dipere: O latela dipere tše ntsho.

- . **Ba ba grisled**dipere: Se se bitšwago nkwe go tšwa matheba a yona, tšwela pele o lebile

borwa.

- . **Koung ya**dipere: Dipere tše maatla.

*Dan 7:3*Le **dibata tše nne tše kgolo** e ile ya rotoga go tšwa lewatleng, e fapane<sup>H8133</sup>e nngwe go tšwa go e nngwe.

*Dan 7:17* These **dibata tše kgolo**, tše o e lego tše nne (.4. 4.) , ke tše nne (4. 4.) .**dikgoši**seo se tlogo go rotoga lefaseng.

*Dan 7:18*Eupša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba Yo Godimodimo ('elyôn) .<sup>H5946</sup>

ba tla amogela mmušo, gomme ba tšea mmušo go ya go ile, le ka mehla le neng le neng.

• **Dikgoši tše 4 tša dibata tše 4**(Dibopiwa tša semoya tša legodimo, lewatle, le lefase) .

- . **Meoya ye 4**ya legodimo=**Dibata tše 4 tše kgolo**ya lewatle =**Dikgoši tše 4**tše o di tšwelelago lefaseng (*Dan 7:17*): .

- 1 Kgoši ya mmušo wa Babilona, Nebukadinetsara.
- 2 Kgoši ya mmušo wa Peresia, Korese.
- 3 Kgoši ya mmušo wa Bagerika, Alexander.
- 4 Kgoši ya mmušo wa Roma, Julius Caesar.

→ Meoya ye 4 ya legodimo<sup>654</sup> lewatleng le legoloe ba dibata tše 4 tše kgolo go tšwa lewatleng.

→ Ka gona, **dibata** ke diphedi tša semoya tša **legodimong** yo a tsogago go tšwa **lewatle le legolo**

gomme e be dikgoši

**yalefase** (the lewatle & fase, .[Kut 12:3](#)).

- Kgoši ya lefase (Kgoši ya lewatle): **Molwa-le-Kriste** ya sebata sa 1 ([Kut 13:1](#)).

- Kgoši ya lefase (Kgoši ya lefase): **Moporofeta wa Maakaya** ya sebata sa 2 ([Kut 13:11](#)).

---

<sup>654</sup>Meoya ye 4 ya legodimo: Drakone, noga yeo ya kgale, yeo e lego Diabolo, le Sathane ([Kut 20:2](#)).

[Setshwantsho 13-2] Meoya e 4 ya legodimo (Daniele 7-8).<sup>655</sup>

# # 1999 .	To 4 meoya ya legodimo ( <a href="#">Zek 6</a> , <a href="#">Dan 7</a> ) .	<a href="#">Dan 2</a> . Toro	To 4 dibata tše kgolo(Mmušo) . ya lewatle	To 4 dikgoši ya lefase ( <a href="#">Dan 7:17</a> ) .	<a href="#">Daniele 7</a> . Toro le dipono	<a href="#">Daniele 8</a> Pono ( <a href="#">Ram</a> , Pudi ya mosadi, Yena pudi, . <a href="#">Pudi e Makgwakgwa</a> , Lenaka le lennyane) .
1. 1.	<b>To motšodipere</b> ( <a href="#">Sak 6:2</a> ) .	Gkgale	Mmušo wa 1 (Mobabilona) .	Kgoši ya Babele ( <a href="#">1 kgoši</a> ) .	<b>Tau</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:4</a> ) . - plucked lenong mapheo - .e filwe pelo ya monna	Pono ya Daniele ngwageng wa bo 3 wa pušo ya <b>kgoši</b> <b>Belshatsara</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:1</a> ) .
2. 2.	<b>Ba bašweudipere</b> ( <a href="#">Sak 6:2</a> ) .	Silver	To Mmuso wa 2nd (The Semedo- Peresia) .	<b>Kgapa ya Kgapa</b> e šupa go <b>kgoši</b> <b>bakeng sa</b> <b>sebata sa</b> <b>2nd</b> ( <a href="#">Kut 13:11</a> ). <sup>656</sup>  Dinaka tše 2 tša Ram ( <a href="#">Dikgoši tša Media le Peresia</a> , <a href="#">Dan 8:20</a> ) .	<b>Bere ya go swana</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:5</a> ) . - Bile <b>3</b> <b>dikgopom</b> agareng ga meno a molomo wa yona gore e je nama e ntši. Dikgopo tše 3 di emela mebušo ye 3 ye e latelago ( <a href="#">Dan 8:4</a> ): . * Bodikela (Mobabilona) , * Leboa (mo- Lidia) , * Borwa (moegepete).	<b>R.a</b> <sup>H352</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:3-4</a> ) . - .Dikgoši tša Media le Peresia ( <a href="#">Dan 8:20</a> ). - Ram <sup>H352</sup> bile <b>2 dinaka</b> (e lego godimo <i>lenakae</i> tšile godimo la mafelelo, & a kgorometša mebušo ye 3: * Bodikela (Mmušo wa Babilona) , * Leboa (Mmušo wa Lidia) , * Borwa (Mmušo wa Egipita) , ka gona ga go dibata tšeo di bego di eme pele ga gagwe, . ( <a href="#">Dan 8:3-4</a> ). - .A dira go ya ka thato ya gagwe, gomme a <b>bakgolo</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:4</a> ).
3. 3.	<b>Ta grisled</b> (nkwe) . dipere ( <a href="#">Sak 6:6</a> ).	B. Bronze	Mmušo wa bo- 3 (Segerika) .	<b>The he Pudie</b> šupa go <b>kgoši</b> <b>bakeng sa</b> <b>sebata sa</b> <b>1st</b> ( <a href="#">Kut 13:1- 2</a> ). <sup>657</sup>  Tyena kgoši ya 1st o ile a robega ( <a href="#">1 kgoši</a> , <a href="#">Alexander yo Mogolo</a> ) .	<b>Nkwe ya nkwe</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:6</a> ) . - Sebata se be se na le maphego a 4 a nonyana le <b>4</b> <b>dihlogo</b> (mebušo) . ka pušo yeo e filwego yona. <sup>658</sup>	<b>The he</b> <sup>H5795</sup> <b>Goat</b> <sup>H6842</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:5</a> ) . - E tšile go tšwa bodikela ( <a href="#">Dan 8:5</a> ) . - .Lenaka le le lemogegago magareng ga mahlo (kgoši ya 1, <a href="#">Dan 8:5; 8:21</a> ).  <b>Ba</b> <b>Makgwakgwa</b> <sup>H8163</sup> <b>Pudi</b> <sup>H6842</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:21</a> ) . - . <b>Kgoši</b> ya Gerika  <b>Pudi</b> <sup>H6842</sup> <b>yena</b> <sup>H5795</sup> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:8</a> ) . - .Pudi ya otl'a Kgapa ( <a href="#">Dan 8:7</a> ) .

<sup>655</sup>Lebelela go "[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona."

<sup>656</sup>Kgapa le sebata sa 2 di na le dinaka tse pedi e nngwe le e nngwe (Dan 8:3-4, 5).[Kut 13:11](#)).

<sup>657</sup>Dinaka tše 10 tšeo di nago le sebata sa 1 di hloile mogweba-ka-mmele (Mopapa) gomme di tla mo fiša ([Kut 17:16](#)).

Ka mo go swanago, Pudi ya he (sebata sa 1) e tla otl'a Kgapa gomme ya roba dinaka tša yona tše 2 (Momedo-Peresia,[Dan 8:5](#)).

<sup>658</sup>The mebušo ya dinaka tše 4 yeo e tšerego legato la lenaka leo le robegilego ke Egipita, Asia, Matsedonia le Siria yeo e ilego

ya ba karolo ya

Mmušo wa Roma.

						- A roba dinaka tše 2 tša pheleu (dikgoši ya mmušo wa Medo-Peresia) le waxed <b>e kgolo kudu</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:7-8</a> ).
				<a href="#">4. 4.dikgoši</a> ya go mebušo e 4 ka bajenerale ba 4 ba Gerika: - Ptolemy, 1999. - Cassander, 2019. - Seleucus, 1999. - Di-Antigones.		- Morago ga lenaka le legolo (kgoši ya 1 ke robegile ( <a href="#">Dan 8:8</a> , <a href="#">Dan 8:22</a> ), <b>mebušo ye 4</b> e tla tsoga go tšwa go ya gagwe setšhaba, eupša e sego ka matla a gagwe ( <a href="#">Dan 8:22</a> ). 4. 4. <b>tše di lemogegago</b> (dinaka) . e ile ya rotogela godimo go leba meoya ye 4 ya <a href="#">legodimong</a> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:8;8:22</a> ).
4. 4.	<b>Koung ya</b> ( <b>maatla</b> ) <sup>H554</sup> dipere ( <a href="#">Sak 6:7</a> ).	nnaron	Mmušo wa bo-4 (Moroma – kgato ya pele) .	<b>dinaka tše 10</b> ya Mmušo wa Roma ( <a href="#">Dan 7:7</a> ) .	<b>Sebata sa 4</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:7</a> ) . - E tšhošago, e šiišago, & <b>maatla</b> ka mo go feteletšego, meno a magolo a tšhipi, manala a koporo ( <a href="#">Dan 7:19</a> ), <b>dinaka tše 10</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:7</a> , <a href="#">20-24</a> ).	

		nnaron & Letsopa	Mmušo wa bo-4 (The Roman - nako ya morago, . <a href="#">Dan 8:23</a> ).  (T.) (The New Roman – kgato ya bobedi / . Babel o mogolo). <sup>659</sup>	Lenaka le lennyane ( <a href="#">1 kgoši</a> , ba Molwa-le-Kriste <sup>660</sup> <a href="#">Dan 7:20</a> , . <a href="#">Kut 13:14</a> ) .  To Moporofeta wa Maaka ( <a href="#">1 kgoši</a> , . <a href="#">Kut 19:20</a> , . <a href="#">Dan 8:24</a> ).	<b>Lenaka le lennyane</b> (Molwa-le-Kriste) . - .Lenaka le lennyane ( <a href="#">Dan 7:20</a> ) . - Kokobetša <b>3 dikgoši</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:24</a> ). <sup>661</sup>	<b>Lenaka le lennyane</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 8:9</a> ) . - E na le bokae <b>kgolo ka mo go feteletšego</b> go leba Borwa (Egepeta), Bohlabela (Siria goba Asiria), & naga e botse (naga ya Isiraele ( <a href="#">Dan 8:9</a> )). - Lahlela fase tše dingwe tša mašaba & tša dinaledi lefaseng ( <a href="#">Dan 8:10</a> ) .  <b>Kgoši ya sefahlego se bogale</b> - Go kwešiša dipolelo tše lefšifi, . tla ema ( <a href="#">Dan 8:23</a> ). - . <b>E matlakamaatla</b> , eupšae <b>sego ka matla a gagwe</b> , gomme o fediše ka mo go makatšago, o atlege, o bolaya, o fediše batho ba matla le ba bakgethwa ( <a href="#">Dan 8:24</a> ). - O tla dira gore boradia bo atlege seatleng sa gagwe; o tla ikgodiša pelong ya gagwe, a fediša ba bantši ka khutšo; eupša o tla robja ntle le seatla ( <a href="#">Dan 8:25</a> ).
--	--	------------------	---	---	--	---

➤ **Sebata sa 1st=Mmušo wa 1st**

[Dan 7:4](#)Ya pele e be e swana le **tau**, .<sup>H744</sup>e be e na le maphego a ntšhu;

*Ka lebelela go fihlela maphego a yona a kgaolwa, gomme ya phagamišwa lefaseng. a ema ka maoto bjalo ka motho, gomme pelo ya motho ya neelwa go yona.*

• **Sebata sa 1st: rata Tauka** maphego a ntšhu<sup>662</sup>

- .E be e na le maphego a ntšhu ao ka morago a ilego a kgaolwa; ya phagamišwa mo lefaseng gomme ya ema maotong a yona bjalo ka motho, gomme ya fiwa pelo ya motho.  
→Sebata sa 1 ke Mmušo wa Babilona.<sup>663</sup>

➤ **Sebata sa 2nd=Mmušo wa bo-2**

[Dan 7:5](#)Gomme bona sebata se sengwe, sa bobedi, go swana le **bere ya go swana**, .<sup>H1678</sup>gomme ya iphagamiša ka lehlakoreng le tee, gomme

*e be e na le **tharodikgopo**<sup>H5967</sup> molomong wa yona magareng ga meno a yona, ba re go yona: “Ema! ja nama e ntši.*

• **Sebata sa 2nd: rata bere ya go swana**

- E emišitšwe ka lehlakoreng le tee, e be e na le tše tharo ([3. 3.](#)) **dikgopo** molomong wa yona magareng ga meno a yona;

<sup>659</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>660</sup>Dikgoši (goba baetapele) tša bjale di hlalošitšwe go Kut 13 & 17.

<sup>661</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>662</sup>Go bona prototype ya seswantšho sa sebata sa 1st, nyaka inthaneteng bakeng sa seswantšho sa sebata seo se bitšwago, “Mohlokamedi wa

*Khutšo le Tšhireletšo ya Boditšhabatšhaba*” yeo e hlomilwego ka 2021 lepatlelong la baeti ntlong-kgolo ya UN kua NY, USA.

<sup>663</sup>Ka morago ga go amogela dingongorego tša setšhaba mabapi le ponagalo e šoro ya seswantšho se se betlilwego, se ile sa tlošwa ponong ya setšhaba.

<sup>663</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-3] Dibata go Daniele & Kutollo.”

ba re go yona: 'Tsoga o je nama e ntši.'

→Sebata sa 2 ke Mmušo wa Medo-Peresia.

→Dikgopo tše 3 di šupa mebušo ye e latelago:

- Bophirima (Mmuso wa Babilona), .
- Leboa (Mmuso wa Lidia), .
- Borwa (Mmuso wa Egepeta).

→Mabapi le "dikgopo tša dikgopo," bogelavideo 3, "Kgopo ya motho & Nama e le nngwe"<sup>664</sup>go ithuta ka tše tharo  
bohlatse bjo bo šupago kgokagano magareng ga bja motho kgopolebopheloya nama ka moka.

➤ **Sebata sa 3rd=Mmušo wa bo 3**

Dan 7:6Ka morago ga se ka bona, gomme lo e nngwe, bjalo ka nkwe ya nkwe, <sup>H5245</sup>yeo e bego e na le maphego a mane a nonyana mokokotlong wa yona;

sebatae bile le yonadihlogo tše nne; gomme pušo ya newa yona.

• **Sebata sa 3rd: ratankwe ya nkwe**

- E be e na le ka mokokotlong wa yona tše nne (4. 4.) maphego ya nonyana, o be a na le tše nne ( . 4. 4.) dihlogo, ka pušo e ile ya newa yona.

→Sebata sa 3 ke Mmušo wa Bagerika.<sup>665</sup>

→The 4 dihlogo= Ba arogantšwego mebušo ye 4.

➤ **Sebata sa bo 4=Mmušo wa bo 4**

Dan 7:7Ka morago ga moo ka bona dipono tša bošego, ka bona sebata sa bone.

e boifišago lempe kudu, lemaatlaka mo go feteletšego;

gomme e be e na le meno a magolo a tšhipi: ya ja, ya pšhatlaganya diripana, ya gata mašaledi ka maoto a yona.

e be e fapane le dibata ka moka tše di bego di le pele ga yona; gomme e be e na le dinaka tše lesome.<sup>H7162</sup>

• **Sebata sa bo 4: e boifišago, e šiišago, & e matla ka mo go feteletšego**

- Bile meno a magolo a tšhipi & dinaka tše 10 (e fapane le dibata ka moka tša peleng) .

→Sebata sa 4 ke mmušo wa Roma.

→Sebata sa bo 4 ka dinaka tše 10 hlogong ya gagwe = Mmušo wa bo 4 mo lefaseng o arotšwe ka mebušo ye 10.

• **Lenaka le lengwe le lennyane** (kgoši ya bo-11, Molwa-le-Kriste) = Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona

Dan 7:8Ke ile ka ela hloko dinaka, <sup>H7162</sup>gomme bona, go rotoga yo mongwe gare ga bona lenaka le lenyenyane, .

pele ga bona go be go na le tharo ya dinaka tša pele a kqaolwa godimoka medu: 1 .

ka gare ga lenaka le go be go na le mahlo a go swana le mahlo a motho, le molomo wo o boelago dilo tše dikgolo.

→Sebata sa 2 se tla šomiša maatla ka moka a sebata sa 1 (Babilona ye Mpsha), se hlola bohle badudi ba mobung go rapela sebata sa 1 (Kut 13:11-12). Ka fao, dikgoši tše 3, .

yo a tlogo go kokobetšwa ke lenaka le lenyenyane (Molwa-le-Kriste), go bonagala kudu a ka se dumelelane le

melao ya Mmušo wa Roma wa sebata sa 2nd.

<sup>664</sup>Video 3. "Kgopo ya motho & Nama e le nngwe." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/).

<sup>665</sup>Lebelela "[Setshwantsho 13-3] Dibata go Daniele & Kutollo."



- **Lenaka le lennyane** (Kgoši ya bo 11) .

(**dinaka tše 10**– 3 dinaka = 7 dinaka + 1 lenaka le lennyane) .

**Dan 7:19** Then ke be ke kganyoga go tseba therešo ka sebata sa bone (4), seo se bego se fapane le ka moka

tše dingwe, tše di boifišago kudu, ka meno a tšona a tšhipi le manala a tšona a mphiri, ao a bego a ja;

ya robega diripana, gomme ya gata mašaledi ka maoto a yona.

**Dan 7:20** A. And ba lesome (**10**) .**dinaka**tše di bego di le hlogong ya yona, gomme **lenaka le lengwe** yeo e ilego ya rotoga, .

pele ga yona tše tharo (3) di ilego tša wela, le tša seo **lenaka**, yeo e bego e na le mahlo le **molomo**

e be e bolela dilo tše dikgolo, yeo pono ya yona e bego e feta ya ba gabo.

→ Dinaka tše 10 (dikgoši) – Dikgoši tše 3 di ile tša wa = Palomoka ya dikgoši tše 7 + lenaka le tee le lennyane (kgoši ya sebata sa 1) .<sup>666</sup>

**Lenaka le lengwe le lennyane go fihlela Mogologolo wa matšatši a etla**

**Dan 7:21** Ke ile ka bona, gomme go swana **lenaka**, o be a lwa le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, .  
le go ba feny.

**Dan 7:22** Go fihla **Mogologolo wa Matšatši** (**Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)) .<sup>G721</sup> ya tla, gomme kahlolo ya dirwa ka filwe ka go rata bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba **yo a Phagamego Kudu** (Modimo, **Dan 7:25**, **Kut 13:6**), .

ya fihla nako ya gore bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tšee mmušo.

**Sebata sa bo 4 = mmušo wa bo 4 mo lefaseng**

**Dan 7:23** Thus a re: 'Sebata sa bone (4) e tla ba mmušo wa bone (4) lefaseng, .  
yeo e tlogo go fapana le mebušo ye mengwe ka moka, .  
o tla ja lefase ka moka, a le gatakela fase, a le pšhatlaganya.

- Sebata sa bo 4 (ka **dinaka tše 10**– **dinaka tše 3**=**dinaka tše 7+1 lenaka le lennyane**): .D. De balega, e šiišago, & e matla ka mo go feteletšego  
- E bile le e kgolo **meno a tšhipi**, e be e ja, e thuba diripana gomme e gata mašaledi ka yona **maoto**, e be e fapane le dibata ka moka tše di bego di le pele ga yona, gomme e be e na le yona **10 dinaka** (**Dan 7:7**).

**dinaka tše 10**= **dikgoši tše 10 go tšwa mmušong wa Roma + kgoši ye nngwe ye nnyane = dikgoši tše 11**

**Dan 7:24** To lesome (**10**) .**dinaka**e tše lesome (**10**) .**dikgoši**yo a tlogo tsoga mmušong wo (mmušo wa Roma).

A. And **nngwe** (kgoši ya bo-11, Molwa-le-Kriste) .o tla tsoga ka morago ga bona;  
o tla fapana le ba pele, a feny ba bararo (**3. 3.**) .**dikgoši**.

→ **Dinaka tše 10** **dikgoši tše 10**yo a tlogo go tsoga go tšwa go **mmušo wa Roma**, .<sup>667</sup>ka **kgoši ya**

**bo-11**

go di latela.

**Lenaka la bo-11 qoba kgoši:**Go fihla **nako e itšegole dinakolego arolwa ga nako**

**Dan 7:25** **Kgoši ye nngwe** (kgoši ya bo-11) o tla bolela dilo kgahlanong le Yo Godimodimo ('illay), .<sup>H5943</sup>  
gomme o tla lapiša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba Yo Godimodimo ('elyôn), .<sup>H5946</sup>

gomme e tla ikemišetša go fetoša dinako le molao.

<sup>666</sup>Lebelela go "(**Kut 12:3**) *Pontšo e nngwe e tšwelela legodimong (Drakone e kgolo e khubedu yeo e naqo le dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, & mefapahloqo e 7).*" .

<sup>667</sup>Ibid.

Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla gafelwa seatleng sa gagwe  
go fihla nako e itšego(ngwaga)<sup>H5732</sup> le dinako(mengwaga)<sup>H5732</sup> le go aroganya<sup>H6387</sup> ya  
nako(ngwaga).<sup>H5732</sup>

→ Here, nako ('idān, Ya Matla<sup>H5732</sup>), dinako, .<sup>H5732</sup>le go arolwa ga nako<sup>H5732</sup>e šupa ngwaga le  
ngwaga  
nako ya go beakanya. Tka fao, bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla fiwa seatleng sa Molwa-le-Kriste  
go fihla nako  
(ngwaga), dinako (nywaga) le karoganyo ya nako (ngwaga) ya beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele e a  
feta.<sup>668</sup>

- **Lenaka le lennyane** (Kgoši ya bo 11) .

- .Go be go na le lenaka le lengwe(kgoši ya bo-11), .e nyenyane, a rotoga gare ga bona (wa

### Moroma

mmušo), pele ga bona ba bararo ( . **3. 3.** ) yadinaka tša peledi ile tša kgaolwa ke medu.

- Mahlo a lenaka le a be a swana le mahlo a motho, le molomo wo o boelago dilo tše kgolo.

→ Lenaka le lennyane (Molwa-le-Kriste) le tla ba le legolo ka mo go feteletšego go leba  
Borwa (Egepeta), Bohlabela

(Asiria ya), & naga e botse (naga ya Isiraele, .Dan 8:9), gaešita le go madira a legodimo;  
gomme ya lahlela

go theoša tše dingwe tša madira le tša dinaledi fase, gomme tša di gata (Dan 8:10).

- .Ela hloko: Egipita, Asiria le Isiraele ke ditšhaba tšeo di ka se kego tša “hlabana le  
Modimo” .

(Jes 19:25).<sup>669</sup>

- .Kgwerano ya lebollo ya kgwerano ye e sa felego

- Kgwerano ya lebollo(le Aborahama) .

Gen 15:3 Aborama a re: “Bona, ga se wa nnea peu.

gomme bona, yo a belegwego ka ntlong ya ka ke mojabohwa wa ka.

Gen 15:4 Gomme, bona, lentšu (ba rhema<sup>670</sup>) .<sup>H1697</sup> ya Morena<sup>H3068</sup> a tla go yena, a re:

Yo e ka se be mojabohwa wa gago;

eupša yo a tlogo go tšwa ka maleng a gago e tla ba mojabohwa wa gago.

Bar 4:3 Gobane lengwalo le re’ng? Aborahama o ile a dumela Modimo, .

gomme ya balwa go loka go yena.

→ Rhema e tšwa go Modimo, gomme Aborama a dumela rhema ya Morena gore mojalafa

wa gagwe

(Kreste, Mesia, .Bagal 3:16, .Dan 9:25) o tla tšwa ka maleng a gagwe (Gen 15:4).

ya gagwe

Kago dumela Modimo, Aborama o ile a amogela kgwerano<sup>H1285</sup> ya lebollo (Gen 17:4) le

17:5).

leina le ile la fetšetšwa go ba Aborahama gore e be tatago ditšhaba tše dintši (Gen

<sup>668</sup>Go kwešiša ditirišo tše di fapafapanego tša nako, dinako le seripa (go arola), lebelela “(Setshwantšho 12-b) Nako le dinako le  
(seripa sa nako, karoganyo ya nako, goba seripa).”

<sup>669</sup>Lebelela go Kut 19:16 bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

<sup>670</sup>Video 6. “Morena (o fetoha) Modimo wa hao.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-iesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-iesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

→Ke moka Modimo a hloma kgwerano ya gagwe<sup>H1285</sup> magareng ga Yena le Aborahama le ka morago ga ya Aborahama  
gagwe<sup>H2233</sup> peu<sup>H2233</sup> ya **kgwerano ya ka mo go sa felego**, <sup>H1285</sup> go ba Modimo go Aborahama le peu ya ka morago ga gagwe ([Gen 17:7](#)).

- **kgwerano ya go ya go ile** (le Krete) .  
[Dan 9:25](#) Ka gona tsebang le kwešišeng, .  
gore go tloga go tšwela pele ga taelo ya go tsošološa le go aga Jerusalema go ya go **batlotšwarula**, go tla ba le dibeke tše šupago (7), le dibeke tše masometshela-pedi (62).  
*mmila o tla agwa gape, le mokero, gaešita le dinakong tša tlalelo.*  
[Dan 9:26](#) Gomme ka morago ga masometshela-pedi (**62**). **dibek e tše dingwe**, .  
**Mesia e lego yena** (ba tloiditšwego).<sup>H4899</sup> e tla kgaolwa, eupša e sego bakeng sa Yena, gomme  
**batho ba mmuši** (Molwa-le-Kriste) yo a tlogo o tla senya motse o mokgethwa.  
**Bofeloya yona e tla ba le meetsefula, gomme mašope**  
di ikemišeditše go fihla mafelelong a ntwā.  
[Dan 9:27](#) Gomme o tla tiiša kgwerano<sup>H1285</sup> le ba bantšibakeng sa e tee ( **.1. 1.** ) **.beke**;  
gomme seripagare sa yona (1/2) sa beke, a fediše sehlabelo le sehlabelo.  
Ka lephego la **makgaphago** tla tla yo a dirago **lešope**, .  
go fihlela bofelo bjo bo ikemišeditšego bo tšhollelwa godimo ga gagwe.

→Go ya ka boporofeta bja Daniele bja dibek e tše 70, **Mesia e lego yena** e tla kgaolwa ka morago ga dibek e tše 62  
le mmuši yo a tloiditšwego (**Mesia e lego yena**) e tla tiiša kgwerano le ba bantšibek e tee (goba mengwaga ye 7 ya beke ya bo-70 ya Daniel).<sup>671</sup>

#### - **Mogologolo wa Matšatši**

[Dan 7:9](#) Nna (Daniele) ke ile ka lebelela go fihlela ditulo tša bogoši di bewa, gomme **Mogologolo wa Matšatši (Kwana)** o be a dutše;  
Seaparo sa gagwe se be se tšhweu bjalo ka lehlwa, meriri ya hlogo ya gagwe e be e swana le boya bjo bo sekilego.  
Sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši e be e le sa mollo **fhlotšago**; maotwana a yona ke mollo o tukago.

→Mogologolo wa Matšatši o šupa **Kwana**.  
(Yo seaparo sa gagwe e lego se sešweu bjalo ka lehlwa **Ramaatlaohle**<sup>H7706</sup> (Ps 68:14), **Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, .  
**Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)), <sup>G721</sup> a rena **Morena** le **Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, **Kut 5:11**).

→Mmala oa moriri oa hlooho tšoantšetsa kgolo ya ka **Kreste**. Go ba le seaparo se sešweu bjalo ka ka go rialo lehlwa le emela dilogo tše di godilego ka mo go feletšego ka go wena.<sup>672</sup>

[Dan 7:10](#) A. Anoka ya mollo e be e elela, gomme ya tšwa pele ga Gagwe, 1,000s godimo ga 1,000s e Mo direla, .  
1. 1.0,000 makga a 10,000 a ema pele ga Gagwe. Kahlolo e ile ya dula, gomme **dipuku tšeodi ile tša bulwa**.

→Ka modumo wa morongwa wa botshelela ka phalafala ([Kut 9:13-14](#)), **Morena** o tla tla le ba Gagwe ba 10,000  
*bakgethwa ba bakgethwannan dikoloi tša ntwā tša Modimo tše 10 000, madira a banamedi ba dipere ba 200 000 000 le barongwa ba Morena ba 1 000*  
**(‘ādōnāy ya go swana le ya)**.<sup>673</sup>

<sup>671</sup>Bakeng sa lenaneo la nako la dibek e tše 70 tša Daniele, lebelela “[3] dibek e tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>672</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 1:14](#).

<sup>673</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 5:11](#).

[Dan 7:11](#) nnaba ile ba lebelela ka nako yeo ka baka la modumo wa dilo tše dikgolo tšeo **lenaka** o be a bolela;  
Ke ile ka lebelela go fihlela sebata se bolawa, gomme setopo sa sona se fedišwa, sa newa kgabo ye e  
tukago.

[Dan 7:12](#) Ge e le dibata tše dingwe, di ile tša amogwa pušo ya tšona.  
le ge go le bjalo maphelo a bona <sup>H2417</sup> di ile tša lelefatšwa ka sehla le nako.

[Dan 7:13](#) Ke bone diponong tša bošego, gomme ka bona e nngwe ya go swana le yona **Morwa wa motho** a tlile ka  
maru a legodimo, .

gomme a tla go **Mogologolo wa matšatši**, ba mo batametša pele ga gagwe.

[Dan 7:14](#) Ke moka a newa pušo le letago le mmušo, .

gore merafe ka moka, ditšhaba le maleme ka moka di Mo hlankela.

Pušo ya gagwe ke pušo ya neng le neng, yeo e ka se fetego;

gomme mmušo wa Gagwe ke wo o ka se fedišwego.

→ **Molwa-le-Kriste** e tla lwa ntwaga kahlano le **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**, le go ba fenywa ([Dan 7:21](#)), .  
go fihlela yeo e swanago le **Morwa wa motho** (goba **Morena Jesu Kriste**, [.Kut 1:12-13](#)) e a tla, gomme  
go tla ba le  
**bogale bja Kwana** letšatšing le legolo la kgalefo ya gagwe ([Kut 6:16-17](#)).

- **Mmušo wa ka mo go sa Felego**

[Dan 7:26](#) Eupša kahlolo e tla bewa, gomme pušo ya gagwe (ya lenaka le lengwe, kgoši ya bo-11) e tla amogwa;  
go e fediša le go e fediša go fihla bofelong.

[Dan 7:27](#) Then mmušo (botee) le pušo, le bogolo bja mebušo (bontši) .

ka tlase ga legodimo ka moka go tla fiwa batho ba bakgethwa ba **yo a Phagamego kudu**, <sup>H5946</sup> .

yo mmušo wa gagwe (botee) e lego **mmušo wo o sa felego**, mebušo ka moka e tla hlankela le go  
kwa <sup>H8086</sup> yena.

[Dan 7:28](#) Go fihla ga bjale ke mafelelo a taba. Ge e le nna Daniele, go naganišiša ga ka go ile gwa ntshwenya kudu,

sefahlego sa ka sa fetoga ka go nna;

→ **Tge mmušo le pušo, le bogolo bja mebušo yeo e lego ka tlase ga legodimo ka moka e tla ba gona**  
**e filwe batho, .bakgethwa ba bakgethwa** ya Yo Godimodimo (**Modimo**) ..

→ **Ya Modimo mmušo** ke **mmušo wo o sa felego**, gomme mebušo ka moka e tla Mo hlankela le go Mo  
kwa ([Dan 7:27](#)).

[Setshwantsho 13-3] Dibata go Daniele & Kutollo

# # 1999 .	<b>Dihlogo tše 7</b> (mebušo ye 7 yeo mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo a dutšego godimo ga yona ( <a href="#">Kut 17</a> ) .	<b>Dibata tše nne (4).</b> (Dikgoši tše 4 di tsoga lefaseng) ( <a href="#">Daniele 7.</a> ) .	<b>Sebatana le7dihlogo</b> (mebušo e 7, <a href="#">Kut 17:9</a> , <a href="#">.Dan 7:23</a> ), . <b>dinaka tše 10</b> (dikgoši, ntle le mmušo ga bjale), . <b>1. 1.0 diadems</b> (ka dinaka) . ( <a href="#">Kut 13:1</a> ) .
1. 1.	<b>B. Babilona</b> (6.)05 - 539) B.C.E	1 (rata) <b>tau</b> ka maphego a ntšhu( <a href="#">Dan 7:4</a> ) .	<b>To molomoya</b> sebata ke (bjalo ka molomo wa tau) ( <a href="#">Kut 13:2</a> ) .
2. 2.	<b>Semedo-Peresia</b> (539 – 331) B.C.E	2 (rata) <b>bere ya go swana</b> ka dikgopo tše 3 magareng ga meno a yona( <a href="#">Dan 7:5</a> ) .	<b>To maotoya</b> sebata ke (bjalo ka maoto a bere) ( <a href="#">Kut 13:2</a> ) .
3. 3.	<b>Greece</b> (331 - 168) B.C.E	3(rata) <b>nkwe ya nkwe</b> ka4 mapheole4 <b>dihlogo</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:6</a> ) .	<b>Tebelelo</b> yasebata se (bjalo ka nkwe) ( <a href="#">Kut 13:2</a> ) .
4. 4.	<b>R.oman</b> (168 BC – 476 AD) .	4 D.e balega le e šiišago, e bile e tiile ka mo go feteletšego + <b>meno a magolo a tšhipi+ manala a boronse</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:19</a> ) + <b>dinaka tše 10</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:7</a> ).  (Mahlo a swanago le mahlo a motho, molomo o bolelago dilo tše dikgolo, . <a href="#">Dan 7:8</a> ) .  <b>TheSebata sa 4th</b> e tla ba a <b>4thmmušo</b> mo lefaseng ( <b>mmušo wa Roma</b> ), yeo e tlogo go fapana le mebušo ye mengwe ka moka ya pele, gomme ya ja lefase ka moka, ya le gata, ya le thuba diripana ( <a href="#">Dan 7:23</a> ).	<a href="#">Kut 13:1</a> Sebata sa 1, se se nago le dihlogo tše 7, dinaka tše 10, & mefapahlogo ye 10 se tla tsoga lewatleng( <b>moya wa Molwa-le-Kriste</b> e šetše e le lefaseng, . <a href="#">1Jo 4:3</a> ).  Dibata tša legodimo + lewatle le legolo + lefase → <b>Dibata</b> ke diphedi tša barongwa tše di welego go tšwa go <b>legodimong</b> , . Ke mang yo a tlogo tsoga go tšwa go <b>lewatle le legolo</b> , . gomme o be kgoši ya <b>lefase</b> (leoatle & le lebala, <a href="#">Kut 12:3</a> ).  - Kgoši ya lefase: →Kgoši ya lewatle: Sebata sa 1 ( <a href="#">Kut 13:1</a> ) . →Kgoši ya lefase: Sebata sa 2 ( <a href="#">Kut 13:11</a> ).

		<p><b>To 4 dibata tše kgolo</b>(4 dikgoši) e tla tšwelela go tšwa go <b>lefase</b>(<a href="#">Dan 7:17</a>). →dikgoši tše 4: . 1 Mmušo wa 1 wa sebata: Kgoši ya Babilona, Nebukadinetsara. 2 Mmušo wa sebata wa bobedi: Kgoši ya Medo-Peresia, Ram. 3 Mmušo wa sebata sa 3: Kgoši ya Gerika, Yena Pudi. 4 Mmušo wa sebata sa 4: Kgoši ya Roma, Lenaka le lennyane (Molwa-le-Kriste).</p> <p>- . To ile a 10<b>dinaka</b> ke tše 10<b>dikgoši</b>yo a tlogo go tsoga go tšwa go se (<b>wa Moroma</b>) bogosi ( .<a href="#">Dan 7:20</a>, <a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>).</p>	<p>To sephiri sa mosadi Sebata sa 1st (tsoa lewatleng) na le<b>7 dihlogo</b>(mebušo) le<b>dinaka tše 10</b> (goba<b>dikgoši tše 10</b>) . ka<b>Didem tše 10</b>hlogong ya bona(<a href="#">Kut 17:7</a>): .</p> <p>- <b>7 dihlogo</b>: 7 <b>dikgoši</b>ya <b>7mebušo</b> yeo mogweba-kammele yo mogolo a dutšego godimo ga yona (<a href="#">Kut 17:9</a>).</p> <p>- 10<b>dinaka</b>: 10 <b>dikgoši</b>e tla tsoga Mmušong wa Roma(<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>) , eupša ga se ba hlwa ba e-na le mmušo (<a href="#">Kut 17:12</a>).</p> <p>- <b>1. 1.0diadem tša mefapahlogo</b>: Dinaka tše 10 (10<b>dikgoši</b>) ba na le tše 10<b>diadem tša mefapahlogo</b>, ba na le leina la thogako dihlogong tša bona.</p> <p><b>Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo</b>(<a href="#">Kut 17:1</a>, <a href="#">Kut 17:18</a>) e dula godimo ga mebušo ye 7 (1 Babilona, .2 Semedo-Peresia, .3 Segerika sa Segerika, .4 Moroma, .5 Babelle ya bjale, .6 Babilona e Ncha, &amp; .7 Moroma yo Mofsa). Eupša dikgoši tše hlano (5) di wele, gomme e tee (kgoši ya...<b>Mmušo wa Roma</b>) o a buša.</p>
5.	<b>Babilona ya bjale</b> (476 AD - Ga bjale) .	<p>- (Kgoši ya 1) . <b>Kgoši ya Mmušo wa 3rd wa Segerika</b>(<a href="#">Dan 8:21</a>).</p> <p>- (Kgoši ya bobedi – 5) . <b>To dikgoši tše nne tša Mmušo wa 3rd wa Gerika</b><sup>674</sup></p> <p>- .(6th king) Kgoši ya mmušo wa Roma e a buša<sup>675</sup></p> <p>- (Kgoši ya bo-7) Mmušo wa Bjale wa Babilona (<a href="#">Kut 17:8</a>) .</p> <p>- (8th king) Mmuso o Mocha oa Roma o tla tla (<a href="#">Kut 17:11</a>) .</p>	<p><b>Botlalo bja Baditšhaba</b> bo tla tsena (<a href="#">Bar 11:25</a>) go tšwa go <b>mmušo wa gona bjale wa Babilona</b>, gomme e tla tšwela pele go fihlela maoto a Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle a ema thabeng ya Mehlware.</p> <p>- Kgoši ya <b>Mmušo wa Babelle</b>(Molwa-le-Kriste) o tla tšwetša pele sebaka se se kopana ge a etla (<a href="#">Kut 17:10</a>).</p>
6. 6.	<b>New Babelle</b>	<p><b>Sebata sa bo 4</b>= Mmušo wa bo 4 mo lefaseng (<a href="#">Dan 7:23</a>) . + ka<b>dinaka tše 10</b>hlogong ya gagwe (<a href="#">Dan 7:20-24</a>) - <b>dinaka tše 3</b>go kgaolwa ( .<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>) =<b>dinaka tše 7+1 lenaka le lenenyane</b>(<b>dinaka tše 8</b>palomoka).</p> <p>Ba lesome (<b>10</b>) <b>dinaka</b>(dikgoši) tše o di bego di le hlogong ya yona, gomme<b>lenaka le lengwe</b>(<b>Molwa-le-Kriste</b>), yo a bego a na le mahlo a go swana le mahlo a motho, gomme a na le molomo wo o bolelago dilo tše kgolo, . yo pono ya gagwe e bego e feta ba gabo, o tla tsoga ka morago<b>dinaka tše 10</b>(<a href="#">Dan 7:8</a>, <a href="#">Dan 7:20</a>), gomme o tla buša dikgoši tše tharo (3) (<a href="#">Dan 7:24</a>).</p> <p>Ke moka bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla fiwa seatleng sa gagwe (Molwa-le-Kriste) go fihlela<b>nako e itšego le dinakolego arolwa ga nako</b>(<a href="#">Dan 7:25</a>).</p>	<p><b>Drakone yaa</b> fa sebata sa 1st maatla a gagwe, sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši, le taolo e kgolo (<a href="#">Kut 13:2</a>).</p> <p>- <b>dinaka tše 10</b>(<b>dikgoši tše 10</b>) bao ba sego ba amogela mmušo go fihla ga bjale, eupša ba amogetše matla a taolo bjalo ka dikgoši (10 diadems) bakeng sa<b>1 hora</b> le sebata (<a href="#">Kut 17:12</a>).</p> <p><b>Molwa-le-Kriste</b> o tla iphagamiša go feta tšohle tše o di bitšwago Modimo, a rapelwa ke badudi ba fase ka tempeleng ya gagwe, a ipontšha bjalo ka<b>Modimo</b>(<a href="#">2Th 2:3-4</a>, <a href="#">Kut 17:11</a>).</p>
		<p>Ke moka bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tla fiwa seatleng sa gagwe (Molwa-le-Kriste) go fihlela<b>nako e itšego le dinakolego arolwa ga nako</b>(<a href="#">Dan 7:25</a>).</p>	<p><b>The</b>(1st) sebata (ka<b>Molwa-le-Kriste</b>) o ile a fiwa matla a go tšwela pele (go roga) ka baka la<b>dikgwedi tše 42</b> (<a href="#">Kut 13:5</a>).</p>

<sup>674</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 17:10](#)) *Dikgoši tše 5 go tše 7 di ile tša wa, kgoši ya bo-6 e buša gomme kgoši ya bo-7 e buša sebaka se se kopana.*” .

<sup>675</sup>Ibid.

		<p>Ba bannyane <b>lenaka</b> o be a lwa le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, gomme a ba fenya (<a href="#">Dan 7:21</a>).</p> <p><b>Lenaka le lengwe</b> (kgoši, Molwa-le-Kriste) o tla bolela dilo kgahlanong le Yo Godimodimo (<b>Modimo</b>), gomme o tla lapiša bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba <b>yo a Godimodimo</b>, gomme e tla ikemišetša go fetoša dinako le molao (<a href="#">Dan 7:25</a>).</p>	<p>E filwe sebata sa (1st) (ka <b>Molwa-le-Kriste</b>) go lwa le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le go ba fenya. A newa matla a go laola meloko e nngwe le e nngwe, le maleme o mongwe le o mongwe le ditšhaba (<a href="#">Kut 13:7</a>).</p> <p><b>The</b> (1st) sebata (ka <b>Molwa-le-Kriste</b>) a bula molomo wa gagwe ka go nyefola <b>Modimo</b>, go nyefola ya Gagwe <b>leina</b>, Gagwe <b>tabarenakele</b>, le bao ba <b>dula legodimong</b> (<a href="#">Kut 13:6</a>).</p>
7	New Moroma		<p><b>To 2nd sebata</b> e tla tsenamo-Roma yo Mofsa Mmušo (<a href="#">Kut 17:8</a>).</p> <p>- Apollyon, lengeloi la kgosi ya molete o se nang botlase (<a href="#">Kut 9:11</a>) bao ba tlogo go tsoga ka moleteng wo o se nago motheo, ba tla šoma ka sebata sa bo-2 (Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) gomme ba utolla <b>monna wa sebe</b> (Molwa-le-Kriste), <b>.morwa wa tshenyego</b> (Moporofeta wa Maaka, <a href="#">2Th 2:3-4</a>).<sup>676</sup></p>
			<p>Bona (badudi ba fase, <a href="#">.Kut 13:3</a>) ba rapelwa <b>drakone yo a filego taolo go sebata sa 1st</b>; gomme ba rapela ba (<a href="#">.1st</a>) phoofolo, a re, “Ke mang yo a swanago le (<a href="#">.1st</a>) phoofolo? Ke mang yo a kgonago go lwa le yena?” (<a href="#">Kut 13:4</a>).</p> <p><b>Se Sefsa (Roman)</b> mmušo wa sebata sa 2 ga se wa tlaka go E Ntšhwa (<a href="#">.Mobabilona</a>) Mmušo, eupša e tla tla ka morago ga e Mpsha (<b>Mobabilona</b>) Mmušo. Ka go realo, bao ba dulago fase, bao maina a bona a sa ngwalwago ka go bona <b>Puku ya Bophelo</b> go tšwa go <b>motheo wa lefase</b>, ba tla makala ge ba bona sebata sa bo 2 se phela bjalo ka Se se Mpsha <b>Roman Mmušo</b> gomme ya latelwa ke e Mpsha <b>Mobabilona Mmušo</b> (<a href="#">Kut 17:8</a>).</p> <p><b>Sebata sa 2nd</b> (ka moporofeta wa maaka) e tšwa go <b>fase</b>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Sebata sa 2nde</b> na le dinaka tše 2 ka <b>Konyana yadiaparo</b> (go fora badudi ba fase, <a href="#">.Kut 19:20</a>) gomme a bolela bjalo ka <b>drakone</b> go diriša matla ka moka a taolo ya sebata sa 1 (Babilona e Mpsha), go dira gore badudi ka moka ba fase ba <b>tumiša</b> sebata sa 1 (<a href="#">Kut 13:11-12</a>).</li> <li>• <b>Sebata sa 2nd</b> (ka moporofeta wa maaka) o a <b>dira kgolo maswao</b>, gaešita le go dira <b>mollo</b> theogela fase go tšwa legodimong pele ga batho<sup>6444</sup> (<a href="#">Kut 13:13</a>).</li> <li>• Le <b>maswao ao</b> yeo yena (moporofeta wa maaka wa sebata sa 2) a ilego a dumelelwa go e dira <b>pele ga sebata sa (1)</b> (sa Mmušo o tee wa Lefase), a fora bao ba dulago fase, a botša badudi ba fase gore ba direle seswantšho sa sebata sa (2) seo hlogo ya sona (<b>Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma yeo e tšwilego</b></li> </ul>

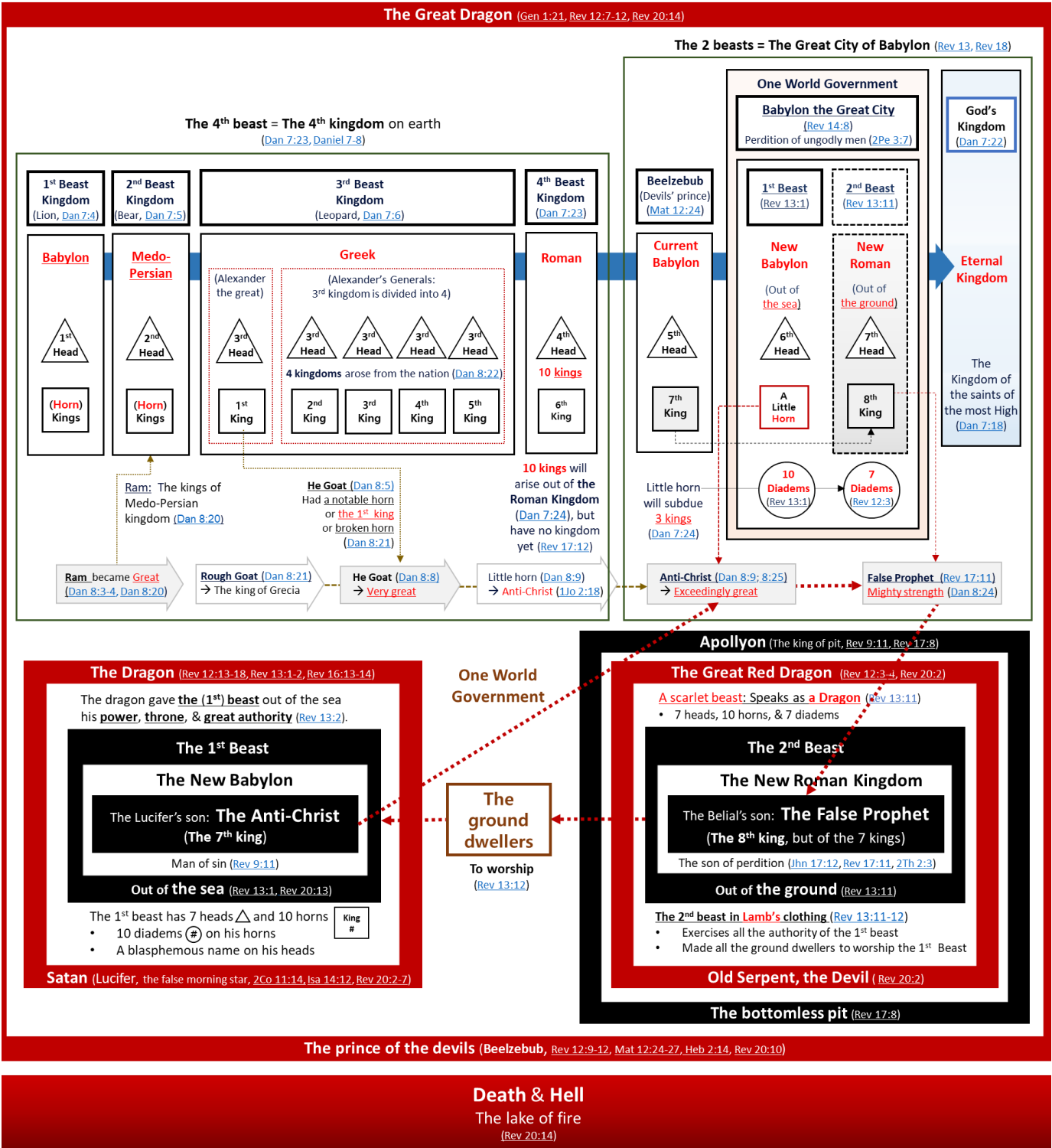
<sup>676</sup>Lebelela go “SEPHETHO, BABILONA E KGOLO, MMA WA DIFETSWA LE MAHLAYA A FASE ( [.Kut 17:5-6](#)) ..”



			<p><i>sebata sa 2 e etšwa mobung</i>) o ile a gobala ka tšhoša<sup>G3162</sup>gomme a phela (<a href="#">Kut 13:14</a>).</p>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E filwe yena (sebata sa bobedi) go fa moya seswantšho go sebata, gore e bile e bolele le go dira gore mang le mang yo a sa rapelego seswantšho sa sebata a bolawe (<a href="#">Kut 13:15</a>).</li> <li>• Gomme sebata sa 2 se dira gore bohle, ba bannyane le ba bagolo, bahumi le badiidi, ba lokologilego le makgoba, ba amogele <b>letshwao</b> ka letsogong la bona la le letona, goba diphatleng tša bona (<a href="#">Kut 13:16</a>).</li> <li>• A. And gore go se be le yo a ka rekago goba a rekiša, ge e se yo a nago le <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- letshwao, kapa</li> <li>- <b>lebitso la sebata, goba</b></li> <li>- nomoro ya lebitso la hae (<a href="#">Kut 13:17</a>).</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Here ke bohlale. Yo a nago le tthaologanyo a a bale palo ya sebata, gobane ke palo ya motho. → Hke palo ke <b>666</b>. (<a href="#">Kut 13:18</a>).</li> </ul>
			<p><u>Moke</u> kgotlelelo le tumelo ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa. Ge motho a ka thopša, o ya bothopša; ge motho a ka bolawa ka tšhoša, o tla bolawa ka tšhoša (<a href="#">Kut 13:10</a>).</p>

	Judgment ya go dira dilo	<p>Ba bannyane <b>lenaka (Molwa-le-Kriste)</b>, o be a dira ntwā kgahlanong le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, gomme a ba fenyā, go fihla <b>Mogologolo wa Matšatši (Kwana, . arnion<sup>G721</sup>)</b> e ile ya tla, gomme kahlolo ya dirwa ka go newa bakeng sa bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba <b>yo a Phagamego Kudu (Modimo)</b>, gomme nako e ile ya fihla ya gore bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba tšee mmušo (<a href="#">Dan 7:21-22</a>).</p> <p><b>Kahlolo yeogo</b> tla bewa, gomme ya kgoši e nngwe (<b>Molwa-le-Kriste</b>) dominion (Mmušo o tee wa Lefase) e tla tšewa, go jewa le go fedišwa go fihla mafelelong (<a href="#">Dan 7:26</a>).</p>	<p>Bohle bao ba dulago faseba tla mo rapela, yo maina a gagwe a sa ngwalwago ka go yena <b>Puku ya Bopheloya Kwana (arnion)</b>.<sup>G721</sup> go tšwa gomotheo wa lefase (<a href="#">Kut 13:8</a>).</p>
8.	<b>Mmušo wa go ya go ile</b> ( <a href="#">Dan 7:27</a> ) .	<p><b>Mmušole</b> pušo, le bogolo bja mebušo yeo e lego ka tlase ga legodimo ka moka di tla fiwa setšhaba, e lego bakgethwa ba Yo Godimodimo (<b>Modimo</b>). <b>Ya Modimommušo</b> ke mmušo wo o sa felego, gomme mebušo ka moka e tla Mo hlankela le go Mo kwa (<a href="#">Dan 7:27</a>).</p>	<p>Wenaga se wa lopollwa ka dilo tše di senyegago tšeo di fetišitšwego go tšwa go botataweno, eupša ka madi a pele a <b>Kreste</b>, bjalo ka ya <b>konyana (amnos)</b>.<sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi le letheba, goba logos, yeo e bego e neelwa mathomong gomme e be e na le yona <b>Modimo</b>, gomme e be e le <b>Modimo</b>.</p> <p><b>Sekwana (amnos)</b>.<sup>G286</sup> e be e rulagantšwe e sa le pele pele <b>motheo wa lefase</b>, le kgwerano magareng ga <b>Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm)</b> gomme Aborahama o ile a tiišetšwa ke <b>Modimo<sup>G2316</sup> ka <sup>G1519</sup>Kreste</b> (lebelela go <a href="#">Kut 4:8</a>). <b>Sekwana (amnos)</b>.<sup>G286</sup> e dirilwe <b>bonagatša ka go tšemehla ya bofeloyawena</b>.<sup>677</sup></p>

<sup>677</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#).



## Kgaolo ya 14

([Kut 14:1-5](#)) Kwana & 144,000 (dikgarebe tše bohlae) di eme Thabeng ya Sione (The 1st rapture harvest) .

[Kut 14:1](#) Gomme ka lebelela, gomme, bona, Kwana (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> a ema thabeng ya Tsione, .  
le yena ba dikete tše lekgolo le masomenne-nne (144 000), ba ngwadilwe leina la Tatagwe diphatleng tša bona.  
[Kut 14:2](#) Ka kwa lentšu le etšwa legodimong, le etša lentšu la meetse a mantši, le bjalo ka lentšu la modumo o mogolo.  
ka kwa lentšu la baletši ba diharepa ka diharepa tša bona.  
[Kut 14:3](#) Gomme ba ile ba opela bjalo ka ge e be e le koša ye mpsha pele (ka go ba gona ga) .<sup>G1799</sup> sedulo sa bogoši, .  
le pele<sup>G1799</sup> dibata tše nne (diphedi), .<sup>G2226</sup> le bagolo.<sup>G4245</sup>  
gomme ga go motho yo a bego a ka ithuta koša yeo ge e se ba dikete tše lekgolo le masomenne-nne, .  
tse di lopolotšwego mo lefaseng (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>  
[Kut 14:4](#) Ba ke bao ba sa šilafatšwago ke basadi; gobane ke dikgarebe.  
Ba ke bao ba latelago Kwana gohle mo a yago gona.  
Ba ba lopolotšwe gare ga batho, .<sup>G444</sup> e le dithakangwaga go Modimo le go Kwana.  
[Kut 14:5](#) Molomong wa bona ga se gwa hwetšwa boradia, gobane ga ba na molato pele<sup>G1799</sup> sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo.

☞ [Kut 14:1](#) Johane a lebelela, a bona, **a Konyana** (arnion) (arnion)) .<sup>G721</sup> a ema Thabeng ya Sione, le le Yenaba **144 000**, .

go ba le ya Gagwe **Ya Ntate** leina leo le ngwadilwego diphatleng tša bona.

☞ [Kut 14:2](#) A. And Johane a kwa lentšu le etšwa legodimong, .

bjalo ka lentšu la meetse a mantši, le bjalo ka lentšu la seaduma se segolo.

A kwa modumo wa baletši ba diharepa ba letša diharepa tša bona.

☞ [Kut 14:3](#) A. And ba opela bjalo ka ge eka ke koša ye mpsha pele (ka pele ga) .<sup>G1799</sup> **sedulo sa bogoši**, .

**pele ga** (ka go ba gona ga) .<sup>G1799</sup> dibopiwa tše nne (4) tše di phelagole bagolo;

gomme go be go se na yo a bego a ka ithuta koša yeo ge e se ba 144 000 bao ba ilego ba lopolwa fase.

☞ [Kut 14:4](#) **Batho ba 144 000** ke bao ba sa šilafatšwago ka basadi, .

gobane ke dikgarebe. Ba a latela **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)) .<sup>G721</sup> kae le kae mo A yago gona.

Ba lopolwa gare ga batho, e le dithakangwaga go **Modimo** le go **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)).<sup>G721</sup>

☞ [Kut 14:5](#) A. And molomong wa bona ga se gwa hwetšwa boradia, .

gobane ba bjalontle le molato **pele ga** (ka go ba gona ga) .<sup>G1799</sup> **terone ya Modimo**.

→ Makgarebe a bohlae (ba 144 000, ba lopolotšwego fase, gare ga batho) ba tla ema thabeng

**Sion** ka **Konyana** gomme o latele **Kwana** kae le kae mo A yago gona, e le dithakangwaga

go **Modimo** le **Kwana**, le

ga ba na molato pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa **Modimo**.

→ **Batho ba 144 000** ke “ba se nago molato“ ka go ba gona ga **sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo**, eupša ga e

bolele gore ba

ge e le gabotse ba eme **pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo** ka [Kut 14:5](#).

- Hlokomela gore ga go yo a ka tsenago tempeleng a tletše letago la Modimo le maatla a gagwe go

fihla

**dikotlo tše 7 di a phethagala** ([Kut 15:8](#)).

>>> **Go thopša ga 1st** (The 1st rapture for the wish virgins): Go tla ga Morwa wa motho

- **Morwa wa mothoe** tla tla gateete ka morago ga moo **Masetlapelo**, goba mathomong a Masetlapelo a Magolo ([Mat 24:29](#)).

- **Pontšo & go tla ga Morwa wa motho** (scene in heaven) .

[Mat 24:30](#) Gomme ka morago go tla tšwelela **leswao**<sup>G4592</sup> **ya Morwa wa motho** ka<sup>G1722</sup> **legodimong**: 1 .

meloko ka moka e tla ba gona<sup>G5443</sup> **ya lefase** (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> Ila, .<sup>G2875</sup>

gomme ba tla bona **Morwa wa motho** go tsena ka gare ( .go) .<sup>G1909</sup> **maru a legodimo**

**ka maatla le letago le legolo**.

[Mar 13:26](#) Gomme ka morago ba tla bona Morwa wa motho a etla [ka<sup>G1722</sup>](#) maru a maru [ka matla a magolo le letago](#).

[Luk 21:27](#) Gomme ka morago ba tla bona Morwa wa motho a etla [ka<sup>G1722</sup>](#) leru [ka maatla le letago le legolo](#).

- **Letshwaoya Morwa wa motho** tla tšwelela legodimong pele gago tšwelelaya Morwa wa motho, le meloko ka moka ya fase (dikgarebe tša mašilo, le bao ba sa dumelego [Krestebjalo Mesia e lego yena](#) ,

[Mat 24:30](#)) ba tla lla ge ba tla bona Morwa wa motho a etla [go<sup>G1909</sup>](#) maru a legodimoka maatla a magolo le letago le legolo.

→ Ya pele e ile ya swara ([harpazō ya go swara goba raptus sa go swana le](#)) ya "[dikgarebe tše bohlale](#)" e tla direga ".[ka](#)" maru.

[Luk 21:36](#) Ka gona, le phakgame, le rapele ka mehla, gore

[le ka tšewa e le bao ba swanelegago go phonyokga dilo tše ka moka tše di tla go direga](#) ,

le go ema pele [Morwa wa motho](#)."

[1Th 5:9](#) [Modimoga se a re kgetha go kgalefo](#) . [G3709](#)

eupša go hwetša [phološo](#) ka ya rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) .

[1Th 5:10](#) yo a re hwetšego, gore, ge re tsoga (lebelela) . [G1127](#) goba boroko, . [G2518](#) re swanetše go [phela mmoqale yena](#).

→ [Ditholwana tša mathomo \(ba 144 000 ba\)](#) . ga se ba kgethwa go [Ya Modimokgalefo](#) (ka puno ya 1), .

eupša go hwetša phološo ka rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#).

- [.Mehuta ye 3 yavdi-irgins \(Ba bohlale, .Ba ditlaela, & .Yo mongwe\)](#) .

([Lebelela seswantšho sa "\[Setshwantšho 21-2\]" go kwešiša gore dikgarebe tše 3 di be di tla tsena kae.](#)) .

- **Mbatheetši ba ark**: Ba tla bona [Morwa wa motho](#) tla go "[ka<sup>G1722</sup>](#)" maru ka "matla a magolo" le letago. - Ka maatla a magolo, tsogo ya [Morena Jesu](#) go tla hlatselwa ([Ditiro 4:33](#)) le [Moya o Mokgethwa](#) tla etla o dule go tšona.<sup>678</sup> Eupša ka gobane batlaamogela Moya o Mokgethwa nakong ya go thopša ga mathomo

go ba 144 000 bao ba ilego ba tiišwa pele ga go thopša ga mathomo, batheetši ba Mareka ba ka se tswalelwe ka

phatleng ke Modimo nakong ya go thopša ga pele, ka gona ba sa dutše ba swanetše go dula fase e le "[.the](#)

[dikgarebe tša mašilo](#)" neng [Morwa wa motho](#) o tla go thopa ba Gagwe ba 144,000 ([Kut 7:3](#)).

→ Ba tla hloka makhura ge Morwa motho comes, gomme ka go rialo e tla lebelelwa e le [dikgarebe tša mašilo](#): 1 .

[Mat 25:1](#) Mmušo wa magodimo o tla swantšhwa le dikgarebe tše lesome tše di tšerego mabone a tšona.

a tšwela pele go yo gahlanetša monyadi.

[Mat 25:2](#) Gomme ba bahlano ba bona ba be ba hlalefile, gomme [ba bahlano e be e le mašilo](#).

[Mat 25:3](#) Ba ditlaela ba tšea mabone a bona, ba tšea [ga go na makhura le bona](#): 1 .

- **Batheetši ba Luka**: Ba tla bona Morwa wa motho a etla ".[ka<sup>G1722</sup>](#)" maru ka matla le "kgalalelo e kgolo." [Ya Morena](#) letago ke le legolo phološong ya gagwe ([Ps 21:5](#)) gomme ba tla bona [Morwa wa motho](#) go ba tlišetša phološo. Ba bona Morwa wa motho a etla ka "matla" eupša e sego "matla a magolo" bjalo ka go Mateo ka gobane ba šetše ba bone tsogo ya [Morena Jesu \(Ditiro 4:33\)](#), ka gona ba šetše ba tsene go [tsogo](#)

<sup>678</sup>Video 14. "Mpho ya Moya o Halalelang."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/tshokologo-kolobetso/14-tshokologo-kolobetso-moya-mokgethwa/).

ya bophelo.<sup>679</sup> Justbjalo **dikgarebe tše bohlale**, ka fao, bona (dikgarebe tša mašilo) ba tla swarwa (harpazo) marung go kopana **Morena moyenggomme** o be le Yena go ya go ile.<sup>680</sup>

**Mat 25:10** Gomme ge bona (ba mašilo) ba eya go reka, monyadi (Morwa wa motho) a tla; le bao ba bego ba le gona **ready (dikgarebe tše bohlale) ba tsena le yena lenyalong**: 1 . le **lebati le be le tswaletšwe**.<sup>681</sup>

- **Batheeletšiya Mateogape** ba mmona ka maatla le letago le legolo, eupša ba bona Morwa wa motho a etla “godimo ga” maru, e sego “ .ka” marubjalo ka ge batheetši ba go Mareka le Luka ba dira, e lego seo se bontšhago gore ba tla bona **Morwa wa motho** go tšwa kgole.

**Mat 25:11** Ka morago ga moo go ile gwa tla gape le **dikgarebe tše dingwe**, a re: Morena, Morena, re bulele.

**Mat 25:12** Eupša yena a mo fetola a re: “Ruri ke le botša gore ga ke le tsebe.”

**Mat 25:13** Ka gona, phakgama, .

**gobane ga le tsebe le tšona letšatši leogobairi yeo moo Morwa wa motho e a tla.**

- † **Matthew' batheeletši (dikgarebe tše dingwe)**: Ke bao ba ilego ba robala gomme ba robala ba se na mabone le makhura ge ba letile monyadi, gomme ka go rialo ba “ .dikgarebe tše dingwe” bao ba sa tsebjego **Morena**.

**Mat 25:3** Ba ditlaela ba tšea mabone a bona, ba se ke ba tšea makhura.

**Mat 25:11** Ka morago ga moo le dikgarebe tše dingwe tša tla, tša re: **Morena, .Morena, e re bulele.**

**Mat 25:12** Fela a mo fetola a re: Ruri ke a le botša, **Ga ke go tsebe.**

- † **Batheeletši ba Mareka (dikgarebe tša mašilo)**: Le ge batheetši ba Mareka ba tla bona Morwa wa motho a etla “ .ka” maru a go swana le a Luka, ba tla tiišwa ke Moya o Mokgethwa ka morago ga ge ba bone “matla a magolo” (goba tsogo ya **Morena Jesu, .Ditiro 4:33**). Ke bona bao ba robalago le go robala ba se na makhura a bona ka maboneng a bona ge ba letile go tla ga monyadi, ka fao ba ile go reka makhura ge monyadi a etla.

→ Ka go rialo, dikgarebe tše tše di sa itokišetšago ke “ .dikgarebe tša mašilo” .

**Mat 25:8** Mašilo a re go ba bohlale: “Re fe makhura a gago; gobane mabone a rena a timilwe.

- † **Lbatheeletši ba uke (dikgarebe tše bohlale, .banyadi)**: Ke bao ba ilego ba robala le go robala eupša ba be ba lokile mabone le makhura ka dibjaneng tša bona ge ba be ba letile go tla ga monyadi, bao ka go rialo ba bitšwago **dikgarebe tše bohlale** bao e lego **ba 144 000 ba**.<sup>682</sup> Ka ge ba tla be ba ikemišeditše go sepela le monyadi lenyalong pele mojako o tswalelwa, ba “ .banyadi, mosadi wa **Kwana**” (**Kut 21:9**).

**Mat 25:4** Eupša **ba bohlale** ba tšea makhura ka dibjaneng tša bona le mabone a bona.

**Mat 25:10** Gomme ge ba be ba eya go reka, . **monyaditlile**;

**ba ba bego ba itokišetše ba tsena le yena go lenyalo la: gomme mojako wa tswalelwa).**

→ **Batho ba 144 000** ka go tla ga Morwa wa motho ke setšhaba se tee sa bohle sa **Batho ba**

**Modimo**<sup>683</sup> yoo **monyadi**  
**Kwana**.<sup>684</sup>

<sup>679</sup>Video 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa ba nang le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/)

<sup>680</sup>Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

<sup>681</sup>Video 5. “Go fetoga ga Adama go ba Kgarebe e bohlale.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-go-tloga-go-adam-go-monyadiwa-kakaretšo-ya-tsholo-ya-medimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/5-go-tloga-go-adam-go-monyadiwa-kakaretšo-ya-tsholo-ya-medimo/).

<sup>682</sup>Bidio 48. “Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

<sup>683</sup>Bidio 18. “3. Dienywa tša pele (Ba 144 000).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/18-dienywa-tša-pele-144000/).

<sup>684</sup>Bidio 48. “Hanukkah.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

• **Topollo ya gago e batamela**

[Luk 21:28](#) Gomme ge dilo tše di thoma go direga, <sup>G1096</sup>ke moka le lebelele godimo, le emišetše dihlogo tša lena godimo;

bakeng sa topollo ya gago<sup>G629</sup>e batamela.

- Ge batheetši ba Luka ba bona Morwa wa motho a etla ka lerung ka maatla le letago le legolo, ba tla “ **lebelela godimo**,” gomme ba emiše dihlogo tša bona ka ge ba tla tseba gore topollo ya bona e kgauswi. Ka ge ba tletše ka Moya wo Mokgethwa ka logos ka gare ga bona, ba tla kgona go kwa ge Moya o re “Rotogela mo” gomme ba swarwa (harpazo goba raptus) moyeng.

[Mat 24:31](#) Gomme o tla **roma barongwa ba gagwe** ka modumo o mogolo (lentšu) <sup>G5456</sup>ya **phalafala**, <sup>G4536</sup>le ba tla kgobokana<sup>G1996</sup> bakgethwa ba gagwe (yo a kgethilwego) <sup>G1588</sup>go tšwa diphefong tše nne, . go tloga ntlheng e nngwe (karolo ya mafelelo) <sup>G206</sup>ya legodimogo yo mongwe (karolo ya gagwe ya

mafelelo).<sup>G206, .G846</sup>

[Mar 13:27](#) Ke moka o tla roma barongwa ba gagwe, a kgoboketša bakgethwa ba gagwe go tšwa diphefong tše nne. go tloga karolong ya lefase (fase) <sup>G1093</sup>go fihla mafelelong a legodimo.

→ Hke barongwa ba tla romelwa ka modumo o mogolo wa phalafala, ba kgoboketša bakgethwa ba Gagwe go tšwa diphefong tše nne

- **Batheetši ba Mateo:** Ba bona gore bakgethwa ba gagwe (batheetši ba Luka) ba tla kgoboketšwa go tloga mafelelong a legodimo go ya karolong ye nngwe ya gagwe. Ba kgopelwa go kgotlelela go fihla bofelong (bahu ba bangwe ka moka mafelelong a mengwaga ye 1 000) <sup>G685</sup>go phološwa ([Mat 24:13](#)).
- **Mbatheetši ba ark:** Ba bona gore bakgethwa ba gagwe (batheetši ba Luka) ba tla kgoboketšwa go tloga mafelelong a lefase go fihla mafelelong a legodimo, eupša ba kgopelwa go kgotlelela go fihla mafelelong (go fihla go mohwelatumelo wa bahlanka-gotee le yena, [Kut 6:11](#)) go bolokwa ( [.Mar 13:13](#)).
- **Lbatheetši ba uke:** Ga se ya bolelwa. Go fapana le batheetši ba Mateo le Mareka, batheetši ba bangwe ka moka ba Luka ga ba kgopelwe go kgotlelela go fihla mafelelong ka gobane ba tla thibelwai **iri ya moleko** ka morago ga go boloka **logos ya Modimo** ([Kut 3:10](#)). Ka mantšu a mangwe, e ka ba ba thopilwe ([Mat 24:13](#), [.Mar 13:13](#), [.Luk 21:16-17](#)) goba ba šetše ba bolailwe ka baka la leina la gagwe nakong ya go thopša ([Kut 6:9](#)).

• **Morwa wa motho o tla tla bjang?**

[Mat 24:26](#) Ka baka leo ge ba ka re go lena: Bonang, o leganateng (lešokeng),<sup>G2048</sup> o se ke wa tšwela pele: bona, o ka diphapošing tša sephiring; o se ke wa e dumela.

[Mat 24:27](#) Gobane bjalo ka legadima le etšwa ka bohlabela, le phadima go fihla bodikela. go tla ba bjalo le go tla ga **Morwa wa motho** go ba.

- Ka ge go tla ga Morwamotho go tla swana le legadima leo le tšwago bohlabela gomme la phadima go fihla bodikela, le se ke la dumela Bakriste ba maaka le baporofeta ba maaka ([Mat 24:24](#)) ge ba re O lešokeng goba diphapošing tša sephiri.

[Mat 24:28](#) Gobane kae le kae setopo (setopo) <sup>G4430</sup>ya go swana le vona<sup>G105</sup> ke, go tla ba le dintšhu<sup>G105</sup> ba kgobokane mmogo.

[Luk 17:37](#) Ba mo fetola ba re: “Kae, **Morena**?<sup>G2962</sup>

A re go bona: “Gohle setopo.”<sup>G4983</sup> ke, moo dintšhu di tlogo go tla<sup>G105</sup> ba kgobokane mmogo.

A re go bona: “Gohle setopo.”<sup>G4983</sup> ke, moo dintšhu di tlogo go tla<sup>G105</sup> ba kgobokane mmogo.

- Morena o tla tšea yo mongwe wa banna ba babedi (bao logos ya bona e gotšego go amogela gore rhema ya Jesu, gomme ka go realo a dumela Jesu bjalo ka Kriste, Morwa wa Modimo) tšhemong

<sup>685</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 20:5-6](#)) *Tsago ya mathomo (Puno ya bo 3 ya tebelo ya bo 4)* ..” .



(goba lefaseng), eupša yo mongwe (yo a gannego go amogela Moya o Mokgethwa goba rhema, gomme o se ke wa “dumela” gore Jesu ke yena *Kristegobae lego Mesia*) o tla tlogelwa gomme mmele wa gagwe o tla fetoga nama ya dinonyana tša legodimo le dibata tša lefase moo dintšhu di kgobokanego gona ([Luk 17:37](#), [Jer 16:4](#)).<sup>686</sup>

- **To la mafelelo e be pele, ya pele ya mafelelo**

- **Ya Modimo batho, .Isiraele**, bao Modimo a ba lopolotšego Egipta, bao e lego ba ntlo ya Dafida ka nako e telele e tlogo, ke bona **dikgarebe**,<sup>687</sup> dithakangwaga tša Modimo le tša Kwana goba tše 144 000, e lego palo ya meloko ka moka ya bana ba Isiraele bao ba tiišitšwego, bao ba ngwadilwego leina la Tatago Kwana diphatleng tša bona, ba opela koša e mpsha pele ga sedulo sa bogoši, ba lopollwa fase.<sup>688</sup>
- Omathomong, **.ebangedi ya Krete** be e le **maatla a Modimo** phologong go yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a dumelago ([Bar 1:16](#)), eupša go **Mojuda wa Mojuda** mathomo (**ya pele**), le gape go Segerika goba **ba ditšhaba (ya mafelelo)**. Lega go le bjalo, Bajuda ba ile ba bolela gampel **logos ya Modimo** le go nyefola, gomme ka go realo **ebangedi ya phološo** ba retologela go Baditšhaba ([Ditiro 13:46](#)). Gape, **mmušo wa Modimo** ba tla tšewa go baperisita ba bagolo le Bafarisei (bao e bego e le Bajuda; **ya pele e be ya mafelelo**) gomme e tla fiwa setšhaba sa Bantle seo se enywago dienywa (**ya mafelelo e be ya pele**, [.Mat 21:43](#)).  
→ Le ge thulaganyo e fetogile, ditšhaba tša Bantle (**ya mafelelo e be ya pele**) le badumedi ba Bajuda (**.ya pele go bamafelelo**) e tla amogela **mmušo wa Modimo**: 1 .

*“[.Mat 20:16](#) Ka gona **ya mafelelo** e tla **bamathomo**, **leva pele ya mafelelo**: gobane ba bitšwa ba bantši, eupša ba kqethilwe ba sego kae.”*

- Bajuda ka tlhago ga se badiradibe ba ditšhaba tša Bantle ([Bagal 2:15](#)), ka fao Paulo o ile a rera ebangedi ya Krete gore a enywe dienywa ka Mojuda pele, le gape ka Segerika (yo gape e lego setšhaba sa Bantle), gore bao ba enywago dienywa tša toko ba dirwe toko ya Modimo go Krete yo e tla utollwa ka maatla a Modimo go phološa bohle (lebollo le go se bolle nameng) bao ba dumelago. Go ya ka pono ya semoya, ditšhaba ka moka (lebollo le go se bolle nameng) e be e le ditšhaba tša Bantle ka ge ka moka di be di le ka fase ga sebe pele Kriste Jesu a etla lefaseng go phološa badiradibe ([1Ti 1:15](#)). Ga go na phapano magareng ga bona le **Morenae** swana go bohle, ka fao, mang le mang yo a bitšago leina la **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>62962</sup> tla oketšega ka dithoto (dilo tšeo e lego tša **Modimo**) go phološwa.<sup>689</sup>

- **.Seswantšho sa sehlare sa mogo (Sehlare sa feiga & .dihlare ka moka)** .

[Mat 24:32](#) Bjale ithute seswantšho sa mogo;

Ge a gagwe<sup>G846</sup> lekala<sup>G2798</sup> e sa le gona (bjale e šetše e le gona) .<sup>G2235</sup> bonolo, gomme e ntšha (go gola) .<sup>G1631</sup> tlogela,

le a tseba gore selemo se batametše.

[Mar 13:28](#) Bjale ithute seswantšho sa mogo;

Ge yena<sup>G846</sup> lekala le sa le gona (bjale e šetše e le gona) .<sup>G2235</sup> bonolo, gomme e ntšha (go gola) .<sup>G1631</sup> tlogela,

le a tseba gore selemo se kgauswi;

[Luk 21:29](#) A ba botšha seswantšho; Bona sehlare sa feiga, .<sup>G4808</sup> le dihlaro ka moka; <sup>G1186</sup>

[Luk 21:30](#) Ge bjale di thunya pele (di tima matlakala), .<sup>G4261</sup>

le a bona<sup>G991</sup> gomme o tsebe<sup>G1097</sup> ya lena ka noši<sup>G1438</sup> selemo seo bjale se batametše.

- Go Genesi, mosadi le monna wa gagwe<sup>H376</sup> o rokile matlakala a feiga go tšwa mohlareng wa mogo<sup>H8384</sup> mmogo, ba itirela diaprone ka morago ga ge mahlo a bona a butšwe gomme ba ba bona ba sa apara ([Gen 3:7](#)). Ge mahlo a butšwe go bona dilo tše mpe ka morago ga go ja dienywa tšeo di tšweleditšwego mohlareng wa tsebo

<sup>686</sup>Video 38. “Mahodu a mabedi a bapotsweng kgauswi le Jesu.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/38-go-bapolwa-ga-jesu-mahodu-a-mabedi-a-bapotšwego-kgauswi-go-jesu/).

<sup>687</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo mabapi le seo se bolelwago ke dikgarebe, lebelela go “([Kut 2:20-23](#)) *Mefuta e 3 ya dikgarebe*.” .

<sup>688</sup>Lebelela go “[Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka]” .

<sup>689</sup>Video 15. “Jesu wa Natsaretha & Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/) .

ya botse le bobae (goba molao), .<sup>690</sup>lepanta (mahlare a feiga a rokilwego) ao a dirilwego ka sehlare sa mogo le be le dirišetšwa go bipa bofeela bja nama.<sup>691</sup>

- Eupša ge **Jesu** (Mora wa motho) o a iponagatša, batho ga ba hloke matlakala a feiga go bipa bofeela bja bona bja

**nama** ka gobane bjale ba bona Mobjadi wa **the logos**, . who le yona **kedi-logo tša Modimo** ([Mat 13:37](#), [38](#) .[2Ko 9:10](#)) .mang

file **bophelogo** lefase ([Jhn6:33](#)). Sebe ga se sa go buša ka gobane ga o sa le ka tlase ga gago molao, eupša ka tlase ga mogau. Ka fao, bao ba lego ka fase ga mogau ba swanetše go fepa le go tšeela godimo bao ba lego ka fase ga mogau

ka tlase ga molao, go no swana le **Morenae** direla kereke (monna le mosadi).<sup>692</sup>

- **Matthew** & **Batheeletši** ba Mareka ba ithuta seswantšho sa sehlare sa mogo: 1 .

“Ge lekala la mogo le šetše le le boleta, gomme la mela matlakala, le tseba gore selemo se batametše.”

→ **Sehlare sa feiga** e šupa sehla sa tshokologo go bao ba lego ka fase ga molao bao lebollo la bona le lego nameng.

- **Lbatheeletši** ba ukeithute seswantšho sa mogo le dihlare ka moka: 1 .

“Ge mogo le dihlare ka moka di tima matlakala, wena ka noši o tla bona gomme wa tseba selemo seo (go tla **ya monyadi, mmušo wa magodimo**, .[Mat 25:1](#)) bjale e kgauswi le kgauswi.”

→ **Sehlare sa feiga** e šupa dienywa tše di tšwago mohlareng wa tsebo ya botse le bobae, goba bao ba fepšago ka fase ga molao (goba **Bajuda**), mola e le gore **dihlare ka moka** šupa dienywa tša sehlare sa morara (Jesu e le morara wa nnete) go ditšhaba ka moka (ba bantle) tše di fepšago ke sehlare sa morara ka fase ga mogau (goba **ba-Juda ba moya**).

Go ya ka “[Setshwantsho 14],” Baditšhaba bao ba phološitšwego ba nakong ya “ka tlase ga mogau.” Nako ya go tlala ga Bantle e wela ka fase ga monyanya wa selemo, wo e lego ka morago ga monyanya wa Pentekoste le pele ga monyanya wa Diphala. Ka go realo, dihlare ka moka go Luka di hlaloša sehla sa go tla ga **Morwa wa motho** (yo a gafetšwego diatleng tša banna ba sebe, a bapolwa, gomme ka letšatši la boraro a tsoga; [Luk 24:7](#)). Go ra gore, batheetši ba Luka ba bona le go tseba gore “ .**mmušo wa Modimo**” e kgauswi.”<sup>693</sup>

→ Dibata (ntle le tše di gogelago morago tshenyegong, .[Heb 10:39](#)) ke tše di sa swanetšego go dirwa baloki empa ba se ke ba tšhaba hobane mafulo e tla tšweletša dienywa tša sehlare, . sehlare sa feiga, le morara go ba matlafatša ge ba dutše ba latela tsela ya go loka ([Joe 2:22](#)).<sup>694</sup>

<sup>690</sup> [Gen 2:9](#) & video 16, “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (8/10).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>691</sup> Video 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.” <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/>.

<sup>692</sup> Video 32. “(Sephiri se segolo) Krete & Kereke 1/2.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/).

<sup>693</sup> Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Boapostola bja Paulo Petro ) 3/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) .

<sup>694</sup> Video 24. “O Jerusalema e Halalelang (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/new-jerusalema/24-ntlo-ya-modimo-o-jerusalema-mokgethwa/).

[Setshwantsho 14] Menyanya e supileng ya Morena ya bana ba Iseraele<sup>695</sup>

Sin entered the world (Under the Law)					Under Grace			New Heaven & Earth (Rev 21:1)	
	4,000 BC	3000 BC	2,000 BC	1000 B.C.	0	1000 A.D.	2000 AD	3000 AD	
	Creation of Adam 4,000 BC	Abraham (2,000 BC)	Christ's 1st Coming (4 BC - 29 AD)	Christ's 2nd coming (2,000 AD~)	(7000 AD) begins				
<b>Signs</b>	An evil and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas (Mat 12:39)							For as Jonas was 3 days & 3 nights in the whale's belly; so shall the Son of man be 3 days & 3 nights in the ground's heart (Mat 12:40)	
<b>Seasons</b>	God's calendar (2023)	April	Late Passover	June	----- The fulness of the Gentiles -----	Sep - Oct	The 7-year Shemitah cycle (governs all human history)		
	Hebrew calendar (2023)	Nisan (ABIB)	Iyar (ZIV)	Sivan (Pentecost)	Tammuz	AB	Elul	Tishri	Jewish calendar (1st 7 months, begins with Nisan)
	Gregorian calendar (2023)	Mar-Apr	Apr-May	May-Jun	Jun-Jul	Jul-Aug	Aug-Sep	Sep-Oct	The Gregorian calendar (a solar dating system)
<b>Days</b>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6 days in God's creation + 1 day rest (Gen 1-2)	
<b>Years</b>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1 day is with the Lord as a 1000 years (2 Pe 3:8)	

7 Feasts of the LORD	Spring Feasts		Summer			Fall Feasts	Winter Feasts	
14	Passover		Pentecost			Trumpet	1	
15-21	Unleavened Bread					A Day of Atonement	10	
16	Firstfruits					Tabernacles	15-21	
						Solemn assembly	22	
<b>Harvests</b>	Barley	Wheat	Wheat, early figs	First grapes	Olive	Dates, summer figs	Plowing	Heshvan (Oct-Nov), Kislev (Nov-Dec), Tevet (Dec-Jan), Adar (Feb-Mar), Adar II (Mar)

[Mat 24:33](#) Ka mo go swanago le lena ge le tla bona [G1492](#) ka moka [G3956](#) dilo tše, tsebang gore e kgauswi, [G1451](#) gaešita le **ka mamati**.

[Mar 13:29](#) Ka fao lena ka mokgwa wo o swanago, ge le bona dilo tše di direga (di dirwa), [G1096](#) tseba gore e kgauswi, [G1451](#) gaešita le **ka mamati**.

[Luk 21:31](#) Ka mo go swanago le lena ge le bona dilo tše di direga (di dirilwe), [G1096](#) le tseba seo **mmušo wa Modimo** e kgauswi **ka seatleng**.

- **Batheeletši ba Mateo:** Ka mo go swanago, ge o bona “ka moka” dilo tše (Morwa wa motho a etla “[G1909](#)” maru a legodimo ka maatla le letago le legolo gomme bakgethwa ba Gagwe ba kgoboketšwa go tloga mafelelong a legodimo go ya karolong ye nngwe ya mafelelo ya Gagwe), tsebang gore e (**mmušo wa Modimo**) e kgauswi, gaešita le mejakong.

→ Batheeletši ba Mateo ke meloko ya mobu yeo e tlogo go lla ka ge ba be ba sa dumele **Krestebjalo** ka ya bona **Mesia** gomme ka go realo ba lemoga gore ba forilwe. Ba tlogo bafase ge ba a bona **Morwa wa motho** go tla “godimo [G1909](#)” maru a legodimo ka matla le letago le legolo. Ka gona, **mmušo wa Modimo** e letetše batheetši ba Mateo bao ba bitšago leina la **Morena**.

- **Mbatheetši ba ark:** Ka mo go swanago, ge o bona dilo tše (Morwa wa motho a etla “[G1722](#)” maru a nago le “matla a magolo” le letago le bakgethwa ba Gagwe ba kgoboketšwa go tloga mafelelong a lefase go fihla mafelelong a legodimo) a etla go direga, tsebang gore e (**mmušo wa Modimo**) e kgauswi, gaešita **le mo mejakong**.

→ Batheetši ba Mareka ba tla amogela **Moya o Mokgethwage** ba bona **Morwa wa motho a etla ka maru**, ka gona **mmušo wa Modimo** e kgauswi **mo mejakong** bakeng sa bona.

<sup>695</sup>Video 8. “Menyanya e šupago ya Jehofa ya bana ba Isiraele.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-e-7-ya-morena/8-menyanya-e-šupa-ya-Morena-bakeng-sa-barwa-ba-isiraele-jesu-go-tšwa-ngwana-wa-monna-go-morena/).

- **Lbatheeletši ba uke:** Ka mo go swanago, ge o bona dilo tše (Morwa wa motho a etla “ .ka<sup>G1722</sup>” maru ka maatla le “kgalalelo ye kgolo” le go tla go direga, tseba seo **mmušo wa Modimoe** kgauswi le kgauswi.

→Batheeletši ba Luka ba **ba 144 000 ba**(Dithakangwaga tša Kriste) bao ba se nago molato pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa **Modimo**

([Kut 14:1-5](#)). Ka gona, **mmušo wa Modimo** ke **kgauswika seatleng** bakeng sa ba 144 000.

([Kut 14:6-7](#)) Morongwa wa 1 gare ga legodimo (Ebangedi ya go ya go ile) .

[Kut 14:6](#) Ka bona morongwa yo mongwe a fofa gare ga legodimo.

go ba le tše di sa felego<sup>G166</sup> ebangedigo rerela bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>

le go setšhaba se sengwe le se sengwe, le meloko (moloko), .<sup>G5443</sup> le leleme, le batho, .

[Kut 14:7](#) A bolela ka lentšu le le hlabošago: “Boifang Modimo, le mo tumiše; gobane nako ya kahlolo ya gagwe e fihlile.

le khunameng yo a dirilego legodimo le lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> le lewatle le didiba tša meetse.

☞ [Kut 14:6](#) A. And Ka bona morongwa wa an (wa pele, 1st) a fofa gare ga legodimo, a na le **Ebangedi ya go ya go ile** .

go bolela go bao ba dulago mo fase, go ditšhaba, meloko, maleme le batho ka moka.

☞ [Kut 14:7](#) A bolela ka lentšu le legolo, “Boifa **Modimo** gomme o mo nee letago, ka gobane **iri yeoya** kahlolo ya Gagwe e tlile;

le khunameng Yena yo a dirilego magodimo le lefase, lewatle le didiba tša meetse.”

† **Ebangedi ya go ya go ile**, yeo e tlogo go rerwa ke morongwa go badudi ba fase, go na le kgonagalo e kgolo ya gore e tšwa

“ .**puku ye nnyane**” yeo Johane a e amogetšego gomme a e ja go tloga seatleng sa morongwa go ya go **porofetagapego** ba bantši

**batho ba batho**, ditšhaba, maleme le dikgoši.<sup>696</sup>

([Kut 14:8](#)) Lengeloi la 2 gare ga legodimo (Go wa ga Babelle motse o mogolo) .

[Kut 14:8](#) Morongwa yo mongwe a latelwa, a re: Babilona o wele, o wele, motse wo mogolo.

ka gobane o ile a nwa ditšhaba ka moka beine ya bogale bja bootswa bja gagwe.

☞ [Kut 14:8](#) A. And morongwa (wa bobedi, 2nd) a latela, a re, “Babilona o wele, o wele, hore **motse o mogolo** , . ka gobane o nošitše ditšhaba ka moka **beine ya kgalefo** ya bootswa bja gagwe.”

• **Motse o mogolo**(motse wa Vatican) ke wa sebata sa 2, gomme Babilona ke wa sebata sa 1 seo e lego

“ .**Lefase le tee**

**Mmušo.**”

→Lebelela go [Kut 17:3-6](#) bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.<sup>697</sup>

([Kut 14:9-11](#)) Morongwa wa bo 3 gare ga legodimo (Kgalefo ya Modimo) .

[Kut 14:9](#) Morongwa wa boraro a ba latela, a re ka lentšu le le hlabošago:

Ge motho a rapela sebata le seswantšho sa sona, a amogela leswao la gagwe phatleng ya gagwe goba ka seatleng sa gagwe, .

[Kut 14:10](#) Yena o tla nwa beine ya kgalefo<sup>G2372</sup> ya Modimo, .

yeo e tšhollelwago ntle le motswako ka gare ga senwelo sa kgalefo ya gagwe (kgalefo);<sup>G3709</sup>

o tla tlaišwa ka mollo le sebabole

pele ga **barongwa ba bakgethwa**, le pele ga Kwana (amnos):<sup>G721</sup>

[Kut 14:11](#) Mme muši wa tlhokofatšo ya bona o rotogela godimo go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

ga ba na khutšo mosegare le bošego, bao ba rapelago sebata le seswantšho sa sona.

le mang le mang yo a amogelago leswao la leina la gagwe.

<sup>696</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 10:8-11](#).

<sup>697</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 17:5-6](#)) **SEPHIRI, BABILONA E KGOLO, MME WA DIFETSHO LE MAKHIWA A FATSHE.**” .

- ☞ [Kut 14:9](#) Then morongwa (wa boraro, 3rd) a ba latela, a re ka lentswe le le hlabosang, .  
“Ge e ba motho a rapela sebata le seswantšho sa sona, gomme a amogela leswao la gagwe phatleng ya gagwe goba seatleng sa gagwe, .
- ☞ [Kut 14:10](#) Yena ka boyena le yena o tla nwa beine ya **bogale bja Modimo**, yeo e tšhollelwago matla ka moka ka gare ga yona  
**senwelo sa bogale bja Gagwe**. O tla tlaišwa ka mollo le sebaole ka go ba gona ga **barongwa ba bakgethwale Kwana**.
- ☞ [Kut 14:11](#) Gomme muši wa tlhokofatšo ya bona o rotoga go ya go ile go iša mehleng ya neng le neng; gomme ga ba khutše mosegare le bošego, .  
bao ba rapelago sebata le seswantšho sa sona, le mang le mang yo a amogelago leswao la leina la gagwe.”
- Beine ya **bogale bja Modimo** (Senoelo sa bogale bja Gagwe) .  
- Mang le mang yo a rapelago sebata le seswantšho sa gagwe, e ra gore “mang le mang yo a amogelago leswao la sebata (a **microchip**, [.Kut 13:17](#)) phatleng ya bona goba seatleng sa bona,” o tla nwa senwelo sa **Ya Modimokgalefo**.

[\(Kut 14:12-13\)](#) Go lehlogonolo bahu bao ba hwago Moreneng go tloga bjale

[Kut 14:12](#) Go se fele pelo ga bakgethwa ke mo: <sup>G40</sup>  
ke ba ba bolokang ditaello tša Modimo, le tumelo ya Jesu.  
[Kut 14:13](#) Ka kwa lentšu le etšwa legodimong le re go nna: Ngwala!  
Ba lehlogonolo bahu bao ba hwago Moreneng go tloga bjale.  
Ee, go bolela Moya, gore ba khutše medirong ya bona; mme mediro ya bona e a ba latela.

- ☞ [Kut 14:12](#) Here ke go se fele pelo ga **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**;  
mo ke bao ba bolokago ditaello tša **Modimo** le tumelo ya **Jesu**.
  - ☞ [Kut 14:13](#) Ke moka nna (Johane) ka kwa lentšu le etšwa legodimong le re go yena:  
“Ngwala: **Go lehlogonolo bahu** bao ba hwago ka **Morena** (kyrios) go tloga bjale go ya pele.” Ee, o re Moya, .  
“Gobane bona (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa) ba ka khutša medirong ya bona, gomme mediro ya bona e ba latela.”
- Bao ba bolokago ditaello tša Modimo le tumelo ya Jesu ga ba rapele sebata, sa gagwe seswantšho, goba go amogela leswao la leina la gagwe di bolelwa e le “ **.bakgethwa ba bakgethwa.**”

<Letsatsi la Morena Jesu>

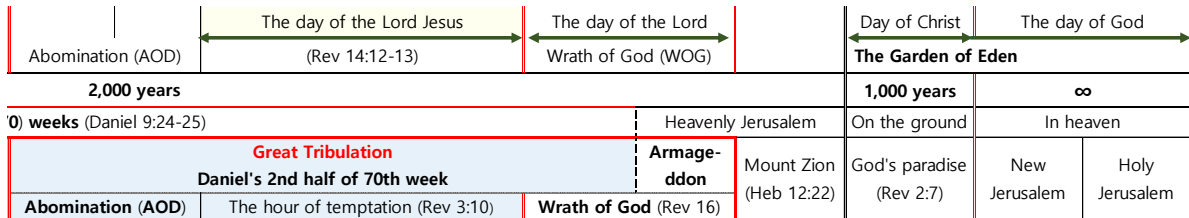
- [1Ko 5:4](#) Ka leina la rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, .  
ge le kgobokane mmogo, le moya wa ka, ka maatla a rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, .
- [1Ko 5:5](#) Go gafela yo bjalo go Sathane gore a fedišwe <sup>G3639</sup> **ya nama**, .  
gore moya o phološwe ka letšatši la **Morena Jesu**.
- [2Bako 1:14](#) Go etša ge le re lemogile ka karolo e itšego, gore re thabo ya lena.  
bjalo ka ge le lena le le ba rena mehleng ya **Morena Jesu**.

- (Mebele ya bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa) **Morena Jesu** o amogela moya wa bakgethwa ba gagwe ba bakgethwa, bao nama ya bona e sentšwego ke Sathane, eupša mebele ya bona e tla robotšwa go fihla go tla ga **Morena Jesu** ([Kut 22:20](#)), yeo e hlatselwago ka lehu la Stefano.<sup>698</sup>
- (Mebele ya bakgethwa bao ba dirilego bootswa) Mabapi le nama ya bakgethwa bao ba dirilego bootswa, ([1Ko 5:1](#)) ke bao ba dumeletšego mosadi Isebele ka fao ba swanetše go gafelwa go Sathane gore a fedišwe

<sup>698</sup>Video 39. “Tsogo ya bahu.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelelo-tsogo-ya-bahu/).

nama, eupša moya wa bona o ka phološwa ka letšatši la Morena Jesu ge ba sokologa medirong ya bona. Fela ge ba sa sokologe, ba tla lahlelwa masetlapelong a magolo ([Kut 2:20-22](#)).

\* E thopilwe go tšwa go “[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele” .



([Kut 14:14-16](#)) Puno (The 2nd rapture ya 3rd watch) .

[Kut 14:14](#) Ka lebelela ka bona leru le lešweu, gomme leru leo le dutše go swana le Morwa wa motho.

a swere mphapahlogo wa gauta hlogong, a swere sefepi se bogale ka seatleng.

[Kut 14:15](#) Morongwa yo mongwe a tšwa tempeleng, a goeletša yo a dutšego lerung ka lentšu le le hlabošago.

Kgorometša ka gare ga sekele ya gago, gomme o bune:

bakeng sa nako (iri) .<sup>G5610</sup> e tšile gore o bune; bakeng sa puno ya lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> e butšwitšego.

[Kut 14:16](#) Gomme yo a bego a dutše lerung o ile a kgorometša sekele sa gagwe mo lefaseng (fase);<sup>G1093</sup>

le lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> e ile ya bunwa.

☞ [Kut 14:14](#) Then Johane a lebelela, a bona, leru le lešweu, gomme godimo ga leru go dutše Yo a swanago le **Morwa wa motho** ,

a na le mphapahlogo wa gauta hlogong ya Gagwe, gomme seatleng sa Gagwe a na le sekele se bogale.

☞ [Kut 14:15](#) A. And (morongwa wa bo 4) a tšwa tempeleng, a goeletša ka lentšu le legolo go Yo a dutšego lerung.

“Tsenya ka gare ga sekele ya Gago gomme o bune, ka gobane **iri yeo e tšile gore o bune** ,

**ya puno ya fase e butšwitšego.**”

☞ [Kut 14:16](#) So Yo a dutšego lerung (**Morena Jesu Kriste**) a kgoromeletšwa ka sekele ya Gagwe fase, .

mmu wa bunwa.

→ Yo a dutšego lerung ke **Morwa wa Modimo (Morena Jesu Kriste)**.<sup>699</sup>

→ Puno ya 2nd rapture ya 3rd watch<sup>700</sup> ke bakeng sa “ **.dikgarebe tša mašilo.**”<sup>701</sup>

>>> **Go thopša ga bo 2** (The 3rd watch for the mašilo makgarebe): Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste

- Moya, bobedi Bajuda le Bantle e be e le ba nama gomme ba hlaelwa ke letago la **Modimo** yo e lego Moya ([Bar 3:23](#) , [Joh 4:24](#)). Go ya ka dikganyogo tša nama ya rena, re be re le bana ba **kgalefoka tlhago** .

**go phethagatša dikganyogo tšana** le ya monagano, .ka go se kwe ga rena nakong e fetilego ([Baef 2:3](#)) , . eupša **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa** ga se ba kgethwa go **bogale bja Modimo**, eupša go hwetša phološo ka

rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**

([1Th 5:9](#)) ..<sup>702</sup>

- **.Tyena Morena Jesu Kriste** o na le sekele se bogale ka seatleng sa Gagwe, seo A tlogo go se kgorometša fase ge puno e thoma

<sup>699</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 1:12-13](#). Morwa wa motho o gare ga dikerese tše šupago (goba dikerere), eupša hlokomela gore lereo

"rata<sup>G3664</sup> e šomišwa go hlaloša sephedi seo se bonagalago se swana goba se swana le Morwa wa motho. [Kut 1:16](#) e hlaloša yeo e lebelelago

go swana le Morwa wa motho bjalo ka yo a swerego “tšhoša ye bogale ya magale a mabedi” yeo e lego tšhoša ye e tukago mollo (the rhema) ka go ya Gagwe

molomo. Ka gobane rhema e boletšwe pele ga baapostola ba Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste ([Jd 1:17](#)), Morwa wa mothode ngwadilwego ka go

[Kut 1:13](#) ke Morena Jesu Kriste, Morwa wa Modimo yo a swanago le Morwa wa motho.

<sup>700</sup>Lebelela “<(The 3rd watch) Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste>.”

<sup>701</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 21-1] Kamoo batho ba Modimo ba tlogo go tsena ka gona taberenakeleng ya Modimo.”

<sup>702</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 11:4](#).

ya fase e butšwitšego. Puno yeo A e bunnego ke **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa** bao ba bego ba le **ba tšerwe bothopša** gomme ba be ba le **ba bolailwe** go tšwa go go se tšee leswao la sebata nakong ya Masetlapelo a Magolo ([Kut 13:10-16](#)).

([Kut 14:17-20](#)) Puno ya dihlopha tsa merara ya mobu (Kgalefo ya Modimo) .

[Kut 14:17](#) Morongwa yo mongwe a tšwa tempeleng ya legodimong, le yena a swere sekele e bogale.

[Kut 14:18](#) Gomme morongwa yo mongwe a tšwa aletareng, yo a bego a na le maatla (taolo) .<sup>G1849</sup> godimo ga mollo; a goeletša yo a bego a swere sekele e bogale ka go hlaboša, a re: Kgorometša sekele ya gago ye bogale, gomme o kgoboketše dihlopha tša morara wa lefase (fase),<sup>G1093</sup> gobane morara wa gagwe o butšwitšego ka botlalo.

[Kut 14:19](#) Morongwa a kgorometša sekele sa gagwe lefaseng (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> gomme a e lahlela ka gare **segatelo se segolo sa morara ya bogale bja Modimo**.

☞ [Kut 14:17](#) Ke moka morongwa wa (5) a tšwa tempeleng legodimong, gomme le yena o be a na le sekele ye bogale.

☞ [Kut 14:18](#) A. And morongwa (6th) a tšwa aletareng, yo a bego a na le taolo godimo ga yona **mollo** , gomme a lla ka sello se segolo go Yena yo a bego a e-na le sekele e bogale (morongwa wa bo-5 a tšwago tempeleng legodimong) , a re , . “Tsenya sekele ya gago ye bogale gomme o kgoboketše dihlopha tša **morara wa mobu** , gobane morara wa gagwe o butšwitšego ka botlalo.”

☞ [Kut 14:19](#) So morongwa wa (5) a kgorometša sekele sa gagwe mobung gomme a kgoboketša morara wa mmu , gomme a e lahlela ka gare **segatelo se segolo sa morara ya bogale bja Modimo**.

→ Morongwa wa bo 6 go tšwa aletareng yo a nago le taolo godimo ga yona **mollo**, o botša morongwa wa bo 5 go tšwa tempeleng ka legodimo ka sekele se bogalego kgoboketša dihlopha tša merara ya mmu ge diterebe tša gagwe di le gona e butšwitšego ka botlalo.

- Dihlopha tša morara wa mmu ke tšeo di tlogo tlogelwa fase ka morago ga tše pedi tša mathomo dipuno le go bea ka gare segatelo sa morara se se anyago madi goba bogale bja Modimo.

- **Jesua** re "A ka se sa ja le go nwa dienywa tša morara ka morago ga ge a tlaišegile ([Luk 22:18](#)) .” .

ka gobane morara e be e le wa mmu, ka mo go swanago, dihlopha tša **morara wa morara** le tšona ke tša fase. Threna, .

baob ba kwelegoba **logoseupša** ga se a ke a hwa fase (goba ga se a ke a dula ka gare **Jesu**) ga se ya ka ya hlatsela

**Jesuyo a tsogilego bahung**, gomme ka lebaka leo, ga ba kgone go tsoša goba go enywa dienywa tša Gagwe ([Jhn12:24](#)).

[Joh 15:6](#) “Ge motho a sa dule go nna, o lahlelwa bjalo ka lekala, gomme o a pona; batho ba a di kgoboketša, ba di lahlela mollong, tša fišwa.”

→ Ka gona, ba lahlelwa ka ntle ga motse le ka segatelong se segolo sa morara, moo ba e tla gatakelwa ke **bogale bja Modimo** ([Kut 14:20](#)).

→ “ **Dikgarebe tše dingwe** “ ba tla lahlelwa segatelong se segolo sa bogale bja Modimo gomme ba fase go fihlela nywaga e 1 000 e fela.

#### • **Morara wa morara**

**Jesuo** botša barutiwa ba gagwe gore leswika le tee la meago ya tempele (ya mmele) yeo ba e bonago le tla lahlelwa fase

([Mat 24:1-2](#)), .See laetša iri ye e batamelago ya go bapolwa ga gagwe le tsogo, le gore barutiwa a ka se sa mmona ge a eya go Tatagwe ([Jh 16:10](#)), le gore kgošana ya lefase le e tla ahlolwa



([Joh 16:11](#)).

[Luk22:15](#)Gomme yena (*Jesu*) a ba re: .

***Ke kganyoqile go ja Paseka ye le lena pele ke tlaišega: 1 .***

[Luk22:16](#)Gobane ke le botša gore ke tla dira bjalo **o se sa jaya yona**, go fihlela e phethagala mmušong wa **Modimo**.

[Luk 22:17](#)A tšea senwelo, a leboga, a re: Tšegang se, le se arogane.

[Luk 22:18](#)Gobane ke le botša gore nka se nwe**dienywa tša morara**, go fihla mmušong wa**Modimo** e tla tla.

- .Wkatiba**Jesu**e be e bolela ge A re, “Nka se sa ja Paseka le go nwa dienywa tša**morara wa morara**ke seo “A ka se sa ja Paseka ya senkgwa le rena” e lego**logos ya Modimo** (testamente ya kgale), . ka gobane ka morago ga gore A tlaišega, meetse (**ba logos**) e tla dirwa beine goba**ba rhema**(e mpsha testamente) seo se lego mmušong wa Modimo, seo se tlogo go dirwa ka maatla a Modimo.<sup>703</sup>Go ra gore barutiwa

a ka se sa rapela**Papa**dithabeng goba Jerusalem**bjalo Morena**ba tla amogelwa go fihla legodimong le go nwa**mpsha**mmušong wa**Modimo**.<sup>704</sup>

- Nengiri **yeo** a tla go dula fase tafoleng ya**Paseka ya Morena**, boemo bja barutiwa<sup>G3101</sup>ya **Jesudi** fetšetšwa go baapostola<sup>G652</sup>ka gobane ba swanetše go rera**ya Morenalehugo** mang le mang go fihlela A etla

**gantši ge ba e-ja bogobe bjo gomme ba nwa senwelo se (1Ko 11:26)**. Ba šegofaditšwe ka gobane baare go ja

bogobe bja mmušo wa Modimo, gomme o se sa nwa dienywa tša morara (**ba logos**), eupša ba a nwa mpsha (**ba rhema**) mmušong wa Modimo. Ka lebaka la**Jesu**gomme Tatagwe re batee, rena bao re filwego letago

ka Jesu Kriste le bona ke ba tee; ka gona, barapedi ba therešo ba tla rapela Tate ka moya le ka therešo.<sup>705</sup>

† **Morena**tla boa ka morago ga lenyalo le dikgarebe tše bohlae (banyadi) tšeo di tšerwego ka go tla ga Morwa wa Motho (the 1st harpazo). Bahlanka ba (dikgarebe tše bohlae), bao ba itokišeditšego go amogela Morwa wa motho ba a šegofatšwa.**Morena**e ka se boele feela lefelong leo mathopša a bolokilwego kgolegong ka lekga la bo-2 (bakeng sa dikgarebe tše bohlae tšeo di bego di itokišeditšego go tla ga gagwe), eupša gape le ka lekga la 3 (bakeng sa dikgarebe tša mašilo tšeo di bego di tlogetšwe fase), . lelagagape le ka lekga la bo-4 (bakeng sa dikgarebe tše dingwe tšeo di tlogo go lahlelwa segatelong se segolo sa beine sa kgalefo ya Modimo gomme tša tlogelwa fase go fihlela nywaga e 1 000 e felaj).<sup>706</sup>

- Madi a tšwile ka gare ga segatelo sa beine (1,600 furlongs) .

[Kut 14:20](#)Segatelo sa morara sa gatakelwa ka ntle ga motse, .

madi a tšwa segatelong sa morara, a fihla dithapong tša dipere.

ka sebaka sa sekete<sup>G5507</sup>le makgolo a tshela<sup>G1812</sup>di-furlong tša di-furlong.<sup>G4712</sup>

☞ [Kut 14:20](#) A. And**segatelo sa beine** e ile ya gatakelwa ka ntle ga motse, le **madi**a tšwa segatelong sa morara, . go fihla go ditomo tša dipere, ka sekete<sup>G5507</sup>le makgolo a tshela<sup>G1812</sup>(**ba 1 600**) **.di-furlong tša di-furlong**.<sup>G4712</sup>

→Madi ao a tšwago segatelong sa morara (a gataketšwego ka ntle ga motse): dikhilomithara tše 1 600.

<sup>703</sup>Video 26. “Paseka ya Morena (Testamente e Mpsha).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/).

<sup>704</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Eba molaki wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlae) 10/10”.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)..

<sup>705</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 1:3](#), goba bidio 30. “Selalelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

<sup>706</sup>Bakeng sa kakaretšo ya bahlanka lebelela bidio 49, “Leeto la Phološo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-dikakaretšo-tša-tlhagišo-ya-phološo-go-tloga-go-1-go-go-48/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-dikakaretšo-tša-tlhagišo-ya-phološo-go-tloga-go-1-go-go-48/).

- **1 000 ya**

• **Sekete**<sup>G5507</sup> & di-furlong<sup>G4712</sup>

- A. Asekete (Strong's<sup>G5507</sup>) ke lehlaodi, le šomišwa go šupa palo ya matšatši le mengwaga ka go New Testamente, ntle le [Kut 14:20](#) yeo e bego e dirišetšwa go hlalosa "sebaka goba bokgole lefelong leo go lona *diphadišano tša go kitima di be di swarwa, yo a ilego a feta ba banqwe ka moka gomme a fihlelela pakane*

*pele, a amogela*

*sefoka. Dithuto tša tlhalašo ye di hweditšwe bontšing bja metse ye meqolo ya Segerika, gomme di be di*

*swana le seo ka*

*Olympia, 600 maoto a Segerike ka bolelele.*"<sup>707</sup>

→ 1 furlong e ka bang 185 limithara tse: **ba 1 600\*** 185 limithara tse = ka **296** dikhilomithara tse.

- **.600 ya go**

• **Makgolo a tshela**<sup>G1812</sup>

- Makgolo a tshela ([G1811](#)) ke tatelano ya bontši go tšwa go tše tshela ( [.ξξ, G 1803](#)) **1** .le lekgolo ([ἐκατόν, G 1540](#)) **1** .<sup>708</sup>

➤ Meetse (di logos & di rhema) .<sup>709</sup>

[Gen 1:1](#) Mathomong Modimo o bopile legodimo le lefase.

[Gen 1:2](#) Lefase le be le se na sebopego, le se na selo; gomme leswiswi le be le le godimo ga sefahlego sa bodiba.

Le Moya wa Modimo o ile a šuthelela godimo ga meetse.

→ Ka ge meetse e le logos, go dira eng

(1) Jesu a sepela godimo ga Lewatle le

(2) leswiswi le be le le godimo ga sefahlego sa bobbe bjo bo tseneletšego?

(3) Moya wa Modimo ke mang?

### Meetse & Mantšu

[Gen 1:3](#) Modimo a re: A go be le seetša.<sup>H216</sup> gomme gwa ba le seetša.<sup>H216</sup>

[Gen 1:4](#) Gomme Modimo a bona seetša, .<sup>H216</sup>gore e be e le mo gobotse: gomme Modimo a aroganya seetša<sup>H216</sup> go tšwa leswiswing.<sup>H2822</sup>

[Gen 1:5](#) Gomme Modimo a bitša seetša<sup>H216</sup> **Letšatši**, le leswiswi<sup>H2822</sup> a bitša Bošego.

Mantšiboa le meso e be e le letšatši la pele.

([1Jo 1:5](#)) Bja le ye ke molaetša wo re o kwelego ka yena.

o le botše gore Modimo ke seetša, .<sup>G5457</sup>gomme ka go yena ga go na leswiswi le gatee.)

→ "A go be le seetša" .e ra gore "A go be le seetša sa Modimo" le bao ba lego ka tlase **Ya Modimo seetša** ke tša Letšatši.

[Jhn 8:12](#) Jesu a bua le bona, a re: Ke nna lesedi<sup>G5457</sup> ya lefase: 1 .

yo a ntatetšego a ka se sepele leswiswing, eupša o tla ba le seetša<sup>G5457</sup> **ya bophelo**.

[2Ko 4:6](#) Go Modimo, yo a laetšego seetša<sup>G5457</sup> go phadima go tšwa leswiswing, go phadima dipelong tša rena;

go fa seetša<sup>G5457</sup> **ya tsebo ya letago la Modimosefahlegong sa Jesu Kriste**.

→ **Modimo** ile a laela seetša sa gagwe go phadima leswiswing la dipelo tša rena sefahlegong sa Jesu Kriste.

→ Jesu Kriste yo, ke Morwa wa motho yo a tlilego ka meetse (logos) le madi ([1Jo 5:6](#)) bakeng sa

lefase go ba le seetša sa bophelo.

<sup>707</sup>Furlong: Sebaka goba bokgole bja go ka ba maoto a 600 (dimithara tše 185). "G4712 - lepatlelo - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Lengwalo le Letala-lerata

Beibele. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4712/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>708</sup>"G1812 - hexakosioi - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 20 Aug, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g1812/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>709</sup>Video 25. "Polelo e thata (The logos) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/25-a-go-bolela-ka-thata-dilogo-ditiro-tša-modimo/).

Gen 1:6 Modimo a re: "A go be le leratadima gare ga meetse.  
e arole meetse le meetse.

Gen 1:7 Modimo a dira leratadima, a aroganya meetse ao a bego a le ka fase ga leratadima  
go tšwa meetseng tšeo di bego di le ka godimo ga leratadima: gomme go be go le bjalo.

Gen 1:8 Gomme Modimo a bitša leratadima Legodimo.  
Mantšiboa le meso e be e le letšatši la bobedi.

→ Meetse a **ka fase leratadima la leratadima** ke **ba logos** yeo Jesu a e boletšego le wena ge a be  
a le godimo

**fase.**<sup>710</sup>

→ Meetse a **ka godimo leratadima la leratadima** ke **ba rhema** yeo Jesu a e boletšego le rena ge a be a sa le gona  
kua Galilea, yeo Jesu a re boditšego gore re e gopole ka morago ga yona **Kreste** e tsoga

bahung gomme

**rotogela godimogo** ya Gagwe **Papa**, le go ya Gagwe **Modimo** (Jhn20:17), .

→ "Ba re: Morwa wa motho o swanetše go gafelwa diatleng tša batho ba sebe, gomme a be  
**ba bapolwa**, gomme ka letšatši la boraro ba tsoga **gape**. Gomme ba gopola mantšu a  
gagwe (**rhema**).<sup>G4487</sup>

(Luk24:6-8).

- Go tla ga **Morwa Motho** le mehleng ya Noage

Gen 7:6 Gomme Noage a na le mengwaga ye tshela<sup>H8337</sup> **lekgolo (600 ya go)** menqwaga ya go ba le  
**mengwagage** meetsefula a meetse a be a le godimo ga lefase.

Gen 7:7 Noage a tsena ka arekeng, le barwa ba gagwe, le mosadi wa gagwe, le basadi ba barwa ba  
gagwe.

ka baka la meetse a meetse-fula.

Gen 7:11 Ngwageng wa makgolo a tshela (600) wa bophelo bja Noage, .

kgwedding ya bobedi (2), letšatši la lesomešupa (17) la kgwedi, .

ka lona letšatši leo didiba ka moka tša bodiba bjo bogolo di ile tša thubega, .

mafasetere a legodimo a bulega.

Gen 7:12 Pula ya nela lefaseng matšatši a masome a mane le mašego a masome a mane.

→ Noage o be a na le nywaga e 600 ge a be a tsena ka arekeng ge meetse-fula a meetse a be a le lefaseng.

→ Ka **kgwedi ya bo 2** le **Letšatši la bo-17** la ngwaga wa **bo-600** ya bophelo bja Noage, didiba ka moka tša  
bodiba bjo bogolo

A thubega, gomme mafasetere a legodimo a bulwa, gomme pula ya na matšatši a masome a  
mane le mašego a masome a mane.

- Ge go fiwa gore meetse **ka fase leratadima la leratadima** ke **ba logos** le meetse **ka**  
**godimo leratadima la leratadima** ke  
**ba rhema**, magodimo a bjale (a 1st) le fase di tla bolokelwa mollo kgahlanong le  
letšatši la kahlolo le **tshenyego**<sup>G684</sup> ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo (2Pe 3:7), go akaretša le

Molwa-le-Kriste le

**Moporofeta wa Maaka.**

2Pe 3:7 Eupša magodimo le lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> tšeo bjale e lego, .

ka lentšu le tee (**logos**).<sup>G3056</sup> di bolokilwe polokelong, di boloketšwe mollo

kgahlanong le letšatši la kahlolo le la tshenyego ya batho ba sa boifego

Modimo.<sup>G444</sup>

<sup>710</sup> Lebelela go Jhn15:3, goba Bidio 1. "Mathomong." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/) ..

- Kahlolo ya Modimo ka logos & rhema(bjalo ka mehleng ya Noage) .

- Mehleng ya Noage, pula ya kahlolo e ile ya thoma kgwedi ya bo 2 le Letšatši la bo-17 la ngwaga wa bo-600, yeo e bego e le ka la 17 la Cheshvan la ngwaga wa 1656 ka Tšhupamabaka ya Sehebere.

→ The logos (magodimo a bjale le fase) . e tla bolokwa le go bolokelwa mollo kgahlanong letšatši leo ya kahlolole tshenyego ya batho ba ba sa boifego Modimo. Go a kgonega gore lenaneo la nako (goba letšatšikgwedi) la dikahlolo tša nakong e tlogo tša Modimokarhema (goba bogale bja Modimo ka mollo) ka fase badudika bapelana lenaneo la nako la lefula la Noage la kahlolo ka logos (goba ka meetse) yeo e thomilego ka la 2 kgwedi le letšatši la bo 17 la ngwaga wa bo 600.

- Palo ya tatelano ya bo-600 e šupa go letšatši la kahlolo ya Modimo ba ikemišeditše go ba ba sa boifego Modimo banna ba ba dulago fase, gomme ba tla feta bogale bja Modimo.

→ Ka tsela ye, go tla ga Morwa Motho e tla swana le mehleng ya Noage (Mat 24:37).

(Kut 14:20 e fetotšwe gape) .

- Nomoro ya yona 1 000 ya e šupa go dikgarebe tše dingwe, bao e lego dihlopha tša morara wa mmu , na le ba logosge a le fase.<sup>711</sup>

- Palo ya tatelano ya 600 ya go<sup>th</sup> e šupa go letšatši la kahlolo ya Modimo ikemišeditše bakeng sa fase badudi bao ba tlogo go feta bogale bja Modimo.<sup>712</sup>

Thus, “Madi ao a tšwago segatelong sa morara e be e le difurlong tše 1 600” e ka fetolelwa ka tsela ye e latelago:

lahlilwego

→ “ .Dikgarebe tše dingwe(dihlopha tša morara wa fase)” bao ba nago le ba logosmo fase (nomoro ya yona 1 000 ya), e tla tšwa Babilona o Mogolo (Kut 18:4) pele ga bonakee ka segatelong se segolo sa bogale bja Modimo(Kut 14:19).

mogolo” .<sup>713</sup>

tšeo di tlogo go wela fase

- Eupša bao ba ilego ba kwa lentšu le le tšwago legodimong le re “Tšwang Babilona yo ga se ba tšea karolo dibeng tša gagwe, gomme ka go rialo ba ka se amogele dikotlo tša gagwe nakong ya kgalefo ya Modimo (palo 600 ya go bakeng sa kahlolo ya Modimo), ka gona ba tla tsenamengwaga ye 1,000 mo fase.

→ Ka baka leo, di bolelwa e le palo ba 1 600(1,000 + 600 ya go swana le ya).

<sup>711</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 14:17-20) Dihlopha tša morara wa mobu (Kgalefo ya Modimo) ..”

<sup>712</sup>Lebelela “600 (Makgolo a tshela).”

<sup>713</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 18:4) Tšwa Babilona yo mogolo.” .

## Kgaolo ya 15

([Kut 15:1](#)) Kgalefo ya Modimo (Dikotlo tše 7 tša mafelelo) .

[Kut 15:1](#) Ka bona seka se sengwe legodimong, se segolo le se se makatšago, barongwa ba šupago ba na le dikotlo tše šupago tša mafelelo; gobane go tšona go tlatšwa (go fetša) .<sup>G5055</sup> bogale bja Modimo.

☞ [Kut 15:1](#) Then Johane a bona seka se sengwe legodimong, se segolo le se se makatšago. barongwa ba šupago (7) bao ba nago le dikotlo tše šupago (7) tša mafelelo, ka gobane ka go bona **bogale bja Modimo** e fedile.

- **Kgalefo ya Modimo**

→ Puno ya 1st rapture bakeng sa ba 144,000 ([Kut 14:1-5](#)) le puno ya bo-2 ya go thopša bakeng sa bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa ([Kut 14:14-16](#)) di phethilwe pele ga ge kgalefo ya Modimo e tšhollwa.

([Kut 15:2](#)) Bafenyi ba eme lewatleng la galase ba hlakane le mollo

[Kut 15:2](#) Ka bona bjalo ka lewatle la galase leo le hlakantšwego le mollo. le bao ba bego ba hweditše phenyo (ba feny) .<sup>G3528</sup> godimo ga sebata, . le godimo ga seswantšho sa gagwe, le godimo ga leswao la gagwe, le godimo ga palo ya leina la gagwe, . ema lewatleng la galase, le swere diharepa tša Modimo.

☞ [Kut 15:2](#) A. And ka bona se sengwe **rata**<sup>G5613</sup> **lewatle la khalase e hlakahlakaneka mollo**: 1 . le bao ba fentšego sebata, le seswantšho sa sona, le leswao la sona, le palo ya leina la sona. e eme godimo ga **lewatle la khalase**, go ba le diharepa tša **Modimo**.

- **To a feny** (bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo) .

→ Bafenyi ka [Kut 15:2](#) e šupa bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo ([Kut 14:14-16](#)) bao ba bolailwego go tšwa go go gana go amogela leswao la sebata.

- **Se sengwe “.rata” .lewatle la khalasemingled ka mollo**

→ Go ya ka [Kut 4:6](#), lewatle la galase le pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Kwana ([Kut 5:6](#)) .  
- Eupša ka gobane ga go na motho yo a tlogo go kgona go tsena tempeleng go fihlela dikotlo tše 7 di phethagala ([Kut 15:8](#)), ya bafenyi ba ka se be ba eme pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Kwana ka motsotso woo.

→ Hlokomela seo **lewatle la khalase** e hlalositšwego go [Kut 15:2](#), ke “selo se sengwe **rata**” . **lewatle la khalase hlakahlakane le mollo**, le **tempele ya tabernakele ya bohlatse bja legodimong** ga e bule go fihlela [Kut 15:5](#).

→ Ka go rialo, selo se sengwe “.rata” . **lewatle la khalase hlakahlakane le mollo** ka [Kut 15:2](#) kae sego go swana

**leoatle la khalase** seo se lego pele ga sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Kwana ka [Kut 4:6](#).

- Bjale ke eng?

→ Ka gobane bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo ba tla be ba letile Thabeng ya Sione, go tsena Mmušong ka morago ga ba a bolawa ([Dan 12:12](#)), lewatle leo le swanago le “ . **lewatle la khalasee hlakane le mollo**” e tla ba bontši

go bonagala e le kua Mont Zion, .moo dikgarebe tše bohlale (ba 144 000) ba emego le bona **a Konyana** ([Kut 14:1](#)) ..

(Kut 15:3-4) Pina ya Moshe & koša ya Konyana (Go loka ga Modimo ntle le molao go a bonagatšwa) .

**Kut 15:3** Gomme ba opela koša ya Moshe mohlanka wa Modimo, le koša ya Konyana (arnion), <sup>G721</sup>a re, .  
Ditiro tša gago ke tše kgolo le tše di makatšago, Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle; feela (go loka) <sup>G1342</sup>le ditsela tša gago ke tša therešo, .

wena Kgoši ya bakgethwa. <sup>G40</sup>

**Kut 15:4** Ke mang a ka se go boifego, Morena (kyrios), <sup>G2962</sup>o tagafatše leina la gago? gobane o mokgethwa feela; bakeng sa ditšhaba ka moka <sup>G1484</sup>ba tla tla ba khunamela pele ga gago; ka baka la dikahlolo tša gago (go loka) <sup>G1345</sup>di dirwa gore di bonagale.

☞ **Kut 15:3** Gomme ba opela koša ya Moshe, mohlanka wa Modimo, le koša ya **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)), <sup>G721</sup>a re:  
“**.Kgologomme mediro ya Gago e a makatša, .Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle!**

**Ba lokilego gomme ditsela tša gago ke tša therešo, .Kgoši ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa.”**

☞ **Kut 15:4** Ke mang yo a ka se go boifego, O**Morena**(kyrios) ., le **tagafatša leina la Gago?** **Fgoba Wena o nnoši o mokgethwa.**

**Fgoba ditšhaba ka moka di tla tla tša rapela pele ga Wena, .**

**Fgoba toko ya gago e bonagaditšwe.” .**

† Ponagalo ya toko ya Modimo ntle le molao

**Bar 3:21** Eupša bjale **toko ya Modimo ntle le molao e bonagatšwa, .**  
ba hlatselwa ke molao le baporofeta;

**Bar 3:22** Le **getoko ya Modimoyeo e lego ka tumelo ya Jesu Kriste**  
**go bohle le go bohle ba ba dumelaqo: gobane ga go na phapano:**

**Bar 3:23** Gobane bohle ba dirile sebe, gomme ba hlaelwa ke letago la **Modimo;**

**Bar 3:24** Go lokafatšwa ka bolokologi ke ya gagwe **mohau** ka topollo yeo e lego ka gare **Kreste Jesu: 1 .**

**Bar 3:25** Go yena **Modimo** beile poelano ka tumelo mading a qaqwe, .  
**go bolela toko ya gagwe** bakeng sa tebalelo ya dibe tše di fetilego, .  
ka kgotlelelo ya **Modimo;**

**Bar 3:26** Go bolela, ke re, mo nakong ye, go loka ga gagwe: gore a be yo a lokilego (yo a lokilego), <sup>G1342</sup>.  
le molokafatši (dira go loka) <sup>G1344</sup>ya yo a dumelaqo go yena **Jesu.**

→ Paulo o tsebagatša gore badumedi ka moka go Kreste Jesu ba lokafaditšwe, gomme mang le mang yo a lego go Kreste ke sebopiwa se sefsa, ka go realo dilo tša kgale (dibe) tša badumedi di a feta (**2Ko 5:17**) gomme di dirilwe '**ba lokilego,**' yeo e newago ka bolokologi ke lerato la Modimo leo le se nago mabaka. Paulo o hlalosa “mogau (χάρις)” wa Modimo” . (**Bar 3:24**) e le modiro wo o ka se tsogeto o phethilwe ke batho.

(Kut 15:5) Go bulwa ga Tempele ya tabernakele ya bopaki legodimong

**Kut 15:5** Gomme ka morago ga moo ka lebelela, gomme ka bona, .  
tempele ya tabernakeleya bopaki (paki) <sup>G3142</sup>legodimong go ile gwa bulwa:

☞ **Kut 15:5** Ka morago ga tše ka lebelela, ka bona, .  
**tempele ya tabernakele** ya **bohlatse bja legodimong** e ile ya bulwa.

→ Tempele ya tabernakele ya bopaki legodimong ke Sekgethwa sa Kgethwa. <sup>714</sup>

(Kut 15:6) Dikotlo tše 7

**Kut 15:6** Barongwa ba šupago ba tšwa tempeleng.  
ba na le dikotlo tše šupago, ba apere diaparo tše di sekilego le tše tšhweu (tše di phadimago) <sup>G2986</sup>linene ya linene, .

<sup>714</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 21:16) Tekanyo ya Jerusalema e Halalelang (Sekgethwa sa Kgethwa sa tabernakele ya Modimo).” .

le matswele a bona a tlemilwe ka dithapo tša gauta.

☞ [Kut 15:6](#) Barongwa ba šupago (7) bao ba bego ba na le dikotlo tše šupago (7) ba tšwa tempeleng. ba apere linene e hlwekileng e khanyang, gomme ba tlemilwe ka matswele a bona ka ditlamo tša gauta.

→ Barongwa ba 7 bao ba nago le dikotlo tše 7 ba tla tšwa tempeleng ya [Modimo](#).<sup>715</sup>

([Kut 15:7](#)) Divial tše 7 tša gauta (tše di tletšego ka bogale bja Modimo) .

[Kut 15:7](#) Le se sengwe sa dibata tše nne (diphedi) .<sup>G2226</sup>  
a nea barongwa bao ba šupago dibjana tše šupago tša gauta tše di tletšego bogale bja Modimo, yo a phelago ka mo go sa felego.

☞ [Kut 15:7](#) Then e nngwe ya dibopiwa tše nne (4) tše di phelago e ile ya fa barongwa ba šupago (7) ba šupago (7) .gdi-vial tša kgalee tletše ka bogale bja Modimo yo a phelago ka mo go sa felego.

→ Barongwa ba 7 ba fiwa divial tše 7 tša gauta tše di tletšego ka bogale bja Modimo.

([Kut 15:8](#)) Ga go na motho yo a kgonago go tsena tempeleng (go fihlela dikotlo tše 7 tša barongwa ba 7 di fedile) .

[Kut 15:8](#) Tempele ya tlala muši wa letago la Modimo le maatla a gagwe;  
gomme ga go motho yo a ilego a kgona go tsena ka tempeleng, go fihlela dikotlo tše šupago tša barongwa ba šupago di phethagala.<sup>G5055</sup>

☞ [Kut 15:8](#) Gomme tempele ya tlala muši wo o tšwago letago la Modimo le go tšwa go Gagwe maatla.  
No yo mongwe o ile a kgona go tsena ka tempeleng go fihlela dikotlo tše šupago (7) tša barongwa ba šupago (7) di fedile.

→ Go fihlela dikotlo tše 7 di phethagala, ga go na motho yo a tlogo go kgona go tsena tempeleng ya Modimo (a tlala ka letago la Modimo le maatla a Gagwe, .[Kut 15:5](#)) legodimong.<sup>716</sup>

<sup>715</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-f] Taberenakele ya Modimo.”

<sup>716</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Taberenakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”



## Kgaolo ya 16

([Kut 16:1](#)) Di-vial tše 7 tša kgalefo ya Modimo (The 3rd owe) .

[Kut 16:1](#) Ka kwa lentšu le legolo le etšwa tempeleng le re go barongwa bao ba šupago:  
Eyang ditsela tša lena, le tšhollele dipitšana tša kgalefo ya Modimo lefaseng (fase). [G1093](#)

☞ [Kut 16:1](#) Ke moka ka kwa lentšu le legolo le etšwa tempeleng le re go barongwa ba šupago (7);  
“Eyang ditsela tša lena, le tšhollele dipitšana tša **bogale bja Modimo** mo fase.

([Kut 16:2](#)) The 1st vial (fatše): e mpe le bohlokoa seso

[Kut 16:2](#) Ya pele a ya, a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe mo lefaseng, [G1093](#)  
gomme gwa wa lešata (bobe), [G2556](#) le bohloko (ba kgopo) . [G4190](#) ya go tšhungwa sešo  
godimo ga banna bao ba bego ba na le leswao la sebata le godimo ga bao ba rapelago seswantšho sa gagwe.

☞ [Kut 16:2](#) Ka fao wa pele (morongwa) o ile a ya gomme a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe godimo ga wona **fase** ,  
le **sešo se sebe le se se šoro** a tla godimo ga banna bao ba bego ba na le leswao la sebata  
le bao ba bego ba rapela seswantšho sa gagwe.

→ [Vial ya 1st](#) mo fase (sešo se sebe le se se kwešago bohloko): Kahlolo ya banna bao ba amogetšego  
letshwao la sebata gomme a rapela seswantšho sa gagwe.

([Kut 16:3](#)) The 2nd vial (ka leoatleng): moya o mong le o mong o phelang o ile a shoa

[Kut 16:3](#) Morongwa wa bobedi a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe lewatleng;  
ya ba bjalo ka madi a motho yo a hwilego, le yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a phelago [G2198](#) moya o ile wa hwa  
lewatleng.

☞ [Kut 16:3](#) Morongwa wa bobedi a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe lewatleng, a fetoga madi a mohu.  
le e nngwe le e nngwe **moya o phelago** ka **lewatle** hloko fetše.

→ [Vial ya bo-2](#) lewatleng: Lewatle la fetoga bjalo ka madi le yo mongwe le yo mongwe **moya o  
phelago** hloko fetše.

- **Moya o phelago**: Lefatše la **to motho wa pele Adama**, mangle dirilwe **amoya o phelago** ka **Morena Modimo**, o ile a rogwa ke **Morena Modimo** ka morago ga monna [H120](#) a ja dienywa tšeo Modimo a laetšego gore ba se ke ba di ja ([Gen 2:8](#)). Ba tla ahlolwago tlogaba ile ba boloka bophelo bja bona mobung wa bona wa nama, e sego nameng ya **Morwa wa motho**.<sup>717</sup>

([Kut 16:4-7](#)) The 3rd vial (ka noka le didiba tsa metsi): fetoha mali

[Kut 16:4](#) Morongwa wa boraro a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe godimo ga dinoka le didibeng tša meetse; gomme ba fetoga madi.

[Kut 16:5](#) Ka kwa morongwa wa meetse a re: “O lokile, Morena!  
yeo e lego gona, e senyegilego, gomme e tla ba e kgethwa, yeo e lego gona le yeo e bego e le gona le yeo e tllilego), [G3741G3801](#)  
ka gobane o ahlotše ka tsela ye (dilo tše). [G5023](#)

[Kut 16:6](#) Gobane ba tšholotše madi a bakgethwa le a baporofeta, gomme o ba nee madi gore ba nwe;  
gobane ba swanelega (moputso). [G514](#)

[Kut 16:7](#) Ka kwa yo mongwe a etšwa aletareng a re: “Le bjalo, Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle, dikahlolo tša gago ke tša therešo le tše di lokilego.”

<sup>717</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-b]” go tšwa go Bidio 3. “Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/).

- ☞ [Kut 16:4](#) Ke moka morongwa wa bo 3 a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe dinokeng le didibeng tša meetse, gomme tša fetoga madi.
  - ☞ [Kut 16:5](#) Johane a kwa morongwa wa meetse a re:
    - Oba lokilego, .[Morena](#)(kyrios) (kyrios)), .[G2962](#)
    - Mokgethwa**, yo a lego gona le yo a bego a le gona, gomme a tliile, ka gobane o ahlotše dilo tše.
  - ☞ [Kut 16:6](#) Gobane ba tšholotše [madi a bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le baporofeta](#), .
    - Gomme O ba file madi gore ba nwe e lego moputso wa bona.
  - ☞ [Kut 16:7](#) Johane a kwa yo mongwe a etšwa aletareng a araba.
    - “Le ge go le bjalo, .[Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#), dikahlolo tša Gago ke tša therešo le tše di lokilego.”
- Kahlolo ya [Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#)
- [Vial ya bo-3](#): Noka le didiba tša meetse di ile tša fetoga madi, e lego moputso wa bao tšhollela madi a bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le baporofeta.

([Kut 16:8-9](#)) The 4th vial (ka letsatsi): fisa banna ka mollo

[Kut 16:8](#) Morongwa wa bone a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe letšatšing; gomme a fiwa maatla a go fiša batho ka (ka) .[G1722](#) mollo.

[Kut 16:9](#) Le banna<sup>G444</sup> ba fišwa ke phišo e kgolo, ba rora leina la Modimo. yeo e nago le maatla (taolo) .[G1849](#) ka baka la dikotlo tše, gomme ba se sokologe gore ba mo godiše.

- ☞ [Kut 16:8](#) Gomme morongwa wa bo 4 a tšhollela vial ya gagwe godimo [letšatši](#), go dira gore e [banna ba go fiša](#)<sup>G444</sup> [kamollo](#).
  - ☞ [Kut 16:9](#) Batho ba fišwa ke phišo e kgolo, .
    - gomme ba nyefola leina la [Modimo](#) yo a nago le taolo godimo ga dikotlo tše;
    - gomme ga se ba sokologa gomme ba Mo fa letago.
- [Vial ya bo-4](#): Letšatši le fiša batho ka mollo ka phišo e kgolo, eupša ba nyefola leina la [Modimo](#) gomme ga se a ka a sokologa goba a tumiša Modimo, yo a nago le taolo godimo ga dikotlo tše.

([Kut 16:10-11](#)) Vial ya bo-5 (sedulong sa bogoši sa sebata): Mmušo (wa Lefase le tee) o ile wa tlala leswiswi

[Kut 16:10](#) Morongwa wa bohloko a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe godimo ga setulo (sedulo sa bogoši) .[G2362](#) ya sebata; mmušo wa gagwe o be o tletše leswiswi; ba loma maleme a bona ka baka la bohloko, .

[Kut 16:11](#) Gomme a nyefola Modimo wa magodimo ka baka la dihlabi tša bona le dišo tša bona, gomme ba se sokologe medirong (mediro) ya bona. [G2041](#)

- ☞ [Kut 16:10](#) Ke moka morongwa wa bo 5 a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe sedulong sa bogoši sa (1st) sebata, . mmušo wa gagwe wa tlala leswiswi; ba loma maleme ka baka la bohloko.
- ☞ [Kut 16:11](#) Ba ile ba nyefola [Modimo](#) ya legodimo ka baka la dihlabi tša bona le dišo tša bona, gomme ba se sokologe medirong ya bona.

→ [Vial ya bo-5](#): Sedulo sa bogoši sa sebata sa 1 le mmušo wa sona di ile tša tlala leswiswi. Legatong la [ba sokologa medirong ya bona, ba nyefola Modimo ya legodimoka lebaka la bohloko le dišo.](#)

† [Terone ya sebata sa 1st](#) ke Mmušo o tee wa Lefase ([Kut 18:1-2](#)) kae [Molwa-le-Kriste](#) o tla iphagamiša.

([Kut 16:12-14](#)) Vial ya bo 6 (nokeng ye kgolo ya Eforate): Meetse a oma & meoya ye 3 ye e sa hlwekago

[Kut 16:12](#) Morongwa wa botshelela a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe godimo ga noka ye kgolo ya Eforate; meetse a yona a omile, .

gore tsela ya dikgoši tša bohlabela (letšatši la bohlabela) .[G395G2246](#) e ka ba e lokišitšwe.

☞ [Kut 16:12](#)Ke moka morongwa wa bo-6 a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe nokeng e kgolo ya Eforate, gomme meetse a wona a omile.

gore tsela ya [dikgošigo tšwa go hlaba ga letšatši go tšwa ka bohlabela](#) e ka ba e lokišitšwe.

- **Noka e kgolo ya Eforate ya oma**

→ [Vial ya bo-6](#): Meetse a noka e kgolo ya Eforate a a oma.

- **Dihlapi ka meetseng a sa hlwekago**(amohela Moya o sa halalelang) .<sup>718</sup>

- Dihlapi dinokeng tša Farao kgoši ya Egepeta di šupa bao ba bapotšwego **Kreste** gomme le ka mohla [a sokologa](#) ([Kut 11:8](#)), ka gona di tla tšweletša digwagwa tše dintši ([Ek 8:3](#)) goba “meoya e sa hlwekago.”

- .Dihlapi ka moka tša nokeng ya Farao di tla lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo le le sa felego.

→ [Vial ya bo-6](#) yeo e tlogo go tšhollwa nokeng e kgolo ya Eforate go bonagala kudu e tswalana le kamoo

[mobu o ile wa metša meetsefula ao a ilego a lahlelwa ka ntle ga molomo wa drakone](#) [Kut 12:15](#),

yona

[a galefela drakone ka mosadigomme o ye ntweng le mašaledi a peu ya gagwe](#) ([Kut 12:17](#)).

### 3 meoya ye e sa hlwekago bjalo ka dikotlo

[Kut 16:13](#) Ka bona meoya ye meraro ye e sa hlwekago ye e swanago le digwagwa e etšwa molomong wa drakone.

le go tšwa molomong wa sebata le molomong wa moporofeta wa maaka.

[Kut 16:14](#) Gobane ke meoya ya batemona, .<sup>G1142</sup> go šoma mehlolo (maswao), .<sup>G4592</sup>

tšeo di yago go dikgoši tša lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> le ya lefase ka moka, .

go ba kgoboketša ntweng (ntwa) .<sup>G4171</sup> ya letšatši leo le legolo la Modimo Ramaatlaohle.

☞ [Kut 16:13](#) Gomme nna (Johane) ka bona meoya ye meraro (3) ye e sa hlwekago bjalo ka dikotlo e etšwa molomong wa drakone.

le go tšwa molomong wa sebata le molomong wa moporofeta wa maaka.

☞ [Kut 16:14](#) Gobane ke meoya ya batemona, dipontšho tše di šomago;

tše di tšwelago pele go ya go dikgoši tša lefase le tša lefase ka moka, .

go ba kgoboketša ntweng ya letšatši leo le legolo la **Modimo Ramaatlaohle**.

- **3 meoya ye e sa hlwekago**(meoya ya diabolose): .

- Meoya ya diabolo e tswa molomong wa

→ drakone (yo a filego sebata sa 1 maatla a gagwe, sedulo sa gagwe sa bogoši le taolo ye kgolo), .

→ sebata (Mmušo o tee wa Lefase wa sebata sa 1), le

→ moporofeta wa maaka (wa sebata sa 2).

- . **Moporofeta wa maaka** ya sebata sa (2) (seo se ka bago Kgoši Charles III, goba Charles Philip Arthur **George**) .<sup>719</sup> e rwala Kereke ya Roma Katholika” (**MMA WA DIFEBE LE DIKGOPULO TŠA LEFASE**, .[Kut 17:5](#)) yona **Mopapa wa Mopapa** (mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo, .[Kut 17:1](#)) ke hlogo.

- Ge go fiwa gore sebata sa 2 se tla ya tshenyegong ([Kut 17:11](#)) le “morwa wa tshenyego ( .[2Th 2:3](#)) ke

ya

[Moporofeta wa Maaka](#) ([Kut 19:20](#)), “monna” yo a rwelego sebata sa 2 (monna wa sebata), o

phagame

<sup>718</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “([Kut 6:7-8](#)) *Go bulwa qa tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele)* ..”

<sup>719</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 17:3-6](#)) *SEPHIRI, BABILONA E KGOLO, MME WA DIFETSHO LE MAKHIWA A FATSHE*.”

go bonagala e le Kgoši Charles III yo a ilego a bewa sedulong sa bogoši ka May 6, 2023.<sup>720</sup>  
→Ba dira ditšhupetšo gomme ba tšwa go dikgoši tša lefase le tša lefase ka moka go di kgoboketša go

tšona

[ntwa yeo](#)(Haramagedone, [Kut 16:16](#)) ya letšatši leo le legolo la [Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#).

- [Letšatši le legolo la Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#), goba [Haramagedone](#)([Kut 16:16](#)), e thoma ka morago ga [vial ya bo-6e](#) a tšhelwa.

([Kut 16:15](#)) Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste o tla tla bjalo ka lehodu

[Kut 16:15](#) Bonang, .[Ke tla bjalo ka lehodu](#). Go lehlogonolo yo a phakgamego, a boloka diaparo tša gagwe. [G2440 ya go tšhungwa](#) gore a se ke a sepela a sa apara, ba bone dihlong tša gagwe.

☞ [Kut 16:15](#) Bona, ke ([Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste](#)) ke tla bjalo ka lehodu.

Go lehlogonolo yo a lebeletšego, gomme o boloka diaparo tša gagwe (a diaparo tše di inago mading = [ba logos](#) ya [Modimo](#), .

[Kut 19:13](#)], gore a se ke a sepela a bitšwa gomme ba bone dihlong tša gagwe.

→ Jesuhlomela barutiwa ba gagwe go fenya bobbe ka go ba apeša diaparo tše tšhweu tše di hlwekilego gobadi-logo tša

[Modimo](#), gore maina a bašomi ba ebangedi (goba setšhaba sa Modimo Isiraele) a be ka pukung ya bophelo

o eme mobung o mokgethwa pele ga Modimo.<sup>721</sup>

- Ka hona, boloka seaparo sa hao ho fihlela ho fihla ha [Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste](#).

<[Letšatši la Morena](#)>

- .[1 letšatši le Morena](#)=[a mengwaga ye 1 000](#)(1 000) [yamengwaga](#)= 1 letsatsi) .

[2Pe 3:8](#) Eupša, baratiwa, o se ke wa hloka tsebo ka selo se se tee se, .

eo e mong ([1. 1.](#)) .[letšatši](#) ke le [Morena](#)<sup>G2962</sup> bjalo ka sekete ([1 000 ya](#)) .[mengwaga](#), le sekete ([1 000 ya](#)) [mengwaga](#) bjalo ka e tee (. [1. 1.](#)) .[letšatši](#).

- “O se ke wa hloka tsebo seo [1 letsatsi](#) ya [Morena](#) ke bjalo ka [a mengwaga ye 1 000](#), le [a mengwaga ye 1 000](#) bjalo [1 letsatsi](#). Le ge banna ba bangwe ba nagana bjalo [Morena](#) diega tšhepišo ya Gagwe, .[Morena](#) o tlaišega nako ye telele go rena-ward gomme o nyaka gore ka moka ba tle tshokolong gomme ba se fele. Eupša [letšatši la Morena](#) tla tla bjalo ka [lehodu](#) ([Kut 16:15](#)) bošegong bjoo maqodimo a tlaqo go feta ka lešata le legolo, gomme dilo tša motheo di tla qhibidiqa ka phišo e šoro; bobedi mmu le mediro yeo e lego go yona di tla fišwa” ([2Pe 3:8-10](#)).<sup>722</sup>

→Go fihlela dikotlo tše 7 tša di-vial tša [bogale bja Modimodi fedile fase](#), ga go na motho yo a tla go kgona

tšena tempeleng ya Modimo (o tletše letago la Modimo le maatla a gagwe, [.Kut 15:5](#)) legodimong ([Kut 15:8](#)).<sup>723</sup>

- Eupša setšhaba se tee sa batho ka moka ba Modimo (bahu ka [Kreste](#), [.ba 144 000 ba](#), [.andbakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo](#)) .

e tla thopša gomme ya saena “Aleluia” legodimong, go fihla [Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle](#) e a buša.

<sup>720</sup>Lebelela “<Dipuno tše 3 & Diwatšhe tše 4>” go tšwa go [Setshwantšho 10-2].

<sup>721</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 2:7](#).

<sup>722</sup>Video 44. “(The logos & the rhema) Mehlang ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](#).

<sup>723</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 19:1- 2. 2. 2.](#)) *The 1st Alleluia (Theriso: lešaba le legolo legodimong)* ..”

- Godikgarebe tše dingwe yo a tlogo go tsena mengwaga ye 1 000 mo fase: **1 letsatsie tla baa mengwaga ye 1 000**.<sup>724</sup>
- To **ba bohlae & dikgarebe tša mašilo** yo a tlogo go buša le Kriste ka nywaga e 1 000 legodimong. **a mengwaga ye 1 000** e tla ba **1 letsatsi**.

<(The 2nd rapture ya 3rd shebella) **.Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste**>

- **Letšatši la Morena** e šupa go boa ga Morena ka 3rd watch, goba go tla ga **Morena Jesu Kriste**.  
→Ka modumo wa **phalafala ya mafelelo**, mebele e senyegago e tla apara go se bole gomme yo a hwago e tla apara go se hwe, e le gore bahu ba tsošwe **e sa senyegago**, gomme re tla fetošwa ka go panya ga leihlo (**1Bako 15:52-54**).<sup>725</sup>

<**Letšatši la Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste**>

- Ge bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa ba ešwa meetseng (**ba logos**), **.moya wa Morena** o tla tšea mmele (tabernakele) ya bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa (Filipi) ka kgapeletšo, gore mmele wa gagwe o mobe o tla “fešene bjalo ka **mmele wa letagoya** "Mophološi, Morena Jesu Kriste (**Bafil 3:20-21**)," ke mang **Kwana**.<sup>726</sup>  
→Go ya ka mošomo wo a kgonago le go ikokobeletša dilo ka moka (**Bafil 3:21**), le tšeo ka nameng (**mohlankedi wa molaki**) ba tla ba bona (bao mebele ya bona e bopilwego gore e be mmele wa letago) .ga go sa le gona (**Ditiro 8:39**) .  
bjalo **Morena Jesu Kriste** e bontšhitše (**2Pe 1:14**).<sup>727</sup>

**1Ko 1:5** Gore go tšohle le humišwa ke yena, le ka go bolela ka moka le tsebong ka moka;

**1Ko 1:6** Le bjalo ka bohlatse bja **Kreste** ile ya tiišetšwa go wena:

**1Ko 1:7** Mo e lego gore le sa šale morago le se mpho; re emetše go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**: 1 .

**1Ko 1:8** Ke mang yo a tlogo go le tiiša go fihla bofelong, .

gore le tle le se be le bosodi letšatšing la rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.

**1Ko 1:9** **Modimo** ke botega, yo ka yena le bileditšwego go kopanela le Morwa wa gagwe **Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena**.

- O humišitšwe ke **Jesu Kriste** ka tšohle, polelong yohle, le tsebong yohle, e lego bohlatse bja yona **Kreste** tiišeditšwe ka go wena. Ka go realo, o swanetše go ba le tumelo le go rata bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ka **Morena Jesu**, o tseba gore o swanetše go lahla tabarenakele ya gago, go ešša ge e le ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** re bontšhitše. Ka tsela ye o ka se šale morago o se na mpho mola o letile go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, gomme o be yo a se nago bosodi letšatšing la rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.<sup>728</sup>

(**Kut 16:16**) Go thoma ga Haramagedone (Ntwa ya letšatši le legolo la Modimo Ramaatlaohle) .

**Kut 16:16A** ba kgoboketša lefelong leo le bitšwago Haramagedone ka leleme la Seheberu.<sup>6717</sup>

☞ **Kut 16:16** Ba kgobokana lefelong leo le bitšwago ka leleme la Seheberu. **Haramagedone**.

- **Haramagedone**: Etymology ya Haramagedone (Strong's **G717**) e tšwa go Strong's **H2022**, e rago thaba, le go tšwa go ya Strong **H4023**, e bolelago Megido goba Megidone (lefelolo la mašaba).

→Go tloga moo, **Haramagedone** ra gore "**thaba ya Megido**."

<sup>724</sup>Lebelela go “(**Kut 20:2-3**) *Drakone (naga ya kgale, Diabolo, Sathane): E tswaletšwe moleteng wo o se nago motheo ka nywaga e 1 000.*”

<sup>725</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “(**Kut 11:14**) *Bofelo bja madimabe a bo 2 (Sephiri sa Modimo se phethagala ge phalafala ya bo 7 e le kgauswi le go lla) .*”

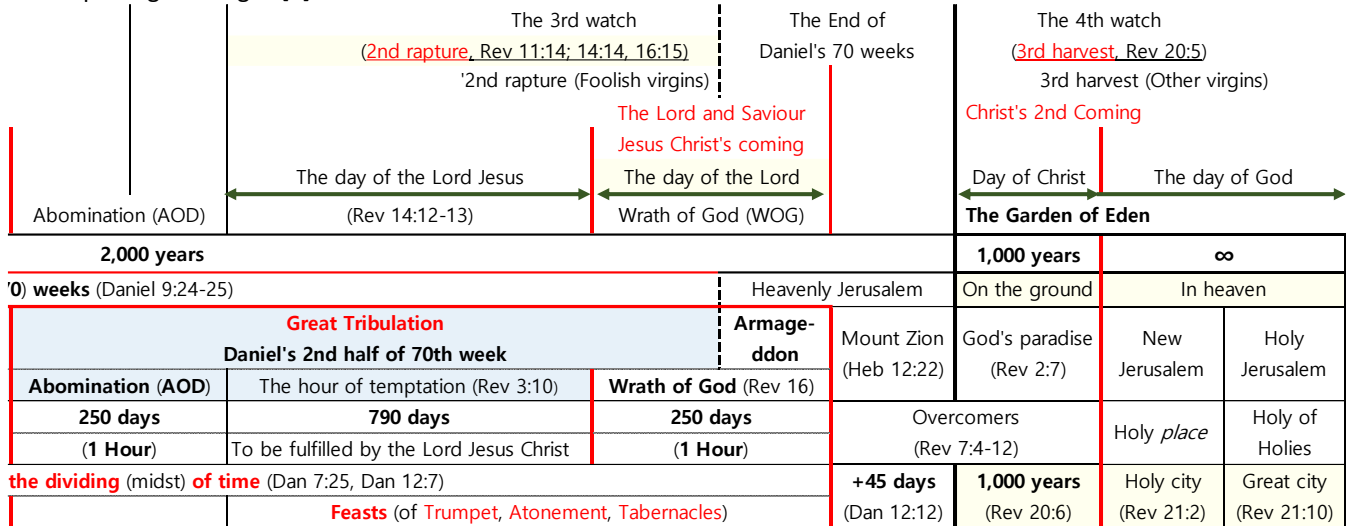
<sup>726</sup>Lebelela go “Morena Ramaatlaohle, **.Kut 1:8 & Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle, .Kut 4:8**”.

<sup>727</sup>Video 33. “Ikopanye le Koloï ye.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloï-ye/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/33-ikopanye-go-koloï-ye/).

<sup>728</sup>Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).

(Megido goba Megidone ke motse wa bogologolo wa Kanana wo o abetšwego Manase gomme o le godimo ga molala wa borwa wa lebala la Esdraelone go tloga Thabeng ya Karamele le go tloga Natsaretha.)<sup>729</sup>

\* E thopilwe go tšwa go “[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele” .



(Kut 16:17-18) The 7th vial (ka moyeng): E etsoa (Tshisinyeho e matla & e khōlō ea lefatše fatše) .

**Kut 16:17** Morongwa wa bošupa a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe moyeng; gomme gwa kwa lentšu le legolo go tšwa tempeleng ya legodimo, le etšwa sedulong sa bogoši, la re: **Go dirilwe.**

**Kut 16:18** Gomme gwa kwagala mantšu, le diaduma, le magadima; gomme gwa ba le tšhišinyego e kgolo ya lefase, . bjalo ka yeo e bego e se gona ga e sa le go tloga ka batho<sup>G444</sup> ba be ba le godimo ga lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup> tšhišinyego ya lefase ye maatla gakaakaa, le ye kgolo gakaakaa.

☞ **Kut 16:17** Gomme ka morago morongwa wa bošupa (7) a tšhollela mogopo wa gagwe moyeng, . lentšu le legolo la tšwa tempeleng ya legodimo, go tšwa sedulong sa bogoši, la re: “. **Go dirilwe!**” .

☞ **Kut 16:18** Gomme gwa kwagala mantšu, le medumo le magadima; gomme gwa ba le tšhišinyego e kgolo ya lefase, .

tšhišinyego e bjalo e matla le e kgolo ya lefase go etša ge e se ya ka ya ba gona ga e sa le go tloga ka batho<sup>G444</sup> ba be ba le fase.

- **nnat e dirilwe**  
→ **Vial ya bo-7 (mo moyeng)** .: Lentšu le legolo le etšwa tempeleng ya legodimo le re, “. **Go dirilwe.**”  
- Tšhišinyego ya lefase ye maatla & ye kgolo mo fase

(Kut 16:19-21) Motse o mogolo wa Babilona o arotšwe ka dikarolo tše 3 (Senoelo sa beine ya bogale bja bogale bja Modimo) .

**Kut 16:19** Motse o mogolo wa arolwa ka dikarolo tše tharo, le metse ya ditšhaba<sup>G1484</sup> wele: 1 . Babilona e kgolo ya gopolwa pele ga Modimo.

go mo nea senwelo sa beine ya bogale<sup>G2372</sup> ya kgalefo ya gagwe.<sup>G3709</sup>

**Kut 16:20** Le sehlakahlaka se sengwe le se sengwe<sup>G3520</sup> ya go swana le ba tšhaba, gomme dithaba tša se hwetšwe.

**Kut 16:21** Gomme gwa wela batho<sup>G444</sup> sefako se segolo se se tšwago legodimong, .

leswika le lengwe le le lengweka boima bja talente (talantiaios): .<sup>G5006</sup>

batho ba nyefola Modimo ka baka la kotlo ya sefako; gobane leuba la lona le be le le legolo kudu.

<sup>729</sup>"H4023 - m<sup>9</sup>gīdōn - Tlhaloso ya Sehebere ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 20 Apr, 2023.

- ☞ [Kut 16:19](#)Gomme motse o mogolo (Babilona) wa arolwa ka dikarolo tše tharo (3), metse ya ditšhaba ya wa. Gomme Babilona ye kgolo e ile ya gopolwa pele [Modimo](#), go mo fa senwelo sa beine ya bogale bja Gagwe [kgalefo](#).
- ☞ [Kut 16:20](#)Dihlakahlaka ka moka tša tšhaba, dithaba tša se hwetšwe.
- ☞ [Kut 16:21](#)Gomme sefako se segolo, se sengwe le se sengwe se imela go dikologa [talente yeo e nago le yona](#), a wela fase go tšwa legodimong godimo ga batho, ba nyefola [Modimo](#) ka baka la kotlo ya sefako ka ge kotlo yeo e be e le e kgolo kudu.

→ Motse o mogolo wa Babel: O arotšwe ka dikarolo tše 3 (senoelo sa beine ya bogale bja [Kgalefo ya Modimo](#)).

- Sehlakahlakeng se ile sa tšhaba
- Dithaba ga di sa hwetšwa
- Sefako se segolo (boima bja talente) go tšwa legodimong se ile sa wela batho, gomme ba nyefola

Modimo ka baka la

leuba la sefako e be e le le legolo ka mo go feteletšego.

- ✦ The MORENA o tla lwa le ditšhaba tša Bantle ka letšatši la ntwā (Haramagedone), go ra gore [letšatši la Morena](#) e šupa letšatši leo maoto a MORENA a tlogo ema thabeng ya Mehlgare gomme Morena Modimo (Morena Jesu Kriste) a tla tla le bakgethwa ba gagwe ka moka ba Bakgethwa ([Sak 14:1-5](#)).



- [Setshwantsho sa 16-a]. **Ditiiso tše 7**

Go bulwa ga ditiiso tše 7		Pere	The Kwana o bula ditiiso tše 7
1. 1. <sup>se</sup> terata	(Kut 6:1-2) .	A tšoeu pere	Morongwa wa Morena yo a dutšego pere ye tšhweu a swere bora, o fiwa mphapahlogo gore a fenye (>> Puno ya 1st rapture ya 144,000, 2nd watch, <a href="#">Kut 7:9-17</a> ).
2. 2. <sup>nd</sup>	(Kut 6:3-4) .	A khubelu pere	Morongwa wa Morena, yo a dutšego pere ye khubedu, o fiwa tšhoša ye kgolo (rema ya Modimo).
3. 3. <sup>rd</sup>	(Kut 6:5-6) .	A. Antsho pere	Morongwa wa Morena, yo a dutšego pere ye ntsho, o na le joko ka seatleng sa gagwe go ela baloki vs. bao ba sa lokago.
4. 4. <sup>th</sup>	(Kut 6:7-8) .	A. Atalamorogo pere	Leina la morongwa "Lehu" le fiwa taolo godimo ga karolo ya bone (1/4) ya fase (Lehu & Dihele).
5. <sup>th</sup>	(Kut 6:9-11) .		Meoya ye e bolailwego ya dihlatse tša logos ya Modimo yeo e lego ka fase ga aletare e goeletša Morena Jesu Kriste. Tiiso ya bo 5 e tla pele ga leswao la bo 2 la bofelo bja lefase.
6. 6. <sup>th</sup>	(Kut 6:12-17, <a href="#">Kut 7:1-17</a> ) .		Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-6 ( <b>Letšatši le legolo la bogale bja Konyana</b> ).
7. <sup>th</sup>	(Kut 8:1- 2 . <a href="#">11:19</a> ) .		Barongwa ba 7 ba nang le <b>diphalafala tše 7</b> go kwagala: <b>.bogale bja Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohlee</b> a tla.

- [Setshwantsho sa 16-b]. **7 Diphalafala**

Barongwa ba 7 ba letša phalafala		7 diphalafala (Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-7) .
	(Kut 8:1-5) .	Barongwa ba 7 pele ga Modimo ba fiwa diphalafala tše 7
	(Kut 8:6) .	Barongwa ba 7 bao ba nago le diphalafala tše 7 ba itokišetša go letša
1. 1. <sup>se</sup> terata	1. 1. <sup>se</sup> terata phalafala e ile ya lla (Kut 8:7) .	Sefako le mollo wo o hlakantšwego le madi di ile tša lahlelwa fase. <b>1/3 yaya</b> dihlare di ile tša fišwa, gotee le bjang ka moka bjo botala.
2. 2. <sup>nd</sup>	2. 2. <sup>nd</sup> phalafala e ile ya lla (Kut 8:8-9) .	Yo mongwe wa go swana le thaba ye kgolo ye e tukago mollo, o ile a lahlelwa ka lewatleng. <b>1. 1./3 yaya lewatleya</b> fetoga madi, dibopiwa tša ka lewatleng tša hwa, gomme dikepe tša senywa.
3. 3. <sup>rd</sup>	3. 3. <sup>rd</sup> phalafala e ile ya lla (Kut 8:10-11) .	Naledi ye kgolo ye e tšwago legodimong, e tuka bjalo ka lebone (Wormwood), .fell ka <b>1/3 yaya dinokale</b> didiba tša meetse.
4. 4. <sup>th</sup>	4. 4. <sup>th</sup> phalafala e ile ya lla (Kut 8:12-13) .	<b>1/3 yaya</b> letšatši, ngwedi le dinaledi di ile tša fifala. <b>1/3 ya yamosegare</b> ga se wa phadima, le bošego ka mo go swanago.
5. <sup>th</sup>	5. <sup>th</sup> phalafala e ile ya lla (Kut 9:1-12) .	(The 1. 1. <sup>se</sup> terata owe) Naledi e wele go tšwa legodimong go ya fase gomme molete wo o se nago motheo wa bulega. - .The ditšie tše di tšwago moleteng di ile tša nwa <b>Dikgwedi tše 5</b> go kweša banna bao ba se nago leswao la Modimo diphatleng tša bona bohloko.
6. 6. <sup>th</sup>	6th phalafala e ile ya lla (Kut 9:13-21- <a href="#">Kut 11:14</a> ) .	(Mokoloto wa bobedi) .The 4 barongwa, bao ba bego ba lokišeditšwe iri, letšatši, kgwedi le ngwaga, ba ile ba lokollwa go bolaya <b>1/3 yaya batho</b> .
7. <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup> phalafala e ile ya lla (Kut 10:7, <a href="#">Kut 11:15</a> ) .	The sephiri sa Modimo (se tsebagaditšwego go bahlanka ba gagwe le moporofeta) se a phethagatšwa (>> Puno ya 2 ya rapture ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa pele <a href="#">Kut 11:15-16</a> , .go lebelela ga bo-3).

\* Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ga ba kgethelwe kgalefo ya Modimo, eupša ba hwetše phološo ka Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste ([1Th 5:9](#)).

- [Setshwantsho sa 16-c]. **7 Di-vial**

Barongwa ba 7 ba tšhollela divial	7 vials (Go letša phalafala ya bo 7) .

1. 1. <sup>seterata</sup>	1. 1. <sup>seterata</sup> lengeloi a tšhollela (Kut 15:7- .Kut 16:2) .	(Mokoloto wa bo 3) .Kgalefo ya Modimogo bao ba nago le leswao la sebata & ba rapela seswantšho sa gagwe. - 1st vial: Tšela fatše - e mpe le bohloko lesa.
2. 2. <sup>nd</sup>	2. 2. <sup>nd</sup> vial tšela ( .Kut 16:3) .	- .2nd vial: Tšhollwa lewatleng - moya o mongwe le o mongwe o phelago o hwile
3. 3. <sup>rd</sup>	3. 3. <sup>rd</sup> vial tšela ( .Kut 16:4-7) .	- .3rd vial: Tšela ka noka le didiba tsa metsi - e ile ea fetoha mali
4. 4. <sup>th</sup>	4. 4. <sup>th</sup> vial tšela ( .Kut 16:8) .	- .4th vial: Tšela ka letsatsi - scorched banna ka mollo
5. <sup>th</sup>	5th vial tšela (Kut 16:10-11) .	- .5th vial: E tšhetšwe sedulong sa bogoši sa sebata – mmušo wa sebata o ile wa tlala leswiswi
6. 6. <sup>th</sup>	6. 6. <sup>th</sup> vial tšela ( .Kut 16:12) .	- .6th vial: E tšhetšwe nokeng ye kgolo ya Eforate - meetse a omile & 3umeoya e hlwekilego
7 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup> vial tšela ( .Kut 16:17) .	- .7th vial: Tšhollwa moyeng: E dirilwe (tšhišinyego e kgolo ya lefase, Babele e arotšwe ka dikarolo tše 3)

<Kgalefo ya Modimo & letšatši la kgalefo ya Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle>

- **Kgalefo ya Modimo:** Dipitša tše 7 tša kgalefo tšeo di hlalositšwego go Tsefanya 1

[Tsef 1:1](#) Lentšu<sup>H1697</sup> ya Morena (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup>

e ile ya tla go Tsefanya morwa wa Kushi, morwa wa Gedalia.

morwa wa Amaria, morwa wa Hiskia, mehleng ya Josia morwa wa Amoni, kgoši ya Juda.

[Tsef 1:2](#) Ke tla fediša ka mo go feletšego dilo ka moka go tšwa nageng (fase), <sup>H127</sup> go realo Morena.

[Tsef 1:3](#) Ke tla ja motho<sup>H120</sup> le sebata<sup>H929</sup>; Ke tla fediša dinonyana tša legodimo, le dihlapa tša lewatile;

le dikgopišo le ba kgopo;

mme ke tla fediša motho<sup>H120</sup> go tšwa nageng (fase), <sup>H127</sup> go realo **Morena**.

→ Morena o boletše rhema ya Morena (Yahweh) <sup>730</sup> go Tsefanya gore O tla fediša bohle ka mo go feletšego dilo mo fase, .and se se tla phethagatšwa ka go tšhela ga di-vial tše 7 ka [Kut 16:1](#).

- **Mašaledi a Baali a tla fedišwa**

[Tsef 1:4](#) Ke tla otlolela letsogo la ka godimo ga Juda le godimo ga badudi ka moka ba Jerusalema; ke tla fediša mašaledi a Baali<sup>H1168</sup> go tšwa lefelong le, le leina la Bakemarime le baperisita;

[Tsef 1:5](#) Le bao ba khunamelago madira a legodimo godimo ga dintlo;

le bao ba rapelago le bao ba enago ka Jehofa, le bao ba enago ka Malekama ([kgošikgolo](#)),<sup>H4428</sup>

[Tsef 1:6](#) Le bao ba boetšego morago go Morena;

le bao ba sa kago ba tsoma Jehofa, ba sa mmotšišego.

→ Baali (Wa Matla [H1168](#)) e bolela “morena,” gomme ke sephedi se sebe seo bana ba Isiraele ba ilego ba se hlankela go e na le sona

Morena Modimo wa bona ([Baahlodi 3:7](#)). Morena (Yahweh) o tla fediša mašaledi a Baali.

- **Mašaledi a Isiraeleyo a sa kago a khunamela seswantšho sa Baali ka lengwele**

[Bar 11:4](#) Eupša karabo ya Modimo e re go yena? Ke ipolokele dikete tše šupago ([ba 7 000](#)) banna, . bao ba sa kago ba khunamela seswantšho sa Baali ka lengwele.<sup>G896</sup>

[Bar 11:5](#) Le gona bjale mo nakong ye le gona go na le mašaledi go ya ka kgetho ya mogau.

[Bar 11:6](#) Ge e ba ka kgaugelo, gona ga e sa le ya mediro, go sego bjalo mogau ga e sa le mogau.

Eupša ge e ba e le ya mediro, gona na ga e sa le mogau, go sego bjalo modiro ga e sa le modiro.

[Bar 11:7](#) Bjale go thwe’ng? **Isiraelega** se a hwetša seo a se nyakago;

eupša [dikgetho](#)<sup>G1589</sup> o e hweditše, gomme ba bangwe ka moka ba fofatšwa

[Bar 11:8](#) (Go ya ka mo go ngwadilwego: “Modimo o ba neile moya wa go robala;

mahlo ao ba sa swanelago go a bona, le ditsebe tšeo ba sa di kwego;) go filha le lehono.

<sup>730</sup>Go kwešiša gore ke ka lebaka la eng lentšu<sup>H1697</sup> e fetolelwa go “the rhema,” lebelela Bidio 6. “Morena e ba Modimo wa gago.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-iesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-iesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

- **The rhema ya puku (e tswaletšwe) .**

→Go fihla le lehono, Modimo o file Baisraele (Bajuda) moya wa go robala gore mahlo a bona a se bone,

le ditsebe ga di kwe (gape ka [Jes 29:10](#)). Ba fufaditšwe ka fao ga ba kgone go bala **rhema ya go puku** e lego **e tswaletšwe** ([Jes 29:11](#)). Eupša kgetho (mašaledi a Isiraele) a tla hwetša seo ba nyaka, e lego go kwa “ba rhema” go bona Mesia wa bona, Kriste, yo a bego a sa tsebje ke bona botate (Abrahama, Isaka le Jakobo).

→Morena (*go ba qampe*, [.Luk 2:29](#)) file **“ba rhema” goYa Modimo dihlatsa tše di kgethilwego** yo a bego a eja le go nwa

ka **Jesu Kristewa Natsarethaka** morago ga ge A tsogile bahung.

- Eupša mašaledi ao a šetšego a Baali, ao a khunametšego seswantšho sa Baali goba seswantšho

sa

sebata (666, [Kut 13:16](#)) e tla kgaolwa go tšwa go **Yahweh**.

→Bao ba ilego ba retologela go Jehofa gomme ba mo tsoma pele ga bogale bja Modimo, ba ka se fedišwe, gomme ba tla tsena mengwageng ye sekete.

- **Letšatši le legolo la Morena le batametše**(Letšatši la kgalefo ka go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-6) .

[Tsef 1:7](#) Homola pele ga Morena<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO: 1 .<sup>H3069</sup> ya **letšatši la Morena** keka seatleng (kgauswi) .: 1 .<sup>H7138</sup> ya **Morena** o lokišitše sehlabelo, o laeditše baeng ba gagwe.

[Tsef 1:8](#) Gomme go tla direga ka gare **letšatši la sehlabelo sa Morena** , gore ke tla otlala dikgošana, le bana ba kgoši (barwa), .<sup>H1121</sup> le **bohle bao ba aperego diaparo tše di sa tlwaelegago**.

[Tsef 1:9](#) Ka lona letšatši leo ke tla otlala bohle bao ba tlolaelago mojakong. tšeo di tlatšago dintlo tša beng ba tšona ka bošoro le boradia.

[Tsef 1:10](#) Gomme go tla direga letšatšing leo, o realo **Morena**, gore go tla ba le lešata la mokgoši go tšwa go kgoro ya dihlapa, le go bokolla go tšwa go ya bobedi, le go thula mo gogolo go tšwa mebotong.

[Tsef 1:11](#) Bokolelang, lena badudi ba Maketese, gobane batho ka moka ba bagwebi ba rengwa; bohle bao ba rwelego silifera ba fedišitšwe.

[Tsef 1:12](#) Ka nako yeo, ke tla phuruphutša Jerusalema ka mabone. gomme o otle banna bao ba lego gona

ba dula dipelong tša bona, bao ba bolelago ka dipelong tša bona: “Morena a ka se dire botse, a ka se dire

bobe.”

[Tsef 1:13](#) Ka baka leo dithoto tša bona di tla fetoga dithebola, gomme dintlo tša bona tša ba lešope; eupša le se dule go tšona; ba tla bjala dirapa tša merara, eupša ba se nwe beine ya yona.

[Tsef 1:14](#) **Letšatši le legolo la Jehofa** e kgauswi, .<sup>H7138</sup> e kgauswi, .<sup>H7138</sup> gomme o akgefela kudu, e lego lentšu la **letšatši la Morena**: mogale o tla lla moo ka bogale.

[Tsef 1:15](#) Letšatši leo ke **letšatši la kgalefo** , **letšatši la mathata le kgakanego** , **letšatši la tshenyo le lešope** , **letšatši la leswiswi lego nyama** , **letšatši la maru le lefifi le le koto** ,

→ **Kgalefo yatyena Kwanat** tla ka **letšatši le legolo la Morena**.

The letšatši la Morena e tla ba letšatši la kgalefo, masetlapelo, tlalelo, tshenyo, lešope, lefsifsi, lefsifsi, maru, le leswiswi le letelele, tšeo di tlogo go tlogo **go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-6**.

- **Letšatši la phalafala**(Letšatši la bogale bja Morena) .

[Tsef 1:16](#) **Letšatši la phalafala**<sup>H7782</sup> le alamo (go goeletša) .<sup>H8643</sup> kgahlanong le metse yeo e ageleditšwego ka legora, le kgahlanong le ditora tše di phagamego.

[Tsef 1:17](#) Ke tla tlišetša batho tlalelo, gore ba sepele bjalo ka difofu; ka gobane ba senyetše Jehofa.

madi a bona a tla tšhollwa bjalo ka lerole, nama ya bona e tla tšhollwa bjalo ka mantle.

[Tsef 1:18](#) Le ge e le silifera ya bona goba gauta ya bona e ka se kgone go ba lokolla **letšatši la bogale bja Morena**; eupša naga ka moka (lefase) .<sup>H776</sup> o tla jewa ke mollo wa lehufa la gagwe. gobane o tla fediša ka pela bohle bao ba dulago nageng (lefase).<sup>H776</sup>

→ Kgalefo ya **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** (Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle ke yena **Morenale Mophološi Jesu Kriste**) .<sup>731</sup> tla

tla ge barongwa ba 7 bao ba nago le diphafala tše 7 ba lla ([Kut 8:1- 2 .11:19](#)).

- Ka hona, pele **letšatši la phalafala** e tla, a goeletša (lemoša) kgahlanong le metse yeo e ageleditšwego ka legora, le kgahlanong le ditora tše di phagamego.

---

<sup>731</sup> Lebelela go [Kut 4:8](#).

## Kgaolo ya 17

(Kut 17:1-2) Kahlolo ya seotswa se sehlo

**Kut 17:1** Go tla yo mongwe wa barongwa ba šupago bao ba bego ba swere dipitšana tše šupago.<sup>G5357</sup> a bolela le nna, a re go nna:

Etla mo.<sup>G1204</sup> Ke tla go bontšha kahlolo ya seotswa se segolo (segweba-ka-mmele) .<sup>G4204</sup>  
yo a dutšego godimo ga meetse a mantši.

**Kut 17:2** Le yena dikgoši<sup>G935</sup> ya lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> ba dirile bootswa, gomme badudi (badudi) .<sup>G2730</sup> ya go tšhungwa ya lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>  
ba tagilwe ka beine ya bootswa bja gagwe.

☞ **Kut 17:1** Ke moka yo mongwe wa barongwa ba šupago (7) bao ba bego ba swere dipitšana tše šupago (7) a tla a bolela le Johane a re:

“Etlang, ke tla go bontšha kahlolo ya **mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo** yo a dutšego meetseng a mantši.”

☞ **Kut 17:2** Le mang **dikgoši tša naga** o dirile bootswa, .  
badudi ba mmu ba tagwa ke beine ya bootswa bja gagwe.

→ Barongwa ba 7 ba ile ba fiwa divial tše 7 ka morago ga go phethwa ga puno ye mebedi ya go thopša (Kut 15:5), le e tee  
ya bona ba bontšhitše Johane kahlolo ye e tlogo ya **mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo** yo a dutšego meetseng a mantši.

→ **Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**

- E dula godimo ga meetse a mantši: Meetse a sa hlwekago ao a ntšhago meoya ye e sa hlwekago

(Kut 16:12-14).

- O dirile bootswa le **dikgoši tša naga** yo a ilego a ema kgahlanong le **Morena le Krete**.<sup>732</sup>

- Badudi ba fase: Ba sa lokago mo fase bao ba nwelego moya wa **Molwa-le-Kriste**  
(1Jo 4:3) gomme a rapela Sebata.<sup>733</sup>

(Kut 17:3-4) Sebata se sefubelu (mosadi) .

**Kut 17:3** Ka gona a nkiša ka moya lešokeng.<sup>G2048</sup>  
ka bona mosadi a dutše godimo ga sebata sa mmala o mohwibidu, a tletše ka maina a thogako.  
e na le dihlogo tše šupago le dinaka tše lesome.

**Kut 17:4** Gomme mosadi o be a apere (a apere) .<sup>G4016</sup> ka mmala o mophepolo le o mofubelu, .  
e kgabišitšwe ka gauta le maswika a bohlokwa le dipheta;  
a swere senwelo sa gauta seatleng sa gagwe se se tletšego makgapha le ditšhila tša bootswa bja gagwe.

☞ **Kut 17:3** Ke moka morongwa a iša Johane ka Moya lešokeng, a bona  
**mosadi** (mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo) . a dutše godimo **sebata se sehwebidu** (ya sebata sa 2nd) yeo e  
bego e tletše ka maina a  
**thogako**, e na le tše šupago ( .7) . **dihlogole** lesome (10) . **dinaka**.

☞ **Kut 17:4** Tyena mosadi (mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo) o be a apere ka **phepolo** le **sehwebidu se sehwebidu**, .  
e kgabišitšwe ka gauta le maswika a bohlokwa le dipheta;  
a swere senwelo sa gauta se se tletšego makgapha le ditšhila tša bootswa bja gagwe ka seatleng.

- **Sebata se sefubelu**

→ Le ge tlhaloso ya **ya mmala o mohwibidu phoofolo** e na le dihlogo tše 7 le dinaka tše 10go ka bonagala go sepelelana

<sup>732</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 1:5) *Jesu Kriste: Mmuši wa dikgoši le babuši ba naga.*” .

<sup>733</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 6:7-8) *Go bulwa qa tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele).*” .

go bobedi sebata sa 1 se se tšwago lewatleng le sebata sa bobedi se se tšwago mmung, .<sup>734</sup> [Kut 17:2](#)e hlalosa ka dikgoši tša **fase** mang ba dirile bootswa le mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo (**mosadi**), go dirat**he lebalabadudi** ba badudigo tagwa ke beine ya bootswa bja gagwe, a bolela se**sebata se sehwi**bidu mang e rwala **mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**, .<sup>735</sup> **ke sebata sa 2nd go tšwa go fase** ([Kut 13:11](#)).

([Kut 17:5-6](#)) SEPHIRI, BABILONA E KGOLO, MME WA DIFETSHO LE MAKHIWA A FATSHE

[Kut 17:5](#) Phatleng ya gagwe go ngwadilwe leina.

SEPHIRI, BABILONA E KGOLO, .

MME WA DIFEBE LE MAKGAYA A LEFASE (FASE).<sup>G1093</sup>

[Kut 17:6](#) Ka bona mosadi a tagilwe ke madi a bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa), .<sup>G40</sup>

le ka madi a bahwelatumelo (hlatse) .<sup>G3144</sup> ya Jesu: 1 .

gomme ge ke mmona, ke ile ka makala (makala) .<sup>G2296</sup> ka go kgahlwa mo gogolo.

☞ [Kut 17:5](#) A. And phatleng ya gagwe go ngwadilwe leina, .

**SEMAKA, BABILONAE KGOLO, . MMA WA DIFEBE LE DIKGOPOLU TŠALEFASE.**

☞ [Kut 17:6](#) A. And Johane a bona mosadi (**mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**), ba tagilwe ka madi a bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le

ka madi a dihlatse tša **Jesu**. Johane ge a mmona, a makala kudu.

➤ **To makgapha**

- Diema ([Die 6:16-19](#)) e hlalosa **makgapha** dipopego bjalo ka yo a nago le leihlo la go ikgantšha, yo a bolelago maaka

**leleme**, diatla tše di tšholotšego madi a se nago molato, pelo ya bokgopo yeo e bolelago khutšo, dinao tše di akgofilego ka gare

**go kitimela bobeng**, hlatse ya maaka yeo e bolelago maaka, gomme ya bjala go se kwane gare ga bana babo rena bao Tatago bona e lego Modimo

(*'ēlōhîm ya qo re: 'ēlōhîm*).<sup>736</sup>

➤ **The Mmušo wa Roma**

- **Go ya ka [Kut 17:3](#) .mmušo wa Roma**<sup>737</sup> o be a apereka mmala o mophepolo le o mohwiidu, a kgabišitšwe ka gauta, maswika a bohlokwa, le dipheta, a swere senwelo sa gauta ka seatleng, a tletše makgapha le ditšhila tša bootswa bja gagwe.

→ Tihaloso yeo e lego go [Kut 17:4](#) e sepelelana le diaparo tša tirelo tšeo di aparwago ke baruti ba Katholika ba

**Kereke ya Roma Katholika**.<sup>738</sup>

→ Moetapele wa **Kereke ya Roma Katholika** ke "**Mopapa wa Mopapa**" yo e lego Mopišopo wa Roma.

→ Mopapa ke hlogo ya "**Setulo se Sekgethwa** (goba setulo se Sekgethwa ka Selatine)" yeo e lego mmušo wa legohle wa

**Kereke ya Katholika**.

- Setulo se Sekgethwa se šoma go tloga go "**Motse wa Vatican**," yeo e lego mmušo o

monyenyanane kudu wo o ikemetšego wa setšhaba

lefaseng.

➤ **Tyena (Mpsha) .Mmušo wa Romago tla** (Mmušo wa bo-8) .

<sup>734</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 13:11](#).

<sup>735</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 17:7](#).

<sup>736</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 2:17](#).

<sup>737</sup>Motse wa Babele ya bogologolo o hlomilwe go dikologa 2,300 BC.

<sup>738</sup>Dintlha tša diaparo tša tirelo tšeo di aparwago ke baruti ba Katholika di ka hwetšwa gabonolo inthaneteng.

- Hlogo ya "**Kereke ya Roma Katholika**ka **lego Vatican City**" goba**mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**(Mopapa wa Mopapa), ke wa sebata sa bo-2 seo se tlogo go tšwa mmušong wa bo-8. O be a dutše a buelela "**Mmušo o tee wa Lefase**" e le gore ditšhaba ka moka tša lefase di gafe taolo ya mebušo ya tšona go."**Mmušo wa lefase**(Ela hloko: Leano la Sathane ke go ja**Ya Modimobatho** ba lefaseng).

→Temošo:**The lenaka le lenenyane**(Molwa-le-Kriste, kgoši ya**Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona**) . seo se tlogo go tšwa go

**mmušo wa bo-7**(**Dan 7:8**) e tla ba ya sebata sa 1 ( **.Kut 13:5-6**), yo a tlogo go fiwa molomo wa go bolela

dilo tše dikgolo le marogagammogo le taolo ya go tšwela pele (go roga) bakeng sa**dikgwedi tše 42**.<sup>739</sup>

- **.SEPHIRI, BABOLONE E KGOLO, .MME WA DIFEBE LE MAHLAYA GA FASE**(**Kut 17:5**) .

→Mosadi ("Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo"): **.Mmago bagweba-ka-mmele**ke**Kereke ya Roma Katholika** kua Roma.

(**Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogoloke "Mopapa wa Mopapa"** ga bjale e le Mopapa Francis, ke hlogo ya Setulo se Sekgethwa).

→Sebata sa 1 ("Babilona e Mpsha"): "**.Mmušo o tee wa Lefase**ya **Ditšhaba tše Kopanego**" ke ntlokgolo ya yona kua United States (**naga yeoMolwa-le-Kristeke**).

→Sebata sa 2 ("Motse o mogolo"): **.Motse wa Vatican** ka Roma.

(Setulo sa Kereke ya Roma Katholika, seo se laolwago ke Setulo se Sekgethwa, ke moo**Moporofeta wa Maaka** e a tsoga).

→Dikgoši tša sebata sa 1 le sa 2 (Makgapha a fase, **.Kut 13:11**): .

(1) **.Molwa-le-Kriste**ya sebata sa 1st go tšwa lewatlang: nkgetheng yo a ka bago gona kudu ke Barack Hussein Obama II.<sup>740</sup>

(2) **.Moporofeta wa Maakaya** sebata sa 2nd go tšwa fase: e ka bago Kgoši Charles III (Charles Philip Arthur George o ile a re).<sup>741</sup>

→Bjalo ka ge Jerusalema ya godimo (Jerusalema wa legodimong) e le mmago badumedi ka moka (**Bagal 4:26**), .

Kereke ya Roma Katholika, "mmago bagweba-ka-mmele," ke mmago bohle bao ba sa dumelego.

→ **Lenaka le lennyane**(Molwa-le-Kriste wa sebata sa 1st) le**mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**(Mopapa wa sebata sa 2nd) .

di bolelwa ka kakaretšo e le "**.motse o mogolo** (ya)**Babilona**."<sup>742</sup>

(**Kut 17:7**) Sefhiri sa mosadi (Sebata sa 2 se rwala seotswa se seholo, Dihlooho tse 7 le dinaka tse 10) .

- Sebata sa 2 se rwala seotswa se seholo (Dihlooho tse 7 le dinaka tse 10)

**Kut 17:7** Morongwa a re go nna: "Ke ka baka la'ng o ile wa makala?" Ke tla go botša sephiri sa mosadi; le ya sebata se se rwelego (dirwa) <sup>G941</sup>gagwe, yeo e nago le dihlogo tše šupago le dinaka tše lesome.

☞ **Kut 17:7** B. But morongwa a re go Johane, "Ke ka baka la'ng o ile wa makala? Ke tla go botša sephiri sa mosadi (**mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**) .

<sup>739</sup>Eya go weposaete ya Barack Obama ya White House gomme o bale (go lemoga) dipolelo tšeo di dirilwego ke Barack Obama le Mopapa Francis ka

September 23, 2015. Gape, lebelela "660 (Palo ya sebata)" go tšwa go Kgaolo 13.

<sup>740</sup>Eya go weposaete ya Barack Obama ya White House gomme o bale (go lemoga) dipolelo tšeo di dirilwego ke Barack Obama le Mopapa Francis ka

La 23 Lewedi 2015.

<sup>741</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka "Coronation of Charles III" gomme o ithute mo gontši go lemoga le go bogela.

<sup>742</sup>Lebelela go "[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona."



le ya (2nd) sebata seo se mo rwelego ([mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo](#)), .  
yeo e nago le tše šupago ([7](#)) .[dihlogole](#) ba lesome ([10](#)) .[dinaka](#).”

→Sebata sa (2nd) (sa mmuso o Mocha oa Roma), o rwelego seotswa se segolo (Mopapa wa Roma Kereke ya Katholika), e na le dihlogo tše 7 (goba mebušo e 7) yeo e lego “mebušo ka moka ya lefase,” [Kut 11:15](#)), .

[le dinaka tše 10 \(goba dikgoši tše 10\) goba dikgoši ka moka tša lefase \(Kut 18:9\).](#)

- ([Kut 17:8](#)) Sebata sa 2 (seo se bego se le gona, se sego gona, ebile se tla tla) .

[Kut 17:8](#)Sebata seo o se bonego se be se le gona, eupša ga se gona; a rotoga a etšwa moleteng o se nago bodiba, a ya tshenyegong.

le bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase) .[G1093](#)tla makala (makala), .[G2296](#)

[bao maina a bona a bego a sa ngwalwa ka pukung ya bophelogo tloga motheong wa lefase,](#) .

[ge ba bona sebata seo se bego se le gona, eupša se se gona, eupša se sa le gona.](#)

☞ [Kut 17:8](#)Sebata (sebata sa 2, [Kut 17:7](#)) yeo o e bonego e be e le (e kile ya phela), .

eupša ga a phele bjale, gomme o tla rotoga (e tšwa bjalo ka

“Se Sefsa **RomanMmušo**”) go tšwa ka moleteng wo o se nago motheo (Apollyon, . [Kut 9:11](#)) gomme ba ye tshenyegong: 1 .

Le bao ba dulago fase, .

[bao maina a bona a bego a sa ngwalwa ka Puku ya Bophelo](#) go tšwa go [motheo wa lefase](#) ,

ba tla makala ge ba bona sebata sa (2) seo se bego se (kgale se phela Mmušong wa Roma), .

gomme ga se (eupša ga se ya hlwa e tla mmušong o Mofsa wa Babilona), .

[eupša e tla tla \(ka go E Mpsha Romanmmušo\).](#)

([Kut 17:8e fetoletšwe gape](#)) .

- **Sebata sa 2nd**([Kut 17:7](#)) yeo o e bonego e be e le ya **Romanmmušo**seo se kilego sa phela, eupša ga e phele (ka [mo-Babilona yo MofsaMmušo](#)). Apolione, morongwa wa kgoši ya molete wo o se nago meboti ([Kut 9:11](#)), e tla tsoga ka moleteng o se nago botlase gomme ya šoma ka sebata sa bo-2 ([Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma](#)) le go utolla [monna wa sebe](#) (Molwa-le-Kriste), le Moporofeta wa Maaka ([morwa wa tshenyego](#), wa Beliale, .[2Bako 6:15](#)).

Le ge e le gore e Mpsha (**Roman**) mmušo wa sebata sa bo-2 ga se wa hlwa o tla ka go ka go E Ntšhwa (**Mobabilona**) .

**Mmušo**, e tla tla ka morago ga e Mpsha (**Mobabilona**) Mmušo and go ya tshenyegong. Fase **badudi ba badudi**, bao maina a bona a sa ngwalwago ka [Puku ya Bophelo](#) go tšwa go [motheo wa lefase](#),

tla

ba makala ge ba bona sebata sa 2 se phela ka go New (**Mobabilona**) Mmušo o latelwa ke **theMpsha (Roman)** Mmušo.

→Eupša ka morago ga [mogweba-ka-mmele](#) (Mopapa wa Mopapa) . e fišwa ka mollo, .[Modimo](#) e tla fa mmušo wa gagwe (motse wa Vatican) go

[\(1st\) sebata \(Mmušo o tee wa Lefase\)](#) .<sup>743</sup>go fihla [rhema ya Modimo](#) e a phethagala ([Kut 17:17](#)).

([Kut 17:9](#)) Dihlogo tše 7 (mebušo ye 7) = dithaba tše 7

- Dihlogo tše 7 & dithaba tše 7 tše mosadi a dulago go tšona

[Kut 17:9](#)Gomme mo ke monagano<sup>G3563</sup>yeo e nago le bohlale.

[Dihlogo tše šupago ke dithaba tše šupago](#), yeo mosadi a dulago godimo ga yona.

☞ [Kut 17:9](#)“Monagano wo o nago le bohlale ke wona:

<sup>743</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 11:15-16](#).

dula. Ba šupago (.7) .**dihlogoke** tše šupago (7) .**dithaba**godimo ga yona **mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogollo**

→Mosadi (Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo) o dula godimo ga **7dihlogo di7dithaba** (**mebušo ye 7**, .**Dan 7:23**).

(**Kut 17:10**) **Dikgoši tše 5 go tše 7 di ile tša wa, kgoši ya bo-6 e buša gomme kgoši ya bo-7 e buša sebaka se se kopana**

**Kut 17:10**Gomme go na le dikgoši tše šupago (7): tše hlano (5) di wele, gomme ye nngwe (1) e wele, gomme ye nngwe ga se ya fihla;

gomme ge a etla, o swanetše go tšwela pele sekgoba se se kopana.

☞ **Kut 17:10**Gomme ke tše šupago (7) .**dikgoši**(yeo mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo a dutšego godimo ga yona;**Kut 13:1** .**Kut 17:9**),

hlano (**dikgoši tše 5**) ba wele, le e tee ( .**kgoši ya mmušo wa Roma**) o a buša, .

le e nngwe (**kgoši ya Babilona e Mpsha**) ga se ya hlwa e fihla.

Eupša ge e ( .**kgoši ya Babilona e Mpsha**) e tla, e swanetše go tšwela pele ka sekgoba se se kopana.

→Ela hloko: Johane o ngwadile Puku ya Kutollo mola Nero a be a buša mmušo wa Roma go dikologa bogareng bja go **mafelelong a bo-60 AD**. Ka go rialo, o ile a bala dikgoši tše di welego tša Mmušo wa pele goba mmušo wa Gerika tše o di ile tša fedišwa ke Mmušo wa Roma.

- **Kgoši ya mathomo ya Mmušo wa Segerikake Alexander yo Mogolo.**

(**Dan 8:21** *Pudi e makgwakgwa ke kgoši ya Gerika;*

**kgoši ya pele**.) .

- .**mebušo ye 7**<sup>744</sup>

- 1 Babelo ya Babilona
- 2 Bameda le Baperesia
- 3 Segerika sa Segerika
- 4 Mo-Roma
- 5 Babelo ya bjale
- 6 Babilona e Ncha
- 7 Moroma yo Mofsa

- .**dikgoši tše 5**ba wele

• (Kgoši ya 1) . **Kgoši ya Greece**ya Mmušo wa bo-3(Kgoši ya pele, Alexander yo mogolo,**Dan 8:21**) .

• (Kgoši ya bobedi – ya bo 5) . **To dikgoši tše nne tša Gerika tša Mmušo wa bo-3**, yeo e arotšwego ka Mebušo e mene<sup>745</sup>

- .**Kgoši ya bo-6**(ya mmušo wa Roma) e a buša<sup>746</sup>

- (**Kgoši ya bo-6**) **Ronna**  
→Roma e tla ja lefase ka moka.<sup>747</sup>

- .**Kgoši ya bo-7**(ya Mmušo wa gona bjale wa Babilona) ga se ya hlwa e fihla (**Kut 17:8**) .

- (**Kgoši ya bo-7**) **Babilona ya bjale**  
→Dinaka tše 10 =**dikgoši tše 10**ba ba sa hlwago ba hwetša mmušo (**Mmušo o Mofsa**) anthe.

<sup>744</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

<sup>745</sup>Ptolemy I kua Egipta, Lysimachus kua Thrace le Asia Minor, Cassander kua Matsedone le Seleucus kua Asia.

<sup>746</sup>Lehu la Alexander yo Mogolo le ile la bontšha mathomo a nako ya Bogerika, yeo e ilego ya tšweletša Bodikela bja mehleng

veno

setšo ka Mmušo wa Roma.

<sup>747</sup>Lebelela go**Dan 7:23**.

→“Babilona ya Bjale” e be e sa tla ge Johane a be a ngwala Puku ya Kutollo.  
- Masetlapelo<sup>748</sup>e thomile go tloga mehleng ya Johane Mokolobetši go fihla ga bjale ([Mat 11:12](#)).

Bofofu bja bofofu

karolo e nngwe e ile ya diragalela Isiraele (bofofu bo šupa Bajuda bao ba ilego ba gana logos ya

Modimo) nakong ya [the](#)

[mmušo wa bjale wa Babilona](#), gomme e tla tšwela pele go fihlela botlalo bja Baditšhaba bo tsena ([Bar 11:25](#)), yeo e lego go fihla letšatšing la rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#).

- Mo nakong ye, [.kgoši ya Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona \(lenaka le lenyenyane, .Molwa-le-Kriste\)](#) tla tla, eupša o tla tšwela pele ka sebaka se se kopana.<sup>749</sup>

→Kgošana ya lefase le ke leina la diabololo Beelsebube.

*Joh 12:31* Bjale ke kahlolo ya lefase le, bjale kgošana ya lefase le e tla rakwa.

*Mat 12:24* Bafarisei ge ba ekwa, ba re:

*Motho yo ga a rake batemona, eupša ka Beelesebube kgošana ya batemona.*

- [.Kgoši ya bo-8](#) (ya Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) e tla tla ([Kut 17:11](#)) .

• (Kgoši ya bo-8) Moroma yo Mofsa

→“Mmušo o tee wa Lefase” o tla buša Mmušong o Mofsa wa Babele le Roma e Mpsha

[mmušo](#), nakong ya seripa sa bo-2 sa beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele (goba Masetlapelo a Magolo).

[\(Kut 17:11\)](#) Sebata sa 2, seo e lego kgoši ya bo 8, ke sa dikgoši tše 7, & se ya tahlegong

[Kut 17:11](#) Gomme sebata se se bego se le gona, eupša se se gona, ke sa seswai, ke sa tše šupago, gomme se ya tahlegong. <sup>G684</sup>

☞ [Kut 17:11](#) Le sebata (sebata sa 2, [.Kut 17:8](#)) gore (gatee) [.be e le](#) (o gobetše go fihla lehung, [.Kut 13:3](#)), [.lega se yona](#) (ga se ya hlwa e tla Mmušong o Mofsa wa Babele), [.le yena ke wa bo 8](#) (kgoši), gomme ke wa ba 7 (dikgoši), gomme o ya tshenyegong.

o tla

→Ga seegore ba 8<sup>th</sup>kgoši ke ya dikgoši tše 7, gomme kgoši ya bo 8 ya Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma (go tla)

[gape e be wa dikgoši tše 7, o tlogele palomoka ya dikgoši tše 8 \(dikgoši tše 7 + 1 Anti-Kriste\).](#)

→ [To 2nd sebata](#) (Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) o ya tshenyegong ([2Th 2:3](#), [.Kut 17:8](#)), le sebata sa 1st & moporofeta wa maaka wa sebata sa 2ba tla lahlelwa ba phela letsheng la mollo ([Kut 19:20](#)).

➤ [To 2nd sebata](#), yo a kilego a gobala go fihlela a e-hwa, e tla phela Mmušong o Mofsa wa Roma.<sup>750</sup>

- [Apollyon](#), lengeloi la kgoši ya molete o se nago meboto ([Kut 9:11](#)), e tla tsoga ka moleteng o se nago bottom le

[šoma ka sebata sa bo-2](#) (Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma) le go utolla [monna wa sebe](#) (Molwa-le-Kriste), le Moporofeta wa Maaka [morwa wa tshenyego](#) (ya Beliale, [.2Bako 6:15](#)), gomme sebata sa 2 se tla tsena ka gare

[tshenyego](#).<sup>751</sup>

- [.Molwa-le-Kriste](#) o tla iphagamiša go feta bohle bao ba bitšwago Modimo, .and yena bjalo ka Modimo o dutše tempeleng ya

Modimo, gomme a rapelwe ke badudi ba fase, a ipontšha bjalo ka [Modimo](#) ([2Th 2:3-4](#), [.Kut 17:11](#)).<sup>752</sup>

<sup>748</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>749</sup>Ibid.

<sup>750</sup>Ibid.

<sup>751</sup>Lebelela go “SEPHETHO, BABILONA E KGOLO, MMA WA DIFETSWA LE MAHLAYA A FASE ( [.Kut 17:3-6](#)) ..”

<sup>752</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

[2Th 2:3](#) Go se be le motho yo a le forago ka tsela le ge e le efe, gobane letšatši leo le ka se tle. ntle le gore go tla go wa ([bohlanogi](#)).<sup>G646</sup> mathomo, . le seomonna<sup>G444</sup> ya sebe go utollwa, .morwa wa tshenyego;<sup>G684</sup>

[2Th 2:4](#) Yo a ganetšanago le yo a ikogomošago go feta bohle bao ba bitšwago **Modimo**, goba seo se rapelwago;

mo e lego gore yena bjalo ka Modimo o dula tempeleng ya Modimo, a ipontšha gore ke Modimo.

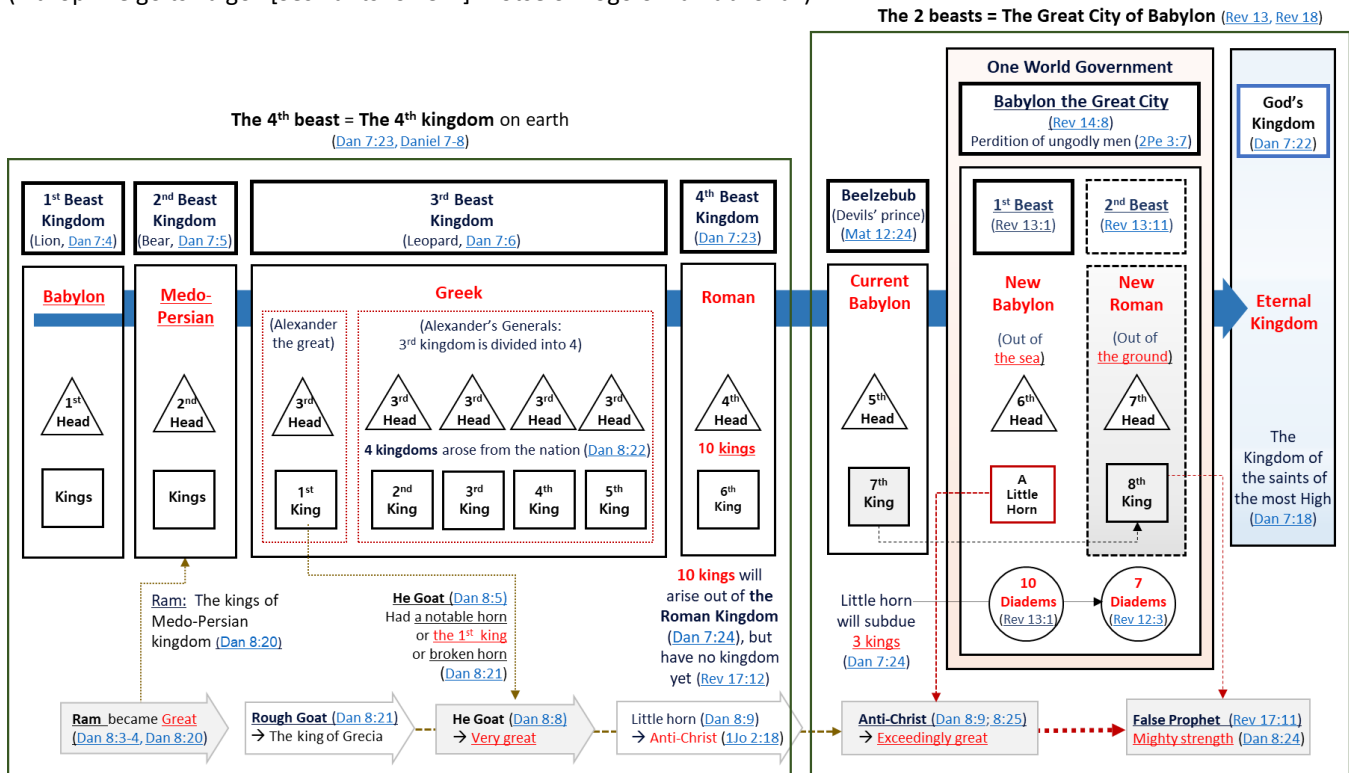
→ Letšatši la kahlolo le tla ka morago ga bohlanogi le go utollwa ga **monna wa sebe** (Molwa-le-Kriste), .morwa wa tshenyego (Moporofeta wa Maaka).

† **The logos** di bolokwa ka polokelong le go bolokelwa **mollo** kgahlanong **letšatši la kahlolo** letshenyego<sup>G684</sup> ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo ([2Pe 3:7](#)).

→ Eupša o tla hwetša moputso ge e ba modiro wa gago o dula o tšwela pele **Jesu Kriste**, .ba

**logos**.<sup>753</sup>

(E thopilwe go tšwa go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona”)<sup>754</sup>



([Kut 17:12-13](#)) Dikgoši tše 10 ga se tša amogela mmušo go fihla ga bjale, eupša di amogetše matla a taolo bjalo ka dikgoši ka iri e tee le sebata sa 1

[Kut 17:12](#) Dinaka tše lesome tše o di bonego ke dikgoši tše lesome, tšeo di sa kago tša amogela mmušo go fihla ga bjale; eupša amogela maatla (bolaodi) .<sup>G1849</sup>bjalo ka dikgoši iri e tee le sebata.

☞ [Kut 17:12](#) To lesome (10) .dinaka tšeo Johane a di bonego ke tše lesome (10) .dikgošibao ba sa kago ba amogela mmušo go fihla ga bjale, . eupša ba amogetše matla a go ba dikgoši bakeng sa motho o tee (1. 1) .iri le sebata sa (1st).

<sup>753</sup>Video 44. “Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1).” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>754</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona.”

- Batho ba 10 dinaka (10.) dikgoši .  
- Sebata sa 1 (se tla tsoga lewatleng) se na le dihlogo tše 7 (mebušo ye 7), dinaka tše 10 (dikgoši tše 10), le  
10 diadems (ya dinaka tše 10) . ([Kut 13:1-3](#)).

→ Dikgoši tše 10 di tla tsoga Mmušong o Mofsa wa Roma ([Dan 7:24](#)), ka go rialo ba amogetše aowa mmušo go fihla ga bjale. Eupša dikgoši tše 10 tše o di se nago bogoši, di amogetše taolo bjalo ka dikgoši bakeng sa 1 hora sebata sa 1 (Mmušo o tee wa Lefase wa Ditšhaba tše Kopanego, [Dan 7:24](#)).

† Lebelela go [Kut 18:10-20](#) bakeng sa dintlha mabapi le “ 1 hora ”.

- Dikgoši tše 10 di file maatla le taolo ya tšona go sebata sa 1

[Kut 17:13](#) Tše di na le monagano o tee (kahlolo), [G1106](#) gomme ba tla neela maatla a bona [G1411](#) le maatla (bolaodi) . [G1849](#) go sebata.

☞ [Kut 17:13](#) Tše (dikgoši tše 10) di na le monagano o tee (ka sebata sa 1), .  
gomme ba tla neela maatla a bona le taolo go (1st) sebata.

→ Dikgoši tše 10 di tla neela maatla le taolo ya tšona go sebata sa 1 gomme tša lwa le Kwana (arnion) . [G721](#) ([Kut 17:14](#)).

[\(Kut 17:14\)](#) Dikgoši tše 10 tše o di nago le sebata sa 1 di tla lwa le Kwana (Morena wa marena, le Kgoši ya dikgoši) .

[Kut 17:14](#) Ba tla lwa le Kwana (arnion), [G721](#) le Konyana (arnion) . [G721](#) o tla ba fenya: gobane ke Morena (kyrios) . [G2962](#) ya marena (kyrios), . [G2962](#) le Kgoši [G935](#) ya dikgoši: 1 . [G935](#) le bao ba nago le yena ba bitšwa, ba kgethilwe (ba kgethilwego), . [G1588](#) le go botega. [G4103](#)

☞ [Kut 17:14](#) Tše di tla dira ntwala le **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion), . [G721](#) le go **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion) . [G721](#) o tla ba fenya, . gobane O gona **Morena** (kyrios) . [G2962](#) ya **marena** (kyrios), . [G2962](#) le **Kgošikgolo** ya **dikgoši**; gomme bao ba nago le Yena ba bitšwa, . **kgetha**, le **botega**.

- **Morena wa marena, le Kgoši ya dikgoši** = **Konyana** (arnion) (arnion) . [G721](#)

→ Bao ba nago le **Kwana** di bitšwa **kgetha** (mokgethwa wa Masetlapelo a Magolo, [Mar 13:20](#)) ., le **botega**.

→ Dikgoši tše 10 tše o di nago le sebata sa (1st) di tla dira ntwala le **Kwana**, eupša **Yena** e tla ba fenya.

[\(Kut 17:15\)](#) Meetse ao mogweba-ka-mmele a dulago ona (batho, mašaba, ditšhaba, & maleme) .

[Kut 17:15](#) A re go nna: Meetse ao o a bonego, moo seotswa (segweba-ka-mmele) . [G4204](#) o dula, . ke merafe, . [G2992](#) le mašaba, . [G3793](#) le ditšhaba, . [G1484](#) le maleme. [G1100](#) ya go swana le yona

☞ [Kut 17:15](#) Ke moka a re go Johane:

**Meetse ayeo o e bonego, ka mogweba-ka-mmele o dula**, ke ditšhaba, mašaba, ditšhaba le maleme.

→ Meetse ao mogweba-ka-mmele a dulago go ona ke batho (batho, mašaba, ditšhaba, le maleme) ba lefase.

→ Ditšhaba, mašaba, ditšhaba le maleme a lefase di šupa ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle. <sup>755</sup>

<sup>755</sup>Video 16. “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Boapostola bja Paulo & Petro) 3/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

(Kut 17:16) Dinaka tše 10 tša sebata sa (1st) di ile tša fiša seotswa

[Kut 17:16](#) Le dinaka tše lesome tše o di bonego godimo ga sebata, tše di tla hloya seotswa (segweba-ka-mmele). <sup>G4204</sup>gomme a mo dira lešope le go hlobola, a ja nama ya gagwe, a mo fiša ka (In) . <sup>G1722</sup>mollo.

☞ [Kut 17:16](#) A. And dinaka tše lesome ( [dikgoši tše 10](#) ) yeo Johane a e bonego godimo ga yona **sebata**, o tla hloya mogweba-ka-mmele, .  
o tla mo dira lešope, a hlobotše, a ja nama ya gagwe, a mo fiša ka mollo.

→ Dikgoši tše 10 tša sebata sa (1st) di tla hloya seotswa (Mopapa, seotswa sa semoya), ka fao di tla fiša yena godimo ka mollong.

(Kut 17:17) Sebata sa (1st) se tšea mmušo wa ditšhaba, mašaba, ditšhaba, le maleme

[Kut 17:17](#) Gobane Modimo o beile ka dipelong tša bona go phethagatša (dira) . <sup>G4160</sup>thato ya gagwe (kahlolo) ., <sup>G1106</sup>le go dumelelana (dira kahlolo e tee), . <sup>G4160G3391G1106</sup>gomme ba nee bogoši bja bona go sebata, go fihlela mantšu (the rhema) . <sup>G4487</sup>ya Modimoe tla phethagatšwa. <sup>G5055</sup>

☞ [Kut 17:17](#) Fgoba **Modimo** e tsentše ka dipelong tša bona go dira kahlolo ya Gagwe, .  
le go dira kahlolo e tee ka go neela mmušo wa bona go sebata, go fihla **ba rhemaya Modimo** di a phethagala.

→ Ka morago ga ge seotswa se fišitšwe ka mollo, Modimo o tla fa mmušo wa gagwe (motse wa Vatican) go sebata sa (1st) (E tee Mmušo wa Lefase) . <sup>756</sup>go fihla **rhema ya Modimo** e a phethagala.

→ Ke ka lebaka la eng mosadi (mogweba-ka-mmele) a sa rwalwe ke sebata sa 1?  
- Sebata sa 2, seo e lego sa "Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma," se tšwa ntlongkgolo ya Roma Katholika Kereke, moo Mogweba-ka-mmele (Mopapa) a lego gona. Mogweba-ka-mmele yo (Mopapa) o hloilwe gomme o bolawa mollong ke ba 10 dikgoši ([Kut 17:16](#)).

- .Mmušo o Mofsa wa Roma, woo mogweba-ka-mmele a bego a dula go wona ([Kut 17:15](#)), e tla fiwa sebata sa 1 go fihlela **rhema ya Modimo** e a phethagala ([Kut 17:17](#)) ., goba go fihlela mmušo o gafelwa **Batho ba Modimobakeng sa bona dithoto tše di sa felego**([Gen 17:3-8](#)).

(Kut 17:18) Mosadi (Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo) = Motse o mogolo

[Kut 17:18](#) Mosadi yo o mmonego ke motse woo o mogolo. e bušago (e na le mmušo) . <sup>G2192G932</sup>godimo ga dikgoši tša lefase (fase). <sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Kut 17:18](#) Le mosadi (**mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**, [Kut 17:1](#)) yo o (Johane) o mo bonego ke **motse o mogolo**, . e na le bogoši bja dikgoši tša naga.

→ Mosadi (mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo wa Kereke ya Roma Katholika, mmago bagweba-ka-mmele) ke Mopapa yo a lego hlogo ya Setulo se Sekgethwa.  
- Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo (Mopapa, hlogo ya Kereke ya Roma Katholika) o buša go tšwa motseng o mogolo (the

<sup>756</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 11:15-16](#).

Motse wa Vatican) moo setulo sa Kereke ya Roma Katholika se lego gona, le sebata sa 2 goba moporofeta wa maaka e tla tsoga.

- Mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo (Mopapa) o be a na le mmušo gomme a buša ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle (batho, mašaba, .  
ditšhaba, le maleme, .[Kut 17:15](#)) eupša o be a lahlegetšwe ke mmušo wa gagwe go sebata sa 1 seo se bušago Lefase le tee  
**Mmušo**, yeo dikgoši tša lefase (dikgoši tše 10 tšeo di nago le mefapahlogo e 10 goba matla a taolo) di e filego tša tšona  
maatla le taolo go.

*(Kut 17:18e fetoletšwe) .*

→ Mosadi (Mopapa), hlogo ya Kereke ya Roma Katholika yeo e bego e le ntlokgolo kua Vatican City, .  
Ke motse o mogolo wo o nago le mmušo wa dikgoši tša lefase, o bušago ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle.  
- Eupša mosadi o tla lahlegelwa ke mmušo wa gagwe go sebata sa 1 seo se bušago "Mmušo wa Lefase  
le tee" (the  
Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona) ., yeo dikgoši tše 10 di e filego matla le matla a tšona a taolo.



## Kgaolo ya 18

([Kut 18:1-2](#)) Go wa ga Babelo o mogolo

[Kut 18:1](#) Gomme ka morago ga dilo tše ka bona morongwa yo mongwe a theoga go tšwa legodimong, a na le maatla a magolo (taelo),<sup>G1849</sup>

le lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> e ile ya bofefo (fa seetša) .<sup>G5461</sup> ka (ya) .<sup>G1537</sup> letago la gagwe.

[Kut 18:2](#) A goeletša ka lentšu le matla, a re: Babilona e kgolo e wele, e wele.

gomme e fetogile bodulo bja batemona, .<sup>G1142</sup> le go swara (kgolegong) .<sup>G5438</sup> ya se sengwe le se sengwe se se šilafetšego (se se sa hlwekago) .<sup>G169</sup> moya,

le lesaka (kgolego) .<sup>G5438</sup> ya nonyana ye nngwe le ye nngwe ye e sa hlwekago le ye e hloilwego (dinonyana) .<sup>G3732</sup>

☞ [Kut 18:1](#) A. Aka morago ga dilo tše, Johane a bona morongwa yo mongwe a theoga a etšwa legodimong, a na le matla a magolo.

gomme fase la bonešwa ka letago la Gagwe.

☞ [Kut 18:2](#) A. And a goeletša ka maatla ka lentšu le legolo, a re:

“ **Babelo o mogolo** o wele, o wele, gomme e fetogile bodulo bja **diabolose** ,

kgolego ya moya ka moka o sa hlwekago, le kgolego ya dinonyana ka moka tše di sa hlwekago le tše di hloilwego.

- **Babilona: 1** .Kgoši ya Mmušo wa Lefase le tee ya sebata sa 1 (Babilona ye Mpsha) go na le kgonagalo e kgolo ya gore e be bjalo

Barack Obama o ile a hlokomela.<sup>757</sup>

- **Ba bagolotoropokgolo**: Setulo sa Kereke ya Roma Katholika motseng wa Vatican, moo moporofeta wa maaka (Kgoši Charles III) .<sup>758</sup> ya sebata sa 2nd e a tsoha.

- **Ba bagolomogweba-ka-mmele**: Mopapa (mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo, yo ga bjale e lego Mopapa Francis) ke hlogo ya Setulo se Sekgethwa sa Roma

Kereke ya Katholika (mè wa bagweba-ka-mmele).

([Kut 18:2e fetoletšwe](#)) .

→ Kgoši ya Mmušo wa Lefase le tee wa sebata sa 1 (kgoši ya Babelo, Barack Obama), le wa 2 moporofeta wa maaka wa sebata (Kgoši Charles III) wa Motse wa Vaticane laolwa ke Mopapa (goba Mopapa Francis) yo ke hlogo ya Setulo se Sekgethwa sa Kereke ya Roma Katholika (mmago bagweba-ka-mmele), ke ka mo go feletšego  
“ **Babelo o mogolo**,” bodulo bja batemona, le kgolego ya dinonyana ka moka tše di sa hlwekago le tše di hloilwego.

([Kut 18:3](#)) Ditšhaba ka moka, dikgoši le bagwebi ba naga ba nwele beine ya bogale bja bootswa bja gagwe

[Kut 18:3](#) Bakeng sa (seo) .<sup>G3754</sup> ditšhaba ka moka (sebopego sa bontši) .<sup>G1484</sup> ba nwele beine ya bogale bja bootswa bja gagwe, .

le dikgoši tša lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> ba dirile bootswa le yena, .

le bagwebi<sup>G1713</sup> ya lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> di humile ka boka<sup>G4147</sup>

ka bontši (matla) .<sup>G1411</sup> ya dijo tša gagwe tše bose (matla a feteletšego, mabothobotho) .<sup>G4764</sup>

☞ [Kut 18:3](#) Gore ditšhaba ka moka di nwele beine ya bogale bja bootswa bja gagwe;

**dikgoši tša nagaba** dirile bootswa le yena, .

le **bagwebi ba yonaya fase** ba humile ka matla a mabothobotho a gagwe a feteletšego.

† **Bagwebi ba**

<sup>757</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 13:18](#)) 666 (*Bala palo ya sebata, e leng palo ya motho*).” .

<sup>758</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 17:3-6](#)) *SEPHIRI, BABILONA E KGOLO, MME WA DIFETSHO LE MAKHIWA A FATSHE*.”

**Mmušo wa magodimo** e swana le letlotlo leo le utilwego tšhemong (goba lefaseng, .[Mat 13:44](#)), e lego seenywa sa peu e botse ([ba rhema](#)) yeo mathomong e bego e bjetšwe tšhemong ([logos ya Modimo](#)) ka Morwa wa motho, yo ka boyena e lego yoo [logos](#) ([Mat 13:24](#)). Eupša ke badumedi ba ba kwago fela bao ba nyakago letlotlo la bohlokwa la mmušo wa magodimo ([ba rhema](#)) ka go hwa go [ba logoska go tšona](#) ([Morwa wa motho](#)), gona [hlaba](#) (ka [Kreste](#)) go gola go ba dienywa tša [logos ya Modimo](#) ([ba rhema](#)).<sup>759</sup>

**Mogwebi wa kgwebo** ([Mat 13:45](#)) e šupa go “modumedi yo a kwago” ka gobane o nyaka letlotlo le la bohlokwa (goba dipheta tše dibotse) e lego rhema. Ka mo go fapanego, bagwebi ba lefase ba šupa go “badumedi ba sa kwego” bao ba tsomago le go rata matlotlo a dithoto tša maemo a godimo (tšehelete) tšeo e lego tša Kesara (goba tša Babele, .[Mar 12:17](#)).

→ Eupša bagwebi ba naga ba tsoma tšehelete ya naga yeo e lego ya Babilona, modu wa yona **bobe ka moka**. “Ya [lerato la tšehelete](#) **modu wa bobe ka moka**: yeo le ge ba bangwe ba be ba e

*kganyoga, ba fošitšego*

*go tšwa tumelong, Gomme ba itlhaba ka manyami a mantši”* ([1Ti 6:10](#)).

[\(Kut 18:4\)](#) Tšwa Babilona yo mogolo

[Kut 18:4](#) Ka kwa lentšu le lengwe le etšwa legodimong la re:

Le tšweng go yena, setšhaba sa ka, gore le se ke la ba batšea-karolo<sup>G4790 ya go swana le</sup> ka dibe tša gagwe, le gore le se amogele dikotlo tša gagwe.

☞ [Kut 18:4](#) A. And Nna (Johane) ka kwa lentšu le lengwe le etšwa legodimong, le re:

“Tšwa go yena ([“Babele o mogolo”](#) ([Kut 18:2](#)), batho ba ka, .

e le gore le se ke la tšea karolo dibeng tša gagwe gomme la amogela dikotlo tša gagwe”

([Kut 18:4e fetoletšwe qape](#)) .

→ Tšwa ka boradia bja [Babele o mogolo](#), yeo e lego Mmušo o tee wa Lefase wa

[United Nations](#) (ya 1st sebata) yeo e thopilego mmušo wa [mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo](#) (ya

[Moroma](#)

[Kereke ya Katholika motseng wa Vatican](#), goba [motse o mogolo](#)), yeo go tšwa go yona sebata sa bo-

2 ([Moporofeta wa Maaka](#)) .

e tšwile go tšwa go [faseka Ya Konyana](#) diaparo (go fora batho ba Modimo) gomme a bolela bjalo kadrakonego

diriša matla ka moka a taolo a sebata sa 1 ([Mmušo o tee wa Lefase](#)), go dira gore badudi ka moka ba fase ba

[tumiša](#) sebata sa 1 ([Mmušo o tee wa Lefase](#)), .<sup>760</sup> yo a etelelago pele [Babele o mogolo](#) (go yena bao ba 10

[dikgoši di file maatla le taolo ya tšona go sebata sa 1st](#)) go dira ntwaga kghlanong le [Kwana](#) ([Kut 17:14](#)).<sup>761</sup>

[\(Kut 18:5-8\)](#) Dibe tša Babilona di ahlolwa ke Morena Modimo

[Kut 18:5](#) Gobane dibe tša gagwe di fihlile legodimong, gomme Modimo o gopola makgopo a gagwe.

[Kut 18:6](#) Moputso (lefa) .<sup>G591</sup> yena le ge a ile a putsa (lefa) .<sup>G591</sup> lena, le mo lekanyetše gabedi go ya ka mediro ya gagwe. ka senwelo yeo a e tlatišego, e tlatše gabedi.

[Kut 18:7](#) O ikgodišitše gakaakang, gomme a phela ka bose (ka mabothobotho), .<sup>G4763</sup>

mo fe tlhokofatšo le manyami a mantši kudu:

gobane o re pelong ya gagwe: “Ke dutše ke le mohumagadi, ga ke mohlologadi, nka se bone manyami.”

[Kut 18:8](#) Ka baka leo dikotlo tša gagwe di tla tla ka letšatši le tee, lehu, le go lla (manyami), .<sup>G3997</sup> le tllala;

<sup>759</sup>Lebelela “Koro” go tšwa go [Kut 6:6](#).

<sup>760</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 13-3] Dibata go Daniele & Kutollo,” [Kut 13:11-12](#).

<sup>761</sup>Lebelela go “SEPHETHO, BABILONA E KGOLO, MMA WA DIFETSWA LE MAHLAYA A FASE ( .[Kut 17:3-6](#)) ..”

gomme o tla fišwa ka mollo ka mo go feletšego, ka gobane yo matla (yo matla) .<sup>G2478</sup>ke Morena Modimo yo a mo ahlolago.

- ☞ [Kut 18:5](#)gomme dibe (tša Babelo o mogolo) di fihlile legodimong le **Modimona legwa gopolwa**makgopo a gagwe.
- ☞ [Kut 18:6](#) **Pay mokokotlo wa gagwe** gaešita le ka ge a lefile, gomme **mo lefa morago gabedi** go ya ka mediro ya gagwe;

**ka gare ga komikiyeo** a e tladitšego, e mo tlatše gabedi.

- ☞ [Kut 18:7](#) A. As kudu o ile a ikgodiša gomme a phela ka maemo a godimo, mo fe tlhokofatšo le manyami ao a mantši;<sup>G3997</sup>

gobane o re pelong ya gagwe: 'Ke dutše bjalo ka mohumagadi, ga ke mohlologadi, nka se bone manyami.

- ☞ [Kut 18:8](#) Ka baka leo dikotlo tša gagwe di tla tla ka botee (**1. 1.**) **.letšatši:** lehu, manyami, le tlaa. o tla fišwa ka mollo ka mo go feletšego, gobane ke matla **Morena Modimo**yo a mo ahlolago

- (**Modimo o a gopola**makgopo a Babilona) .
  - **1/10 ya goya efa ya bupi bja bupi bja garasee** lekantšwe ka [Kut 6:6](#)e be e le sehlabelo sa go tliša bokgopo go kgopotšo ge tiišo ya bo-3 e be e bulwa.
- (**Modimo e lefa**gabedi ga gagwe bakeng sa mediro ya gagwe) .
  - **.Modimoo** gopotše makgopo a “ **.Babele o mogolo** ([Kut 18:4](#))” ka fao O mo lefa gabedi ka mediro ya gagwe ([Kut 18:8](#)).
- (**Kreste**kgahlanong le Belial) .
  - Mang le mang yo a amogetšwego ke **Morena (Morena** le Mophološi), o tla amogelwa ke wa **Gagwe Papa (Modimo)** . bjalo ka ya Gagwe **batho**) .

[Bar 7:4](#) Ka baka leo, bana bešo, le lena le hwile molaong ka mmele wa **Kreste**;  
gore le nyale (**o ile a kopanela**) .<sup>G1096</sup> **go yo mongwe** .  
gaešita le go yo a tsošitšwego bahung (**Kreste**, [.Bar 6:9](#)) .  
gore re tšweletše dienywa go tšona **Modimo**.

→ Ge e ba o hwile molaong, **.Morena**e tla go amogela bjalo ka mmele wa **Kreste** ,  
e le gore o be **o ile a kopanela go Kreste** , yo a tsošitšwego bahung, go tšweletša dienywa  
go **Modimo** ,  
tkgogo **Modimo**e tla ba ya gago **Papa**, gomme o tla ba wa Gagwe (**Ya**  
**Modimo**) **.barwalebarwedi**.

- (Bana ba lekantšwe ka para ya ditekanyo)<sup>762</sup>
  - Ge tiišo ya bo 3 e bulwa **para ya ditekanyetšo**(gobajoko) e ile ya ela bana ba “go lokologile vs. bokgoba” .  
(go ya ka bana ba legodimo vs. ba fase).
    - “ **.Badumedi**vs. Ba sa dumelego” .
    - “ **.Go loka**vs. Go se loka” .
    - “ **.Seetša**vs. Lefsifsi” .

[2Ko 6:14](#) Le se ke la kgomarelana jokong e sa lekalekanego le bao ba sa dumelego<sup>G571</sup>: 1 .  
gobane go loka go na le kopanelo efe<sup>G1343</sup> **ka go se loka?**<sup>G458</sup>  
le selalelo sefe se nago le seetša<sup>G5457</sup> **ka leswiswi?**<sup>G4655</sup>

[2Bako 6:15](#) Le gore go na le kwano efe **Kreste**<sup>G5547</sup> **ka Belial**(leina leo le bolela go tshenywa, <sup>H1100</sup>ya go swana  
le) .<sup>G955</sup>?

goba yo a dumelago o na le karolo efe<sup>G4103</sup> le motho yo a sa dumelego (yo a sa dumelego) .<sup>G571</sup>?

[2Bako 6:16](#) Gomme ke kwano efe yeo tempele e nago le yona **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> ka medingwana?

gobane le tempele ya ba ba phelago **Modimo**;<sup>G2316</sup> bjalo **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> o boletše gore, .

**Ke tla dula go tšona, ka sepela ka go tšona; gomme ke tla ba bona Modimo** .<sup>G2316</sup> mme e tla ba

setšhaba sa ka.

<sup>762</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:5](#).

[Doi 13:13](#) Banna ba itšego, bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup>ya **Belial**, .<sup>H1100</sup>ya go swana le ba tšwile gare ga lena, .  
ba gogile badudi ba motse wa bona, ba re:

A re yeng re hlankete medimo ye mengwe ye le sa e tsebego;

[1Sa 2:12](#) Bjale barwa ba Eli e be e le barwa ba **Belial**; .<sup>H1100</sup>ya go swana le ba be ba sa tsebe **Morena (Yahweh)**.<sup>H3068</sup>

[Jobo 34:18](#) Na go swanetše go re go kgoši: O yo kgopo (**Belial**); .<sup>H1100</sup>ya go swana le le go dikgošana: Le

sa boife Modimo?

[Mat 24:24](#) Gobane go tla tsoga **Bakriste ba maaka**, le **baporofeta ba maaka**, .

gomme o tla bontšha dipontšho tše dikgolo le mehlolo;

mo e lego gore ge go be go kgonega, ba tla fora bakgethwa.

→ Morwa wa Beliale (leina leo le bolelago tshenyego, .<sup>H1100</sup>ya go swana le) .ke **Moporofeta wa Maaka**

([Jobo 34:18](#)), .

[Mat 24:24](#)) bao ba tlogo go bontšha dipontšho tše dikgolo le mehlolo go fora batho ba

Modimo bao ba kgethilwego

([Mat 24:24](#)).

→ Barwa ba Beliale ke **Bakriste ba maaka** le **baporofeta ba maaka** bao ba sa

tsebego **Morena** goba **Yahweh**.

→ Wena, bao o lego **e dirilwe go loka** gomme o be le kopano le seetša, ga se a swanela go

tlemiwa ka joko

**bao ba sa dumelego**.

- Ka lebaka la **Krestega** a na tumelalano le Belial, .**badumedi** a ka se arogane le bao ba sa

**dumelego**.

- Tempele ya **Modimo** ga a na kwano le medingwana gomme o tempele ya ba ba

phelago **Modimo**.

"NNA (**Modimo**) ba tla dula go bona, ba sepela ka go bona;

gomme ke tla ba bona **Modimo**, gomme e tla ba setsšhaba sa ka." .<sup>763</sup>

[2Ko 6:17](#) Ka baka leo tšweng gare ga (gare) .<sup>G3319</sup> bona, le be le aroqanego, .

go bolela Morena (**kyrios**), .<sup>G2962</sup> le se kgwathe selo se se sa hlwekago; le **Ke tla go amogela**, .

→ Ka baka leo, .**Morena (kyrios) (kyrios)** .o re, .

" .**Tšwagare ga bona (ya Babilona e kgolo)**, e be yo a aroqanego ( .**go tšwa go bao ba sa dumelego**) ., .

gomme o se ke wa kgoma selo se se sa hlwekago (**dilo tšeo e lego tša moya o sa hlwekago**) .; gomme ke tla dira bjalo **amogelawena**, ."

[2Bako 6:18](#) Gomme e tla ba **a Ntate**<sup>G3962</sup> go lena, gomme le tla ba barwa ba ka <sup>G5207</sup> le barwedi, .<sup>G2364</sup>  
go realo **Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> **Ramaatlaohle** (pantokratōr) e lego .<sup>G3841</sup>

→ Ka baka leo, " .**Kopanyago Kreste**, gomme o gole ka **Morena**, e le gore ka **Morena o tee**, .<sup>764</sup>

**Tatagwe (Modimo)** e ba Tatago lena."

→ **Morena (kyrios) .Ramaatlaohle** (goba **Morena le Mophološi Modimo**) . o re, .

"Ke tla ba wa gago **Papa**, gomme o tla ba wa ka **barwale barwedi**." .

([Kut 18:9](#)) Dikgoši tša naga di ile tša dira bootswa le Babilona

[Kut 18:9](#) Le dikgoši<sup>G935</sup> ya lefase (fase), .<sup>G1093</sup>

bao ba dirilego bootswa gomme ba phela ka bose (mabothobotho) .<sup>G4763</sup> le yena, .

tla lla (go lla) .<sup>G2799</sup> ba mo llele, ge ba bona muši wa gagwe o tuka, .

<sup>763</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 18:4](#).

<sup>764</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 19:11-14](#).

☞ [Kut 18:9](#) A. And dikgoši tša naga tše di dirilego bootswa gomme ba phela ka mabothobotho le yena ba tla mo llela le go mo llela, ge ba bona muši wa gagwe o tuka.

→Dikgoši<sup>G935</sup>ya fasebao ba ilego ba ema kgahlanong le Morena le Kriste<sup>765</sup>ke **the dikgoši tše 10**(dinaka tše 10) .

ba o amogetšego taolo bjalo ka dikgoši le **the(1st) sebataya 1 hora** ka go neela maatla a bona le taolo go sebata sa (1st) ka monagano o tee(Kut 17:12-13).

([Kut 18:10-20](#)) Kahlolo ya motse o mogolo Babele ka iri e tee

[Kut 18:10](#)A eme kgole ka baka la go boifa tlhokofatšo ya gagwe, a re: “Madimabe), <sup>G3759</sup>madimabe (madimabe), <sup>G3759</sup>motse woo o mogolo Babilona, motse woo o matla! gobane kahlolo ya gago e tla ka iri e tee.

[Kut 18:11](#)Le bagwebi ba lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup>ba tla lla, ba mo llela; gobane ga go na motho yo a sa rekago dithoto tša bona.

[Kut 18:12](#)Dithoto tša gauta, le silifera, le maswika a bohlokwa, le dipheta, le linene, le pherese, le silika; le sehlare se sehwiidu, le kota ka moka ya gago (sehlare), <sup>G3586</sup>le dibjana tša mehuta ka moka tša manaka a tlo, .

le dibjana tša mehuta ka moka tša kota (sehlare) tše bohlokwa kudu, <sup>G3586</sup>le tša koporo, le tšhipi, le mmabole,

[Kut 18:13](#)Le sinamone, le menkgo (diorelo), <sup>G2368</sup>le ditlolo, le diorelo, le beine, le makhura, le bupi bjo bobotse; le korong, le dibata, le dinku, le dipere, le dikoloi tša ntwā, le makgoba (mmele), <sup>G4983</sup>le meoya ya batho.<sup>G444</sup>

[Kut 18:14](#)Gomme dienywa tšeo moya wa gago o bego o di kganyoga di tlogile (di ile) <sup>G565</sup>go tšwa go wena, le dilo tšohle tše di kgahlišago

le botse (e phadimago) <sup>G2986</sup>ba tlogile go wena, gomme o ka se sa ba hwetša le gatee.

[Kut 18:15](#)Bagwebi ba dilo tše, bao ba humišitšwego ka yena.

o tla ema kgole ka baka la go boifa tlhokofatšo ya gagwe, a lla le go lla (go lla), <sup>G3996</sup>

[Kut 18:16](#)Gomme a re: “Madimabe), <sup>G3759</sup>madimabe (madimabe), <sup>G3759</sup>motse woo o mogolo, .

yo a bego a apere linene e botse, le mmala wo mophepolo, le mmala o mohwiidu, a kgabišitšwe ka gauta, le maswika a bohlokwa, le dipheta!

[Kut 18:17](#)Gobane ka iri e tee mahumo a magolo gakaakaa a fedile (go tliša lešope).<sup>G2049</sup>Gomme mong wa sekepe yo mongwe le yo mongwe, le

sehlopha ka moka ka dikepeng, le basesiši (mošomi wa sekepe), <sup>G3492</sup>le tše dintši go swana le kgwebo (mošomo) <sup>G2038</sup>ka lewatle, a ema kgole, .

[Kut 18:18](#)Ba goeletša ge ba bona muši wa yona o tuka, ba re: “Ke motse wo o swanago le motse wo mogolo!

[Kut 18:19](#)Ba lahlela lerole dihlogong tša bona, ba goeletša, ba lla, ba lla (go lla), <sup>G2799</sup>a re, .

Ka maswabi (madimabe), <sup>G3759</sup>madimabe (madimabe), <sup>G3759</sup>motse woo o mogolo, woo go wona ba humišitšwego

tšohle tšeo di bego di e-na le dikepe ka lewatleng ka baka la go bitša ga yona! gobane ka iri e tee o fetotšwe lešope.

[Kut 18:20](#)Thabelang ka yena, wena legodimo, le lena baapostola ba bakgethwa le baporofeta; gobane Modimo o itefeletša (o ahlotše) <sup>G2917G2919</sup>wena godimo ga gagwe.

☞ [Kut 18:10](#)A eme kgole ka baka la go boifa tlhokofatšo ya gagwe, a re:

'Madimabe, madimabe, **motse o mogolo**, **Babilona**, motse o matla. Gobane ka **tee (1. 1.) .iri** kahlolo ya gago e fihlile.'

→Kahlolo e tlile (mmuso wa lefatshe), .

- (1) motse o moholo (motse oa Vatican oa sebata sa 2nd, o busoa ke Mopapa (kapa Mopapa

Francis, the

mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo), le

<sup>765</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 1:5](#)) *Jesu Kriste: Mmuši wa dikgoši le babuši ba naga.*”

- (2) Babilona (Mmuso o le mong oa Lefatše la Dichaba Kopano wa sebata sa 1), o tla ahlolwa ka tee(1) iri.<sup>766</sup>  
→Kahlolo ya motse o mogolo Babilona ka iri e tee (1) e ra gore ba tla wa ka nako iri e 1, goba nakong ya seripa sa bobedi sa beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele (goba Masetlapelo a

Magolo).<sup>767</sup>

- ☞ [Kut 18:11](#) Bagwebi ba naga (ba barati ba tšhelete bao modu wa bona e lego bobbe ka moka, [.Kut 18:3](#)), . ba tla mo lla, ba mo llela, ka gobane ga go sa na motho yo a rekago dithoto tša bona.
- ☞ [Kut 18:12](#) Dithoto tša gauta le tša silifera, maswika a bohlokwa le dipheta, lešela la linene le le pherese, le silika le mmala o mohwibidu.  
mehuta ka moka dibjana tša thylene<sup>768</sup> mohlare, manaka a tlou, le sehlare se bohlokwa kudu, koporo, tšhipi le mmabole.
- ☞ [Kut 18:13](#) A. And sinamone le diorelo, ditlolo, diorelo, beine, oli, bupi bjo bobotse, korong, dibata, dinku, dipere, . dikoloi tša ntwā, mmele, le meoya ya batho.<sup>G444</sup>
- ☞ [Kut 18:14](#) **To dienywa tšeo moya wa gago o bego o di kganyoga** di tlogile go wena, le dilo ka moka tše di kgahlišago le tše di phadimago  
ba ilego tšwa go wena, gomme o ka se sa ba hwetša le gatee.
- ☞ [Kut 18:15](#) **Tyena barekišwa** dilo tše, yo a humilego ka yena, .  
o tla ema kgole ka baka la go boifa tlhokofatšo ya gagwe, go lla le go lla.
- ☞ [Kut 18:16](#) A. And a re, 'Madimabe, madimabe, motse wo mogolo wo o bego o apere linene ye botse, ye pherese le ye khubedu;  
e kgabišitšwe ka gauta le maswika a bohlokwa le dipheta.
- ☞ [Kut 18:17](#) Fgoba ka **tee (1. 1.) .iri** mahumo a bjalo a magolo a ile a ba lešope. Molaodi yo mongwe le yo mongwe wa sekepe, .  
sehlopha ka moka sa dikepe le bašomi ba dikepe, le bohle bao ba šomago lewatlang, ba be ba eme

kgole.

- ☞ [Kut 18:18](#) A. And ba goeletša ge ba bona muši wa gagwe o tuka, ba re, 'Ke eng seo se swanago le motse wo mogolo?'
- ☞ [Kut 18:19](#) They ba lahlela lerole dihlogong tša bona gomme ba goeletša, ba lla le go lla, gomme ba re, 'Madimabe, madimabe, seo  
**motse o mogolo, yeo go yona bohle bao ba bego ba e-na le dikepe lewatlang ba ilego ba huma ka dilo tša yona tše di bitšago tšhelete e ntši. Gobane ka iri e tee o**  
**e dirwa lešope.'**
- ☞ [Kut 18:20](#) Thabelang ka yena, legodimo, le lena baapostola ba bakgethwa le baporofeta.  
**yaModimoo** ahlotše kahlolo ya gago godimo ga gagwe.

- Moelelo wa "tee(1. 1.) .iri".

(1) **.Tee(1. 1.) .iri: Bašomi ba mafelelo go Kriste go tloga ka iri ya bo-11 go fihla ka iri ya bo-12**

[Mat 20:12](#) A re, Tše tša mafelelo<sup>G2078</sup> ba šomile eupšairi e tee, gomme o ba dirile gore ba lekane le rena, .  
tšeo di rwelego morwalo le phišo ya mosegare.

[Mat 20:13](#) Eupša yena a araba yo mongwe wa bona, a re:

Mogwera, ga ke go dire phošo: na ga se wa dumelelana le nna ka peni (a dēnaron) .<sup>G1220?</sup>

[Mat 20:14](#) Tšea seo o lego sona, o sepele, ke tla neela yo wa mafelelo, bjalo ka ge ke go neela.

[Mat 20:15](#) Na ga go dumelelwe gore ke dire tše ke ratago ka tša ka? Na leihlo la gago le lebe, ka gobane ke

lokile?

[Mat 20:16](#) Ka gona ba mafelelo e tla ba ba pele, gomme ba pele e tla ba ba mafelelo, gobane ba bantši ba bitšwa, eupša ba kgethilwe ba sego kae.

<sup>766</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 18:2](#).

<sup>767</sup>Lebelela go "[\(Kut 18:10\) Kahlolo e tlile motseng o mogolo, Babilona, ka iri e tee.](#)".

<sup>768</sup>Thylene: Citrus, e lego sehlare sa Afrika Leboa seo se nkgago monkgo seo se dirišwago e le diorelo, seo se bego se tšeelwa godimo ke Bagerika ba bogologolo le Baroma ka baka la seo

ya botse bja kota ya yona bakeng sa merero e fapa-fapanego ya go kgabiša. "G2367 - thuinus - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 15 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g2367/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

→ “.iri e tee” ([Mateo 20](#)) tabeng ye e šupa go “bašomi ba mafelelo bao ba tlilego go Gagwe serapa sa merara ka hora ya bo11” ([Mat 20:8-12](#)).

- Bao ba rwelego morwalo le phišo ya letšatši, gomme ba šoma go tloga ka iri ya bo 3, ya bo 6 le iri ya bo-9 ([Mat 20:3-5](#)), ke “bašomi ba pele” bao e lego makala a tlhago ([Bar 11:21](#)) goba Bajuda.

- Bao ba šometšego “.iri e tee” (go tloga ka iri ya bo-11 go ya go ya bo-12) pele mantšiboa a “bašomi ba mafelelo” bao e lego “lekala le le hlomesetšwago” goba ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo ya phološo e fetotšwe go ([Ditiro 13:46](#)).

fihla are

ebangedi go tšona

Gagwe sa merara

gomme ka go realo

→Bašomi ba mafelelo (ditšhaba tša Bantle, [.bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo](#)) yo a tlilego ka serapeng sa (go ya go [Kreste](#)) ba šomile mediro ya Modimo ka go lebelela le go rapela ge e sa le mosegare, e bile ba pele go tsena mmušong, mola bašomi ba pele (Bajuda) e bile ba mafelelo go tsena mmušo.

dumelago

pele

mmitšago ([Bar 3:22](#)),

ba lebetše seo

→Meputso ya sebe (a dēnaron) keka go lekanae [lefilwego le go lebalelwa bohle bao ba lego ka gareKreste](#) ka lebaka la [the toko ya Modimo](#) yeo e lego ka tumelo ya [Jesu Kriste](#) go bohle le godimo ga bohle ba ba gomme ga go na phapano magareng ga Mojuda le Mogerika/Baditšhaba (goba magareng ga ba le bašomi ba mafelelo): bakeng sa go swana [Morena](#) ka [kakaretšoo](#) humile go bohle bao ba ([Bar 10:12](#)). Ka gona, [Morenae](#) dirile gore meputso ya “bašomi ba pele” e lekane le “ba mafelelo [bašomi ba go šoma](#),” eupša bao ba fofaditšwego (goba ba hlokago dilogo, ka tlase ga molao) dibe tša bona tša kgale di ile tša hlwekišwa ([2Pe 1:10](#)).

- Ka gona, “[iri e tee](#)” bakeng sa [bakgethwa ba Masetla-peloe](#) šupa go bao ba ilego ba lebelela le go rapela pele ga ge iri ya moleko e thoma ([Kut 3:10](#)) goba go fihlago [tla ga Morwa wa motho](#), ka gona ba tla gopišwa pele Masetlapelo a Magolo a thoma.

(2) [.Tee\(1. 1.\) .iri: 1 .Iri ya molekogo](#) lebelela & go rapela pele [letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena](#) (kgalefo ya Modimo).

[Luk 4:13](#) *Ge Diabolo a fedišitše moleko ka moka, a tloga go yena lebakanyana ([nako e itšego](#)).*

swanago o a tla

→Diabolo o ile a tloga go Jesu bakeng sa “ [.nako e itšego](#)” ge a paletšwe ke go Mo leka. Diabolo yo a go tlaiša bana babo rena ba lefaseng, ba nyaka go ja bao ([1Pe 5:8-9](#)) bao ba šomago ka [mediro ya Modimo](#) mola e sa le mosegare, le bao ba šetšego lefaseng bošego ([Joh 9:4](#)).

rorago, .

[1Pe 5:8](#) *Hlaphogelwa, phafoga; ka gobane lenaba la gago e lego Diabolo, .<sup>G1228</sup>bjalo ka tau e*

*o sepelasepela, a nyaka yo a ka mo ja.*

[1Pe 5:9](#) *Ba ganetšago ba tiile tumelong, le tseba gore ditlaišego tše di swanago (tlaišego) .<sup>G3804</sup> di phethagaditšwe go bana babo lena bao ba lego lefaseng.*

[Mat 26:39](#) *A ya go se nene, a inama ka sefahlego, a rapela a re:*



O ya ka **Papa**, ge e ba go kgonega, .

senwelo se a se fete go nna, le ge go le bjalo e sego ka fao ke ratago, eupša ka mo o ratago.

[Mat 26:40](#) A tla go barutiwa, a ba hwetša ba robotše, a re go Petro:

Ke eng, na le be le sa kgone go lebelela<sup>G1127</sup> le **nna iri e tee?**

[Mat 26:41](#) Bogela<sup>G1127</sup> gomme o rapele, gore le se tsene go lona **moleko**: 1 .<sup>G3986</sup>

moyaka nnete o ikemišeditše, eupša nama e a fokola.

rapela.”  
→“ **.Iri e tee**” mo tabeng ye e šupa go “ **.iri ya moleko**” yeo re swanetšego go “lebelela le go e

go se tsene molekong nakong ya pele sebata sa 2 se gapeletša badudi ba fase go amogela leswaoka seatleng sa bona sa le letona goba diphatleng, go sego bjalo ba tla bolawa

([Kut 13:15-18](#)).

Iri ya moleko e tla tšwela pele go fihla go tla ga **Morena Jesu Kriste** le **letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena**(**bogale bja Modimo**).

[Luk 8:15](#) Eupša bao ba lego mobung o mobotse ke bona bao ka pelo e botegago le e

botse, .

ka ge a kwele lentšu (**ba logos**), .<sup>G3056</sup> le boloke, le enywe dienywa ka go se fele pelo.

→Ba ba wetšego mobung o mobotse ke bao ba kwelego lentšu (**the logos**) .<sup>G3056</sup> ka pelo ye e hlomphegago le ye botse, e boloke gomme o tšweletše dienywa ka go se fele pelo  
([Luk 8:15](#)) gomme ka go realo ba phološwe (ba thopilwe) pele ga letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena.

[Luk 8:13](#) Ba godimo ga leswika ke bona, ba ge ba ekwa, .

amogela lentšu (**ba logos**) .<sup>G3056</sup> ka lethabo; gomme tše ga di na modu, .  
yeo ka nakwana e dumelago, le ka **nakoya molekowa** kgole.

→Eupša bao peu ya bona e bjetšwego leswikeng, ke bao ge ba ekwa, .  
amogela lentšu (**ba logos**) .<sup>G3056</sup> ka lethabo; gomme ba ga ba na modu, bao ba dumelago ka a  
mola le ka **nako ya moleko** wa kgole.

[Joh 9:4](#) Ke swanetše go šoma mediro ya gagwe (**Modimo**) yo a nthomilego, ge e sa le mosegare. **bošego** e tla, mola go se na motho yo a ka šomago.

→“ **.Bošego**” mo tabeng ye e šupa go **iri ya moleko** go bana babo rena ba ba lego lefaseng mola e le bošego (e laolwa ke Molwa-le-Kriste). Bao ba tlogetšwego morago (Masetlapelo a

Magolo

**bakgethwa**) tla tobana le iri ya moleko pele **letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena**, eupša mang le mang yo a bitšago leina la **Morena** e tla ba **bolokwa**([Ditiro 2:21](#)).<sup>769</sup>

- “ **.Iri e tee**” ka gobane bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo e šupa go bao ba tlogo go lebelela le go rapela go fihla **go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste**. Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa bao ba šomago mediro ya Modimo ka **go dumela** Morwa wa motho (**logos ya Modimogo yena Modimoe rometše**) gomme o bitše leina la **Morena** pele ga **ke letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena**(**bogale bja Modimo**) .<sup>770</sup> e tla ba **bolokwa** gomme o tsošwe ka letšatši la bofelo.

<sup>769</sup>“[Setshwantsho 18-a],” goba Bidio 40. “4. Pentekoste.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/40-mekete-ya-morena-4-pentekoste/)

<sup>770</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 18-a],” goba “[2] Mothaladi wa Nako wa Boporofeta bja Kutollo.”

**Peter's Rhema**

[Act 2:14](#) But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said unto them, Ye men of Judaea, and all ye that dwell at Jerusalem, be this known unto you, and hearken to my words(**rhema**):<sup>G4487</sup>

[Act 2:15](#) For these are not drunken, as ye suppose, seeing it is *but* the third hour of the day.

[Act 2:16](#) But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Joel;

[Act 2:17](#) And it shall come to pass **in the last days**, saith **God**, I will pour out of **my Spirit** upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall **prophecy**, and your young men shall see **visions**, and your old men shall dream **dreams**:

[Act 2:18](#) And on my servants and on my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of **my Spirit**, and they shall **prophecy**:

[Act 2:19](#) And I will shew wonders in heaven above, and signs in the earth (**the ground**)<sup>G1093</sup> beneath; blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke:

[Act 2:20](#) The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, **before** that **great and notable day of the Lord come**:

[Act 2:21](#) And it shall come to pass, *that* **whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved**.

- **Dikgarebe tše dingwee** tla tlogelwa fase gomme ya tsena mengwaga ye 1 000.

\* .E thopilwe go tšwa go "[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele" .

Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
250 days	790 days	250 days
The hour of temptation		(1 Hour)
	The 7th trumpet (3rd owe) (The 7 vials: The wrath of God)	The Wrath of God (Rev 15-16)
	→ The pouring of the 1st - 5th vial	
	→ The pouring of the 6th vial (Armageddon starts)	Armageddon
	The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ	
	→ The pouring of the 7th vial	
	The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)	

← The wrath of God  
The great and notable day of the Lord

([Kut 18:21-24](#)) Motse o mogolo Babilona (ga o sa hwetšwa) .

[Kut 18:21](#) Le a (e tee) .<sup>G1520</sup> ya go swana le morongwa yo maatla a tšea leswika le le swanago le lefsika le legolo la tšhilo, .<sup>G3458</sup> a e lahlela lewatleng, a re:

Motse woo o mogolo wa Babilona o tla lahlwa ka bošoro, gomme o ka se sa hwetšwa le gatee.

[Kut 18:22](#) Lentšu la baletši ba diharepa, le baletši ba dikoša, le la baletši ba diphaephe, le la baletši ba diphalafala, le ka se hlwe le kwewa le gatee go wena;

gomme go ka se sa hwetšwa mošomi wa diatla, wa bokgabo le ge e le bofe, yo a tlogo go hwetšwa go wena;

le modumo wa leswika la tšhilo<sup>G3458</sup> a ka se sa kwewa le gatee go wena;

[Kut 18:23](#) Le lesed<sup>G5457</sup> ya kerese, .<sup>G3088</sup> a ka se sa phadima le gatee ka go wena;

lentšu la monyadi le la monyadiwa le ka se sa kwewa le gatee go wena.

gobane bagwebi ba gago e be e le banna ba bagolo ba lefase (fase);<sup>G1093</sup>

gobane ka boloi bja gago e be e le ditšhaba ka moka (ditšhaba tša Bantle) .<sup>G1484</sup> a forwa.

[Kut 18:24](#) Go yena go ile gwa hwetšwa madi a baporofeta, le a bakgethwa (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa).<sup>G40</sup>

le go bohle bao ba bolailwego lefaseng (fase).<sup>G1093</sup>

☞ [Kut 18:21](#) Then morongwa o tee yo maatla a tšea leswika la go swana le **egololeswika la tšhilo**, .<sup>G3458</sup> a e lahlela lewatleng, a re:

“Ka go rialo ka bošoro **motse o mogolo wa Babilona** e tla lahlelwa fase, gomme ya ka se sa hwetšwa.”

→ **Motse o mogolo Babilona**

- Motse o mogolo (Motse wa Vatican wa sebata sa 2) le Babel (Mmušo o tee wa Lefase wa 1st **phoofolo**) e tla lahlelwa fase gomme e ka se sa hwetšwa.

- **Lefsika la tšhilo**<sup>771</sup>

† **Lentšu la modu la tšhilo** (Strong's<sup>G3459</sup>) ke leswika la tšhilo (Strong's<sup>G3458</sup>):  
*"tšhilo e kgolo e be e na le maswika a mabedi, a ka godimo le a ka tlase; leswika la ka tlase e be e le e sa šišinyegego, eupša ya ka godimo e ile ya retološwa ke pokolo."*<sup>772</sup>

The motheo wa moago wa Modimo ke **Jesu Kriste**([1Ko 3:9-11](#)) yeo e lego leswika la ka tlase leo le sa šišinyegego ( **.ba logos**), gomme leswika la ka godimo leo le fetogago leswika le le phelago ke **ba rhema**. Mang le mang yo a nyakago mediro ya molao go swana le Isiraele yo e sego wa tumelo, o tla kgopša ke leswika leo la kgopišo , eupša mang le mang yo a nyakago mediro ya molao wa toko ya tumelo, o tla fihlelela toko.<sup>773</sup>

† **Lefsigagore** morongwa o tee yo matla a o tšerego ke " **.ba logos & . to ile a rhema**" e lahlelwa meetseng ao mogweba-ka-mmele a dutšego go ona le moo go nago le ditšhaba, mašaba, ditšhaba le maleme ([Kut 17:15](#)) bao ba ilego ba nyaka mediro ya molao bjalo ka Isiraele, yeo e rago, e sego ya tumelo, gomme ka go realo ba kgopša ke leswika leo la kgopišo, gomme ba ahlolwa.<sup>774</sup>

☞ [Kut 18:22](#) The modumo wa baletši ba diharepa, baletši ba mmimo, baletši ba diphaephe, baletši ba diphalafala, o ka se sa kwagala go lena.

Go ka se sa hwetšwa mošomi wa diatla le ge e le ofe wa diatla, .

le modumo wa **lefsika la tšhilo**<sup>G3458</sup> (**logos ya Modimo**) e ka se sa kwewa ka go wena.

→ **The logos (lefsika la tšhilo)** e ile ya bolokwa go fihla letšatšing la kahlolo le la tshenyego ya batho ba sa boifego Modimo, .

ke moka ya theoša motse o mogolo wa Babilona **1 hora** ga **letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la**

**Morena**

(motho wa rhema).<sup>775</sup>

☞ [Kut 18:23](#) **To a boneša**<sup>G5457</sup> **yakerese ya go swana le**<sup>G3088</sup> a ka se hlwe a phadima ka go wena, le **lentšu la monyadi le monyadiwa**

a ka se hlwe a kwewa go wena. Gobane bagwebi ba gago e be e le banna ba bagolo ba naga. gobane ditšhaba ka moka di ile tša forwa ka boloi bja gago.

→ **Modimoke "lesedi**(Ya Matla<sup>G5457</sup>)" le **Kwana**<sup>G721</sup> ([Kut 21:23](#)) **kekerese ya go swana le.**<sup>G3088</sup>

- Seetša sa Modimo seo se boletšego ka Konyana (the rhema) .<sup>776</sup> e ka se sa phadima.

- Lenyalo la Konyana le tšile legodimong, .<sup>777</sup> ka gona lentšu la monyadi le monyadiwa le ka se be bjalo e sa hlwa e kwewa go ditšhaba tša Bantle mo fase.

☞ [Kut 18:24](#) A. And ka go yena go ile gwa hwetšwa **madi a baporofetale bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**, le ya bohle bao ba bolailwego fase.

→ **Madi a baporofeta le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa** e hweditšwego motseng o mogolo, Babilona o a itefeletša, . go phethagatša [Kut 6:10](#).

<sup>771</sup>Lebelela go " [.Kut 6:10](#)."

<sup>772</sup>" G3458 - mylos - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 9 Mar, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g3458/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>773</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore o amogelege go Modimo", & video 47, "7. Ditaberenakele"),

[www.theRhemaYaMorena.com](http://www.theRhemaYaMorena.com).

<sup>774</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 2:23](#).

<sup>775</sup>Video 44. "(The logos & the rhema) Mehleleng ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>776</sup>Video 44. "Boporofeta bja lengwalo 2 Petro 1 ) 2/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>777</sup>Lebelela go "([Kut 19:6-7](#)) **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohele o busa & Lenyalo la Konyana le fihlile.**"

[Kut 6:10](#) Ba goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago, ba re: Go fihla neng, O **Morena (go ba gampe)**, .[G1203](#)  
[e kgethwalennete](#), .  
ga o ba ahlole, wa ba lefeletša madi a rena  
bao ba dulago lefaseng (fase) .[G1093](#)?

## Kgaolo ya 19

([Kut 19:1- 2 .2. 2.](#)) The 1st Alleluia (Theriso: lešaba le legolo legodimong) .

[Kut 19:1](#) Gomme ka morago ga dilo tše

Ke kwele se segolo (ahlaboša lentšu) .<sup>G3173</sup>lentšu la kudu (e kgolo) .<sup>G4183</sup>batho (bontši) .<sup>G3793</sup>legodimong, a re, .  
Alleluia ya; Phološo, le letago, le tlhompho, le maatla, go Morena (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>Modimo wa rena: 1 .

[Kut 19:2](#) Gobane dikahlolo tša gagwe ke tša therešo le tša go loka.

gobane o ahlotše seotswa se segolo (segweba-ka-mmele), .<sup>G4204</sup>  
yeo e ilego ya senya lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup>ka bootswa bja gagwe, .  
o itefeletša madi a bahlanka ba gagwe seatleng sa gagwe.

☞ [Kut 19:1](#) A. And Ka morago ga dilo tše, ka kwa lentšu le legolo la **e kgolo**<sup>G4183</sup>**lešaba**<sup>G3793</sup>**legodimong**, a re, .  
“ **Alleluia ya!**<sup>G239</sup> **Phološo**, letago, tlhompho le maatlake wa **Morena-a rena Modimo.**”

☞ [Kut 19:2](#) Fgoba dikahlolo tša Gagwe ke tša therešo le tša go loka, .  
ka gobane O ahlotše mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo yo a sentšego lefase  
ka bootswa bja gagwe; gomme O mo itefeletša ka madi a bahlanka ba gagwe ka seatleng sa gagwe.

- **Ka morago ga dilo tše** e bolela “ka morago ga dipitša tše 7 tša kgalefo ( .[Kut 16](#)), ka morago ga kahlolo ya seotswa se segolo ([Kut 17:1-2](#)), le go wa ga motse o mogolo Babilona ([Kut 18:10- 12 .25.](#)) **ba ba dirilego bootswa le mogweba-ka-mmele yo mogolo**([Kut 17:1-2](#)), **ba go bona madi a baporofeta le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa a hweditšwego, eupša a itefeletša, a phethagatša**[Kut 6:10](#).

(A.) (**Alešaba le legolo legodimong**) **legodimong**

→Lentšu le le hlabošago la lešaba le legolo legodimong<sup>778</sup>ke meoya e bolailwego ya **the dihlatseyadi-**

**logo tša**

**Modimo**([Kut 6:10](#)) **ba e lego bahu ka****Kreste**(go akaretša le ka moka ga **dithakangwaga tša**  
**Kristegobaba 144 000 ba**, .

[1Ko 15:20](#)), gammogo le tša bona **bahlanka-gotee le wena** le tša bona **bana bešo**ba ba bolawago ka  
baka la go gana go tšea

leswao la sebatagoba go rapela seswantšho sa gagwe. ([Kut 6:11](#), [Kut 13:10](#)). Bahlanka-gotee le yena  
ke

ba apere diaparo tše tšhweu, ba swere meomo ka diatleng pele ga sedulo sa bogoši le **theKwana**  
(arnion) (arnion)), .<sup>G721</sup> go lla ka go hlaboša, .

→“ **Alleluia ya;Phološo, leletago, lehlompha, lemaatla, go ya goMorena**” .

➤ **Alleluia ya 1**(lešaba le legolo legodimong)**Phološo**

- Go ya ka diepistola tša Paulo, go se fele pelo ga rena**Morena**ke bakeng sa**phološo**. Eupša bakeng sa dilo  
tše itšego tšeo

di thata go kwešišwa go tšwa diepistoleng tša Paulo, batho bao ba sa rutegago le bao ba sa tsepamago  
ba sothetše

Mangwalo go ya tshenyegong ya ona ka noši. Ka gona, wena o swanetše go hlokomela gore o se ke wa  
arošwa ke phošo

ya ba kgopo le wa go tia ga lena, eupša le gole ka mogau le tsebong ya rena**Morena**  
le Mophološi**Jesu Kriste**([2Pe 3:15-18](#)).<sup>779</sup>

- **A. Alleluia ka tsela** (Ya Matla[G239](#)): Ra gore “**Bokang Morena**” .<sup>780</sup>meoya ye e bolailwego e tumiša  
Morena Modimo wa yona.

<sup>778</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 7:9-12](#)) **Lešaba le legolo le le sa baleqego (Ditšhaba ka moka, meloko ka moka, batho ka moka le maleme ka moka).**” .

<sup>779</sup>Video 44. “(The logos & the rhema) Mehlang ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) 1/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>780</sup>“G239 - hallélouia - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv).” Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 4 Diphlane,  
2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g239/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

([Kut 19:3](#)) The 2nd Alleluia (Theriso: lešaba le legolo legodimong) legodimong

[Kut 19:3](#) Gomme gape (ya bobedi) .<sup>G1208</sup> ba re: "Aleluia." Le muši wa gagwe<sup>G2586</sup> a tsoga go ya go ile le ka mehla.

☞ [Kut 19:3](#) Gomme lekga la bobedi (2) ba re, " **.Alleluia ya!** Gagwe<sup>G2586</sup> muši<sup>G2586</sup> e tsoga go ya go ile le ka mo go sa felego.

- **Muši:** Bao ba bego ba rapela sebata le seswantšho sa sona, gomme ba amogela leswao la sona phatleng ya sona, goba seatleng sa sona ([Kut 14:9](#)), ba nwa beine ya bogale bja Modimo ka fao bjale ba tlaišwa ka mollo le sebaole pele ga barongwa ba bakgethwa, le pele ga Kwana ([Kut 14:10](#)), gomme muši wa tlhokofatšo ya bona o rotogela godimo go iša mehlang ya neng le neng; ([Kut 14:11](#)).
- **Alleluia ya bo-2**(Lešaba le legolo legodimong) .  
- Go se fele pelo ga bakgethwa bao ba bolokilego ditaelo tša Modimo, le tumelo ya Jesu, bjale e khutše go tšwa mediro ya bona; gomme mediro ya bona e ba latela ([Kut 14:12-13](#)).

([Kut 19:4-5](#)) The 3rd Alleluia (Thuto: Bagolo ba 24 & dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago) .

[Kut 19:4](#) Le bagolo ba masomepedi-nne le dibata tše nne (diphedi) .<sup>G2226</sup> a wela fase a khunamela Modimo yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši, a re: "Amene!<sup>G281</sup> **Alleluia ya.**<sup>G239</sup>

[Kut 19:5](#) Lentšu la tšwa sedulong sa bogoši la re:

Bokang Modimo wa rena, lena bahlanka ba gagwe ka moka, le lena bao ba mmoifago, ba banyenyane le ba bagolo.

☞ [Kut 19:4](#) A. And bagolo ba 24 le diphedi tše 4 ba wela fase gomme ba rapela **Modimoyo** a bego a dutše sedulong sa bogoši, .  
a re, " **.Amene!Alleluia ya!**"

☞ [Kut 19:5](#) Tkgogo ya kwa lentšu le etšwa sedulong sa bogoši la re:  
" **.Tumiša Modimo wa rena, .ka moka lena bahlanka ba Gagwe, .<sup>G1401</sup>le bao ba Mo boifago, .bobedi tše nnyane le tše kgolo!**"

- **Alleluia ya bo-3**(ka bagolo ba 24 & dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago) .  
- Bagolo ba 24 le dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago ba a rapela **Modimoyo** a bego a dutše sedulong sa bogoši, a re: "Amene;<sup>G281</sup>  
Alleluia ya."
  - **Amene** (Ya Matla<sup>G281</sup>): Ra gore "**ka nnete**".
  - **A. Alleluia ka tsela** (Ya Matla<sup>G239</sup>): Meoya ye e bolailwego e be e tumiša Morena Modimo, ke moka bagolo ba 24 le dibopiwa tše 4 ba rapela le go reta **Modimoyo** a bego a dutše sedulong sa bogošibakeng sa Gagwe **logotlago nnete**.

([Kut 19:6](#)) The 4th Alleluia (Bohle legodimong: Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle o buša) .

[Kut 19:6](#) Gomme ka kwa bjalo ka lentšu la yo mogolo<sup>G4183</sup> lešaba, .<sup>G3793</sup> le bjalo ka lentšu la meetse a mantši, .  
le bjalo ka lentšu la medumo e matla, le re: "Aleluia, gobane Morena Modimo yo maatla ohle (Ramatlaohle) .<sup>G3841</sup> e a buša.

☞ [Kut 19:6](#) A. And ka kwa, bjalo ka ge eka, lentšu la **e kgolo**<sup>G4183</sup> **lešaba,** .<sup>G3793</sup>  
bjalo ka modumo wa meetse a mantšile bjalo ka modumo wa medumo e matla, .  
a re, " **.Alleluia ya!**<sup>G239</sup> **Ya Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** e a buša!"

- **Alleluia ya bo-4:** Ka bohle ba legodimong.  
Lentšu la bahu go Kriste, ba 144,000, bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo, bagolo ba 24, dibopiwa tše 4 tše di phelago le barongwa ([Kut 10:1-4](#)), ba re, .  
→ **Alleluia ya! YaMorena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** e buša!
- **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle**  
→ **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** ke Mokgethwa yo a bego a le gona, le yo a lego gona, le yo a tlogo ([Kut 4:8](#)), le **Modimo** (mang  
“ .**be e le**” ka **Kreste**, .[2Ko 5:19](#)) “ .**ke**” le rena go fihla **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste** (Yo a mponogo o bone Tate, .[Joh 14:9](#)) gobat **the Kwana**, ka go yena **Modimo** “ .**tla**” etla o dule le rena, le rena e tla ba batho ba Gagwe ([Kut 21:3](#)) ..  
  
→ le se **Kwanae** bušitše.<sup>781</sup>  
([Kut 19:7](#)) Lenyalo la Konyana le fihlile

[Kut 19:7A](#) re thabeng (re thabe) .<sup>G5463</sup> le thabe (thaba kudu), .<sup>G21</sup> gomme o nee tlhompho (kgalalelo) .<sup>G1391</sup> go yena: bakeng sa lenyalo <sup>G1062</sup> ya Konyana (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> e tlile, .  
gomme mosadi wa gagwe o dirile (lokišetša) .<sup>G2090</sup> ya go swana le <sup>G2090</sup> ka boyena a itokišeditše (itokišetša).<sup>G2090</sup> ya go swana le

- ☞ [Kut 19:7A](#) re thabeng re thabe ka mo go feteletšego, re mo nee letago, ya **lenyalo la Konyana** (arnion) (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup> o tlile, gomme mosadi wa Gagwe (mosadi) .<sup>G1135</sup> o itokišitše.
  - **Lenyalo la Konyana** o tlile gomme mosadi wa Gagwe (go ba mosadi kgauswinyane) o itokišitše.  
→ Lenyalo le magareng ga monyadi le mosadi ke Kriste le kereke ya gagwe.  
→ Ba ba se nago seaparo sa lenyalo ba tla lahlelwa leswiswing la ka ntle la tempele;  
yeo e lego kgorotsheko ([Kut 11:2](#)).<sup>782</sup>
  - **Diswantšho tša lenyalo**  
[Mat 22:1](#) Jesu a fetola a buša a bolela le bona ka diswantšho, a re:  
[Mat 22:2](#) Mmušo wa magodimo o swana le kgoši ye nngwe yeo e dirilego lenyalo <sup>G1062</sup> bakeng sa morwa wa qaqwe, .  
[Mat 22:11](#) Gomme ge kgoši e tsena go bona baeng (ba dula namang), .<sup>G345</sup>  
a bona moo monna yo a bego a sa apara kobo ya lenyalo.  
[Mat 22:12A](#) re go yena: Mogwera, o tlile bjang mo o sa apara kobo ya lenyalo?  
Gomme o be a sa kgone go bolela.  
[Mat 22:13](#) Kgoši a re go bahlanka: “Mo tlemele diatla le maoto, le mo tloše.  
gomme a mo lahlela ka gare **ka ntle** <sup>G1857</sup> **leswiswi**, <sup>G4655</sup> go tla ba le go lla le go loma meno.  
[Mat 22:14](#) Gobane ba bantši ba bitšwa, eupša ba sego kae bao ba kgethilwego.  
  
→ Lenyalo la Morwa wa Modimo le bao ba aperego seaparo sa lenyalo le tla swarwa kua mmušo wa magodimo. Ba bantši ba laletšwa lenyalong, eupša ke ba sego kae feela bao ba tlogo go kgethwa  
  
apara seaparo sa lenyalo gomme o dule nama.  
  
→ Bao ba se nago seaparo sa lenyalo ([Mat 22:11](#)) ba tla lahlelwa leswiswing la ka ntle la **tempele**, e lego kgorotsheko ([Kut 11:2](#)).<sup>783</sup>

<sup>781</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 4:8](#).  
**Morena** <sup>G2962</sup> **Modimo** <sup>G2316</sup> **Ramaatlaohle** <sup>G3841</sup> ra gore **Jesu** yo a bitšwa go **Kreste** gobat **Morena (Yahweh)**, .<sup>H3068</sup> ke **Morena (Mophološi) Jesu Kriste**, .  
-a qaqo **Modimo**, ke mang **Kwana (arnion) (arnion)**, .<sup>G721</sup> le **Modimo**, yo a bego a le ka gare ga **Kreste (2Ko 5:19)**, e tla tla gape ka **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, .**the Kwana**.  
<sup>782</sup>Mabapi le kgoro, lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Taberenakele e mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”  
<sup>783</sup>Ibid.



- **Lefsifi la ka ntle**

ka ntle

- **Bahlanka bao ba sa holego poelo** (bao ba ilego ba uta talente ya bona mobung, [.Mat 25:25](#)) di lahlelwa

**leswiswi**: go tla ba le dillo le go tsikitlanya ga meno ([Mat 25:30](#)).

- **Barwa ba bogoši** (sehlare sa mohlware seo se nago le makala a tlhago seo e lego sa botho bja Modimo; goba Bajuda<sup>784</sup>) e tla lahlelwa leswiswing la ka ntle moo go tlogo go lla le go lla ga meno ([Mat 8:12](#)).

([Kut 19:8](#)) Mosadi wa Konyana = Toka ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa

[Kut 19:8](#) Gomme go yena go ile gwa dumelwa gore a apare (a apare) .<sup>G4016</sup> ka lešela le lebotse, <sup>G1039</sup> e hloekileng le e tšoeu (e khanyang) .<sup>G2986</sup>: 1 .  
gobane lešela le lebotse ke toko ya bakgethwa.<sup>G40</sup>

☞ [Kut 19:8](#) A. And go yena (**mosadi wa Kwana**) e ile ya dumelwa gore e apešwe lešela le lebotse, e hlwekilego le e phadimago, .

ya **lešela le lebotse la linene ketoko ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**.

→ **Mosadi wa Konyana** ba tla apešwa lešela le lebotse (go loka ga bakgethwa ba bakgethwa), ba hlwekile le

phadimago.

([Kut 19:9](#)) Logos ya nnete ya Modimo (Selalelo sa lenyalo sa Konyana) .

[Kut 19:9](#) A re go nna: Ngwala!  
Ba lehlogonolo ba ba bileditšwego lenyalong<sup>G1062</sup> dijo tša mantšiboa tša Konyana (arnion).<sup>G721</sup>  
A re go nna: “Tše ke dipolelo tša therešo.”<sup>G3056</sup> ya Modimo.

☞ [Kut 19:9](#) Tkgogo a re go Johane:

“Ngwala: ‘Go lehlogonolo bao ba bileditšwego ng bona **dijo tša mantšiboa tša lenyalo ya Kwana (arnion)**!’”

Gomme a re go nna: “Tše ke tšona **logos ya nnete ya Modimo**.”

→ **Selalelo sa lenyalo sa Konyana** e thoma pele di- vial tše 7 tša kgalefo ya Modimo di tšhollwa.<sup>785</sup>

→ (Lebelela go “([Kut 19:17-18](#)) **Selalelo sa Modimo yo mogolo**” bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.)

([Kut 19:10](#)) Bopaki ba Jesu = Moya wa seporofeto

[Kut 19:10](#) Ka wela maotong a gagwe gore ke mo khunamele. A re go nna: “Bona gore o se ke wa dira bjalo. Ke nna mohlanka-gotee le wena, le wa bana beno bao ba nago le bohlatse (hlatse) .<sup>G3141</sup> ya Jesu: 1 . rapela Modimo: bakeng sa bopaki (paki) .<sup>G3141</sup> ya Jesu ke moya wa boporofeta.

☞ [Kut 19:10](#) Tmohla Johane a wela maotong a gagwe gore a mo khunamele, eupša a re: “Aowa, o se ke wa nkhumamela.

Ke mohlanka-gotee le wena, le wa bana beno bao ba nago le bohlatse bja **Jesu**.

Tumiša **Modimo**! Ya **bopaki ba Jesu** ke **moya wa boporofeta**.”

- **Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste**<sup>786</sup>

**1Pe 1:3** Go šegofatšwe **Modimole Papaya rena Morena Jesu Kriste**, .  
e re tswaletšego lefsa ka mogau wa gagwe o mogolo

<sup>784</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “([Kut 11:3-4](#)) **Dihlatse tše pedi (2)**.”

<sup>785</sup>Lebelela “[2] Lenaneo la Nako la Boporofeta bja Kutollo.”

<sup>786</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 19-a],” goba Bidio 43. “(Moya o eteletšwe pele) Barwa ba Modimo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/)

go ya kholofelong ye e phelago ka tsogo ya **Jesu Kriste** go tšwa bahung. .

[1Pe 1:4](#) Bohwa bjo bo sa senyegego, bjo bo sa šilafatšwago, bjo bo sa felego.

e boloketšwe lena legodimong. .

[1Pe 1:5](#) Bao ba bolokwago ke maatla<sup>G1411</sup> ya **Modimo** ka tumelo go ya phološong e ikemišeditše go utollwa ka lekga la mafelelo.

[1Pe 1:6](#) Seo le thabilego kudu, le ge bjale e tla ba lebakanyana, ge go nyakega. le imela ka baka la meleko e fapa-fapanego.

[1Pe 1:7](#) Gore teko ya tumelo ya lena e le ya bohlokwa kudu go feta ya gauta ye e senyegago. le ge e ka lekwa ka mollo, e ka hwetšwa e le theto le tlhompho le letago ka go tšwelela qa **Jesu Kriste: 1** .

[1Pe 1:8](#) Yo le sa mmonego, le a mo rata; le ge bjale le sa mmone, le dumela go yena. le thaba ka lethabo le le sa bolelwago le le tletšego letago.

→ **Modimo** le **Papa** ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, o re tswaletše gape go ya kholofelong ye e phelago ka **tsogo ya Jesu Kreste** go tšwa bahung, gore re abe bohwa dilo tšeo di sa senyegego le e sa šilafatšwago, tšeo di boloketšwego lena legodimong. E be e bolokwa ke maatla a Modimo

ka tumelo

phološong, eupša bjale e utollwa go lena nakong ye ya bofelu. Teko ya tumelo ya gago e ile ya

lekwa ka yona

mollo gore o hwetšwe go tumišwa le kgodišo le letago ge o tšwelela **Jesu Kriste**, . yo o mo ratago.

(Ditlaišego tša Kreste le letago leo le tlogo go latela)

[1Pe 1:9](#) Go amogela bofelu bja tumelo ya gago, e bile **phološo** ya meoya ya lena. <sup>G5590</sup> [ya go tšhunawa](#)

[1Pe 1:10](#) Phološo yeo baporofeta ba botšišitšego le go e nyakišiša ka mafolofolo; yo a porofetilego ka kgaugelo ye e swanetšego go le tlela.

[1Pe 1:11](#) Go nyaka gore ke eng, goba ke mohuta ofe wa nako Moya wa **Kreste** yeo e bego e le **ka go tšona e ile ya bontšha**, .

ge e hlatsetše e sa le pele ditlaišego tša **Kreste**, le **letago**<sup>G1391</sup> seo se swanetšego go latela.

([Ditiro 3:18](#) Eupša dilo tšeo, tšeo **Modimo** pele o be a boditše ka molomo wa baporofeta ba gagwe ka moka.

gore **Kreste** e swanetše go tlaišega, o phethagaditše bjalo.)

→ Ge o dutše o thaba ka lethabo le le sa bolelwago e bile le tletše letago, le tla amogela **phološo ya gago**

**meoya** mafelelong a tumelo ya gago. Phološo ye e ile ya nyakišišwa ka mafolofolo ke baporofeta bao

o porofetile ka mogau wo o swanetšego go le tlela, yo a bego a nyaka go tseba gore ke motho ofe goba nako efe

**Moya wa Kreste** ka gare ga bona e be e laetša bjalo ka ge A boletše e sa le pele ditlaišego tša **Kreste** le

**letago** seo se be se tla latela.

(Kgaleng, meoya yeo e lego kgolegong ke yeo e bego e sa dumele mehlang ya Noage mola... areka e be e agwa, gomme ke meoya e seswai feela yeo e ilego ya phološwa ka meetse.

Kolobetšo ye ke sebopego se se swanago le seo

seo bjale se re phološago ka tsogo ya **Jesu Kriste**, yo a ilego legodimong, gomme a le godimo ga **letsogo le letona la Modimo**, ka ge a dirile barongwa, balaodi le maatla ka fase ga Yena.)<sup>787</sup>

→ Moya wa **Kreste** a šutha ka gare ga baporofeta gomme a hlatsela **Ya Kreste** ditlaišego le letago

<sup>787</sup>Video 41. "Gola Moreneng gore le amogelwe ke Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

pele ga nako.

1Pe 1:12 Bao ba utolotšwego go bona, e sego go bona ka noši.

eupša ba re direla dilo tšeo, .

tšeo bjale di le begilwego ke bao ba le boditšego Ebangedi

ka Moya o Mokgethwa wo o rometšwego go tšwa legodimong; tšeo barongwa ba kganyogago

go di lebelela.

1Pe 1:13 Ka baka leo, itlama letheke la menagano ya lena, le hlahogelwe, le holofele kgaugelo go fihla mafelelong

seo se tla tlišwa go lenaka kutollo ya **Jesu Kriste**;

→ Eupša ebangedi ya **Jesu Kriste**, yeo e bego e bolokilwe e le sephiri ga e sa le lefase le thoma, bjale e dirilwe

e bonagatšwa go ya ka kutollo ya sephiri ke bao ba re hlanketšego (baapostola, .

Bar 16:25- .26.), gomme mogau o tla tlišwa go lena ka kutollo ya **Jesu Kriste**.



([Kut 19:11](#)) Legodimo la bulega (Yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere ye tšhweu) .

[Kut 19:11](#) Ka bona legodimo le bulega, ka bona pere ye tšhweu; gomme yo a bego a dutše godimo ga gagwe o be a bitšwa Motshepegi le wa Therešo, gomme ka toko o ahlola le go lwa.

☞ [Kut 19:11](#) Johane a bona legodimo le bulega, a bona, .[pere e tšhweu](#).  
Gomme Yo a bego a dutše godimo ga gagwe o be a bitšwa Motshepegi le wa Nnete, gomme ka toko o ahlola le go dira ntwā.

➤ [Yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere ye tšhweu?](#)  
- . [Morena](#)-a gago [Modimo](#), .[Morena Jesu Kriste](#).<sup>789</sup>

→ [Morena](#) ke a [nnete](#) le [botega](#) hlatse, le [Modimo](#) keyo e lego therešo, gomme therešo ya gagwe e ka go [Morwa wa gagwe](#), .  
[Jesu Kriste](#), ke mang [Morena](#) ya tšohle.<sup>790</sup>

([Jer 42:5](#) Ke moka ba re go Jeremia: [Morena](#) (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>

e be hlatse ya therešo le e botega gago magareng ga rena, ge e ba re sa dire bjalo ka dilo

tšohle

bakeng sa yeo [Morena](#) ya [qago Modimo](#) tla go roma go rena.)

([Kut 19:12-14](#)) [Haramagedone](#) (The Logos ya Modimo & mabotho a lehodimong) .

[Kut 19:12](#) Mahlo a gagwe a be a swana le [kgabo ya mollo](#), gomme hlogong ya gagwe go be go na le mefapahlogo ye mentši (diadem);<sup>G1238</sup>

o be a na le leina leo le ngwadilwego, leo go bego go se motho yo a le tsebago, ge e se yena ka noši.

[Kut 19:13](#) Gomme o be a apere kobo (seaparo) .<sup>G2440</sup> ya go tšhungwa a ina mading: gomme leina la gagwe le bitšwa Lentšu (the logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya Modimo.

[Kut 19:14](#) Madira a legodimong a mo latela a nametše dipere tše tšhweu, a apere diaparo tša linene tše dibotse, tše tšhweu le tše di hlwekilego.

☞ [Kut 19:12](#) Hke mahlo a be a swana le [kgabo ya mollo](#), gomme hlogong ya Gagwe go be go na le mefapahlogo ye mentši (di-diadems).<sup>G1238</sup>

He o be a na le [leinangwadilwegore](#) ga go na yo a tsebago ge e se yena ka noši.

☞ [Kut 19:13](#) He o be a apere seaparo se se inetšwego mading, gomme leina la Gagwe le bitšwa “ . [Logos ya Modimo](#) .”

☞ [Kut 19:14](#) Le [madira a legodimong](#), ba apere lešela le lebotse, le lešweu le le hlwekilego, ba Mo latela ka dipere tše tšhweu.

→ Lešela la linene le be le beilwe ka lebitleng leo Jesu a bego a beilwe go lona, gomme seaparo se se inetšwego mading a gagwe se gona bitšwa, [logos ya Modimo](#), yeo madira a legodimong a aperego, a mašweu e bile a hlwekile.<sup>791</sup>

† [Morago ga lenyalo la Konyana](#), legodimo le a bulega, gomme [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) e tla tla le madira legodimong.

<sup>789</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “([Kut 6:7-8](#)) Go bulwa ga tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele).” [Morena Modimo](#) ([Deu30:20](#)) . ke bophelo bja gago bjoo o swanetšego go bo kgomarela. [Kreste](#) ke bophelo bja rena ([Bakol 3:4](#)) ke mang [Morena](#) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> go tšwa legodimong, feela [morena](#) (di-despotēs) . [Modimo](#) yo e lego ya rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) ([Jd 1:4](#)). Tka fao, kgetha [bophelo](#) ([Kreste](#)) ka go kwa lentšu la [Gagwe le go Mo kgomarela](#).

<sup>790</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 3:14](#).

<sup>791</sup>Video 43. “(Moya o eteletsewe pele) Barwa ba Modimo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/).

(Kut 19:15) .To sega morara wa bogale le bogale bja Modimo Ramaatlaohle

**Kut 19:15** Molomong wa gagwe go tšwa tšhoša e bogale.<sup>G4501</sup>gore a bolele ditšhaba ka yona.<sup>G1484</sup>  
a ba buša ka lepara la tšhipi.  
gomme o gatakela segatelo sa morara sa bogale le **kgalefo**<sup>G3709</sup>ya Modimo Ramaatlaohle.

☞ **Kut 19:15** Gomme go tšwa molomong wa Gagwe go tšwa bogale **lerumo**, .<sup>G4501</sup>gore ka yona O swanetše **go otladitšhaba**.

A. And Yena ka boyena o tla ba buša ka molamu wa tšhipi.

Gomme Yena ka boyena o hlaba segatelo sa beine sa bogale le bogale bja **Modimo Ramaatlaohle**.

→ Go tšwa molomong wa **Morena Jesu Kriste** go ya tšhoša e bogale (the rhema) .<sup>792</sup>go otladitšhaba tša Bantle.

→ Bafenyi le bona ba tla ba buša ka molamu wa tšhipi<sup>793</sup>gomme o tla buša ka **Kreste** ka nywaga e sekete.<sup>794</sup>

(Kut 19:16) Haramagedone (KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA) .

**Kut 19:16** Gomme o apere diaparano tša gagwe (seaparano sa go apara) .<sup>G2440</sup>ya go tšhungwa seropeng sa gagwe go ngwadilwe leina:

**KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA.**

☞ **Kut 19:16** A. And O ngwadilwe leina mo seaparong sa gagwe le seropeng sa gagwe: **KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA.**

→ **Konyana**(arnion) (arnion)) .<sup>G721</sup>ke **Morena** le Mophološi Jesu Kriste (**Modimo**) .**Ramaatlaohle**.

Gabjale, "**KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA**(goba **Morena Jesu Kriste**)," .

o wena seo **Modimo** (**Ramaatlaohle**, ke mang **Kwana**(arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>) le ya gago **rhema** e be therešo.<sup>795</sup>

- Haramagedone (go akaretša Gogo & Magog & go tsena ga Morena Jesu Kriste **Psalmes ya 83**) .

(Ditemana ka moka ka **Hes 38:1-11** di fetolelwa gape) .

**Hes 38:1 Rhema ya Morena** a re go Hesekele:

**Hes 38:2** Morwa wa motho, bea sefahlego sa gago go Gogo (**kgōši ya Magogo**) .

lefase la Magogo (**bohle bao ba lwantšhanaqo le Modimo ka ma-Russia e le baetapele**) .

kgōšana e kgolo ya Meshech (naga yeo e lego ka borwa-bodikela go ya go ya Russia, goba **Kalakune**) .

le Tubal (naga yeo e lego ka borwa-bohlabela go ya Russia, goba **Iran**) . le porofeta kgahlanong le

yena, .

- **Dithulano tše di tšwelago pele tša dibetša & ntwā**

“Ntwa ya Russia-Ukraine” yeo e tšwelago pele e thomile ge Russia e hlasela Ukraine ka February 24, 2022. Ntwa ye e tšwelago pele e thomile go thopša ga Crimea yeo e sego molaong ke Russia Federation ka 2014 (February 20, 2014 - March 21, 2014). Ke gore, ntwā e ile ya oketšega ge nako e dutše e e-ya ga e sa le go tloga ka February 2014, gomme Russia e ile ya hlasela Ukraine ka February 24, 2022. Le ge go thopša ga Crimea ke mokgatlo wa Russia go be go se molaong ka tlase ga molao wa ditšhaba-tšhaba, Barack Hussein Obama II, yo e bego e le mopresidente wa United States go tloga ka 2009 go fihla ka 2017, o boletše (ka poledišano ya gagwe le CNN ka June 22, 2023) gore go thopša ga Crimea ke Russia ka 2014 e be e le ‘molao e bile go lokafaditšwe.’

<sup>792</sup>Video 20. “Seširo, Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

<sup>793</sup>Molamu wa tšhipi: Bafenyi bao ba bolokago mediro ya Morwa wa Modimo go fihla bofelong, ba tla fiwa matla a baditšhaba ditšhaba gomme o tla di buša ka molamu wa tšhipi bjalo ka dibjana tša mmopi wa letsopa tšeo di robegilego diripana go no swana le ge A amogetše go tšwa go tšona

Tatagwe (**Kut 2:26-27**).

<sup>794</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 20:4**.

<sup>795</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go **Kut 5:6**.

Go ya ka pono ya Ukraine, polelo ya Obama ke lebaka la go palelwa ke go tsena ditaba gare ge Crimea e be e thopša ka 2014. Ukraine e nepile ge e ba Obama a thomile ntwā a le ka morago ga ditiragalo.

→Ga e sa le go tloga ka February 20, 2014, ntwā e ile ya oketšega go ba ntwā yeo e lego selelekela sa “Gogo le

Magogo”. Bontši bja batho ba dumela gore Gog e le kgoši ya gona bjale ya Russia, Vladimir Putin, eupša e le hlogo ya kgonthe

yo a thomilego ntwā ya Russia le Ukraine go bonagala kudu e le Barack Obama gomme ka go rialo ke “Gog (kgoši ya

Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona, le Molwa-le-Kriste go lwela Haramagedone),” yo e tlogo go ba moetapele

wa Magogo (bao ba lwantšhanago le Modimo) bakeng sa “ntwā ya kgonthe ya Gogo le Magogo” yeo e tlogo go tla kgaufsinwane

di direga.<sup>796</sup>

*(porofeta kgahlanong le Gogo, ga bolela Morena MODIMO) .*

*Hes 38:3* Gomme o re, ‘Se se bolela Morena (‘ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>hōvā</sup>) ya go swana le yona): .<sup>H3069</sup>

*Bona, ke kgahlanong le wena, OGogo (Molwa-le-Kriste), .*

*kgošana (rō’s, hlogo)<sup>H7218</sup> kgošanaya Mesheke (karolo ya borwa ya Russia), .*

*le Tubal (bohlabela le leboa la Iran), .*

*Hes 38:4* LeKe tla go retološa, .tsenya digwegwe marama a gago, .gomme a go eta pele ka ntle, .

ka madira a gago ka moka, .dipere, le banamedi ba dipere, .ka moka ba apere ka tsela e kgahlišago, .

khamphani e kgolo yeo e nago le di- buckler le thebe, .ka moka ga bona ba swara ditšhoša.

*Hes 38:5* Peresia (Iran), Ethiopia (Sudan), . leLibya, Libya le bona; ka moka ga bona ba swere kotse le kefa;

*Hes 38:6* Gomere ( ) . Kalakune, .bogareng bja Asia), le dihlopha tša gagwe ka moka; ntlō ya Togarma

(Kalakune, .ka bohlabela bja Asia).

ya lehlakore la ka leboa, le dihlopha tša gagwe ka moka: le batho ba bantši le wena.

→Gogo, Molwa-le-Kriste, ke hlogo ya kgošana ya Rosh, Mesheke le Tubala, le ka moka ga tše di

latelago

dinaga tšeo di lokeleditšwego go Hes 38:5-6, gomme ba tla bopa kgwerano ya tša bohlabani go

hlasele Isiraele gore e thome

Gogo le Magogo ntwā:<sup>797</sup>

\* Iran, Sudan, Libya, Asia bogareng bja Turkey, Asia ka bohlabela bja Turkey le Russia.

- Ela hloko: Dinaga tše 3, Russia, Turkey, le Iran, di bolelwa ke Morena Modimo ka Hes 38:2& .Hes 38:6.  
- Ho tloha ka 2022, baetapele ba dinaha tsena tse tharo ba kopane e le balekane khahlanong le

United States ka

makga a mmalwa.

- Momoseleme ke bodumedi bjo bogolo bja dinaga tšeo di tlogo go kopanela ntweng ya Gogo le Magogo  
- Turkey (99% Mamosleme), Iran (99.5% Mamosleme), Sudan (91% Mamosleme), le Libya (95% Mamosleme a Sunni).

Gog, Molwa-le-Kriste wa nakong e tlogo (yo a ka bago Barack Obama) o ipolela gore ke Mokriste, eupša e le yo a golago

palo ya ma-Amerika e dumela gore Obama ke Momoseleme, mohlomongwe ka baka la go ba ga gagwe mo go kgahlišago le mo go kgothatšago

<sup>796</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo tša Molwa-le-Kriste, lebelela go “(Kut 13:18) 666 ke palo ya motho yo a dirišago matla ka moka a sebata.”

<sup>797</sup>Lebelela “Toro & dipono tša kgoši ye Mpsa ya Babilona” go tšwa kgaolong ya 12.



dipolelo mabapi le ditšhaba tša Mamoseleme dipolelong tša gagwe.<sup>798</sup>

- Ge go lebelelwa gore Gogo o thomile ntwā yeo e lego selelekela sa “Gogo le Magogo” ge a be a šoma bjalo ka Mopresidente  
ya United States go tloga ka January 2009 go fihla ka January 20, 2017, go ba ga gagwe  
Momoseleme go bolela mo gontši kudu  
bakeng sa Borwarre bja Mamoseleme bjo bo tlogo kopanela le “Gogo le Magog Ntwā ya I” nakong e  
tlogo e sa fetšego pelo.

[Hes 38:17](#) Go bolela ka tsela yeo **Morena** (‘ădōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go swana le yona): .<sup>H3069</sup>

“Na ke wena yo ke boletšego ka yena mehlang ya kgale ka bahlanka ba ka ba baporofeta ba  
Isiraele, .

yo a ilego a porofeta mehlang yeo ka nywaga e mentšigore ke tla go tliša kgahlanong le bona?”

[Hes 38:18](#) “Gomme go tla direga ka letšatši leo, ge **Gogo** e a tla **kgahlanongmubu wa Isiraele**, .

go realo **Morena** (‘ădōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go swana le yona), .<sup>H3069</sup> gore bogale bja-ka bo  
tla hlatlogela bogale bja-ka.”

→ Ga e sa le go tloga mathomong a Ntwā ya Russia le Ukraine ka February 24, 2022, . [Ezekiel 38:1-](#)

[6le38:17-18](#)

e re lemoša gore seripa sa bo-2 sa beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele, goba nywaga e 3 1/2 ya Masetla-pelo  
a Magolo, ke  
kgauswi le go thoma.

- [. Lekga la bobedi go bušetša mašaledi a batho ba Modimo, Isiraele](#)

[Jes 11:11](#) Gomme go tla direga letšatšing leo, gore **Morena** o tla bušetša seatla sa gagwe gape la bobedi go  
**bušetša mašaledi a setšhaba sa gagwe, ao a tlogo go šala**, .

go tšwa Asiria, le Egepeta, le Patrose, le Kushe, le Elama;  
le go tšwa Shinare, le Hamathe, le dihlakahlakeng tša lewatle.

[Jes 11:12](#) O tla hlomela ditšhaba sefatanaga, a kgoboketša bahlakodi ba Isiraele;

o kgoboketše bao ba phatlaletšego ba Juda go tšwa dikhutlong tše nne tša lefase.

→ Ntwā ya pele ya Gogo le Magogo e tla latelwa ke Haramagedone, e lego nako ya Morena

go bušetša seatla sa gagwe gape ka lekga la bobedi go bušetša mašaledi a setšhaba sa gagwe (a  
Isiraele, [.Jes 11:12](#)) .

seo se tla tlogelwago tšwa Asiria, le Egipta, Patrose, Kushe, Elama, Shinare, Hamate, le  
dihlakahlakeng tša

lewatle ([Jes 11:11](#)).<sup>799</sup>

- [.The lefase la Kanana \(Lefase la Isiraele\)](#) .

[Jos 22:9](#) Le bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> ya Rubeni le bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> ya Gad

seripa sa moloko wa Manase sa boa, sa tloga bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup> ya Isiraele

go tšwa go **Shilo**, yeo e lego nageng (**lefase**) .<sup>H776</sup> **ya Kanana**, go ya nageng ya **Gilead**, .

go ya nageng (**lefase**) .<sup>H776</sup> **ya bonago ba le**, yeo ba bego ba e-na le yona, .

go ya ka **lentšu** (molomo)<sup>H6310</sup> **ya Morena** ka seatla sa Moshe.

➤ [Lefase la Kanana le kae?](#)

---

<sup>798</sup>Eya letlakaleng la gae la White House gomme o lebelele polelo ya Obama (Dipolelo tša Mopresidente go Islamic Society of  
Baltimore) ya letšatšikgwedi  
ka la 03 Hlakola 2016.

<sup>799</sup>Bakeng sa dintlha tše oketšegilego mabapi le Haramagedone, lebelela go “([Kut 16:16](#)) Go thoma ga Haramagedone, .le ([Kut  
19:15-16](#))..” .



[Setshwantsho 19-1] Dintwa tse pedi tsa Gogo le Magogo & Haramagedone

	<b>Gog&amp; Magogo I.</b>	<b>A. Armagedone</b>	<b>Gog &amp; Magogo II</b>
	E. Ezekiele ( ) . <a href="#">Hese 38-39</a> .	R.evelation ( <a href="#">Kut 16&amp; .Kut 19</a> ) . & .Hesekiele ( <a href="#">Hese 38-39</a> ) .	R.evelation ( <a href="#">Kut 20</a> ) .
Timeline ya go swana	B. Before Masetlapelo a Magolo a thoma ( <a href="#">Hes 38:1-7</a> ) .	Ka morago ga gore vial ya bo-6 e tšhelwe ( <a href="#">Kut 16:16</a> ) .	A. Aka morago ga go fela ga mengwaga ye 1,000 ( <a href="#">Kut 20:7</a> ) .
Gog	Gog ya Magogo ( .tyena yo a tlogo go ba Molwa-le-Kriste) . <sup>802</sup>	Kgoši ya Mmušo o Mofsa wa Babilona, Molwa-le-Kriste.	Kgoši ya lefase ya Magogo ( <a href="#">Kut 20:8</a> ) .
Magog	Ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo di lwantšhanago le Modimo. <sup>803</sup>	Dikgoši ka moka tša lefase la lefase ka moka, di kgobokeditšwe ke drakone, sebata sa 1 & Moporofeta wa Maaka ( <a href="#">Kut 16:13-14</a> ).	<u>Ditšhaba (dikhutlo tše 4 tša fase)</u> ba forwa ke Sathane (Dipalo tša tšona di etša lešabašaba la lewatle, <a href="#">Kut 20:8</a> ) .
Lefelo la ntwana	Dithaba ( <a href="#">Hes 39:17</a> ) mo fase gannasraele ( ) . <a href="#">Hese 38</a> ).	Thaba ya Megido. <sup>804</sup>	Mešaša ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le motse o rategago ( <a href="#">Kut 20:9</a> ) .
Ntwa (Ntwa) .	<b>Morena</b> (‘ādōnāy) . <sup>H136</sup> <b>Ya MODIMO</b> (y <sup>h</sup> ōvâ) <b>ya go swana le yona</b> . <sup>H3069</sup> bogale bo tla hlatloga bogale bja gagwe ge Gogo a etla go lwa le naga ya Isiraele ( <a href="#">Hes 38:18</a> ).	<b>Morena</b> (Yahweh) e tla romela <b>mollo wa mollo</b> go <b>Magog</b> omme ba tla tseba gore O gona <b>e lego Jehofa</b> ( <a href="#">Hes 39:6</a> ).  The Modimo Ramaatlaohle o tla bolaya ditšhaba ka tšhoša e bogale yeo e tšwago molomong wa gagwe ( <a href="#">Kut 19:12-14</a> ).	Mollo o tla theoga go tšwa go Modimo o etšwa legodimong, wa ba ja ( <a href="#">Kut 20:9</a> ).
Poelo	<i>(Modimo Ramaatlaohletla kgoboketša ditšhaba ka moka go lwa le Jerusalema, gomme O tla tšwela pele gomme o lwe le bona ka baka la ntwana ya Haramagedone, . <a href="#">Hes 38:4</a> , <a href="#">Kut 16:16</a>).</i>	Go šikinyega mo gogolo mobung wa Isiraele. Banna ka moka ba fase ba tla šikinyega ka go ba gona (go tla) ga Morena Jesu Kriste ( <a href="#">Hes 38:19-20</a> ).	Diabolo yo a ba forilego (ditšhaba tšeo di forilwego) o ile a lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo le sebaole gomme a tlaišwa mosegare le bošego go ya go ile ( <a href="#">Kut 20:10</a> ).
Judgment ya go dira dilo		Ka dikgwedi tše 7, ntlo ya Isiraele e tla boloka Gogo (Molwa-le-Kriste) mabintleng kua Isiraele le mašaba a gagwe moeding wa Hamongog ( <a href="#">Hes 39:11-16</a> ).	Bao ba ga di ngwalwe ka <u>puku ya bopheloe</u> tla lahlelwa letsheng la mollo ( <a href="#">Kut 20:15</a> ).
		Badudi ba metseng ya Isiraele ba tla gotša mollo ka dibetša	

<sup>802</sup>Lebelela “(Kut 19:16) Haramagedone (KGOŠI YA DIKGOŠI, LE MORENA WA BARENA).

<sup>803</sup>Dinaga tša Magog di lokeleditšwe ka[Hes 38:3-6](#). Dinaga tše di latelago tše di dikologilego Isiraele di tla bopa selekane sa sešole go

hlasela Isiraele: Iran, Sudan, Libya, Asia bogareng bja Turkey, Asia ka bohlabela bja Turkey le Russia, go thoma ntwana ya Gogo le Magog.

<sup>804</sup>Haramagedone e bolela “thaba ya Megido.” Lebelela go “([Kut 16:16](#)) *Go thoma qa Haramagedone*” bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

		tša bona gomme ba di fiša mengwaga ye 7 ( <a href="#">Hes 39:9-10</a> ).	
--	--	--	--

**(Gogo o hlama leano le lebe) .**

[Hes 38:7](#)Eba wena **ipeakantše**, le **beakanya** gobane wena le sehlopha sa gago ka moka seo se kgobokanego go wena, .

o be mohlapešhi go bona.

→Ka gobane nako e nnoši yeo ka yona Isiraele e tlogo go kgona go dula ka polokego metseng yeo e se nago maboto ke nywageng e 1 000, .

[Hesekiele 38](#)go bonagala e hlalosa nako e itšego nywageng e 1 000, eupša ge e le gabotse e hlalosa nako yeo

pele ga Masetlapelo a Magolo. Ka fao, go a nyakega go kwešiša gore ke bjang le gore ke ka lebaka la eng ya Isiraele

mapheko (maboto) a ile a agwa, gammogo le gore boemo bja ka moso bo tla ba eng.

[Setshwantsho 19-2] Lepheko la Isiraele West Bank

- Mmušo wa Isiraele o thomile go aga West Bank Barrier ka June 2002 bjalo ka kgato ya tšhireletšo go šireletša badudi ba yona ditlhaselong tša go ipolaya tša Palestina.<sup>805</sup>Lepheko le la Isiraele la West Bank, leo le bopilwego ka Bodikela

Lebota la Banka le legora la West Bank, ke lepheko la karoganyo leo le nago le botelele bja palomoka ya dikhilomithara tše 708 (440 mi) le a

sekontiri leboteng 9 limithara tse phahameng, yeo e agilwego ke Isiraele go bapa le Mola o Motala le ka gare ga dikarolo tša West Bank.

→Eupša e bile selo seo go ngangišanwago ka sona thulanong ya Isiraele le Palestina. Isiraele e e bona e le tšhireletšo e nyakegago

lepheko kgahlanong le dikgaruru tša dipolotiki tša Palestina, mola ma-Palestina a e bona e le karoganyo ya semorafe le a

boemedi bja kgethologanyo ya Isiraele.<sup>806</sup>

West Bank mefuta ya mapheko<sup>807</sup>

- Go na le mapheko a ka bago 705 a sa ruri go ralala le West Bank a thibelago goba a laolago Palestina koloj, le maemong a mang basepelaka maoto, motsamao. Mapheko a akaretša a 140 ao a nago le bašomi ka botlalo goba ka dinako tše dingwe

mafelo a go hlahloba, dikgoro tša tsela tše 165 tše di se nago bašomi (tše mo e nyakilego go ba seripa-gare sa tšona ka tlwaelo di tswaletšwego), dithota tša lefase tše 149 le tše 251

<sup>805</sup>Kantoro ya Ditšhabakopano ya Kgokaganyo ya Merero ya Botho. Pego ya mpshafatšo ya Moranang 2004. Kgahlamelo ya go arogana ga Isiraele

*lepheko go ditšhaba tše di amegilego tša West Bank - Potšišo ya Palestina.* La 12 Hlakubele 2019. <https://www.un.org/unispal/tokomane/go/tsenya/ka/go/itiriša-199846/>.

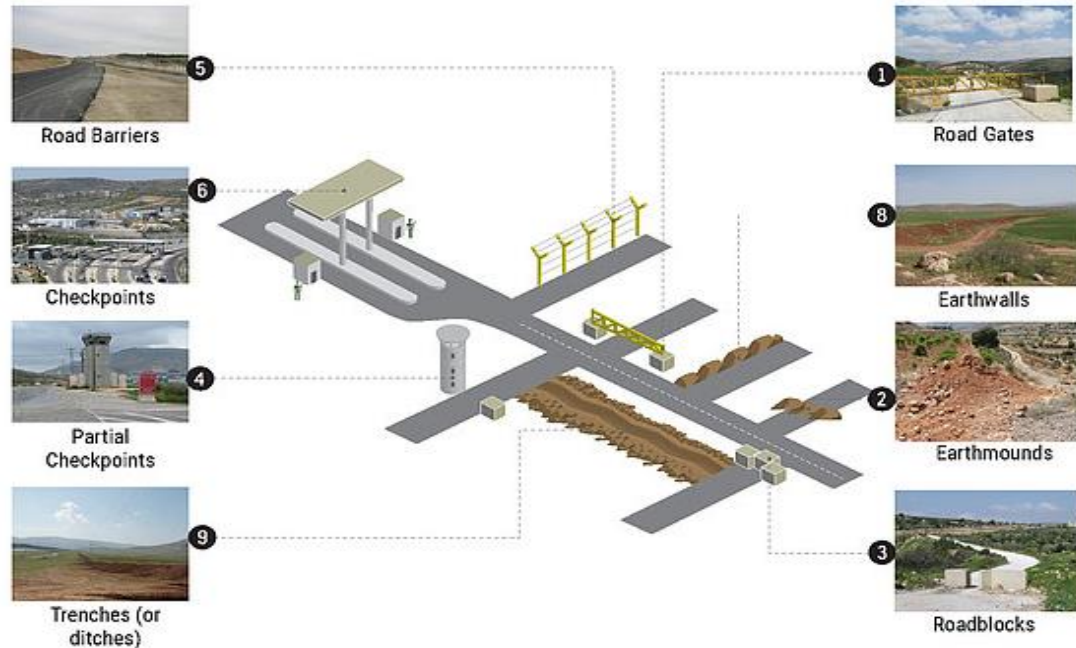
<sup>806</sup>Wikipedia. Lepheko la Isiraele West Bank, la 29 Phupu 2023. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepheko\\_la\\_Panka\\_ya\\_Bophirima\\_ya\\_Isiraele](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepheko_la_Panka_ya_Bophirima_ya_Isiraele).

<sup>807</sup>Kantoro ya Ditšhabakopano ya Kgokaganyo ya Merero ya Botho - Sebaka sa Palestina seo se thopilwego | Tsela ya go feta 700

*Mapheko a Laola Mokgatlo wa Palestina ka Gare ga West Bank.* La 8 Mphalane, 2018.

<https://www.ochaopt.org/content/go/feta-700-mapheko-tsela-laola-motsamao-wa-palestina-ka-gare-gare-ga-bodikela-panka#:~:text=Bodikela%20Banka%20mapheko%20mehuta,%2C%20lefase%20maboto%2C%20bj.bj>

mapheko a mangwe ao a se nago bašomi (dithibelo tša tsela, mekoti, maboto a lefase, bj.bj.).



\*Source: Ofisi ya Ditšhaba tše Kopanego ya Kgokaganyo ya Merero ya Botho (Naga yeo e thopilwego ya Palestina) .

- **Morena**(('ädōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup>**MODIMO**(y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go swana le yona) .<sup>H3069</sup> (**Hes 38:10**) lemošasGogo (Molwa-le-Kriste, .**Hes 38:3**) go “itokišeletša ka mo go tšwelago pele” le khamphani ya gagwe gore ba kgobokane (**Hes 38:7**). Ye ke tlhalošo ya Gogo a itokišeletša ntwā ya Haramagedone kgahlanong le Morena. Go sa le bjalo, bao ba ilego ba bušetšwa tšhoša ba kgobokane lefaseng dithabeng tša Isiraele tšeo e bego e le lešope la ka mehla.

- Go ela hloko tema yeo e kgathwago ke **Ditšhaba tše Kopanego** le go kgatha tema ga yona le **666**.ka**Kut 13:17**, temana e šupa go matšatši a leswiswi ao a bušwago ke Sathane goba matšatši a Masetlapelo a Magolo go fihla go tla ga **Morena Jesu Kriste**.

→Eupša ba ka phela bjang ba šireletšegile nakong ya Masetlapelo a Magolo (**Hes 38:8**)\_?

- Ntwā ya bjale & **.Khutšo le Polokego**

- **Ditšhaba tše Kopanego** be e dutše e šoma lenaneong la yona la tlhabollo ya batho leo le nago le sehlogo se se rego, “ **.Khutšo le Polokego**,” .<sup>808</sup>le nakong ya “Samiti ya ‘Dipakane tša Tlhabollo ya go ya go ile (SDG)’ ya Ditšhaba tše Kopanego” yeo e swerwego ka la 18-19 Lewedi 2023, ba okeditše ka gore **Leano la khutšo la Isiraele** go lenaneo la bona la mengwaga ye 7 la SDG. Ka September 19, 2023, mopresidente wa United States Joe Biden o ile a bolela Ditšhaba tše Kopanego gore “ **.naga ya Isiraele e swanetše go arolwa go fihlelela tharollo ya dinaqa tše pedi go thulano ya Isiraele le Palestina.**” Ke moka ka September 22, 2023, Tonakgolo Benjamin Netanyahu o ile a tsebiša semmušo gore “ **.Isiraele e kgauswi le khutšo ya histori le Saudi Arabia.**”<sup>809</sup>

→Ke moka ka October 7, 2023, e lego letšatši la mafelelo la Monyanya wa Mešaša (Sukkot), Benjamin Netanyahu o ile a tsebatša

ntwā kgahlanong le Hamas ka morago ga gore bahlolamphereferere ba Palestina kua Gaza ba thuntšhe dirokete tše dikete nageng ya Isiraele, ba bolaya

<sup>808</sup>Inthaneteng, nyaka dihlogo tša Khutšo le Tšhireletšo tšeo di hwetšagalago wepesaeteng ya semmušo ya UN.

<sup>809</sup>Isiraele ka cusp ya khutšo ya histori le Saudi Arabia, Netanyahu o tsebiša ka UN. (2023, 22 Lewedi). Ditaba tša UN. <https://ditaba.un.org/en/pale/2023/09/1141302>

le go gobatša ba dikete. Ntwa ye, yeo e bonagalago e le phethagatšo ya boporofeta bja Psalme 83, e diregile ka 50  
mengwaga ka morago ga “ntwa ya Yom Kippur” yeo e thomilego ka October 6, 1973 (Ela hloko: Yum Kippur e bolela “Letšatši la Poelano”).

Ela hloko: Monyanya wa diphala-fala o ketekwa ka matšatši a mabedi ka gobane ngwedi o mofsa o ka tšwelela ka letšatši le ge e le lefe

gore ga go yo a Tsebago, yeo e ka bolelago gore go tla ga Morwa wa motho (go thopša ga mathomo) e ka ba

e tswalanywago le Monyanya wa diphala-fala. Eupša go ya ka lenaneo la nako la ntwala histori, go thopša ga mathomo go be go ka kgona

di direga ka Monyanya wa Letšatši la Poelano (ntwa ya Yom Kippur), goba ka Monyanya wa Mešaša (Israel-Ntwa ya Hamas ka Sukkot). Ka mantšu a mangwe, go thopša ga mathomo go be go ka direga “nako le ge e

le efe” gomme ga go na motho yo a tlogo go tseba

letšatši la yona le iri eupša Tate wa Legodimong.

(Mat 24:36 “ga go yo a tsebago letšatši le nako ya go tla ga Morwa wa motho ge e se Tate wa

Legodimong.”)

- Tshenyo ya tšhoganetšo e tla tla bjalo ka lehodu dinakong tša leswiswi

1Th 5:3 Gobane ge ba tla re, .Khutšo<sup>G1515</sup> le polokego (tšhireletšo go manaba le dikotsi) .<sup>G803</sup>  
gona tshenyo ya tšhoganetšo<sup>G3639</sup> e tla qodimo qa bona, bjalo ka go belega mosadi yo a imilego; mme ba ka se phonyokge.

1Th 5:4 Eupša lena bana bešo, ga le leswiswing, gore letšatši leo le le swarele bjalo ka lehodu.

1Th 5:5 Le bana ka moka (barwa) .<sup>G5207</sup> ya seetša, .<sup>G5457</sup> le bana (barwa) .<sup>G5207</sup> ya letšatši: 1 .  
ga re ba bošego, goba ba leswiswi.

→ Ge e ba “leano la bona la khutšo la Isiraele” le amana le go tsebatša “ .Khutšo le Polokego” e hlalositšwego go 1Th 5:3, ke moka tshenyego ya tšhoganetšo (yeo e lego ya Sathane, .1Ko 5:5) e tla wela bao ba lego leswiswing. Tiragalo ye go bonagala kudu e tla swaya mathomo a Masetlapelo a Magolo.

- Ka mantšu a mangwe, “ .Khutšo le Polokego” e ka tsebagatšwa marega afe goba afe a ngwaga go tloga bjale go ya pele, e lego seo se lego bohlokwa ka baka la Mat 24:20-21: 1.

Mat 24:20 Eupša le rapele gore go tšhaba (go tšhaba) ga lena go se be ka gare marega a, le ge e le efe ka letšatši la sabatha: 1 .

Mat 24:21 Gobane go tla ba gona ka nako yeo masetlapelo a magolo .  
tše bjalo ka tšeo di sego tša ba gona go tloga mathomong a lefase go fihla nakong ye, aowa, e bile di ka se tsoge di bile gona.

- Go tlaletša, leano la bona la mengwaga ye 7 go fihla ka 2030 le hlalošitšwe ka botlalo go “The 2023 United Nations Framework Tumelelano ya Phetogo ya Tlelaemete (COP28),” yeo e lego khonferentshe ya mekgatlo ya UNFCCC yeo e tlogo swarwa go tloga ka la 30 Ngwatobošego go fihla ka la 12 Dibatsela 2023 (Dintlha di hwetšagala wepsaeteng ya semmušo ya UN).

- Lebaka la ntwala (ho nka thepa) .

Hes 38:8 Ka morago ga matšatši a mantšio tla bitšwa. Mengwageng ya bofelo o tla tla lefaseng la bao e tlišitšwe morago go tšwa tšhošaba kgobokana go tšwa bathong ba bantši dithabeng tša Isiraele; yeo e bego e le lešope la ka mehla; ba ntšhitšwe ditšhabeng gomme bjale ka moka ga bona ba dula ba bolokegile.

→ Gogo o tla hlasela Isiraele nywageng ya bofelo, yeo e lego pele ga ntwala ya Haramagedone, yeo e eteletšwego pele ke Gogo, yo

o ile a akaretšwa dintweng tše di fapa-fapanego ge e be e le mopresidente wa bo-44 wa United States (go akaretša le Russia-

Ntwa ya Ukraine). O bolelwa e le Gogo ka baka la go thoma ntwā ya nakong e tlogo ya Gogo le Magogo, gomme o tla tšwelela bjalo ka Molwa-le-Kriste bakeng sa ntwā ya Haramagedone yeo e tlogo go latela.

*Hes 38:9*O tla rotoga, wa tla bjalo ka ledimo, wa khupetša lefase bjalo ka leru, wena le dihlopha tša gago ka moka,

le ditšhaba tše dintši le lena.

*Hes 38:10*Go bolela ka tsela yeo **Morena**(('ăḏōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup>**MODIMO**(y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya qo swana le yona): .<sup>H3069</sup>

“Letšatšing leo, dikgopolo di tla tsena pelong ya gago, .  
gomme o tla dira bjalo **hlama leano le lebe**: 1 .

*Hes 38:11*Gomme o tla re: Ke tla lwa le lefase la **metsana yeo e se nago maboto**;

**Ke tla lwa le bao ba khutšitšego**, bao ba dulago ba bolokegile, .  
ka moka ga bona ba dula **ntle le maboto**, le go ba le **le ge e le dibaragobamamati**.

*Hes 38:12*Go tšea dithebola le go tšea phoofolo, .

**go retološetša seatla sa gago mafelong a lešope ao ga bjale go agilwego** .  
le batho ba ba kgobokeditšwego ditšhabeng, .  
bao ba hweditšego dikgomo le dithoto, bao ba dulago bogareng bja lefase.

→Ka diboka tše dikgolo tša lefase ka bophara tšeo di lebišitšwego go fihlelele “ **.Khutšo le Polokego**,” go bonagala kudu gore diabololo o tla dira bjalo fora ditšhaba ka moka gore di dumele leano la tšona la khutšo la maaka le le lebe (go swana le tsebišo ka

Tonakgolo Benjamin Netanyahu ka la 18-19 September, 2023). Mohlomongwe se se tla kgoromeletša Isiraele go tloša mapheko go putla West Bank, go e dumelela go ba metsana yeo e se nago maboto godimo ga a

nako e itšego ya nako.<sup>810</sup>

- .Ge baetapele ba dutše ba goeletša ka khutšo ya maaka, tshenyo ya tšhoganetšo (**1Th 5:3**) goba ntwā e tla bonagala kudu go thubega, gomme e tla ba motsotso wo o phethagetšego wa gore Molwa-le-Kriste a utollwe lefelong la tiragalo.

*Hes 38:13*Sheba, .<sup>811</sup>*Dedan, 1999*,<sup>812</sup>(*goba Saudi Arabia*) .

le bagwebi ba Tarashiše (United States, bodikela bja Yuropa), .<sup>813</sup>

ditau tša bona ka moka di tla re go wena:

' **.Na o tlile go tšea dithebola? Na o kgobokeditše khamphani ya qaqo qore e tšee phoofolo, .  
go rwala silifera le gauta, .go tšea dikgomo le dithoto, .go tšea dithebola tše dikgolo?**'

- Go balekane ba Isiraele (US, le bodikela bja Yuropa), methopo ye e mentši e bonwa e le lebaka la tlhaselo ya Gogo le Magog go Isiraele.

→Ka October 2015, go ile gwa utollwa peeletšo e kgolo ya oli kua Golan Heights, gomme ga e sa le go tloga ka 2020, .

Isiraele e ile ya dumela kwano ya diranta tše dimilione tše dikete tše 15 le Egepetā go romela gase ya tlhago Egipita, yeo e tšwago go yona

e romelwa dinageng tša Yuropa. Ke moka, ka 2023, Isiraele e dumeletše go oketša kgase ya yona ya tlhago

diromelwantle go ya Egepetā.

<sup>810</sup>Lebelela go “[Seswantšho 19-2] Lepheko la Isiraele la West Bank.”

<sup>811</sup>Setšhaba se se lego ka borwa bja Arabia.

<sup>812</sup>Lefelo leo le lego ka borwa bja Arabia.

<sup>813</sup>Lefelo ga le tsebje eupša mohlomongwe le kua Cyprus goba Sepania.



→Ukraine e na le dipolokelo tša khase tša bobedi ka bogolo tše di tsebjago tša Yuropa gomme ke moromelantle yo mogolo wa tša bohlokwa  
 ditšhipi tša go swana le lithium, gammogo le dijo tša lefase ka bophara tša go swana le mabele le korong. Bjalo ka ge go le bjalo go Isiraele, ya kgontho  
 lebaka leo le lego ka morago ga go thopa ga Crimea mo go sego molaong ga Russia ga e sa le go tloga ka 2014 mo go ilego gwa oketšega go ba ga Russia  
 tllhaselo ya Ukraine ka 2022, e ka ba ka lebaka la mehlodi e meholo ea tlhaho (matla, tšepe ea bohlokoa,  
 le temo) e hwetšagalago kua Ukraine.

- Lebaka le lengwe la tllhaselo ya Russia le amana le kganyogo ya Ukraine ya go tsenela Mokgatlo wa Tumelelano ya Atlantic Leboa (NATO) .<sup>814</sup>gammogo le Kopano ya Yuropa (EU) .<sup>815</sup>go tlogaR.ussia e ganetša katološo ya NATO.

→Ka ge Ukraine e le modirišani wa kgaufsi wa NATO, NATO e sola tllhaselo e se nago botho ya Russia ya  
 Ukraine. Ka baka la bokgoni bja yona bja tša bohlabani, United States (Amerika) e kgathile tema e kgoloka  
 go hloma matla a tša bohlabani a NATO ga e sa le go tloga ge mokgatlo o hlongwa ka 1949.

---

<sup>814</sup>Lenaneo la dinaga tšeo e lego ditho tša NATO go tloga ka Sep 2023: Albania, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Croatia, Repabliki ya Czech, Denmark, .

Estonia, Finland, Fora, Jeremane, Gerika, Hungary, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Repabliki ya Matsedonia, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sepania, Turkey, United Mmušo le United States.

<sup>815</sup>Lenaneo la Kopano ya Yuropa (EU) go tloga ka Sep 2023: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Repabliki ya Cyprus, Repabliki ya Czech,  
 Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Fora, Jeremane, Gerika, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sepania le Sweden.

- **Sodoma le Gomora** pele ga letšatši la Morena (molaetša wa Modimo go mohlanka o tee) .
- Ka September 1984, Dumitru Duduman, moruti wa Romania, o ile a amogela molaetša o tšwago go Modimo mabapi le kahlolo ya Babele (Amerika) ka tsela e latelago:<sup>816</sup>

(1) .	Namela godimo ga se. Ke ile ka namela selo se sengwe kgauswi le yena. Ga ke tsebe gore e be e le eng. Gape ke a tseba gore ke be ke sa robale. E be e se toro. E be e se pono. Ke be ke phafogile go fo swana le ge ke phafogile gona bjale.
-------	--

(1) Mehlang ya bofelo, .**Modimo** tla tšollela Moya wa gagwe go bao ba lego nameng, pele ga **letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena**.

**Ditiro 2:17** Gomme go tla direga mehlang ya bofelo, o realo **Modimo** .

Ke tla tšollela go tšwa go ya ka **Moya** godimo ga nama ka moka: 1 .

barwa ba gago le barwedi ba gago ba tla porofeta, masogana a gago a tla bona dipono. bakgalabje ba lena ba tla lora ditoro.

**Ditiro 2:18** Le godimo ga ka **bahlanka** le godimo ga ka **makaoba a diatla** Ke tla tšollela mehlang yeo ya

ka **Moya**:

gomme ba tla **porofeta**: 1 .

**Ditiro 2:19** Ke tla dira mehlolo legodimong godimo, le dipontšho lefaseng ka fase; madi, le mollo, le mouwane wa muši;

**Ditiro 2:20** Letšatši le tla fetišwa lefšifi, ngwedi o tla fetišwa madi; pele ga moo **letšatši le legolo le le lemogegago la Morena** tla: 1 .

(2) .	<p>O ile a mpontšha California ka moka gomme a re, "Ye ke Sodoma le Gomora! Tše ka moka, ka letšatši le tee di tla tuka! Ke sebe se fihlile go Mokgethwa." Ke moka o ile a nkiša Las Vegas. "Ye ke Sodoma le Gomora. Ka letšatši le tee e tla tuka." Ke moka o ile a mpontšha mmušo wa New York. "O a tseba gore se ke eng?" a botšiša. Ka re, "Aowa." A re "Ye ke New York. Ye ke Sodoma le Gomora! Ka letšatši le tee e tla tuka." Ke moka a mpontšha Florida ka moka, "Ye ke Florida." a realo. "Ye ke Sodoma le Gomora! Ka letšatši le tee e tla tuka."</p> <p>Ke moka o ile a nkiša gae leswikeng leo re bego re thomile go lona. "<b>KA LETSATS! LE LENGWEE TLA FIŠA!</b> Tše ka moka ke go bontšhitše tšona" - ka re, "E tla tuka bjang?" A re, "Gopolang seo ke go botšago sona, ka gobane le tla ya thelebišeneng, radiong le dikerekeng. O swanetše go goeletša ka lentšu le legolo. O se ke wa boifa, gobane ke tla ba le wena." Ka re, "Ke tla kgona bjang go sepela? Ke mang yo a ntsebago mo Amerika? Ga ke tsebe motho mo." A re, "O se ke wa tshwenyega ka bowena. Ke tla ya pele ga gago. Ke tla dira phodišo ye ntši ka dikerekeng tša Amerika gomme ke tla le bulela mejako. Eupša le se ke la bolela selo se sengwe ntle le seo ke le botšago sona. Naga ye e tla tuka!"</p> <p>Ka re, "O tla dira eng ka kereke?" A re, "Ke nyaka go phološa kereke, eupša dikereke di ntlogetše." Ka re, "Ba go lahlile bjang?" A re, "Batho ba ithoriša. Tlhompho yeo batho ba swanetšego go e fa Jesu Kriste, ba e itšeela. Ka dikerekeng go na le tlhalo. Go na le bohlotlolo ka dikerekeng. Go na le basodoma ka dikerekeng. Go na le go ntšha mpa." dikerekeng le dibe tše dingwe ka moka tšeo di kgonegago.</p> <p>Ka baka la sebe ka moka, ke tlogetše tše dingwe tša dikereke. O goeletše ka lentšu le le hlabošago gore ba fediše sebe sa bona. Ba swanetše go retologela go Morena. Morena ga a ke a lapa ke go lebalela. Ba swanetše go batamela Morena, gomme ba phele bophelo bjo bo hlwekilego. Ge ba dirile sebe go fihla ga bjale, ba swanetše go se fediša, gomme ba thome bophelo bjo boswa bjalo ka ge Beibele e ba botšaga gore ba phele."</p>
-------	--

<sup>816</sup>Letsogo la Thušo Bodiredi, Molaetša Bakeng sa Amerika, [https://www.handofhelp.com/vision\\_1.php](https://www.handofhelp.com/vision_1.php).

Ka re, "Amerika e tla tuka bjang?" Amerika ke naga ye maatla kudu lefaseng le. Ke ka baka la'ng o re tlišitše mo gore re fiše? Ke ka lebaka la eng bonyenyane o sa re dumelele go hwa moo ma-Duduman KA MOKA a hwilego gona?"

(2) Amerika, naga e matla kudu lefaseng, e tla tuka.

- Modimoe tla menola Babilona bjalo ka Sodoma le Gomora.

Jes 13:19 Le Babilona, letago la mebušo, botse bja bophagamo bja Bakaladea, .  
e tla ba bjalo ka ge Modimo<sup>H430</sup> a menola Sodoma le Gomora.

- Modimoe gopotše makgopo a "Babilona o mogolo (. Kut 18:4)" ka gona dikotlo tša gagwe di tla tseba

1. 1. letšatši: lehu, manyami, le tla. O tla mo lefa gabedi ka baka la mediro ya gagwe.<sup>817</sup>

- Mesia yo a rego tla gomme a dira makgapha a lešope ka 1/2 ya beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele, gomme Yena

e tla tšwela pele e dira bjalo go fihla mafelelong a ntwana, e lego mafelelo a beke ya bo-70 ya Daniele, .

ba ikemišeditše batho le motse o mokgethwa.<sup>818</sup>

(3) . O ile a re, "Gopola se, Dumitru. Dihlodi tša Russia di utollotše moo mafelo a polokelo ya nuclear a lego gona Amerika. Ge ma-Amerika a tla nagana gore ke khutšo le polokego - go tšwa bogareng bja naga, ba bangwe ba batho ba tla thoma go lwantšha mmušo. Mmušo o tla swarega ka mathata a ka gare. Ke moka go tšwa lewatleng, go tšwa Cuba, Nicaragua, Mexico,.." (O ile a mpotša dinaga tše dingwe tše pedi, eupša ga se ka gopola gore e be e le eng.) "... ba tla thunya dipomo mafelong a polokelo ya nuclear. Ge a thuthupa, Amerika e tla tuka!"

"O tla dira eng ka "Kereke ya Morena? O tla phološa bjang bao ba tlogo go retologela go wena?" Ka botšiša. A re, "Ba botše se: ka fao ke phološitšego bana ba bararo sebešong sa mollo, le ka fao ke phološitšego Daniele ka moleteng wa ditau, go a swana ka tsela yeo ke tlogo go dira bjalo boloka bona."

Morongwa wa Morena o ile a mpotša gape a re: "Ke šegofaditše naga ye ka baka la setšhaba sa Bajuda bao ba lego nageng ye. Ke na le Bajuda ba dimilione tše šupago nageng ye, eupša ga ba nyake go lemoga Morena. Ba be ba sa nyake." go leboga Modimo ka tšhegofatšo yeo ba e amogetšego nageng ye. Isiraele ga e nyake go lemoga Jesu Kriste. Ba beile tumelo ya bona go batho ba Bajuda ka Amerika.

(3) Le ge ma-Amerika a forwa ke kgopolo ya mo-globalist ya "khutšo le polokego (bona letlakala 320)," .thenaga'smafelo a polokelo ya nuclear a tla thuthupišwa ke Russia gomme Amerika e tla tuka, eupša

Kereke ya Morena e tla ba bolokwa.

→Go ya ka boporofeta bjo, go thopša ga (1st) ga ba 144,000 go na le kgonagalo ya gore e direge ge Amerika

e fiša fase.

• Ka ge barwa ba mmušo e le barwa ba seetša le ba mosegare, ditlhaselo tše di ka se ba kweše bohloko go swana le bafsa ba bararo ba tšwago sebešong sa mollo go tšwa Daniele 3.

→Jakobo, monna wa nama, e be e le wa "lefsifising (goba bošego)," a bušwa ke seetša sa mohiriši

(Genesi 1).

Ka Gen 32:24, .Jakobo o ile a katana le monna<sup>H376</sup>, yo a bolelago ka yena e le "Modimo"  
<sup>H430</sup>ka Gen 32:30.

<sup>817</sup>Lebelela go "(Kut 18:5-8) Dibe tša Babilona di ahlalwa ke Morena Modimo."

<sup>818</sup>Lebelela "Makgapha a tshenyego (dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele, Dan 9:24-27)." ya kgaolo 12.

**Monna**(H376 ya Strong) e šupa go “monna, goba “ **.bophelo ya Moya.**” Ka go realo, Jakobo go fenyana magareng **Modimo** (Moya, [Jhn4:24](#)) le batho (nama) e ra ya Jakobo **bophelonameng ya gagwe o lokollwa**<sup>H5337</sup> go **Moya wa gagwe**, le tlhaloso ya “e ile ya fenyana” <sup>H3201</sup> ke “go kgotlelela go fenyana.” Jakobo a lopa Modimo go mo lokolla go bušwa ke seetša se senyenyane go ya go seetša se segolo, seo mothopo wa sona ke **Modimo** (“A go be le seetša,” [Gen 1:3](#)). Jakobo nkabe a hwile ge nkabe a ile a bona Modimo a lebane ka difahlego mola a bušwa ke seetša se senyenyane (ka tlase ga molao), eupša bophelo bja gagwe bo ile bja bolokwa ka gobane o ile a fenyana go bušwa ke seetša se segolo (ka fase ga seetša sa Modimo, goba ka fase ga mogau wa Modimo, [.Gen 32:30](#)).<sup>819</sup>

(4) .	Eupša, ge Amerika e tuka, Morena o tla tsoša China, Japane, le ditšhaba tše dingwe go ya kgahlanong le Marussia. Ba tla betha Marussia gomme ba ba kgoromeletša tseleng ka moka go fihla dikgorong tša Paris. Ka kua ba tla dira kwano, gomme ba kgetha Marussia bjalo ka baetapele ba bona. Ke moka ba tla kopana kgahlanong le Isiraele.
-------	--

- (4) Marussia e tla ba baetapele ba go kopanya ditšhaba tša Bantle go hlasela Isiraele.
- Hlokomela gore ma-Russia a tla etelela pele Magog (bohle bao ba lwantšhanago le Modimo ka ma-Russia e le baetapele) go hlasela Isiraele, .eupša Gogo e tla ba kgoši ya Magogo.<sup>820</sup>

(5) .	<b><a href="#">Ge Isiraele e lemoga gore ga e na maatla a Amerika ka morago ga gagwe, e tla tšhoga. Ke mo a tlogo go dira bjalo retologela go Mesia bakeng sa tokollo.</a></b>
-------	--

- (5) Ge Amerika e sa kgone go thuša, **.Isiraeletla retologela go Mesia e lego yenabakeng sa tokollo.**

[Ditiro 2:20](#) Gomme mang le mang yo a bitšago leina la Morena o tla phološwa.

[Ditiro 2:21](#) Gomme go tla direga, .

*gore mang le mang yo a tlogo go bitša **leina la Morena** ba tla phološwa.*

- Jesu o bitša Bajuda (bamangwalo le Bafarisei) baikaketši, dinoga, le moloko wa dinoga ka ge e le barwa ba bao ba bolailago baporofeta, eupša ba aga mabitla a baporofeta, gomme kgabiša mabitla a baloki. Jesu o ba botša gore Bajuda ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba re, “ **.Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena,**” seo se bolelago gore bona (Israel) ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba gola ka mogau tsebong ya Morena le Mophološi wa rena Jesu Kriste gomme ba amogela **Morena** bjalo ka Mophološi wa bona.<sup>821</sup>
- Bao ba tlogo ka leina la Morena (Yahweh) <sup>H3068</sup> ba šegofaditšwe ka ntlong ya Morena ([Ps 118:26](#)). Ditho tša pele tša naga di tlišwa ka ntlong ya Jehofa Modimo yo e lego bophelo bja gago goba **Kreste** ([Doi 30:20](#), [.Bakol 3:4](#)). A rena **Morena** le ya **Gagwe Kreste** e tla bušetša mmušo wa lefase morago ga gore morongwa wa bo 7 a letša phalafala ([Kut 11:15-16](#)) bjalo ka ge kahlolo e tla tla mmušong wa lefase (goba motse o mogolo Babilona), wo o tlogo go wa ka iri e tee ([Kut 18:10-20](#)).

Letšatši le tla tla ka lona bafenyi (dithakangwaga, bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, le mašaledi ao a lego gona **Ya Kreste** tla bohwa dilo ka moka tša **Modimo** ([Kut 21:7](#)). Ka fao, ba tla šegofatšwa ka mmušo le pušo, gomme bogolo bja mmušo ka fase ga legodimo ka moka bo tla fiwa setšhaba sa bakgethwa ba

<sup>819</sup>Video 6. “Isiraele & Bana ba Isiraele.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/6-puku-ya-meloko-go-tloga-go-a-adame-go-ya-jesu-barwa-ba-isiraele-isiraele/).

<sup>820</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “Haramagedone (go akaretša Gogo & Magogo & go tšena ga Morena Jesu Kriste [Psalme ya 83](#)) .” go tšwa go kgaolo 19.

<sup>821</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “[Molaetša wa mafelelo] Sephiri sa Kriste (Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka)” goba

Video 16. Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka 7/10.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/).

Yo Godimodimo, bao mmušo wa bona e lego mmušo wa go ya go ile, gomme mebušo ka moka e tla hlankela le go e kwa Yena ([Dan 7:27](#)).<sup>822</sup>

(6) . **Ke moMesia o tla tla.** Gona, **kereke e tla kopana le Jesu moyeng,** .

(6) Kereke e tla kopana le Morena moyeng ge Mesia a etla.

→ **Tlhokomelo ya bobedi bakeng sa bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo** e tla direga ge Isiraele e retologela go Morena  
(yeo e tlogo direga pele gago tšhelaya di-vial tše 7).

- **Ge phalafala ya mafelelo e lla (phalafala ya bo 7),** <sup>823</sup> **Morena** e tla theoga ka lentšu la morongwa yo mogolo le ka phalafala ya **Modimo**, le bahu ka **Kreste** (bao ba robetšego ka gare **Krestetšhemong** ya madi yeo A e rekilego ka madi a gagwe ka noši) o tla tsoga pele. Mebele ya bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa bao ba phelago, mmogo le bao ba robetšego, e tla swarwa (go thopša) “ka gare ga” maru go kopana **Morena moyeng**, gomme re tla dula re na le **Morena**.<sup>824</sup>

(7) . gomme o tla ba bušetša morago le Yena Thabeng ya Mehlware.  
Ka nako yeo, **.ntwa ya Haramagedone** go tla lwewa.”

(7) Morena o tla tliša bakgethwa ba gagwe ka moka go tšwa legodimong thabeng ya Mehlware, yeo e tlogo thoma ntwā ya **Haramagedone**.

- Thaba ya Mehlware ke moo Morena Jesu Kriste a tlogo theoga le bakgethwa ba gagwe ka moka go tšwa legodimong go lwela mašaledi a gagwe ao a šetšego fase.  
- Tšhoša e bogale (the rhema) <sup>825</sup> o tla tšwa molomong wa gagwe wo a tlogo go otlā ditšhaba ka wona, gomme Yena  
Yena o tla ba buša ka molamu wa tšhipi, a gata segatelo sa morara sa bogale le bogale ya **Modimo Ramaatlaohle**.  
- Ge letšatši la Morena (Yahweh) le fihla, maoto a **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** tla ema godimo ga **thaba ya Mehlware**, yeo e lego pele ga Jerusalema ka bohlabela, gomme thaba e tla arogana ka bogare go tloga  
bohlabela go ya bodikela e bopa moedi o mogolo kudu, ka seripa sa thaba se šuthelela ka leboa gomme seripa  
ka borwa ([Sak 14:4](#)).
- Ditšhaba ka moka di tla bona **Morena (Yahweh)** ka mahlo a bona a tlhago ge maoto a Gagwe a eme thabeng ya **Mehlware** ka letšatši la **Morena**, gomme ba tla tseba seo **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** ke Yo a tlogo go lwa le ditšhaba tša Bantle ka **ntwa ya Haramagedone**.  
- .Kahlolo e tla bewa, gomme **ya Molwa-le-Kriste** dominion (Mmušo o tee wa Lefase) e tla tšewa **kgole**, go jewa le go fedišwa go fihla mafelelong ([Dan 7:26](#)).

(8) . Ge ke ekwa tše ka moka ka re, "ge o le morongwa wa Morena ka nnete, gomme tšohle tše o mpoeditšego tšona e le tša nnete, gona tšohle tše o di boletšego di swanetše go ngwalwa ka Beibeleng." A re, “Botša bohle gore ba bale go tšwa go yena.” **Jeremia 51:8-15**, **.Kutollo kgaolo 18**, le **Sakaria kgaolo ya 14**, moo Kriste a lwantšhanago le bao ba nago le lefase.

<sup>822</sup>Captured from “(1) Go tla ga letšatši leo baikaketši ba tlogo re “Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena” go tšwa kgaolo ya 10.

<sup>823</sup>Lebelela go [1Th 4:16& .1Ko 15:52](#).

<sup>824</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-c]” goba Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).

<sup>825</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

**Ka morago ga Ya Gagwe**phenyo," morongwa a re, "go tla ba e tee **mohlape wa mohlape** le e tee **Modiši**.

(8) Ka morago ga phenyo ya Gagwe, go tla ba le o tee **mohlape wa mohlape** le e tee **Modiši**.

- Ba bannyane **lenaka** (**Molwa-le-Kriste**) e tla lwa le bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, gomme ya ba fena go fihla **Mogologolo wa Matšatši** o tla le madira legodimong ao a tlogo go mo latela ka dipere tše tšhweu, a apere linene e botse, a mašweu le a hlwekilego (**Kut 19:14**). Yo seaparo sa gagwe e lego se sešweu bjalo ka lehlwa **Ramaatlaohle**<sup>H7706</sup> (**Ps 68:14**), **Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)), <sup>G721</sup> a rena **Morena** le **Mophološi Jesu Kriste** (**Kut 5:11**) ..<sup>826</sup>
- Bao ba tšwilego go "**.masetlapelo a magolo**" di hlophišitšwe ka gare **diaparo tše tšhweu**, hlatsoa bona **diaparo tša go apara**, gomme a di diratšhweu ka mading a **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)).<sup>827</sup> Se **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)), yo a lego gare ga sedulo sa bogoši sa **Modimo**, e ba ba bona **Modiši**, **.go fepa** bona lego **eta pele** ba ba iša didibeng tše di phelago tša meetse. Le **Modimo** e tla phumola megokgo ka moka mahlong a bona.<sup>828</sup>
- **Kahlolo yoe** dirilweka filwe ka go rata bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba **yo a Phagamego Kudu** (**Modimo**), gomme nako e tla fihla **bakgethwa ba bakgethwa go ruamušo** (**Dan 7:21-22**).  
→ **Mmušo letaolo**, le **bogolo bja mebušoka tlase ga legodimo ka moka** e tla ba **e filwe batho ya bakgethwa ya yo a Godimodimo (Modimo)**. **Ya Modimo** mmušoke mmušo wo o sa felego, .  
mebušo ka moka e tla Mo hlakela le go Mo kwa (**Dan 7:27**).

(9) . Go ka se nyakege seetša **Konyana ya Modimo** e tla ba **Seetša sa**. Go ka se be le bolwetši, megokgo le mahu. Go tla ba le lethabo le le sa felego fela le **Modimo** e tla ba **ammuši**. Go tla ba le leleme le tee fela. Koša e tee fela. Le gona ga go nyakege gore go be le mofetoleli!

(9) Go tla ba le fela **sa feleng** boipshinomoo Konyana ya Modimo e lego Seetša.

- **Mmušo wa go ya go ile**<sup>829</sup>  
- .Mosadi wa Kwana o thabeng e kgolo le e phagamego legodimong, e lego motse o mogolo wa gabo, .  
**Jerusalema e kgethwa**, <sup>830</sup> kae **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** (Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste) le **Kwana**  
(kerese e bonesitsoeng ke letago la Modimo) ke tempele.<sup>831</sup>
- **.Ntwa ya Haramagedone**  
(*E fetoletšwe qape go ya ka Hebrew Lexicon*) .

**Hes 38:14** "Ka gona, morwa wa motho, porofeta o bolele go **Gogo**, .

Ka tsela yeo go bolela... **Morena** ('ādōnāy). <sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>a</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona): <sup>H3069</sup>

"Letšatšing leo ge setšhaba sa ka sa Isiraele se dulago se bolokegile, na o ka se se tsebe?"

<sup>826</sup>Lebelela "Mogologolo wa Matšatši" go tšwa kgaolong 13.

<sup>827</sup>Lebelela go "(**Kut 7:13-15**) Bao ba tšwago Masetlapelona a Magolo ba apere diaparo tše tšhweu."

<sup>828</sup>Lebelela go "(**Kut 7:16-17**) Konyana e tla ba fepa & e ba iša didibeng tše di phelago tša meetse."

<sup>829</sup>Kwešiša "[Setshwantsho 21-2] Taberenakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo."

<sup>830</sup> Go kwešiša kamoo letago le le fapanego le tlišwago ka gona ka tempeleng, lebelela "Setšhaba sa Modimo se tla tsena ka taberenakeleng ya

**Modimo, a tliša letago la go fapana, .**" le "Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago" go tšwa go "(**Kut 21:27**) Tseo di ngwadilwego ka

**Puku ya Bophelo ya Kwana, .**" ke moka o kwešiše seswantšho sa "[Setshwantšho 21-2]."

<sup>831</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go "(**Kut 21:23**). **Kgalalelo ya Modimo (motseng o mogolo)** .."

[Hes 38:15](#) “Ke moka o tla tšwa lefelong la gago o etšwa ka lehlakoreng la ka leboa, wena le batho ba bantši bao ba nago le wena, .

*ka moka ga bona ba nametše dipere, sehlopha se segolo le madira a magolo.”*

[Hes 38:16](#) “O tla tla kgahlanong le setšhaba sa Ka [Isiraele](#) bjalo ka leru, go khupetša lefase.

*E tla ba mehleng ya bofelo ke tla le tliša kgahlanong le lefase la ka, gore ditšhaba di Ntsebe, ge ke kgethagaditšwe ka go wena, O [Gogo](#), pele ga mahlo a bona.”*

→ [Morena Modimoo](#) tla tliša Gogo kgahlanong le lefase la Gagwe mehleng ya bofelo.

- Ntwa ya Haramagedone ([Sak 14:1-5](#)) .

(Letšatši la Morena) .

[Sak 14:1](#) Bonang, . [letšatši la Morena](#) e a tla, .

*dithebola tša gago (tšeo di tšerwego go wena) di tla arolwa gare ga gago.*

[Sak 14:2](#) Gobane ke tla kgoboketša ditšhaba ka moka (tša Bantle) go lwa le tšona [Jerusalema](#);

*motse o tla thopša, dintlo tša tšhollwa, basadi ba tla thopša;*

*seripa sa motse se tla ya bothopša;*

*eupša mašaledi a setšhaba a ka se fedišwe motseng.*

→ Ntwa ya Haramagedone, yeo ditšhaba tša Bantle (Magogo) di tlogo go lwa le Jerusalema, e tla thoma ka letšatši la Morena. Le ge motse, dintlo, le basadi di tla tšewa, gomme seripa sa motse se ile sa ya bothopša, mašaledi a setšhaba a ka se fedišwe motseng.

[Sak 14:3](#) Ke moka o tla [Morena](#) tšwela pele, gomme o lwe le ditšhaba tšeo, go etša ge a be a lwa letšatšing la ntwa.

[Sak 14:4](#) Gomme dinao tša gagwe di tla ema letšatšing leo [thaba ya Mehlgare](#), yeo e lego pele [Jerusalema](#) ka bohlabela, .

*le [thaba ya Mehlgare](#) tla arogana gare ga yona go leba bohlabela le bodikela;*

*gomme go tla ba le moedi o mogolo kudu;*

*seripa-gare sa thaba se tla šuthelela ka leboa, seripa-gare sa yona se šuthe ka borwa.*

[Sak 14:5](#) Le tla tšhabela moeding wa dithaba; gobane moedi wa dithaba o tla fihla Asale.

*ee, le tla tšhaba, bjalo ka ge le tšhabile pele ga tšhišinyego ya lefase mehleng ya Usia kgoši ya Juda.*

*le [Morena](#) (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> -ka [Modimo](#) ('ēlōhīm) .<sup>H430</sup> ba tla tla, le bakgethwa ka moka (Ba Bakgethwa)*

ba na le wena.

→ Morena o tla kgoboketša ditšhaba ka moka go lwa le Jerusalema, gomme o tla tšwa a yo lwa kgahlanong le bona, e lego ntwa ya Haramagedone ([Kut 16:16](#)).

→ Ka letšatši la [Morena](#) (Yahweh), maoto a [Morena](#) e tla ema godimo ga [thaba ya Mehlgare](#), le [Morena](#) (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> -ka [Modimo](#) ('ēlōhīm) .<sup>H430</sup> goba ([Morena Jesu Kriste](#)) . o tla tla le tša Gagwe ka moka [Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa](#).

➤ Ka gona, [Morena Jesu Kriste](#)<sup>832</sup> e tla tse na [letšatši la Morena](#) gomme o tla lwela ntwa ya Haramagedone.

• [Dintwa, go akaretša le Gog & Magog](#)

[Ps 83:1](#) [Kopelo goba Psalme ya Asafa.] O se ke wa homola, O [Modimo](#): 1 .<sup>H430</sup>

*o se ke wa homola, gomme o se ke wa homola, Modimo ('ēl'e 'ēl) .<sup>H410</sup>*

[Ps 83:2](#) Gobane bona, manaba a gago a tsoša khuduego, gomme bao ba go hloilego ba emišitše hlogo.

[Ps 83:3](#) Ba boledišana le setšhaba sa gago ka bohvirihwiri, ba boledišana le bao ba utilwego.

[Ps 83:4](#) Ba re: Tlang, re ba fedišeng gore ba se be setšhaba; <sup>H1471</sup>

*gore leina la Isiraele le se sa hlwa la gopolwa.*

---

<sup>832</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “Sešupanako sa bo-2, sešupanako sa bo-3, & sešupanako sa bo-4.” O tla kgona go fopholetska ka letšatši la Gagwe

go tšwelela ka morago ga go ithuta “Tlhaloso ya Kutollo ka Logos le Rhema”.



[Ps 83:5](#) Gobane ba boledišana ka tumelelo e tee, ba boledišana le wena.

→Manaba a Modimo a dira segwera go fediša batho le setšhaba sa Modimo lefaseng.

- Lenaneo la ditšhaba tšeo di tlogo go tsenela ntw  
[Ps 83:6](#) Ditente tša Edomo le Bismaele; ba Moaba, le Bahagarene;  
[Ps 83:7](#) Gebale, le Amoni, le Amaleke; Bafilisita le badudi ba Tiro;  
[Ps 83:8](#) Assur le yena o kopantšwe le bona: ba holpen bana (barwa) .<sup>H1121</sup>ya Lota. Selah.  
[Ps 83:9](#) Ba dire bjalo ka Bamidiane; e le Sisera, e le Jabini, moeding wa Kisone.  
[Ps 83:10](#) Eo e ilego ya fedišwa kua Endor: ya ba bjalo ka boloko bja lefase (fase).<sup>H127</sup>

→Egipita, Asiria le Isiraele ga di akaretšwe lelokelelong la ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo di tlogo go tsenela ntw, .  
ka fao ba šegofaditšwe.

[Jes 19:24](#) Ka letšatši leo o tla **Isiraele** e be wa boraro ka **Egepetale** ka **Asiria ya** ,  
gaešita le tšhegofatšo gare ga naga (lefase):<sup>H776</sup>

[Jes 19:25](#) Go yena **Jehofa wa madira** o tla šegofatša, a re, .

Go šegofatšwe **Egepetabatho** ba ka, le **Asiria yamodiro wa diatla tša ka**, le **Isiraelebohwa bja**

ka.

- Ntw ya Haramagedone ([Psa 83:11-18](#)) .

[Ps 83:11](#) Dira bahlomphegi ba bona bjalo ka Orebe le Tsebe.

[Ps 83:12](#) Yo a rile: A re itšeele **dintlo tša Modimoka go ba le yona**.

[Ps 83:13](#) O ya ka **Modimo** ,<sup>H430</sup> di dire bjalo ka leotwana; bjalo ka mahlaka pele ga phefo.

[Ps 83:14](#) Bjalo **molloe** fiša dikgong, gomme bjalo ka kgabo e tšhuma dithaba;

[Ps 83:15](#) Ka gona ba tlaše ka ledimo la gago, o ba tšhoše ka ledimo la gago.

[Ps 83:16](#) Tlatša difahlego tša bona ka dihlong; gore ba tsome leina la gago, Morena (**Yahweh**).<sup>H3068</sup>

[Ps 83:17](#) A ba hlakhlakane le go tshwenyega go iša mehlang ya neng le neng; ee, a ba hlabišwe dihlong, ba time.

[Ps 83:18](#) Gore batho ba tsebe gore wena, .

yo leina la gagwe le nnoši e lego **JEHOFA(Yahweh)** .<sup>H3068</sup> bokgaboe **phagamego kudu**<sup>H5945</sup> godimo ga

lefase ka moka.

→Manaba a kgahlanong **Modimole 'ē/ 'e 'ē/**, gomme ba rulaganya go tšea **dintlo tša Modimo**.

Ka gobane ntw ye e tla utolla leina **Yahweh**, **.e phagamego kudu** godimo ga lefase ka moka, .[Psa](#)

[83:11-18](#) e šupa

go ya ntweing ya **Haramagedone**, yona **Morena** (Yahweh) e tla romela **mollo wa mollogo** Magogogomme

ba tla tseba

gore Ke Yena **e lego Jehofa** ([Hes 39:6](#)).

- Ntw ya Haramagedone ([Hes 38:19-20](#)) .

[Hes 38:19](#) "Gobane ke boletše ka lehufa la ka le mollong wa kgalefo ya ka:

Letšatšing leo go tla ba le tšhišinyego e kgolo mobung wa Isiraele."

[Hes 38:20](#) Dihlapi tša lewatle, dinonyana tša legodimo, le bophelo bja naga, .

diilo ka moka tše di qaqabaqo tše di qaqabaqo mo fase, .

le banna ka moka<sup>H120</sup> ba lego sefahlegong sa fase, e tla šikinyega ka go ba gona ga Ka, .

dithaba di tla lahlelwa fase, mafelo a meboto a tla wa, morako o mongwe le o mongwe o tla wela

fase.

→Go ya ka [Genesi 1.](#), tše ke dibopiwa tšeo **Modimo** e hlotšwe mathomong.<sup>833</sup>

→Moby wa Isiraele ke mobu o mokgethwa wo Modimo a o hlotšego mathomong.

(E thopilwe go tšwa go Kutollo 19, "Thapelo ya Jesu go Tatagwe legodimong" .).

Fase<sup>H127</sup> o ile a rogwa ke **Morena**<sup>H3068</sup> **Modimo**<sup>H430</sup> ([Gen 3:17](#)), lefase<sup>H776</sup> e lahlegetšwe ke mouwane<sup>H108</sup>

<sup>833</sup>Bidio 1. "Mathomong." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/khoso1/thuto1/) .

gomme sebe sa tsena lefaseng (Bar 5:12). Ka gobane sebe se tsene ka bao ba rogilwego mobu wa lefase le le omilego, .Kreste Jesu o tlile lefaseng go phološa badiradibe (1Ti 1:15) go tšwa go mobu o rogilwego (goba lebitla kgauswi le molete, .Hes 32:23) ..<sup>834</sup>

→Morena ('ādōnāy ya go swana le ya) .<sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (y<sup>o</sup>hōvâ ya go swana le ya) .<sup>H3069</sup> a dira gore badiradibe ba rotoge mabitieng a bona gomme tliša Ya Modimo batho ba Isiraele (2Sa 7:23) mo nageng e kgethwa ya Isiraele ( .Hes 37:12).

- Ntwa ya Haramagedone (Sak 12:10) .

Sak 12:10 Ke tla tšhollela ntlong ya Dafida le badudi ba Jerusalema.

*moya wa kgaugelo le wa dikgopelo, ba tla ntebelela yo ba mo hlabilego.*

*ba tla mo llela, bjalo ka ge motho a llela morwa wa gagwe a nnoši, gomme ba tla mo lla.*

*bjalo ka yo a lego bohlokong bja leitšibulo la gagwe.*

→Badudi ba Jerusalema ba tla bona go tla ga Morena Jesu Kristen nakong ya ntwana ya Haramagedone. Meloko ka moka ya naga e tla lla ka gobane e tla bona the Kreste, bao ba e phuntšwe, ka nnete ke ya bona Mesia gomme ba lemoge gore ba be ba forilwe.<sup>835</sup>

- Bofelo bja Haramagedone (Hes 39:1-5) .

Hes 39:1 Ka gona, wena morwa wa motho, porofeta Gogo, o re:

*Go bolela se Morena ('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>o</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona);<sup>H3069</sup>*

*Bona, ke lwa le wena, wena Gogo, kgošana e kgolo ya Mesheke le Tubale.*

Hes 39:2 Gomme ke tla go retološa, ka go eta pele, ka go rotoša ka letswai go tšwa ka lehlakoreng la ka leboa, .  
*le le tlišetše dithabeng tša Isiraele.*

Hes 39:3 Ke tla otlala bora bja gago ka seatleng sa gago sa le letshadi, ka wa mesebe ya gago ka seatleng sa gago sa le letona.

→Bora ke seka sa kgwerano (go bonagatša toko ya Modimo) magareng ga Modimo le lefase.

Metsu e šupa go Morena (bjalo ka mobetši wa mesebe) go thuntšha bora ntweng bakeng sa bao ba thulago "leswao" goba

bakgethwa ba bakgethwa bao ba "tiilwego ka Moya o mokgethwa."<sup>836</sup> Thus, Modimo go otlala Gogo le go dira gore mesebe ya gagwe e wele

ntle gape go ra gore kahlolo ya Modimo e tla wela manaba a gagwe, yeo e tlogo utolla toko ya gagwe ka baka la

Bakgethwa ba gagwe ba bakgethwa.'

- Morena o tla tsebjala

Hes 39:4 O tla wela dithabeng tša Isiraele, wena, le madira a gago ka moka, le setšhaba se se nago le wena.

*Ke tla go fa dinonyana (dinonyana) .<sup>H6833</sup> ya phoofolo ya go bolawa<sup>H5861</sup> ya mehuta ka moka (ya maphego), .<sup>H3671</sup>*

*le go bophelo<sup>H2416</sup> ya tšhemobakeng sa nama ya bona.<sup>H402</sup>*

Hes 39:5 O tla wela tšhemong, gobane ke e boletše, o re Morena ('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup> MODIMO (y<sup>o</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona).<sup>H3069</sup>

<sup>834</sup>Video 19. "Lefase & Fase." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefasel-fefase/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course1/lefasel-fefase/).

<sup>835</sup>Lebelela go "[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele."

<sup>836</sup>Bora: Letshwao la kgwerano magareng ga Modimo le lefase, gomme lereo la Sehebere la bora (Strong s H7198) le ra go thuntšha a

bora ntweng" gomme ka go realo e šupa go "mobetši wa mesebe" yo a "otlaga leswao". "Bora" bo na le tlhalošo ya bjona ya seswantšhetšo ya "go loka ga Modimo," .

gomme "go otlala leswao" e ra gore "go tliša (bakgethwa ba bakgethwa) ka Moya." Video 21. "Kgwerano, Lebollo la ka ntle , ka gare

Lebollo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/lebollo/21-kgwerano-lebollo-ka-ka-ka-kagare/).

→ [Hes 39:1-5](#) e hlalosa kamoo Gogo (moetapele yo a lwantšhanago le Modimo) a tlogo go ba nama ya dinonyana tše di nago le maphego

le bophelo bja tšhemo, bjo bo šupago ntwā ya Haramagedone ka [Kut 19:15-18](#).

[Hes 39:6](#) Gomme ke tla romela mollo godimo [Maqogo](#), le gare ga bao ba dulago ba bolokegile<sup>H983</sup> dihlakahlakeng:

gomme ba tla tseba gore ke nna. "[Morena](#) (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

[Hes 39:7](#) Ka gona ke tla tsebatša leina la ka le lekgethwa gare ga setšhaba sa ka sa Isiraele;

mme nka se hlwe ke ba dumelela go šilafatša leina la ka le lekgethwa.

le ditšhaba<sup>H1471</sup> o tla tseba gore ke nna [Morena](#) (Yahweh), <sup>H3068</sup> [Mokgethwa Tee](#) kua Isiraele.

[Hes 39:8](#) Bonang, e tlile, gomme e phethilwe, o realo [Morena](#) ('ādōnāy).<sup>H136</sup> [MODIMO](#) (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya qo swana le yona);<sup>H3069</sup>

le ke letšatši leo ke boletšego ka lona.

[Hes 38:21](#) Ke tla bitša tšhoša<sup>H2719</sup> kgahlanong le yena (Gogo) dithabeng tša Ka ka moka, .

"go re [Morena](#) ('ādōnāy).<sup>H136</sup> [MODIMO](#) (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya qo swana le yona).<sup>H3069</sup>

Ya monna yo mongwe le yo mongwe<sup>H376</sup> lerumo<sup>H2719</sup> o tla lwa le ngwanabo.

[Hes 38:22](#) Ke tla mo ahlola ka leuba le ka madi;

ke tla neša pula godimo ga gagwe le godimo ga dihlopha tša gagwe, le godimo ga ditšhaba tše dintši tše di nago le yena.

pula ya go tlala, le maswika a magolo a sefako, mollo le sebaole.

[Hes 38:23](#) Ka tsela yeo ke tla lkgodiša le go lkgethafatša, .

le [Ke tla tsebja mahlong a ditšhaba tše dintši](#).

Ke mo ba tlogo go tseba gore ke nna [Morena](#) (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup>

- [Tyena Morena](#) (Yahweh).<sup>H3068</sup> e tla tsebja mahlong a ditšhaba tše dintši: 1 .

→ Testamenteng ye mpsha, .[tyena Morena](#) e tlile bjalo ka [Jesu Kriste](#) moporofetagomme a etela le

**ba lopolotšwe** Batho ba gagwe bjalo ka [Morena](#) (kyrios).<sup>G2962</sup> [Modimo](#)<sup>G2316</sup> ya Isiraele.<sup>837</sup>

- Beha dibetsa mollo ka dilemo tse 7 ([Hes 39:9-10](#)) .

[Hes 39:9](#) Badudi metseng ya Isiraele ba tlo tšwa;

gomme o tla bea (set, go fiša).<sup>H1197</sup> ka mollole go fiša (kindle).<sup>H5400</sup> ya go swana le [dibetša tše](#), .

bobedi dikotse le dithapo, bora le mesebe, le dikota tša diatla le marumo;

gomme ba tla tuka (set, burn).<sup>H1197</sup> bona ka mollo (sebopego se tee sa mollo) .šupa (7) .[mengwaga](#):

1 .

[Hes 39:10](#) Gore ba se ke ba tšea sehlare<sup>H6086</sup> go tšwa tšhemong, le gona o se ke wa rema le ge e le ofe dithokgweng;

gobane di tla tuka (set, burn).<sup>H1197</sup> [dibetša tše](#) di naqo le mollo (sebopego se tee sa mollo) .: 1 .<sup>H784</sup>

ba tla thopa bao ba ba thopilego, ba hula bao ba ba thopilego.

go realo [Morena](#) ('ādōnāy).<sup>H136</sup> [MODIMO](#) (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya qo swana le yona).<sup>H3069</sup>

→ Badudi ba metseng ya Isiraele ba tla [ba tšhuma dibetša tša bona ka mollo](#), gomme ba tla di fiša ka mollo ya [Mengwaga ye 7](#),<sup>838</sup> gore ba se swanelwe ke go tšea mehlare tšhemong, goba go e rema dithokgweng.

- Ba tla thopa bao ba ba thopilego, ba hula bao ba ba hulago, bjalo ka ge Jehofa a tla roma a mollo godimo ga Magogo ([Hes 39:6](#)) .

- Gogo (the Anti-Christ) & mašaba a gagwe a tla be bolokilwe moeding wa Hamongog ([Hes 39:11-16](#)) .

[Hes 39:11](#) Letšatšing leo ke tla mo neela [Gogolefelo](#) leo la mabitla kua Isiraele, .

moedi wa banamedi ka bohlabela bja lewatle, gomme o tla thibela dinko tša banamedi.

ba tla boloka moo [Gogole](#) ka moka qa qagwe [lešaba](#): 1 .

gomme ba tla e bitša [Moedi wa Hamongog](#).<sup>H1996</sup>

<sup>837</sup> [Mar 12:29](#), [Luk 1:16](#), [Ditiro 2:36](#), [Ditiro 7:37](#), [Ditiro 10:36](#), [Heb 8:10](#) goba

Video 12. "Moloko wa Jesu Kriste." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/12/).

<sup>838</sup> Lebelela "[Seswantšho 10-2] Dintwa tše pedi tša Gogo le Magogo & Haramagedone."

[Hes 39:12](#) Gomme dikgwedi tše šupago (7) di tla [ntlo ya Isiraele](#) be ba boloka ba bona, .  
gore ba hlwekiše lefase. <sup>H776</sup>

[Hes 39:13](#) Ee, batho ka moka ba lefase <sup>H776</sup> o tla ba boloka; mme letšatši leo e tla ba botumo go bona  
gore ke tla ba bjalo [hlompšha](#), . <sup>H3513</sup> go realo [Morena](#) ('ădōnāy) . <sup>H136</sup> [MODIMO](#) (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go swana le  
yona). <sup>H3069</sup>

[Hes 39:14](#) Ba tla bea batho bao ba tlogo go feta lefaseng ka mehla <sup>H776</sup> gomme o boloke ditopo tšeo  
go [šala mo lefaseng](#), go e hlwekiša: morago ga mafelelo a dikgwedi tše šupago (7) ba tla  
phuruphutša.

[Hes 39:15](#) Ba tla feta lefaseng; <sup>H776</sup> ge motho a bona lerapo la motho, .  
ke moka o tla hloma leswao <sup>H6725</sup> ka yona, go fihlela baboloki ba e boloka ka gare [moeding wa](#)  
[Hamongog](#).

[Hes 39:16](#) Gomme gape leina la motse le tla ba [Hamona](#). <sup>839</sup> Ba tla hlwekiša lefase ka tsela yeo. <sup>H776</sup>

→ Ka dikgwedi tše 7, ntlo ya Isiraele (setšhaba ka moka sa lefase) e tla boloka [Gogo](#) (Molwa-le-Kriste) mabitleng  
kua Isiraeleka ya gagwe [mašaba a mantši](#) moeding wa [Hamongog ya go swana le yona](#).

[Hes 39:17](#) Gomme, wena morwa wa motho, o realo [Morena](#) ('ădōnāy) . <sup>H136</sup> [MODIMO](#) (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go swana le  
yona). <sup>H3069</sup>

Bolela le bohle ba maphego <sup>H3671</sup> nonyana, . <sup>H6833</sup> le go bophelo bjo bongwe le bjo bongwe <sup>H2416</sup> ya  
[tšhemo](#), Ikgobokana, gomme

tla; ikgobokeleng ka mahlakoreng ka moka sehlabelong sa ka seo ke le direlago sona.  
e le sehlabelo se segolo dithabeng tša Isiraele, gore le je nama, le nwe madi.

[Hes 39:18](#) Le tla ja nama ya bagale, la nwa madi a dikgošana tša lefase;  
ya diphelehu, ya dikwanyana, le ya dipudi, ya dipoo, ka moka ga tšona e le tše di nonnego tša

Bashani.

[Hes 39:19](#) Le tla ja makhura go fihlela le kgora, le nwe madi go fihlela le tagwa.  
ya sehlabelo sa ka seo ke le diretšego sona.

[Hes 39:20](#) Ka tsela yeo le tla tlatšwa tafoleng ya ka ka dipere le dikoloi tša ntwa;  
le banna ba matla, le batho bohle <sup>H376</sup> ya ntwa, go realo [Morena](#) ('ădōnāy) . <sup>H136</sup> [MODIMO](#) (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go  
swana le yona). <sup>H3069</sup>

→ [Morena](#) ('ădōnāy) . <sup>H136</sup> [MODIMO](#) (y<sup>h</sup>ōvâ) ya go swana le yona) . <sup>H3069</sup> e lokišeditšesehlabelo se  
segologoredithabeng tša

Isiraele, gomme o tla ja nama, wa nwa madi.

- Ditšhaba ka moka di tla tseba Jehofa Modimo morago ga kahlolo ya gagwe

[Hes 39:21](#) Gomme ke tla bea ya ka [letago](#) <sup>H3519</sup> gare ga ditšhaba, . <sup>H1471</sup>  
le ditšhaba ka moka <sup>H1471</sup> o tla bona kahlolo ya ka yeo ke e phethilego, .  
le seatla sa ka seo ke se beilego godimo ga bona.

[Hes 39:22](#) Ka gona [ntlo ya Isiraele](#) o tla tseba seo  
ke nna [Morena](#) (Yahweh) . <sup>H3068</sup> -a bona [Modimo](#) ('ēlōhîm) ('ēlōhîm.) . <sup>H430</sup> go tloga letšatšing leo go ya

pele.

[Hes 39:23](#) Le ditšhaba <sup>H1471</sup> o tla tseba seo [ntlo ya Isiraele](#) ba ile bothopša ka baka la bokgopo bja bona: 1 .  
ka gobane ba ntshetše, ka baka leo ka ba utela sefahlego sa Ka, .  
a ba gafela diatleng tša manaba a bona, ka moka ba wela ka tšhoša. <sup>H2719</sup>

[Hes 39:24](#) Ke ba dirile go ya ka ditšhila tša bona le dikarogo tša bona.  
gomme a ba uta sefahlego sa Ka.

→ [Tyena ntlo ya Isiraele](#) (ka moka ba hlaeletšwe ke letago la Modimo ([Bar 3:23](#)), yo Jesu a  
[bapotšwego ka yena](#), .

[Ditiro 2:36](#)), tla bona kahlolo ya [Morena Modimo](#) ntweng ya Haramagedone.

<sup>839</sup>"Hamonah (Wa Matla [H1997](#))" e ra gore ""mašaba," leina la motse wo o tlogo hlongwa go gopola go fenywa ga Gogo.

"H1997 - hāmōnâ - Tlhaloso ya Sehebere ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-Ierata. E fihleletšwe ka la 24 Apr,  
2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h1997/kiv/wlc/0-1/> Ditlhaloso tša dipolelo tša Sesotho sa Leboa.

(Kut 19:17-18) Selalelo sa Modimo yo mogolo

Kut 19:17 Ka bona morongwa a eme letšatšing;  
a goeletša ka lentšu le le hlabošago, a re go dinonyana ka moka tše di fofago gare ga legodimo.

Etlang le kgobokane selalelong sa Modimo yo mogolo;

Kut 19:18 Gore le je nama ya dikgoši, le nama ya balaodi, le nama ya bagale le nama ya dipere, le tša bao ba dulago godimo ga tšona, le nama ya batho bohle, ba lokologilego le makgoba, ba bannyane le ba bagolo.

☞ Kut 19:17 Then ka bona morongwa a eme letšatšing;  
a goeletša ka lentšu le legolo, a re go bohle **dinonyana tša dinonyana**<sup>G3732</sup> tše di fofago gare ga legodimo, .

“Etlang le kgobokane mmogo bakeng sa **dijo tša mantšiboa tša Modimo yo mogolo.**”

☞ Kut 19:18 That le ka ja nama ya dikgoši, nama ya balaodi, nama ya bagale, nama ya dipere.  
le ya bao ba dulago godimo ga tšona, le nama ya bohle, ba lokologilego le makgoba, ba bannyane le ba bagolo.

- Ke bomang ka moka **dinonyana tša dinonyana** e fofa gare ga legodimo?

**Mmušo wa magodimo** e swana le thoro ya peu ya mosetareta yeo motho (morwa wa motho) a e tšerego gomme a e bjala menaganong ya barwa ba mmušo. Le ge e le gore ke ye nnyane go feta dipeu ka moka, peu ya **Kreste** e gola go fihla go setlama se segolo kudu seo se bjetšwego lefaseng gomme ya ba sehlare seo se fago bophelo (goba sehlare sa bophelo), e le gore bophelo bja moya wa motho (yeo ka semoya e hlalošwago bjala ka dinonyana tše di fofago gare ga legodimo, goba tša leratadima la lefase) ba tle ba robale makaleng a lona ( .[Mat 13:32](#), . [Joh 15:5](#)).<sup>840</sup>

Gona, **moya wa Morena** e tla khutša godimo ga bao (dinonyana tša leratadima) bao ba dulago ka **Jesu Kriste**, o ba tlatše ka moya wa bohle le kwešišo, keletšo le matla, tsebo le go boifa Jehofa ([Jes 11:2](#)).

→Ka go realo, meoya yeo e dulago ka gare **Jesu Kriste** gomme moyeng wa Gagwe, go fofa gare ga legodimo ke ka semoya

e hlalositšwego e le dinonyana. Meoya ya bao ba khutšago gare ga legodimo e tla ja nama go batho bohle bao ba tlogo go kgobokana go lwa le Modimo yo mogolo ([Kut 19:19](#)).

(Kut 19:19) Sebata, dikgoši tša lefase, & madira a tšona di lwa le Modimo

Kut 19:19 Ka bona sebata, le dikgoši tša lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> le madira a bona, .  
ba kgobokana go lwa le yo a nametšego pere le madira a gagwe.

☞ Kut 19:19 A. And ka bona sebata, dikgoši tša lefase le madira a tšona.  
ba kgobokana go lwa le Yena yo a bego a nametše pere le madira a Gagwe.

→Sebata, dikgoši tša lefase, & madira a tšona di tla kgoboketšwa go lwa le Modimo.

(Kut 19:20) Sebata sa 1st & moporofeta wa maaka ba lahlelwa ba phela ka letsheng la mollo

Kut 19:20 Sebata se ile sa tšewa, le moporofeta wa maaka yo a bego a dira mehlolo (dipontšho) le yena .<sup>G4592</sup> pele ga gagwe, .

ka gare) .<sup>G1722</sup> a fora bao ba amogetšego leswao la sebata.

le bao ba rapelago seswantšho sa gagwe. Bobedi bja bona ba ile ba lahlelwa ba phela ka letsheng la mollo wo o tukago ka sebafole.

☞ Kut 19:20 Gona **the(1st)** .**phoofolo** (ya Babele) e ile ya tšewa, .  
le le yena **moporofeta wa maaka** (ya sebata sa 2nd) yo a ilego a dira ditšhupetšo pele ga gagwe, .

<sup>840</sup>Video 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

yeo go yona a ilego a fora bao ba amogetšego ' .[leswao la sebata](#)” le bao ba bego ba rapela ya gagwe [seswantšho](#).

These ba babedi ba ile ba lahlelwa ba phela ka letsheng la mollo wo o tukago ka sebabole.

- **Letša la mollo**

→ Sebata sa 1, le moporofeta wa maaka wa sebata sa 2, ba lahlelwa ba phela ka letsheng la mollo.

([Kut 19:21](#)) Tšhoša (the rhema) ya Morena Jesu Kriste e bolaya mašaledi

[Kut 19:21](#) Gomme mašaledi a bolawa (a bolawa) .<sup>G615</sup> ka tšhoša ya yo a nametšego pere, .  
e leng tšhoša<sup>G4501</sup> gwa tšwa molomong wa gagwe, dinonyana ka moka tša tlala nama ya tšona.

☞ [Kut 19:21](#) A. And mašaledi a bolawa ka [tšhoša ya tšhoša](#)<sup>G4501</sup> (yona [ke tšhoša e tukago molloya ba rhema](#)) .<sup>841</sup>  
[yeo e tšwago molomong wa Gagwe \(Morena Jesu Kriste\) yo a bego a dutše godimo ga pere.](#)  
A. And dinonyana ka moka di ile tša tlala nama ya tšona.

→ Tšhoša (the rhema) .<sup>842</sup> ya Morena Jesu Kriste o tla bolaya mašaledi.

† **Mantšu a testamente ye mpshae** bolelwago ke ya rena **Morena** ke “rhema,” yeo e tlogo le dikgabo tša mollo<sup>H3851</sup> ya mollo<sup>H784</sup> le tšhoša<sup>H2719</sup> ya **Morena** go nama ka moka. Morena o tla bolaya bao mediro ya bona le menagano ya bona e kgethagaditšwego le go hlwekišwa ka sehla sa tsebo ya botse le bobe ([Jes 66:15-16](#)).

- . **Morena Modimo** o dirile lefase le magodimo mathomong, eupša **Morena** le yona e tla dirathe [magodimo a mafsa](#) le fase le lefsabakeng sa bana ba Isiraele, gore peu ya bona le leina la bona di eme fao.

Ditšhaba ka moka le maleme ka moka di tliše bana babo bona gore e be sebego go bona **Morena** go tšwa ditšhabeng ka moka go  
thaba e kgethwa ya Jehofa, Jerusalema.

- **Ba sa lokago ba tla rogakwa**

[2Th 2:10](#) Le ka boradia ka moka bja go se loke go bao ba hwelelago;

gobane ga se ba amogela lerato la therešo, gore ba phološwe.

[2Th 2:11](#) Gomme ka lebaka le **Modimo** e tla ba romela thetso e matla, gore ba dumele maaka;

[2Th 2:12](#) Gore ka moka ga bona ba ahlolwe bao ba sa dumele go therešo, eupša ba kgahlwa ke go se loke.

→ Bao ba rapelago seswantšho sa sebata ka go tšea leswao la sebata ba tla fedišwa le bohle

go forwa ga go se loke go bona. Ba ka be ba phološitšwe ge nkabe ba amogetše lerato

ya therešo, eupša ba dumela moaketši yo a bego a se na therešo go yena ([1Jo 2:4](#)), gomme ka go rialo

ba ile ba rogwa.

- **Modimo o go kgethile phološo go tloga mathomong**

[2Th 2:13](#) Eupša re tlamegile go leboga ka mehla go **Modimo** ka baka la lena, bana bešo baratiwa ba **Morena**, ka lebaka la

**Modimoo le kgethile phološong go tloga mathomong**

go **kgethwafatšo ya Moya** le **tumelo ya therešo**: 1 .

[2Th 2:14](#) A le biditše ka Ebangedi ya rena, gore le hwetše letago la rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.

[2Th 2:15](#) Ka baka leo, bana bešo, emang le tiile, le kgomarele ditšo tše le di rutilwego.

e ka ba ka lentšu ( .[logos](#)), .<sup>G3056</sup> goba ya rena [lenqwalo la go ngwala](#).<sup>G1992</sup>

[2Th 2:16](#) Bjale ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** ka boyena, le **Modimo**, gaešita le ya rena **Papa**, e re ratilego, .

o re file khomotšo ye e sa felego le kholofelo ye botse ka mogau.

<sup>841</sup> Lebelela go [Kut 1:12-13](#).

<sup>842</sup> Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/).

[2Th 2:17](#) Khomotša dipelo tša lena, le le tiiša lentšung le lengwe le le lengwe le lebotse ([logos](#)) .<sup>63056</sup> [le go šoma](#).

→ Ga se wa rapela seswantšho sa sebata gomme ga se wa tšea leswao la sebata ka gobane [Modimona](#) le [o go kgethetše phološo go tloga mathomonga](#) go kgethagatšwa ga Moya le go dumela therešo, . go ra gore o be o ratwa [Morena](#). Ka fao, re swanetše go kgethagatšwa le go hlwekišwa ka [go hlatswa ga meetse \(logos\)](#) ka [the rhema](#), go ba le dinoka tša meetse a phelago tšeo di elelago ka [mpeng ya rena \(Jhn7:38\)](#).

Go [Jesu'](#) go kwa, .[Abba Ntate](#) e dirile gore dilo ka moka di kgonege ([Mar 14:36](#)) gomme a dira tsela ya go "[.Bophelo bjo bo sa Felego](#)" bakeng sa rena ([1Jo 2:25](#)).

Ka fao, go oketšega [ba logosya Modimo](#) kawena go kgethagatša lefase la setlogo sa gago, le go dira ka mo go sa felego nama ya lena e dule mobung o mokgethwa e le gore le enywe ka [ba rhemaya Morena](#), ke eng [Jesu](#) e bolelwago e le "[.mediro e megolo go feta ye e tlagowenadira \(Joh 14:12\)](#)"<sup>843</sup>.  
Ka tsela ye, o ba sebopiwa se sefsa ka seswantšho le seswantšho sa [Morena Modimo](#), yeo Modimo a e bopilego mathomong."

**[Bahu a ba boloke bahu ba bona](#)**<sup>844</sup>

→ Ge [Jesu](#) a re, "Ntatele," go ra gore ba swanetše go rera mmušo wa Modimo, gomme ba ka se kgone go boela morago go ya fase ga bona go latela molao wa bona wa setšo, mohlala, go boloka botatago bona ([Luk9:59-60](#)).

→ Ge [Jesu Kriste](#) na le lena, molao wa setšo ga o sa le tlama ka ge le lokologile go Kreste ka tumelo yeo e šomago ka lerato ([Baqal 5:6](#) *Gobane ka [Jesu Kriste](#) le lebollo ga le thuše selo; le go se bolle; eupša tumelo yeo e šomago ka lerato.*"

➤ [Morenae](#) tla tiiša dipelo tša lena di sa sola bokgethwa pele [Modimo](#), gaešita le ya rena [Papa](#), ka go tla ga rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) le bakgethwa ba Gagwe ka moka ba bakgethwa ([1Th 3:13](#), [Jd 1:14](#)).

[1Th 3:13](#) Go fihla mafelelong a tiiša dipelo tša lena di sa sola bokgethweng pele ga Modimo, e lego Tatago rena.

*gago tlaya rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) ka bohle ba qaqwe [bakgethwa](#).*

[Jd 1:14](#) Henoge le yena, wa bošupa go Adama, a porofeta ka ba, a re:

*Bonang, .[Morenae a tla](#) ka dikete tše lesome tša qaqwe [bakgethwa](#), .*

- . [Letšatši la Kriste](#) e tla tla ka morago ga rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) o tla le bakgethwa ba Gagwe ba bakgethwagomme a fenyega Gogo le Magogo II ka morago ga nywaga e 1 000 di fedile ([Kut 20:7-7 .10](#)).

<sup>843</sup>Video 13. "Lentšu (logos & rhēma)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/logos-rhema/13-mpho-ya-moya-mokgethwa/).

<sup>844</sup>Video 36. "[36] Ditshwantsho Mmuso wa Mahodimo & Mmuso wa Modimo."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/36-ditshwantsho-mmuso-wa-mahodimo-mmuso-wa-modimo/).



## Kgaolo ya 20

([Kut 20:1](#)) Senotlolo sa molete o se nang tlase & Ketane e kgolo

[Kut 20:1](#) Ka bona morongwa a theoga a etšwa legodimong, a swere senotlolo sa molete wo o se nago motheo le ketane e kgolo ka seatleng sa gagwe.

☞ [Kut 20:1](#) Ka bona morongwa a theoga a etšwa legodimong.  
a swere senotlolo sa molete wo o se nago motheo le ketane e kgolo ka seatleng sa gagwe.

• **Senotlelo sa molete wo o se nago motheo & ketane ye kgolo**

→ Go lahlela drakone ka moleteng wo o se nago motheo ka nywaga e 1 000 ([Kut 20:2-3](#)).

([Kut 20:2-3](#)) Drakone (noga ya kgale, Diabolo, Sathane): E tswaletšwe moleteng wo o se nago motheo ka nywaga e 1 000

[Kut 20:2](#) A swara drakone, noga yeo ya kgale, yeo e lego Diabolo, le Sathane.

a mo tlema [mengwaga ye sekete](#).

[Kut 20:3](#) Ba mo lahlela ka moleteng o se nago bodiba, ba mo tswalela, ba bea tiišo <sup>G4972</sup>godimo ga gagwe.

gore a fore ditšhaba <sup>G1484</sup>e se sa hlwa e le gona, go fihlela nywaga e sekete e phethagala.

gomme ka morago ga moo o swanetše go lokollwa sehla se sennyane (nako). <sup>G5550</sup>ya go swana le yona

☞ [Kut 20:2](#) A. And a swara drakone, noga yeo ya bogologolo, yeo e lego Diabolo le Sathane.  
gomme a mo tlema bakeng sa [a mengwaga ye 1 000](#).

☞ [Kut 20:3](#) A. And a mo lahlela ka moleteng o se nago bodiba, a mo tswalela, a dula [tiišo](#) godimo ga gagwe, .  
e le gore a se sa fora ditšhaba go fihlela nywaga e 1 000 e fedile.  
B. But morago ga dilo tše o swanetše go lokollwa lebakanyana.

→ Drakone ke drakone ye kgolo, noga ya kgale, Diabolo, le Sathane yo a lahlilwego legodimong go ya fase ( [.Kut 12:9](#)).<sup>845</sup>

- [.Tebelelo ya bophelo bja malapa a lefase nakong ya nywaga e 1 000](#)

- [Diaboloseyeo](#) e nago le matla a lehu ([Heb 2:14](#)) e tla tswalelwa moleteng wo o se nago motheo ka nywaga e 1 000. Ka mantšu a mangwe, diabolo a ka se be le matla a lehu bakeng sa ditšhaba (goba malapa a lefase ([Sak 14:17](#)) nywageng e 1 000, gomme ka baka leo, kholofelo ya bona ya bophelotlae katološwe go swana le mehlang ya Noage, yo a phetšego nywaga e 950 ([Gen 9:29](#)).

- [.To thoma ga mengwaga ye 1 000 \( .Serapa sa Edene\)](#).

([Hes 36:33-36](#) e fetoletšwe gape) .

[Hes 36:33](#) Go bolela se [Morena](#) ('ădōnāy). <sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (y<sup>a</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona).<sup>H3069</sup>

[Ka moseqare gore ke tla ba ke go hlwekišitše makqopong a qago ka moka](#)

Ke tla le dudiša le metseng, gomme mašope a tla agwa.

[Hes 36:34](#) Le lefase le lešope <sup>H776</sup>e tla lengwa, mola e be e rapaletše e le lešope mahlong a bohle bao ba bego

ba feta.

[Hes 36:35](#) Ba tla re: Lefatshe le! <sup>H776</sup>yeo e bego e le lešope e fetogile bjalo [serapa sa Edene](#);

metse e lešope, e lešope le e senyegilego e ageleditšwe ka legora, gomme ya dulwa.

[Hes 36:36](#) Ke moka setšhaba sa Bantle <sup>H1471</sup>tšeo di tlogetšwego go go dikoloqao tla tseba seo

[nna the MORENA](#) aqa mafelo ao a senyegilego, le bjala seo e bego e le lešope;

nna [Morena](#) ba e boletše, gomme ke tla e dira.

[Hes 36:37](#) Go bolela se [Morena](#) ('ădōnāy). <sup>H136</sup>MODIMO (y<sup>a</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona).<sup>H3069</sup>

Ba ntlo ya Isiraele ke tla botšišwa ka baka la se gore ke ba direle sona;

Ke tla ata <sup>H7235</sup>bona le [banna](#) <sup>H120</sup>bjalo ka mohlape.

[Hes 36:38](#) Bjalo [mohlape o mokgethwa](#), bjalo ka mohlape wa Jerusalema menyanyeng ya wona;

<sup>845</sup>Lebelela go "[Seswantšho 13-4] Motse o mogolo wa Babilona."

metse ya mašope e tla tla mehlape ya batho, gomme ba tla tseba gore ke nna **Morena**.

→ Mohla ge ba hlwekišwa bokgopong bja bona ka moka, metse e senyegilego, e senyegilego, e senyegilego e tla tla

e be e ageleditšwego ka legora gomme ya dulwa ke badudi, gomme lefase le le lešope le tla swana **serapa sa Edene**.

**Morena** ('ädönāy) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona) .<sup>H3069</sup> e tla atiša batho bjalo ka mohlape, bjalo ka **mohlape o mokgethwa** ya

Jerusalema menyanyeng ya yona ye e hlomphegago, gore ba tsebe gore O gona **Morena**.

- **Ntlo ka moka ya Isiraele (E kgobokane Jerusalema ya legodimong) .**

**Hes 39:25** Ka baka leo go bolelwa ka tsela ye **Morena** ('ädönāy) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona);<sup>H3069</sup>

Bjale ke tla tliša gape **go thopša ga Jakobo**, gomme o gaugele ka **mokantlo ya Isiraele**, .  
gomme ke tla hufegela leina la ka le lekgethwa;

**Hes 39:26** Ka morago ga moo ba rwele dihlong tša bona, .

le dikarogo tša bona ka moka tšeo ba ntirago ka tšona.

ge ba be ba dula mobung wa bona ba bolokegile, .<sup>H127</sup> gomme ga go le o tee yo a ilego a ba tšhoša.

**Hes 39:27** Ge ke di bušitše setšhabeng, .

a ba kgoboketša lefaseng la manaba a bona, .<sup>H776</sup>

gomme ke kgethagaditšwe go tšona mahlong a ditšhaba tše dintšji;<sup>H1471</sup>

**Hes 39:28** Ke mo ba tlogo go tseba gore ke nna **MORENA** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> -a bona **Modimo** ('ëlöhîm) ('ëlöhîm.)), .<sup>H430</sup>

se se dirilego gore ba išwe bothopša gare ga ditšhaba tša Bantle.

eupša **Ke ba kgobokeditše go ba tša bonalebala**, .<sup>H127</sup> gomme ga se ba hlwa ba tlogela le o tee wa

bona moo.

**Hes 39:29** Le gona nka se sa ba utela sefahlego sa ka.

gobane ke tšholletše moya wa Ka godimo ga yona **ntlo ya Isiraele**, .

go realo **Morena** ('ädönāy) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>hōvâ) ya go swana le yona).<sup>H3069</sup>

→ **Morena** ('ädönāy) .<sup>H136</sup> **MODIMO** (y<sup>h</sup>hōvâ) .<sup>H3069</sup> e tla bušetša bothopša bja Jakobo (bao ba ratago tswa go seripa sa bo 2 sa beke ya bo 70 ya Daniele, goba Masetlapelo a Magolo, **Jer 30:7**) go tšwa

go bona

lefaseng la manaba, gomme o ba kgoboketše mo nageng ya bona (tšhemo ya Edene; **Kut 19:15-18**),

yona

ke paradeise ya Modimo, .**tyenalebale** ya lefase la Jerusalema ya legodimong (**Kut 22:14**).

- **Paradeise ya Modimo**

**Jes 65:18** Fela le thaba, le thabe go iša mehleng ya neng le neng ka seo ke se bopago.

gobane, bona, ke bopa **Jerusalema** lethabo, le batho ba gagwe lethabo.

**Jes 65:19** Gomme ke tla thaba ka **Jerusalema**, le lethabo setšhabeng sa qešo: 1 .

lentšu la sello le ka se hlwe le kwewa go yena, le lentšu la go goeletša.

**Jes 65:20** Go ka se sa hlwa go eba le lese la matšatši.

le qe e le mokgalabje (mogolo) .<sup>H2205</sup> ya go swana le yo a sa tlatšago matšatši a qagwe: 1 .

bakeng sa ngwana (mošemane) .<sup>H5288</sup> **o tla hwa a na le mengwaga ye lekgolo;**

eupša modiradibe ka ge a na le mengwaga ye lekgolo o tla rogakwa.

**Jes 65:21** Ba tla aga dintlo, ba dula go tšona; ba tla bjala dirapa tša merara, .

o je dienywa tša tšona.

**Jes 65:22** Ba ka se age, gomme yo mongwe a dule; ba ka se ke ba bjala, gomme yo mongwe a ja.

gobane go etša mehleng ya sehlare go etša matšatši a setšhaba sa ka, .

mme bakgethwa ba ka ba tla ipshina ka mediro ya diatla tša bona nako ye telele.

**Jes 65:23** Ba ka se šome ka lefeela, ba ka se belege ka baka la mathata;

gobane ba bjalo **peo ya**<sup>H2233</sup> ya ba šegofaditšwego ba **Morena**, le bana ba bona ba na le bona.

**Jes 65:24** Ke tla araba pele ba bitša;

ge ba sa bolela, ke tla kwa."

**Jes 65:25** Phiri<sup>H2061</sup> le **kwana** (bakeng sa sehlabele sa go fišwa) .<sup>H2924</sup> tla **fepammo**go, .

tau e tla ja mahlaka bjalo ka poo, lerole e tla ba dijo tša noga.  
Ba ka se qobatše goba ba senya thabeng ya ka ka moka ye kgethwa, go realo **Morena**.<sup>H3068</sup>

→ Go thaba ga batho ba Modimo kua Jerusalema, bjalo ka ge go hlalositšwe go **Jes 65:18-25** tla direga ka **Ya Modimo**

**paradeisi** nakong ya **Ya Krete** 1,000 ba buša.<sup>846</sup>

➤ **Legodimong: 1** .**Makgarebe a bohlale** le a mašilo<sup>847</sup> e tla phela gomme ya buša ka **Kresteya a mengwaga ye 1 000**.<sup>848</sup>

(1) .**Makgarebe a bohlale** (yo a bego a dutše didulong tša bogoši): Basadi ba Kwana e be e le bao kahlolo go bona

e ile ya fiwa ( .**Kut 20:4**).

(2) .**Makgarebe a mašilo** (bafenyungo fihla mafelelong, .**Kut 2:26**): Masetlapelo a Magolo bakgethwa bao

ba ile ba kgaolwa dihlogo ka baka la go gana go amogela leswao la sebata.

→ Ba tla newa matla a ditšhaba gomme ba ba fepa ka molamu wa tšhipi (**Kut 2:26-27**).

➤ **Fase la Lefatše**: Malapa a lefase a tla tlogelwa fase bakeng sa **a mengwaga ye 1 000**.

- Ga go na go lla goba go lla, .
- Le ka mohla go ka se sa ba le lesea leo le phelago eupša matšatši a sego kae, goba a **elder** ba hwe pele ba phela bophelo bjo bo tletšego, .
- **Mošemane** (morwa yo a belegwego ke lekgoba la mosadi) .<sup>849</sup> o tla hwa a na le mengwaga ye lekgolo, eupša modiradibe yo a hwago a na le mengwaga ye lekgolo o tla rogakwa.
- Ba na le peu (the rhema) ya ba šegofaditšwego ke Morena, le bana ba bona ba na le bona;
- **Phirile kwanagobane** sehlabelo sa go fišwa se tla fula gotee, .
- Tau e tla ja mahlaka bjalo ka poo, .
- Lerole e tla ba nama ya noga (ba ka se gobatše goba ba senya thabeng ka moka ye kgethwa ya Morena).

→ **Sehlare sa bophelo** e gare ga Serapa sa Edene (**Gen 2:9-15**), yeo e lego ka **Paradeise ya Modimo**.<sup>850</sup>  
- . Eupša ka baka la gore Serapa sa Edene le sona se na le **sehlare sa tsebo ya botse le bobee**, phiri e

tla ba

fepa mmogo le **kwanaka Paradeise ya Modimo** (**Jes 65:25**).

**Gen 2:9** Gomme go tšwa mobung o dirilwe **Morena Modimo**  
*go bjala sehlare se senqwe le se senqwe seo se kqahliša go bona, .*  
*le tše botse bakeng sa dijo; **sehlare sa bophelo** le gare ga serapa, .*  
*le **sehlare sa tsebo ya botse le bobee**.*

→ Ka gobane dienywa tša baloki (**dienywa ya Jesu Kriste**, .**1Jo 2:1**) ke **sehlare sa bophelo** (**Die 11:30**), .

ba bohlale ba tla kgetha go ja **sehlare sa bophelo**, le go thopa meoya (**1Ti 1:17**), gomme o phele **go-ya-go-ile** (**Gen 2:9**).

**Gen 3:22** Morena Modimo a re: “Bona, monna o fetogile bjalo ka yo mongwe wa rena.  
go tseba botse le bobee;  
gomme o tšee gape ya **sehlare sa bophelo**, le go ja, le **phela go ya go ile**: 1 .

<sup>846</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeketše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>847</sup>Lebelela go **Kut 2:26**.

<sup>848</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go **Kut 20:4**.

<sup>849</sup>Lebelela ”(**Kut 10:8-11**) **Puku ye nnyane (Amogela & ja go porofeta gape)** ..”

<sup>850</sup>Lebelela go “[3] Dibeketše 70 tša Daniele.”

[Die 11:30](#) Dienywa tša moloki ke [sehlare sa bophelo](#); gomme yo a thopago meoya o bohlale.

[\(Kut 20:4\)](#) Bakgethwa ba 144 000 le Masetlapelo a Magolo gore ba buše le Kriste ka nywaga e 1 000

[Kut 20:4](#) Ka bona ditulo tša bogoši, di dula godimo ga tšona, gomme tša fiwa kahlolo. ka bona meoya ya bao ba kgaotšwego dihlogo ka baka la bohlatse bja Jesu. le bakeng sa lentsoe (logos) .[G3056](#) ya [Modimo](#), le yeo o be a se a rapela sebata, le seswantšho sa sona, . le ge e le efe yeo e bego e se a amogela leswao la gagwe godimo ga (go) .[G1909](#) diphatleng tša bona, goba ka go (ka) .[G1909](#) diatla tša bona; gomme ba phela le go buša le Kriste mengwaga ye sekete.

☞ [Kut 20:4](#) Gomme nna (Johane) ka bona ditulo tša bogoši, gomme di dula godimo ga tšona, gomme kahlolo ya gafelwa go tšona.

Ke moka ka bona meoya ya bao ba kgaotšwego dihlogo ka baka la bona [hlatsego Jesu](#) le bakeng sa [ba logos ya Modimo](#), le yo a bego a se a rapela sebata goba seswantšho sa sona; gomme o be a se a hwetša leswao la gagwe diphatleng tša bona goba diatleng tša bona. Gomme ba phela le go buša le [Kreste ya a mengwaga ye 1 000](#).

<[Letšatši la Kriste](#)>

- [Ka letšatši le lengwe](#) e tsebjago ka [Morena](#), go tla ba le [seetša](#) mantšiboa

[Sak 14:6](#) Letšatšing leo go ka se be le seetša; mabone a tla fokotšega.

[Sak 14:7](#) Eupša e tla ba bjalo [ka letšatši le lengwe](#) yeo e tlogo go tsebjaga ke [Morena \(Yahweh\)](#), .[H3068](#) e sego mosegare le bošego;

eupša e tla direga gore e tla ba mantšiboa. "seetša."[H216](#)

[Sak 14:8](#) Gomme e tla ba ka letšatši leo, gore [meetse a bophelo](#) tla tšwa go tšwa [Jerusalema](#); seripa sa tšona se lebile lewatleng la ka bohlabela, le seripa-gare sa tšona se lebile lewatleng la ka bodikela.

e tla ba ka selemo le ka marega.

- Go tla ba le [lesedi la Modimo](#) mantšiboa ka morago ga [wa Morena Jesu Kriste](#) tlogo, e lego tebelo ya bo-4, yeo go yona Morena ([Kreste](#)) . tla tšwelela (go bonwa) .[G3700](#) ya go swana le yona [G1537](#) bjalo [amoya bošego](#) [G3571](#) ([Mar 6:48](#)).

→ [Meetse a bophelo](#), yeo e ilego ya tšwa Jerusalema, ya hlwekiša naga.

→ Sešupanako sa bo-4 ke sa " .[dikgarebe tše dingwe](#)" bao ba tlogo go ba fase nakong ya [the mengwaga ye 1 000](#). Bona

tla tla go [bophelo](#) ka morago ga ge nywaga e 1 000 e fedile, gomme ka go rialo ba šegofatšwa go ba le karolo go [ya pele](#)

[tsogo ya bahu](#).

→ Tgagwe "[ka letšatši le lengwe](#)" e tsebjago ke [Yahweh](#) ke letšatši leo " .[Kreste](#)" e tla "bonwa" .[lekga la bo-2 ntle le](#)

[sebeqo](#) ya go [phološo](#).

[Heb 9:28](#) Ka gona [Kreste](#) e kile ya neelwa bakena sa go rwala dibe tša ba bantši; le go bona bao [mo nyakeo](#) tla tšwelela wa bobedi ([2nd](#)) .[nakontle le sebeqo](#) ya go [phološo](#).

- Puno ya dikgarebe tše bohlale & dikgarebe tša mašilo  
(1) ( 1 ) .[Makgarebe a bohlale](#) ba dutše didulong tša bogoši: 1 .

- Basadi ba Kwana e be e le bao ba filwego kahlolo.

→ [Batho ba 144 000](#) e tla dirwa kokwane tempeleng ya Modimo (Jerusalema e Kgethwa,

Sekgethwa sa

Holiest), gomme ba ka se sa tšwela ka ntle.<sup>851</sup>

<sup>851</sup>Lebelela go "[Kut 3:12](#)."

→ Ba tla fepa ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle ka **molamu wa tšhipi**.<sup>852</sup>

(2) (2) .**Makgarebe a mašilo**) meoya yeo e bolailwego: 1 .

- Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa bao ba kgaotšwego dihlogo ka lebaka la go se amogele leswao la sebata.

➤ **Bafenyi ba dikereke tše 7** (ba 144,000 & bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa) tla phela le go buša le **Kresteyaa mengwaga ye 1 000**.<sup>853</sup>

- Bafenyi go phela le go buša le Kriste mengwaga ye 1 000<sup>854</sup>

Sak 14:9 Le **Morenae** tla ba kgoši ya lefase ka moka. letsatšing leo go tla ba le o tee **MORENA**, le leina la Gagwe le tee.

→ Morena (Yahweh) e tla ba kgoši ya lefase ka moka, gomme go tla ba le o tee **MORENA**, le leina la Gagwe le tee.

→ **Morena o tee**<sup>855</sup> go ra gore **Modimo** ke Ntate wa **Kreste**, le ya **Dithakangwaga tša Kriste**.<sup>856</sup>

2Bako 6:18 Gomme e tla ba **a Ntate**<sup>G3962</sup> go lena, gomme le tla ba barwa ba ka <sup>G5207</sup> le barwedi, . <sup>G2364</sup> go realo **Morena**<sup>G2962</sup> **Ramaatlaohle** (pantokratōr) e lego . <sup>G3841</sup>

→ **Kopanyago Kreste**, gomme o gole ka **Morena**, e le gore ka **Morena o tee**.<sup>857</sup> Ntate wa gagwe (**Modimo**) e ba Tatago lena.

→ **Morena** (kyrios) . **Ramaatlaohle** (goba **Morena** le **Mophološi Modimo**) o re, .  
"Ke tla ba wa gago **Papa**, gomme o tla ba wa ka **barwalebarwedi**."

- **Barwa ba Modimo**

Bafil 1:9 Ke rapela se, gore lerato la lena le atlege le go feta tsebong le kahlolong ka moka;

Fl 1:10 Gore le amogele dilo tše dibotse kudu; gore le tle le be ba botegago gomme le se kgopiše go fihla **letsatši la Kriste**;

Bafil 1:11 Go tlala dienywa tša toko, tšeo di lego ka **Jesu Kriste**, .  
go tumišwa le go tumišwa ga **Modimo**.

Bafil 2:14 Dira tšohle ntle le dingongorego le dingangišano;

Bafil 2:15 Gore **lena** e ka ba e se nago bosodi e bile e se kotsi, . **barwa ba Modimo**, ntle le kgalemelo, .  
gare ga setšhaba se se kgopamego le se se kgopamego, seo gare ga sona le phadimago bjalo ka mabone<sup>G5458</sup> lefaseng;

Bafil 2:16 Go swere pele lentšu (logos) . <sup>G3056</sup> ya bophelo; gore ke thabele **letsatši la Kriste**, .  
gore ga se ka kitima lefeela, ga se ka šoma ka lefeela.

→ Dula o tletše dienywa tša toko, o se na bosodi o se na kgalemelo, eupša o phadima ka lefase ka **Mabone a Modimo** seo se lego ka go wena, gomme o swarelelele **dilogo tša bophelo**, gore le thabeka

**letsatši la Kriste** sebopiwa **barwa ba Modimo**, .<sup>858</sup> le tseba gore ga se la kitima lefeela, le gona o ile a šoma ka lefeela (Bafil 2:16).

\* E thopilwe go tšwa go "[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele."

<sup>852</sup> Lebelela go "(Kut 12:4-5) Mosadi (Jerusalema wa legodimong) o ile a belega morwa wa monna (The 144,000)."

<sup>853</sup> Lebelela go "(Kut 5:7-14) Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo."

<sup>854</sup> Lebelela "[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele," le Sak 14:9-19.

<sup>855</sup> Video 46. "Tsogo ya Bophelo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-tsogo-ya-bophelo/).

<sup>856</sup> Lebelela go "(Kut 19:12-14) Logos ya Modimo" . bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.

<sup>857</sup> Lebelela go Kut 19:11-14.

<sup>858</sup> Lebelela go "(Kut 21:7) Bafenyi (Barwa ba Modimo) ." bakeng sa dintlha tše dingwe.



• Jerusalema e tla dulwa ka polokego

[Sak 14:10](#) Lefase ka moka le tla fetošwa bjalo ka lebala go tloga Geba go fihla Rimone ka borwa bja **Jerusalema**: le

e tla phagamišwa, ya dulwa lefelong la yona, go tloga kgorong ya Benjamini go fihla lefelong la kgoro ya pele.

go fihla kgorong ya sekhutlong, le go tloga toreng ya Hananeele go fihla **digatelelo tša morara tša kgoši**.

[Sak 14:11](#) Batho ba tla dula go yona, gomme go ka se sa ba le tshenyego ye e feletšego; eupša **Jerusalema** e tla dulwa ka polokego.

[Sak 14:12](#) Gomme se e tla ba leuba leo le nago le lona **Morena** o tla otl batho ka moka bao ba ilego ba lwa le bona

*Jerusalema; Nama ya bona e tla fedišwa ge ba eme ka dinao tša bona, gomme mahlo a bona a tla fediša mekoti ya bona, le leleme la bona le tla fediša melomong ya bona.*

[Sak 14:13](#) Gomme go tla direga letšatšing leo, gore tshenyego ye kgolo go tšwa **Morena** o tla ba qare qa bona; ba tla swara yo mongwe le yo mongwe ka seatla sa moagišani wa gagwe. seatla sa gagwe se tla tsogela seatla sa moagišani wa gagwe.

[Sak 14:14](#) Juda le yona e tla lwa Jerusalema; le mahumo a baheitene ka moka go dikologa gauta le silifera le diaparo di tla kgoboketšwa ka bontši.

[Sak 14:15](#) Go tla ba bjalo leuba la dipere, le meila, le kamela, le pokolo. le dibata tšohle tše di tlogo go ba ditenteng tše, bjalo ka leuba le.

[Sak 14:16](#) Motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a šetšego wa ditšhaba ka moka ye e tlelego go lwa le Jerusalema e tla rotoga ngwaga le ngwaga go rapela **Kgoši**, **Jehofa wa madira**, le go boloka **monyanya wa ditente**.

→ **Morena wa madira**: 1 .**ēlōhīm ya go swana le** ya lefase ka mokagoba **Morena Modimo** wa Isiraele, yo e lego Motee **Morena**.<sup>859</sup>

• Malapa a lefase

[Sak 14:17](#) Gomme e tla ba ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya malapa a lefase a sa rotogego go yona **Jerusalema** go rapela Kgoši, **Jehofa wa madira**, le pula e ka se ne.

[Sak 14:18](#) Ge e ba lapa la Egitita le sa rotoge, le sa tle, le ka se ne pula; moo leuba le tla ba gona, ka seo **Morena** e tla otl ditšhaba tša Bantle tše di sa rotogego **goboloka monyanya wa ditente**.

→ Malapa a lefase e tla ba ao a tlogo go tsena nywageng e 1 000. Ka go rialo bao ba sa dirego bjalo kwa bjalo ka “malapa a lefase” e le ditšhaba tša Bantle.

• Dira monyanya wa ditaberenakele

[Sak 14:19](#) Se e tla ba kotlo ya Egepeta, le kotlo ya ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle tše di sa tlego godimo go boloka **monyanya wa ditente**.

[Sak 14:20](#) Mohlang woo go tla ba le ditsekana tša dipere; **BIKGETHELO GO YA GO...MORENA**; le dipitša ka **ya MORENA** antloe tla ba bjalo ka meqopo yeo e lego pele qa aletare.

<sup>859</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 4:8](#).

[Sak 14:21](#) *Ee, e nngwe le e nngwe **pitšaka** **Jerusalema** le ka **Judae** tla ba **bokgethwa** go ya go **Jehofa wa madira**.  
Yo monqwe le yo monqwe yo a dirago dihlabelo a tle a di tšee a apeye ka gare ga tšona.  
Mohlango woo go ka se sa ba le Mokbanana ka gare **ntlo ya Jehofa wa madira**.*

→Go tla ba le kotlo ya Egipta le ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle tše di sa rotogego go di boloka **monyanya**  
**ya ditaberenakele**. Dipitša tša ka ntlong ya Morena di be bjalo ka megopo yeo e lego ka pele ga  
aletare le pitša ye nngwe le ye nngwe  
Jerusalema le Juda e tla ba bokgethwa go Jehofa wa madira, goba go Motee **Morena**.

→Kanana e be e le lefase leo Aborahama le peu ya gagwe ba bego ba dula go lona e le moeng. **Modimoa**  
**tshepišitše go neela**

**lefase la Kanana** go bona ka baka la **thoto e sa felego** gomme Yena e tla ba bona **Modimo**.

[Gen 17:8](#) *Gomme nna (Modimo) ke tla go fa (Abraham), le peu ya gago ka morago ga gago, .  
lefase leo o lego moeng go lona, lefase ka moka la Kanana, .*

ya **thoto e sa felego**; gomme ke tla ba bona **Modimo**.

→Lega go le bjalo, letšatšing leo Mokbanana a ka se sa ba ka ntlong ya **Jehofa wa madira** bjalo ka ge ba tla  
ba se sa hlwa ba ba lefaseng kua Kanana moo e bego e le bašele, eupša ba tla ba motseng o  
mokaone, .

**motse wa Modimo yo a phelago** ka **Jerusalema ya legodimong** Thabeng ya Tsione.<sup>860</sup>

[Heb 11:16](#) *Eupša bjale ba kganyoga naga e kaone, ke gore, . **e lego ya legodimong**: ka baka leo  
**Modimo** qa a hlabje ke dihlong go bitšwa tša bona **Modimo**: gobane o ba lokišeditše*

motse.

[Heb 12:22](#) *Eupša le fihlile thabeng ya Tsione, le go ya **motse wa Modimo yo a phelago**, .*

**Jerusalema ya legodimong**, le go sehlopha se se sa balegego sa barongwa, .

([Kut 20:5-6](#)) Tsogo ya mathomo (Puno ya bo 3 ya tebelo ya bo 4) .

[Kut 20:5](#) Eupša bahu ba bangwe ka moka ga se ba ka ba phela go fihlela nywaga e sekete e fedile. Ye ke tsogo ya mathomo.

[Kut 20:6](#) Yo a nago le karolo tsogong ya pele ke yo a šegofaditšwego le yo mokgethwa.

go ba bjalo lehu la bobedi ga le na maatla (taolo), .<sup>G1849</sup>

eupša e tla ba baperisita ba Modimo le ba Kriste, gomme ba tla buša le yena mengwaga ye sekete.

☞ [Kut 20:5](#) Eupša bahu ba bangwe ka moka ga se ba ka ba phela go fihlela nywaga e 1 000 e fedile.

Tya gagwe ke **tsogo ya pele**.

☞ [Kut 20:6](#) Yo a nago le karolo tsogong ya pele ke yo a šegofaditšwego le yo mokgethwa.

Godimo ga tše bjalo lehu la bobedi ga le na matla a taolo, .

eupša ba tla ba bjalo **baperisita** ya **Modimo** le ya **Kreste**, gomme o tla buša le Yena **mengwaga ye 1 000**.

→Bahu ba bangwe ka moka (bao ba šetšego fase) ga se ba tla go **bophelogo** fihla mafelelong a nywaga e 1 000.

Eupša ba tlile go **bopheloka** morago ga ge nywaga e 1 000 e fedile, e lego **tsogo ya pele** (Puno ya 4th watch bakeng sa bafu ba bang kaofela).

>>> **Puno ya bo 3** ya 4th lebelela bakeng **sadikgarebe tše dingwe**

- **Bahu ba bangwe ka moka bao ba tlogo go ba le karolo tsogong ya pele**; Bahu ba bangwe (“dikgarebe tše dingwe”) ba tla kolobetšwa go Jesu Kriste le lehung la gagwe ([Bar 6:3](#)) gomme tša phela ka morago ga mafelelo a nywaga e 1 000.

- .A. Alle ge lehu la mathomo le be le na le taolo godimo ga bahu ba bangwe bao ba itemogetšego lehu, ba tla phela ka morago ga ge mengwaga ye 1 000 e fedile. Ba šegofaditšwe ka gobane lehu la bobedi le tla ba le

<sup>860</sup> [Heb 11:16](#), [Heb 12:22](#).



## ga go na matla a taolo godimo ga bona.

([Kut 20:7-8](#)) Mengwaga ye 1 000 e fedile (Gogo le Magogo) .

[Kut 20:7](#)Gomme ge mengwaga ye sekete e fedile (e fedile), <sup>G5055</sup>Sathane o tla lokollwa kgolegong ya gagwe;  
[Kut 20:8](#)Gomme o tla tšwa go fora ditšhaba <sup>G1484</sup>tšeo di lego dikotara tše nne (dikhutlo) <sup>G1137</sup>ya  
lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup>Gogo <sup>G1136</sup>le Magogo, <sup>G3098</sup>go ba kgoboketša go ya ntweng (ntwa): <sup>G4171</sup>  
palo ya bona e swana le santa ya lewatle.

☞ [Kut 20:7](#)Le neng **nywaga e 1 000** di fedile, Sathane o tla lokollwa kgolegong ya gagwe.

☞ [Kut 20:8](#) A. And o tla tšwa go fora ditšhaba tše di lego dikhutlong tše nne (4) tša naga, .

**GogoleMagogo**, go ba kgoboketša ntweng, bao palo ya bona e swanago le santa ya lewatle.

- **Gogo**

- Ka morago ga mengwaga ye 1,000, **Gog**, **kgošiya lefase la Magogo**, e tla tla go tšwa ka leboa gomme ya hlasela lefase la **Isiraele**.<sup>861</sup>

- **Magogo**

- **Magogo**e šupa ditšhaba tša Bantle dikhutlo tše 4 tša fase tšeo di tlogo forwa le go kgoboketšwa ke **Sathane**go lwa ntwaga kghalanong le yona **Modimo**ka morago ga nywaga e 1 000 e fedile ([Kut 20:8](#)). Ba palo e ngata ya batho bjalo ka santa ya lewatle.

- **Tlhaselo yaGog le Magogokghalanong le mobu wa Isiraele kaKut 20:8**ke ntwaga yeo e tlogo direga ge Sathane a tla lokollwa kgolegong ya gagwe ge **nywaga e 1 000** di fedile nako([Kut 20:7](#)) yeo e lego pele ga kahlolo ya mafelelo ka morago ga nywaga e 1 000. Bophelo bja tlholo ka moka ya Modimo mo fase bo tla šikinyega ([Hes 38:20](#)) dithaba ka moka le merako di tla wela lefaseng ([Hes 38:19-20](#)).

([Kut 20:9-10](#)) Diabolo o ile a lahlwa ka letsheng la mollo & sebabole

[Kut 20:9](#)Gomme ba rotogela bophara bja lefase (fase), <sup>G1093</sup>a dikanetša mešaša ya bakgethwa<sup>G40</sup>mabapi le, .  
le motse o rategago, mollo wa theoga go tšwa legodimong go tšwa go Modimo, wa ba fiša.  
[Kut 20:10](#)Diabolo yo a ba forago a lahlwa ka letsheng la mollo le la sebabole.  
moo sebata le moporofeta wa maaka ba lego gona, gomme ba tla tlaišwa mosegare le bošego go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

☞ [Kut 20:9](#) A. And ba rotogela ka bophara bja fase, ba dikanetša mešaša ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa le motse o rategago.A. And **molloe** theogile go tšwa **Modimo**a tšwa legodimong gomme a ba ja.

☞ [Kut 20:10](#)Gona **diabolose**yeo e ba forilego e ile ya lahlwa ka gare**letsha la mollo**le sebabole, .  
moo sebata le moporofeta wa maaka ba lego gona, gomme ba tla tlaišwa mosegare le bošego go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

→Diabolo, sebata sa (1st), le moporofeta wa maaka (wa sebata sa 2) ka moka ba lahlwa ka letsheng la mollo.

---

<sup>861</sup>Gogo<sup>G1136</sup>: Kgoši ya lefase ya Magogo yeo e tlogo go tšwa ka leboa gomme ya hlasela lefase la Isiraele.<sup>861</sup>

Ya setlogo sa Seheberu([H1463](#)), “thaba” (morwa wa Shemaya,[Hese 38](#)).

→Magogo<sup>G3098</sup>: Lefase leo le lego ka leboa la Isiraele leo Kgoši ya Gogo e tlogo go tšwa go lona go yo hlasela Isiraele.<sup>861</sup>

Ya setlogo sa Seheberu[Setswana \(H4031\)](#).go ra gore,

- Lefatše la Gogo

- Morwa wa bobedi wa Jafete, setlogolo sa Noage, & mogologolo wa meloko ye mmalwa go ya leboa go tloga

Isiraele.

- Selete sa dithaba magareng ga Cappadocia & Media, bodulo bja ditlogolo tša Magogo.

(Kut 20:11) Sedulo se segolo sa bogoši se sešweu

**Kut 20:11** Ka bona sedulo se segolo sa bogoši se sešweu, le yo a dutšego godimo ga sona, yo lefase (fase) go tšwa sefahlegong sa gagwe .<sup>G1093</sup>  
gomme legodimo la tšhaba; gomme gwa se hwetšwe lefelo la bona.

- ☞ **Kut 20:11** Tkgogo ka bona **sedulo se segolo sa bogoši se sešweu** le **Yo a dutšego godimo ga yona**, .  
yo lefase le legodimo di ilego tša tšhaba sefahlegong sa gagwe. Gomme ga se gwa hwetšwa lefelo la bona.
- **Him yo a dutšego sedulong se segolo sa bogoši se sešweu: Modimo (Kut 20:12)** .  
→ Fase le legodimo di ile tša tšhaba.

(Kut 20:12) Dipuku tše pedi di butšwe pele ga Modimo: (1) Dipuku, (2) Puku ya Bophelo

**Kut 20:12** Gomme ka bona bahu, ba bannyane le ba bagolo, ba eme pele ga Modimo; dipuku tša bulwa; puku e nngwe ya bulwa, e lego puku ya bophelo.  
bahu ba ahlolwa ka dilo tšeo di ngwadilwego  
**ka dipukung**, go ya ka mediro ya bona.

- ☞ **Kut 20:12** A. And ka bona bahu, ba bannyane le ba bagolo, ba eme pele **Modimo**, le **Dipuku** di ile tša bulwa.  
A. And **Puku e nngwe** e ile ya bulwa, e lego **Puku ya Bophelo**.  
Bahu ba ahlolwa go ya ka mediro ya bona, ka dilo tšeo di ngwadilwego **dipuku tša Dipuku**.  
→ Dipuku tše pedi (2) tšeo di tlogo bulwa pele **Modimo**: (1) **Dipuku**, (2) **Puku ya Bophelo**

(1) **Dipuku**: Na leina la bahu bao ba tšwilego go “Tsogo ya kahlolo” (Joh 5:29).<sup>862</sup>

- Those bao ba ngwadilwego ka go “Dipuku” ke bahu bao ba latswitšego lehu la mathomo ntle le go amogela **Jesuge** a le faseke barwa ba bobo (Mat 13:38), gomme ka go rialo ga se ba ka ba tsošwa le ka mohla go **bophelo**.<sup>863</sup> Ka go rialo, barwa ba bobo (Mat 13:38) ba swanetše go ahlolwa go ya ka mediro ya bona yeo e ngwadilwego go “ **dipuku tša Dipuku**.”
- Ka gobane bahu (badudi ba fase) ba ile ba gana go amogela **Jesubjalo** ka ya bona **mophološi** ge a le fase, di ka se hudušetšwe mobung o mokgethwa, eupša di tla bewa ka letsogong la ngele la **Morwa wa Modimo**, ke moka o lahlelwe le go rogwa mollong wo o sa felego wo o lokišeditšwego diabololo le barongwa ba gagwe (Mat 25:41).
- Ka gobane ga se ba ke ba amogela **Jesu**, maina a bona ga se a ka a ngwalwa ka **Puku ya bophelo** go tloga motheong wa lefase (Kut 17:8).
- Ge e ba bahu ba bangwe ka moka ba ile ba amogela **Jesubjalo** ka **mophološi wa bona pele ba ehwa**, ba tla bewa ka letsogong le letonaya **Morwa wa Modimo** go ja bohwa bja mmušo wo o ba lokišeditšwego go tloga mathomong a lefase (Mat 25:32-34), e lego **serapa sa Edene**, **paradeise ya Modimo (Kut 2:7)** .and tsena bophelong bjo bo sa felego.<sup>864</sup>

(2) **Puku ya Bophelo**: E na le leina la “ **barwa ba tsogo (Luk 20:36)**” .<sup>865</sup> yo a tšwilego go “ **tsogo ya bophelo**” (Joh 5:29).<sup>866</sup>

- Maina a barwa ba mmušo (badudi ba magodimong, **Mat 13:38**) di ngwadilwe ka **Puku ya Bophelo**.

<sup>862</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 6:7-8) *Go bulwa qa tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele)*.” .

<sup>863</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 20:5-6) *Tsogo ya pele*.”

<sup>864</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Taberenakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”

<sup>865</sup>Mabapi le barwa ba tsogo, lebelela go “ **Kut 5:11**.” .

<sup>866</sup>Lebelela go “(Kut 6:7-8) *Go bulwa qa tiišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele)*.” .

- Ba kolobeditšwe ka Moya o Mokgethwa & ka mollo ge ba le fase, ka fao ga se ba itemogela LEHU ka fao ba kgonago **LE KA MOHLALA O SE KE wa hwa** ([Joh 11:26](#)). Go ra gore, ba dirile botse gomme ba fihlile **gotsogo ya bophelo** ka gona ga se ba kgethelwa tsogong ya kahlolo ([Joh 5:29](#)).<sup>867</sup>

([Kut 20:13](#)) Lewatle le lehu & dihele di ile tša gafa bahu bakeng sa kahlolo ya bona

[Kut 20:13](#) Gomme lewatle la ineela<sup>G1325</sup> bahu ba ba bego ba le ka go yona;  
gomme lehu le dihele di gafetšwe (ga gafa) .<sup>G1325</sup> bahu ba ba bego ba le go bona;  
yo mongwe le yo mongwe a ahlolwa go ya ka mediro ya gagwe.

☞ [Kut 20:13](#) A. And lewatle la gafa bahu bao ba bego ba le ka go lona, gomme Lehu le Dihele tša gafa bahu bao ba bego ba le ka go tšona.

Ba ahlolwa, yo mongwe le yo mongwe go ya ka mediro ya gagwe.

- **To lewatle**  
- .Hbjalo ka bao ba amogetšego leswao la (1st) sebata ([Kut 13:16](#)), le bao ba bego ba rapela seswantšho sa gagwe (sebata sa 2, [.Kut 13:14](#)).
- **Molete**<sup>H953</sup>  
- .Molete ke moo bao ba tšwago go maitšibulo a Farao (dithakangwaga) go fihla go maitšibulo (dienywa) a mathopša ba golegwago gona ([Ek 12:29](#)).
- **Hele** (Sheol) .<sup>H7585</sup> ke karolo ya tlase ya molete moo Lusifa le meoya ye e sa kgethwago ba lego gona ([Ps 16:10](#), [.Jes 14:12-15](#)).
- . **Kreste**o tla go phološa meoya le Moya wa Gagwe **dienywa tša mathomo**, eupša Lehu le Dihele ([Kut 6:8](#)) e tla latela **dithakangwaga tša Farao wa Egipita** ([Ek 18:10](#)).<sup>868</sup>
- . **Drakone e kgoloyo** a lahlilwego go tšwa legodimong go ya fase ke Lusifa<sup>869</sup> yo a tlogo go šoma ka “ .**ba Anti- .Kreste**” mo fase.<sup>870</sup> Se **Molwa-le-Kristeo** šomile ka sebata sa 1 seo se ilego sa tsoga lewatleng ([Kut 13:1](#)), ka go realo lewatle go gafa bahu go ra bao ba rapelago sebata sa 1st go tšwa lewatleng le o ile a lebana le Lehu le Dihele.
- **Drakone e kgoloyeo** e ilego ya lahlelwa fase go tšwa legodimong ([Kut 12:9](#)) ke Lusifa yo a lego Diheleng ka meoya ye e sego ye kgethwa.

([Kut 20:14](#)) Lehu la bobedi = Lehu le Dihele

[Kut 20:14](#) Gomme lehu le dihele tša lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo. Le ke lehu la bobedi.

☞ [Kut 20:14](#) Tkgogo **Lehule Dihele** di ile tša lahlelwa ka gare **letsha la mollo**. Se ke **lehu la bobedi**.

→ Bahu ba bangwe ka moka bao ba tšwilego mengwageng ye 1 000 gomme ba fenya ba tla ba le **tsogo ya pele**

ka gona lehu la bobedi ga le na matla go bona ([Kut 20:6](#)).<sup>871</sup>

→ **Lehu la bobedi** e tla bakeng sa bahu bao ba ilego ba tlatša Sathane ka morago ga nywaga e 1 000. Ka gobane ga ba ke ba

<sup>867</sup>Ibid.

<sup>868</sup>Ibid.

<sup>869</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 12:3](#).

<sup>870</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 12:7-9](#)) *Ntwa legodimong (Drakone ye kgolo le barongwa ba yona ba rakwa legodimong).*”

<sup>871</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 6:7-8](#)) *Go bulwa ga tiišo ya ba-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele) ..*”

ba tsošeditšwe bophelong, ba tlogo baba lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo ka morago ga kahlolo.<sup>872</sup>

- **To ile a pit**(bakeng sa bahu, [Ps 30:3](#)) . → Dihele (bakeng sa meoya e sa halalelang) .  
→ Meoya ya bao ba lebanego le “Lehu” e “Diheleng” gomme ba tla lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo

*[Ps 30:3](#)Morena (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>o tlišitše moya wa ka lebitleng (diheleng):<sup>H7585</sup>  
o nphedišitše, gore ke se ke ka theogela moleteng.*

([Kut 20:15](#)) Bao maina a bona a sa ngwalwago Pukung ya Bophelo = Letsha la mollo

[Kut 20:15](#)Mang le mang yo a sa hwetšwego a ngwadilwe pukung ya bophelo o be a lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo.

☞ [Kut 20:15](#) A. And mang le mang yo a sa hwetšwego a ngwadilwe ka **Puku ya Bophelo** e ile ya lahlelwa ka gare**letsha la mollo**.

- **[Tatelano ya kahlolo](#)**

(1) Sebata sa (1st), le Moporofeta wa maaka ba lahlelwa ba phela letsheng la mollo ([Kut 19:20](#)).

→ Drakone (noga ya kgale, Diabolo le Sathane) e be e tlemilwe ka nywaga e 1 000 ([Kut 20:2](#)), ke moka Sathane o be a le bjalo

a lokollwa kgolegong ya gagwe ge nywaga e 1 000 e fedile([Kut 20:7](#)).

(2) Diabolo o lahlelwa a phela letsheng la mollo ([Kut 20:10](#)).

(3) Molete ke moo dithakangwang tsa Farao ([Ek 12:29](#)) di. Le gona, karolo ya tlase ya molete ke moo go lego gona

ke meoya yeo e sego e kgethwa e a golegwa ([Ps 16:10](#), [Jes 14:12-15](#)) go akaretša le bao ba amogetšego leswao la sebata

**gomme a rapela seswantšho sa yona**([Kut 20:13](#)) le bao ba forwago nywageng e 1 000 ([Kut 20:8](#)).

(4) Mang le mang yo a sa hwetšwego a ngwadilwe Pukung ya Bophelo o lahlelwa ka letsheng la mollo ([Kut 20:15](#)) .

→Ka moka ga bahu (**[Lehule Dihele](#)**) ka[Kut 20:13](#) e tla lahlelwa ka gare**letsha la mollo**, **[.lehu la bobedi](#)**.

<sup>872</sup>Video 11. “Seaparo sa Jesu Pele ga “Monyanya wa Paseka.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-iesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-wa-7-ba-morena/11-iesu-seaparo-pele-monyanya-wa-paseka/).

## Kgaolo ya 21

(Kut 21:1) Legodimo le Lefsa le Lefase le Lefsa

**Kut 21:1** Gomme ka bona legodimo le lefsa (singular) .<sup>G3772</sup> le lefase le lefsa (fase, bonngwe):<sup>G1093</sup> bakeng sa legodimo la pele le lefase la pele (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> ba ile ba feta; gomme go be go se sa na lewatle.

☞ **Kut 21:1** Then Johane a bona **a legodimo le Lefsa le Lefatše le lecha** , .  
gobane legodimo la pele le lefase la pele di be di fetile. Gape go be go se sa na lewatle.

- **A. A Legodimo le lefsa:** 1 .nnan **Kut 12:9**, drakone e kgolo (diabolo, .**Jd 1:6-9**) o ile a lahlelwa legodimong go ya fase.
- **A. AFase le lecha:** Ka moka ga **Ya Modimo** dibopiwa tšeo di lego “lefaseng (fase, lewatleng, le madira ka moka a tšona, .**Ditiro 4:24**), .” .  
gore O bopile mathomong, a wela lefaseng (**Hes 38:20**) gomme a hlokofala kua Gagwe kahlolo ka morago ga nywaga e 1 000.

- **Magodimo a Mafsa le Lefase le Lefsa**

**Jes 65:17** Gobane, bona, nna (Morena, Morena, .**Jes 65:25**) bopa magodimo a maswa (bontši) .<sup>H8064</sup> **le lefase le lefsa**

(*botee*): .<sup>H776</sup> gomme ya pele e ka se gopolwe, e bile e ka se gopolwe.

legodimo ka → **Morena** e hlola magodimo a mafsa le lefase le lefsa. Magodimo a maswa ke bontši ka lebaka la

**Jerusalema ya legodimong** ntle le legodimo ka taberenakeleng ya Modimo.<sup>873</sup>

\* .Lefase le lefsa ke la botee ka gobane e be e le fase, e sego lefase, leo le ilego la rogwa ke lona **Morena Modimo**  
ka morago ga monna<sup>H120</sup> a ja dienywa tšeo Modimo a laetšego gore ba se ke ba di ja, ke ka baka leo a bego a kgona go ja bogobe feela  
(seo se ntšhitšwego lefaseng<sup>H776</sup>) ka mofufutšo wa sefahlego sa gagwe go fihlela a boela fase (**Gen 1:11**).

\* **Legodimo le lefase la kgale di a feta**, .eupša e sego wa Gagwe **logos** (**Mat 24:35**).<sup>874</sup>  
**Mat 24:35** Legodimo (botee) .<sup>G3772</sup> le lefase (botee) .<sup>G1093</sup> o tla feta, .  
eupša mantšu a ka (**logos**) .<sup>G3056</sup> a ka se fete.

- **Legodimo le Lefsa le Lebalala le Lefsa**

→ Ka morago ga gore legodimo le fase tša bjale di fete (e sego logos), go tla ba le **a legodimo le Lefsa le a Lefatše le Lecha** (goba mobu o mokgethwa wa **logos le ba rhema**) . ya **Ya Modimo** batho ka **tabernakele ya Modimo**.

(Kut 21:2-3) Jerusalema e Ncha (Motse o Halalelang wa tempele ya tabernakele ya Modimo) .

**Kut 21:2** Gomme nna Johane ka bona tše kgethwa<sup>G40</sup> **toropokgolo**, Jerusalema e mpsha, e theoga (e theoga) .<sup>G2597</sup> go tšwa go Modimo go tšwa legodimong, .

e lokišeditšwe bjalo ka **monyadiwaa** kgabišitšwe bakeng sa monna wa gagwe.<sup>G435</sup>

**Kut 21:3** Ka kwa lentšu le legolo le etšwa legodimong le re:

Tente ya Modimo e na le batho; <sup>G444</sup> o tla dula le bona, gomme e tla ba setšhaba sa gagwe;

Modimo ka boyena o tla ba le bona, a ba Modimo wa bona.

<sup>873</sup> Lebelela go “[3] Dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele.”

<sup>874</sup> Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Tabernakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”

☞ [Kut 21:2](#) A. And Nna, Johane, ke bone **motse o mokgethwa**, **Jerusalema e Ncha**, a theoga legodimong go tšwa **Modimo**,  
a lokišeditšwe bjalo ka monyadiwa yo a kgabišitšwego bakeng sa monna wa gagwe.

☞ [Kut 21:3](#) Ka kwa lentšu le legolo le etšwa legodimong, la re: “Bona, **tabernakele ya Modimo** e na le banna, <sup>G444</sup>  
gomme O tla dula le bona, gomme e tla ba batho ba Gagwe, .  
le **Modimo** Yena ka boyena o tla ba le bona, gomme o be ba bona **Modimo**.”

→ Ela hloko: **Motse o mokgethwa, Jerusalema o Mofsa, o hlaloswa e le “ .motse o mokgethwa ya tempele ya tabernakele ya Modimo.”**

➤ **Motse o Halalelang, Jerusalema e Ncha ntlong ya Morena (Yahweh)** .

→ **Motse o Mokgethwa wa Morena (Yahweh, .Kreste)** .<sup>875</sup> ke Jerusalema e Mpsha legodimong.<sup>876</sup>

[1Dikg 6:2](#) Le ntle yeo kgoši Solomone e e agilogo **Morena**, .<sup>H3068</sup> botelele bja yona e be e le masometharo

(60) dikubiti, bophara bja yona ke dikubiti tše masomepedi (20), bophagamo bja yona e le tše masometharo (30) .dikubiti.

• **Wena (Jerusalema)** bao e bego e le ba Jerusalema ya Kgale, eupša ba fetoga Jerusalema ye Mpsha.

• **Thero ya tebelelo ya dibe ga e atologele go Bajuda fela, eupša gape le go Bantle.**<sup>877</sup>

- Le ge **ba ditšhaba** e be e se batho ba Modimo pele, ba tla bitšwa **barwa ba Modimo yo a phelago**.<sup>878</sup>

#### † **Mokgethwa yo mokgethwa = motse**

- Youke **Seetša sa Modimo** ya lefase, le **motsee** beakantšwe godimo **motse wa thaba** seo se ka se utego.<sup>879</sup>

→ Go tseba gore motse e šupa lefelo leo ebangedi e rerwago go lona (ka go fa nama goba **ba logos ya Modimo** bakeng sa batho) gomme phodišo e a direga ([Mat 14:15](#)), .<sup>880</sup> o swanetše go

ba **motsegodimo ga Thabeng**

**Sione yeo e tlišago Seetša sa Modimo (ba logos)** go lefase, seo se ka se utego.

[Mat 5:14](#) Le lena **Seetša sa**<sup>G5457</sup> ya lefase (goba tšhemo).

**Motse o monqwe**<sup>G4172</sup> seo se beilwego (a bewa qodimo **motsana**) .<sup>G2749</sup> mmatong (wa **athaba**) .<sup>G3735</sup> e ka se ute.

#### † **Motse = Jerusalema → Motse o Halalelang = Jerusalema e Ncha**

- **Jerusalema** (Motse woo Jehofa Modimo wa Isiraele a tlogo go bea leina la gagwe go wona; [2Dikg 21:4](#)) e bitšwa

**motse o mokgethwa** ([Jes 52:1](#)) goba e Mpsha **Jerusalema** ([Kut 21:2](#)).

→ Motse (goba wena, .[Mat 5:14](#)) seo se kgethwa<sup>G40</sup> ke “Mokgethwa yo Mokgethwa<sup>G40</sup>

(toropokgolo, [Kut 5:8](#))” bitšwa, **Jerusalema e Ncha**.

#### † **Bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**

- **A toroposeo ga se lahlwee** bitšwa “setšhaba se sekgethwa goba bakgethwa ba bakgethwa” ([Jes 62:12](#)), le tše tše kgethwa

**bathotla Thabeng** ya Tsione, le motseng wa Modimo yo a phelago, Jerusalema ya legodimong ([Heb 12:22](#)).

➤ Bjalo ka ge wena (mosadi wa Kwana, monyadiwa) o dirilwe toko ya **Modimoka Kreste**

<sup>875</sup> [Baef 3:2-5](#), [Ek 6:3](#).

<sup>876</sup> Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Tabernakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”

<sup>877</sup> Video 37. “Tšhemo ya madi (A possession).”

<https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-ruto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/>

<sup>878</sup> Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.” [www.theRhemaYaMorena.com](http://www.theRhemaYaMorena.com).

<sup>879</sup> [Bar 9:21-26](#), goba Bidio 35. “ .(Baapostola) Barutiwa bao ba nago le Maatla le Taolo.” .

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

<sup>880</sup> Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-c],” goba Bidio 35. “(Baapostola) Barutiwa bao ba nago le Matla le Taolo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).

(2Ko 5:21) gomme di bjetšwe ka **Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste**, le fetogile setšhaba se sekgethwa (Jes 62:12), gomme ba tšile thabeng ya Tsione, motseng wa Modimo yo a phelago, wo o lego

**Jerusema ya legodimong**, gomme e tla fihlelela go **motse o mokgethwa**, **Jerusema e Ncha**, e le gore a tsene ka gare ga

**Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa**, **Jerusema e Kgethwa**.

† **Tempele**<sup>G3485</sup>

Jesu a re: "Ke tla senya tempele ye<sup>G3485</sup> seo se dirilwego ka diatla, gomme mo matšatšing a mararo (3) ke tla aga ye nngwe yeo e dirilwego ntle le diatla, e lego tempele<sup>G3485</sup> ya Modimo (Mat 26:61, .Mat 27:40).

- Tempele yeo e dirilwego ka diatla = Jerusema fase moo Modimo a tlogo bea leina la gagwe, .2Dikg 21:4.

- A. - **Atempelee** dirilwego ntle le diatla = **Tempele ya Modimo** legodimong, **Jerusema e Kgethwa**.

→ Ge Jesu a re, "Senya tempele ye," o be a ra gore "Senya tempele ya mmele wa gagwe (Joh 2:21)," . eupša Bajuda ba ile ba hlatholla tempele e le moago wo o tšerego nywaga e 46 go aga.

Jesu'. **logos** go ya go

barutiwa e be e le gore O tla tsoga bahung ka morago ga matšatši a mararo. Barutiwa ba " . **a dumela**" ba

**lengwalo le ba logos** yeo Jesu a bego a e boletše. Ka gobane barutiwa **a dumela**, **ba logos** ka go tšona e fetoga go ba **ba rhema**.<sup>881</sup>

(Kut 21:4) Adama wa pele (wena wa peleng, o tla feta) .

**Kut 21:4** Modimo o tla phumola megokgo ka moka mahlong a bona; gomme go ka se sa ba le lehu, goba manyami, goba sello.

le gona go ka se sa ba le bohloko: gobane dilo tša pele (pele) .<sup>G4413</sup> di fetile.

☞ **Kut 21:4** Le **Modimo** e tla phumola megokgo ka moka mahlong a bona; go ka se sa ba le lehu, goba manyami, goba sello.

Tmo go ka se sa ba le bohloko, ka gobane pele (**legodimong le lebala**, ya pele wena) o fetile.

- **Lefase (legodimong le lebala**, Adama wa pele goba wena, .1Ko 15:45) yeo re e bonago gona bjale ke **ba logos**.<sup>2Pe 3:7</sup>).
- Ka letšatši la kahlolo, badiradibe bao ba sa sokologago goba ba amogela kolobetšo ka leina la **Jesu Kreste**, ga ba lebelelwe bjalo ka ge ba sa bapolwe le bona **Kreste**, eupša ba ka tlase ga dilo tša motheo tša lefase goba "wa pele" wena (**Bagal 4:3**) seo se tla **ba feta**. Eupša bao ba nago le **logos ya Modimo** ba ile ba bapolwa ka bobona **Kreste**, ka morago ba nyalana le monna wa bona wa moya, .**Kreste** (2Ko 11:2) gomme a tliša pele **dienywa tša moyago ya go Modimo (rhema ya Modimo)**, gomme ka go rialo di dirwa **phethegilego**.<sup>882</sup>

† **Mebele ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**, bao ba bolokilego tumelo ya bona go **Morena Jesu**, ke ba legodimong, gomme ka go rialo ke bašele mobung wo o rogilwego bao ba bolokilwego tšhemong ya mmopi wa letsopa.<sup>883</sup> Moya wa nama (nama + moya) wa motho o mading a **Jesu**, bjalo ka ge nama le moya wa bona di le mading a **Jesu (nama + moya = madi)**. Le ge meoya ya bona e be e le lebitleng, .

**Morena** a boloka meoya ya bakgethwa e phela, gore ba se ke ba theogela moleteng.

<sup>881</sup>Bidio 47. "7. Ditente." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/).

<sup>882</sup>Video 44. "(The logos & the rhema) Mehleleng ya bofelo (2 Petro 3) 1/2." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>883</sup>Video 37. "O rekwa ka theko (tlhompho)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).



† **Jesu Kriste**(borotho bjo bo phelago bjo bo theogilego legodimong;[Joh 6:51](#)), go yena **Modimona** le e tswaletšwe go Morwa wa motho go fihla mehlang ya bofelo ([Joh 6:27](#)), ke yena a tllilego lefaseng go tlo tšea khutšo go yena **fase**, .goba go tšea khutšo go tšwa go **mobu o rogilwego wa nama ya gago ya tlhago**.

Peo ya **bohobeke** nama ya Morwa wa motho, yo a lego gona **ba logos**. Go ba le bophelo, o swanetše go ja nama ya Gagwe, yeo e lego **nama ya semoya**, gomme o nwe madi a Gagwe ao a lego **seno sa moya**.<sup>884</sup> **Dilogo tša Modimo** yeo e fetogilego leswika le le phelago keya **Morenammele** wo o sa senyegogo, le yo a nago le tšhoša ye kgolo ya go retologa **logos ya Modimo** ka go wena ka gare **rhema ya Modimo** ke **Jesu Kriste**-a rena **Morena**.<sup>885</sup>

([Kut 21:5-6](#)) Dilo ka moka di dirilwe tše mpsha (True & logos tše di botegago: E dirilwe) .

[Kut 21:5](#)E a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši a re:

Bona, ke dira dilo ka moka tše mpsha. A re go nna: Ngwala, ka gobane mantšu a (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ke tša therešo le tše di botegago.

[Kut 21:6](#)A re go nna: “Go phethilwe.” Ke nna Alpha le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo.

Motho yo a nyorilwego ke tla mo nea sediba sa meetse a bophelo ka bolokologi.

(**Dilogo ka moka di dirilwe tše mpsha**) .

☞ [Kut 21:5](#) Tkgogo Yo a dutšego sedulong sa bogoši (**Kwana**<sup>G721</sup>) boletše,  
“Bonang ke dira **dilo ka moka tše mpsha**.” Gomme A re go Johane, “Ngwalela, bakeng sa tše **logos** **kennetelebotega**.”

➤ **Who dula sedulong sa bogoši?**

- **Morena (Mophološi)** .**Jesu Kriste** Modimo wa gago, ke mang **Kwana** (arnion) (arnion)) .<sup>G721</sup> <sup>886</sup>

(**Go dirilwe**) .

☞ [Kut 21:6](#) A. And A re ho nna, “ **Go dirilwe!** ke nna **lego Alfa le Omega**, **ya Mathomole Bofelo bja Bofelo**.  
Ke tla fana ka ya sediba sa **meetse a bophelo** ka bolokologi go yo a nyorilwego.”

➤ **The logos** seo se be se na le **Modimo** go tloga mathomong gomme a rerwa go barwa ba mmušo ke bjaleka **nnete** leka **potegoe** phethagaditšwe. Le **bana ba tshepišo** ([Bar 9:8](#)) bjale ka bolokologi amogela sediba sa meetse a bophelo tempeleng ya Modimo.<sup>887</sup>

➤ *Ke ka baka la’ng Jesu Kriste e le Morena Modimo wa rena go fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka?* ([Jhn1:1](#) e hlathollwa qape) .<sup>888</sup>

- Mathomong e be e le **the logos**, .<sup>G3056</sup> **le ba logos** be a na le **Modimo**, **le the logos** be e le **Modimo** ([Jhn1:1](#)).
- Mathomong e be e le **ba logos (Yahweh)**, **le Yahweh** be a na le **Modimo**, **le Yahweh** be e le **Modimo** ([Jhn1:1](#)).
- Mathomong e be e le **Kreste**, **le Kreste** be a na le **Modimo**, **le Kreste** be e le **Modimo** ([Baef 3:2](#)) ya lefase ka moka.

→ **Jesu Kriste** ke **Morena**-a rena **Modimo** (**Kreste**, .[Doi 30:20](#), .[Bakol 3:4](#)) go fihla dinakong tša tsošološo ya dilo ka moka  
ka lebaka la **Kreste** ke **Modimo** ya lefase ka moka ([Jes 54:5](#)).

([Kut 21:7](#)) Bafenyi (Barwa ba Modimo) .

<sup>884</sup>Video 26. “Paseka ya Morena (Testamente e Mpsha)”, .[www.theRhemaYaMorena.com](http://www.theRhemaYaMorena.com).

<sup>885</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 6:4](#).

<sup>886</sup>Lebelela go “Morena Ramaatlaohle” ([Kut 1:8](#)), le “Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle” ([Kut 4:8](#)).

<sup>887</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-2] Taberenakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo.”

<sup>888</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “([Kut 4:8](#)) **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** (yo a bego a le qona, gomme a le qona, ebile a tla tla).” .

[Kut 21:7](#) Yo a fenyago o tla ja bohwa bja tšohle;<sup>G3956</sup> ke tla ba Modimo wa gagwe, yena e tla ba morwa wa ka.

☞ [Kut 21:7](#) He yo a fenyago o tla tšea bohwa [dilo ka moka](#) (ya [Modimo](#)), le [Ke tla ba Modimo wa gagwe](#) le [tla ba morwa wa Ka](#).

→ Ge o ka feny, . [dilo ka mokaya](#) Modimoke tša gago ka gobane o [Ya Krestele](#) [Kresteke](#) [Ya Modimo](#).  
Bjalo, [Modimoe](#) tla ba [Modimo wa gago](#) le [wenae](#) tla ba [Morwa wa gagwe](#).

([1Ko 3:21-3](#)) Ka gona go se be le motho yo a ikgantšhago ka batho.<sup>G444</sup> Gobane dilo ka moka ke tša gago;

*Go sa šetšwe gore Paulose goba Apolose goba Kefase goba lefase, goba bophelo, lehu, goba dilo tše di lego gona.*

*goba dilo tše di tlogo; bohle ke ba gago; Le [lenake](#) [Ya Kreste](#); le [Kresteke](#) [Ya Modimo](#).*

† **Dilo ka moka ke tša [Modimo](#)**<sup>889</sup>

- Mo moyeng, mosadi o fetoga morwa, gomme [barwa ba Isiraele](#) (monna<sup>H376</sup>) le mosadi = goba “the kereke”), bao ba arogilego go [Morenae](#) le gore [Morena](#) ([Modimo wa nama yohle](#)), .

go dira mošomo o makatšago ka [ba logos](#) ka lebaka la [ba logos](#) ka go tšonatla fetoga go ba [ba rhema](#).<sup>890</sup> The

[mosadike](#) bahlanka ba dilo tša motheo tša lefase, ka gona o swanetše go ikokobeletša tša gagwe [banna](#), .<sup>G435</sup> yo a dirilwego toko ka [Modimoka](#) [Kreste](#) gomme ka go realo o na le peu ya [Kretee](#) lego [e kgethwa](#). Ka go dira bjalo, [Kretee](#) ka kgethagatša le go hlwekiša kereke ka go hlatswa meetse ka [the](#)

[rhema](#) e le gore a tšweletše kereke go Yena kereke ya letago go [Modimo](#), go se be le letheba, goba wrinkle, goba selo sefe goba sefe se se bjalo; eupša gore kereke e be e kgethwa e bile e se na bosodi ([Baef 5:27](#)).

† **[Kretee](#) ba ya [renamolekane wa monna](#)**

- Go go tšweletša bjalo ka kgarebe ye e hlwekilego, moapostola Paulo o rerile Jesu gore a go nyaketše go One

[molekane wa monna](#), e lego [Kretee](#). Ka fao, menagano ya lena ga se ya swanela go senywa go tšwa go potego ka [Kretee](#)

ka go latela boboledi bjo bongwe bjo bo tšwago meoyeng e mengwe, go fo etša ge noga e ile ya fora Efa ka bofora bja yona.

- [Mosadiya](#) monna ke [bophelo](#), gomme bophelo bjo bo kopanywa le marapo le nama ya monna wa gagwe ka fao bona ba babedi

e be bophelo bja moya ([Gen 2:23](#)).<sup>891</sup> Ka mantšu a mangwe, ga go monna yo a se nago

[mosadi](#), goba mosadi yo a se nago monna, bjalo ka ge mosadi e le wa monna le monna ka

[mosadika](#) [Morena](#), eupša [dilo ka moka di gonaya](#) [Modimoka](#) lebaka la [Modimo be e leka go Kretee](#) ([1Ko 11:11-12](#), . [2Ko 5:19](#)).

<sup>889</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21-a] (Sephiri se segolo) Kriste & Kereke 1/2,” “[Setshwantsho 21-b] (Sephiri se segolo) Kriste & Kereke 2/2,”

le “[Setshwantsho 21-c] Dilo tsohle ke tsa Modimo” kapa

Bidio ya 32. [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kretee-kereke-dilo-tsohle-ke-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kretee-kereke-dilo-tsohle-ke-tša-modimo/).

<sup>890</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 2-c],” goba Bidio 31. “Monatsari go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

<sup>891</sup>Video 3. “Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/).

**Woman – Under the law & a servant of the rudiments of the world**

Gal 4:1 Now I say, *That the heir*, <sup>6218</sup> as long as he is a child <sup>6218</sup> differeth nothing from a servant <sup>6140</sup> though he be <sup>6296</sup> lord <sup>6296</sup> of all: Gal 4:2 But is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.  
Gal 4:3 Even so we, when we were children, <sup>6316</sup> were in bondage (become servants) <sup>6142</sup> under (of) <sup>6529</sup> the elements (the rudiments) <sup>6477</sup> of the world:  
→ Although the heir is the lord (kyrios) of all (heavenly things), the heir of a child is the same as a servant who is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.  
→ You were servants of the rudiments of the world when you were children.

**The covenants (testaments) – The freewoman by promise vs. The bondwoman in bondage**

Gal 4:22 For it is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid the other by (of) <sup>6157</sup> a freewoman.  
Gal 4:23 But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh, but he of the freewoman was by (of) <sup>6157</sup> promise.  
Gal 4:24 Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants (testaments) <sup>6342</sup> the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage <sup>6137</sup> which is Agar.  
Gal 4:25 For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children <sup>6849</sup> Gal 4:26 But Jerusalem which is above is free, which is the mother of us all.  
Gal 4:27 For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not, break forth and cry, thou that travailest not: for the <sup>6208</sup> **pregnant** <sup>6208</sup> hath many more children <sup>6504</sup> than she which hath an husband. <sup>6145</sup> Gal 4:28  
Now we, brethren, as **Isaac** was, are **the children of promise**.  
→ There are two covenants (testaments) for Abraham's two sons, one of whom was born in earthly Jerusalem after the flesh of a bondwoman (Ishmael) and the other by promise of a freewoman in heavenly Jerusalem (Isaac).  
(Video 7 – "The generations of Adam to Abraham + Woman" and Video 24 – "You are the Holy Jerusalem")

**The word of promise (Rom 8:9, For this is the word of promise, At this time will I come, and Sara shall have a son.) is given to Israel, Who is Israel then?**

Rom 9:6 Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel.  
Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed <sup>6296</sup> of Abraham, are they all children <sup>6296</sup> but in Isaac shall thy seed <sup>6489</sup> be called.  
Rom 9:8 That is, They which are the children <sup>6296</sup> of the flesh, these are not the children <sup>6296</sup> of God; but the children <sup>6296</sup> of the promise are counted for the seed.  
Gal 3:16 Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds as of many, but as of one. And to thy seed, which is **Christ** <sup>6847</sup> (Luk 2:11 For unto you is born **King and God**) <sup>6508</sup> this day in the city of David **a Saviour**, which is **Christ the Lord**.)  
→ To the woman who have conceived Abraham's seed (the word/logos) <sup>6206</sup> of promise: Rom 9:9, which is the Son of man, submit yourselves unto your own man (husband) who is of the freewoman, born by promise.  
→ Through the logos of promise you conceived, you woman, will bring forth **Christ the Lord**, which is the name of God (Video 24, "The house of God (You are the Holy Jerusalem)" and Video 16, "All nations (From the Jews to the Gentile nations) 6/10")

**The woman should be subject to her own man**

1Co 11:7 For a man <sup>645</sup> indeed ought not to cover his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God; but the woman is the glory of the man.  
Eph 5:22 Wives, <sup>6135</sup> submit yourselves unto your own husbands, <sup>615</sup> as unto the Lord <sup>6292</sup>.  
Eph 5:23 For the husband <sup>613</sup> is the head of the wife <sup>6135</sup> even as **Christ** is the head of the church, and he is the saviour <sup>6199</sup> of the body  
Eph 5:24 Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives <sup>613</sup> be to their own husbands <sup>613</sup> in every thing.  
→ Because a man (husband) is the image and glory of God, he is the head of the woman, even as **Christ** is the head of the church and the saviour of the body (Eph 5:23, Eph 5:30).  
→ As the church is subject unto **Christ**, so let the woman be to your own man, in everything. In other words, as the church (those who conceived the rHEMA and the logos of God) are subject unto Christ, the woman (those who conceived the logos of God) should be subject to her own man (the one who conceived the rHEMA of God) in everything.

**Spiritually, a woman becomes a son**

Gal 4:4 But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman, <sup>6135</sup> made under the law,  
(Rom 1:3 Concerning his Son **Jesus Christ**, our Lord, which was made of the seed (spiritual) <sup>6109</sup> of David according to the flesh);  
Gal 4:5 To redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons. <sup>6206</sup> Gal 4:6 And because ye are sons, <sup>6202</sup> God hath sent forth the spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, **Abba, Father**.  
Gal 4:7 Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son, and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.  
→ But when the fulness of time came, God sent His Son Jesus Christ our Lord, made of the seed of David according to the flesh, and made under the law, to redeem those who were under the law by adopting them.  
→ Through adoption, God has sent the Spirit of His Son into your hearts, allowing you to cry, Abba, Father. You are no longer a servant, but a son, the heir of God through Christ.  
→ Spiritually, a woman becomes a son and must remain holy until the days are fulfilled (for details about how the woman becomes son and why the sons of Israel must remain holy until the days be fulfilled (Num 6:5) in order to become perfect in Christ Jesus, refer to "The Hair of the Head")

**Man - Under grace**

(Mat 1:19 Then Joseph her husband, being a just (righteous) <sup>6120</sup> man,) 2Co 5:21 For the hath made him (Christ) to be sin for us, who knew no sin; that we might be made the righteousness of God in him (Christ).  
→ A man <sup>6292</sup> of Christ is one who is made righteousness of God in Christ (2Co 5:21) and thus has the seed of Christ and is holy <sup>629</sup> (Mar 6:20).

**Eph 5:25 Husbands, love your wives, as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it: Eph 5:26 That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, <sup>6442</sup>**

→ Therefore, you man of Christ, love your woman (wife) who has the logos of God being under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the Father, even as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it.  
→ Christ will sanctify and cleanse the church with the washing of water by the word (the rHEMA) <sup>6442</sup> in order to present it to Himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, but be holy without blemish.

**Men - To love their wives**

Eph 5:28 So ought men <sup>643</sup> to love their wives <sup>6135</sup> as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself.  
Eph 5:29 For man ever yet hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord <sup>6282</sup> the church:  
Rom 6:9 Knowing that **Christ**, being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.  
Rom 6:10 For in that he died, he died unto sin once, but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God.  
Rom 6:11 Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto God through **Jesus Christ our Lord**.  
Rom 6:12 Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body, that ye should obey it in the lusts thereof.  
Rom 6:13 Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.  
Rom 6:14 For sin shall not have dominion over you: for ye are not under the law, but under grace.  
→ Man under grace must love the woman who is under the law as he loves his own body as well as his own flesh, which he nourished and cherished in order to grow it into the rHEMA of God (refer to "The Hair of the Head" for details).

→ Know that Christ was raised from the dead, so that death no longer has dominion over Him, and that Christ died once for sin and was raised from the dead to live for God. Likewise, you are dead to sin and alive to God through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
→ Know that you are members of the body of Christ, and that your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.  
→ Sin no longer has dominion over you because you are no longer under the law, but under grace. Therefore, those who are under grace must nourish and cherish those who are under the law, just as the Lord does for the church (man and woman).  
→ We are members of the body of Christ, of his flesh, and of his bones (Eph 5:29)

<sup>892</sup>Video 32. "(Sephiri se segolo) Kreste & Kereke 1/2."  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tshle-ke-tsa-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tshle-ke-tsa-modimo/).

(A greatmystery) Christ & the Church 2/2

**One flesh (Man cleaved unto his Woman) – The body of Christ or the church**  
 Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man<sup>6326</sup> leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave<sup>6325</sup> unto his wife, and they shall be one flesh.  
 → In Gen 2:24, "man, (husband)"<sup>6326</sup> refers to the body of the flesh who is able to conceive life by faith to become righteous and holy, and the woman is to join the body (bone and flesh) of man in the flesh.  
 Eph 5:30 For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones.  
 → In Eph 5:31, "man" refers to the man of flesh of bondwoman who has the logos of God through the Son of man, and thus he is to leave his father and mother to join into his freewoman (which is life in Christ) in order to join the body (bone and flesh) of the Lord in the spirit.

**(A greatmystery) Christ and the Church**  
 Eph 5:32 This is a greatmystery, but I speak concerning Christ and the church.  
 → A greatmystery of Christ and the church  
 → Refer to **The Hair of the Head (Explanation #2)** for details.

**Woman → Man → Christ → God** (1Co.11:3)  
 • the head of Christ<sup>6327</sup> is God<sup>6328</sup>  
 • the head of every man<sup>6329</sup> is Christ  
 • the head of the woman<sup>6315</sup> is the man<sup>6345</sup> (husband)<sup>6445</sup>

2Co.11:2 for I (Paul) have espoused you to one husband that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

**Head**  
 The image and glory of God (1Co.11:7)  
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:4)  
 ✓ **Uncover his head** (1Co.11:4)  
 Follow & keep the tradition delivered by the apostles (1Co.11:2)

**Apostles of Christ** (1Co.11:1)  
 1Co.11:1 Be ye followers of me, even as I also am of Christ.  
 1Co.11:2 Now I praise you, brethren, that ye remember me in all things, and keep the ordinances, as I delivered them to you.

**Brethren Follow apostles of Christ** (1Co.11:1)  
 ✓ **Cover her head** (1Co.11:5)

**Head**  
 The glory of the man (husband)<sup>6435</sup> (1Co.11:7)  
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:5)  
 ✗ **Woman**<sup>6315</sup> (gynē)<sup>6313</sup> (1Co.11:3)

**God** (1Co.11:3)  
**Head**  
**Christ (Husband)**  
 The head of all man (husband)<sup>6435</sup> (1Co.11:3)

**Head**  
 one husband  
 that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

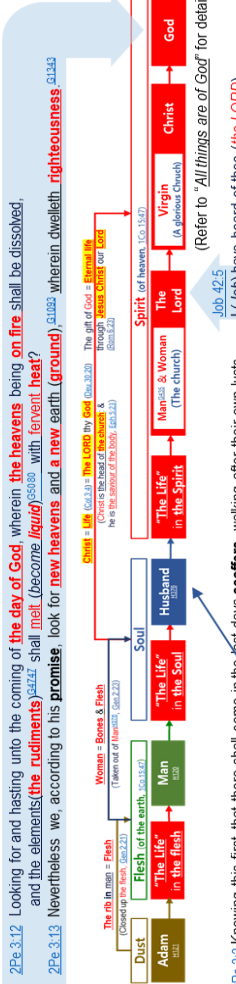
**Man (husband)**  
 (aner)<sup>6345</sup>  
 The head of the woman (1Co.11:1)

**The day of the Lord**  
 Ought the woman to have power on her head because of the angels (1Co.11:9)  
 Why every woman must cover her head?  
 → Because woman is under the law, she is the glory of the man (husband)<sup>6435</sup> (1Co.11:7).  
 ✗ **Uncover her head**  
 → **Shames her head** for that is even all one as if she were shaven. (1Co.11:5)

**Head**  
 The glory of the man (husband)<sup>6435</sup> (1Co.11:7)  
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:5)  
 ✗ **Woman**<sup>6315</sup> (gynē)<sup>6313</sup> (1Co.11:3)

**one flesh** (Man cleaved unto his Woman) – The body of Christ or the church  
 Gen 2:24 Therefore shall a man<sup>6326</sup> leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave<sup>6325</sup> unto his wife, and they shall be one flesh.  
 → In Gen 2:24, "man, (husband)"<sup>6326</sup> refers to the body of the flesh who is able to conceive life by faith to become righteous and holy, and the woman is to join the body (bone and flesh) of man in the flesh.  
 Eph 5:30 For we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones.  
 → In Eph 5:31, "man" refers to the man of flesh of bondwoman who has the logos of God through the Son of man, and thus he is to leave his father and mother to join into his freewoman (which is life in Christ) in order to join the body (bone and flesh) of the Lord in the spirit.

2Pe.3:12 Looking for and hastening unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire shall be dissolved, and the elements (the rudiments)<sup>6547</sup> shall melt (become liquid)<sup>6539</sup> with fervent heat?  
 2Pe.3:13 Nevertheless we, according to his promise, look for new heavens and a new earth (ground), wherein dwelleth righteousness.<sup>6145</sup>



2Pe.3:3 Knowing this first, that there shall come in the last days scoffers, walking after their own lusts, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation: the heavens were of old, and the earth standing out of the water and in by the water:  
 1Co.11:4 Every man praying or prophesying, having his head covered, dishonoureth his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God: but the woman is the glory of the man  
 1Co.11:7 For as Christ<sup>6327</sup> indeed ought not to cover his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God: but the woman is the glory of the man  
 Thus, husbands, men under grace must love your woman (wife) who has the logos of God under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the Father, even as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it. (Eph.5:25)

**Cover his head**  
 → **Shames his head** (1Co.11:4)  
 ✗ **Uncover her head**  
 → **Shames her head** for that is even all one as if she were shaven. (1Co.11:5)

**The Word (Logos)**  
 Reserved into Fire  
 The heavens and the earth, which are now by the same word (logos) were kept in store against the day of judgment and perdition of ungodly men (2Pe.3:7)  
 (Refer to **The prophecy of the scripture** for details)

**Head**  
 The glory of the man (husband)<sup>6435</sup> (1Co.11:7)  
 • Pray or Prophecy (1Co.11:5)  
 ✗ **Woman**<sup>6315</sup> (gynē)<sup>6313</sup> (1Co.11:3)





[\(Kut 21:8\) Lehu la bobedi](#)

[Kut 21:8](#) Fela ba ba boifago, le ba sa dumelego, le ba makgapha.  
le babolai, le bagweba-ka-mmele, le baloi, le barapedi ba medimo ya diswantšho, .  
le maaka ka moka, ba tla ba le karolo ya bona letsheng le le tukago mollo le sebabole.

☞ [Kut 21:8](#) B. But ba boifago, ba sa dumelego, ba makgapha, babolai, bagweba-ka-mmele, baloi, barapedi ba medimo ya diswantšho le maaka ka moka  
ba tla ba le karolo ya bona letsheng le le tukago mollo le sebabole, e lego [lehu la bobedi](#).

→ Bao ba tšwago kerekeng ya Simirna<sup>895</sup> bao ba paletšwego ke go fenywa ba ahlolwa go [lehu la bobedi](#) tla ba le  
karolo ya bona ka [letsha la mollo](#).

[\(Kut 21:9\) .1Mosadi wa Konyana](#)

[Kut 21:9](#) Yo mongwe wa barongwa ba šupago bao ba bego ba swere dipitšana tše šupago tše di tletšego dikotlo tše šupago tša mafelelo a tla go nna.  
a bolela le nna, a re: Tloo mo, ke tla go bontšha monyadiwa, wa Konyana [G721](#) mosadi. [G1135](#)

☞ [Kut 21:9](#) Then yo mongwe wa barongwa ba šupago (7) bao ba bego ba na le dipitša tše šupago (7) tše di tletšego ka dikotlo tše šupago (7) tša mafelelo a tla  
a bolela le Johane, a re: “E tla, ke tla go bontšha [monyadiwa](#), [.mosadi wa Kwana](#).”

- [Jerusalema e Halalelang - .1Mosadi wa Konyana](#)  
- Gabjale, [motse o mokgethwa](#), [.Jerusalema e Mpsha](#), goba wena ( [.mosadi wa Kwana](#)) bile [mosadi wa Kwana](#) go tsena  
[Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa](#), [.Jerusalema e Kgethwa](#) moo sedulo sa bogosi sa Modimo le Konyana se lego gona ([Kut 22:1](#)).<sup>896</sup>

[\(Kut 21:10-14\) Jerusalema e Halalelang \(E Halalelang ya Halalelang ka tabernakeleng ya Modimo\) .](#)

[Kut 21:10](#) A nkiša ka moya thabeng e kgolo le e telele;  
a mpontšha motse woo o mogolo, e lego Jerusalema o mokgethwa.  
ba theoga legodimong go tšwa go Modimo, .

☞ [Kut 21:10](#) A. And a ntšea (Johane) ka Moya thabeng e kgolo le e phahameng, .  
a mmontšha motse o mogolo, [.Jerusalema e Kgethwa](#), go theoga [G2597](#) go tšwa legodimong go  
[tšwa Modimo](#).

- [Jerusalema e Kgethwa](#)  
- [.Mosadi wa Konyana](#) e bonwa thabeng e kgolo le e phahameng, [.Jerusalema e Kgethwa](#), yeo e nago le dintlo [Sekgethwa sa E Halalelang ka ho fetisisa](#). [Jerusalema e Kgethwa](#), go swana le Jerusalema e Mpsha, e theoga legodimong go tšwa [Modimo](#) kamoya.<sup>897</sup>
- [Jerusalema e Ncha](#) vs. Motse o mogolo Babilona

<sup>895</sup>Lebelela go “([Kut 2:8-11](#)) (2) *Go morongwa wa phuthego ya Simirna*.”

<sup>896</sup>Go kwešiša kamoo letago le le fapanego le tlišwago ka gona ka tempeleng, lebelela “Setšhaba sa Modimo se tla tsena ka taberenakeleng ya

[Modimo, a tliša letago la go fapana](#).” le “Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago” go tšwa go “([Kut 21:27](#)) *Tseo di ngwadilwego ka*

[Puku ya Bophelo ya Kwana](#).” ke moka o kwešiše seswantšho sa “[Setshwantšho 21-2].”

<sup>897</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 21:16](#) go kwešiša lebaka leo ka lona Jerusalema e Kgethwa e lego “[Sekgethwa sa Kgethwa](#).”

- .To motse o mogolo(motse wa Vatican, motse wa digwetswa tša Kereke ya Roma Katholika moo mmago seotswa qoba Mopapa dulas) .bakeng sa ba sa bakgethwa(bao e lego ba Mmušo wa Lefase le tee wa United Ditšhaba) .ke Babel(moo Molwa-le-Kriste a dutšego ka tempeleng (bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa)) .ya Modimo, a ipontšha bjalo ka Modimo, .2Th 2:4).

- Eupša tempele ya Modimo ya bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa e legodimong, gomme basadi ba Kwana di ka gare motse o mogoloka legodimo, e lego Jerusalema e Kgethwa (Kut 21:10).

- Wena, .mosadi wa Kwana, .monyadiwa, ba tla thabeng ya Tsione, motse wa ba ba phelago Modimo (the Jerusalema ya legodimong), gomme ba fihleletše go motse o mokgethwa, .Jerusalema e Mpsha (Kut 21:2), gomme a ba mosadi wa Kwana (Kut 21:9) ka Jerusalema e Kgethwa (Kut 21:9-10).
- Mosadi wa Konyana, e thabeng e kgolo le e telele legodimong, yeo e lego motse o mogolo ya setlogo sa gabo, .Jerusalema e kgethwa, yeo e theogago legodimong go tšwa Modimo seo se ka bonwago fela moyeng.<sup>898</sup>

- Jerusalema e Halalelang

Kut 21:11 A na le letago la Modimo, le seetša sa gagwe<sup>G5458</sup> e be e swana le leswika la bohlokwa kudu, . le bjalo ka leswika la jasepere, le le hlakilego bjalo ka kristale;

☞ Kut 21:11 Go ba le (Jerusalem e Kgethwa) .letago la Modimo: 1 . gomme seetša sa gagwe se be se swana le leswika le bohlokwa kudu, bjalo ka lego jasepere leswika, hlakile bjalo ka kristale.

- Jerusalema e Kgethwa
  - .Jerusalema e Kgethwa o na le letago la Modimo, o na le seetša se se swanago le leswika le le bohlokwa kudu bjalo ka jasepere. hlakile bjalo ka kristale.
  - .A jasper: gauta e hlwekilego yeo e swanago le galase e hlwekilego (Kut 21:18) .

Kut 21:12 O be o na le morako o mogolo le o phagamego, o be o na le dikgoro tše lesomepedi, gomme dikgorong go be go na le barangwa ba lesomepedi.

le maina ao a ngwadilwego godimo ga yona, e lego maina a meloko ye lesomepedi ya bana (barwa) <sup>G5207</sup> wa Isiraele:

Kut 21:13 Ka bohlabela dikgoro tše tharo; ka leboa dikgoro tše tharo; ka borwa dikgoro tše tharo; le ka bodikela dikgoro tše tharo.

Kut 21:14 Morako wa motse o be o na le metheo ye lesomepedi, gomme go yona go ngwadilwe maina a baapostola ba lesomepedi ba Kwana.

☞ Kut 21:12 A. And motse (Jerusalem ye Kgethwa) o be o na le morako o mogolo le o phagamego wo o nago le dikgoro tše lesomepedi (12), .

le barangwa ba lesomepedi (12) dikgorong, le maina a ngwadilwego godimo ga tšona; e lego maina a meloko ye lesomepedi (12) ya bana ba Isiraele.

☞ Kut 21:13 Dikgoro tše tharo (3) ka bohlabela, dikgoro tše tharo (3) ka leboa, . dikgoro tše tharo (3) ka borwa, le dikgoro tše tharo (3) ka bodikela.

☞ Kut 21:14 A. And morako wa motse o be o na le metheo ye lesomepedi (12), .

gomme godimo ga tšona go be go ngwadilwe maina a baapostola ba lesomepedi (12) ba Kwana. <sup>G721</sup>

- Motse o mogolo, Jerusalema o Mokgethwa

<sup>898</sup>Video 24. "O Jerusalema e Halalelang (3/3)".

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).



- E na le lebota le legolo & le le phagamego leo le nago le dikgoro tše 12 le barongwa ba 12 dikgorong.
- .Na leina la meloko ye 12 ya bana ba Isiraele le ngwadilwe:  
3 dikgoro ka bohlabela, leboa, borwa, bodikela, ka go latelelana.
- Morako wa motse o na le metheo ye 12 yeo e nago le maina a baapostola ba 12 ba Konyana.

([Kut 21:15-16](#)) Tekanyo ya Jerusalema e Halalelang (Sekgethwa sa Kgethwa sa tabernakele ya Modimo) .

[Kut 21:15](#) Gomme yo a bego a bolela le nna o be a na le lehlaka la gauta <sup>G2563</sup>

go ela motse le dikgoro tša wona le morako wa wona.

[Kut 21:16](#) Motse o na le dikhutlo tše nne, botelele bja wona bo lekana le bophara bja wona.

gomme a ela motse ka lehlaka, e lego dikhilomithara tše dikete tše lesomepedi. <sup>G4712</sup>

Bolelele le bophara (bophara) .<sup>G4114</sup>gomme bophagamo bja yona di a lekana.

☞ [Kut 21:15](#) A. And yena (morongwa) yo a bego a bolela le nna o be a na le lehlaka la gauta la go ela motse, dikgoro tša wona, le morako wa wona.

☞ [Kut 21:16](#) A. And motse o beakantšwe bjalo ka disekwere tše nne; botelele bja yona ke bjo bogolo go swana le bophara bja yona.

A ela motse ka lehlaka: dikete tše lesomepedi (**ba 12 000**) .**di-furlong tša di-furlong.**<sup>899</sup>

Bolelele bja yona, bophara le bophagamo bja yona di a lekana.

→ Morongwa yo a nago le lehlaka la gauta o ela motse, dikgoro le morako.

- **Bogolo bja motse wa Jerusalema o Mokgethwa**

- 1 furlong e ka bang 185 limithara tse: 12,000 \* 185 limithara = ka 2,220 dikhilomithara (ka bolelele, bophara, & bophahamo).

- Tekanyo ya 12,000 ka botelele, bophara, le bophagamo e šupa bogolo bjo bo ka swarago ka moka ga meloko ye 12

ya barwa ba Isiraele (12,000 \* 12), goba **ba 144 000 ba.**<sup>900</sup>

- **Oracle ya tempele (Sekgethwa sa Sekgethwa) .**

- Go ya ka [1Dikg 6:20](#), oracle ya tempele (phapoši ya ka gare-gare ya tabernakele) fase e na le botelele, bophara le bophagamo bjo bo swanago tlwaa bjalo ka cube e phethagetšego, di swana le

“**.Sekgethwa sa Makgethwa**” legodimong.

→ Oracle ya tempele (Sekgethwa sa Makgethwa, [.1Dikg 6:17-19](#)), yeo e bego e lokišitšwe ka diatla tša go robala ka ntlong

ya Morena (goba tabernakele ya Modimo, [.1Dikg 6:19](#)) mo fase, ke dikubiti tše 10 tše nnyane ka botelele go feta

**ntlo ya Morena**([1Dikg 6:2](#), [.1Dikg 6:20](#)).

[1Dikg 6:2](#) Le ntlo yeo kgoši Solomone e e agilego **Morena** .

botelele bja yona e be e le dikubiti tše masometshela, .

bophara bja yona e be dikubiti tše masomepedi, bophagamo bja yona e le dikubiti tše

masometharo (**30**) dikubiti.

[1Dikg 6:20](#) Le oracle (Sekgethwa sa Makgethwa, phapoši ya ka gare ya tempele goba tabernakele) .<sup>H1687</sup>

ka pele dwas masomepedi (**20**) .**dikubiti**ka botelele, .

le masomepedi (**20**) .**dikubiti**ka bophara, .

le masomepedi (**20**) .**dikubiti**ka bophagamo bja yona:

a e apeša ka gauta e sekilego; aletare yeo e bego e dirilwe ka mosedere e ile ya khupetša ka

tsela yeo.

<sup>899</sup>Furlong: Sebaka goba bogole bja go ka ba maoto a 600 (dimithara tše 185).

"G4712 - lepatlelo - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr,

<sup>900</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 7:4-8](#).

(Kut 21:17) Tekanyo ya morako wa Jerusalema o Halalelang

Kut 21:17 A ela morako wa yona, .  
dikubiti tše leggolo le masomenne-nne, .<sup>G4083</sup> go ya ka tekanyo ya motho, .<sup>G444</sup> ke gore, ya morongwa.

☞ Kut 21:17 Tkgogo a ela morako wa yona; dikubiti tše 144 000<sup>901</sup> go ya ka tekanyo ya motho, ke gore ya morongwa.

- Tekanyo ya lebota la dikubiti tše 144 000 ke tekanyo ya motho (yeo gape e lego tekanyo ya morongwa).  
(Kut 7:4 *Ka kwa palo ya bao ba tiišitšwego.*  
*ba 144 000 wa meloko ka moka ya bana ba Isiraeledi ile tša tswalelwa.*)
- Go ya ka ba 144,000 bao ba tiišitšwego ka Kut 7:4, kubiti e tee (1) ya morako wa Jerusalema e Kgethwa e lekana le morwa o tee (1) yo a tiišitšwego wa Isiraele.
- Ka mantšu a mangwe, dithakangwaga tša Kriste, goba ba 144 000, bao ba dulago Sekgethwa sa Kgethwa ka ntlong ya Morena, .<sup>902</sup> yo mongwe le yo mongwe e le kokwane tempele ya Modimo, gomme ba ka se tsoge ba tšwe go yona (Kut 3:12).

(Kut 21:18-20) Maswika a bohlokwa a morako wa motse

Kut 21:18 Moago wa morako wa yona e be e le wa jasepere. <sup>G2393</sup>  
motse o be o hlwekile. <sup>G2513</sup> gauta, go swana le go hlaka (go hlwekile) . <sup>G2513</sup> galase.

Kut 21:19 Gomme metheo ya morako wa motse e be e kgabišitšwe ka (e kgabišitšwe) . <sup>G2885</sup>  
mehuta ka moka ya maswika a bohlokwa.

Motheo wa pele e be e le jasepere; <sup>G2393</sup>  
ya bobedi, safire; <sup>G4552</sup> ya boraro, e lego chalcedony; <sup>G5472</sup> ya bone, e le emeralda; <sup>G4665</sup>

Kut 21:20 Ya bohloano, e lego sardonyx; ya botshelela, sardius; ya bošupa, ya chrysolite; ya seswai, beryl; ya senyane e be e le topatse;

ya lesome, e lego chrysoprasus; ya lesometee e be e le jacinth; ya lesomepedi, e lego amethyst.

☞ Kut 21:18 Moago wa morako e be e le wa jasepere, motse e be e le gauta e sekilego, bjalo ka galase e sekilego.

☞ Kut 21:19 To metheo ya morako wa motseba be ba kgabišitšwe ka mehuta ka moka ya maswika a bohlokwa.

- Motheo wa 1: jasper, .<sup>903</sup>
- the 2nd motheo: safire, .<sup>904</sup>
- the 3rd motheo: chalcedony, .<sup>905</sup>
- the 4th motheo: emeralda. <sup>906</sup>

<sup>901</sup>Dikubiti: tekanyo ya botelele bjo bo lekanago le bokgole go tšwa go kopanyo ya sekonokono go ya ntlheng ya monwana wa bogareng (ke gore e ka ba 18

disenthimithara, (.5 m) eupša botelele bja yona bjo bo nepagetšego bo be bo fapana gomme go ngangišanwa). "G4083 - pēchys - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata.

E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4083/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>902</sup>Lebelela seswantšho go tšwa go Bidio 9. "1. Paseka."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/mekete-ya-7-ya-morena/9-paseka-go-tloga-ot-go-nt/).

<sup>903</sup>Jasper: leswika le bohlokwa la mebalala e fapa-fapanego (gobane ba bangwe ke ba pherese, ba bangwe ke botalalerata, ba bangwe botala, gomme ba bangwe ke mmala wa koporo).

"G2393 - iaspis - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g2393/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>904</sup>Safire: leswika la bohlokwa, mohlomongwe lapis lazuli ya rena.

"G4552 - sapphros - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4552/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>905</sup>Chalcedony: leswika la bohlokwa la mmala wo moputswa wa mouwane, le maru ka botalalerata, boferolane goba

bophepolo.

"G5472 - chalkēdōn - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023.

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g5472/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>906</sup>Emerald: leswika la bohlokwa la go bonagala le lemogwa kudu ka mmala wa lona wo motala wo bofefo.

- ☞ [Kut 21:20](#) - .motheo wa bo-5: sardonyx, <sup>907</sup>
- .motheo wa bo-6: sardius, <sup>908</sup>
- .motheo wa bo-7: chrysolite, <sup>909</sup>
- .motheo wa bo-8: beryl, <sup>910</sup>
- .motheo wa bo-9: topaz, <sup>911</sup>
- .motheo wa bo-10: chrysoprasus, <sup>912</sup>
- .motheo wa bo-11: jacinth<sup>913</sup>
- .motheo wa bo-12: e amethyst<sup>914</sup>

([Kut 21:21](#)) Dipheta tše 12 godimo ga dikgoro tše 12 & motse wa gauta ye e hlwekilego

[Kut 21:21](#) Dikgoro tše lesomepedi e be e le dipheta tše lesomepedi; kgoro e nngwe le e nngwe e mmalwa e be e le ya perela e tee, mmila wa motse e be e le gauta e sekilego, bjalo ka galase ya go bonala.

- ☞ [Kut 21:21](#) A. And dikgoro tše lesomepedi (12) e be e le dipheta tše lesomepedi (12): kgoro ye nngwe le ye nngwe e be e le ya diperela.
  - A. And seterata sa motse e be e le gauta ye e sekilego, bjalo ka galase ye e bonagalago gabotse.
  - [Jerusalema e Kgethwa](#)
    - E nngwe le e nngwe ya dikgoro tše 12 e dirilwe ka perela e tee, palomoka ya dipheta tše 12.

([Kut 21:22](#)) Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle le Konyana

[Kut 21:22](#) Ga se ka bona tempele go yona.

---

"G4665 - smaragdus - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4665/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>907</sup>Sardonyx: lejoe la bohlokwa le tšoaoua ka mebala e mefubelu ea carnelian (sard) le e tšoeu ea onyx. "G4557 – sardonyx – Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4557/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>908</sup>Sardius: leswika la bohlokwa leo go nago le mehuta ye mebedi, la pele le bitšwa carnelian (ka lebaka la mmala wa nama) le ya morago ke sard. "G4556 - sardion - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g4556/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>909</sup>Chrysolite: leswika la bohlokwa la mmala wa gauta. "G5555 – chrysolithos – Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g5555/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>910</sup>Beryl: leswika la bohlokwa la mmala wo motala wo o phadimago. "G969 – beryllos – Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe 25 Moranang, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g969/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>911</sup>Topaz: lejoe la bohlokwa le letala le mosehla (chrysolite ya rona). "G5116 - topazion - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g5116/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>912</sup>Chrysoprasus: leswika la mmala wo motala, le sekamego go la gauta, moo le tšwago leina la lona; gobane ye ke agate ka letsweleng poleiti, yeo e bego e le leswika la Naftali. "G5556 – chrysoprasos – Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2019. 2023 ya go <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5556/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

<sup>913</sup>Hyacinth: leina la letšoba, gape la leswika la bohlokwa la mmala wo o swanago, botala bja leratadima bjo bo fifetšego bjo bo lebanego le boso. "G5192 - hyacinthos - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g5192/kiv/tr/0-1/>

<sup>914</sup>Amethyst: leswika la bohlokwa la mmala wa violet le wo mophepolo. "G271 - amethystos - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Lengwalo le Letala-lerata Beibele. E fihleletšwe ka la 25 Apr, 2023. <https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g271/kiv/tr/0-1/>

bakeng sa Morena <sup>G2962</sup>Modimo <sup>G2316</sup>Ramaatlaohle <sup>G3841</sup>le <sup>G2532</sup>Kwana (arnion) . <sup>G721</sup>ke tempele ya yona.

☞ [Kut 21:22](#) Gomme ga se ka bona tempele ka go yona, ka gobane Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle le Kwana ke tempele ya yona.

- Tempele ya Modimo  
- .Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle<sup>915</sup>le Kwana ke tempele.

([Kut 21:23](#)) . Kgalalelo ya Modimo(ka tempeleng ya Modimo) .

[Kut 21:23](#) Motse o be o sa nyake letšatši goba ngwedi gore o bonege ka gare ga wona.  
ya letago ya Modimo ile ya dira bofelo <sup>G5461</sup>yona, gomme Kwana(arnion) (arnion) . <sup>G721</sup>ke lesedi (kerese ya)  
<sup>G3088</sup>ya yona.

☞ [Kut 21:23](#) Tyena (Mokgethwa) motseo be a se na tlhokego ya letšatši goba ya ngwedi go phadima ka go yona, ka gobane letago ya Eyad phadima ka go yona, .  
le Kwana(arnion) (arnion) . <sup>G721</sup>ke ya yona kerese ya ya yona.

- Tempele ya Modimo  
- .Tyena Kwana(arnion) (arnion) . <sup>G721</sup>ke kerese ya e bofefotšwe ke letago la Modimo.  
- .Mosadi wa Konyana e thabeng e kgolo le e telele legodimong, yeo e lego motse o mogolo ya setlogo sa gabo, .  
Jerusalema e kgethwa, .<sup>916</sup>kae Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle(Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste)  
le Kwana(the  
kerese e bonesitsoeng ke letago la Modimo) ke tempele.<sup>917</sup>

<sup>915</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21-d],” goba

Video 44. “Boporofeta bja lengwalo (2 Petro 1) 2/2.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/44-dilogo-the-rhema-matšatšing-a-mafelo-2-petro-3-porofeto-ya-lengwalo-2-petro-1-3/).

<sup>916</sup>Go kwešiša kamoo letago le le fapanego le tlišwago ka gona ka tempeleng, lebelela “Setšhaba sa Modimo se tla tsena ka taberenakeleng ya

Modimo, a tliša letago la go fapana, .” le “Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago” go tšwa go “([Kut 21:27](#)) Tseo di ngwadilweqo ka

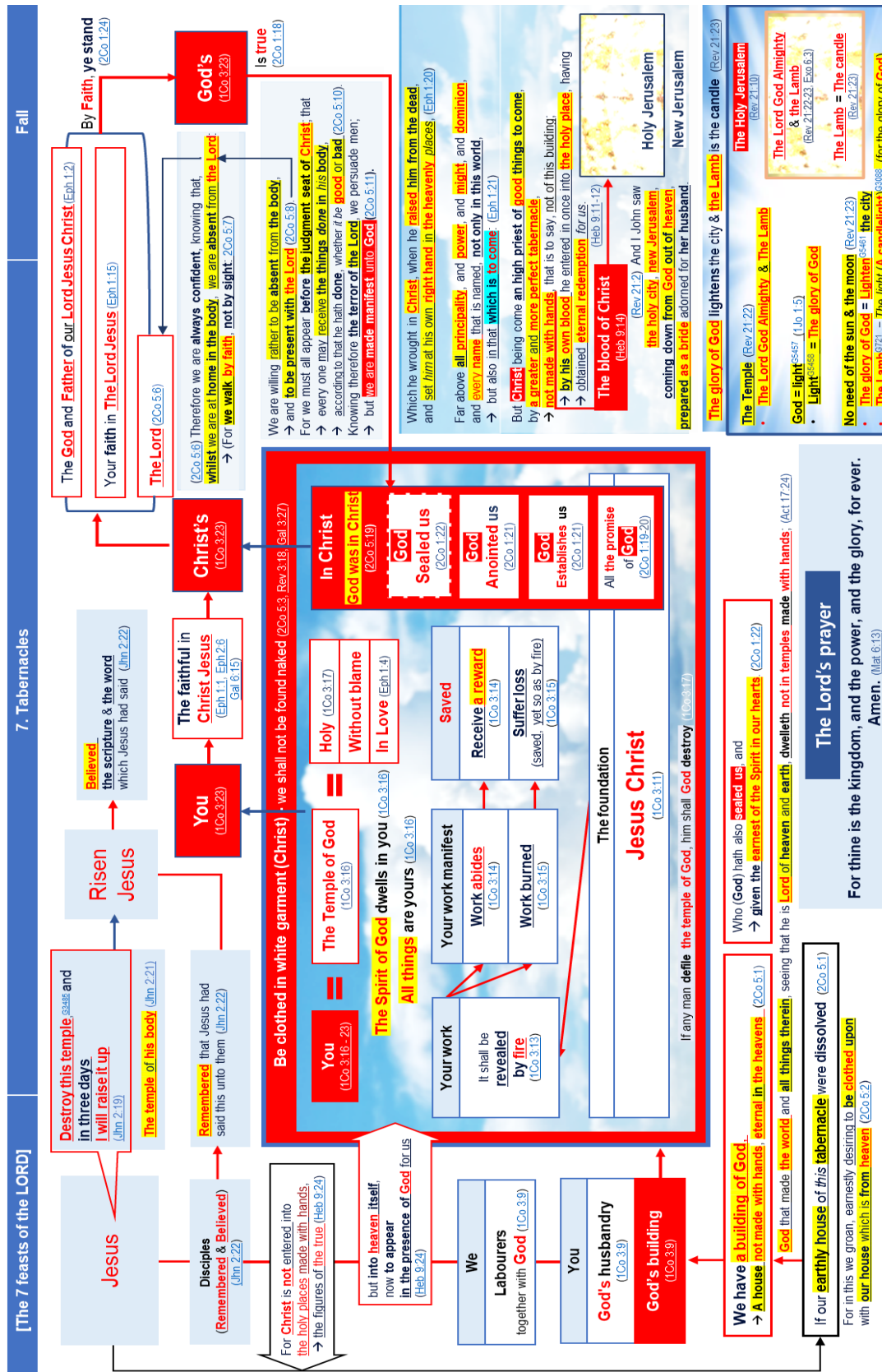
Puku ya Bophelo ya Kwana, .” ke moka o kwešiše seswantšho sa “[Setshwantšho 21-2].”

<sup>917</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21-e],” goba Bidio 24. “O Jerusalema e Kgethwa (3/3).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/35-barutiwa-ba-apostola-ba-ba-na-na-matla-a-matla/).







<sup>919</sup>Bidio 47. "7. Ditente." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/).

(Kut 21:24) .2 Dikgoši tša naga & .3 Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego

Kut 21:24 Le ditšhaba<sup>G1484</sup> ba ba phološitšwego ba tla sepela seetšeng<sup>G5457</sup> ya yona:  
le dikgoši tša lefase (fase) .<sup>G1093</sup> dira tliša letago la bona le tlhompfo go yona.

☞ Kut 21:24 A. And ditšhaba go bao ba phološitšwego ba tla sepela ka gare (Ya Modimo) .seetšaya yona, .  
le dikgoši tša naga tliša tša bona letago le hlompha ka gare ga yona.

2 Dikgoši tša naga

→ Dikgoši tša lefase di šupa dikgarebe tša mašilo bao ba tlogo go tliša bona letago le tlhompfo ka gare ga tempele ya Modimo kua Jerusalema e Mpsa.<sup>920</sup>

3 Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego

→ Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego di šupa dikgarebe tše dingwe yo a tlogo go phološwa ka morago ga nywaga e 1 000 a le mo fase, .  
gomme ba tla Sepela seetšeng sa Modimo se se phadimago go tšwa tempele.

(Kut 21:25-26) .3 Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego

Kut 21:25 Dikgoro tša yona di ka se tswalelwe le gatee mosegare, gobane go ka se be le bošego moo.  
Kut 21:26 Ba tla tliša letago le kgodišo ya ditšhaba go yona.

☞ Kut 21:25 Gomme dikgoro (tša Jerusalema ye Kgethwa) di ka se tswalelwe le gatee mosegare, ka gobane go ka se be le bošego moo.

☞ Kut 21:26 A. And bona (ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego) di tla tliša tša bona letago le tlhompfo ya ditšhaba ka gare ga yona (motse o Mokgethwa).

→ Dikgoro tša motse o mogolo wa Holy of Holyest e ka se tswalele le gatee mosegare, ka gona go ka se be le bošego goba leswiswi ka gare  
tempele ya Modimo legodimong bjalo Seetša sa Modimo e tla phadima letšatši ka moka.

→ Ga go na bošego ka ntlong ya tabarenakele ya Modimo (Kut 22:14) ., kae Jerusalema e Kgethwa e bewa ka ntlong  
(Kut 21:2).<sup>921</sup>

1Jo 1:5 Bjale wo ke molaetša wo re o kwelego ka yena, gomme re le botša wona, gore Modimo ke seetša .<sup>G5457</sup> gomme ka go yena ga go na leswiswi le gatee.

(Kut 21:27) Maina ao a ngwadilwego ka Pukung ya Bophelo ya Kwana

Kut 21:27 Le ge e le sefe se se šilafatšago se ka se tsene go yona.  
le ge e le mang yo a dirago makgapha goba a bolela maaka.  
eupša ba ba ngwadilwego ka pukung ya Kwana ya bophelo.

☞ Kut 21:27 Go ka se tsene go yona selo le ge e le sefe se se šilafatšago le seo se dirago makgapha, le maaka.  
eupša bao ba ngwadilwego ka ya Konyana Puku ya Bophelo.

<sup>920</sup>Go kwešiša kamoo letago le le fapanego le tlišwego ka gona ka tempeleng, lebelela "Setšhaba sa Modimo se tla tsena ka taberenakeleng ya Modimo, a tliša letago la go fapana .," le "Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago" go tšwa go "(Kut 21:27) Tseo di ngwadilwego ka

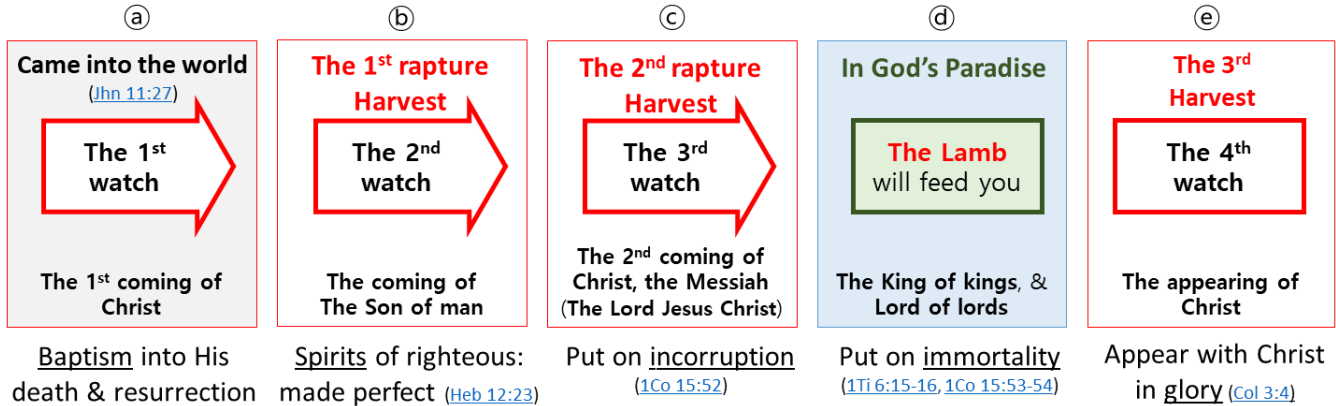
Puku ya Bophelo ya Kwana .," ke moka o kwešiše seswantšho sa "[Setshwantšho 21-2]."

<sup>921</sup>Lebelela go "[Setshwantsho 21-2] Taberenakele ye mpsha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo."



→Ke fela bafenyi bao maina a bona a ngwadilwego ka Puku ya Bophelo ya Kwana a ka tsena ka gare tempele ya Modimo.

[Setshwantsho 21-1] Kamoo batho ba Modimo ba tla kena ka tabernakeleng ya Modimo<sup>922</sup>



- Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago

- R+1.1 Puno ya 1st(bao ba 144 000) +R Puno ya bo 2 (bakgethwa ba Masetlapelo a Magolo) .

→ Mophološi, .Morena Jesu Kriste, . ke mang Kwana(arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>(goba Kreste) ., .<sup>923</sup>e tla fetola mmele wa rena wa dithoto tša fase, .

gore e bopelwe bjalo ka ya Gagwe mmele wa letago.

Fl 3:20Gobane poledišano ya rena e legodimong; go tšwa moo gape re nyakago Mophološi, .Morena Jesu Kriste: 1 .

Bafil 3:21Ke mang yo a tlogo go fetoša dilo tša rena tše di gobogilego (lefa la tlase) .<sup>G5014</sup>mmele, gore e bopelwe bjalo ka<sup>G4832</sup>Gagwe

mmele wa letago, go ya ka mošomo woo ka wona a kgonago le go ikokobeletša dilo ka moka.

- Ga se wa lopollwa ka dilo tše di senyegagoe fetišitšwego go tšwa go borakgolokhukhu ba lena, eupša ka madi a bohlokwa a Kreste, bjalo ka ya konyana(amnos) .<sup>G286</sup> ntle le bosodi le letheba, goba logos, yeo e bego e neelwa mathomong gomme e be e na le yona Modimo, gomme e be e le Modimo. Se kwana(amnos) .<sup>G286</sup> e be e rulagantšwe e sa le pele pele motheo wa lefase, le kgwerano magareng ga Modimo ('ēlōhīm ya go re: 'ēlōhīm) gomme Aborahama o ile a tiišetšwa ke Modimo<sup>G2316</sup>ka<sup>G1519</sup>Kreste.<sup>924</sup>

Jesu, yo a bego a neelwa e le sebego sa go fišwa bjalo ka kgapa('ayil, .Gen 22:13), .<sup>H352</sup> tliile lefaseng bjalo ka konyana<sup>G286</sup> ya Modimo(Joh 1:29) gomme ya ba Konyana(arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>(goba Kreste, .1Pe 1:19) gomme ya bonagatšwa mehleng ye ya bofelu bakeng sa rena, bjalo ka Morena le Mophološi Jesu Kriste (Modimo) .Ramaatlaohle(1Pe 1:20).

Ka Yena, o dumela go Modimo, yo a mo tsoitšwego bahung gomme a mo fa letago, gore tumelo ya gago le kholofelo ya gago di le ka gare Modimo.<sup>925</sup>

<sup>922</sup>E tšerwe go tšwa go "[Setshwantsho 10-2] Dipuno tše 3 & Diwatšhe tše 4."

<sup>923</sup>Lebelela go "Morena Ramaatlaohle, .Kut 1:8& Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle, .Kut 4:8".

<sup>924</sup>Lebelela go "(Kut 5:7-14) Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa (bao ba robalago ke Jesu ka go Kreste) ba dirwa dikgoši le baperisita go Modimo."

kgapa<sup>H352</sup> →konyana (Jesu) .<sup>G286</sup> →Kwana (arnion) .<sup>G721</sup>(goba Kreste) .<sup>924</sup>(Morena le Mopholosi Jesu Kriste)→Modimo Ramaatlaohle

<sup>925</sup>Lebelela"(Kut 6:1-2) Go bulwa qa tiišo ya .1st (pere e tšhweu)."

- Wkgogo **Kreste**, a rena **bophelo**, go tšwelela, bafenyi bao ba kolobeditšwego go **Kreste** and ba apere **Kreste** ([Bagal 3:27](#)), le yona e tla tšwelela le Yena ka **letago** ka Moya wa **bophelo** ka **Kreste**.

*[Bakol 3:4](#) Neng **Kreste**, yo e lego ya rena **bophelo**, o tla tšwelela, ke moka le lena le tla tšwelela le yena ka gare **letago**.*

- **Batho ba Modimo ba tla tsena ka taberenakeleng ya Modimo, ba tliša letago la go fapana**<sup>926</sup>

1 **Batho ba 144 000** (**dikgarebe tše bohlae**, [Kut 21:9](#)) di motseng o mogolo wa Jerusalema o Mokgethwa moo letago la Modimo le phadimago go wona.

→ Ka [Kutollo 21](#), **.monyadiwa** (kgarebe e bohlae) **.e swantšhwa e le Jerusalema** ([1Ko 3:16](#)), motse wo o beilwego godimo ga ba legodimong

**Jerusalema** (goba Thaba ya Tsione) yeo e amogelago seetša sa **Modimo**, e fetoga go ba **Jerusalema e mpsha**, gomme ka morago ka gare

motse o mogolo, **.Jerusalema e kgethwa**, kae **Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle** le **Kwanake** tempeleya yona ([Kut 21:22](#)).

- Gomme go ka se sa ba le thogako goba bošego, ka fao ba ka se hloke kerese goba seetša sa letšatši goba

sa

ngwedi, ka gobane **Kwanake kerese yaya** motse, **.shining Seetša sa Modimo**.

2 **Dikgoši tša naga** (**dikgarebe tša mašilo**, [Kut 21:24](#)) tla tliša bona **letago** le tlhompheka tempeleng ya Modimo kua Jerusalema e Mpsha.

→ Dikgarebe tša mašilo ke tšeo di bego di se na le tšona **olile** bona ge Morwa Motho a etla, le ka baka la ba be ba se ba itokišetša, ba ile ba dula fase go fihla ka 2nd rapture.

3 **Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego** (**dikgarebe tše dingwe**, [Kut 21:24-26](#)) ke bao ba phološwago ka morago ga nywaga e 1 000 ba le fase.

→ Bahu ba bangwe go tšwa ditšhabeng tše di phološitšwego ba tla tla go **bophelo** ka morago ga ge mengwaga ye 1 000 e fedile, gomme e tla ba le

-a bona **tsogo ya pele**.<sup>927</sup>

→ Ditšhaba tše di phološitšwego di tla sepela ka gare **Seetša sa Modimo** yeo e phadimago ka taberenakeleng ya Modimo, moo **Modimoo dula le bohle**

**ya Gagwebatho**, ka go rialo e phethagatša **tshepišo ya Jehofa** ka [Hesekiele 37:27](#) le [2 Bakorinthe 6:16](#).<sup>928</sup>

- Ge ka moka ga **Batho ba Modimo** ba tsene ka taberenakeleng ya Modimo, [Hes 37:27](#) e tla phethagatšwa:

***“ .Tente ya ka le yona e tla ba le bona  
(and ke tla dula go tšona, ka sepela go tšona): .  
ee, .Ke tla ba Modimo wa bona, .  
lee tla ba setšhaba sa ka.”***

<sup>926</sup>Lebelela go “[Setshwantsho 21-2].” Go kwešiša kamoo letago le le fapanego le tlišwago ka gona ka tempeleng, lebelela go

“ **.Batho ba Modimo ba tla**

**tsena ka taberenakeleng ya Modimo, o tliša letago la go fapana.**” le “Go tloga mmeleng wa maemo a tlase go ya mmeleng wa letago” go tšwa go

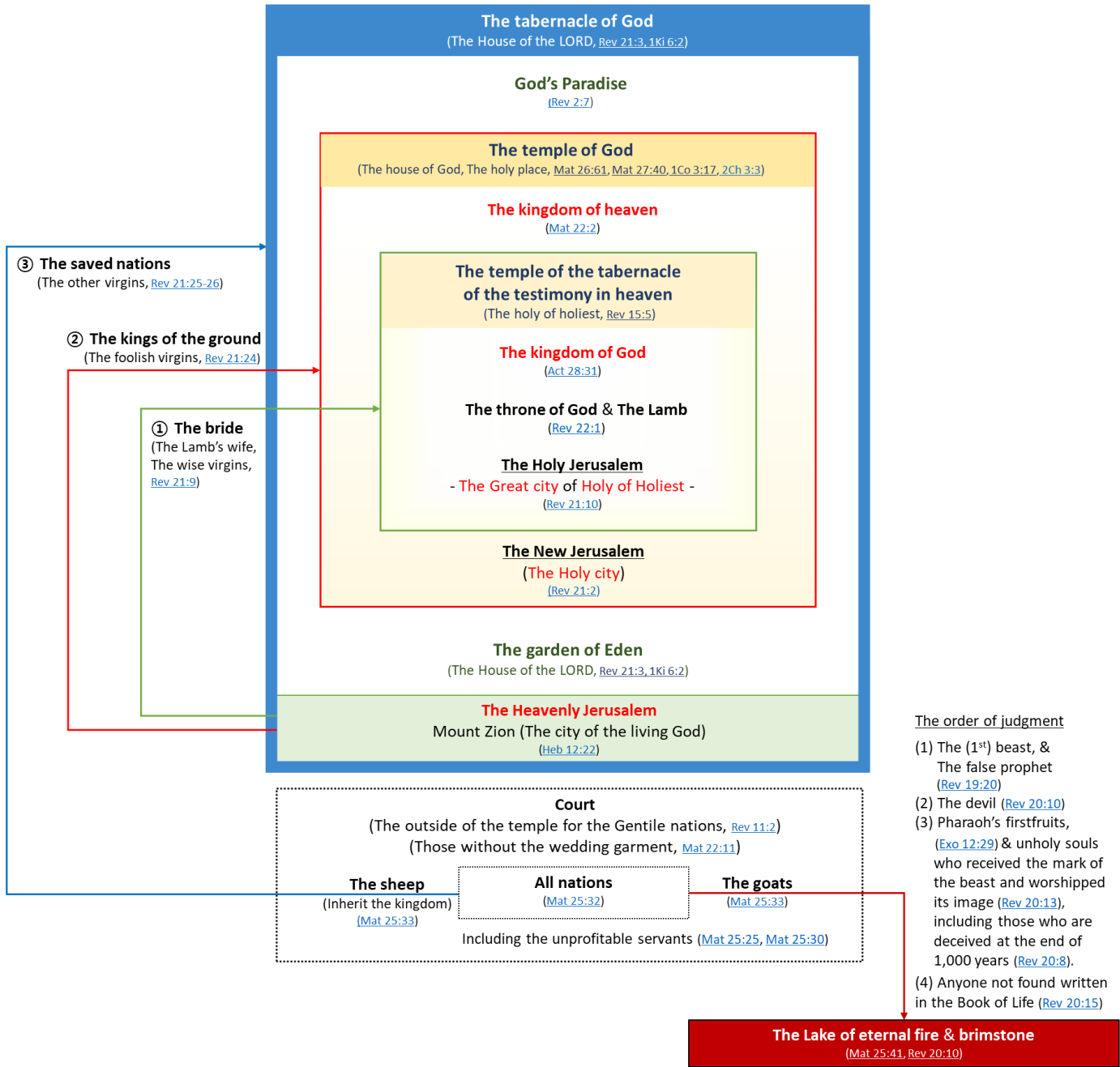
“( [Kut 21:27](#)) **Tseo di nqwadilwego ka Pukung ya Bophelo ya Kwana.**” ke moka o kwešiše seswantšho sa “[Setshwantšho 21-2].”

<sup>927</sup>Lebelela go “( [Kut 20:5-6](#)) **Tsogo ya mathomo (Puno ya bo 3 ya tebelo ya bo 4).**”

<sup>928</sup>Lebelela “[Setshwantsho 21-f],” goba Bidio 48. “8. Hanukkah.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/48-mekete-ya-morena-8-hanukkah/).

[Setshwantsho 21-2] Tabernakele e ntjha legodimong & Tempele ya Modimo





## Kgaolo ya 22

([Kut 22:1](#)) Sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Konyana (Noka e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo) .

[Kut 22:1](#)A mpontšha noka e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo, e hlakilego bjalo ka kristale.  
ba tšwa sedulong sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Kwana.<sup>G721</sup>

☞ [Kut 22:1](#) A. And a mpontšha noka e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo, e hlakilego bjalo ka kristale, .  
go tšwela pele go tšwa sedulong sa bogoši sa **Modimole ya Kwana**.

→Noka e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo e tšwa sedulong sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Kwana Sekgethwa sa Kgethwa.

([Kut 22:2](#)) Sehlare sa bophelo (se bjetšwe go tšwa nokeng ye e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo) .

[Kut 22:2](#)Gare ga mmila wa yona, le ka mahlakoreng ka bobedi a noka, go be go na le sehlare sa bophelo.  
e be e enywa dienywa tše lesomepedi, e enywa dienywa tša yona kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe.  
gomme matlakala a sehlare e be e le a (go) .<sup>G1519</sup>phodiso (tirelo ya ka gae) .<sup>G2322</sup>yaditšhaba.<sup>G1484</sup>

☞ [Kut 22:2](#) nnan gare ga seterata sa yona (**motse o mokgethwa**), gomme ka mahlakoreng ka bobedi a noka, e be e le **sehlare sa bophelo**, .  
yeo e belegilego tše lesomepedi (**12**) .**dienywa**, sehlare se sengwe le se sengwe se enywa dienywa tša sona kgwedi le kgwedi.

**Matlakala a sehlare**ba be ba swanetše go hlankela lapa la ditšhaba.

→Sehlare sa bophelo (se bjetšwego go tšwa nokeng ye e hlwekilego ya meetse a bophelo) ka mahlakoreng ka bobedi a noka ya motse se swana le

**dihlare tše pedi tša mehlware**(dihlatse tše pedi ka [Zek 4](#)) .tkatiba ba be ba fepša ke morena (**'ādōn'**) .<sup>H113</sup>**ya lefase ka moka**, .

a tšhollela meetsefula a makhura a gauta a sekilego makaleng a ditsebe tša korong, a rwele matlakala go hlankela lapa la ditšhaba.<sup>930</sup>

([Kut 22:3-4](#)) Bahlanka ba Modimo ba tla bona sefahleho sa Modimo (Letsatsi la Modimo) .

[Kut 22:3](#)Gomme go ka se sa ba le thogako.  
eupša sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimo le sa Kwana se tla ba go sona; le bahlanka ba gagwe<sup>G1401</sup>o tla mo  
hlankela: 1 .

[Kut 22:4](#)Ba tla bona sefahlego sa gagwe; mme leina la gagwe le tla ba diphatleng tša bona.

☞ [Kut 22:3](#) A. And go ka se sa ba le thogako, eupša**sedulo sa bogoši sa Modimoleya Konyana**e tla ba ka go yona, .  
gomme bahlanka ba gagwe (bahlanka ba Modimo) ba tla mo direla (Modimo).

☞ [Kut 22:4](#)Gomme ba tla bona sefahlego sa Gagwe, gomme leina la gagwe le tla ba diphatleng tša bona.

→Leina le ngwadilwe hlogong ya **Morena Modimo**<sup>931</sup> gore ga go motho yo a bego a tseba ge e se Yena ka boyena ([Kut 19:12](#)) .

eupšatyena mohlanka wa **Modimo**tla bona **Ya Modimo**sefahlogo, le **Ya Modimo**leina le tla ba diphatleng tša bona.

[Kut 7:3](#)A re, . " *O se ke wa kweša bohlokofase, lewatle goba dihlar*

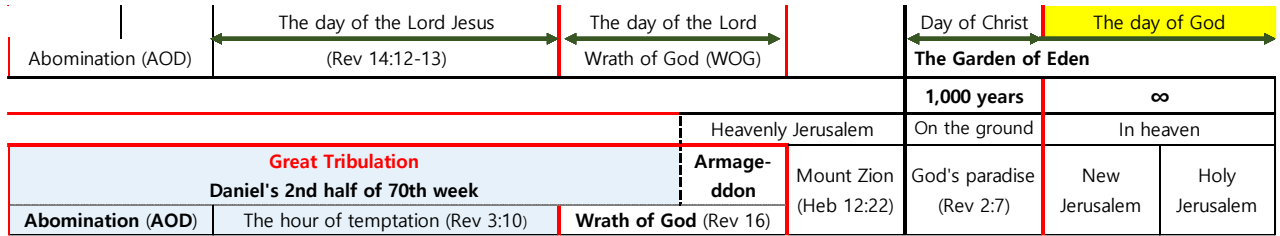
*go fihlela re na le **tswaletšwe**bahlanka ba rona **Modimo**diphatleng tša bona."*

<[Letšatši la Modimo](#)>

<sup>930</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 11:3-4](#).

<sup>931</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 19:11](#).

\* E thopilwe go tšwa go "[3] dibeke tše 70 tša Daniele."



- **Letšatši la Modimo** e šupa letšatši le **Modimo** o tla dula le go sepela setšhabeng sa gagwe (barwa ba Modimo) gomme ya ba ba

**Modimo** ya batho ba Gagwe ([2Bako 6:16](#) Ke tla dula go tšona, ka sepela go tšona; gomme ke tla ba bona **Modimo**, gomme e tla ba ba ka

**batho**.) ka **tabernakele ya Modimo**.

[2Pe 3:12](#) Go letela le go akgofela go tla ga **letšatši la Modimo**,

moo magodimo a lego godimomollo e tla phatlalatšwa, le dielemente (the rudiments). <sup>G4747</sup> e tla

qhibidiga

(e ba seela). <sup>G5080</sup> ya go swana le ka phišo e fišegago?

[2Pe 3:13](#) Le ge go le bjalo rena, go ya ka gagwe **tshephišo**, lebelela **magodimo a mafsa** (bontši). <sup>G3772</sup>

**lefase le lefsa** (botee), <sup>G1093</sup> moo go dulago gona **go loka**. <sup>G1343</sup>

[2Pe 3:14](#) Ka baka leo, baratiwa, ka ge le lebeletše tše bjalo.

mafolofolong gore le hwetšwe ka khutšo, le se na bosodi, le se na bosodi. <sup>G298</sup>

(go **hloka bosodiqo** fihla bofelong, qoba go fihla letšatšing la rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, [1Ko 1:8](#)).

[2Pe 3:15](#) Le account gore go se fele pelo ga rena **Morenakephološo**;

bjalo ka ge Paulo ngwanabo rena yo a rategago le yena a le ngwaletše ka bohlale bjo a bo filwego.

(To logose fetoga go baba rhema).

- Ka go tla ga **letšatši la Modimo**, magodimo a tla tswakwa godimomollo ([2Pe 3:12](#)), le dilo tša motheo tša lefase ([ba logos](#), [Bagal 4:3](#)) e tla qhibidiha mme ya ba seela ( [ba rhema](#), noka e hlwekilego ya meetse, [Kut 22:1](#)) ka phišo e fišegago. <sup>932</sup>
- Eupša go ya ka tshephišo ya Gagwe, o tla dirwa gore o phethagale ka **rhema ya Modimo** magodimong a Maswa le fase, moo go dulago toko. <sup>933</sup>

([Kut 22:5](#)) Bahlanka ba Modimo ba tla busa ka ho sa feleng

[Kut 22:5](#) Gomme go ka se be le bošego moo; gomme ga ba nyake kerese, <sup>G3088</sup> le ge e le seetša sa letšatši; gobane Morena Modimo o a nea <sup>G5461</sup> bona seetša: 1. <sup>G5461</sup> ba tla buša go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

[Kut 22:5](#) Gomme go ka se be le bošego moo.

Ga ba nyake kerese goba seetša sa letšatši, ka gobane **Morena Modimo** e ba fa seetša.

A. And ba tla buša go iša mehleng ya neng le neng.

→ **Morena Modimo** e fa mabone go bahlanka ba **Modimo** ([Kut 22:3](#)) Jerusalema e Kgethwa gomme ba tla buša ka mo go sa felego.

([Kut 22:6](#)) The logos (E tshepahalang le 'nete).

[Kut 22:6](#) A re go nna: Dipolelo tše (logos). <sup>G3056</sup> ba botega le ba therešo:

<sup>932</sup>Video 32. "(Sephiri se segolo) Krete & Kereke 1/2."

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/32-sephiri-se-kgolo-kreste-kereke-dilo-tšohle-ke-tša-modimo/).

<sup>933</sup>Bakeng sa magodimo a Mafsa le lefase, lebelela "([Kut 21:1](#)) *Legodimo le Lefsa le Lefase le Lefsa*."

Morena Modimo wa baporofeta ba bakgethwa a roma morongwa wa gagwe go bontšha bahlanka ba gagwe (bontši) .<sup>G1401</sup>dilo tšeo di swanetšego go dirwa kgauswinyane.

☞ [Kut 22:6](#) Tge yena (morongwa) a re go Johane, “Tše [logos](#) ba botega le ba therešo.”  
Le [Morena Modimoya baporofeta ba bakgethwa](#) rometše morongwa wa Gagwe go bontšha bahlanka ba Gagwe dilo tšeo di swanetšego go dirwa kgauswinyane.

- [The logos & rhema ya Modimo](#)<sup>934</sup>

- [Modimofile Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste](#) go Johane gomme a romela morongwa wa gagwe go mohlanka wa Gagwe [Johane](#) yo a ilego a nea bohlatse bja [ba logos ya Modimo](#) (goba [Jesu Kriste](#)), go bontšha bahlanka ba Gagwe dilo tšeo di swanetšego go direga kgauswinyane  
[\(rhema ya Modimo\)](#).<sup>935</sup>

[Ek 23:20](#) “Bonang, [.Ke romela Morongwa pele ga gago](#), go go boloka tseleng, .  
le go go tliša lefelong leo ke le lokišitšego.”

- Godo rometše morongwa wa [tke yena Morena Modimo \(Kreste, .Kut 4:8\)](#).<sup>936</sup> [ya baporofeta ba Bakgethwa](#), pele ga gago [go go bontšha](#) gore [Morena Jesu Kriste ke Morwa wa Modimo](#), .  
le go le boloka tseleng ya dilo tšeo di swanetšego go direga kgauswinyane, .  
le go le tliša lefelong leo A le lokišitšego.<sup>937</sup>

➔ Kutollo ye ya [Jesu Kriste](#), yeo e rerwago go lena ka Ebangedi ya [Jesu Kriste](#), .  
ke “ [.rhema ya Morena](#),” le tše [logos](#) e tla phethagala ka potego.

[\(Kut 22:7\)](#) Boloka logos ya seporofeto sa Buka ena (Ke tla ka potlako) .

[Kut 22:7](#) Bona, ke tla ka potlako: go lehlogonolo yo a bolokago dipolelo (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup> ya baporofeta bja puku ye.

☞ [Kut 22:7](#) B. Behold, [.Ke tla ka pela](#)! B. Byo a bolokago ke yo a nyenyane [ba logos](#) ya baporofeta bja puku ye.

- [Moya wa gagwe](#) hlwekišwa therešong ka [Moya](#), gomme o tswalwa lefsa ka peu e sa senyegogo, [.logos ya Modimo](#) yeo e phelago le go dula go ya go ile.

➔ [Serhema ya Morena](#) (tholwana ya [ba logos](#): tholoana ya [ba lokilego](#) + dienywa tša [moya](#)) .  
e go kgontšha go dira ka phišego [lerato](#) yo mongwe le yo mongwe le [pele e hlwekilego](#).<sup>938</sup>

[\(Kut 22:8-9\)](#) Morongwa e be e le mohlanka-gotee le Johane, bana babo le baporofeta

<sup>934</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 1:1](#).

<sup>935</sup> [Kut 22:6](#), lebelela “[Setshwantsho 1-a]” goba Bidio 15. “Ebangedi ya logos ya Modimo.” [therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/15/](#).

<sup>936</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go “([Kut 6:7-8](#)) *Go bulwa qa tlišo ya bo-4 (pere e tala: Lehu & Dihele).*” .

➔ [Morena Modimo \(Deu30:20\)](#) ke ya gago [bophelo](#) yeo o swanetšego go e kgomarela. Ka go NT, [Kreste](#) ke ya rena [bophelo](#) ([Bakol 3:4](#)) ke mang [Morena](#) (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> go tšwa legodimong, yena a nnoši [morena](#) (di-despotēs) .[Modimo](#)<sup>G2316</sup> yeo e lego ya rena [Morena Jesu Kriste](#) ([Jd 1:4](#)).

Tka fao, kgetha [bophelo](#) ([Kreste](#)) ka go kwa lentšu la Gagwe le go mo kgomarela.

<sup>937</sup>Video 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](#).

<sup>938</sup>Video 20. “Seširo (Se se bogale), Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/sword/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/](#).



[Kut 22:8](#) Nna Johane ka bona dilo tše, ka di kwa. Gomme ge ke kwele le go bona, .

Ka wela fase go khunamela pele ga dinao tša morongwa yo a mpontšhitšego dilo tše.

[Kut 22:9](#) Ke moka a re go nna: “O se ke wa dira bjalo, gobane ke mohlanka-gotee le wena le wa bana beno baporofeta. le ya bao ba bolokago dipolelo (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup>ya puku ye: borapedi**Modimo**.”

☞ [Kut 22:8](#) Bjale nna, **Johane**, a bona le go kwa dilo tše. A. And ge ke ekwa le go bona, .

Ka wela fase go rapela pele ga maoto a morongwa yo a mpontšhitšego dilo tše.

☞ [Kut 22:9](#) Then yena (morongwa) a re ho nna, .

“O se ke wa dira seo. Ke nna mohlanka-gotee le wena, le bana beno baporofeta. le ya bao ba bolokago **ba logos** ya puku ye. Tumiša **Modimo**.”

→ Bahlanka-gotee, bana bešo le baporofeta ba boloka **ba logos** ya puku ye kutollole borapedi **Modimo**.

- **Bahlanka-gotee le wena, bana bešo le baporofeta**

→ Morongwa (wa Jesu, .[Kut 22:16](#)) yo a bontšhitšego Johane ka dilo tše di swanetšego go dirwa kgauswinyane, e be e le wa gagwe

**mohlanka-gotee, bana bešo**, .<sup>939</sup>le baporofeta.

→ Ela hloko: Mohlanka-gotee le bana babo rena ke “baporofeta,” gomme yo mongwe wa bona e be e le morongwa wa Jesu

yo a bontšhitšego Johane ka dilo tše di tlogo.

[\(Kut 22:10\)](#) Unseal ya logos ya baporofeta ba buka ena

[Kut 22:10](#) A re go Johane: “O se ke wa tliša mantšu (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup>ya baporofeta bja puku ye: gobane nako e batametše.

☞ [Kut 22:10](#) Gomme yena (morongwa) a re go Johane:

“O se ke wa dira bjalo **tswalela** **ba logos** ya baporofeta bja puku ye, ya **nako e kgauswi**.”

- Peo ya senkgwa ke nama ya **Morwa wa motho**, yo a bego a le **ba logos**. Go ba le **bophelo**, o hloka go ja nama ya Gagwe (amogela **ba logos**), e lego **nama ya semoya**, gomme o nwe madi a Gagwe (amogele **ba rhema**) yeo e lego **seno sa moya**.<sup>940</sup>
- **Dilogo tša Modimo** yeo e fetogilego leswika le le phelago keya **Morenammele wo o sa senyegogo**, gomme yo a nago le tšhoša e kgolo ke **Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena**, ka mang **Modimoe tsoša bahung logos ya Modimo** ka go wena ka gare **rhema ya Modimo**.
- † **Jesu Kriste** (borotho bjo bo phelago bjo bo theogilego legodimong, .[Joh 6:51](#)), go yena **Modimona lee tswaletšwego Morwa wa motho** go fihla mehleng ya bofelo ([Joh 6:27](#)), ke yena a tšilego lefaseng go tšea khutšo (ye e senyegogo) fase.

[\(Kut 22:11\)](#) Moloki (halalelang) vs. Ba sa lokang (ba halalelang) .

[Kut 22:11](#) Yo a sa lokago, .<sup>G91</sup>a se be le toka <sup>G91</sup>sa: <sup>G2089</sup>yo a šilafetšego, a a sa dutše a šilafetše. le yo a lokilego, .<sup>G1344</sup>a sa loka a sa dutše a lokile;

☞ [Kut 22:11](#) Yo a sa lokago, a a tšwele pele a sa loka;

gomme yo a šilafetšego, a tšwele pele e le yo a šilafetšego;

and yo a lokilego a a tšwele pele go loka;

<sup>939</sup>Lebelela go “ .[Kut 6:11](#).”

- Bahlanka-gotee ke badiredi ba botegago ba Kriste Moreneng (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>go swana le Epafrase<sup>G1889</sup> ([Bakol 1:7](#), .[Bakol 4:7-12](#), . [Phm 1:23](#)).

- Bana bešo ke bao ba amogetšego moya wa baporofeta gomme ba hlatsela Jesu.

<sup>940</sup>Video 26. “Paseka ya Morena (Testamente e Mpsha).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/26-marena-paseka-testamente-e-mpsha/).

gomme yo mokgethwa, tšwela pele e le yo mokgethwa.

- Gobane se sengwe le se sengwe seo motho a se bjalago, o tla buna (Bagal 6:6-8) .  
→Yo a bjalago nameng ya gagwe o tla buna tshenyego.  
→Yo a bjalago (**ba logos**) goMoyathato ya Moya buna**bophelo bjo bo sa felego(ba rhema)**.
- **Rutwa ka**ba logos****  
Baqal 6:6Yo a rutwago ka lentšu (**ba logos**) .<sup>G3056</sup>  
*boledišaneng le yo a rutago ka**dilo ka moka tše dibotse.***  
Baqal 6:7O se ke wa forwa;Modimoga a kwerwe:**gobane se sengwe le se sengwe seo motho a se bjalago, le sona o tla se buna.**  
Baqal 6:8Gobane yo a bjalago nameng ya gagwe o tla buna tshenyego.  
*eupša yo a bjalago goMoya tla yaMoyabunabophelo bjo bo sa felego.*

(Kut 22:12-13) Go tla ga Morena Jesu Kriste & moputso wa gagwe

Kut 22:12Gomme, bona, ke tla ka pela; gomme moputso wa ka o na le nna, gore ke nee motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe go ya ka mošomo wa gagwe.

Kut 22:13Ke nna Alpha le Omega, mathomo le mafelelo, wa pele le wa mafelelo.

- ☞ Kut 22:12“Mme bona, .**Ke tla ka pela,** .  
le**Moputso wa kao** na le Nna, go nea motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe go ya ka modiro wa gagwe.”
- ☞ Kut 22:13“Ke nna**Alfa**le**Omega ya,** .**mathomolebofelo,** .**ya pele**le**ya mafelelo.**”

→Johane o nea dihlatse tša**logos ya Modimo,** .**Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste,** go dikereke tše šupago go utolla seo**Morena Jesu Kriste,** modu le bana ba Dafida, .  
e dirilwe ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka nama.

→Se**Morena Jesu Kriste**ke**Alfa**le**Omega ya,** .**mathomolebofelo,** .**ya pele**le**ya mafelelo,** .  
le**O tla tla ka pela** le putsa yo mongwe le yo mongwe go ya ka mediro ya gagwe.<sup>941</sup>

- † **Morenae** tla tšwelela go bao ba ratago go tšwelela ga gagwe go ba fa**mphapahlogo wa toko** ka letšatši leo (2Ti 4:8). Ka ge go filwe seo**mphapahlogoya letago** e hwetšwa tseleng ya toko, .**ba rhemae** tla tšwelela go bao ba dumelago**Jesuke****Morwa wa Modimo.**<sup>942</sup> **Morenae** tla tiiša dipelo tša lena di sa sola bokgethwa pele**Modimo**-a rena**Papaka** go tla ga rena**Morena Jesu Kriste**le bakgethwa ba Gagwe ka moka ba bakgethwa (1Th 3:13), gomme re fetoše mmele wa rena o mobe (wa maemo a tlase) go ba mmele wa letago wa**Mophološi, Morena Jesu Kriste,** .<sup>943</sup>ke mang**Kwana, Kreste** (Bafil 3:21).<sup>944</sup>

(Kut 22:14) Dikgoro tša ntlo ya tabernakele ya Modimo

Kut 22:14Ba lehlogonolo bao ba dirago ditaelo tša gagwe, gore ba be le tokelo (taelo) .<sup>G1849</sup>go sehlare sa bophelo, .  
a ka tsena ka dikgoro tša motse.

- ☞ Kut 22:14 B. Bgo nyenyefatšwa ke bao ba dirago tša Gagwe**ditaelo,** gore ba be le tokelo ya go**sehlare sa bophelo,** le  
a ka tsena ka**dikgoro tša go tsena motseng.**

- **Dikgoro tša go tsena motseng**

<sup>941</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa goKut 1:18, goba Bidio 28. “Dienywa tša Moya.”  
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/).

<sup>942</sup>Lebelela goKut 6:2bakeng sa dintlha.

<sup>943</sup>Bidio 45. “6. Poelano.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/45-mekete-ya-morena-6-poelano/).

<sup>944</sup>Lebelela go “Morena Ramaatlaohle, Kut 1:8& Morena Modimo Ramaatlaohle, .Kut 4:8”.

- Those bao ba dirago ditaello tša gagwe ba tla ba le maatla a go tsena ka **dikgoro tša go tsena motseng**, yona ke **dikgoro tša Ngwako wa Morena** goba **ntlo ya tabernakele ya Modimo** (1Dik 9:23).

[1Dik 9:23](#) Ka gona bona le bana ba bona ba be ba e-na le bolebeledi bja **dikgoro tša Ngwako wa Morena**, .

e lego, **ntlo ya tabernakele**, ka diwate.

† **Ditaello tša Isiraele:** (1) Rata Morena Modimo wa gago, (2) o rate moagišani wa gago bjalo ka ge o ithata.

[Doi 6:4](#) Utlwa wena Isiraele: **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> -a rena **Modimo** ('ēlōhîm) ('ēlōhîm.) .<sup>H430</sup> ke e tee **MORENA** (Yahweh) .: 1 .<sup>H3068</sup>

[Doi 6:5](#) Gomme o tla rata **Morena** (Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup> ya gago **Modimo** ('ēlōhîm) ('ēlōhîm.) .<sup>H430</sup>

ka pelo ya gago ka moka, le ka moya wa gago ka moka, le ka maatla a gago ka moka.<sup>H3966</sup>

[Doi 6:6](#) Le mantšu a (**qobaba rhema**), .<sup>H1697</sup> yeo ke go laelago yona lehono, e tla ba pelong ya gago;

(1) Taelo ya pele

[Mar 12:29](#) Jesu a mo fetola a re: "Taelo ya pele go melao ka moka ke: "Ekwa, wena Isiraele;

**Morena** (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> -a rena **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup> ke e tee **Morena** (kyrios) (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup>: 1 .

[Mar 12:30](#) Gomme o tla rata **Morena** (kyrios) .<sup>G2962</sup> ya gago **Modimo**<sup>G2316</sup>

ka pelo ya gago ka moka, le ka moya wa gago ka moka, le ka monagano wa gago ka moka, le ka maatla a gago ka moka.

ye ke taelo ya pele.

→ Tee **MORENA** (Yahweh) ke Morena o tee (kyrios).

Ka fao, "go rata Morena Modimo wa gago" ke "go rata Morena o tee" e lego go tsebatša

seo

"rena (barwa ba Modimo) re (ka) leratong la Ntate Modimo (ka) Morena Jesu Kriste".<sup>945</sup>

(2) Taelo ya bobedi

[Mar 12:31](#) Gomme ya bobedi e swana le, e lego ye, . **O rate moagišani wa gago bjalo ka ge o ithata.**

Ga go na taelo ye nngwe ye e fetago ye.

([Jhn 15:12](#) Ye ke taelo ya ka, Gore **le a ratana**, **bjalo ka ge ke go ratile**.) .

→ Jesu o ile a go laelago **lerato** yo mongwe le yo mongwe, bjalo ka ge a dirile **ratwawena**.

• **Sehla sa bophelo**

**Morena Modimo** ba bea Bakerubi letšhoša e tukago molloka bohlabela bja tšhemo ya Edene ge A raka monna yoo, gomme **tšhoša yeo e tukago mollo** a retologa ka tsela e nngwe le e nngwe go boloka tsela ya **sehla sa bophelo** ([Gen 3:24](#)).

→ **Sehla sa bophelo** ka **serapa sa Edene** e ka mahlakoreng ka bobedi a noka gare ga mmila wa **the Motse o Halalelang**, .yeo e lego gare ga paradeise ya **Modimo**.<sup>946</sup>

† **A bogaletšhoša** ya magale a mabedi e tšwago molomong wa Morwa wa mothoke tšhoša ye e tukago mollo yeo e ilego ya retologa ka mahlakoreng ka moka go boloka tsela ya **sehla sa bophelo**, e lego seenywa sa manna goba **ba rhemaya Morena**, yeo e tlogo go fiwa **thebafenyigo** ja.<sup>947</sup>

<sup>945</sup>Lebelela go "Tšhomišo ya leina "Morena Modimo," ka tlase ga "([Kut 11:10-13](#)) Tsogo ya baporofeta ba 2" .

<sup>946</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go [Kut 2:7](#), goba bidio 20, "(Se se bogale) Seširo, Tšhoša, & Tšhoša ya Magale a Mabedi." <https://therhemaofthelord.com/tšhoša/20-tšhoša-ya-sekhwama-se-bogale-sa-tšhoša-ya-magale-mabedi-2/>

<sup>947</sup>Lebelela go [Kut 1:16](#) & [Kut 2:17](#), lebelela bidio 23, "Bogobe, Mana, & Mana a utilwego", bidio 24, "Ntlo ya Modimo ([Genesi 28](#)).", bidio 28, "Dienywa tša Moya" ), <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-ditholwana-tša-moya/>

† **Kreste**o hwetše gore re kolobetšwego ba e tee**mmele**ka e tee**Moya**, e ka ba re le Bajuda, Bagerika, makgoba, ba lokologilego, banna ,basadi, Barbarian, goba Bascithian, ka baka la**Modimo**o ba rekile (Bajuda, Bagerika, le Bantle) ka madi a Gagwe. Ka fao, badumedi ga se ba swanela go kgopiša bao ba nyakago seka go tšwa legodimong, goba bao ba nyakago bohlae bjo bo sego bja theoga go tšwa godimo (bja lefaseng, bja tlhago, le bja bodiabolo), goba kereke ya Modimo.<sup>948</sup>

† **Ka go e teemmele= Ka go e teeMoya= Ka go e teeModimo**

→Mang le mang yo a kopantšwego le**ya Morenammele**, e ka ba Bajuda goba Ditšhaba, ke moya o tee le**Morena**.<sup>949</sup>

Ka Moya o tee, re na le phihlelelo go Tate, o tee**Modimo**, Ntate wa bohle, e leng**a Moya**.<sup>950</sup>

→Ka fao, emang ka moya o tee ka monagano o tee tumelong ya Ebangedi. ([Ph1:27](#)).<sup>951</sup>

([Kut 22:15](#)) Bao ba lego ka ntle ga motse o mokgethwa

[Kut 22:15](#)Gobane ntle le (ka ntle) .<sup>G1854</sup>ke dimpša, .<sup>G2965</sup>le baloi, le bagweba-ka-mmele, le babolai, le barapedi ba medimo ya diswantšho;  
le mang le mang yo a ratago le go bolela maaka.

☞ [Kut 22:15](#) B. But bao ba lego**ka ntle**ke

**dimpša**, le baloi le bagweba-ka-mmele le babolai le barapedi ba medimo ya diswantšho, le mang le mang yo a ratago go bolela maaka.

- **Baoka ntle**go ra gore bao ba lego**ka ntle**ya**dikgoro tša ntlo ya taberakele ya Modimo** ([Kut 22:14](#)) ..
- **Dimpša**ke bašomi ba babe ([Bafil 3:2](#)) bao ba gatakelago matlotlo a moya ka tlase ga dinao tša bona, [Mat 7:6](#)

([Kut 22:16](#)) The Bright & Morning Star (Morena Jesu Kriste) .

[Kut 22:16](#)Nna Jesu ke romile morongwa wa ka go hlatsela (go hlatsela) .<sup>G3140</sup>go lena dilo tše ka diphuthengong.  
Ke nna modu le bana ba Dafida, le naledi ye e phadimago le ya mesong.

☞ [Kut 22:16](#) nna, **Jesu**, ba rometše morongwa wa Ka go**hlatsela** go lena ka dilo tše ka dikerekeng.  
nnaa**Modu wa Module Ditlogolo tša Dafida**, **ya Khanyale Naledi ya Mesong**.

- Go bona morongwa wa**Morena**(Yahweh) .<sup>H3068</sup>e a bona**Morena**('ādōnāy) .<sup>H136</sup>**MODIMO**(y<sup>h</sup>ōvā) ya go swana le yona) .<sup>H3069</sup>  
([Baahlodi 6:22](#)) ke mang**Modimo**('ēlōhīm) ('ēlōhīm.)<sup>H430</sup>, [Baahlodi 16:28](#)).<sup>952</sup>  
- **Dispensation ya mohau wa Modimo**ke seo**Modimo**o tsebišitše Paulo sephiri sa**Kreste**, .  
yeo melokong e mengwe e sa ka ya tsebišwa bana ba batho eupša e le gona bjale**utollotšego ya Gagwe**  
**Baapostola ba bakgethwale** baporofetaka**Moya** ([Baef 3:2-5](#)).  
→Go ra gore,**Kreste**ke leina**Morena**(Yahweh), yo a bego a sa tsebje ke meloko ya barwa ba batho, bao botatago bona e lego Aborahama, Isaka le Jakobo.
- **Bohlatse bja Jesu** ke**moya wa boporofeta**([Kut 19:10](#)), gomme Johane o nea dihlatse tša**logos ya Modimo**, **Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste**, go dikereke tše šupago gomme a utolla seo**Morena Jesu Kriste**,

<sup>948</sup>Video 16, “Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka (Phološo ya Modimo go bohle) 8/10.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)..

<sup>949</sup> [Baef 4:4](#), [1Ko 6:17](#), [1Ko 12:13](#).

<sup>950</sup> [Baef 2:18](#), [Jhn4:24](#), [Baef 4:6](#).

<sup>951</sup>Video 39. “Tso go ya bahu.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelele-tso-go-ya-bahu/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/39-tatelano-ya-nako-ya-go-kgonaga-ya-go-bapolwa-adam-ya-pele-le-wa-mafelele-tso-go-ya-bahu/).

<sup>952</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go[Kut 4:8](#).

modu le bana ba Dafida, di bopilwe ka peu ya Dafida go ya ka nama, yeo e tlišeditšwego ke **hlatse ya Kreste** ka go wena.<sup>953</sup>

- Ge **hlatse yeo** (bopaki) **.ya Kreste** e tlišeditšwe go wena, o tla morago ka mpho le ge e le efe mola o letile go tla ga rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, yo le yena a tlogo go le tliša go fihla bofelong gore le se be le bosodi letšatšing la rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** (**1Ko 1:6-8**).
- **Modu wa Dafida**: 1 .**Ya Modimo** Morwa, **.Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena** (**Bar 15:12**).<sup>954</sup>
- **Jesuke ye e phadimago naledi ya mesong**
  - **.Naledi ya mesong**: Ka **Jes 14:12**, morwa wa mesong o šupa kgoši ya Babelo.<sup>955</sup>  
Ka **Jes 14:16-17**, batho ba ile ba tšhošwa ke go wa ga Babilona e matla, gomme ba kwera kgoši ya Babilona gomme ba re:

*“Na yo ke yena motho yo a dirilego lefase<sup>H776</sup> go thothomela, seo se ilego sa šišinya mebušo; Seo se dirilego lefase bjalo ka lešoka, qomme sa senya metse ya sona; seo se bulegilego e sego sa ntlo ya baqolegwa ba qaqwe?”*

Modu wa kganyogo ya kgoši ye e kgopo ya go rotoga go tšwa moleteng o se nago bophagamo go ya mafelong a phagamego a maru;  
ke go swana le yo a phagamego kudu goba Modimo (**'ēl 'e 'ēl**), **.H410** mong wa legodimo le lefase, yo a lego **Kreste**, ka go yena **Modimoo** beile dilo ka moka (**1Ko 15:27**).<sup>956</sup>

**(Kut 22:17)** E tla o tšee meetse a bophelo ka bolokologi

**Kut 22:17** Le Moya le monyadiwa<sup>G3565</sup> e re, Tlang. Yo a kwago a re: Tla.  
Gomme yo a nyorilwego a a tle. Gomme mang le mang yo a ratago, a a nwe meetse a bophelo ka bolokologi.

- ☞ **Kut 22:17** A. And **Moya** le **monyadiwa** bolela, **"Tla."**  
Gomme yo a kwago a re: **".Tla."**  
A. And a nyorilweng, **.Tla**.  
Gomme mang le mang yo a ratago, a a tšee **meetse a bophelo** ka bolokologi.

→ **Monyadiwa** **kemosadi wa Kwana** motseng o mogolo, gomme o bolela le lena ka Moya go tšwa **Jerusalema e Kgethwa** (**Kut 21:9**). Monyadiwa o nwa meetse Jerusalema ye Kgethwa, gomme ka tsela yeo o nwa ba laletša yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a kganyogago gore meetse a phelago a a nwe **meetse a bophelo ka bolokologi**, eupša e le feela bao ba nago le ditsebe tša semoya (ba lokilego, **.Kut 22:11**) o tla kgona go kwa taletšo ya gagwe.

**(Kut 22:18)** O se ke wa tlaleletša go logos ya boporofeta bja puku ye

**Kut 22:18** Gobane ke hlatsela motho yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a kwago mantšu (logos) **.G3056** ya boporofeta bja puku ye, .

<sup>953</sup>Video 43. "(Moya o eteletse pele) Barwa ba Modimo." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/43-moya-o-e-e-eteletšego-pele-barwa-ba-modimo/)

<sup>954</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go **Kut 5:5**.

<sup>955</sup>Lebelela go **"(Kut 18:1-2) Go wa ga Babelo o moqolo."**

<sup>956</sup>E thopilwe go tšwa go **Kut 2:28**.

Ge motho a ka oketša<sup>G2007</sup> go dilo tše, .**Modimoo** tla mo oketša ka dikotlo tše di ngwadilwego ka pukung ye.

☞ **Kut 22:18** Fgoba ke hlatsela yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a kwago **ba logosya boporofeta bja puku ye**: 1 .  
nnaf mang le mang a tlaletša dilong tše, .**Modimoe** tla tlaletša go motho yoo dikotlo tše di  
ngwadilwego ka Pukung ye.

→Dikotlo tše di lego ka Pukung ya Kutollo: Ka moka go akaretša le dipitšana tše šupago tše di tletšego  
ka dikotlo tše šupago tša mafelelo  
(**Kut 21:9**).

(**Kut 22:19**) O se ke wa tlosa logos ya boporofeta ba buka ena

**Kut 22:19** Gomme ge motho a ka tšea<sup>G851</sup> go tšwa mantšung (logos) .<sup>G3056</sup>ya puku ya boporofeta bjo, .  
Modimo o tla tloša karolo ya gagwe pukung ya bophelo le motseng o mokgethwa.  
le go tšwa dilong tše di ngwadilwego ka pukung ye.

☞ **Kut 22:19** A. And ge e ba motho a tšea go tloga go **ba logosya puku ya boporofeta bjo** ,  
**Modimoe** tla tšea karolo ya motho yoo go tšwa go **Puku ya bophelo** le go tšwa **motse o mokgethwa** ,  
le go tšwa dilong tše di ngwadilwego ka Pukung ye.

→Maina a bao ba sa ngwalwago ka **Puku ya Bophelo** e tla lahlwa ka gare **letsha la mollo**  
(**Kut 20:15**) ..

(**Kut 22:20**) Morena Jesu o tla ka potlako

**Kut 22:20** Yo a hlatselago (go hlatsela) <sup>G3140</sup>dilo tše di re: Ruri (ee) .<sup>G3483</sup>Ke tla ka pela. Amene.  
Le ge go le bjalo (ee) , <sup>G3483</sup>etla, Morena Jesu.

☞ **Kut 22:20** He yo a hlatselago dilo tše o re, “ **.Ee, ke tla ka pela.**”  
“ **.Amene.Ee, .Tla, .Morena Jesu.**”

→Yo a hlatselago dilo tše ke yena **Jesu Kriste-a rena Morena** (**Bar 15:12**) gomme ka nnete O tla dira bjalo  
“ **.tla ka pela**” .

- Itokišetše go apola tabarenakele ya gago gore o be le Morena<sup>957</sup>  
**2Ko 5:6** *Ka fao re dula re itshepa, re tseba gore ge re sa le ka gae mmeleng, .  
ga re gona go yona **Morena**: 1 .*  
**2Ko 5:7** *(Gobane re sepela ka tumelo, e sego ka pono.)*  
**2Ko 5:8** *Re na le kgodišego, ke re, gomme re ikemišeditše go e na le go se be gona mmeleng, .  
le go ba gona le Morena.*  
**2Ko 5:9** *Ka baka leo re itapiša, gore re amogelwe ke yena, le ge re le gona goba re se gona.*  
**2Ko 5:10** *Gobane ka moka ga rena re swanetše go tšwelela pele ga sedulo sa kahlolo sa Kriste;  
gore yo mongwe le yo mongwe a amogele tše di dirilwego  
mmeleng wa qaqwe, go ya ka seo a se dirilego, e ka ba se sebotse goba se sebe.*  
**2Bako 5:11** *Ka gona re tseba go tšhoga ga Morena, re kgodiša batho; eupša re bopilwe  
iponagatše go Modimo: gomme ke tshepa gore le tšona di bonagatšwa matswalong a lena.*
- “ **.Ge re sa le ka gae mmeleng**” ka **2Ko 5:6** e fetolelwa e le “Ge re sa le ka ntlong ya lefaseng  
(nama)” ka gona, **2Ko 5:6** e ka fetolelwa ka tsela ye e latelago:  
→ “Ge re sa le nameng, re dula dinageng dišele go tšwa **Morena bjalo ka ge A phela legodimong.**”  
- Go ra gore, ge o sepela ka tumelo, e sego ka pono, o swanetše go ba o itokišeditše go se be  
gona mmeleng (goba

<sup>957</sup>Bidio 47. “7. Ditente.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/).

go apola tabarenakele ya gago) go ba le yona **Morena** legodimong.

• **Tsogo ya Morena Jesu**

[2Th 1:7](#) Gomme go lena bao le tshwenyegilego khutša le rena;

neng **Morena Jesu** e tla ba **utollotšea** etšwa legodimong le barongwa ba qaqwe ba matla, .

[2Th 1:8](#) **Ka mollo o tukago molloba** itefeletša bao ba sa tsebe go Modimo, .

le tšeo di sa kwego **ebangedi ya Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste**.

→ **The Morena Jesu** e amogela **meoya ya bakgethwa ba bakgethwa**, bao ba bolokilego tumelo ya bona gomme ba bolokwa ka gare ga tšhemo ya mmopi wa letsopa, ka fao ga e sa le bašele mobung wo o rogilwego.<sup>958</sup>

**Morena Jesu** go utollwa go tšwa legodimonggo ra gore **di-logo tša therešo** (ebangedi ya gago **phološo**) e tla tuka mollo o tukago mollo go utolla **ba rhema** ka ebangedi ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**.

→ O swanetše go ba le tumelo go **Morena Jesu** le **lerato** ka moka **bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa**, gomme o rapele go **Modimo** ya rena

**Morena Jesu Kriste**, Tatago letago, go le fa moya wa bohla le kutollo ka

**tsebo ya Yena**. Gore mahlo a kwešišo ya gago a bonege go tseba kholofelo

ya pitšo ya Gagwe, le mahumo a letago la bohwa bja gagwe ka go bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, le go feta

bogolo bja maatla a Gagwe go rena-ward bao ba dumelago, go ya ka go šoma ga maatla a Gagwe a maatla, .

yeo A e šomilego ka yona **Kreste**, go yena **Modimo** a tsošwa bahung gomme a mo bea ka letsogong la gagwe la le letona ka gare

mafelo a legodimo, e sego feela lefaseng le, eupša gape le le tlogo ([Baef 1:17-21](#)).<sup>959</sup>

[\(Kut 22:21\)](#) Mohau wa Morena wa rona Jesu Kriste

[Kut 22:21](#) Mogau wa Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste o be le lena ka moka. Amene.

☞ [Kut 22:21](#) To mohau wa rena **Morena Jesu Kriste** e be le lena ka moka. **Amene**.

• **Lehu le metšwa ka phenyo!** ([1Ko 15:54](#)), .

→ Re leboga go **Modimo** yo a re fago **phenyo yeo** ka ya rena **Morena Jesu Kriste**, ke mang **Morwa wa Modimo**.<sup>960</sup>

→ Tšeo di ngwadilwe gore le dumele seo **Jesu** ke **Kriste**, . **Morwa wa Modimo**; le seo “ **.go dumela** ” le ka ba le na le **bophelo** ka leina la Gagwe ([Jh 20:31](#)).

† “Ke bapotswe ka **Kreste**: **1** .

**le ge go le bjalo ke a phela**; le ge go le bjalo e sego nna, eupša **Kreste** o **phela ka go nna**: **1** .

**le bopheloyeo** ga bjale ke dulago go yona **nama**

**Ke phela katumeloya** **Morwa wa Modimo**, .

**mangratwanna**, **le fileka boyenago nna**” ([Bagal 2:20](#)).

† “Ge e ba motho le ge e le ofe a sa rate **Morena Jesu Kriste**, a e be **Anathema** (a rogilwe).

<sup>958</sup>Video 37. “Tšhemo ya madi (A possession).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tshemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tshemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>959</sup>Bidio 47. “7. Ditente.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/47-mekete-ya-morena-7-tabernakele/)

<sup>960</sup>Lebelela morago go “([Kut 1:1-2](#)) **Kutollo ya Jesu Kriste**.”



**Maranatha**(a rena**Morenae tlile**)!"<sup>961</sup> (1Ko 16:22).

→ " **.Mohau wa ronaMorena Jesu Kristee be lewena.**" (1Ko 16:23).

---

<sup>961</sup>Maranatha: Ya setlogo sa Searama (go ra gore Morena wa rena o tlile).

2023. "G3134 - marana tha - Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kiv)." Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. E fihleletšwe ka la 13 Sep,

<https://www.beibele ya mmala wo moputswa.org/lexicon/g3134/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

“ .Ka gobane Jehofa ke modiši wa ka gomme ke dinku tša gagwe, .  
Ga ke hloke selo ge ke gola tsepong ya Morena.

Mafulo a na le bjang bjo bo gotšego ka botlalo, mešunkwane, .  
le sehlare sa dienywa seo se enywago dienywa tša mohuta wa Modimo  
go nea meoya ka moka mo lefaseng bophelo (logos), .  
gomme modiši wa ka o ntira gore ke robale mafulong a bjang kgauswi le meetse a go khutša  
le  
e mpha sehlare se sengwe le se sengwe se setala le dienywa tše di tšwago mohlareng tšeo  
di tšweletšago tše botse feela gomme di se be le bobbe.

Morena o tsošološa moya wa ka wo o timetšego tšhemong ya Edene  
ka morago ga ge ke jele dienywa tša molao tša sehlare sa go tseba botse le bobbe.  
mme Jehofa, modiši wa ka, o ntlahla ditseleng tša toko ka baka la leina la gagwe.

Le ge go na le moedi wa moriti wa lehu ditseleng tša toko;  
Ga ke boife bobbe ka gobane modiši wa ka o na le nna.

Ke matlafaditšwe ka go ja dienywa tša feiga le tša morara;  
eupša Jehofa o nea seno sa moya leswikeng la moya, gomme  
go hlatswiwa ga meetse ka gare ga rhema yeo e nkgalafatšago le go ntlhwekiša.

Morena o ntlhakodišitše go lenaba le maatla leo le bego le ntlhoile.  
Ba nthibela letšatšing la masetla-pelo a ka, .  
eupša molamu wa modiši wa ka, le lepara la Gagwe di ile tša nkhomotša.  
Morena o ntokišetša tafola pele ga manaba a ka Mmušong wa magodimo;  
gomme O tlotša hlogo ya ka ka makhura gomme senwelo sa ka sa tšhologa.

Botho bja gagwe le kgaugelo ya gagwe di tla ntlhasela matšatši ka moka a bophelo bja ka  
Mmušong wa magodimo;  
ke tla dula ntlong ya Morena ka botelele bja matšatši;  
go nwa komiki yeo e tletšego ka rhema, .  
ke tla tsošwa ka letšatši la bofelo, ka tsena Mmušong wa Modimo.”<sup>963</sup>

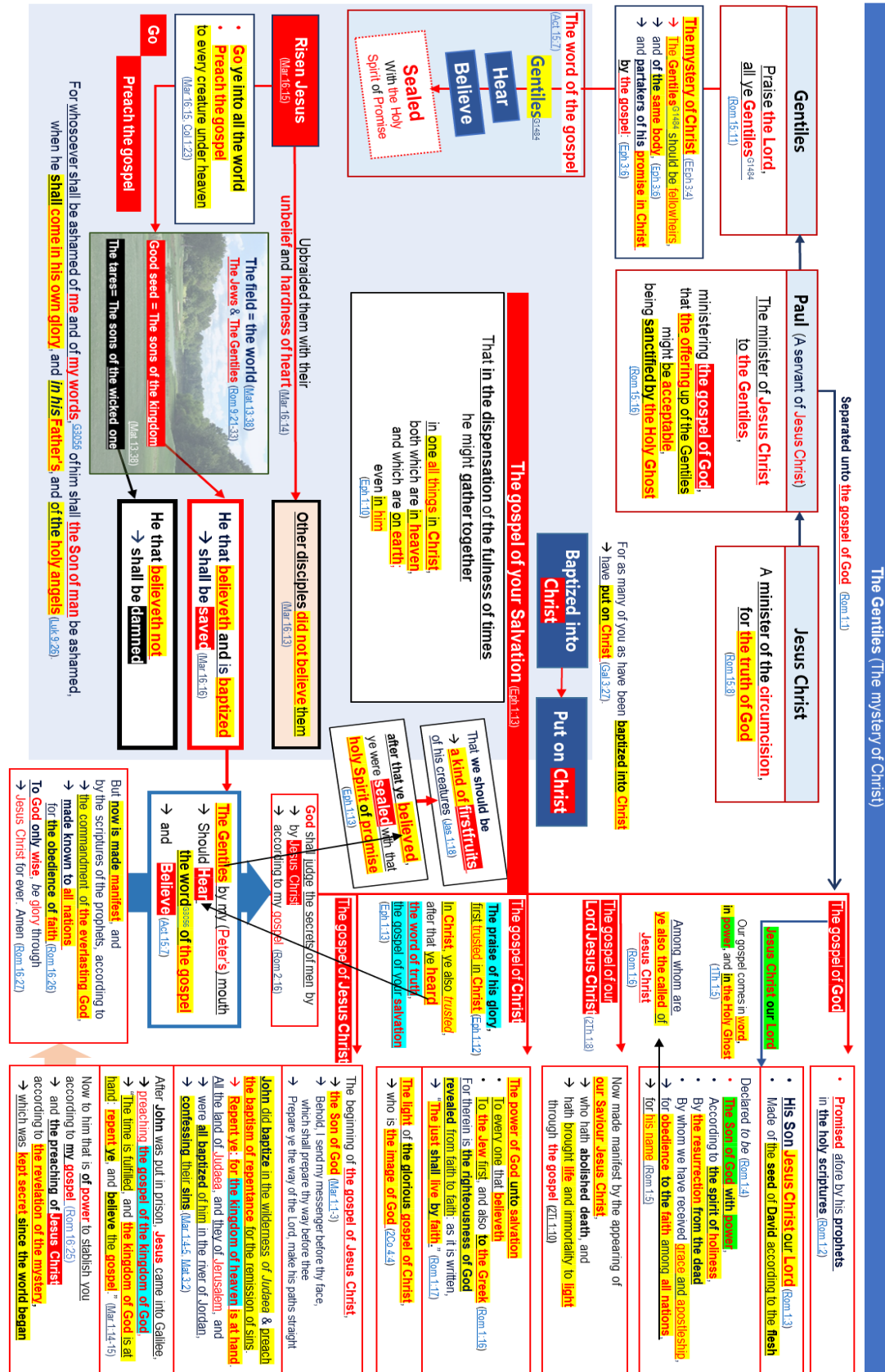
<sup>962</sup>Video 27. “(Nama, Moya, & Moya) Psalme 23.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theke-ka-tlhompfo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theke-ka-tlhompfo/).

<sup>963</sup>Lebelela “[Seswantšho 22-a] Leeto la Phološo,” goba bidio 49, “Leeto la Phološo” .

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-dikakaretšo-tša-tlhagišo-ya-phološo-go-tloga-go-1-go-go-48/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/49-dikakaretšo-tša-tlhagišo-ya-phološo-go-tloga-go-1-go-go-48/).





<sup>965</sup>Video 16. Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/)..

- Lengwalo la Paulo go Bajuda & .to Bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa(1/10) 1 .

### **Moapostola Paulo**

Ebangedi yeo Paulo a e rerilego ke ka kutollo ya Jesu Kriste e sego ya motho.<sup>6444</sup>ka go rialo ga se a ka a boledišana le nama le madi goba motho wa nama<sup>967</sup>le ge e le le moapostola. Pele a bona seetša se se tšwago legodimong, o ile a tlaiša le go senya kereke ya Modimo, gomme a fišegela ditšo tša botatagwe ka mo go feteletšego ([Gál 1:11-17](#)).

Moapostola Paulo ke Mojuda yo a phetšego setšhabeng sa gabo sa Bantle e le Mofarisei. Eupša, ka baka la kholofelo ya kholofetšo ya Modimo go meloko ya rena ye lesomepedi ka borakgolokhukhu ba rena, Paulo o ile a latofatša ka go eka batho ba gagwe ba ba kgethilwego, Bajuda. Go sa šetšwe fHech ya gore Bajuda (ke gore Agripa) e be e le ditsebi tša meetlo ka moka le dipotšišo gare ga Bajuda, ba ile ba gana go dumela gore Modimo o tsošitše bahu ([Hek 26:3-7](#)).

Baperisita ba bagolo ba ile ba nea Paulo matla a go dira dilo tše dintši tšeo di bego di thulana le leina la Jesu wa Natsaretha, tše bjalo ka go golega bakgethwa, go ba tlaiša, go ba otlala le go ba bolaya, le go ba gapeletša go goboša. Le ge go le bjalo, seetša sa Modimo se se tšwago legodimong se ile sa wela fase ga Paulo, gomme Jesu, yo Paulo a ilego a mo tlaiša, o ile a kopana le yena kua Damaseko gomme a mo dira mohlankedi le hlatse ya seo a se bonego le seo Jesu a se tšweleditšego go yena ([Hek 26:9-16](#)).

Paulo o boditše kgoši Agaripa gore o swanetše go kwa pono ya legodimong gomme a botše batho ka fao a lokolotšwego go batho ba ditšhaba tša Bantle (go akaretša le Bajuda bjalo ka ge Paulo a hlalositše gore setšhaba sa gabo ke setšhaba sa Bantle,[Hek 26:4](#)) go bula mahlo a bona, go ba retološa go tšwa leswiswing go ya seetšeng sa Modimo le go tšwa matleng a Sathane go ya go Modimo, gore le bona ba kgone go lebalelwa dibe tša bona le go kgethagatšwa ka tumelo go Jesu. Eupša Bajuda ba ile ba leka go bolaya Paulo ge a be a re “Kreste o tla tlaišega, a ba wa mathomo yo a tlogo tsoga bahung, a bontšha seetša sa Modimo go setšhaba le go ditšhaba tša Bantle” ([Hek 26:17-24](#)).

### **Pawulo - .moreri le moapostola go ruta Bantle**

Paulo o ile a kgethwa go ba moreri le moapostola go ruta ditšhaba tša Bantle (tšeo di akaretšago Bajuda bao ba sa dumelego gore Modimo o tsoša bahu,[Hek 26:8](#)), gomme a ba belega ka Ebangedi ka Kriste Jesu. Paulo o rutile ditšhaba tša Bantle ka dilo tšeo a di bonego kua Damaseko, yeo e lego seetša sa Modimo go tšwa legodimong ([1Ti 2:5-7](#)).

### **Paulo - o ile a rera ebangedi ya Kriste go bakgethwa ba Bakgethwa**

Paulo o ile a hlankela Bajuda ([Hek 26:21](#)) mabapi le dilo tšeo a di bonego gomme a tla Roma go tla go fetišetša mpho e itšego ya moya, go rera ebangedi le go hlatsela dilo tšeo Jesu a di utolotšego Paulo ([Hek 26:16](#)) go bao ba bileditšwego go ba bakgethwa ba bakgethwa, go sa šetšwe gore e be e le Bagerika, Babarbarian, ba bohlale goba mašilo, bao ka moka e lego ditšhaba tša Bantle bjalo ka ge le bona ba bitšwa ke Jesu Kriste. Ga seeka fao Paulo a boletšego gore o tlile go bao ba lego Roma gore ba be le dienywa bjalo ka ge go dirilwe setšhabeng se sengwe sa Bantle, ke gore, gare ga Bajuda, ka go realo a phatlalatša ebangedi go "ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle" bakeng sa leina la Jesu Kriste wa rena Morena, yo a boletšwego ka[Bar 1:5](#)([Bar 1:1-14](#)) .

- Bajuda & lebollo (2/10) .

### **Bajuda**

Ka[Hek 8:9](#), Mosamaria o bolelwa e le batho ba setšhaba sa Bantle. Mahlong a mosadi wa Mosamaria, Jesu o ile a bonagala e le Mojuda. Mosadi wa Samaria o be a na le banna ba nama fela gomme le ka mohla a se na monna yo a lokilego le yo mokgethwa ([Mar 6:20](#)) ..<sup>968</sup>Eupša ge Jesu a mmošša ka dilo tša sephiri tša monna wa gagwe, o ile a bona Jesu e le moporofeta yoo lefelo la gagwe la borapedi le lego Jerusalem. Ka fao, Jesu o boditše mosadi gore bao ba rapelago thabeng (go ya ka botatago mosadi, bao e sego Bajuda) ga ba tsebe gore ba rapela Tate ofe, eupša baporofeta (Bajuda) ba tseba gore

<sup>966</sup>Video 16. Baditšhaba, Ditšhaba ka moka.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/ebangedi/16/) ..

<sup>967</sup>Video 3. “Kgopo ya monna e be e le eng?”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/thuto1/3-2/) ..

<sup>968</sup>Video 7. “Meloko ya Adama go fihla go Aborahama) + Mosadi.”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantšho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/course2/7-meloko-ya-adam-go-abraham-mosadi-a-re-direng-monna-ka-seswantšho-rena-ka-morago-go-swana-rena/).

nako e tla fihla neng ga a rapele Tate thabeng goba Jerusalema. Ka mantšu a mangwe, Jesu o bolela gore nako e tla tla (ka morago ga go bapolwa ga gagwe le tsogo), ge batho ba Modimo (bobedi bao e sego Bajuda goba setšhaba sa Bantle, le Bajuda bao e lego setšhaba sa Jesu ka noši mahlong a mosadi wa Mosamaria), ba tla rapela Tate ka gobane ba tla mo rapela ka Moya le ka nnete. Le ge go le bjalo, mosadi o be a sešo a lemoga Jesu bjalo ka Mesia yoo (yo a bitšwago Kriste) go fihlela Jesu a mmotša ka Yena ([Jhn4:7-26](#)). Ka gona, “phološo e tšwa go Bajuda ([.Juan 4:22](#))” e ra gore “phološo e tšwa go Bajuda e lego Jesu Kriste, Mesia, Kriste.”

### **Bajuda le lebollo**

Bajuda ba ikgantšha ka molao, eupša ka bona, Modimo o nyefolwa gare ga ditšhaba tša Bantle, ka gobane lebollo le hola fela ge molao o bolokwa, gomme gwa fetoga go se bolle ge molao o robja. Go ya ka Paulo, Mojuda o hlalošwa bjalo ka yo lebollo la gagwe e lego pelong le moyeng, wo o lego ka gare, gomme ka go realo e sego ka ntle nameng le ka lengwalong, yoo theto ya gagwe e sego ya batho eupša e le ya Modimo ([Bar 2:17-29](#)).

### **Selo seo se sego molaong go Mojuda**

Go na le mehuta ye mebedi ya Bajuda: Bajuda bao ba dumelago go Jesu (Bajuda bao ba dumelago, [.Jhn8:31](#)) le Bajuda bao ba sa dirego bjalo (Bajuda bao ba sa dumelego, [.Hek 14:2](#)).

- **Bajuda ba ba dumelago:** Monna<sup>G435</sup> yo a dirilwego toko ya Modimo ka Kriste gomme e le yo mokgethwa ([Mar 6:20](#)). Ka mantšu a mangwe, “monna<sup>G435</sup> yoo ke Mojuda” e šupa Mojuda yo a lokilego le yo mokgethwa go Kriste yo a amogetšego logos ka tumelo ([Hek 13:46](#)).
- **Bajuda bao ba sa dumelego:** Ga se Baisiraele ka moka bao e lego ba Isiraele goba setšhaba sa Modimo, eupša ke feela bao peu ya bona e lego go Isaka ([Bar 9:6](#)).  
Ka fao, Bajuda bao ba gannego logos ya Modimohave ba ihlola ba sa swanelegele bophelo bjo bo sa felego ([Hek 13:46](#)).

### **Tiro ya Paulo mabapi le lebollo**

Paulo a ya Jerusalema le Barnaba le Tito. Tito, le ge e be e le Mogerika, ga se a ka a bolotšwa ka gobane ngwanabo rena wa maaka o ile a hlola tokologo ya bona go Kriste Jesu e le gore a ba tliše bokgobeng. Ga ba nee lefelo ka go ikokobeletša, le ge e le ka iri, gore tRut ya Ebangedi e tšwele pele le ditšhaba tša Bantle ([Hek 21:21](#), [.Gál 2:1-5](#)).

### **Jesu o be a se sa sepela pepeneneng le Bajuda**

Jesu o ile a bolela le Latsaro yo a bego a hwile ka moleteng matšatši a mane, gore a tšwe gomme a dira bjalo ge kgaetšedi ya gagwe Mareta a tšea leswika leo le bego le beilwe moleteng. Ge ba bona dipontšho tše ntši tše di dirilwego ke Jesu, bontši bja Bajuda ba ile ba dumela go yena, eupša baperisita ba bagolo le Bafarisei ba be ba tshwenyegile gore ditšhaba ka moka (Bajuda le Bantle) di tla dumela go yena le gore Baroma ba tla tšea sebaka sa bona le setšhaba sa bona seo se lego fHek setšhaba sa Bantle se se sa tsebego Modimo ([Jhn11:38-53 e le 11:38-53](#)).

Ke moka Kayafa moperisita yo mogolo a re: “go a re hola, gore motho o tee a hwele setšhaba, gomme setšhaba ka moka sa Bantle se se ke sa fedišwa,” eupša polelo ye e mpe e ile ya fetoga boporofeta bjo bobotse bja gore Jesu o tla hwela ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle gomme o kgoboketše bana ba Modimo bao ba phatlaletšego lefelong le tee. Ka fao, Jesu ga se a hlwa a sepela pepeneneng gare ga Bajuda gomme a tšwela pele le barutiwa ba gagwe ([Jhn11:54](#)).

- Boapostola ba Paulo & Petro (3/10) .

### **Boapostola: Petro go lebollo& Paulo go Baditšhaba**

Boapostola bja Petro go lebollo: 1 .

- **Petroseo** ile a gafelwa ebangedi ya lebollo (bašomi-gotee le yena: Jakobo, Kefase le Johane).

Boapostola bja Paulo go Baditšhaba: 1 .

- **Pawuloo** ile a gafelwa ebangedi ya ba sa bollago (mošomi-gotee le yena: Barnaba, [.Gál2:7-9](#)).

### **Ditlhaloso tša Bajudale Baditšhaba**



Bajuda bao ba bolotšego nameng ka diatla ba be ba bolelwa e le bana ba Isiraele, mola bao ba bego ba sa bolotšwa nameng ba be ba bolelwa e le Baditšhaba (e sego barwa ba Isiraele) ke Bajuda bao ba bolotšego nameng. Ka mantšu a mangwe, [.go bolotšwa goba go se bolle go amana le ditaba tša nama le sego moya.](#)

Mahlong a Bajuda, go be go se molaong gore Santiago a je le ba-ntle bao ba bego ba “sa bollla” nameng:

- **Bajuda:** Bao ba bolotšego namang yeo e dirilwego ka diatla.

- **Baditšhaba:** Ba ba sa bollago nameng (go ya ka Bajuda) ..

(*Petro o ile a gafelwa ebangedi ya lebollo*). Bajuda ka tlhago ga se badiradibe ba ditšhaba (batho) ba Bantle bjalo ka ge bona (barwa ba Isiraele) ba bolotšwe nameng. Go ra gore, Petro o ile a gafelwa ebangedi ya lebollo bakeng sa Bajuda bao ba bolotšego nameng ([Baf 2:10](#), [.Gál 2:12-15](#)).

→Go ya ka pono ya moya, **.Bajuda le Baditšhaba bao e bego e le ba nama gomme ba hlaelwa ke letago la Modimo** ([Bar 3:23](#)).

### **Moapostola Paulo**

Saulo ke leina la Sejuda la moapostola Paulo, yo e bego e le wa sehlotswana se se thata kudu sa Mofarisei, eupša e be e le yo a kgethilwego ke Morena (kyrios) bjalo ka sebjana sa gagwe sa go rwala leina la gagwe go ditšhaba tša Bantle, dikgoši le barwa ba Isiraele.

(*Paulo o ile a gafelwa ebangedi ya bao ba sa bollago*). Go se bolle go šupa bao ba sa bolotšego nameng; ka fao, moapostola Paulo o ile a gafelwa ebangedi ya ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo e bego e se barwa ba Isiraele ([Hek 9:11-15](#), [.Bar 11:13](#)). Le ge go le bjalo, go ya ka pono ya semoya, bodiredi bja gagwe bo akaretša bobedi lebollo (Bajuda) le ba go se bolle (Baditšhaba) bao ba hlaeletšwego ke letago la Modimo.

### **Moapostola Petro**

Bafarisei ba itšego ba ba dumelago ba ile ba bolela le banna le bana babo rena mabapi le go nyakega ga lebollo le go boloka molao wa Moshe, ka gona Petro o ile a ema gomme a bolela gore “Modimo o mo kgethile gare ga batho gore ditšhaba tša Bantle di kwe logos ya Ebangedi gomme di e dumele ka ya gagwe molomo. Modimo, yo a tsebago dipelo, a di hlatsela, a di nea Moya o Mokgethwa, bjalo ka ge a re dirile.” Ka go realo, lebollo le go boloka molao wa Moshe go leka Modimo gomme go bea joko melaleng ya barutiwa. Ditšhaba ka moka di tla phološwa ka mogau wa Morena Jesu Kriste, ntle le phapano magareng ga Bajuda le ditšhaba tša Bantle ([Hek 15:5-19](#)).

Ke moka Santiago o ile a abelana seo Simeone ([Luk2:25](#)) e tsebagaditše mabapi le ketelo ya mathomo ya Modimo go ditšhaba tša Bantle yeo e dumelelanago le logos ya baporofeta, “Ka morago ga se ke tla boa, gomme ka aga gape taberenakele ya Dafida, yeo e welego; ke tla aga marope a yona gape, ka e hloma: Mašaledi a batho<sup>G444</sup>ba ka tsoma Morena, le ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle, .yo leina la ka le biditšwego go yena, o re’alo Jehofa, yo a dirago dilo tše ka moka.”

Ka gona, banna le bana babo rena ga se ba swanela go tshwenya batho ba Ditšhaba gore ba retologele go Modimo, eupša ba swanetše go ba ngwalela gore ba pheme ditšhila tša medingwana, bootswa le go kgama le madi ([Hek 15:5-19](#)).

### **Jesu Kriste = modiredi wa lebollo bakeng sa tRut ya Modimo**

Jesu Kriste e be e le modiredi wa lebollobao ba bolotšego dipelo tša batho ba Bantle moyeng gore ba di dire barwa ba moya ba **siraele**(goba **Bajuda ba moya**), gore tRut ya Modimo e tiišetše tshepišo yeo e dirilwego go botate ([Bar 15:8](#)).

### **Boapostola bja Paulo le Petro bjalo ka thoro ya korong**

**Pauloo** ile a gafelwa Ebangedi ya bao ba sa bollagobakeng sa ditšhaba tša Bantle (mo tabeng ye, Bagerika), ka gona o ile a thea motheo, e lego Jesu Kriste, gomme a bjala peu (logos ya Modimo) godimo ga Jesu Kriste, yeo Apollo (Mojuda wa Mokriste yo a rutegilego) a e nošeditšego gore Modimo e be e tla dira gore e gole. Paulo o ile a laelwa gore a thuše bao kua Jerusalema, .

le go ralala le mabopong ka moka a Judea, gomme ka morago go Baditšhaba go sokologa le go retologela go Modimo, le go dira mediro yeo e swanetšego tshokologo ([Hek 26:20](#)).



Ka morago ga ge ebangedi ya go se bolle e bjetšwe go Bantle go tšwa setšhabeng sa Bagerika, bao ba sokologago dibeng tša bona ba be ba ka amogela logos ya Modimo mobung wa bona. Petro, ke moka o tla thuša ba logos go hwa ka kolobetšo ka leina la Jesu Kriste bakeng sa tebalelo ya dibe tša bona. Ka go dumela tsogo, ba tla amogela mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa wo o tšweletšago dienywa tše ntši ka ge logos yeo e lego ka gare ga bona e tla fetoga rhema ([Hek 2:38](#)).

Bao ba ganago go hwa goba ba gana go kolobetšwa ka leina la Jesu Kriste ke bao ba ratago moya wa bona, gomme ba tla lahlegelwa ke moya wa bona ka gobane ga ba na bophelo goba tsogo ([Jhn12:20-26](#)).<sup>969</sup>

- .Bajuda, Bagerika, & Baditšhaba(4/10) .

Seagerika (Strong's [G1672](#)) ke Mogerika (Mogerika) goba modudi wa Hellas; ka katoloso motho yo a bolelago Seagerika, kudu-kudu yo e sego Mojuda: Moditšhaba, Seagerika.<sup>970</sup>

### **Bajuda le Bagerika**

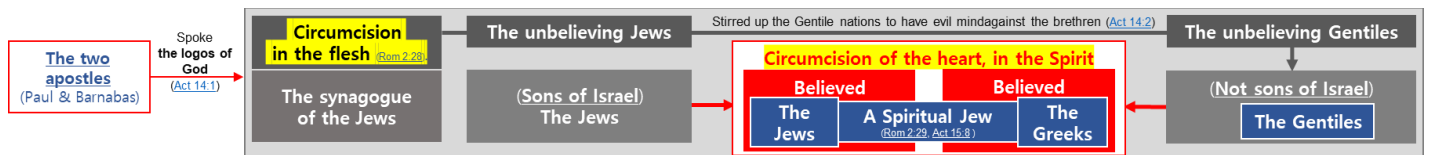
Jesu o boletše gore moloko o kgopo le wa dihlotlolo (bao ba se nago tumelo) o nyaka pontšho, eupša ga go na pontšho ge e se seka sa moporofeta Jonase. Lega go le bjalo, Bajuda ba kgopela pontšho go tšwa legodimong, gomme Bagerika ba nyaka bohlae bjo bo sa theogego godimo, bjo e lego bja lefaseng, bja tlhago le bja bodiabolo. Eupša Krete ke maatla le bohlae bja Modimo go bao ba biditšwego ke Modimo, bobedi Bajuda le Bagerika (Jesu e be e le Mojuda, eupša Bajuda ga ba mo lemoge bjalo ka Mesia wa bona; ka lebaka leo, ga ba kwešiše dilo tšeo a di boletšego ka go tšona [Jhn7:33-34](#). Ka fao, Bajuda ba nagana gore Jesu o tla ya go Bagerika (ditšhaba tša Bantle) go ba ruta ka morago ([Mat 16:1-4](#), [.1Bako 1:23-24](#)).

Bagerika ba bangwe ba ile ba tla go rapela monyanyeng, gomme ba tla go Filipi go yo bona Jesu. Ke moka Filipi a botša Andrea gomme bobedi bja bona ba botša Jesu ka taba yeo (Bagerika → Barutiwa → Jesu). Ke moka Jesu a re: “Nako e fihlile ya gore Morwa wa motho a tagafatšwe ([Jhn12:20-22](#)).”

### **Bajuda, Bagerika, .& Baditšhaba**

Lešaba le legolo la Bajuda le Bagerika le ile la dumela ge baapostola ba babedi (Paulo le Barnaba) ba be ba bolela le bona sinagogeng ya Bajuda, go ra gore ba bolotše ba pelo moyeng, gomme ka moka ba fetoga Mojuda wa semoya. Eupša Bajuda bao ba sa dumelego ba ile ba tsoša setšhaba sa Bantle gomme ba dira gore menagano ya bona e be ye mpe malebana le bana babo rena. Bana babo rena ke bao ba abelanago rakgolokhukhu wa tlhago yo a swanago, ka fao bana babo rena mo tabeng ye Ba šupetša a Bagerika ba Bantle bao ba bego ba ganetša Bagerika bao ba dumelago.

Eupša baapostola ba bolela ka sebete Moreneng gore ba hlatsele logos ka dipontšho le mehlolo yeo e dirilwego ka diatla tša bona. Ka morago ga moo lešaba la motse le ile la arolwa ka bao ba bego ba ema le Bajuda le bao ba emago le baapostola. Ke moka, bobedi setšhaba sa Bantle le Bajuda le babuši ba bona, ba dira tlhaselo ya go kgatla baapostola bao ba babedi ka maswika ([Hek 14:1-5](#)).



### **Ditšhaba tša Bantle**

<sup>969</sup>Video 29. “(Paseka ya Morena) Barutiwa vs Baapostola - Nako e fihlile.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/29-marena-paseka-barutiwa-vs-baapostola-diiri-di-tlile/)

& Video 41. “Gola Moreneng gore o amogelwe ke Modimo.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/41-gola-mo-mong-go-go-amogelega-go-modimo/).

<sup>970</sup>Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. "G1672 - hellēn - Tlhaloso ya Seagerika ya Strong (kjb)." E fihleletšwe ka la 4 Sep, 2022.

[https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/q1672/kjv/tr/0-1/ss0/Ditlhaloso\\_tša\\_dipolelo\\_tša\\_Sesotho\\_sa\\_Leboa.](https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/q1672/kjv/tr/0-1/ss0/Ditlhaloso_tša_dipolelo_tša_Sesotho_sa_Leboa.)

Jese ke tatago Dafida, gomme Jesu Kriste, Morena wa rena, o belegwe ke peu ya Dafida ([Mat 1:6, 7](#) .[Ke 11:1](#) , [Bar 1:3](#)), bao ditšhaba tša Bantle di tlogo go bota. Ka baka la se, Paulo o ile a bitšwa go ba modiredi wa Jesu Kriste go ditšhaba tša Bantle, a hlankela Ebangedi ya Modimo gore sebego sa ditšhaba tša Bantle se be se se amogelelegago, ka ge a kgethagaditšwe ka Moya o Mokgethwa. Ka gona Paulo ga se a ka a ba le sebete sa go bolela ka selo seo Krete a sa kago a se dira ka yena.nnaf Baditšhaba e bile batšea-karolo dilong tša bona tša moya, mošomo wa bona gape ke go ba direla ka dilo tše di bonagalago ([Bar 15:12-27](#)).

- Setšhaba se tee sa Modimo vs. Ditšhaba tša Bantle(5/10) .

**Baditšhaba**<sup>G1484</sup>(*ἔθνος*, ethnos) .

Baditšhaba (Strong's [G1484](#)ethnos, batho) e fetolelwa e le Segerika, baheitene goba setšhaba diphetolelong tše di fapa-fapanego tša beibele; e swanetše go fetolelwa bjalo ka eng?

→Gentile e fetolelwa bjalo ka “ditšhaba” Testamenteng ye Tala, “Modimo o dirile Aborahama tatago ditšhaba tše ntši” .

([Bar 4:17](#)) ka peu ya gagwe (peu); ka fao, Testamente ye Mpsha le yona e swanetše go šomiša phetolelo ye e swanago.

**Abraham = Ntate wa ditšhaba tše dintši**(setšhaba se segolo + setšhaba se se tiilego) .

**Setšhaba se segolo:** Peu ya Ishmaele ke bana ba nama, ka tsela yeo e sego bana ba Modimo, ka fao o ile a ba setšhaba se segolo fela.<sup>971</sup>

**Setšhaba se segolo le se se tiilego:** Peo ya Isaka e balwa bana ba tshepiso, bana ba Modimo ([Gén 17:20](#) , [Gén 18:18](#)).<sup>972</sup>

**God's one nation**<sup>H1471</sup> = Israel

→ **One nation**<sup>H1471</sup> of God's people on earth is **Israel** ([2Sa 7:23](#) or refer to "*The sons of Israel*" for details).

**Ditšhaba ke bomang**(baditšhaba)?

- Ditšhaba tše di šetšego tšeo e sego tša Isiraele mo lefaseng, go sa akaretšwe Isiraele, ka fao ke ditšhaba goba batho ba Bantle.

- Ditšhaba tša Bantle (tšeo di sa tsebego Modimo) ga se setšhaba sa Isiraele gomme ka go realo di bolelwa bjalo ka setšhaba sa bošilo seo se sa tsebego molao, gomme se sa latelele toko. Ka fao, ba direla diabolo dihlabelo e sego go Modimo, gomme ka lebaka leo, ba išwa medingwana ya dimumu. Megopolo ya bona e lebišitšwe go seo ba swanetšego go se ja, go nwa le go se apara; ba sepela ka lefeela la menagano ya bona.

- Le ge ditšhaba tša Bantle di ikemišeditše go bolela ka go hloka mekgwa, dikganyogo, go nwa beine ya lefase ka mo go feteletšego, go itloša bodutu, monyanya wa lefase, le borapedi bja medimo ya diswantšho tše di šišimišago, di na le ditekanyetšo tše itšego tša go se dire bootswa bjo Bakriste ba Korinthe ba bo dirilego, bjalo ka go ba le mosadi wa tatagwe ([1Th4:5](#) , [Bar 2:14](#) , [Rom 9:30](#) , [Baroma10:19](#) [1Ko 10:20](#) , [Mat 6:31](#) , [Baf 4:17](#) , [1Pe 4:3](#)).

**Yo a bolailego Morwa wa motho?**

Jesu e be e le Mojuda, gomme setšhaba sa Gagwe sa Bantle se be se bopilwe ka Bajuda le baperisita ba bagolo. Bajuda le setšhaba sa Isiraele ba eka Morwa Motho, ba mo ahlolela lehu. Ke moka O ile a eka ke ditšhaba tša Bantle, bao ba ilego ba mo kwera, ba mo otlala, gomme ba mo bapola, eupša a tsoga gape ka letšatši la boraro. Morwa wa motho o ile a eka gomme a bolawa e sego fela ke batho ba gagwe ka noši, Bajuda le Baisiraele bao ba bopago ntlo ka moka ya Isiraele, eupša gape le ke Bantle. Le ge go le bjalo, Jesu yo a swanago, yo bona (wena) ba mo bapotšego e be e le

<sup>971</sup>Lebelela Bidio 7, “(Meloko ya Adama go Aborahama) + Mosadi” go hwetša dintlha ka botlalo tša gore ke ka lebaka la eng peu ya Ishmaele e le bana ba nama.

<sup>972</sup>Lebelela Video 20, “(A sharp) Sheath, Sword, & Two-edged Sword” bakeng sa dintlha ka botlalo tša kamoo peu ya Ishmaele e dirilwego setšhaba se segolo, le kamoo Aborahama (peu ya peu go Isaka) e dirilwego ka gona gore e be setšhaba se segolo & . setšhaba se se tiilego.

Morena le Kriste. Bajuda ba bolaya Morena Jesu le baporofeta ba bona, ba thibela Paulo go bolela le ditšhaba tša Bantle, gore ba se ke ba phološwa ([Jhn18:35](#), . [Mat 20:19](#), [.Hek 4:27](#), [.1Th 2:15-16](#)).

- From Bajuda go ya go ditšhaba tša Bantle (6/10) .

### **Mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa go ditšhaba tša Bantle**

Go ya ka molao, e be e le mo go sego molaong gore Mojuda wa go loka a gwerane goba a tle setšhabeng se sengwe sa Bantle, eupša Modimo o ile a bontšha rhema go Petro gore a se ke a bitša motho le ge e le ofe yo a sa hlwekago goba yo a sa hlwekagogo tloga Modimo o be a ba hlwekišitše ([Hek 10:13-28](#)).

### **Go rera dilogo & ba rhema**

- (**Go rera ka dilogo**) Modimo o rometše logos go bana ba Isiraele gomme a ba ruta gore Jesu Kriste ke Morena wa bohle.
- (**Go rera ka rhema**) Modimo o ile a tlotša Jesu wa Natsaretha ka Moya o Mokgethwa le ka maatla, a mo tsoša ka letšatši la boraro, gomme a mmontšha pepeneneng (Jesu Kriste wa Natsaretha) go rena, e sego go batho ka moka, eupša go rena, “dihlatse tše di kgethilwego pele ga Modimo yo a ilego a ja le go nwa le Morwa Motho ka morago ga ge a tsogile bahung”.

→ Mang le mang yo a amogetšego logos, o tla amogela tebalelo ya dibe, gomme Moya o Mokgethwa o tla wela godimo ga bao ba dumelago rhema ye ([Hek 10:36-44](#)).

- (Ba bolotšego gare ga barwa ba Isiraele ba ba dumelago)
  - Bao ba tlliego le Petro (yo a bego a gafetšwe ebangedi ya lebollo) ba ile ba makatšwa ke go bona mpho ya Moya o Mokgethwa o tšhollelwa ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo di "sa bollago", go di kwa di bolela ka maleme le go godiša Modimo.

Petro o boletše gore ga go yo a ka thibelago kolobetšo ya meetse (logos) go ditšhaba tša Bantle ka gobane bona, go swana le baapostola, le bona ba ile ba amogela Moya o Mokgethwa ([Hek 10:45-47](#)).

### **Modimo o šomiša setšhaba sa Bantle go hlohleletša Bajuda gore ba be le lehufa**

Ka go tshela ga Isiraele, phološo e retologela go bao e sego batho ba Modimo (goba ditšhaba tša Bantle) go hlohleletša Isiraele lehufa ([Bar 10:19](#), [.Bar 11:11](#)). Baditšhaba bao ba bego ba dumela **logos ya Modimo** amogetše **rhema ya Modimo** ([Hek 13:42](#)). Ge Bajuda ba bona gore motse ka moka o tllie go kwa Paulo a bolela **logos ya Modimo**, ba tlaa mona gomme ka go rialo ba bolela kgahlanong le yena le go mo roga ([Hek 13:42-46](#)).

### **Paulo o retologela go ditšhaba tša Bantle**

Ka Sabatha e nngwe le e nngwe, Paulo o be a kgodiša Bajuda le Bagerika sinagogeng. Eupša ge a hlatsela Bajuda gore Jesu ke Kriste, ba ganetša, ba rora, ka gona Paulo a šišinya seaparo sa gagwe [G2440 ya go tšhungwa](#) a re, .

→ “Madi a lena a be dihlogong tša lena; Ke hlwekile, go tloga bjale ke tla ya ditšhabeng tša Bantle” ([Hek 18:4-6](#)).

Paulo ke moreri, moapostola le mong wa ditšhaba tša Bantle. Modimo o phološitše rena bao re tšeago karolo ditlailšegong tša Ebangedi go ya ka maatla a Modimo, gomme o re biditše ka pitšo ye kgethwa yeo re e filwego go Krete Jesu pele ga nako ye e sa felego.

Bjale e bonagatšwa ka ponagalo ya Mophološi wa rena Jesu Kriste, yo a fedišitšego lehu gomme a tliša bophelo le go se senyege go fa seetša ka ebangedi, yeo go yona Paulo a kgethilwego go ba moreri, moapostola le mong wa ditšhaba tša Bantle ([2Ti 1:8-11](#)).

- Morena, Morena Jesu, & Morena Jesu Kriste (7/10)

### **Dilogo tša Morena**

Ka ge Bajuda ba be ba bolela kgahlanong le logos ya Modimo le go nyefola, Paulo le Baranaba ba ile ba bona gore Bajuda ba ikahlotše gore ga ba swanelwe ke bophelo bjo bo sa felego gomme ba re: “Go be go nyakega seo [logos ya Modimo e be e swanetše go ba e ile ya bolelwa le wena pele](#)” ([Hek 13:46](#)).

Se se ba fa lebaka le le lekanego la go retologela go ditšhaba tša Bantle leo le phethagatšago boporofeta bja Moshe, .  
→ “Ke tla le hufegela ka bao e sego setšhaba, gomme ka le befediša ka setšhaba sa bošilo” ([Bar 10:19](#)).

**Dilogo tša Modimo** e ile ya bolelwa la mathomo le Bajuda, eupša e be e le ditšhaba tša Bantle tšeo di bego di tagafatša le go dumela [logos ya Morena](#) gomme a amogela rhema, a hlohleletša Bajuda mona ([Hek 13:46-48](#)).

### **Bagerika ka moka kgahlanong le logos, maina, .& Molao wa Sejuda**

Bajuda ba ile ba tsogela Paulo ka kwano e tee pele ga setulo sa kahlolo, ba bolela gore o kgodišitše batho gore ba rapele Modimo ka go se dumelelane le molao. Lega go le bjalo, motlatšamohlankedi wa Akaya (Gallio) o ile a ba raka setulong sa kahlolo ka gobane dipotšišo tša bona e be e le tša logos, maina le molao wa bona. Ke moka Bagerika ka moka (setšhaba sa Bantle) ba betha mmušī yo mogolo wa sinagoge (Sostenese, modirišani wa Paulo) pele ga setulo sa kahlolo ([Hek 18:12-17](#)).

### **The logosya Morena Jesu**

Ka sinagogeng, Paulo o ile a ngangišana le go kgodiša dilo tša mmušo wa Modimo, eupša o ile a tloga le barutiwa ge batho ba sa dumelego ba bolela bobē ka tsela yeo pele ga lešaba, gomme a ngangišana letšatši le letšatši sekolong se itšego sa Tirano.

Ka morago ga mengwaga ye mebedi, Bajuda le Bagerika ba Asia ba ile ba kwa logos ya Morena Jesu, gomme Modimo a šoma maatla a kgethegilego ka diatla tša Paulo go ba fodiša, gomme malwetši le meoya ye mebe ya ba tlogela ([Hek 19:8-12](#)).

### **Moya o mobe ga o tsebe maatla a leina la Morena Jesu ka Bajuda**

Moya o mobe o be o tseba maatla a leina la Morena Jesu ao a boletšwego ke Paulo, eupša ba be ba sa tsebe maatla a Bajuda ba go sepelasepela bao e bego e le ba raka meoya e mebe le barwa ba šupago ba moperisita yo mogolo wa Mojuda. Ka gona, monna yo a nago le moya o mobe o ile a ba tlolela, a ba buša gomme a ba fenya, a ba dira gore ba tšhabe ntlong ba sa apara selo e bile ba gobetše.

→ Bajuda ka moka le Bagerika ba Efeso ba be ba boifa ge ba tseba, gomme leina la Morena Jesu le be le le bjalo e godišitšwe, gomme [logos ya Modimo](#) e ile ya gola ka matla gomme ya fenya ([Hek 19:13-20](#)).

### **Tumelo go Morena wa rena Jesu Kriste**

Paulo o ile a bitša bagolo ba kereke gomme a ba botša gore o hlanketše Morena mola Bajuda ba be ba mo loga maanomabe, le gore o rutile bagolo phatlalatša ka ntlo le ntlo, a hlatsela Bajuda le Bagerika go sokologa go Modimo, le tumelo go rena Morena Jesu Kriste. Le ge Moya o Mokgethwa o hlatsetše Paulo gore ditlemo le ditlaišego di be di mo letetše Jerusalema, ga se a itšeela moya wa gagwe e le yo a rategago gore a kgone go fetša tsela ya gagwe le bodiredi, bjo a bego a bo amogetše go Morena Jesu go hlatsela ebangedi ya mogau wa Modimo le thero ya gagwe ya mmušo wa Modimo ([Hek 20:17-24](#)).

### **Ponagalo ya toko ya Modimo ntle le molao**

Bohle ba dirile sebe gomme ba hlaelwa ke letago la Modimo. Ka tumelo go Jesu Kriste, le ge go le bjalo, toko ya Modimo bjale e bonagatšwa ntle le mediro ya molao go bohle bao ba dumelago, gomme bobedi Bajuda ba Bajuda le ditšhaba tša Bantle ba lokafatšwa ka bolokologi ka mogau wa Modimo ka topollo go Krete Jesu. Modimo o tla lokafatša bobedi lebollo le go se bolle ka tumelo; ka go rialo, go ikgantšha ga rena go ka molao wa tumelo, wo o tiišago molao ([Bar 3:21-31](#)).

- Phološo ya Modimo go bohle (8/10) .

### **Ditšhaba tša Bantle di tla phološwa**

Mmuso wa Modimowbjalo ka ge e tšerwe go baperisita ba bagolo le Bafarisei (Bajuda) gomme ya newa setšhaba sa Bantle seo se tšweletšago dienywa ([Mat 21:43](#)).

### **Phološo ya Modimo**

Paulo o hlatsetše mmušo wa Modimo gomme a kgodiša kgošana ya Bajuda mabapi le Jesu go ya ka molao wa Moshe, le baporofeta, gomme ba bangwe ba dumela, gomme ba bangwe ba se dumele ([Hek 28:17-24](#)), yeo e bolelwago ke Jesaya, .

→“Go kwa le tla kwa, la se kwešiše; ge le bona le tla bona, le sa lemoge. Gobane dipelo tša setšhaba se di šišinyegile, ditsebe tša sona di sa kwe, gomme mahlo a sona a tswaletše; gore ba se bone ka mahlo a bona, ba kwe ka ditsebe tša bona, ba kwešiše ka dipelo tša bona, gomme ba swanetše go sokologa, gomme ke fodiše bona. Ka gona, le tsebeng gore phološo ya Modimo e rometšwe go ditšhaba, gomme ba tla e kwa” ([Hek 28:25-28](#)).

Ka ge Paulo a tseba gore phološo ya Modimo e romelwa ditšhabeng tša Bantle, gomme ba tla e kwa, ka kgodišego o ile a tšwela pele go bolela ka mmušo wa Modimo le go ruta dilo tša Morena Jesu Kriste ([Hek 28:23-30](#)).

### **Modimo ga a bebe sefahlego, ka fao baloki o tla phela ka tumelo**

Aborahama o ile a dumela Modimo gomme ya balwa go yena go loka, ka fao barwa ba Aborahama le bona ke ba tumelo. Modimo o tla lokafatša setšhaba sa Bantle ka tumelo gomme ditšhaba ka moka tša Bajuda le Bantle di tla šegofatšwa go Aborahama.

Yo mongwe le yo mongwe yo a sa tšwelego pele go dira tše di ngwadilwego ka pukung ya molao o rogilwe; ka mo go swanago, bao ba dirago mediro ya molao ba ka tlase ga thogako, ka ge go se na motho yo a lokafadišwego ka molao pele ga Modimo.

Ka fao, “Go rogilwe mang le mang yo a fegilwego mohlareng” ([Gál 3:13](#)) .ra gore

→“ **.bao ba fegilwego mohlareng wa tsebo ya botse le bobbe ba laolwa ke molao gomme ka fao ba rogilwe.**”

B. Butka gobane Krete o re lopolotše thogakong ya molao (ka go ba thogako go rena), tšhegofatšo ya Aborahama e tliile go ditšhaba tša Bantle ka Jesu Kriste, gomme re amogela tshepišo ya Moya ka tumelo; ka go rialo, baloki ba swanetše go phela ka tumelo ([Gál 3:6-14](#)).

### **Bajuda pele, le gape ba Bagerika**

Ge e ba go se na tlhompho ya batho go Modimo, ke ka baka la’ng Bajuda pele le Bagerika?

→ Bajuda ka tlhago ga se badiradibe ba ditšhaba tša Bantle ([Gál 2:15](#)), ka fao Paulo o ile a rera ebangedi ya Kriste gore a enywe dienywa ka Mojuda pele, le gape ka Segerika (seo gape e lego setšhaba sa Bantle). Ka tsela ye, bao ba enywago dienywa tša toko ba tla dirwa **toko ya Modimoka Krete**, yo a tlogo go utollwa ka maatl a Modimo go phološa bohle (ba bollo le go se bolle nameng) bao ba dumelago ([Bar 2:9-11](#), [Bar 1:16](#), [Bar 3:9](#)).

Ka moya, ditšhaba ka moka (lebollo le go se bolle nameng) e be e le ditšhaba tša Bantle ka ge ka moka di be di le ka fase ga sebe pele Kriste Jesu a etla lefaseng go phološa badiradibe ([1Ti 1:15](#)), ka go rialo ga go na phapano magareng ga bona; ke gore Morena o swana go bohle, ka fao mang le mang yo a bitšago leina la Morena (kyrios) .<sup>62962</sup> e tla okeletšwa ka dithoto (dilo tšeo e lego tša Modimo) di phološwe ([Bar 10:12-13](#)).

### **Bohle ba kolobeditšwe mmeleng o tee, mmele wa Krete**

Krete o re hwetše gore re kolobetšwe mmeleng o tee ka Moya o tee, e ka ba Bajuda, Bagerika, makgoba, bao ba lokologilego, banna ,basadi, Barbarian, goba Baskithia, ka gobane Modimo o ba rekile (Bajuda, Bagerika, le Bantle) ka madi a gagwe .<sup>973</sup>Ka fao, badumedi ga se ba swanela go kgopiša bao ba kgopelago seka go tšwa legodimong, goba bao ba nyakago bohlale bjo bo sego bja theoga go tšwa godimo (bja lefaseng, bja tlhago, le bja bodiabololo), goba kereke ya Modimo.

Ka ge Krete e le ka moka go tšohle, bao ba nwelego Moya o tee ke mmele wa Krete, go sa šetšwe lebollo goba go se bolle nameng. Ka lebaka le, Petro o boletše gore Modimo ga a bebe sefahlego ka gobane o amogela setšhaba se sengwe le se sengwe sa Bantle seo se mmoifago gomme se dira toko moyeng le ka tRut ([Jhn4:24](#), [1Ko 10:32](#), [1Ko 12:13](#), [1Ko 12:27](#), [Gál 3:28](#), [Bakol 3:11](#), [Hek 10:34](#)).

<sup>973</sup>Video 37. “O rekwa ka theko (tlhompho)” bakeng sa dintlha.

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/37-tšhemo-ya-madi-go-ba-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

- Sephiri & Ditšhaba tša Bantle (9/10)

### **Sephiri**

Paulo o le kgothaletša gore le se ke la hloka sephiri sa gore go tla ba le bofofu go tšwa karolong ya Isiraele (barwa ba Isiraele goba Bajuda) go fihlela botlalo bja ditšhaba tša Bantle (e sego barwa ba Isiraele, bao e sego Bajuda) bo tšena mmušong wa Modimo ([Mat 21:43](#)). Isiraele ka moka (Bajuda ba semoya) ba tla phološwa ke mophološi go tšwa Sione, Jesu Kriste ([1Pe2:5-6](#), [.Bar 11:25-26](#)).

### **Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena**

Jesu o bitša Bajuda (bamangwalo le Bafarisei) baikaketši, dinoga, le moloko wa dinoga ka ge e le barwa ba bao ba bolailego baporofeta, eupša ba aga mabitla a baporofeta, ba kgabiša mabitla a baloki. Jesu o ba botša gore Bajuda ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba re, “Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena,” seo se ra gore ba ka se bone Jesu go fihlela ba gola ka mogau tsepong ya Morena wa rena le

Mophološi Jesu Kriste gomme o amogele Morena bjalo ka Mophološi wa bona. Le ge go le bjalo, ditšhaba tša Bantle di tla phološwa mo nakong ye ([Mat 23:29-39](#)).

### **Sephiri sa bomodimo**

Go phološa Isiraele ka moka, bao e bego e le ba nama gomme ba hlaelwa ke letago la Modimo, Modimo o ile a bonagatšwa ka nama ya Morwa wa motho, a lokafadišwe ka Moya wa Morwa wa Modimo, o ile a bonwa ke barongwa , a rerwa ditšhaba tša Bantle . Lefase le ile la dumela go yena, gomme a amogelwa godimo letagong.

Ka morago ga ge Jesu a feditše nako ye telele a ruta fase, yo mongwe wa barutiwa ba Jesu (Filipe) o ile a mo kgopela (Morena) gore a mmontšhe Tate. Jesu o boletše gore morutiwa yo a bonego Kriste le yena o bone Tate ka gobane Modimo o be a le go Kriste. Ka fao, barutiwa ba Moreneng ba swanetše go dumela gore Krete o ka go Tate, gomme Tate o go Krete. Ye ke rhema yeo Tate, yo a dulago go Krete, a bolelago le wena (morutiwa) ka morwa wa gagwe ([1Ti 3:16](#), [.Jhn14:8-10](#)).

### **Sephiri sa Krete& Nako ya mohau wa Modimo**

Nako ya mogau wa Modimo ke gore Modimo o tsebišitše Paulo sephiri sa Krete, seo melokong ye mengwe se bego se sa tsebišwe bana ba batho eupša bjale se utollwa go baapostola ba gagwe ba Bakgethwa le baporofeta ka Moya.

**Barwa ba batho**Lebelela a barwa ba Isiraele goba Bajuda bao ba bolotšego ka diatla nameng.

- Kutollo yeo e tsebišwago Paulo ke gore “ditšhaba tša Bantle (bobedi Bajuda le Bantle bao e bego e le ba nama gomme ba hlaelwa ke letago la Modimo go ya ka pono ya moya) e swanetše go ba bajabohwa-gotee le ba mmele o tee (wa Krete), . le batšekarolo (logos) ba tshepišo ya gagwe go Krete ka ebangedi (yeo e tlogo re iša phološong ka selalelo)”<sup>974</sup>([Baef 3:1-8](#)).

### **Sephiri kaditšhaba tša Bantle di ile tša iponagatša**

Kutollo ya sephiri yeo e utilwego go tloga mathomong a lefase, bjale e bonagatšwa go bakgethwa ba Modimo ba bakgethwa ka go kwa tumelo go ya ka thero ya kutollo ya Jesu Kriste.

Ka boripana, mahumo a utilwego a letago la sephiri ditšhabeng tša Bantle (lebollo le go se bolle nameng) ke "Kreste ka go wena, kholofelo ya letago." Ka fao, re phetha ka gore motho o lokafadišwe ka tumelo ntle le mediro ya molao.Ka lebaka le, lena ditšhaba tša Bantle le tagafatša Modimo ka baka la kgaugelo ya gagwe gomme le thabe le batho ba Modimo.Bokang Morena lena batho ka moka ba Modimo gomme le tumiše Modimo yo bohlae a nnoši ka Jesu Kriste, yoo letago e be go yena ka mo go sa felego.

Amene ([Bakol 1:26-27](#), [.Bar 16:26-27](#), [.Bar 15:9-10](#)).

### **Setšhaba se sekgethwa sa Isiraele**

Lena (setšhaba sa Bantle) le be le se setšhaba sa Modimo, eupša bjale le setšhaba sa Modimo (setšhaba se sekgethwa sa Isiraele seo se bolotšego moyeng) seo se hweditšego kgaugelo.

---

<sup>974</sup>Video 31. “Monatsare go Modimo (Moriri wa Hlogo).”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/31-a-nazarite-go-modimo-moriri-wa-hlogo/).

Lena (setšhaba sa Bantle bao le fetogilego batho ba Modimo) le moloko wo o kgethilwego, boperisita bja bogoši, le setšhaba se sekgethwa goba setšhaba se se kgethegilego sa Isiraele bao ba ilego ba bitšwa go tšwa leswiswing go tsena seetšeng se se makatšago sa Modimo ([1Pe 2:9-10](#)).

### **Setšhaba sa Isiraele Jerusalema e Mpsha**

Go na le noka ye e hlwekilego ya bophelo yeo e tšwago sedulong sa bogoši sa Modimo le Kwana gare ga mmila wa Jerusalema ye Mpsha, gomme sehlare sa bophelo se ka mahlakoreng ka moka, se enywa mehuta ye lesomepedi ya dienywa gomme se enywa dienywa tša sona kgwedi le kgwedi. Matlakala a sehlare sa bophelo a be a le lapeng la setšhaba sa Isiraele ([Apo 22:1-2](#)).

- Eba mohlokamedi wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale (10/10)

### **Rera Kriste ka leina la gagwe ditšhabeng ka moka tša Bantle**

Dilo ka moka mabapi le logos yeo e ngwadilwego molaong wa Moshe, baporofeta le Dipsalme di swanetše go phethagatšwa. Ge a ka bula kwešišo ya gago, mangwalo a tla go bulelwa ([Luk24:44-47, e le](#));

“Go be go swanetše Krete go tlaišega, le go tsoga bahung ka letšatši la boraro, gomme tshokologo le tebelelo ya dibe di bolelwa ka leina la gagwe ditšhabeng ka moka tša Bantle, go thoma Jerusalema” ([Luk 24:46-47](#)).

### **Rera ka(nako ya bofelo) Ebangedi ya mmušo go ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle**

Jesu o botša barutiwa ba gagwe gore leswika le tee la meago ya tempele leo ba le bonago le ka se tlogelwe ka ge moago o tla lahlwala fase. Ka mantšu a mangwe, ka morago ga gore iri ya go bapolwa ga gagwe le go tsošwa ga gagwe e fihle, kgošana ya lefase le e tla ahlolwa ([Jhn16:11](#)).

Barutiwa ga se ba hlwa ba rapela Tate dithabeng goba Jerusalema ka gobane Morena o amogetšwe legodimong gomme ka go realo ga ba sa nwa dienywa tša morara eupša ba nwa tše mpsha mmušong wa Modimo. Ka ge Jesu le Tatagwe re le batee, rena bao re filwego letago ke Jesu Kriste le rena re batee; ka gona, barapedi ba therešo ba rapela Tate ka moya le ka tRut ([Jhn4:23](#)).

Jesu o ile a lemoša barutiwa ba gagwe gore ba se ke ba forwa bofelong bja lefase. Ge go tla ba le seka sa go tla ga gagwe, ba bantši ba tla tla ka leina la gagwe gomme ba re, “Ke nna Krete,” gomme batho ba tla kwa dintwa le mabarebare a dintwa eupša mafelelo ga se a hlwa a fihla. Setšhaba sa Bantle se tla tsogela setšhaba sa Isiraele, mmušo wa lefase le le kgopo o tla tsogela mmušo wa magodimo ([2Ti 4:18](#)) gomme go tla ba le ditlala, mauba le ditšhišinyego tša lefase mafelong a go fapafapana, e lego mathomo a manyami.

Barutiwa ba Jesu ba tla gafelwa go tlaišwa, go bolawa, le go hloiwa ke ditšhaba ka moka tša Bantle tšeo di se nago tumelo ka baka la leina la gagwe. Lefase le swanetše go dumela gore Modimo o rometše Jesu gore e be batee go Modimo ka Kriste. Ka mantšu a mangwe, rena badumedi re swanetše go ba “Motee go Modimo” ka go dula go Krete ([Mat 24:3-14, .Mat 28:18, .Jhn10:30, . Jhn17:22](#)).

Ge Modiši wa rena a etla, ditšhaba tše di nago le tumelo le tše di se nago tumelo di tla kgoboketšwa pele ga gagwe, gomme o tla aroganya dinku (setšhaba se se botegago, barwa ba Modimo) le dipudi (ditšhaba tše di se nago tumelo, bana ba bobee) ([Mat 25:32, .Luk18:8](#)).

\* Go bahlanka ka moka ba go hloka toka (Eba molaki wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale)

**Modimopele** o ile a utolla se**Jesu Kristego** mohlanka wa Gagwe Johane ([Apo 1:1](#)) go bontšha bahlanka ba gagwe dilo tšeo di swanetšego go direga kgauswinyane, gomme bao ba ilego ba ineela go ba bahlanka ba toko e be e le Paulo ([Bar 1:1](#)), Juda ( ) [.Jde1:1](#)), Tito ( ) [.Tit 1:1](#)), Santiago ([Sant 1:1](#)), le Simone Petro ([2Pe 1:1](#)). Bahlanka ba baloki ke ba Morena, ka fao ba phela le go hwela Morena ba tseba gore Kriste o hwile, a tsogile, a tsošwa gore e be Morena go ba ba phelago le ba ba hwilego ([Apo 1:1, .Bar 6:16-17, 19, . Bar 14:7-9](#)).

Le be le le bahlanka ba sebe, eupša a go lebogwe Modimo gore le lokolotšwe sebeng ge le be le kwa go tšwa pelong sebopego sa thuto yeo le neilwego go lena gomme la ba bahlanka ba toko.



Bao le fetogilego **bahlanka ba toko** swanetše '**fepa mohlape ka moka, wo Moya wo Mokgethwa o le dirilego balebeledi go wona, go fepa kereke ya Modimo, yeo a e rekilego ka madi a gagwe**' ([Hek 20:28](#)).

Mohlape o fepanggo bolela go ja “**.kopano ya mmele wa Kriste (1Ko 10:16, .1Ko 11:24),**” yeo moapostola Paulo a e dirilego pele ga batho e le go gopola Morena Jesu ([Hek 27:35-37](#)).

B. Be itokišitše, **.Morwa wa mothoe** tla tla ka iri yeo o sa e letelago; ka gona, **Jesue** re go wena, .

→ “**.Ke mang molaki wa Morena yo a botegago le yo bohlale yo Morena a tlogo go dira mohlokomedi wa lapa la gagwe**

**ba fe kabelo ya bona ya nama ka sehla se se swanetšego?”** ([Luk12:36-42 e le](#)).

\* Dira se ge o fošitše go thopša ga mathomo

### **Jesu ke mojako wo motho a ka tsenago Kriste ka wona**

Le swanetše go swana le banna bao ba letetšego go boa ga Morena wa bona lenyalong gore ba tle ba bule mojako gateete ge a etla a kokota ([Luk12:36](#), [.Apo 3:20](#)).

Banna bao ba kwago **Morena** ke dinku, gomme mojako wa dinku o **Jesu** (goba logos ya Modimo), le dinku tše di tsenago mojakong (**Kreste**) ba tla phološwa ka gobane ba tla tsena le go tšwa gomme ba hwetša mafulo moo ba tlogo go ba le bophelo ka bontši (**rhema ya Modimo**)<sup>975</sup>. Ka fao, theeletša lentšu la Morena gomme o bule mojako gore **Kreste** tla tsena

(pelong ya gago) gomme o ja le wena, gomme o tla ja le Yena, seo se tlogo fetošā logos ka go wena go ba rhema.<sup>976</sup>

Ruri o tla tla gape bjalo ka lehodu, ka fao boloka seaparo sa gago (a diaparo tše di kolobeditšwego mading = **ba logos ya Modimo**, [.Apo 19:13](#)) go fihla go tla ga **Morena** le **Mophološi Jesu Kriste** ([Apo 16:15](#)) ..

→ “Go lehlogonolo yo a tlogo ka leina la Morena” ([Mat 23:39](#)), ka gona letela Jehofa, .eupšamo nakong ye, .

**O SE KE WA TŠEA“ .LETSWAO LA SEBABA”** .eupšā **“IKETELELA GO SHWA”** ka baka la leina la gagwe gomme o tsene legodimong le le sa feleqo.

**Morena o tshepišitše go tla gape ka baka la gago, ka fao itokišetšeng go boa ga gagwe.**

<sup>975</sup>Video 27. “Nama, Moya, & Moya.”

[www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/27-tšhemo-ya-madi-a-thoto-o-rekwa-ka-theko-ka-tlhompho/).

<sup>976</sup>Bidio 30. “Selalelo.” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/e-sa-arolwa-ka-magoro/30-selalelo/).

## B. Bibliography ya dipuku tša go ngwalwa

Beibele ya Lengwalo le Letala-lerata. Tlhaloso ya Segerika ya Strong (kjav). [www.blueletterbible.org](http://www.blueletterbible.org) ya go dira bjalo.

Letsogo la Thušo Bodiredi. Molaetša Wa Amerika. [https://www.thušo-ya-seatla.com/pono\\_1.php](https://www.thušo-ya-seatla.com/pono_1.php).

Pina, C l a r e H C . Rhema ya Morena (Dibidio #1 go fihla go #49). [www.therhemaofthelord.com](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com) ya go swana le yona.

Setšhaba se Kopanego. Pego ya Dinepo tša Tlhabollo ya Ngwagakete 2015. (2016). Ka Pego ya dinepo tša tlhabollo ya Ngwagakete.

<https://doi.org/10.18356/6cd11401-en>.

Kantoro ya Ditšhabakopano ya Kgokaganyo ya Merero ya Botho - Sebaka sa Palestina seo se thopilwego | Tsela ya go feta 700

*Mapheko a Laola Mokgatlo wa Palestina ka Gare ga West Bank*. La 8 Mphalane, 2018.

<https://www.ochaopt.org/content/go-feta-700-mapheko-tsela-laola-motsamao-wa-palestina-ka-gare-gare-ga-bodikela-panka#:~:text=Bodikela%20Banka%20mapheko%20mehuta,%2C%20lefase%20maboto%2C%20bj.bj>.

Kantoro ya Ditšhabakopano ya Kgokaganyo ya Merero ya Botho. Pego ya mpshafatšo ya Moranang 2004. ImpHech ya go arogana ga Isiraele

*lepheko go ditšhaba tše di amegilego tša West Bank - Potšišo ya Palestina*. La 12 Hlakubele 2019.

<https://www.un.org/unispal/tokomane/go-tsenya-ka-go-itiriša-199846/>.

Karolo ya Divalopalo ya Ditšhaba tše Kopanego. (nd), Dihlopha tša dilete - Ditšhupetšo tša SDG.

<https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/pego/2019/dihlopha-tša-dilete/>.

Wikipedia. Lepheko la Isiraele West Bank. La 29 Phupu 2023. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepheko\\_la\\_Panka\\_ya\\_Bophirima\\_ya\\_Isiraele](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Lepheko_la_Panka_ya_Bophirima_ya_Isiraele).